C MAGAZINE LIBRARY

STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

$2.95/$3.95 CANADA & FOREIGN

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

FIRST LOOK AT HAL:
1-2-3 LEARNS ENGLISH

# MAGAZINE

LUME 5 NUMBER 21
CEMBER 9, 1986

## Special LAN Issue

*Hands-on and in-depth:*
*NetWare*
*StarLAN*
*G/NET*
*S-Net*
*ProNET-10*
*ARCnet*
*TI's LAN Server*

*Step-by-Step Decision Guide*

*Professionals' LAN Primer*

Hard Disk Tips:
More Speed, More Space

Dvorak's Inside Track on the 386

49

71486 02391

# Borland's award-winning software is the best Holiday present you can give yourself or anyone else

Any one of these Holiday presents could save your marriage, career, reputation and quite a few bucks.

When you give or get any one of these Holiday presents, every day's a Holiday, because you're giving or getting long-lasting software that'e a lot more welcome to the Woman in your Life than vacuum cleaners, egg-beaters and ugly earrings. And the Man in your Life would rather have Turbo Prolog,™ Reflex,® Reflex Workshop,™ Turbo Pascal,® Turbo Lightning® or SideKick® than socks, ties and wrong-size shirts.

### *Turbo Prolog takes you by the hand into the brave new world of Artificial Intelligence*

Artificial Intelligence is no substitute for the human brain (well, most human brains; you make your own list), but it is a fascinating new field, and we're leading it with our 5th-Generation Turbo Prolog. In fact, people are telling us that Turbo Prolog is "The most exciting product they've seen this year." So see it for yourself. Give it. Get it. You deserve it.

## *Turbo Pascal — PC World's 1986 World Class PC Award for programming*

### *Give someone our Turbo Pascal "Jumbo Pack," but keep some of the precious pieces for yourself*

There's so much in there—Turbo Pascal, Turbo Tutor,® Turbo Database,™ Turbo Graphix,® Turbo GameWorks,® Turbo Editor®—you can probably give someone else one or two of them. (Just keep the ones you don't have already and make the rest thoughtful, really inexpensive presents for someone'e Turbo Pascal library.)

### *Give them one, maybe two kinds of Holiday Reflex action!*

Adam B. Green, InfoWorld'e highly respected columnist, says "*Everyone agrees Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen.*" Peter Norton of PC WEEK says, "*The next generation of software has officially arrived.*" And now, with our brand-new Reflex Workshop, which includes 22 instant ways to run your business well, you can give someone both programs and just about guarantee them a Happy well-run New Year!

## *Turbo Lightning wins the 1986 World Class PC Award for "Most Promising Newcomer"!*

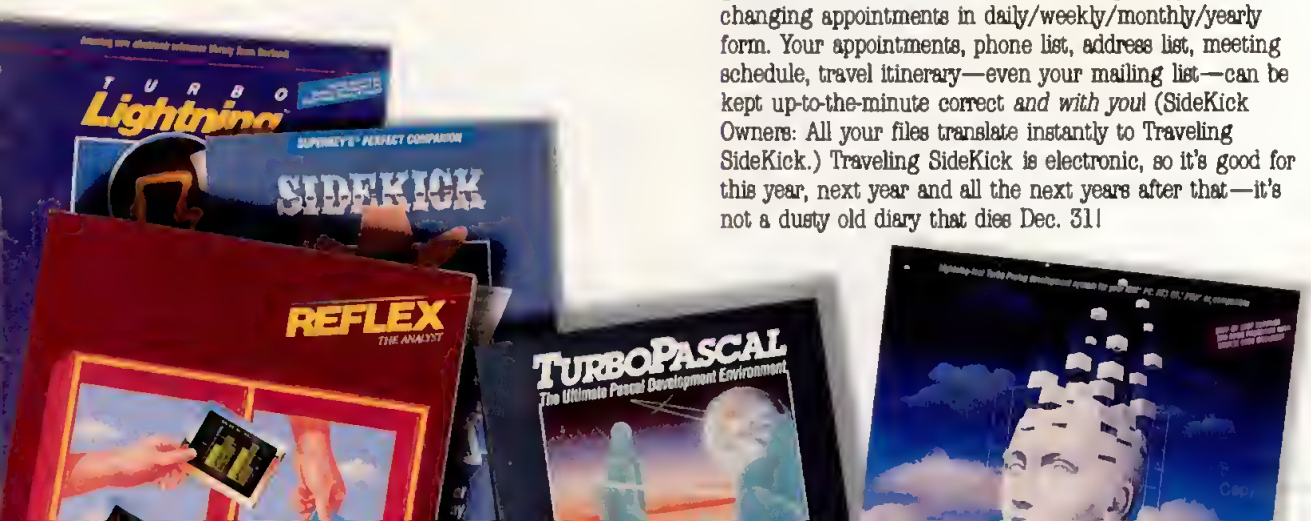
### *Solve your gift-giving and spelling problems now with Turbo Lightning*

While you use SideKick, Reflex, Lotus 1-2-3® and most popular programs, Turbo Lightning proofreads *as you write!* If you misspell a word, Turbo Lightning will beep at you instantly, and suggest a correction for the word you just misspelled. Press one key, and the misspelled word is immediately replaced by the correct word. And if you're ever stuck for a word, Turbo Lightning'e thesaurus is there with instant alternatives. Perfect gift for everyone who reads and writes!

## *Attention SideKick users! Your SideKick now has a sidekick!*

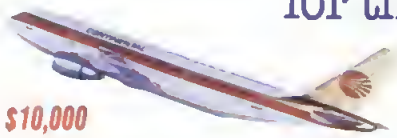
### *If you're going anywhere for the Holidays, you'll need a Traveling SideKick!*

It's the electronic organizer for this electronic age—a professional binder, a software program and a report generator—a modern business tool that prints your ever-changing appointments in daily/weekly/monthly/yearly form. Your appointments, phone list, address list, meeting schedule, travel itinerary—even your mailing list—can be kept up-to-the-minute correct *and with you!* (SideKick Owners: All your files translate instantly to Traveling SideKick.) Traveling SideKick is electronic, so it's good for this year, next year and all the next years after that—it's not a dusty old diary that dies Dec. 31!



## Borland's Instant Winner Game

# Scratch this card now and you could *instantly win* 2 free round-trip airline tickets to Australia for the America's Cup Race!



$10,000

First Prize ($10,000 value!) includes accommodations for two in Perth, Australia during the final America's Cup races, which start January 31, 1987. See America win it back after our *only* loss in 134 years! There's more than one *instant winner* in Borland's Instant Winner Game, because you could win one of two new $6,895 4-WD Suzuki Samurai convertibles, or a $4,995 AST TurboLaser™ printer, or a $4,499 Toshiba T3100,™ or a $2,399 Toshiba T1100™ Plus, or a $595 AST SixPakPremium™, or a $69.95 Traveling SideKick,® or any one of hundreds of other Borland products—and at the very least a Borland Rebate Coupon, good for $10 off any single product or $15 off any bundled product offer!

$6,895

$4,499

$69.95

See Official Rules on the back of this card for details.

Don't delay! There will be a second-chance drawing for the trip if not claimed by 12/30/86. There's also a second-chance drawing for the two Suzukis if not claimed by 2/28/87. All rebate coupons are good for products purchased 9/5/86-3/31/87. Product prices above are suggested list prices.

---

*Rub the silver box to reveal whether you win a prize or get a rebate coupon. Then fill in the second-chance entry blank to the right*

## *Second-Chance Sweepstakes Entry!*

We're running two Second-Chance Sweepstakes drawings to award the trip and cars. They *will be won* by someone—it *could be you!* Fill in the entry coupon and mail it now. Winners will be notified immediately, because the final America's Cup races start in Australia on January 31, 1987, and you'll have to pack in a hurry.

*(You will need a valid passport and the ability to comprehend Australian versions of the English language.)*

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

## OFFICIAL RULES - BORLAND INSTANT WINNER GAME

**1. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY:** To participate, you may obtain a game card inserted into the October, November, December, or January issue of the following magazines: PC World; Byte; PC Tech Journal; PC Magazine. You may also obtain a game card by mailing a self- addressed, stamped envelope to: Borland International Game Card, P.O. Box 870, Wilton, CT 06897. (Washington State residents send self- addressed envelope.) Limit one game card per stamped request. All requests must be received by January 15, 1987.

**2. TO PLAY:** Remove the rub- off area on the game card to reveal what prize or rebate offer you have obtained.

**3. PRIZES/ REBATES:** Beneath the rub- off area one of the following prizes may be revealed: Trip for Two to America's Cup Races or $10,000; 1986 Suzuki 4 W Samurai Convertible or $6,895; AST Turbo Laser; Toshiba 1100 Portable Computer; Toshiba 3100 Portable Computer; AST Sixpakpremium; AST Advantagepremium; AST 3 6 Pak; AST Rampage; AST Rampage AT; Free Borland Product; or you may obtain the following rebate offer: $10 rebate offer on any individual product or $15 rebate offer on any single advertised Borland bundle (See rule #11 for prize details.)

**4. PRIZE CLAIMS:** If you obtain one of the prizes stated in Rule #3, sign your full legal signature on the game card and send via certified mail (copy should be made for your records) along with your name and address to: Borland International Prize Claim, 196 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897. All prize claims must be received or postmarked by February 15, 1987. (See Rule #12 for Trip for Two to America's Cup exception.)

**5. REBATE CLAIMS:** Rebates are good for products purchased from September 5, 1986 through March 31, 1987. The $10 rebate is good for any individual Borland product and the $15 rebate is good for any advertised Borland software bundle. To receive your rebate you must return your completed license agreement from the manual, this game card and dated proof of purchase to: Borland International, Game Card Rebate, 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Upon receipt of the license agreement, game card and proof of purchase, Borland will send your check. Rebate is not valid with any other rebate or promotion offered directly from Borland.

**6. VERIFICATION:** All game materials are subject to verification. Game materials are void and will be rejected if not obtained through authorized, legitimate channels, and may be rejected if any part is reproduced, counterfeited, torn or altered in any way, or if materials contain printing, typographical, or mechanical errors. Decisions of the Redemption Center are final. Game pieces from any game other than the Borland Instant Winner Game may not be used in this game.

**7. CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION:** Material submitted becomes the property of Borland International. The submission of game pieces is the sole responsibility of the individual seeking verification, who is solely responsible for lost, late, or misdirected mail. All taxes, registration and inspection fees are the sole responsibility of the verified winner. Winners may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility and name and likeness publicity release. By participating in the game you accept and agree to be bound by these rules and the decision of the Official Redemption Center which will be final.

**8. ELIGIBILITY:** Participation is open solely to residents of the United States 18 years of age and over, except employees and agents of Borland International, service agencies, and individuals engaged in the development, production, or distribution of game materials, The Merritt Group, Inc. and their immediate family or members of their households. Void in Vermont and where prohibited by law.

**9. GAME SCHEDULE AND AWARD OF PRIZES:** The Borland Instant Winner Game will commence on or about September 5, 1986 and end on January 30, 1987. It will officially end, however, when all game pieces are distributed. Verified game prizes will be awarded within thirty (30) days from the date of their receipt for verification at the Official Redemption Center. A major prize winners' list can be obtained by sending a stamped, self- addressed envelope to: Borland Instant Winner Game Winners' List, P.O. Box 7089, Wilton, CT 06897.

**10. ODDS CHART:** The odds of winning prizes are based upon obtaining the one rare game piece among the applicable number of game pieces.

| PRIZE | Qty. | Total Value | Odds of Winning |
|---|---|---|---|
| Trip for Two to America's Cup or $10,000 | 1 | $ 10,000.00 | 1 in 6,458,000 |
| Suzuki 4 W Samurai Convertible JA or $6,895 | 2 | $ 13,790.00 | 1 in 3,229,000 |
| AST Turbo Laser | 1 | $ 4,995.00 | 1 in 6,458,000 |
| Toshiba Portable Computer | 2 | $ 6,898.00 | 1 in 3,229,000 |
| AST Memory Boards | 25 | $ 15,025.00 | 1 in 258,320 |
| Borland Products | 1,000 | $149,000.00 | 1 in 6,458 |
| OVERALL TOTAL | 1,031 | $199,708.00 | 1 in 6,264 |

All remaining game cards will contain a $10 rebate good on any individual Borland product or a $15 rebate good toward any advertised Borland software bundle.

**11. PRIZE DETAILS:** Trip for two to America's Cup Races (or $10,000) will include coach seating round trip airfare on regularly scheduled commercial airline from San Francisco, California to Perth, Australia and up to two weeks hotel accommodations in Perth, Australia plus $4,500 spending cash. Winners will be responsible for obtaining visa, passport, and all other travel documents. Trip does not include meals, taxes, excess baggage charges and other hotel charges. Minor must be accompanied by parent or legal guardian.

Suzuki 4 W Samurai Convertible JA Standard Equipment Package (at $6,895), verified winner will be responsible for all registration, insurance, and licensing fees. AST Turbo Laser; Toshiba Portable Computer Model #T1100; Toshiba Portable Computer Model #T3100, AST Memory Boards and Free Borland Products are non- substitutional except by sponsor due to product availability and all warranties and guarantees are subject to manufacturers terms. All prizes are non- transferrable. Winning consumer is responsible for all local, state and federal taxes.

**12. SECOND CHANCE SWEEPSTAKES:** There are two Second Chance Sweepstakes drawings scheduled to be conducted on December 31, 1986 and February 28, 1987. Random drawing from all entries received by December 30, 1986 will award trip for two to America's Cup Races (or $10,000). Random drawing from all entries received by February 26, 1987 will award two (2) Suzuki 4 W Samurai (or $6,895). All remaining prizes that are unclaimed after February 15, 1987 will remain unclaimed. Send entry to: Second Chance Entry P.O. Box 870 Wilton, CT 06897.

**If you have any questions concerning the Borland Instant Winner Game, call 1-800-451-4471.**

The Worldwide Programming Standard

# Turbo Pascal Programming!

**$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!**

## Turbo Pascal® 3.0

*"For the IBM® PC, the benchmark Pascal compiler is undoubtedly Borland International's Turbo Pascal,"* says Gary Ray of *PC Week*. We and more than 500,000 other people around the world think Mr. Ray got that right. Since launch, Turbo Pascal has become the *de facto* worldwide standard in high-speed Pascal compilers. Described by Jeff Duntemann of *PC Magazine* as the "*Language deal of the century*," Turbo Pascal is now an even better deal than that—because we've *included* the most popular options (BCD reals and 8087 support). What used

Turbo Pascal now includes free 8087 support and BCD!

to cost $124.95 is now only $99.95! You now get a lot more for a lot less: the compiler, a completely integrated programming environment, and BCD reals and 8087 support—all for a suggested retail of only $99.95. And with a Scratch 'n Win $10.00 Rebate, you pay *only $89.95*—which really is the "language deal of the century"! Minimum memory: 128K.

**$10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate!**

## Turbo Database Toolbox™

A perfect complement to Turbo Pascal, because it contains a complete library of Pascal procedures that allows you to search and sort data and build powerful database applications. Having Turbo Database Toolbox means you don't have to re-invent the wheel each time you write a Turbo Pascal program. It comes with source code for a free sample database—right on disk. The database can be searched by key words or numbers. Update, add, or delete records as needed. Just compile it and it's ready to go to work for you. (Shore Sails has

Build Your Own Database Applications!

more than 700 boat designs and rigs in their Database Toolbox. See front page story.) Suggested retail: $69.95. With a $10.00 Scratch 'n Win Rebate check back from us, *only $59.95!* Minimum memory: 128K.

YES! I want the best!

For credit card orders or the dealer nearest you
**call (800) 255-8008**
in CA call (800) 742-1133
in Canada call (800) 237-1136

| Copies | Product | Price | Totals |
|---|---|---|---|
| __ | Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087 & BCD | $99.95 | $ |
| __ | Turbo Pascal for CP/M-80 | 69.95 | $ |
| __ | Turbo Pascal & Turbo Tutor | 125.00 | $ |
| __ | Reflex, The Analyst | 149.95* | $ |
| __ | Reflex Workshop | 69.95* | $ |
| __ | Reflex & Reflex Workshop | 199.95* | $ |
| __ | Turbo Prolog | 99.95 | $ |
| __ | Turbo Database Toolbox | 69.95 | $ |
| __ | Turbo Graphix Toolbox | 69.95 | $ |
| __ | Turbo Tutor 2.0 • | 39.95 | $ |
| __ | Turbo Editor Toolbox | 69.95 | $ |
| __ | Turbo GameWorks | 69.95 | $ |
| __ | Turbo Lightning | 99.95 | $ |
| __ | Lightning Word Wizard | 69.95 | $ |
| __ | Turbo Lightning & Lightning Word Wizard | 149.95 | $ |
| __ | SideKick | 84.95 | $ |
| __ | Traveling SideKick | 69.95* | $ |
| __ | SideKick & Traveling SideKick | 125.00* | $ |
| __ | SuperKey | 69.95 | $ |
| __ | Turbo Jumbo Pack | 299.95 | $ |
| | Outside USA add $10 per copy | | |
| | CA and MA res. add sales tax | | $ |
| | Amount enclosed | | $ |

Prices include shipping to all US cities
Carefully describe your computer system:
Mine is. __ 8-bit __ 16-bit
I use: __ PC-DOS __ CP/M-80
__ MS-DOS __ CP/M-86
My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8"
Payment: VISA MC Money order Check
Credit card expiration date ___/___
Card #

Name
Shipping Address:
City
State Zip
Telephone

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.
*Limited Time Offer

**NOT COPY PROTECTED**
**60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**
If within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

GF7

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

For Canadian credit card orders or the Canadian dealer nearest you, call (800) 237-1136

NEW!

# Introducing Advanta
# AST Delivers On The

THE AST PREMIUM SERIES™

PREMIUM SERIES PRODUCTS

ADVA

**Powerful Expanded Me
Multifunction Board fo
IBM® PC AT Family an
Compatibles.**

Offering up to 2 Megabyte
Memory, Two Serial Ports, P
Port, Game Port, DESQvie
Multitasking/Windowing S
and SuperPak™ Utility Soft

THE AST PREMIUM SERIES™

Advantage Premium, AST Premium Series and SuperPak are trademarks of AST Research, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Inc. Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T. Copyright © AST Research, Inc. 1988. All rights reserved.

# ge Premium.™ AT Promise.

Now AST translates the power and speed of AT-class computers into increased productivity...delivering on the promise of advanced technology with expanded memory and multifunction features.

**More Features.** Advantage Premium offers up to 2 MB of expanded memory, two serial ports, a parallel port, a game port, AST's SuperPak™ utilities, and DESQview™ windowing/multitasking software.

**Expanded Memory.** With our enhanced Lotus®/Intel®/Microsoft® compatible expanded memory, you'll be able to run larger, expanded memory spreadsheet, database and integrated applications. And with this much memory you can even create huge RAM disks and print buffers.

THE AST PREMIUM SERIES™

In XENIX® and Unix® environments Advantage Premium's memory can be used as extended memory.

**You'll Work Faster.** Advantage Premium's flexible DESQview operating environment lets you organize up to nine of your current and new expanded applications in memory for faster, easier access.

With your applications in Advantage Premium's memory, you'll toggle from application to application, transfer data between programs, and execute multiple tasks at the same time. And you'll avoid time-consuming workflow interruptions like diskette changes and closing down one application to open another.

**AST Is The Standard.** Buying from AST, the largest producer of PC enhancements, you're assured compatibility. Whether you have an IBM,® Compaq® or other compatible system, you'll find AST provides the same high-quality service and support that have made us number one.

**Take Delivery On The Promise.** Visit an AST Authorized Dealer today and ask for Advantage Premium. For more information call our Product Information Center **(714) 863-1480.** Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992.

AST RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want to learn more about Premium AT Power. Please send me your special Advantage Premium information package today!

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (___) _____

Number of PC ATs_____

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992

12/9/86

PC MAGAZINE

## COVER STORY

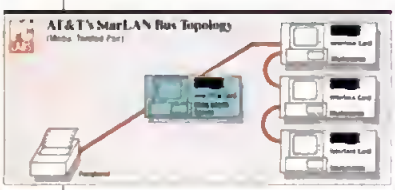
**Connectivity: LANs and Beyond**
*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*/A local area network is one of many ways of linking PCs to share data and equipment. *PC Magazine* begins its series on connectivity with an overview of what constitutes a local area network. ..... 118

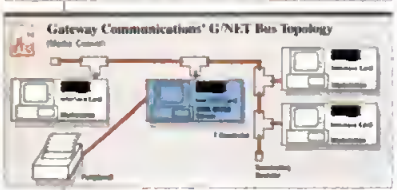
**The Software Key to LANs**
*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*/Behind every good local area network is a good networking software package. Learn what networking software is and how it works so you can make an intelligent choice..... 131

**An Overview of Networking Options**
*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*/Connectivity comprises far more than local area networks; it runs the gamut from swapping disks to mainframes and terminals. ..... 141

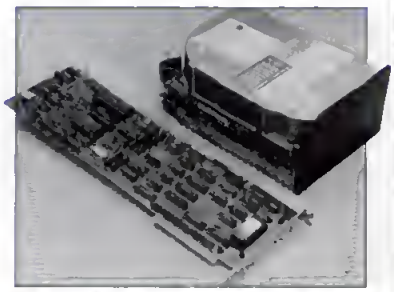
**Making Connections: LANs Under NetWare**
*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*/As networking technology becomes increasingly complex, deciding which system to buy can be a daunting prospect. *PC Magazine* benchmark-tests and reviews Novell's *NetWare* networking software and evaluates six LANs running under *NetWare*: AT&T Information Systems' StarLAN, Gateway Communications' G/NET, Novell's NetWare/S-Net, Proteon's ProNET-10, Standard Microsystems Corp.'s ARCnet, and Texas Instruments' Business-Pro LAN Server. ..... 149

**A Networking Tool Kit**
*Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and Ed Halbert*/LANs can be a pain to install and administer. These batch files make the job faster and easier. ..... 191




Six LANs running *NetWare*, page 149.



Supercharging XT performance with the Sysgen Matched Pair hard disk, page 231.

## FEATURES

**COMPUTERS**

**As Fast as an AT—or Faster**
*Joe Desposito*/Why stop at 8 MHz when you can beat the speed limit imposed by IBM—and save money, too? Low-priced AT compatibles from Advanced Logic Research, Tech Personal Computers, and PC's Limited can do everything the IBM PC AT can do, and two of them can do it faster..... 209

**HARDWARE**

**Supercharging XT Hard Disk Performance**
*Winn L. Rosch*/Don't put your old XT out to pasture just because its hard disk's access time is driving you nuts. Winn L. Rosch and PC Labs examined new hard disk and controller technologies and found that the right combination of hardware and know-how can give your XT hard disk a speed boost. ... 231

**WORD PROCESSING**

**Triple Crown: New Editions of Three Winning Word Processors**
*John Dickinson, Dara Pearlman, and Craig L. Stark*/Improved versions of *Volkswriter*, *XyWrite*, and *Microsoft Word* are sure to delight die-hard fans and attract new audiences. ..... 255

## FIRST LOOKS

Hands-On Reviews: Lotus Development Corp.'s *HAL*; The Ideaphone; *Phoenix Macro Assembler*; *Desqview*, Version 1.3; Elgar Surge Suppressor; *Instant Replay*; *Org Plus*; Express Systems' 60-megabyte hard card; *TDebug* from Turbo Power Software; *GoalSeeker*, a *1-2-3* utility; *Orbiter* from Spectrum HoloByte; Alps's Imagenhancer Board; and *Instant-C*.....33

## VIEWPOINTS

**LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE**.....15

**PC ADVISOR**
*Gus Venditto*/Help in deciding between a 3½-inch disk drive and a hard disk drive and in choosing a good system for desktop publishing.....27

**FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN**
*Bill Machrone*/Oxymoron Alert.....61

**JOHN C. DVORAK**
**The Art of Disinformation**.....71
**Inside Track**.....73

**PETER NORTON**
**A Quantum Jump in Designing Interfaces**.....81

**JIM SEYMOUR**
**Debugging AI Myths**.....95

**STEPHEN MANES**
**Underutilization: Next Year's Buzzword**.....105

**STEWART ALSOP**
**Losing Sleep over DOS Shells**.....113

## PRODUCTIVITY

**PC LAB NOTES**
**Interfacing BASIC and Assembler, Part 1**
*Ethan Winer*/How to increase the power and speed of BASIC programs by adding assembly language subroutines.....289

**PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES**
FREE PROGRAM
**Retrofitting a DOS System**
*Jeff Prosise*/It's never too late to add DOS system files to a nonsystem disk—that is, if you have DISKPREP.COM.....303

**SPREADSHEET CLINIC**
*Jared Taylor*/Create a batch file to print multiple *MultiPlan* worksheets, and make music with a macro.....327

**TURBO POWER USER**
*Neil J. Rubenking*/Track down random numbers and automatically set variables at zero in Turbo Pascal.....333

**USER-TO-USER**
*Paul Somerson*/Modify GETNEW.COM and access all subdirectories on a disk.....343

**PC TUTOR**
*Charles Petzold*/Reduce the speed of a PC AT and exit assembler programs.....361

---

**PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE**.....368
**READER SERVICE CARD**.....391
**PRODUCT INDEX**.....394
**COMING UP**.....397
**INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**.....398


**Cover Photograph:**
Roberto Brosan

# WHAT'S INSIDE

Frank J. Derfler, Jr

At a recent seminar on local area networks, associate editor Cheryl J. Goldberg, who managed the cover story for this issue, queried consultants and microcomputer support people on why they wanted to learn about LANs. Many cited the traditional reasons for networking: equipment and data sharing. But others said PC users at their companies keep hearing the buzzword *connectivity* at trade shows and seeing it in magazines, and they want it simply because it's the hot new technology.

After 3 years of false starts, the Year of the LAN has arrived; only now micro-to-mainframe links come under the catchphrase "connectivity." According to Future Computing, nearly a million network interface cards were sold in 1986, more than twice as many as in 1985. Driving the hardware sales spurt are the Sytek/IBM NETBIOS and DOS 3.1 file- and record-locking standards, which have allowed software developers to design LAN applications, and new gateways that hook LANs to mainframes.

Unfortunately, networking is a complex subject to understand, and LANs can be surly products to use. This issue inaugurates *PC Magazine*'s intensified coverage of connectivity with a primer on LANs and reviews of a half-dozen of them. "Connectivity: LANs and Beyond" (page 118) introduces you to the components of a LAN. "The Software Key to LANs" (page 131) explains what networking software does and how it provides the features a user sees. For a broader view of connectivity, you'll find a discussion of networking options, ranging from disk swapping to simple circuit-switching systems to LANs and minis and mainframes in "An Overview of Networking Options" (page 141).

Power users ready to make a LAN decision can consider the reviews and benchmark tests of Novell's *NetWare* and six LANs running under *NetWare* in "Making Connections: LANs Under NetWare" (page 149). "A Networking Tool Kit" on page 191 lists batch files to make a network administrator's job easier.

Since so much can go wrong when evaluating a LAN, PC Labs chose to take the time to do the testing right. Rather than cramming reviews of every LAN into one issue, we will review them in a series that will continue for most of 1987. The series will also cover other options, such as micro-to-mainframe links and gateway connections. To ensure continuity, we're using the same test-bed of equipment for each review and have brought in our connectivity guru, contributing editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr., (pictured above) and his team of assistants to perform all the testing. Derfler lectures, writes, and consults extensively on issues of connectivity for both the government and the private sector.

# Finally, software you don't have to be rich to own.

We're PC-SIG. We have the world's largest library of user-supported programs (where authors ask that you send a donation) and free public domain programs. For only $6, you buy software that has been selected from leading authors, thoroughly analyzed, and technically supported. Perhaps that's why we've been referred to as the Robin Hood of software publishers.

☐ #310 **QMODEM** "One of the best communication programs I have ever seen." Supports common modems and runs up to 9600 baud.

☐ #499 **PROCOMM** Professional communications program written in compiled MicroSoft C and assembly code.

☐ #523 **SIDE WRITER** Perfect for spreadsheets, this application prints text files sideways.

☐ #528, 529 **NEW YORK WORD** Powerful word processing with split-screen editing, mail merge, auto hyphen, and more.

☐ #574 **FREECALC** Word processing and spreadsheet application for forecasting and budgeting.

☐ #78 **PC WRITE** Our most popular word processor. "I'm more at ease with PC WRITE than WordStar."

☐ #199 **PC-CALC** Business forecaster that's easier than Lotus 1-2-3. Includes tutorial.

☐ #5 **PC-FILE III** A best-seller. Great database manager for creating labels, forms, and letters.

☐ #521 **FREE FILE** Easy-to-use and learn relational data base manager.

☐ #522 **INSTANT RECALL** Memory-resident program for storing and retrieving a wealth of information.

☐ #405 **DESKMATE** Desk organizational tool with phone dialer, notepad, calendar, and calculator.

☐ #480 **PC OUTLINE** Like Thinktank, this is a great way to organize, outline, and classify ideas.

☐ #575 **PC-STOCK** A stock-analysis program for professional and occasional users.

☐ #517 **IMAGE PRINT** Get letter-quality characters from dot-matrix printers. 5 typefaces available.

☐ #478 **HARD DISK UTILITIES** The best and most useful utilities for the hard disk user.

☐ #505 **PC-STYLE** The best way to analyze text files for readability and tone.

☐ **1-year PC-SIG Membership. Includes printed directory, supplement, bi-monthly magazine ....$20. ($35 foreign.)**

**The PC-SIG Introductory Special**
☐ **Any 5 diskettes plus 1-year membership... $30**

**All diskettes are $6 each.** Add $4 postage and handling ($10 foreign) CA residents add state sales tax.

Total Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card No._____

Exp. date_____ Phone #_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**
1030-D East Duane Avenue,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Software in the public interest.



PC MAGAZINE

PUBLISHER ..... William Lohse

EDITOR ..... Bill Machrone

EXECUTIVE EDITORS ..... Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Paul Somerson

WEST COAST EDITOR ..... Stewart Alsop
SENIOR EDITOR ..... Gus Venditto
TECHNICAL EDITOR ..... Craig L. Stark
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS ..... Greg Pastrick, Paul B. Ross
MANAGER, COPY EDIT ..... Linda Louk
ASSOCIATE EDITORS ..... Jennifer de Jong, Cheryl J. Goldberg, Lisa Kleinman
STAFF EDITOR ..... Paul M. Stafford
PRODUCTION EDITOR ..... Diane D'Angelo
ASSISTANT EDITORS ..... Victoria Danoff, Carole Goldstein, Jonathan K. Matzkin, Ann Ovodow
SENIOR EDITORIAL ASSISTANT ..... M. Stephanie Ricks
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS ..... Robert Barnett, Peggy Gavan, Christina Okang, Donald P. Willmott, Jennifer Zano
BUSINESS MANAGER ..... Iris Knittel
PROOFREADERS ..... Michael Cohn, David R. Warren
RECEPTIONIST ..... Iris Lubar
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS ..... Richard Aarons, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., John Dickinson, John C. Dvorak, Glenn Hart, Steve Holzner, James Langdell, Stephen Manes, Peter Norton, Charles Petzold, Winn L. Rosch, Jim Seymour, M. David Stone, Jared Taylor
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR ..... David Baker
ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER ..... Lois Clifford

SENIOR ART DIRECTOR ..... Mary Zisk
TECHNICAL ART DIRECTOR ..... Gerard Kunkel
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR ..... Tracey J. Grant
ART EDITOR ..... Mariano Nicieza
GRAPHIC DESIGNER ..... Laurie Wance
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR ..... Denise Platkin
LAYOUT ARTISTS ..... Natalie Chu, Susan McGuire
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT ..... Frieda T. Smallwood

DIRECTOR, PC LABS ..... William G. Wong
TECHNICAL SUPPORT SPECIALIST ..... Charles Rodriguez
LAB SERVICES MANAGER ..... Colleen O'Brien
PROJECT LEADERS ..... Joe Desposito, Bill O'Brien
INVENTORY CONTROL TECHNICIAN ..... Leon Newman
RECEPTIONIST ..... David Rivera

MARKETING DIRECTOR ..... Ronni Sonnenberg

PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER ..... Jessica Kersey
PUBLIC RELATIONS ASSISTANT ..... Kimberly Humphries

SINGLE COPY SALES DIRECTOR ..... Bob Woltersdorf
RETAIL SALES & MARKETING MANAGER ..... Carol Benedetto
CIRCULATION MANAGER ..... Charles Mast
CIRCULATION COORDINATOR ..... Robert Smahl

SENIOR AD PRODUCTION MANAGER ..... Susan DePierro
AD PRODUCTION MANAGER ..... Wendy Goldstein
AD PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS ..... Susan Livoti, Lisa Saladino
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION COORDINATORS ..... Eve Hinderer, Barbara Ross
PRODUCTION SYSTEMS ..... Melvin Foster-Poetsch, Linda Harms

ADVERTISING OFFICE ..... One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

## ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

PRESIDENT ..... Kenneth H. Koppel
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING ..... Paul Chook
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS ..... Baird Davis
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER ..... John Vlachos
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES ..... Herbert Stern
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION ..... Alicia Marie Ivans
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES ..... James Ramaley
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES ..... Ann Pollak Adelman
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT ..... Seth Alpert
VICE PRESIDENT ..... Hugh Tietjen
BUSINESS MANAGER ..... Gary A. Gustafson
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR ..... Walter J. Terlecki

## ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

**Chairman** Philip B. Korsant **President** Kenneth H. Koppel **Senior Vice President** Philip Sine **Vice Presidents** Laurence Usdin, William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Feinman **Treasurer** Selwyn I. Taubman **Secretary** Bertram A. Abrams

*PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing* ISSN (#0745-2500) is published bi-weekly except in July and August for $34.97 for one year (22 issues), $61.97 for two years, and $81.97 for three years. Additional postage $15.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322. **Editorial and Business Office:** One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. **For subscription inquiries and service,** write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Laboratory, PC Lab, PC Labs, PC-Communiqués, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC BlueBook, User-to-User, Power User, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Looks. **Permissions:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamendorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. **Editorial Communications** may be addressed to MCI Mail 157-9301. **PC Interactive Reader Service:** (212) 696-0301 Protocol: 8,N,1.

BPA

# INTRODUCING THE A★STAR II™

We're having a party! It's a going away party. And, it's for IBM. But, shhhhh! Don't tell them. We want it to be a surprise!

Why a party? Well, it's because we've been told that more than a few of IBM's customers have been "going away" ever since we introduced our A★Star™ PC/AT compatible microcomputer. Now that we've announced our new A★Star II, we figure a lot *more* of their customers will be going away. That's because the A★Star II is the *only* "network ready" PC/AT compatible that can operate at 6, 8, 10 *and* 12 MHz. And because it's available in a super selection of models starting at only $995!

The A★Star II is not just another clone, it's better...*much* better! Not only is it faster and more powerful than IBM's model, it's also incredibly less expensive. Better yet, the A★Star II is built and backed by Wells American - a company that's been making microcomputers *longer* than IBM. (We bet that surprises even you!) Plus, the A★Star II is serviced nationwide by RCA Corporation - one of the world's largest and most respected consumer electronics firms. And if that's not enough, every unit includes free schematics and a money back guarantee!

If you'd like to be a part of our IBM going away party, clip and return the coupon or call us at the number below. But don't tell IBM! If they find out how many of their customers are going away, they might just go away themselves! Of course, that would be okay with us. We never *really* invited them anyway!

**A PC/AT FOR ONLY $995?**
**WHAT A REASON TO CELEBRATE!**

**Special Introductory Offer:** Order now and receive a $395 option - absolutely FREE! Limit one per customer. Hurry! This offer and quantities *are* limited.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Phone: _____

Address: _____

_____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

**Wells American**

803/796-7800•TWX 510-601-2645
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, South Carolina 29169•803/796-7800•TWX 510-601-2645

IBM Personal Computer AT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Launch Of Our New Flagship:
Customizable, Expandable, and Responsive CROSSTALK® Mk.4.
It takes a powerful, flexible PC communications program to cut through the sea of incompatible systems you face today. CROSSTALK® Mk. 4 has what it takes. More protocols — X.PC, Xmodem, Kermit, and our own CROSSTALK. More terminal emulations, including complete IBM 3101, DEC VT-100, and TeleVideo 900 series. Concurrent communications capability — up to 15 sessions. Error checking at high speeds. Beginners can use the simple menus, a clear help system, and prepared script files that help extract data from many popular information utilities. Experts can use the powerful command programming language to create extensive, customized "scripts." A unique modular architecture means we can quickly add new capabilities by phone. So CROSSTALK Mk. 4 may be the launch of more than just today's standard in PC communications. It's probably tomorrow's as well.
MICROSTUF®
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076
CROSSTALK and MICROSTUF are registered trademarks of Microstuf Inc.
DEC, VT-100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems Inc.
X.PC is a trademark of Tymshare Inc.
CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CROSSTALK

Over 5 Years.
More Than 2,000,000 Times.
AST Has Increased
The Power Of The PC.
Now One Of This Experience
Manages A Powerful And
Versatile Personal Computer.
Built On Proven Technology.
Enhanced Like No Other.

# Announcing
# AST Premium/286.™

# Discover AST Premium/286. The First AST Quality, Uncompromising AT®

**More than two million people have made us the first choice in PC Enhancement.** For over five years, AST has been enhancing PC power and performance. Making multifunction board history with SixPakPlus.® Leading with PC to IBM® minicomputer and mainframe connections. Applying our expertise to PC graphics, local area networking and advanced memory expansion. And peripherals such as laser printers, scanners and disk subsystems.

**Introducing the ultimate enhancement: AST Premium/286.** The first AT-compatible personal computer with AST performance and reliability. Built on proven technology. More flexible and upgradeable. Skillfully combining increased processing speed and unparalleled compatibility—beyond other computers, even those with faster clock rates.

**AST FASTslots™: Processing speedways.** Forming the foundation of the AST Premium/286's increased speed are our exclusive FASTslots. This advanced architecture improves overall performance so there's enough built-in power to satisfy even the most demanding user.

The AST Premium/286 operates 50% faster than an 8MHz PC AT® as measured by the Norton Utilities™ Version 3.0 SysInfo. And maintains full compatibility with standard PC and AT-based enhancement cards. It also provides for a powerful, easily upgradeable and expandable future, accommodating the next generation of accelerator and high-performance enhancement cards.

**A heritage of software compatibility.** Software compatibility has always been one of our strong points. Shipped with the industry-standard MS-DOS® 3.1, AST Premium/286 is compatible with widely accepted operating systems such as IBM PC-DOS,™ Concurrent DOS™ and XENIX.® It's also designed to get the most out of multitasking software packages like Microsoft® Windows, DESQview™ and TopView.™

**Applications-oriented.** Keyboard-selectable operation at 10, 8 or 6 MHz means virtually all popular off-the-shelf IBM PC and PC AT application software is immediately compatible. All your favorites, includlng Microsoft

**Prices Start At $1995.00***

# Personal Computer With Legendary Compatibility and Lightning Speed.

Word, Lotus® 1-2-3,® Framework,™ Symphony,® dBASE® III and AutoCAD.™

**Attain your fullest software potential.** AST's advanced architecture also provides faster and more flexible memory addressing. While built-in Enhanced expanded memory capabilities—AST FASTRAM,™ expandable to 2MB in a single slot—let you break the 640K DOS barrier. Create bigger spreadsheets and sort larger databases. And enjoy the uninterrupted workflow benefits of multitasking using current DOS versions, with full support for protected mode software built-in.

**Fast access disk storage.** Complementing AST Premium/286's speedy operation is a full line of disk systems. There's a 20MB, 40MB and a 70MB hard disk. Both the 40MB and the 70MB offer more storage and faster access times—below 30msec—than the PC AT's fixed disk. And our external disk/tape systems, featuring advanced SCSI architecture, allow easy expandability for up to Gigabytes of storage.

**More standards are standard.** We build-in our AST FASTRAM memory card. And most models include our own multimode enhanced graphics adapter, supporting IBM EGA, CGA and Monochrome, and Hercules Graphics Card™ display modes.

**Compatible with AST and IBM Products.** AST Premium/286 is designed to remain your productivity partner for years to come. Choose it with confidence for single and multitasking applications, individual and shared environments alike. Use it as an engine with other AST products to form powerful application workstations for desktop publishing, CAD/CAE and more. Or to increase connectivity use it as a network file server, to communicate with IBM mainframes and minicomputers, or to manage multiuser environments.

And all this increased power, speed, compatibility, quality and reliability is extremely cost competitive.

AST RESEARCH INC.

*Seven industry-standard expansion slots; 1 PC-compatible slot, 6 PC AT-compatible slots, including two AST FASTslots. FASTslots provide no wait state operation with a high-speed direct interface to the 10MHz 80286 processor. Advanced architecture accommodates the next generation of accelerator and high-performance enhancement cards. It's also an open architecture for easy development and system integration.*

*Two AT-compatible expansion slots with a plus, a third bus connector featuring lightning-quick CPU access time, for use with specially-designed cards like the AST FASTRAM Enhanced memory card. Expandable to 2MB in single slot, FASTRAM supports a variety of addressing capabilities—Enhanced EMS, EMS, extended (protected mode) and conventional memory addressing.*

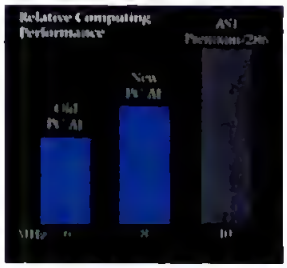
*Enhanced, low-profile 101/102-key keyboard with separate numeric keypad, dedicated cursor control and extra function keys. International versions available.*

*AST Premium/286 is shipped with MS-DOS and GW BASIC,® and it's fully compatible with a wide variety of operating systems, operating environment and utility packages, and application software.*

*Indicators let you check your clock-speed—user-selectable at 10, 8 or 6MHz. Reset button allows easy cold-booting. Security lock prevents unauthorized keyboard access.*

*Based on industry-standard native 80286 technology, complemented by AST advanced architecture.*

*Coprocessor socket accepts 8MHz 80287 devices to execute math- and floating point-intensive programs faster.*

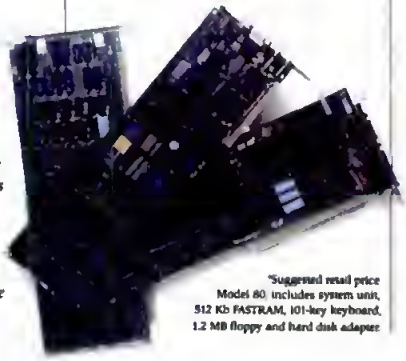



*Compare the increased speed of the AST Premium/286 against the top competitors for yourself. (Basis: Norton Utilities SysInfo Version 3.0)*

**"The Perfect 10"**

*10MHz, 0 wait-state operation, faster than the 8MHz PC AT, with IBM PC AT hardware and software compatibility.*

*Supports standard PC, PC AT and AST FASTslot cards. With AST, you start with a lot, like our included FASTRAM Enhanced memory card and multimode Enhanced Graphics Adapter, but you've also got a lot of options. We offer the widest range of compatible enhancement products and peripherals to suit your needs—a true one-stop solution allowing you to expand and upgrade your system with the assurance of future service and support.*



*Suggested retail price
Model 80, includes system unit, 512 Kb FASTRAM, 101-key keyboard, 1.2 MB floppy and hard disk adapter.*

# AST Premium/286. Complete Personal Computing

## Solution #1: AST Premium Publisher™

**Premium desktop publishing.** The AST Premium Publisher is the first integrated desktop publishing hardware environment that's compatible with the IBM-oriented business world. It combines a fully-loaded AST Premium/286 with advanced systems components like the AST TurboLaser™ printer and the AST TurboScan™ image scanner for a powerful document handling system.

Compatible with industry-standard sophisticated page layout software, the Premium Publisher gives you the tools you need to prepare professional-looking presentations, newsletters, reports, business forms, complicated manuals and more, at your desk, in a moment's notice. And it's as easy to use as dedicated systems costing many times more.

With the AST TurboScan, color or black and white photographs, line art, handwriting, text and anything else that can be rendered on paper can be scanned in a matter of seconds for storage and editing on the AST Premium/286.

And when it's time to produce the master copy, AST TurboLaser produces a new standard in printing quality. Its high-speed, 300 DPI laser printing capabilities handle all your text and graphics output with ease.

**AST markets products worldwide—in Europe call: 44 1 568 4330; in the Far East call: 852 0499 9113; in Canada call: (416) 826-7514.**
SixPakPlus registered trademark and AST Premium/286, FASTslot, FASTRAM, AST Premium Publisher, AST TurboLaser and AST TurboScan trademarks of AST Research, Inc. IBM, Personal Computer AT and PC AT registered trademarks and PC-DOS and TopView trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE registered and Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. AutoCAD trademark of AUTODESK, Inc. Microsoft, MS-DOS, XENIX, and GW BASIC registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. DESQview trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. Hercules Graphics Card trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Norton Utilities trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. UNIX trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, concurrent DOS trademark Digital Research. Copyright © 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

# Powerful, Compatible, Solutions For Your Applications.

**A powerful engine for application workstations.** Now you can have all the luxury of a dedicated workstation, without the limitations. AST Premium/286's high compatibility level and AST's complete line of advanced, reliable products make it easy, convenient and cost-effective.

**Solutions that are ready to go.** We've pre-configured a number of workstation solutions tailored for maximum performance in your application. Combining our proven products, from local area networking and data communications to extra memory and I/O to laser printers and disk systems, our solutions are all designed to increase your business productivity.

**Premium connections to mainframes and minicomputers.** The resources of your IBM Mainframe or System 34/36/38 are at your fingertips. With our complete, pre-configured connectivity solutions you can combine the personal computing power of your AST Premium/286 with the power of your host computer. Our emulation and communications products make it possible for one, a cluster of five or a whole local area network to talk to your host via one host connection. As the leading emulation and communications solutions company, AST products always provide true emulation—familiar and fully IBM compatible.

**Premium multiuser solutions.** AST Premium/286's speed, flexibility and choice of peripherals make it a powerful host in a fast multiuser system. Ideal for small to medium-size businesses and work groups, this configuration lets you save money by connecting other less powerful or simple terminals to the AST Premium/286. Compatible with XENIX and other UNIX™ multiuser operating systems, you can also effectively share printers like the AST TurboLaser. And any of AST's disk/tape systems.

**Premium powered multitasking applications.** Our built-in Enhanced expanded memory capabilities, breaking the 640Kb barrier, with the added functions of a multitasking/windowing software program, such as Microsoft Windows, DESQview or TopView, increase your productivity even more.

Organize several application programs, like Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word and dBASE III, in AST Premium/286 memory for faster, easier access. Then view them simultaneously via window displays. Or toggle from application to application, transfer data between programs and execute multiple tasks at the same time. No more time consuming workflow interruptions like diskette changes and closing down one application to open another.

**AST quality across the board, around the world.** When you buy AST products you're also purchasing a worldwide reputation for service, support and product dependability.

Product reliability that begins with a financial strength of nearly $180 million in sales and more than 800 employees throughout the world. And operations encompassing a quarter

of a million square feet of state-of-the-art manufacturing and corporate facilities. From Irvine, California to England, Hong Kong, Germany, France and Canada, this dedication results in a full line of highly reliable products garnering some of the lowest return rates in the industry.

**At your service.** AST Premium/286 is backed by a one year limited warranty, and our worldwide network of certified dealers and service centers. Our technical support team is also available by telephone. And our product installation and operation manuals, recognized as some of the best in the industry, make using AST products as simple as possible.

**AST Premium/286—The system and the solutions.** For more information call our Product Information Center at **(714) 863-0181** or send the coupon to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992.

**Yes, I want to know more about AST Premium/286 Solutions. Send me more information today.**

Name: _____

Title _____

Company: _____

Address _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip _____ Telephone ( ) _____

**My applications:**

_____ Desktop Publishing _____ Multiuser
_____ Mainframe/Minicomputer Connection
_____ Multitasking _____ General Business

**Send to:**

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992 Attn: M.C.

12/9/86 01PCMH000801PM

AST RESEARCH INC.

# The last thing you want from your modem is excitement.

Ven-Tel modems let you use your phone to exchange information with PCs anywhere in the world. We think that's pretty exciting.

Getting line hits, dropped connections and incompleted calls from your modem can be thrilling in its own way, too. But that's not the kind of excitement you need in business. And we go to great lengths to make sure you don't get it.

At Ven-Tel we've been making more reliable modems since 1974.

Ven-Tel modems put less stress on your PC because they have fewer components—70 vs. the 300 or so in other modems. And while other manufacturers may settle for random testing, every Ven-Tel modem must pass a 72 hour "burn-in" period—plus extensive testing on real phone lines.

As good as Ven-Tel modems are, we still back every one with a free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So if you want a modem that won't add the wrong kind of excitement to your workday, you want Ven-Tel.

**Ven-Tel**
**Modems**

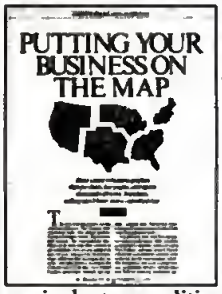
Our free 24-page booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE

### PUT IT ON THE MAP

In her review of PC mapping packages ("Putting Your Business on the Map," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 16),




Carol Olsen Day states that *MapMaster* has files to map Louisiana by county. Louisiana, however, has no counties. As the result of a somewhat bizarre historical legacy, Louisiana's equivalent geopolitical units are called parishes. This easily made error, however, did not detract from Day's excellent and much-needed review in the least.

John E. Johnston III
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

### MODIFYING PROGRAMS

I wish to express my appreciation for the excellent contributions your staff programmers and contributors are making in the Programming/Utilities, Power User, User-to-User, and PC Tutor sections of your magazine. I always turn to these sections first.

My greatest admiration goes to Charles Petzold, whose imaginative and original programs are particularly useful. The BROWSE, DDIR, DOS-EDIT, KEYFAKE, SWEEP, and VTREE programs are all gems. I do, however, wish to point out a minor bug in BROWSE.COM (Programming/Utilities, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 6). Apparently, depending on the length of the file, the last PgDn that BROWSE.COM will accept may bring up a blank screen. This is not a serious matter when one realizes that the PgUp or Home key will bring the screen back to life again. Nevertheless, it is a flaw in an otherwise perfect and extremely useful program. Can Mr. Petzold publish a patch?

N. W. Tschoegl
Pasadena, California

The SETUP.COM utility featured in your Programming/Utilities column (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 12) is a magnificent and useful program—that one program alone is worth the price of an annual subscription to *PC Magazine*. Printer codes have always left me confused, and even when I do muddle through them, I quickly forget them if I don't use them for several days. Now, with SETUP.COM, I can forget about keeping all that information memorized.

However, I would like to modify SETUP, adding codes such as italics to the menu and removing some of the options already included with the utility. I must admit that, unfortunately, the explanation on how to modify it was a bit over my head. Is there any way I could get some simpler or more detailed instructions on how to modify SETUP?

Mike Caddell
Richardson, Texas

*Every time we publish a programming column, our readers deluge us with suggestions for expanding or modifying the features. Unfortunately, space limitations make it necessary for us to keep programs short, without fancy opening screens or long-winded error messages. While we can't meet each individual's specifications, we do include the assembly language source code with every utility to make it possible for programmers to customize the code. We also provide .COM files and text to explain how the programs are constructed and how they operate. The utilities may not do everything our readers would like, but they are awfully powerful for such compact programs.—Ed.*

### ACCELERATOR BOARDS ARE A HIT

I would like to thank Charles Petzold and Stephen Davis for their excellent articles on accelerator boards ("Accelerator Boards: Power for a Price" and "The No-Slot Alternative to Acceleration (And Why It Makes Sense)," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 15).

Many users for whom it is not cost-effective to upgrade to a faster machine but who can afford to invest in an accelerator board would benefit from the articles. They clearly explain the differences in the various popular designs, as well as clearly compare (in words and graphs) the available products.

I would like to mention, however, a no-slot board that I think may be the best buy on the market—the PC-Sprint from EXEC-PC. The PC-Sprint plugs into the clock socket, runs at a maximum rate of 7.38 MHz, and provides a hard reset switch that can be externally mounted. All my software seems to run with it perfectly at the highest speed.

Rick Sidelnik
Austin, Texas

*Thank you for your compliments. We are considering reviewing PC-Sprint in a future issue.—Ed.*

You are to be commended for clarifying

# Boost cursor speed.

# Stop cursor run-on.

With all the recent hoopla over performance, it's ironic that two of the PC's ergonomic deficiencies have been overlooked — its slow cursor, and the tendency of the cursor to remain in motion (run-on) after a cursor key has been released. Finally, the solution — Cruise Control™ from Revolution Software.

Cruise Control is a new productivity tool for serious PC users. It boosts cursor speed, typically by 3-5 X. It eliminates annoying cursor run-on. And it adds hands-free cursor navigation to any application.

If you use 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE, Reflex, or Paradox, you need Cruise Control's Anti-Skid Braking. Here's what the leader of one Lotus users group said about Cruise Control:

*"Once I used it, I wanted it! Excellent idea. Very practical. One of the best programs ever sent to us for review!"*

If you use Word Perfect, MS-Word, Q&A, DisplayWrite, MultiMate, WordStar 2000, Framework, PC-Write, or SideKick, you need Cruise Control's Screen Runner, the high-performance, adjustable-speed cursor.

Cruise Control's namesake feature takes the drudgery out of paging through data base records, long documents, and large spreadsheets. It lets you repeat any key, hands-free — at the speed of your choice.

And there's more. A Chronometer "types" the time or date into your application at the current cursor position. The keyboard-controlled Screen Dimmer protects your privacy. The programmable Auto-Dimmer extends the life of your display screen.

Compatible with thousands of today's popular programs, including Lightning, SuperKey, and Ready!. Uses only 3K RAM. For DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy-protected. No risk, 60-day money-back guarantee.

## Cruise Control™

From now until 12/31/86:

## Only $29.95.

Call now to order by credit card (VISA/MC/AX):

## 201-366-4445

Or, mail $29.95 plus $3.50 shipping and handling to:

## Revolution Software, Inc.

715 Route 10 East • Randolph, NJ 07869

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Get a Grip on Assembly Language.

The award winning Visible Computer: 8088.

The Visible Computer is a book and software combination for mastering the elusive skills of assembly language. PC Tech Journal took one look and made it their September '85 "Program of the Month."

*It's an animated simulation of the PC's microprocessor* that lets you see with your own eyes how assembly language works. You'll be using it as a debugging tool for years to come.

*It's a tutorial.* A lot of people think the 350 page manual is the best book on assembly language ever written.

*It's 45 demonstration programs* you'll execute with the simulator, from simple register loads to advanced programs that manipulate interrupts and perform file I/O. And what you'll learn applies to all 86 family processors, including the 80186 and 80286.

**$79.95** not copy protected

The Visible Computer for IBM PC/XT/AT and true compatibles. If your dealer doesn't have it, order direct: Software Masters, 2714 Finfeather, Bryan, TX, 77801. (409) 822-9490. Please include $3.00 shipping. Bank cards accepted.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*TVC takes you inside the processor as it executes programs.*

**Software Masters™**



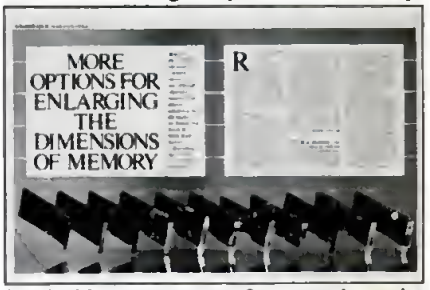

## ■ LETTERS

the confusing subject of turbo boards for the IBM PC in "The No-Slot Alternative to Acceleration (And Why It Makes Sense)." As an XT user at home, I have always been frustrated by my computer's lethargic performance, but whether to upgrade to an AT or invest in one of these turbo devices had been a subject of great debate with my colleagues. After reading your article we installed MicroSpeed's Fast88 and have found working with the XT a bit more pleasant.

Richard Watanabe
Los Angeles, California

### ALL CARD ALL WRONG

In the article "More Options for Enlarging the Dimensions of Memory" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 11), Charles Petzold makes some serious errors, mostly by omission, and is grossly unfair and damag-




ing in his assessment of our product, the All Card. What I find totally baffling about the article is how anyone who understands, and expounds so meticulously on, the inner workings of extended memory with memory management units (MMUs) can be so casual about the shortcomings of expanded memory with bank-switching and about the phenomenal benefits of a well-designed MMU with today's versions of DOS. The result is that Mr. Petzold is misleading on some of the most important issues facing the buyer who hopes to go beyond 640K with a new memory expansion board.

The most important omission from the article is an acknowledgment that the All Card with its MMU provides extended memory that works with current versions of DOS. As a result, All Card users have the unique ability to upgrade its hardware features simply by getting a new version of software. Early users of the All Card can upgrade with software at no cost and run all the specs, including the Lotus/Intel/Mi-

# Give Your Business A Merry Christmas and Have a Happy New Year!

1986 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

InfoWorld 1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

**1987** will be a very good year when you streamline your business with Dac-Easy Accounting. Now is the perfect time to give your business the gift it deserves and start the New Year right. Don't put off any longer the advantages of computerized accounting. At $69.95, Dac-Easy Accounting is a superb value even Scrooge would love.

We've combined seven full-featured accounting modules in a single package including General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchasing, Billing and Forecasting. This is the software that the readers of PC World have voted as their favorite accounting package in the 1986 World Class Awards. Dac-Easy Accounting received more than five times as many votes as the second place finisher BPI — costing thousands of dollars more.

## VALUE

Price plus tremendous performance means value, and the experts agree. *InfoWorld* has recognized Dac-Easy Accounting as 1985's "BEST SOFTWARE VALUE."

No other accounting package can match the explosive consumer base or the unanimous acclaim from industry experts. Dac-Easy Accounting is the perfect choice for your first accounting system or for upgrading from a single module system. Either way compare, and you will join over 150,000 people who are already having a happy New Year!

## PERFORMANCE

Accurate information when you need it is what performance is all about. Fast, flexible reports give you what you need to know to manage cash-flow, turn inventory and increase profits. Dac-Easy Accounting's seven modules work together perfectly. Enter data once and it's posted to the other modules automatically. Most modules can also be used stand-alone.

No matter what type of business you have, Dac-Easy Accounting can make 1987 a better year. It offers the rare ability to handle either service or product-oriented companies without sacrificing features.

Dac-Easy Payroll for 1987 is here just in time to help you get a handle on the new tax laws. Dac-Easy Payroll is the fastest selling payroll package on the market. It not only processes your payroll, but helps you with personnel functions as well. Dac-Easy Payroll automatically calculates payroll taxes for all 50 states, prints checks, W-2's, and allows you to review your departmental payroll taxes hundreds of different ways. Priced at only $49.95, it is another example of the price/performance value of the Dac-Easy Series.

Find out for yourself why Dac-Easy Accounting is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Call us today!

**Minimum hardware requirements**
All Dac-Easy products run on IBM or other compatibles. 256K memory, two disk drives, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132-column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

## Holiday Savings of Over 40%

Give your business something it really needs this Christmas. Once you have automated your complete accounting and payroll process with the Dac-Easy Bonus Pack, you will always have the information you need at your fingertips. Just think, instant access to General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchasing, Billing, Forecasting, and Payroll. This is one gift that will keep on giving year after year.

Dac-Easy Bonus Pack includes five great software packages for a low $149.95. That means a savings of over $130. You receive Dac-Easy Accounting, Dac-Easy Payroll, Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor, and Dac-Easy Payroll Tutor. Also included is Pop-Up DeskSet Plus, a $129.95 retail value, selected Editor's Choice in a recent PC Magazine review on desktop programs. Don't delay. Order our Bonus Pack today and get the accounting system everyone is talking about!

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE**
**1-800-992-7779**
**IN TEXAS CALL**
**1-214-458-0038**
or mail the order form below.

Mail to:
dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd.
Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

**Yes,** please rush me the following Dac products:

| Product | Qty. | Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dac-Easy Bonus Pack | __ | 149.95 | ____ |
| Dac-Easy Accounting | __ | 69.95 | ____ |
| Dac-Easy Payroll | __ | 49.95 | ____ |
| Dac Accounting Tutor | __ | 19.95 | ____ |
| Dac Payroll Tutor | __ | 19.95 | ____ |
| Add Shipping Charge | | | 7.50 |
| Texas Residents Add Sales Tax (6⅛%) | | | ____ |
| After 12/31/86 Add Sales Tax (7¼) | | | |
| TOTAL | | | ____ |

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
Account # _____
Expires _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
St. _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer Brand _____
Type of Business _____
No. of Employees _____

**30 Day Money-Back Guarantee**
Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charges). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee is available on all products bought directly from Dac Software.

#132

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

# A complete list of things to know about 2400 bps modems.

Now that you've memorized that, here's a partial list of why a Hayes® Smartmodem 2400™ is best for you.

1. The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 allows you to communicate with the vast installed-base of 300, 1200 and 2400 bps "Hayes-compatible" modems. The Hayes Standard "AT" Command Set allows you to use Smartcom II® and other software that communicates.

2. Through synchronous/asynchronous technologies, the Smartmodem 2400 permits your PC to access mainframes, minis, and on-line services previously inaccessible through asynchronous-only modems.

3. The Hayes Smartmodem 2400 is efficient...it pays for itself in just 4 hours of annual use over long distance.

4. The technology of the Smartmodem 2400 allows you to transfer volumes of files with confidence across the city or across the ocean using Bell and CCITT standards.

5. The new Smartmodem 2400B™—a plug-in board for the IBM PC and compatibles—allows synchronous and asynchronous communication through the same Com port.

6. You will also get the Hayes standard 2-year limited warranty and the opportunity to extend the warranty to 4 years.

Best of all...you get Hayes. And that's all you ever really have to know!

For more information or technical specs, contact your authorized Hayes dealer. Or Hayes directly at (404) 441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

Hayes®

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ LETTERS

crosoft expanded memory specification, that break 640K.

Mr. Petzold also makes the incorrect assumption that video must be modified in order to derive any benefits from extended memory. The All Card can run programs conforming to EMS and other specs, as well as resident programs in the same extended memory, without any video modifications. While some earlier bugs in our software made it more difficult to deal with the more advanced usage of our product by modifying video, our current version has eliminated the known bugs and is simpler to use. The problems that Mr. Petzold cited were primarily due to earlier bugs rather than to the complexity of using modified video.

Mr. Petzold's completely negative attitude toward the All Card is best exemplified by his statement: "The board's packaging heralds it as 'a lifetime investment' with 'expanded growth potential.' This for a board that is not compatible with EGA?" Correcting Mr. Petzold, the All Card is actually fully compatible with EGA when running either with or without larger DOS and EGA.

Finally, there are several other errors made in the charts accompanying the article. For example, the Benchmark Tests chart incorrectly states that the All Card does not include a RAMdisk with EMS. Also, the Summary of Features table should state that the maximum memory on-board is 6 megabytes, the maximum memory with two boards is 9 megabytes, and extended memory is provided with the All Card.

In closing, I would like to say Mr. Petzold is certainly free to pick Intel Corp.'s Above Board/PS as his choice, but we ask that we be treated fairly and readers be given the facts on all the important and costly issues so that they can arrive at their own intelligent conclusions.

Mers Kutt
President
All Computers Inc.
Toronto, Ontario
Canada

Charles Petzold replies:
*Thank you for your comments. The factual information in my review of the All Card was correct for the product All Computers sent us for evaluation. I stand by my assessment of the board and my conclusions.*

### RESPECT FOR SUPERCALC

Your article "SuperCalc4 Stalks 1-2-3" (First Looks, page 33, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 15) was short but commendable—finally, *SuperCalc* gets some respect.

However, your Spreadsheet Clinic is misnamed, in my opinion. A true, unbiased spreadsheet clinic should include not only tips for *1-2-3*, but tips for other popular spreadsheet programs as well. May I encourage you to either expand your column to include other programs or begin a new column for *SuperCalc* users?

Ronald D. Jackson
Foster City, California

*The Spreadsheet Clinic column is composed entirely of reader submissions, the overwhelming majority of which are* Symphony *and* 1-2-3 *hints. We print the best tips and advanced techniques that we receive, and we would love to hear from* SuperCalc *users or power users of any other popular spreadsheets. "Contribute to the Clinic" pertains to every spreadsheet user.—Ed.*

### CORRECTIONS

MicroSpeed, makers of the Fast88 accelerator board ("The No-Slot Alternative to Acceleration (And Why It Makes Sense)," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 15), has changed its address. The new location is 5307 Randall Pl., Fremont, CA 94538.

### HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you've read in *PC Magazine*? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Then send your opinion on paper or disk to Letters to PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or send your opinion through MCI Mail to PCMAGAZINE at address 157-9301. We're sorry we're not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. We cannot publish letters that do not include a name, address, and phone number for verification. PC

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES
$3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE
$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

☐ CAD 1 — Altamira, a four color object oriented drawing program Color gr req'd
☐ COMM 3 — Compression/decompression and archival utilities for telecommunications
☐ [2] DATABASE 1,2 — (2 disks) PC-File III, Version 4, a user friendly database system
☐ DATABASE 3 — The pBASE relational database manager with query language
☐ EDUCATION 1 — Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users Makes learning DOS painless
☐ GAMES 1 — Chess, 3-D Packman, Kong, Spacewar, JanitJoe, and more Color gr req'd.
☐ GAMES 2 — Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zoarre, and more Color gr req'd
☐ GAMES 3 — Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (war game)
☐ GAMES 4 — Castle, Star Trek, and the original Collossal Caves ADVENTURE.
☐ GAMES 5 — The HACK adventure game from the universities Like Rogue
☐ GAMES 6 — Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more Color gr req'd
☐ GAMES 7 — Round42 (16 color graphics), Backgammon and more Color gr req'd
☐ LANGUAGE 2 — The renowned SMALL-C compiler and a C interpreter!
☐ LANGUAGE 5 — Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, etc
☐ LANGUAGE 7 — Pascal interpreter/compiler Great for learning Pascal!
☐ MUSIC 1 — Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor
☐ ORGANIZER 1 — DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program
☐ ORGANIZER 3 — The PC-Outline windowing outline editor/thought organizer
☐ PICTURES 2 — High res digitized graphics pictures Color graphics required
☐ PINUP 2 — Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups Color graphics required
☐ PRINTER 1 — Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more
☐ UTILITIES 1 — A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities A must!
☐ UTILITIES 2 — More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
☐ UTILITIES 3 — A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities
☐ WORD 1 — PC Write 2.6, a powerful and complete word processing system
☐ WORD 3 — The PC Style writing analysis program and FOG complexity index finder

— NEW RELEASES —

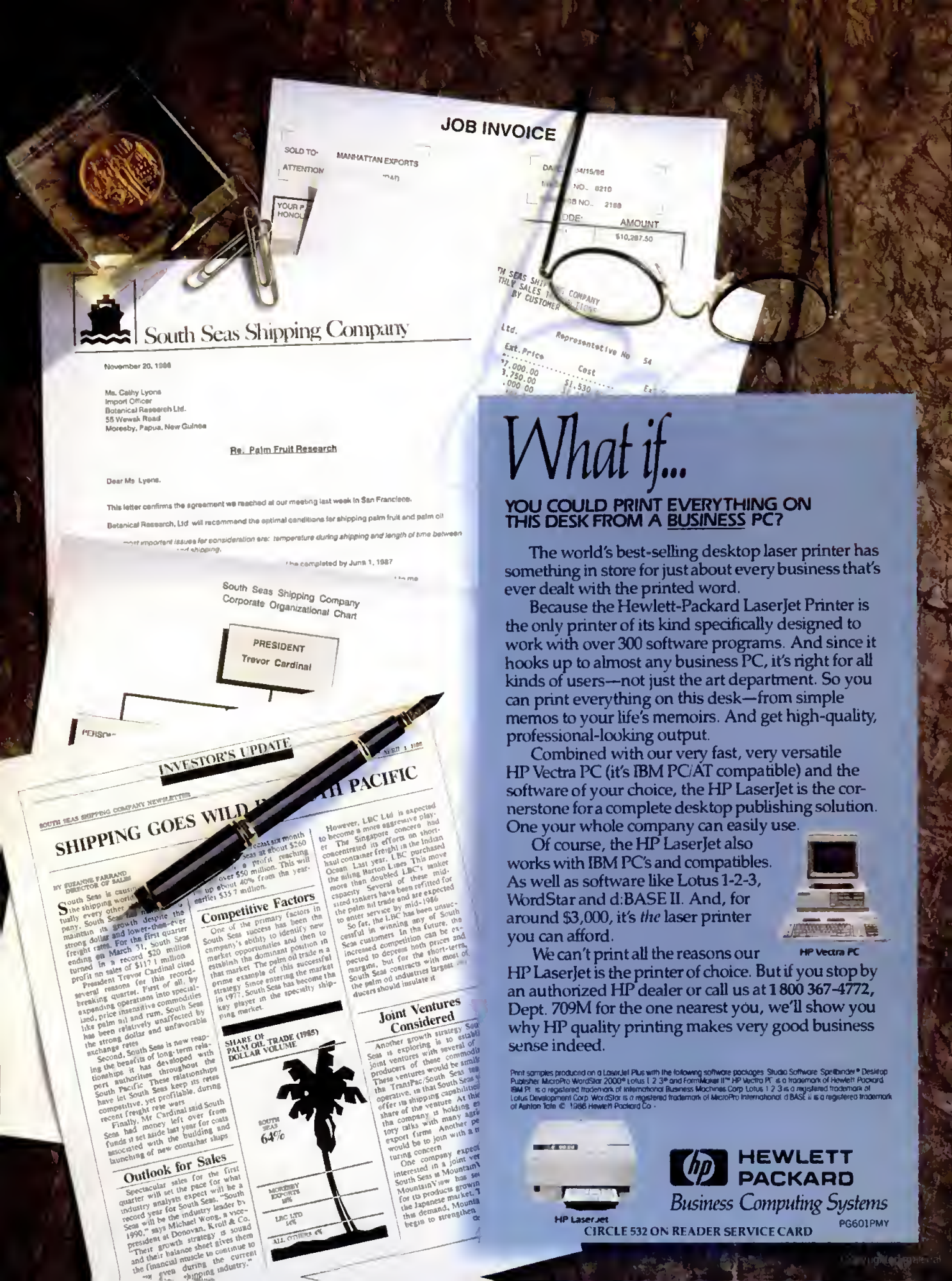
☐ BUSINESS 1 — EZ-Forms business form generation, completion, and printing program.
☐ CAD 2 — An advanced 2D/3D drafting program 640k required Color gr req'd
☐ [2] COMM 1,2 — (2 disks) Version 2.2 of the ever-popular QMODEM communications prog
☐ [4] COMM 4,5,6,7 — (4 disks) Latest RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D
☐ [2] COMM 8,9 — (2 disks) PROCOMM 2.4, an exc. modem program with terminal emulation.
☐ [2] INFO 1,2 — (2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog
☐ LANGUAGE 1 — PDProlog 1.9v, 5th generation language for artificial intelligence
☐ LANGUAGE 3 — A86, a full featured 8086/8088 macro assembler
☐ LANGUAGE 8 — Xlisp 1.7, the standard for Artificial Intelligence programming languages
☐ LANGUAGE 9 — The ICON string and structure oriented programming language
☐ [2] MUSIC 2,3 — (2 disks) PianoMan Ver 3.0 polyphonic music recording & playback prog
☐ WORD 4 — The Speller spell-checking program Includes customizable dictionary

Catalog available, add $2. 3.5" format add $1/disk.

Cost of Items _____
CA Res 7% Tax _____
Ship/Handling Domestic $1./Foreign $5.
Total Enclosed _____

MicroCom Systems
(415) 325-6500
P.O. Box 51657, Palo Alto, CA 94303

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD




# What if...

## YOU COULD PRINT EVERYTHING ON THIS DESK FROM A BUSINESS PC?

The world's best-selling desktop laser printer has something in store for just about every business that's ever dealt with the printed word.

Because the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Printer is the only printer of its kind specifically designed to work with over 300 software programs. And since it hooks up to almost any business PC, it's right for all kinds of users—not just the art department. So you can print everything on this desk—from simple memos to your life's memoirs. And get high-quality, professional-looking output.

Combined with our very fast, very versatile HP Vectra PC (it's IBM PC/AT compatible) and the software of your choice, the HP LaserJet is the cornerstone for a complete desktop publishing solution. One your whole company can easily use.

Of course, the HP LaserJet also works with IBM PC's and compatibles. As well as software like Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar and d:BASE II. And, for around $3,000, it's *the* laser printer you can afford.



HP Vectra PC

We can't print all the reasons our HP LaserJet is the printer of choice. But if you stop by an authorized HP dealer or call us at 1 800 367-4772, Dept. 709M for the one nearest you, we'll show you why HP quality printing makes very good business sense indeed.

Print samples produced on a LaserJet Plus with the following software packages: Studio Software Spellbinder® Desktop Publisher, MicroPro WordStar 2000® Lotus 1 2 3® and FormMaker II™ HP Vectra PC is a trademark of Hewlett Packard IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp Lotus 1 2 3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International d:BASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate © 1986 Hewlett Packard Co.



HP LaserJet

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Business Computing Systems*

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PG601PMY

Copyright restricted material

**JUST RELEASED**

# Unleash the power of your LaserJet™

**Mix any combination of fonts**

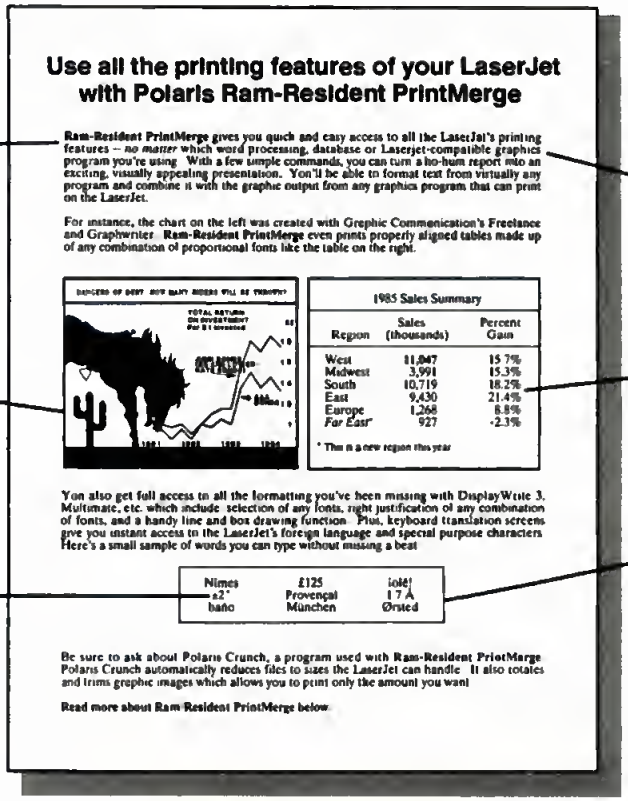
**Merge text and graphics from any program**

**Print extended and foreign language characters**

**Justify any proportionally spaced text**

**Align tables printed with proportional fonts**

**Draw lines and boxes**



**Use all the printing features of your LaserJet with Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge**

**Ram-Resident PrintMerge** gives you quick and easy access to all the LaserJet's printing features – *no matter* which word processing, database or Laserjet-compatible graphics program you're using. With a few simple commands, you can turn a ho-hum report into an exciting, visually appealing presentation. You'll be able to format text from virtually any program and combine it with the graphic output from any graphics program that can print on the LaserJet.

For instance, the chart on the left was created with Graphic Communication's Freelance and Graphwriter. **Ram-Resident PrintMerge** even prints properly aligned tables made up of any combination of proportional fonts like the table on the right.

1985 Sales Summary

| Region | Sales (thousands) | Percent Gain |
|---|---|---|
| West | 11,047 | 15.7% |
| Midwest | 3,991 | 15.3% |
| South | 10,719 | 18.2% |
| East | 9,430 | 21.4% |
| Europe | 1,268 | 8.8% |
| *Far East* | 927 | -2.3% |

* This is a new region this year

You also get full access to all the formatting you've been missing with DisplayWrite 3, Multimate, etc. which include selection of any fonts, right justification of any combination of fonts, and a handy line and box drawing function. Plus, keyboard translation screens give you instant access to the LaserJet's foreign language and special purpose characters. Here's a small sample of words you can type without missing a beat:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Nîmes | £125 | ¡olé! |
| a2° | Provençal | 1 7 Å |
| baño | München | Ørsted |

Be sure to ask about Polaris Crunch, a program used with **Ram-Resident PrintMerge**. Polaris Crunch automatically reduces files to sizes the LaserJet can handle. It also rotates and trims graphic images which allows you to print only the amount you want.

**Read more about Ram-Resident PrintMerge below.**

Your software only lets you use a small fraction of the LaserJet's printing capabilities. Unfortunately, that also limits how precisely you communicate your message. That's why you need Polaris Ram-Resident PrintMerge.

It's the only program that puts you in direct control of all the LaserJet's printing capabilities—so you control what your document looks like, not the limitations of your software.

You'll be able to add graphics right in the middle of your text. Use all the LaserJet fonts and extended characters wherever you like. And print it all beautifully with Rom-Resident PrintMerge's justification and line-drawing abilities. What's more, Ram-Resident PrintMerge works with the software you're already using, so it's very easy to learn.

Since Ram-Resident PrintMerge lets you merge graphics from virtually any program that prints on the LaserJet, you can reinforce complex ideas with illustrations right in the text. You can merge the graphic output or save a screen image, and merge either in any of four print resolutions. If your graphics are too large for your LaserJet to handle, try Polaris Crunch, a separate program that compresses, rotates and trims images.

Recommended by HEWLETT PACKARD

With the help of Ram-Resident PrintMerge's useful formatting features, your document will be as impressive as its contents. You'll be able to use LaserJet fonts in any combination for more attractive, readable text. And justify right-hand margins and align table columns printed with proportional fonts—even if they're downloaded from diskettes. For extra emphasis, use Ram-Resident PrintMerge's line and box drawing capabilities and the LaserJet PLUS patterns to highlight important ideas.

And when you need to use extended or foreign language characters, Ram-Resident PrintMerge's five keyboard translation screens will put them at your fingertips instantly.

But even with all these features, Ram-Resident PrintMerge is truly easy to use. Timesaving printer setup screens store nine sets of page parameters. Simply enter parameters for Lotus, dBase, or any other application program once, and use them again and again. "Ram-Resident" means it loads automatically when you boot your system, so it's always ready. Just use your software as you normally would. When you need Ram-Resident PrintMerge's special features, set up the printer with one of the nine setup screens or key in the simple print commands right in your document.

Put the rest of your LaserJet's printing power to work for you. Call these toll-free numbers to order your Rom-Resident PrintMerge. Versions are available for IBM-PC/100% compatibles. There's a 30-day money-back guarantee, so order now without risk.

## Runs Directly From:

| | |
|---|---|
| **DisplayWrite 3** | **WordStar** |
| **Multimate** | **Microsoft Word** |
| **Freelance** | **Grophwriter** |
| **Lotus 123** | **Javelin** |
| **Paradox** | **WordStar 2000** |
| **NewWord** | **Framework** |
| **R:base 5000** | **Easy** |
| **Map-Master** | **Microsoft Chart** |
| **WordPerfect** | **PC Crayon** |
| **Chart-Master** | **Sign-Master** |

**and more**

# $149.

**For ordering information call:**

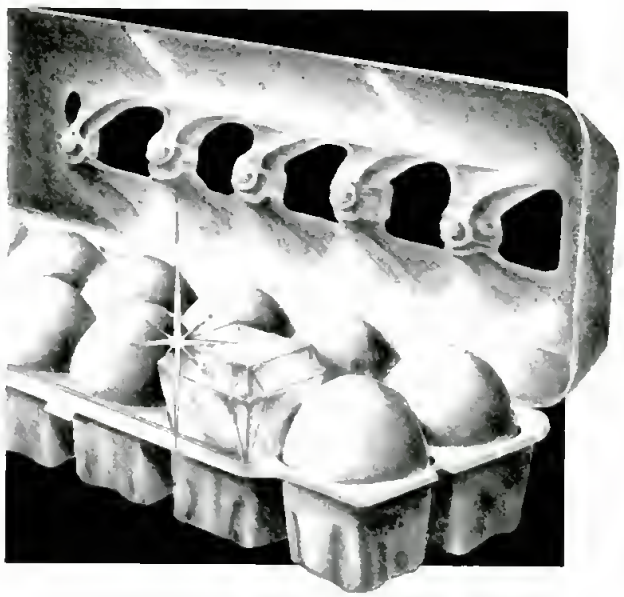
**Inside California call**
**1 (800) 231-3531**

**Outside California call**
**1 (800) 338-5943**

POLARIS SOFTWARE
613 W. Valley Parkway
Suite 323
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 743-7800

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Free source code in every box.



Actually, we give you two things free.
Our source code. And your freedom.

Just buy part or all of our excellent integrated business accounting system, the SBT Database Accounting Library.

We'll give you our source code absolutely free.

Which, in turn, gives you the freedom to customize our software to fit your business needs.

Say, for instance, you want to change the way a management report is formatted. Our free source code enables you to change it.

What's more, the change will be quick and simple because our software is written in easy-to-use dBASE.

In fact, the entire SBT Database Accounting Library runs with dBASE III or dBASE II,* so you get the power and flexibility of those best-selling programs. Plus the freedom to use any computer that runs dBASE.

The SBT Database Accounting Library. Great software and freedom. All in the same box.

Three Harbor Drive Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

**Call today for our demo disk and brochure. (415) 331-9900.**

| THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY. | | |
|---|---|---|
| dProfessional | Time & Billing | $395 |
| dOrder | Sales Order processing | $195 |
| dInvoice | Billing/Inventory Control | $195 |
| dStatement | Accounts Receivable | $ 95 |
| dPurchase | Purchase Order | $195 |
| dPayable | Accounts Payable | $295 |
| dPayroll | Payroll/Labor | $395 |
| dLedger | General Ledger/Finance | $395 |
| dAssets | Asset/Depreciation | $295 |
| dProject | Project/Job Accounting | $395 |
| dProperty | Tenant/Unit Management | $395 |
| dBackup | Menu/Backup | $ 65 |

**MultiNet versions additional $200 per module**

**Call today for the name of the SBT consultant in your area.**

SBT

Compiled and Multi-User versions also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1985, SBT Corporation.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PC BRAND™: CAREFULLY CHOSEN PROGRAMMER TOOLS

**30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**
We refund the purchase price of any product returned within 30 days in entirely resalable condition. **You can even try out programs themselves** if product code begins with E, T, or L through N — even if it means breaking the disk seal. Some developers do pose limits so for products beginning with other letters opening sealed disks constitutes acceptance. But you can at least review the manual. There's just nothing stopping your buying from PC Brand.

## BRIEF *Is Anything But. A Whopper of an Editor*

With a name that belies its thoroughness, Brief™ has every feature you've ever contemplated for your editor in-chief. Text from keyboard or files is housed in multiple buffers, and scrolled through one or more windows you open, close, resize. A text buffer may be called to different windows to view two areas at once. A change in one changes both. Text blocks may be marked for printing, writing to files, movement to scrap buffers for cut and paste into other buffers, or deletion, with as many "undo" levels as you want.

Brief has text search abilities rivaling "grep" with wildcards for matching, indifference to intervening characters, acceptance of character ranges.

If you use Lattice, C86™, or Wizard, and have 320k, you can compile your C program without ever leaving Brief. It finds the lines with errors, and marches you through the text for repairs.

Parts of Brief were written with its own Lisp-like macro language which has structure, 32-character variable names, conditional execution, loops, and you can actually read it! Nothing like the hieroglyphs we've seen elsewhere. Bulletin board and public domain disks with macros. "Simply the best text editor you can buy" Dvorak *Infoworld* (Needs 192k.)

| Ask for | List | PC Brand |
|---|---|---|
| U0590 | $195 | **Call** |

## HALO GRAPHICS SYSTEM *Multi-Board Graphics Library*

The premier graphics library that got the ball rolling for PC-based graphics and has grown so omnipotent that it supports over 25 graphics boards — including IBM's EGA and Nr. 9 Revolution's hi-res series — and has a multitude of mouse and printer drivers. All that in each box. Separate C versions for Lattice, M'soft, Aztec, CI86. What does Multi-Halo do? A down to the last pixel graphics library plus functions to reset drivers so distributed program can run on anything. Wonderful value for single license. Flexible licensing available for redistribution. Specify S0315 & Language. List $300. We $219. With Dr. Halo II, a free-standing "paint". List $440, Us $299.

## WINDOWS for C/WINDOWS for DATA *Microsoft Windows™ and TopView™ Compatible*

**CALL FOR FREE DEMO!**

Windows for C™ is a library of over 80 functions to add the pizazz and practicality of window partitioning to your application. Unlimited windows, each defined in a C structure for easy reference throughout your program, can be made either to pop up or permanently overwrite the screen. Routines will scroll and highlight lists with arrow keys, will read and scroll ASCII files vertically and horizontally in windows, and even write to memory-loaded files off the screen.

Logical treatment of video attributes permits unchanged programs to run on color or monochrome. Colors of windows are set individually.

All functions are in separate modules, only those used are linked. Only buffers holding on-screen or temporarily obscured windows occupy RAM; others released dynamically. Best overall rating and fastest display in Bill Hunt's 7/85 *Tech Journal* review of five windowing products.

**Windows for Data** comprises all of Windows for C but takes in data through the windows as well. At the high level a single function lets you specify prompt string, field length, data type, screen location, picture, target variable, then sets lesser functions scurrying to get and process a user's input. There are utilities to get system date and time, mess with strings, create your own masks for fields.

Field options can require entry, prevent entry, permit insert or overtype, beeping on invalid or overflow keystrokes, and attachment of field-specific help messages and functions you want called to display messages or validate entries. And you decide which keys will clear a field, jump to the next or prior, quit, etc. Options diverse enough that a set of "fields" can be made to behave like a Lotus™ menu.

| Specify | Compiler | List | PC Brand |
|---|---|---|---|
| T0100 | Windows for C | $195 | $149 |
| T0150 | Windows for Data | $295 | $259 |

## MICROSOFT C 4.0 *A Great C Battle Rages and You're Winning*

As the dreadnaughts pound each other with ever heavier ordnance, today's programmers reap the spoils of this war. Bundling a source debugger and a "make" and sporting a "huge" memory model permitting single data objects larger than 64k, the Microsoft C compiler has jumped a full version number to 4.0. But what's really impressive are the benchmarks reported in Dr. Dobb's (8/86) encyclopaedic survey of 17 C compilers. Microsoft's and IBM's C (licensed from Microsoft) run away with the contest winning 11 of 27 benchmarks.

The CodeView™ debugger, free for a limited time, uses windows to show everything on one screen: source alongside disassembled object, variables, stack and registers. Drop down windows—use a mouse if you like—obviate learning of commands. "A source-level debugger that puts the rest to shame" (Dobb's).

Microsoft C now has five memory models for code and data, plus non-library support for another thirteen, and boasts alternate math packages for speed versus accuracy, with or without 8087/80287 chips. A big plus in multi-language settings: call from this C any routine written in later versions of M'soft Pascal, FORTRAN, or Macro Assembler. Object code of all four may be intermixed come link time or commingled into libraries.

Both linker and library manager are part of the package, as is the "make", a UNIX™ name for a smart batch program which knows to expend minimum effort to rebuild any size of project by compiling and assembling only elements affected by new or changed modules.

It is reportedly used by Lotus, Ashton-Tate and, fittingly, Microsoft itself to develop Windows. Dobb's calls it "the best MS-DOS C development environment value today [for] virtually any kind of program conceivable" 320k suggested.

| Ask for | List | PC Brand |
|---|---|---|
| C0500 | $450 | $295 |

## C-TREE *B-Tree File Manager, Source Code, No Royalties!*

C-tree is sturdy code that has weathered many seasons of prolonged and widespread use. It comes in C source, so you can modify it to fit a special case. No royalties provided you bind it into your binary application.

C-tree's design splits nodes to allow any number of users to access an index file simultaneously even when updates are in progress. So multi-user configurations and adaptation to networks are possible. Record-locking routines are provided for DOS 3.1/3.2, UNIX and XENIX.

Thanks to source code which does not deviate from the K&R standard, C-tree can travel. Tests in many environments prove that C-tree gives your application a ticket to anywhere.

C-tree permits any number of keys for a data file, supports duplicate keys, alphanumeric or numeric, supports files of variable record length, multiple keys in one index file, and keys of variable length. Both high level ISAM routines which handle details with minimum coding, and decomposed step-by-step functions you can access directly. It's comprehensive.

| Ask for | List | PC Brand |
|---|---|---|
| F0660 | $395 | $329 |

## CURSES *Unix Style Screen Management*

Curses from Lattice™ manages the screen of the PC like Unix™ curses. Library of 84 functions and macros parallels Unix with matching parameter lists. So Unix programs are at home on the PC, and vice versa. Keeps any number of screens in memory, supports color, vast function set to get characters, wrap lines, scroll, blank lines, highlight, etc. Like Unix refreshes screen only on your command. Ask for L0850. List $125. Here $99. With Source L0860, $250/$199.

## dBC *Lattice Library Maintains dBASE Compatible Files With the Power and Speed of C*

dBC™ links C to dBASE. It creates and maintains files and their indexes which exactly replicate dBASE file design. So dBASE can read and update them. And the reverse: dBC can use any files created by dBASE. Now C and dBASE can operate on the same data bases interchangeably.

That opens up the widespread culture of dBASE installations to exploitation by C programmers. Tap that market, avoid the resident dBASE language, and gain the advantages of C with this single product.

dBC's functions parallel all dBASE's file handling commands, many decomposed to give closer control. Each backed by demo source files on disk.

Use dBC for custom work for clients, or on its own. It's a complete ISAM file manager for C whether or not dBASE will be used in tandem, supports all four memory models, and can have sixteen index and data files open. Big discount to buyers of both dBASE II and III versions. Specify Lattice, Microsoft 3.x, or DeSmet.

| Versions. | | List | PC Brand |
|---|---|---|---|
| L00II | For dBASE II | $250 | $195 |
| LCCII | With Source | $500 | $390 |
| L0III | For dBASE III | $250 | $195 |
| LCIII | With Source | $500 | $390 |

## PANEL *Feature-Laden Screen Design Tool*

Writing your own screenware can blow completion dates and profits. Panel™ works with you interactively to set up foolproof screen displays and data entry forms rapidly. Output is C source code.

Not just single plane, layer your screen designs with up to ten overlapping images. Background pop-up lists, help boxes, and alternate input fields.

Panel builds in a user interface for keystroke movement within and between fields, supplies validation routines for checking user field entries. Diverse attributes may be selected for any field — size, data type, color, conversion of input to upper case, clearance of existing data when new entry is started, masks for standard formats (eg, dates), phrases which fill in when their first letter is typed, multiple-choice lists from which to choose by cursoring a highlighted bar. Fields may be multi-lined and scrolled if larger than the screen space allotted them. Specify S0400 & Compiler. List $295. Us $229.

**WHY US?:** • Latest versions of all products • Everything listed is in stock • Shipped 24 hours or sooner • No surcharge for credit card or COD purchase. **NEED TERMS?** On-the-spot credit to most public companies, government, educational, medical institutions. **LOOKING FOR SOMETHING?** We can get many more products — just ask! **NEED MORE INFO?** Our Catalog and literature cover just about everything.

*For Orders, Literature, or Catalogs, Call Us at...*

# 800 PC-BRAND

That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600
PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311
Telex 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

1986 PC BRAND

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prices, terms and specifications subject to change without notice

# TODAY's TOP QUALITY AIDS TO PROGRAMMING PRODUCTIVITY

## GREENLEAF *Bountiful Harvest* FUNCTIONS

C source, assembler source, and binary libranes of 225 functions for many compilers. Emphasizes tight functional groupings to minimize loading code which your application may never use. Manual helps select functions, bulletin board, too.

A sampling: *DOS* extensions for file and directory manipulation; *Screen*: to select mode, page, monochrome or color, palette, cursor shape, positioning; clearing and scrolling, pixel get and put, read light pen. *Strings*: Center, justify, etc., efficient list operations which add, delete, sort string pointers for top speed. *Other*: graphics character primitives, keyboard status, function key assignment, time/date, read registers and memory size, peek and poke. Mature best-seller. Specify: S0770 & Compiler. List $185. Here $139

## PFORCE *Phoenix Pfunction Pfestival*

Lotus® didn't do badly pulling it all together in one place. Phoenix has followed suit with the ultimate integrated C library, offering everything from low level functions for hardware access to complete b-tree database management. Along the way are prerequisites such as string manipulation, time/date, field and screen editing, but also four styles of menus (Lotus included), windowing, background tasking, DOS interfaces, directory management, even interrupt-driven communications. Design emphasizes objects, so characteristics of windows, databases, records and fields can be initiated and changed outside functions.

One large collection in place of bits and pieces means one set of instructions and PforCe™ has tutorials, extensive examples, quick reference, and on-line help.

Everything in source, no royalties, all memory models of Lattice, M'soft. Specify: S0220 & Compiler. List $475, PCB $349

## GREENLEAF *Hello World* COMMUNICATIONS

Want your application to communicate with other users or remote date bases by asynchronous communications built right into your C programs! Even if you don't need it now, that's a skill to have at the ready!

120 functions *and demo programs in both C and assembler source code* set up separate transmit and receive ring buffers for up to 16 simultaneous channels. Interrupt driven so you can halt an incoming record, display it, file it, let the user edit it, then continue. Goodbye separate communications software.

Supports up to 9600 baud, ASCII or binary, any parity or word length, 8250 UARTs, Xon/Xoff and Xmodem, WideTrack receive. Specify: S0750 & Compiler. List $185, Us $139

PRICE SLASHED!

## PRE-C *Pick the Lint from Your Program*

Pre-C is like UNIXs lint. It finds problems your compiler won't. Problems that a debugger will have trouble figuring out. Even problems which will cause trouble with other compilers.

Compilers see one module at a time. Modules only meet at link time. Pre-C looks at *all modules at once* and reports conflicts in data type declarations, function call parameters which disagree with functions, machine-dependent expressions which inhibit portability. It spots obsolete usage (even C changes) casts with suspect conversions, variables never used, functions never called, unreachable code. Adheres to UNIX System III compile standard to ensure your portability. Ask for P0590, List $295, Ours $208

## DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM *Storyboard Your Program*

The Legendary One has created Metaphor Two when the rest of us are still on Zero. Dan's first was the original electronic spreadsheet (VisiCalc™). This one is for programmers.

Words don't express program ideas because programs are screens! Dan's Demo creates slide shows. Create a screen — a snapshot of your planned product as it runs. Anything goes: words, borders, box rules, inverse and underlining of monochrome, fore- and background color. Copy this "slide" to an empty screen. Change it a little, to show the next instant of run-time. Do it again. Presto, a whole slide show of your program in action.

All 250 characters and attributes are available from scrollable lists which pop to the screen. All commands are layered in Lotus-style pop-up menus. Frequent choices mapped to function keys as well.

80x25 character mode, not bit-mapped.

Screen areas can be blocked for cut and paste or filled with color or characters, even blink. Slides can overlay on others, can be shuffled, deleted. Slides can proceed at time intervals or branch anywhere in the slide sequence depending on user keyhits.

Invaluable to prototype the program you are about to write, to position the labels, choose the color decor, smoothe out the keystroke interface. Or load the "capture" utility and snapshot the screens of any running program for an instant slide show.

Each copy entitles you to redistribute fifty of the slide projector program that runs demos. Plain manual, no binder keeps price of big product small. "Might become *the* essential tool in ... user interface prototyping," *Tech Journal*. Ask for N0100. List $75 US $69

## BASTOC OPTIMIZES! *Translates BASIC Into C*

For a trifling price, BASTOC™ moves truckloads of BASIC code over to C. It's a translator which takes in Microsoft Extended BASIC and emits pure K&R C for Lattice 3.0. It will optionally convert your program into a single monolithic C function or decompose it into separate functions, one for each GOSUB label.

Version 2's optimization dramatically reduces execution time. Converts to integers those variables in BASIC programs which do not need floating point. Where BASIC uses full assignment statements to increment counters, BASTOC converts to C's compact form. Strings dynamically allocated, ridding your application of BASIC's catatonic halts for garbage collection. Creates structure of even convoluted BASIC code. Huge worksaver.

| Ask for | List | PC Brand: |
|---|---|---|
| S0375 | $495 | $399 |

## Shopping List for the Power Workbench

| | LIST | OURS |
|---|---|---|
| **ASSEMBLERS & DEBUGGERS** | | |
| **Advanced Trace-86** *Morgan, ASM Interpreter* | 175 | 149 |
| **Codesmith-86** *Debugger by Visual Age* | 145 | 109 |
| **Cdebugger** *by Micro-Software Developers* | 165 | 139 |
| **CSD Debugger** *C source level by Mark Williams* | 75 | 75 |
| **C-Sprite Debugger** *by Lattice, source level* | 175 | 139 |
| **Microsoft Macro Assembler** *with Utilities* | 150 | 109 |
| **PASM86** *by Phoenix, Macro Assembler* | 195 | 144 |
| **Periscope I Debugger** *Data Base Decisions* | 295 | 269 |
| **Periscope II** *Data Base Decisions* | 129 | 111 |
| **Pfix86 Plus** *by Phoenix, Symbolic Debugger* | 395 | 279 |
| **BASIC LANGUAGE** | | |
| **BetterBASIC** *Summit Software* | 195 | 165 |
| **BetterBASIC Utilities** *8087 Math Support* | 99 | 85 |
| *Btrieve Interface* | 99 | 85 |
| *Run-Time Module* | 250 | 225 |
| **Microsoft BASIC Interpreter** *for XENIX* | 350 | 295 |
| **Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler** *full BASICA* | 99 | 79 |
| **Professional BASIC** *by Morgan* | 99 | 79 |
| **RM/BASIC** *by Ryan-McFarland* | 600 | 480 |
| **True BASIC** *True BASIC Inc* | 150 | 119 |
| *Run Time Module (Price slashed)* | 150 | 119 |
| **True BASIC Libraries** *Btrieve, Asyn, Sort, etc.* | Var | Call |
| **C COMPILERS** | | |
| **C-86 Compiler** *Computer Innovations* | 395 | 289 |
| **Lattice C Compiler** *from Lattice* | 500 | 299 |
| **Let's C Compiler** *by Mark Williams* | 75 | 69 |
| *with CSD Source Level Debugger* | 150 | 129 |
| **MWC-86: Mark Williams C Development** | 495 | 369 |
| **Microsoft C Compiler** *4.0* | 450 | 295 |
| **C INTERPRETERS** | | |
| **C-Terp** *by Gimpel Software* | 300 | 249 |
| **Instant C** *by Rational Systems* | 500 | 395 |
| **Interactive-C** *by IMPACC with debugging* | 249 | 219 |
| **RUN/C Professional** *from Lifeboat* | 250 | 185 |
| **RUN/C** *without Loadable Libraries* | 120 | 109 |
| **TEXT EDITORS** | | |
| **Brief** *from Solution Systems* | 195 | Call |
| **Epsilon** *by Lugaru Software, like EMACS* | 195 | 169 |
| **FirsTime** *by Spruce Technology, C syntax* | 295 | 229 |
| **Kedit** *by Mansfield, similar to Xedit* | 125 | 115 |
| **LSE, the Lattice Screen Editor** *Multi Window* | 125 | 100 |
| **Pmate** *by Phoenix, with Macros* | 195 | 149 |
| **Text Management Utilities** *Grep, splat, diff, etc.* | 120 | 100 |
| **Vedit** *by Compuview* | 150 | 119 |
| **Vedit Plus** *by Compuview* | 225 | 180 |
| **FILE MANAGERS** | | |
| **Btrieve** *by Softcraft, no royalties* | 250 | 195 |
| **Btrieve Network** *by Softcraft* | 595 | 465 |
| **c-tree** *by FairCom — no royalties, source* | 395 | 329 |
| **dBC** *dBASE file manager from Lattice* | 250 | 195 |
| *with source* | 500 | 390 |
| **dbVista** *single user DBMS by Raima* | 195 | 159 |
| **dbVista** *multi-user DBMS* | 495 | 429 |
| **Opt-Tech Sort** *Can sort Btrieve files* | 149 | 119 |
| **SCREEN MANAGEMENT & DESIGN** | | |
| **Curses** *by Lattice, UNIX screen designer* | 125 | 99 |
| *with Source* | 250 | 199 |
| **Greenleaf DataWindows** *New* | 225 | 169 |
| *with Source simultaneously* | 395 | 297 |
| *Source purchased later* | 225 | 169 |
| **On-Line Help** *from Opt-Tech Data* | 149 | 119 |
| **Panel** *by Roundhill, no royalties* | 295 | 229 |
| **View Manager for C** *by Blaise* | 275 | 209 |
| **Vitamin C** *by Creative Programming* | 150 | 139 |
| **Windows for C** *Vermont Creative Software* | 195 | 149 |
| **Windows for Data** *includes Windows for C* | 295 | 259 |
| **ZView** *Data Management Consultants* | 245 | 199 |

| | LIST | OURS |
|---|---|---|
| **GRAPHICS** | | |
| **Essential Graphics** *by Essential, no royalties* | 250 | 210 |
| **GSS Graphics Development Toolkit** | 495 | 375 |
| **GSS Kernel System** *by Graphic Software* | 495 | 375 |
| **GSS Kernel System** *for IBM RT* | 795 | 645 |
| **GSS Metafile Interpreter** | 295 | 235 |
| **GSS Plotting System** | 495 | 375 |
| **Halo Graphics Kernel System** | 300 | 219 |
| *with Dr. Halo II, by Media Cybernetics* | 440 | 299 |
| **COMMUNICATIONS** | | |
| **Asynch Manager** *by Blaise, for C or Pascal* | 175 | 149 |
| **Greenleaf Communications** *by Greenleaf* | 185 | 139 |
| **PTel** *by Phoenix, Binary File Communicator* | 195 | 149 |
| **Software Horizons Pack 3** | 149 | 119 |
| **UTILITY LIBRARIES** | | |
| **Blaise C Tools Plus** | 175 | 149 |
| **Blaise C Tools** | 125 | 109 |
| **Blaise C Tools 2** | 100 | 89 |
| **C Food Smorgasbord** *by Lattice* | 150 | 109 |
| **C Utility Library** *by Essential, 300 functions* | 185 | 139 |
| **Greenleaf Functions** *by Greenleaf Software* | 185 | 139 |
| **PforCe** *by Phoenix, vast library* | 475 | 349 |
| **Software Horizons** *Packages* | Var | Call |
| **TopView Tool Basket** *by Lattice, source avail* | 250 | 199 |
| **DEVELOPMENT TOOLS** | | |
| **Code Sifter** *by David Smith Software, Profiler* | 119 | 89 |
| **C-Worthy** *by Custom Design Software* | 295 | 269 |
| **C-Worthy for Network** *Menus, help, errors* | 495 | 449 |
| **Dan Bricklin's Demo Program** *Prototyper* | 75 | 69 |
| **LMK from Lattice** *by Lattice, "make" like UNIX* | 195 | 149 |
| **Microsoft Window Development Toolkit** | 500 | 365 |
| **PC-Lint** *by Gimpel Software, after UNIX's "lint"* | 139 | 125 |
| **PFinish** *by Phoenix, EXE performance analyzer* | 395 | 279 |
| **Plink86 Plus** *Utilizes memory for overlays* | 495 | 359 |
| **Pmaker** *by Phoenix, like UNIX "make"* | 125 | 105 |
| **Pre-C** *by Phoenix, UNIX "lint"-alike* | 295 | 209 |
| **Plantasy Pac** *six Phoenix products* | 1295 | 995 |
| **OTHER TOOLS** | | |
| **BASTOC** *by JMI, convert BASIC to C* | 495 | 399 |
| **BASIC-C** *BASIC's functions added to C* | 175 | 139 |
| **The HAMMER** *by DES Systems* | 195 | 179 |
| **Report Option** *by Softcraft, Btrieve Report Gen* | 145 | 129 |
| **Xtrieve** *by Softcraft, Query Utility for Btrieve* | 245 | 220 |
| **FORTRAN COMPILERS & UTILITIES** | | |
| **ACS Time Series** *by Alpha Computer Service* | 495 | 469 |
| **Forlib- Plus** *by Alpha Computer Service* | 70 | 59 |
| **Microsoft FORTRAN** *Links with Microsoft C* | 350 | 219 |
| **Microsoft FORTRAN** *for XENIX* | 695 | 546 |
| **Pro FORTRAN** *by Prospero* | 390 | 345 |
| **RM/FORTRAN** *by Ryan-McFarland* | 595 | Call |
| **Scientific Subroutine Library** *by Peerless* | 175 | 149 |
| **Scientific Subroutine Package** *by Alpha* | 295 | 269 |
| **The Statistician** *by Alpha Computer* | 295 | 269 |
| **Strings & Things** *by Alpha Computer* | 70 | 59 |
| **OTHER LANGUAGES & UTILITIES** | | |
| **Microsoft COBOL Compiler** | 700 | 499 |
| **Microsoft COBOL Compiler** *for XENIX* | 995 | 795 |
| **Microsoft COBOL Tools** *with Source Debugger* | 350 | 259 |
| **Microsoft COBOL Tools** *for XENIX* | 450 | 333 |
| **Microsoft Lisp** *New Common Lisp* | 250 | 189 |
| **Microsoft MuMath** *Includes MuSimp* | 300 | 199 |
| **Microsoft Pascal Compiler** *Links with M'soft C* | 300 | 199 |
| **Microsoft Pascal Compiler** *for XENIX* | 695 | 546 |
| **Pro Pascal** *by Prospero, ISD Validated* | 390 | 345 |
| **RM/COBOL** *by Ryan-McFarland* | 950 | 675 |
| **RM/COBOL 85** *ANSI 85 CDBDL* | 1250 | 995 |
| **Source Print** *Aldebaran's diagrammer* | 139 | 109 |

# PRICED TO SAVE YOU MONEY, SHIPPED FAST ANYWHERE. BEST PRICES YET!

## RYAN-McFARLAND FORTRAN

### *A Mighty Fortress Is Their FORTRAN*

NEW!

Picking over features of rival products is not necessary if FORTRAN is your need, still the citadel of scientific and engineering work. Ryan-McFarland has left the competition battering at the gates.

RM/FORTRAN™ is a complete implementation of FORTRAN-77 (ANSI X3.9-1978), the only PC FORTRAN certified by the General Services Administration at the highest test level. The reason: it's a big mainframe compiler moved to PCs, with the bonus that mainframe and mini applications can wander between environments.

Now, on your PC, you can develop large applications, with programs up to 640k (bigger using overlays), arrays over 64k, and using a long list of VS, VAX and FORTRAN-66 extensions you may have grown fond of — long symbolic names, "include", IRT bit functions — because R-M has left out nothing.

But what really sets RM/FORTRAN apart is optimization. The compiler reduces the number of instructions to the minimum which will actually execute, and even takes advantage of each processor's features to deliver lightning-fast object code. It runs 30%-40% faster than Microsoft 3.2, and could make your mainframe not worth the trouble.

Comes with an interactive symbolic debugger like that accompanying IBM VS FORTRAN, Plink86 subset, has a cross reference compile option, supports assembler and C subroutine calls, IEEE floating point, 8087 and 80287 chips.

"Compiler's documentation, ease of use, speed of execution, and debugger facilities place it first for recommendation" said the *Tech Journal* (10/85).

R-M has been writing FORTRAN compilers for IBM, DEC, etc. for 20 years. There is no greater expert.

| Ask for | List | PC Brand |
|---|---|---|
| I0300 | $595 | **Call** |

## RUN/C PRO

### *C Interpreter Links Binary Libraries*

Run/C comes in an apprentice and pro version. The professional model dynamically loads and unloads multiple binary function libraries like C-Food Smorgasbord™ and Halo Graphics™ — potentially any library compiled with Lattice's large model. Inside this interpreter your C program can reach for functions in the best of commercial libraries.

This C interpreter behaves like PC BASIC meets WordStar®. Use fullscreen editing to create a program, RUN it. If it stumbles, LIST it, EDIT it, RUN it again, fix it again. Use familiar commands like LOAD, MERGE, SAVE, FILES, even TRON and TRACE.

Ideal for program development. Put up code at high speed, try out things devil-may care, let RUN/C find your malaprops. Blast away until tight little code segments are undyingly faithful.

Lots more features: system interrupts, a shell command to invoke any operating system command without leaving Run/C, debugging aids ingeniously installed as a Run/C function. Call for debugging conditionally from within your program, a specific function or a menu of aids including immediate mode, single-step tracing, changing of variable values.

Manual shows how to develop the interface to a commercial library, using the Lattice compiler (a must!). Link your own function archive the same way. (320k minimum, 512k recommended to fit libraries.)

Ask for S0950. List $250. PCB $185.

## PLINK86 PLUS

### *Cached Overlays Maximize Memory Use*

Long the overlord of overlay linkers, Plink86 shoehorns large programs into small machines by swapping program segments in from disk to save memory. A 512k program could run in a 128k machine, for example. But Plink86 Plus is smarter still: if it finds itself in a larger machine, it moves program overlays into leftover memory. Overlays now swap at memory speed not disk speed. Can automatically restore a displaced overlay to which a subsequently called overlay must now return, and assign library modules to the root segment or overlay areas. Plink86-Plus: List $495. Us $359.

## LATTICE C COMPILER

### *Major Upgrades to the Best Selling C Compiler*

Lattice now embraces key UNIX™ enhancements which have entered the language since K&R: void functions returning no value, enumerated data types to assign stepped values to variables, data passing between structures by assignment.

The greatly expanded libraries (325 functions!) enable the file sharing and record locking provisions of DOS 3.1, provide a full complement of transcendentals, and a host of utilities to mimic the UNIX and XENIX™ environments.

Lattice 3.0 defaults to the ANSI proposed standard when you need strict adherence, but command line options restore leniency. And it adopts ANSI checking of external function arguments by data type to kill bug swarms when modules join up at link time.

Lattice now delivers smaller .EXE files, boasts very fast link times and a more efficient aliasing algorithm. New options generate code to use 80186 and 80286 features, 8087 of course sensed and utilized. Lattice has enjoyed pre-eminence so long that developers have created far more snap-on tools for Lattice C than any other compiler. William Hunt's *PC Tech Journal* review of 12 compilers awarded Lattice the only "very good" rating for add-on library availability.

| Ask for | List | PC Brand |
|---|---|---|
| S0100 | $500 | $299 |

### FOREIGN POLICY

**We ship anywhere.** Phone or Telex your order. Credit cards: We need card number, expiry date, name and address of card. Or wire funds to PC BRAND, c/o Chemical Bank, 126 East 86th St., NY NY 10028, Account No. 034-016058. **We'll ship immediately** and confirm by Telex if you provide number.

## BETTER BASIC

### *Convert Microsoft BASIC. Structured, Compilable.*

Combines the familiarity of BASIC with the best features of C, Pascal, and Modula 2, yet BetterBASIC is 100% compatible with Microsoft's GW™ BASIC and IBM BASICA including graphics, sound, and assembly language calls. So load your old programs and RUN, SAVE and they are converted automatically to BetterBASIC!

It's big. Needs 192k, programs can go to the PC's full 640k. It's comfy. Behaves like M'soft BASIC at the interactive level, with a full-screen editor, direct statement execution, and always poised to RUN. It's fast. Each statement checked and compiled once, not every time encountered. Sieve runs *6 times faster* than with M'soft.

C-like structures house file records so goodbye to FIELD, MKI$, CVD, LSET, etc. Named "procedures" replace GOSUBs to linenumbers. Lots more features: built-in linker for compiled modules, trace, debugging breakpoints, cross-reference command, 32k strings, DOS and BIOS calls and interrupts; recursion. Run-time module stores object code for redistribution.

| Ask for | List | Us |
|---|---|---|
| S1200 BetterBASIC | $195 | $165 |
| S1201 Run-time Module | $250 | $225 |
| S1202 8087 Interface | $ 99 | $ 85 |
| S1205 Btrieve Interface | $ 99 | $ 85 |

## GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

### *Leave the Device Driving to GSS*

ANSI CGI STANDARD! PRICES CUT!

GSS™ has reconfigured two components of its comprehensive graphics tools to conform with the ANSI Computer Graphics Interface (CGI) standard.

At the heart of the system is the Development Toolkit which contains all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras, and more. Drivers house management of vector graphics (plotters) and bitmaps used by raster input devices (scanners) to insulate the application program from concern for device idiosyncracy. No one else has implemented CGI that way. It means your programming remains generic; just switch drivers and the same program will drive a different device.

GSS Kernel™ conforms to level 2b of ANSI's Graphical Kernel System (GKS) and contains all its needed drivers and language bindings. Kernel has macro level tools to draw and color an object, store the sequential instructions, and recreate the object on its own, as well as segment it, transform it, etc. So powerful, a single command may represent several score lower level statements.

Plotting has the equivalent GKS tools for graph and chart generation and their captioning: hand it apples and oranges, say "pie", and it bakes the numbers into a digestible display for screen or plotters.

Kernel and Plotting have tools to convert images they create to ANSI Computer Graphics Metafiles (CGMs), a tokenized standard for storing every form of graphic image as data. The Metafile Interpreter reads the contents of a CGM and interprets it with full CGI capability for re-creation on various devices.

Quality software? IBM thinks so. They sell the GSS series under their own label.

Unit royalties and annual fees have been instituted for redistribution. Needs 256k.

| Ask for: | List | PC Brand |
|---|---|---|
| GS010 CGI Dvlpmt Toolkit | $495 | $375 |
| GS020 Kernel System | $495 | $375 |
| GS025 Kernel for IBM RT | $795 | $645 |
| GS030 Plotting System | $495 | $375 |
| GS040 Metafile Interpreter | $295 | $235 |

## BTRIEVE

ASK ABOUT XTRIEVE & RTRIEVE

### *Queen B-tree File Manager Abdicates Royalties*

There's no longer a tithe to incorporate Btrieve™ in applications, a welcome proclamation if royalties would ruin your profit margins. Btrieve takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, space recapture, forward and backward searching. It builds function call "commands" right into the language you use: interfaces to C, Pascal, BASIC, and COBOL, with sample programs in all four, come with each copy.

Btrieve has mainframe specifications! Its balanced-tree indexing scheme finds any key in a million in four or less accesses. Files may have up to 24 indexes, fixed record length to 4090 characters, indexes up to 255 characters; files of 4 billion bytes. Can even extend a file across two drives — even two hard disks!

Version 4.x speeds DOS interaction for large multiply-keyed files, enables variable length records of virtually any length, verifies accuracy (optionally) with read after write, useful in gritty environments, offers password and data encryption.

There's also Xtrieve, for Btrieve file inquiry and data manipulation, and Rtrieve for report writing. All three in versions for any network that supports the MS-DOS 3.1 file sharing function.

| Ask for | List | PC Brand |
|---|---|---|
| S0650 | $250 | $195 |
| S0652 Network Version | $595 | $465 |

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

**Licenses:** Each price is for a license to use a product on a single computer and does not constitute its ownership. We will inquire for you about site licenses. Except as otherwise indicated or where "∞" follows the Product Code, products may be used to create programs for distribution without royalty payments or additional licenses, provided said programs do not substantially replicate the products themselves.

**Compatibility:** PC BRAND's standard products are designed to operate with the IBM® PC, XT or AT under PC-DOS and require no more than 128k of RAM unless indicated. Non-IBM machines using MS-DOS: contact manufacturer about precise differences so we can advise.

**Returns:** See box page one. Defective parts will be replaced. Please call for authorization to return a product for refund.

**Payment:** We honor MasterCard, Visa, American Express (no surcharge), checks in advance, or funds wired to PC Brand, c/o Chemical Bank, 126 East 86 St., New York, Account 034-016058. COD (U.S. only) for cash, money order, certified check (no fee). NY State, add sales tax. Purchase orders accepted from larger corporations and institutions at our discretion if you agree to net 30 days plus 2% a month late penalty thereafter.

**Shipping & Handling:** U.S.: UPS Surface 1st product $6, each add'l $3. UPS 2nd Day Air 1st product $10, each add'l $4.50. UPS Next Day Air or Federal Express 1-2 Day Air 1st product $18, each add'l $6. FedEx Next Day 10 AM 1st product $28, each add'l $7. International: Charges vary by destination and carrier. $10 per shipping container for export forms. Air parcel post at your risk beyond collected insurable amount.

*For Orders, Literature, or Catalogs, Call Us at...*

# 800 PC-BRAND

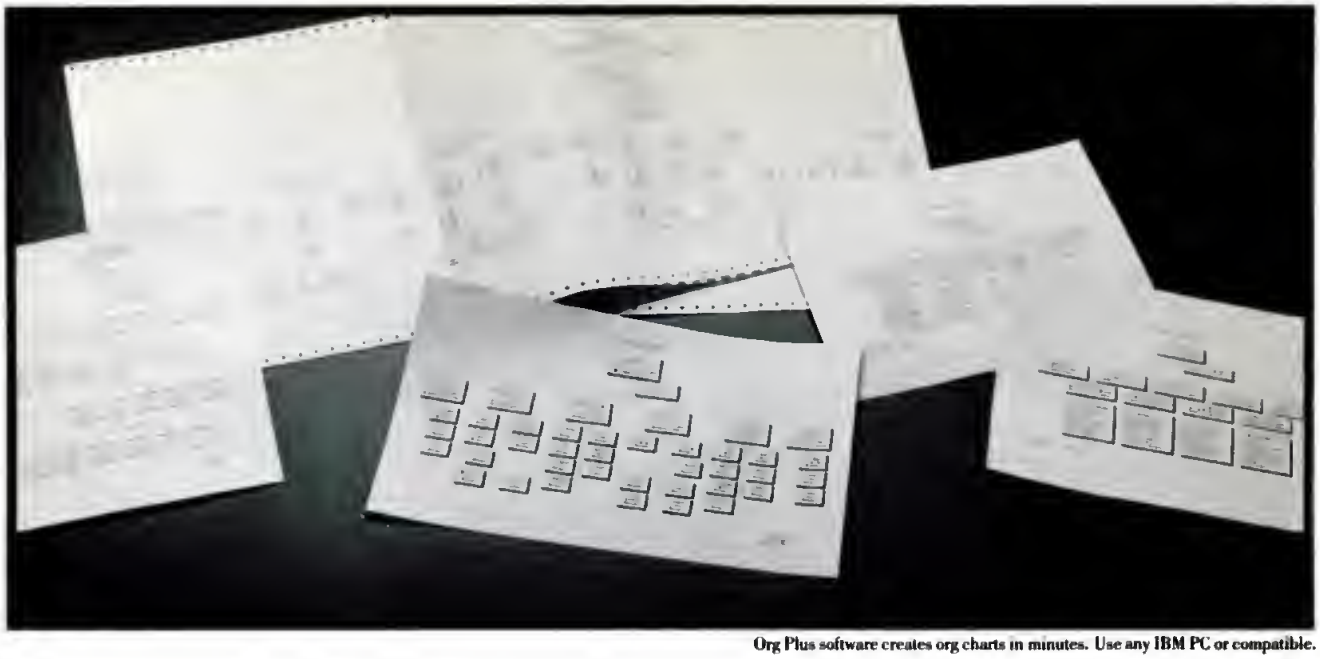
That's (800) 722-7263. In NY State call (212) 242-3600

PC Brand, 150 5th Ave., New York, N.Y. 10011-4311

Telex: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

© 1986 PC BRAND

Prices, terms, and specifications subject to change without notice.



Org Plus software creates org charts in minutes. Use any IBM PC or compatible.

# The quick, professional way to show who's boss

All managers find organization charts essential for planning, budgeting and communicating. Why is Org Plus™ such an outstanding way to create these charts?

"I can get from an idea to a printed copy of a fairly complex org chart in 30 minutes or less," says Jim Seymour in *PC Week*.

## Just enter names

Simply type names, titles, and comments into a display that shows each manager and their subordinates. Then let Org Plus do the hard work.

Org Plus automatically draws and spaces the boxes, centers the text, and precisely lays out the connecting lines. The chart is so exact you can use it in any situation, no matter how formal.

Yet, with a typical printer you have your chart in only 3 minutes.

## Flexible

Choose from 7 chart styles and 8 box styles. Try one. Then try another with just a few keystrokes. You can even mix different styles in a single chart.

Charts are easily updated to keep pace with changing organizations. Add, delete or move employees—even entire departments. Org Plus is so fast you can use it to create alternatives *before* reorganizing.

Use Org Plus for planning and budgeting, too. Boxes can hold up to 6 lines of text, plenty of room to include salaries or expenses.

Even small organizations find an org chart helpful for communicating with vendors and other departments. As you grow, charts can be as wide as necessary with hundreds of employees.

By the way, Org Plus is designed so you don't need a secretary or an art department to do your charts. But, it can make their job easier, too.

## Rave reviews

"The charts are perfectly laid out and attractive."—Glenn Hart, *PC Magazine* 2/25/86

"The program is so simple to use that you'll find little use for either the manual or the on-line help screens."—Henry F. Beechhold, *Computer Consultant* 6/86

## Try Org Plus risk free

Order today. The cost is less than doing one simple chart by hand.

30 day money back guarantee if you are not satisfied for any reason.

**$69.95** plus 3.00 shipping, 72.95 total. CA residents add $4.55 sales tax.

To order, call 415-794-6850.

Banner Blue P.O. Box 7865 Fremont, CA 94537

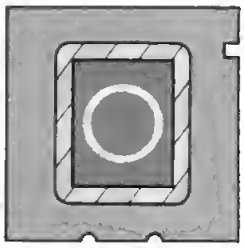
Banner Blue 415-794-6850 PC1209
P.O. Box 7865, Fremont, CA 94537
Send me a copy of Org Plus for my IBM PC or compatible.
I want quick, professional org charts. 30 day money back guarantee.
$72.95 includes shipping. CA residents add 4.55 tax. Outside North America $79.95 total. Send US funds on US bank.
___ Check ___ Purchase Order ___ VISA
___ MasterCard ___ American Express
Card No. _____
Expires _____ Phone _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Reviewers' comments are based on version 1A of the program. Org Plus works on an IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible computer with 256 Kb of RAM. DOS version 2.0 or higher and a printer or HP plotter are required. Org Plus is not copy protected. A 70 page User's Guide and telephone support are included. Registered owners will receive upgrade information.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Banner Blue Software Incorporated

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ GUS VENDITTO



# PC ADVISOR

*Help for readers in deciding whether to buy a 3½-inch microfloppy disk drive and in buying the right system to use with desktop publishing software.*

**EASY ACCESS TO 3½-INCH DISKS**

I'm thinking of buying a 3½-inch disk drive for my IBM PC. Some people have told me that it plugs into the floppy controller, while others said it needs a new board. I've also heard that it costs about $300 to $350, in which case I would get a hard disk drive instead. Please tell me more about the 3½-inch drive.

Eric Hsiao
Poughkeepsie, New York

*Sounds like you're a forward-thinking fella, but I have to wonder if maybe you're getting ahead of yourself on this. It's a good bet that the PC community will one day embrace the 720-megabyte, 3½-inch microfloppy disk as the diskette standard, but for now, these disks are simply a nuisance for those who must shuttle data between laptop and desktop PCs. The extra 360K bytes you get per disk may make the microfloppy drives seem a better buy over a 20-meg hard disk, but the real benefit of the hard disk is convenience: your data is always accessible. Get a hard disk before you buy a 3½-inch drive.*

*When you're ready to adapt your data to the future standard, there are a few choices. IBM's external 3½-inch drive is $395 and available only for ATs and late-model XTs; it needs no controller, as it connects to a serial port in the AT, XT, or Convertible. IBM's internal drives are $190; late-model XTs and ATs can use a drive that hitches up to a serial port. Earlier PCs need a different model (for the same price), which has its own controller.*

*Toshiba's ND354A fits in a floppy bay and runs off the floppy controller (Tustin, Calif., (714) 730-5000, $150).*

*Of course, laptop owners may never need such a drive: modem and null modem transmissions can keep files fluid.*

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEMS**

Our promotions department is buying an IBM PC and *WordStar* software very soon. We're also looking toward the day when we may purchase a desktop publishing system for our graphics department.

Are there any recommendations you can make for the PC we're purchasing now that may make it compatible with desktop publishing programs later on?

I realize that Macintosh is the top of the line for desktop publishing now, but all of the computers in our station are IBMs. I'd find it difficult to justify a system that would not be compatible with those units.

Karen Rugg
Binghamton, New York

■ It's a good bet that the PC community will one day embrace the 3½-inch microfloppy disk, but for now these disks are simply a nuisance.

*Our recommendation: buy an IBM PC AT or compatible now and sit tight. We've seen several programs that are now in the late stages of development that will truly change the face of desktop publishing on the PC. They'll be ready by early 1987 and will require the speed and power of a 286-based machine to perform the calculations needed for sophisticated layouts; you'll also need a laser printer to get top-quality output. These programs will do everything you can now do on a Macintosh and a lot more.* WordStar *is a good choice; any word processor that can produce ASCII text will be fine. EGA graphics are a must, unless you're willing to pay for over-sized, high-resolution screens ($2,395 for a 19-inch Moniterm screen, (612) 935-4151; or $1,795 for a 15-inch Genius display, (612) 437-2233).*

*If you need a good program for producing leaflets and simple brochures now, try* ClickArt Personal Publisher *(Software Publishing, Mountain View, Calif.; $195) or* The Newsroom *(Springboard Software, Minneapolis, Minn.; $59.95). But if you can wait a few months more, can invest in a laser printer, and are willing to spend the $700 to $900 that the new programs will cost (and possibly the extra cost of buying* Microsoft Windows*; some will run only in that environment), you'll soon be able to create some amazing page layouts with your AT.*

**ASK THE ADVISOR**

Send your questions to the PC Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. PC

# Softline PRICE BUSTERS

| Lotus 1-2-3 | Paradox | dBase III Plus | FrameWork II | Multimate Advantage | Word Perfect 4.1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $319 | $469 | $389 | $389 | $279 | $209 |

## Software

### Word Processing

| | |
|---|---|
| FANCY FONT | $139 |
| FINAL WORD II | $218 |
| MICROSOFT WORD 3.0 | $279 |
| MULTIMATE | $249 |
| MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE | $279 |
| OFFICE WRITER/ SPELLER | $239 |
| PFS: WRITE | $ 89 |
| SAMNA WORD III | $279 |
| THINK TANK | $109 |
| TURBO LIGHTNING | $ 85 |
| VOLKSWRITER 3 | $159 |
| VOLKSWRITER SCIENTIFIC | $259 |
| WORD PERFECT 4.1 | $209 |
| WORDSTAR 2000 | $249 |
| WORDSTAR 2000 + | $289 |
| WORDSTAR PRO | $259 |
| XYWRITE III | $199 |

### Database Systems

| | |
|---|---|
| CLIPPER | $359 |
| CONDOR III | $339 |
| DBASE III PLUS | $399 |
| KMAN 2 | $339 |
| PARADOX | $469 |
| PFS: FILE/ REPORT | $159 |
| Q&A | $249 |
| QUICKCODE III | $158 |
| QUICKREPORT | $159 |
| R BASE SYSTEM V | $359 |
| REFLEX | $ 69 |
| REVELATION | $499 |

### Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

| | |
|---|---|
| ENABLE | $349 |
| FRAMEWORK II | $389 |
| JAVELIN | $419 |
| LOTUS 1 2-3 | $319 |
| MULTIPLAN | $135 |
| OPEN ACCESS II | $299 |
| SMART SYSTEM | $439 |
| SPREADSHEET AUDITOR | $ 99 |
| SUPERCALC 4 | $289 |
| SYMPHONY | $449 |
| TWIN | $ 79 |

### Graphics

| | |
|---|---|
| CHARTMASTER | $219 |
| DIAGRAPH | $309 |
| DIAGRAM MASTER | $199 |
| ENERGRAPHICS 2.0 | $299 |
| FREELANCE | $209 |
| GEM DRAW | $149 |
| GRAPHWRITER COMBO | $309 |
| IN A VISION | $259 |
| MAPMASTER | $239 |
| MS CHART | $199 |
| PC DRAW | $209 |
| PC PAINTBRUSH | $ 99 |
| PFS: GRAPH | $ 99 |
| PICTURE PERFECT | $245 |
| SIGNMASTER | $149 |
| WINDOWS/DRAW | $119 |

### Project Management

| | |
|---|---|
| HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER | $279 |
| MICROSOFT PROJECT | $249 |
| PROJECT SCHEDULER NETWORK | $339 |
| SUPERPROJECT + | $289 |
| TIMELINE 2 0 | $239 |

### Communications Productivity Tools

| | |
|---|---|
| CARBON COPY | $ 129 |
| CROSSTALK | $ 99 |
| PROKEY | $ 85 |
| RELAY GOLD | $ 149 |
| REMOTE | $ 109 |
| SMARTERM | $Call |
| SMARTCOM II | $ 99 |
| SUPERKEY | $ 55 |

### Statistics

| | |
|---|---|
| SPSS/PC + | $899 |
| STATGRAPHICS | $449 |
| STATPAC GOLD- WALONICK | $399 |
| SYSTAT—NEW | $499 |

### Accounting

| | |
|---|---|
| BPI | $309 |
| GREAT PLAINS | $479 |
| IUS EASYBUSINESS | $309 |
| ONE WRITE PLUS | $159 |
| OPEN SYSTEMS | $409 |
| REAL WORLD | $399 |
| STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER II | $529 |

### Network Applications

| | |
|---|---|
| DBASE III LAN PAK | $999 |
| KMAN 2 | $899 |
| MULTIMATE | $839 |
| MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE | $749 |
| OPEN SYSTEMS | $459 |
| RBASE 5000 | $799 |
| REVELATION | $999 |
| SAMNA WORD III | $799 |
| WORD PERFECT SERVER | $309 |
| WORD PERFECT STATION | $ 75 |

### Language Utilities

| | |
|---|---|
| C86 C COMPILER | $ 319 |
| COPYWRITE | $ 45 |
| FASTBACK | $ 99 |
| LATTICE C | $ 259 |
| MICROSOFT C COMPILER | $ 289 |
| MS BASIC COMPILER | $ 249 |
| MS FORTRAN | $ 229 |
| NORTON UTILITIES | $ 59 |
| QUICK BASIC | $ 89 |
| TURBO PASCAL | $ 89 |
| TURBO PROLOG | $ 69 |
| XENIX | $Call |
| ZERO DISK | $ 70 |

### Desktop Environments

| | |
|---|---|
| DESQVIEW | $89 |
| GEM DESKTOP | $39 |
| MS WINDOWS | $69 |
| SIDEKICK | $49 |

## Hardware*

### Multifunction Boards

| | |
|---|---|
| AST ADVANTAGE (128K) | $349 |
| AST 6 PAK PLUS (64K) | $199 |
| AST I/O MINI | $139 |
| AST MP MINI | |
| AST PREMIUM PAK (512K) | $359 |
| AST RAMPAOE PC | $249 |
| AST RAMPAOE AT | $459 |
| AST SHORTRAM (0K) | $159 |
| INTEL ABOVEBOARD PS AT | $399 |
| JRAM AT-3 (0K) | $239 |
| JRAM 3 (0K) | $179 |
| ORCHID CONQUEST (0K) | 9279 |
| ORCHID ECCEL (0K) | $399 |
| PC TURBO 286 (1MB) | $799 |
| PC TINY TURBO 286 | $459 |
| QUADBOARD (64K) | $139 |

### Display Boards

| | |
|---|---|
| HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD | $199 |
| HERCULES COLOR CARD | $159 |
| PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS | $259 |
| QUADRAM EGA + | $389 |
| SIGMA COLOR 400 | $449 |
| STB EGA PLUS | $299 |
| TECMAR EGA MASTER | $299 |
| TSENG ULTRA PAK | $429 |
| TSENG EVA-CM II | $379 |
| TSENG EVA 480 | $Call |

### Emulation Boards

| | |
|---|---|
| AST 5211-11 + | $649 |
| AST 52S1-12 | $499 |
| AST BSC | $489 |
| AST SNA | $599 |
| IRMA | $725 |
| SMART ALEC 5251 | $699 |

### Modems

| | |
|---|---|
| AST REACH 1200 | $359 |
| HAYES 1200 | $399 |
| HAYES 1200B | $349 |
| HAYES 2400 | $579 |
| HAYES 2400B | $549 |
| TRANSNET 1000 | $279 |
| VENTEL 1200 HALF CARD | $389 |
| VENTEL 1200 PLUS | $299 |
| WATSON | $339 |

### Mass Storage/Backup

| | |
|---|---|
| IOMEOA 10 + 10 W/INTFC | $1999 |
| IOMEGA 20 + 20 W/INTFC | $2599 |
| IRWIN 120D 20MB TBU | $ 599 |
| IRWIN 145AT 40MB TBU | $ 999 |
| MOUNTAIN ORIVECARD 20MB | $ 719 |
| PLUS HAROCARO 10MB | $ 569 |
| PLUS HARDCARD 20MB | $ 719 |
| PRIAM 42MB AT | $949 |
| SYSGEN SMART IMAGE 20MB (INT) | $ 925 |
| TALLORASS | $ Call |
| TECMAR OIC-60AT TBU (INT) | $1199 |

### Monitors

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 310A | $159 |
| AMDEK 600/722 | $429/$39 |
| NEC MULTISYNC | $819 |
| PRINCETON HX-12 | $449 |
| PRINCETON MAX-12E | $179 |
| PRINCETON SR-12 | $499 |
| PRINCETON HX-12E | $539 |
| PRINCETON HX-9 | $529 |
| TAXAN 122 AMBER | $159 |
| TAXAN 630/840 | $469/539 |

### Networks

| | |
|---|---|
| AST PC NET | $Call |
| NOVELL | $Call |
| ORCHID PC NET | $Call |

### Printers/Plotters

| | |
|---|---|
| BROTHER TWINWRITER | $ 939 |
| DATA PRODUCTS | $Call |
| DIABLO 935 | $1149 |
| EPSON FX-86 | $ 399 |
| EPSON FX-286 | $ 579 |
| EPSON LQ-800 | $ 589 |
| EPSON LQ-1000 | $ 789 |
| HP 7475A | $ Call |
| NEC 3550 | $ 799 |
| OKIDATA 192 | $ 379 |
| OKIDATA 193 | $ 819 |
| OKIDATA 292 | $ 539 |
| OKIDATA 293 | $ 689 |
| TOSHIBA P321 | $ 499 |
| TOSHIBA P341 | $ 929 |
| TOSHIBA P351 | $1069 |

### Input Devices

| | |
|---|---|
| KEYTRONICS 5151 | $189 |
| KEYTRONICS 5153 | $299 |
| MICROSOFT MOUSE | $129 |
| PC MOUSE W PAINT + | $139 |

### Accessories

| | |
|---|---|
| CURTIS SUROE PROTECTORS | $Call |
| DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER | $Call |
| OATASHIELO SUROE PROTECTORS | $Call |
| GILTRONIX SWITCHES | $Call |
| MASTERPIECE PLUS | $ 135 |
| MICROFAZER INLINE BUFFERS | $Call |
| 256K RAM SET | $ 39 |
| 8087 MATH CHIP | $ 119 |
| 80287 MATH CHIP | $ 189 |

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS

| NEC Multisync | Mountain Drivecard 20 | Quadram EGA+ | Hayes 1200B Halfcard | JRAM AT-3 | IRMA Board |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $619 | $719 | $369 | $349 | $239 | $725 |

**FREE SHIPPING**
on all orders over $1000 00, credit card orders and prepaid orders

Our Policy
• visa or Mastercard ... add 3% • COD ... Cash M O or bank check only ... add $5 00 per order • Prepaid personal or company Check ... allow two weeks to clear • No sales tax on orders shipped out of NY State • Shipping via UPS surface ... add $3 00 per item UPS Blue ... add $8 00 per item • All returns require prior authorization • Prices subject to change call for latest prices

MasterCard VISA **1-800 221-1260**

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

**Softline**

P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, NY 11230
TELEX. 421047 ATLN UI
FAX 718-972-8346

# *EasyPRINT*—The New *Easy* Solution to Printer Sharing

## *That starts at less than $100 per PC*

Before

After

***Using hardware switch boxes to share printers is now obsolete.***

Introducing *EasyPRINT*,™ the advanced low-cost solution to the problem of how to share laser, dot matrix, letter quality printers, and plotters among multiple PCs.

### *EasyPRINT* HIGHLIGHTS:

- **Expandable.** Up to 14 PCs, XTs, ATs, or compatibles can be added to share any combination of printers or plotters.
- **Serial and Parallel printers can be intermixed.**
- **Automatic.** There are no manual switches to set. You can print directly from wordprocessing, spreadsheet or data-base programs without leaving your satellite PC.
- **Print Spooling.** The spooler on the HUB PC supports simultaneous printing from all satellite PCs. The spool size on the HUB PC is limited only by the size of the disk.
- **Advanced Forms Support.** It solves the paper changing problem without adding expensive hardware sheet feeders to your printer.
- **Supports cable lengths to 500 feet.**
- **Economical.** An *EasyPRINT* 2-PC Kit with cable costs *only $159.95.* Now you can afford laser jet printers needed for desktop publishing by sharing the cost between multiple PCs.

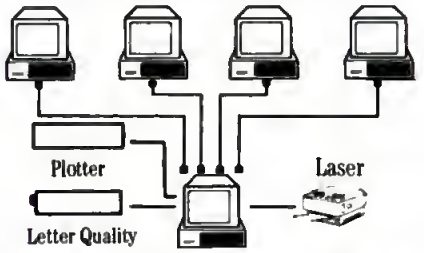
### INSTALLATION

*EasyPRINT* can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy a coffee break. The *EasyPRINT* cables plug into your PC's serial ports.

*EasyPRINT*'s printer configuration program provides a menu driven installation program that will guide you step-by-step through the software installation process and lets you redefine your network as your printing requirements change.

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

*EasyPRINT* is particularly effective with expensive laser printers. *EasyPRINT* supports LaserJET,™ LaserWriter,™ printers and lets you run programs with embedded PostScript™ support.




***EasyPRINT*—Printer Sharing System**

### PRODUCT SUPPORT

We take pride in our quality product support. *EasyPRINT* support is provided over the telephone by the same people who have installed over 12,000 *EasyLAN*™ networks.

### SPECIFICATIONS:

Each satellite PC requires a serial port and a licensed copy of *EasyPRINT* and uses 20k bytes of memory. *EasyPRINT* supports up to 14 satellite PCs.

The HUB PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC and a licensed copy of *EasyPRINT*. Our COM Port Boards are used to expand the number of serial ports. The HUB PC memory requirement is 20k for each satellite PC. The HUB PC supports up to four printers.

MS DOS or PC DOS 2.0 or above is supported. All IBM PC s or Compatibles are supported.

### EASY TO ORDER

*EasyPRINT* Kits are available with all the cables, serial port expansion boards, and software necessary to install 2-PC, 3-PC, or 7-PC configurations.

*EasyPRINT* is immediately available and easy to order. Just call toll free 800/835-1515. Select from one of the Kits that fit your printing needs.

**EasyPRINT**

**ORDER TODAY 1-800/835-1515 in CA 408/738-8377**

### *EasyPRINT* Order Form

To Order by Phone—Call **800/835-1515**
CA **408/738-8377**
For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions
Call 408/738-8377

**Place your Order Immediately**
**Dealer Inquiries**
**Invited**

Name _____
Address _____
_____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (_____) _____
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft
Name on Credit Card _____
Cr. Card No. _____ Exp Date ___/___

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave. #103
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Telex 5106003481

| Item | Description | Price | Qty | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| EP 01 | *EasyPRINT* Kit No. 1 for 2-PCs 30' cable, two disks & manuals | $ 159.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EP 02 | *EasyPRINT* Kit No. 2 for 3-PCs two 30' cables, COM2 board, three disks & manuals | $ 349.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EP 03 | *EasyPRINT* Kit No. 3 for 7-PCs six 30' cables, COM6 board, seven disks & manuals | $ 899.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EP 11 | *EasyPRINT* disk & manual (3½" disk $84.95) | $ 74.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EP 12 | *EasyPRINT* 30' cable | $ 49.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EP 13 | COM2 serial port expansion board, two ports | $ 219.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EP 14 | COM6 serial port expansion board, six ports | $ 489.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EP 15 | Custom length cables, call for quote | | | |
| | CA res add applicable sales tax | | | $ ___ |
| | Shipping charge USA $10.00, Other $20.00 | | | $ ___ |
| | TOTAL ORDER | | | $ ___ |

**CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

At the heart of the personal computer publishing movement is a set of skills almost unknown to anyone outside the typesetting trade. A unique lexicon of terms describes the methods used to arrange letters on a page in an eye-pleasing manner. The typographer's language contains terms dating back to Gutenberg's time.

**Crispness and clarity** are the measures of good typography. These two elements are a function of image resolution, point size and typeface. The eye is very sensitive to the spacing of letters and the placement of words on the page.

**Pica and point** are two important words. They are the fundamental units of typographic measurement. A pica equals 166050, or about one-sixth, inch. The pica is in turn divided into 12 points. Using these typesetting terms will ease your communication with the professional graphic arts industry.

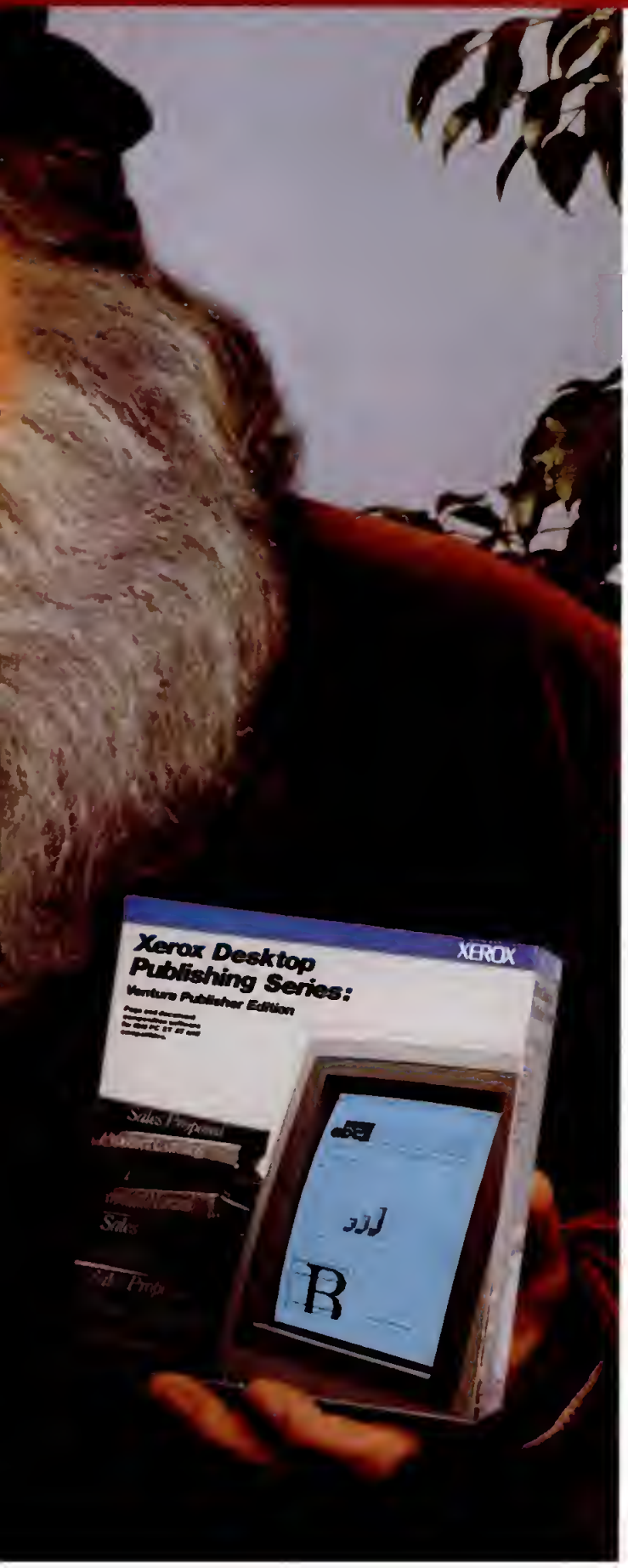
A standard measure for open space is the **em**, named for the width of the M, which is usually the widest letter in a typeface's character set. The size of an em is always equal to the current point size. When you're setting a line in 12 point type, an em is 12 points wide.

Related to the em is the **en**, which is equal to half the width of an em or the width of the letter N. The **thin space**, is a user-definable unit, usually half an en. Typographers adjust the space between letters to improve readability. The process, called **kerning**, is determined by the shapes of the adjacent letters. In electronic *publishing*, typographic attributes are imposed by embedding codes within unformatted text. A hyphenation and justification program then interprets the codes and makes the line-ending decisions.

Because the letter blocks were originally made out of lead alloy, the vertical space between lines of type

Figure 11 The art of typography is now combined with the power of the PC.

XEROX




# Now, desktop publishing software of such genius, you don't have to be a 'Leonardo' to use it.

Until now, if you were in the IBM PC world and wanted to join the desktop publishing revolution, the software was hard to use, expensive, and often rewarded you with documents that were technically correct, yet visually disappointing.

Enter Xerox genius for creating perfect documents and a new generation of desktop publishing software—Xerox Ventura Publisher. It combines the best of current page-oriented systems with the best of document-oriented systems to make desktop publishing easy as well as productive.

The special genius of Xerox Ventura Publisher is "stylesheets"—20 built-in formats that arrange text and graphics automatically. Choose a stylesheet (or create your own), combine your text and graphics, and Xerox Ventura Publisher goes to work at the amazing rate of 20,000 characters per second, formatting as many as 64 100-page chapters. Most other programs format a page at a time, just like the cut-and-paste process you're escaping.

It's easy. You manipulate text and graphics with a mouse. What you see is what you get when you print. (Buy a new Xerox full-page display, and you won't have to scroll to see your entire page layout.) Make a change on page 1 and before you can say "Leonardo da Vinci," the entire document reformats. Tables of contents, indexing and numbering of pages, sections, tables, captions and figures are automatic.

Unlike most other programs, Xerox Ventura Publisher runs on a standard IBM PC XT/AT or compatible—AT power is not required. Text can be created on, and converted from, most major word processing programs. Graphics can be imported from many graphics and paint programs—even scanned images are easily incorporated. It supports dot matrix, color ink jet and laser printers as well as PostScript printers and typesetters.

Team Xerox

What price genius? The money you'll save by producing your very first 16-page booklet instead of sending it out will probably cover the cost of your very own Xerox Ventura Publisher software.

**Xerox brings out the genius in you.**

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692. 143B

Begin your career as a desktop publishing "Leonardo" by stopping in at any computer store featuring Xerox desktop publishing software, by calling your local Team Xerox sales office or 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 143B.

NAME

COMPANY TITLE

ADDRESS CITY

STATE ZIP PHONE 183-129-86

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.
VENTURA PUBLISHER® is a trademark of VENTURA SOFTWARE, INC.
IBM® and PC XT/AT are trademarks of INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.
POSTSCRIPT® is a trademark of ADOBE SYSTEMS.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# HAUPPAUGE

## Is Getting A Fast Reputation.

HAUPPAUGE started earning a fast reputation with their 87 Math Pak, the combination of an 87 chip and 87 Software Pak that's been accelerating PC math since 1982.

Next came their racy 287 FAST/5, a math coprocessor module with its own 5MHz clock, speeding up PC/AT math by 25%. (Pictured above.)

**Now, Hauppauge Unveils the 287 FAST/10...**
Our newest math coprocessor for the PC/AT, the 287 FAST/10 moves out at 10MHz—more than doubling the speed of each floating point math operation. The FAST/10 accelerates AutoCad, 1-2-3, Symphony, Turbo Pascal, Framework and more. The FAST/10 also runs in PC/AT compatibles including the Compaq Deskpro 286, Sperry PC/IT and most 286 accelerator boards.

**...And the 87 Software Pak Version 6.0**
Designed to steal the heart of programmers, the 87 Software Pak supports IBM's BASIC Compiler 1.0 and 2.0, and Microsoft's QuickBASIC, executing math-intensive programs up to 20 times faster! The 87 Software Pak also performs FFT's and Matrix operations. For example, a PC (or PC/XT) with an 87 Chip and 87 Software Pak can perform a 512-point complex FFT in just 1.1 seconds. What's more, a PC/AT with a FAST/10 inverts a 25 by 25 element matrix in under 1 second.

**HAUPPAUGE Math Coprocessors**

**287 FAST/10** 10MHz math coprocessor for PC/AT and compatibles...$469

**287 FAST/8** 8MHz moth coprocessor for PC/AT and compatibles ..$379

**287 Chip** PC/AT math coprocessor —runs ot 4MHz in the old model IBM PC/AT and 5.33 MHz in the new model PC/AT.....$219

**87 Chip** Moth coprocessor for IBM PC, PC/XT and compatibles .....$129

**87 Chip** Math coprocessor for 8MHz PC compatibles .....$195

**HAUPPAUGE Math Coprocessor Paks**

**87 Math Pak V.6.0** 87 chip ond math coprocessor software support for IBM BASIC Compiler 1.0, 2.0 and Microsoft's QuickBASIC. Plus, Matrix and FFT support, one year of free updates, complete source code ond "8087 Applications and Programming" .....$279

**87 Software Pak V.6.0** Math coprocessor software support as in the 87 Math Pak, but without 87 chip.....$180

**87 QB PAK** Math coprocessor support for microsoft QuickBASIC and IBM BASIC Compiler.....$ 69

**Recalc+** Math coprocessor support for 1-2-3 version 1A .....$ 95

**HFT+** Complete Hayes Fourier Transform Package....$125

**The 287 FAST/10 Doubles Your PC/AT's Math Speed!**
Help your PC/AT get a fast reputation with Hauppauge's new 287 FAST/10. Call today, or contact your local computer dealer to learn more about Hauppauge's racy product line. And ask for "87 Q & A," our free booklet on math coprocessors.

*Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.*
*358 Veterans Memorial Highway, Suite MSI,*
*Commack, New York, USA 11725*
*516-360-3827 • TELEX: 262939-HCW*

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hauppauge

PC MAGAZINE FIRST LOOKS

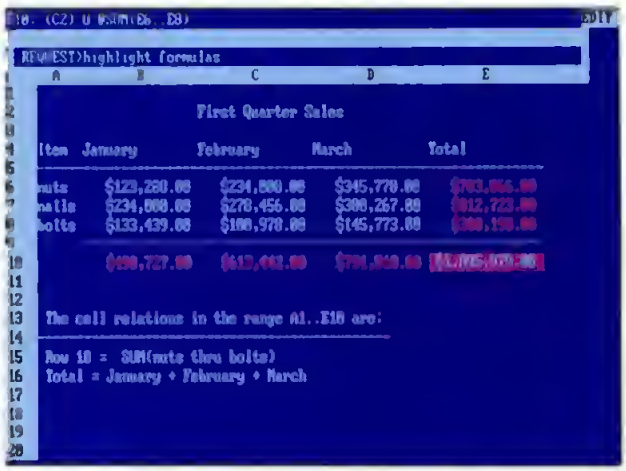
# 1-2-3 Magic: HAL Makes Spreadsheets Intelligent

PC HANDS ON

BY CHRISTOPHER BARR

Remember in the movie *2001: A Space Odyssey* how HAL, the talking computer, took control of the spaceship? Seemed a little farfetched? The future has arrived: *HAL* exists, and although this *HAL* doesn't speak English, it does understand it.

*HAL* is the latest and second-greatest invention to come from Lotus Development Corp. A *1-2-3*-only companion product, *HAL* lets you use English-language commands to run *1-2-3* (Release 1A or 2). In addition, this memory-resident program allows you to do things never before possible, such as link spreadsheets and, finally, undo your last command, even if it was /Worksheet Erase.




*The* HAL *request box sits on top of the worksheet in place of the familiar* 1-2-3 *command menu. Here,* HAL *lists the cell dependencies and highlights the formulas.*

*HAL*'s best use is in analyzing large worksheets and manipulating fields of massive data. It's so easy to use, though, that just about every *1-2-3* chore can benefit from *HAL*.

Consider the creation of a simple worksheet. Copy *HAL* into your *1-2-3* subdirectory (it's not copy protected), and at the C> prompt type HAL. *HAL* will load itself and then load *1-2-3*. Soon you are greeted by the familiar inverted "L" and

*(continued on next page)*

# DESQview 1.3: First True Extended Memory for the 386

PC HANDS ON

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

*DESQview*, Version 1.3, from Quarterdeck Office Systems is the first available "80386 control program" that runs existing DOS applications in the virtual 8086 mode of the 80386 microprocessor. Virtual 8086 mode allows a much cleaner and more efficient approach to multitasking than has previously been available (see sidebar, "The Evolution from the 8088 to the 80386's Protected Mode," on page 35).

Although you can use *DESQview*, Version 1.3, on a PC, XT, or AT, it will look and act much the same as Version 1.2 (see review in "Operating in a New Environment", *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 4). When run on the Compaq Deskpro 386, however, Version 1.3 allows existing DOS programs to run in both conventional and extended memory. This gives you the ability to simultaneously run several large DOS applications without bank-switched memory and without hitting the normal 640K-byte DOS memory ceiling.

## Virtual 8086 Mode

The virtual 8086 mode that makes this possible is only available on the 80386 microprocessor. Although Version 1.3 uses virtual 8086 mode only when run on a Compaq Deskpro 386, Quarterdeck will be adding support of other 80386 machines and boards.

Virtual 8086 mode takes advantage of extended memory beyond the normal 1-megabyte addressing space. This extended memory is *not* bank-switched Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory or

*(continued on page 35)*

## HANDS-ON INDEX

**HAL**
Speaks your language ....33

**DESQVIEW 1.3**
Runs in virtual mode.....33

**THE IDEAPHONE**
For heavy dialers .....36

**TDEBUG**
A Turbo essential .....38

**INSTANT-C**
Links and compiles .....38

**EXPRESS HARD CARD**
60 megs. in 2 slots .....46

**FOXBASE+**
Keeping pace with *dBASE III Plus*.....46

**QUICK LOOKS**
Three Hands-On short takes .....48

## HAL

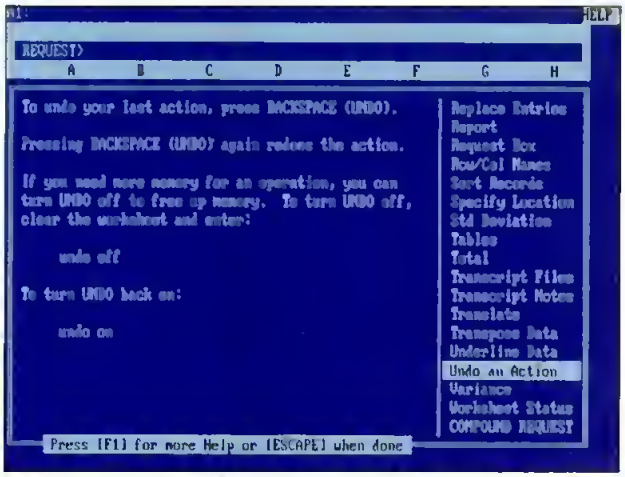
*(continued from preceding page)*

an indicator at the bottom of the screen showing that *HAL* is available. Press the Backslash key and the *HAL* request box appears on top of the worksheet, replacing the *1-2-3* command menu. Commands can now be typed into the request area.

### Creates Formulas

Type "\enter january to december across in C3", and *HAL* will insert January in C3, February in D3, and so on. If you had requested "\enter january to december in C3" and not used the qualifier across, the months would be entered vertically, starting in C3 and going down to C15. If you make a mistake, press the Backspace key and your last command is reversed.

Similar *HAL* commands will enter the rest of your spreadsheet's data. Now, type "\total all columns", and *HAL* will put a line under the last row and enter the totals below. If you move the cell pointer to the total in column C, you can see that *HAL* created the formula @SUM(C4..C6). When you type "\graph this", *HAL* automatically enters the totals into a bar graph and displays it—of course, you could have requested a stacked-bar, line, or pie graph. Yes, it's that easy.




*F1 opens* HAL*'s context-sensitive help facility. You can write your own help screens to explain synonyms that you have added to* HAL*'s commands.*

*HAL* alters *1-2-3*'s function-key assignments slightly. F1 continues to be context-sensitive help, but if the request box is enabled, it activates *HAL* help screens. F3 and F4 are used to scroll backward and forward through the requests you have made during the session. You can see how *1-2-3* would process a command by pressing F6 after you type the command but before you press Enter.

If you press F6 after you typed "\graph this" in the example above, you can see that it takes *1-2-3* over 60 keystrokes to define ranges and draw the graph. F7, usually the query key, is used to start, name, or end a transcript file. The transcript file is an ASCII text file in which all of your keystrokes are recorded.

### Easier Audits

If the Undo option alone isn't enough of a reason to make you run out and buy this jewel, Lotus built in a number of analysis features that all allow you to easily audit a worksheet. With *HAL* you can highlight or list formulas, highlight or list dependents (the cells that are affected if a cell value is altered), and highlight or list precedents (feeder cells that affect the target cell).

*HAL* can also list cell relations, making it possible to check formula relationships for accuracy—an invaluable tool for locating mistakes in large spreadsheets.

Until now, multidimensionality, or the ability to cross-link spreadsheets with *1-2-3*, was only a pipe dream. *HAL* allows you to link two or more files as long as they are in the same subdirectory. For example, suppose you are working on a worksheet titled ATLSALES and the total in cell H22 feeds into cell B30 in another file called TOTSALES. To make a link you would type "\link h22 to b30 in TOTSALES." Save ATLSALES and when you next retrieve TOTSALES, *HAL* looks for links and updates the file.

### Learns New Words

You can personalize *HAL* by entering your own synonyms to replace the command words. Say you want to end a session; *HAL* recognizes four different words to do this: bye, exit, quit, and leave. You can impart your own style to *HAL* as simply as calling the SYN__US.PRN file and adding "adios = quit" or "ciao = quit" or even "later = quit" to the list of synonyms. More than one synonym file is possible but together they can't be more than 64K bytes. Help files can be similarly customized.

The biggest difference between using *HAL* with *1-2-3* and using *1-2-3* alone is ease of use. If you are new to *1-2-3*, *HAL* will get you up to speed in no time. If you are an intermediate *1-2-3* user, *HAL* will make you a power user. Power users will appreciate *HAL*'s compatibility with the *1-2-3* macro language and the help it provides for debugging. As HAL said in *2001*, "Look, you've got a lot of things to do. I suggest you leave this to me."

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***HAL***
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500
**List Price:** $150
**Requires:** 512K RAM, *1-2-3* (Release 1A, 2, or 2.01), DOS 2.0 or later.
**In Short:** A RAM-resident program that uses English-language commands to operate *1-2-3*. *HAL* introduces unprecedented features to *1-2-3*, including an Undo option and the ability to link spreadsheets. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Is HAL Really an Upgrade To 1-2-3 Posing as an Add-On?

*HAL* is a terrific product. It is silly for a serious user of *1-2-3* not to buy a copy. But unless Lotus Development Corp. starts bundling *HAL* with *1-2-3*, the extra $150 makes *1-2-3* one of the most expensive spreadsheets on the market.

The introduction of *HAL* may be only the beginning of a new Lotus marketing strategy. Add-on products such as *HAL* and Turner Hall Publishing's *Note-it* and *SQZ!* are by their very nature actually ideas turned into "patches" to improve the original (*1-2-3*). It seems as though all these ideas posing as products should be included in an inclusive and major upgrade to *1-2-3*.

The introduction of *HAL* as an add-on, instead of an integral part of an upgrade, may be a signal not to expect any more upgrades of *1-2-3*. Every future upgrade will be an expensive patch.

Surely people will not complain about Lotus's expensive upgrade policies with this strategy.

Take it or leave it.

Lotus's *1-2-3* is now the first software package that has an immediate $150 upgrade available. If Lotus follows this concept to its logical extreme, we can expect to see dozens of future upgrades sold as expensive add-ons. A copy of a fully upgraded *1-2-3* could cost $1,500 or more after all these patches are purchased.

*—John C. Dvorak*

## DESQview

(continued from page 33)

AST/Quadram/Ashton-Tate enhanced expanded memory. This is the extended memory that until now has been unavailable to DOS applications for anything beyond a RAMdisk or print spooler.

When installing Version 1.3 on a Compaq Deskpro 386, you don't need to do much beyond the normal *DESQview* installation procedure. The difference will come when you load up several applications that in total require more than 640K bytes of RAM. Instead of swapping some applications to disk, Version 1.3 will continue to run them all. The new memory limit is the total amount of conventional and extended memory installed in the machine.

Right now, however, *DESQview*, Version 1.3, is disappointing because it just scratches the surface of the virtual 8086 mode.

Under the virtual 8086 mode of the 80386, however, a control program can map the display memory of each virtual 8086 session to a different location in memory. It could then transfer portions of this memory to windowed areas of the real display memory. This (and other abilities of virtual 8086 mode) allows real multitasking among applications that cannot be multitasked on the 8086 and the 80286.

Version 1.3 does not do this. It will not, in general, multitask among applications that write directly to the display. However, *DESQview* still will window some popular applications. This technique basically involves dynamically patching the programs to route display output elsewhere. This should not be necessary with virtual 8086 mode.

In theory, an 80386 control program can also protect the rest of the system from a crash that may occur in a single virtual 8086 session. Such protection becomes more and more important in a multitasking environment as the amount of memory available to run concurrent applications increases. Currently, Version 1.3 is doing only a minimal amount of this sort of protection.

### On to the Future

Quarterdeck intends to make fuller use of virtual 8086 mode in the future, so *DESQview* buyers are advised to mail in their registration cards to guarantee that they stay current.

Although *DESQview*, Version 1.3, is the first program to tap virtual 8086 mode for multitasking existing DOS applications, being the first is no longer a guarantee of success. It is also necessary to do it right. Quarterdeck now has some more work to do. PC

### PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***DESQview*, Version 1.3**
**Quarterdeck Office Systems**
**150 Pico Blvd.**
**Santa Monica, CA 90405**
**(213) 392-9701**
**List Price:** $99.95
**Requires:** 512K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
**In Short:** Notable as the first program that uses the virtual 8086 mode of the 80386 microprocessor for multitasking. However, more-extensive use of the power of the virtual 8086 mode will be necessary to prevent this distinction from becoming just a footnote. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The Evolution from the 8088 To the 80386's Protected Mode

The Intel 80286 microprocessor used in the PC AT and compatibles is capable of running in either real mode or protected mode. Real mode emulates the first generation of microprocessors in the PC family: the 8086 and 8088 (the 8088 is an adaptation of the 8086 for use in the 8-bit bus IBM selected for the PC and PC-XT). When operating in real mode, the 80286 has the same 1-megabyte memory limit as the 8086 and 8088.

When switched into protected mode, the 80286 can address 16 megabytes of memory. In addition, protected mode includes hardware support for multitasking and (as the name implies) protection of tasks and the operating system from malfunctioning software that would otherwise cause a system crash.

Current versions of DOS support only real mode. Taking full advantage of protected mode requires a more complex and sophisticated operating system. A version of DOS that supports protected mode is expected from Microsoft sometime in 1987. However, this protected-mode DOS will have only a limited ability to run existing DOS programs. The real value of protected-mode DOS will come with a new generation of software written specifically for this new environment.

Due to the problems of running existing programs in protected mode, the transition from current DOS to protected-mode DOS will be difficult.

The 80386 microprocessor supports both real mode and protected mode. In protected mode, the 80386 can address 4 gigabytes (4 billion bytes) of memory rather than the 16 megabytes (16 million bytes) addressed by the 80286.

Also, the 80386 microprocessor provides a third mode, called the virtual 8086 mode. Virtual 8086 mode is a middle ground between real mode and protected mode. It is part of protected mode but with blocks of memory defined to mimic the 8086 addressing space. Many virtual 8086 sessions can occupy various areas of the entire 4-gigabyte memory space. A control program could isolate and multitask several existing applications by placing each in its own virtual 8086 session with its own copy of DOS.

An operating system or control program written for the 80386 controls the mapping of memory accesses from these virtual 8086 sessions to actual memory. Thus memory accesses involving the display memory can be mapped somewhere else. An 80386 control program can also intercept anything from these virtual 8086 sessions that may affect the system as a whole (such as hardware interrupts or I/O port manipulation).

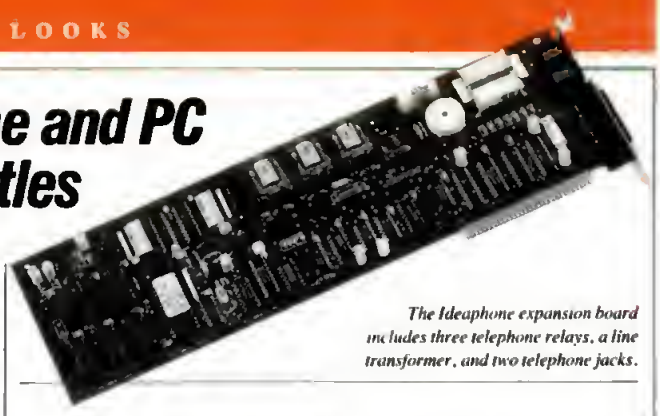
Virtual 8086 mode is actually more valuable under a protected-mode operating system, since it provides an ability to run current DOS programs along with new protected-mode programs.

The release of an 80386 control program before the availability of an 80286 protected-mode DOS is discomforting news for AT owners, particularly those who have been waiting over 2 years to get at the AT's potential 16 megabytes of memory. While AT owners can calmly accept the greater speed and address space of the 80386 (since that type of improvement is normal for an evolving line of microprocessors), virtual 8086 mode seems like something that should have been included in the 80286.

That would have been nice, but it hasn't happened. In the long run, protected mode will replace real mode, virtual 8086 mode will become irrelevant, and we'll all be better off. In the interim, however, the virtual 8086 mode provides a convenient way to multitask existing applications that is simply not available on the 80286.

*—Charles Petzold*

# Ideaphone Integrates Phone and PC Without the Bells and Whistles



*The Ideaphone expansion board includes three telephone relays, a line transformer, and two telephone jacks.*

PC HANDS ON

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

Ideatech's Ideaphone is a card/software package that brings telephone functions into the PC. Ideatech included some useful and unique features, but it also kept the bells and whistles to a minimum, designing a system that's economical and flexible but not intrusive.

Aimed at heavy users of both the PC and the telephone—like telemarketers, stockbrokers, and order-entry applications clerks—the Ideaphone's emphasis is not on arriving at a completely seamless integration between the telephone and the PC, but on creating a useful base system with built-in programming hooks and hardware features that will integrate with applications software.

The Ideaphone consists of a full-length circuit board that has two telephone jacks and a parallel port. You can use your own headset; alternatively, you can buy either a $50 Plantronics Spirit II headset or a $60 Panasonic speakerphone from Ideatech.

## RAM-Resident Software

The Ideaphone software is RAM-resident, which makes excellent sense since telephone use literally does interrupt every other activity. Ideaphone's system takes up about 30K bytes of RAM and, like seemingly all RAM-resident software, comes with instructions to "load this program last." I've never figured out how to load every program last, but nonetheless have found this software well behaved enough to run with *SideKick* and *ProKey*, no matter in which order they were loaded.

Several features in the software offer good ties into applications programs. The software can read any phone number on the screen. You can either place the cursor on the first digit and tell the program to read the number, or you can have the program always read numbers from the same location on the screen. This means you can use a simple RAM-resident word processing program to create a list of numbers (*SideKick*'s Notepad, for example), or you can put code into a DBMS applications program to have it write a phone number to a specific screen location.

The Ideaphone's dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF) decoding option listens for tones being entered by a caller, decodes them, and sends the results to a specific memory location. An applications program can read the results and use them for a variety of functions, such as passwords, data entry, or remote control.

The manual for the Ideaphone lists data and command addresses used by the telephone control software. A chart details the hexadecimal codes that will cause specific actions; these addresses and commands can be used to give an applications program complete control of the Ideaphone system. You can also construct a completely automatic answering system for remote data entry by writing an application that shares information with the Ideaphone software.

## Telephone Features

The Ideaphone contains several useful telephone features. It lets you place a call on hold, flash the receiver switch (to get the attention of a Private Branch Exchange), and redial numbers. The system sends a short repeating beep to let a person on hold know that he is still connected. It will also remind you when a line has been on hold for a specified period of time.

In addition, you can instruct the phone to ignore a certain number of rings so that your

(continued on page 43)

## The Fate of Computerphones

Nineteen eighty-five was to have been the year of the Integrated Voice Data Terminal (IVDT). In 1984 and 1985, companies such as Zaisan, Rolm, and Compaq unveiled PCs specially modified to allow integration with telephone features.

Other companies, such as CoSystems and Asher Communications, along with Rolm released add-on products that brought telephone functions into the PC. ITT came out with one of the most sophisticated of these devices, which combined voice synthesis and capture with telephone functions—but the company's marketing effort was virtually nil. And IBM later joined the parade with the IBM PC Voice Communications Options package.

While sales have not yet matched the hopes of those who have invested heavily in this technology, the continuing arrival of new products demonstrates that you can't keep a good idea down. It just makes sense to integrate telephone and computer functions—at least for people who spend the greater part of their working day operating both instruments.

*—Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

*The Ideaphone's RAM-resident software reflects the product's simplicity: redial, hook flash, and hold are called by function keys. Little else is needed.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

**Ideaphone**
Ideatech Inc.
1806 T St NW
Washington, DC 20009
(800) 247-IDEA
(202) 667-4559
**List Price:** Ideaphone, $295; Plantronics Spirit II Headset, $50; Panasonic Easa-Phone, $60; DTMF decoder, $45.
**In Short:** Add-in card integrating basic phone functions with a PC

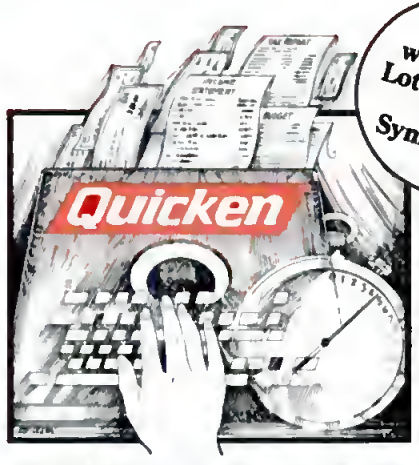
CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free 30-Day Trial!

NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

# End Financial Hassles.$49.

BEFORE QUICKEN: Who doesn't want to get rid of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?




AFTER QUICKEN: Finally, automate your finances with software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

Also works with Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony™

## CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

—InfoWorld Review Board

**"It's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."**

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

**"Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use."**

—Martin Blumenthal, InCider Magazine

**"Now there is a program that truly saves time when it comes to paying bills and keeping track of tax-deductible items, and that program is Quicken."**

—Parents Magazine

**"Extremely simple and fast."**

—Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

If you write checks, you need Quicken®—the breakthrough software that automates financial management for business and home.

**The breakthrough is Quicken's fully automatic design.** Quicken is so automatic it remembers your recurring bills and pays them—all you do is sign the checks. Automatic macros cut laborious data entry down to two keystrokes. Quicken manages your checkbooks and even finds and fixes your mistakes. It tracks and totals your expenses by date, payee, and category.

Quicken is so completely automatic it remembers to save and backup your data, even if you forget!

And if you use 1-2-3 or Symphony, Quicken will automatically fill in your spreadsheets with your financial data!

**Quicken does the paperwork for you.** It's bill-paying time. Fire up Quicken and the screen looks just like a check. Your first bill is the bank loan, you press two keys and, zap, Quicken's macros write out the full check. Next, the American Express bill. It's a biggee. You're glad Quicken knows exactly how much cash you have. Macros write the check, letting you pick how much to pay. You slip paper checks in the printer. Don't bother positioning them, Quicken does that for you.* Sign the printed checks and slip them into Quicken's window envelopes ...you're done.

**Recordkeeping? That's done for you.** With each bill, Quicken filled out your records, updated all balances, and saved it all on disk. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem, Quicken's macros update your records in an instant.

Expense tracking, tax reporting, budgeting? Simple. Say you want to know your charity spending. Ask Quicken, and you get an itemized list and dollar total. You'll always know exactly where your money is going. Want spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just keystrokes away.

**Need cost reports, P&L's or other financial reports?** Set up the spreadsheet you want in Lotus** 1-2-3 or Symphony. Quicken's ingenious Spreadsheet Transfer actually reads your spreadsheet and fills in the numbers you want, where you want them.

Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And you can't go wrong: If there's a mistake, Quicken will pinpoint the error and automatically correct for it!

**Vastly faster and simpler than old-style finance software.** Quicken is the first financial software that's truly simple. No accounting mumbo-jumbo (no "debits," no "parameters"), no setup hassle.

The first finance software that's truly fast. Not just 10% or 20% faster, it's 200% to 300% faster than old-style finance software.

The first finance software that's tested, approved, and recommended by leading banks across the U.S.

**For every business and home**—for professionals, for small businesses, for non-profit organizations, for computer experts and total novices. Quicken handles an unlimited number of transactions and accounts.

Personalized checks for your printer are available for any financial institution in the U.S. or Canada. Free samples and order form are in every Quicken package.

**At $49, Quicken pays for itself right away for anyone who values their time.** Quicken is a price breakthrough, too. Never has so much cost so little.

Compatibility:

IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr., and compatibles with 192K RAM and one or two floppy disk drives or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. 1-2-3 and Symphony optional.

Apple® IIgs, IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5. Any printer. No modem required. AppleWorks optional.

Quicken is a trademark of Intuit. Apple, UniDisk and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

*Patent Pending **Lotus Transfer Utility available for $15 from Intuit

Quicken

## TRY QUICKEN RISK FREE

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481)
OR send this coupon with payment to:
**Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301** (415) 322-0573

Please send me_____copies of Quicken at $49.00, plus $3.00 shipping & handling each, plus sales tax if in CA, CO, DE, HI, IN, MA, MD, MI, NE, PA, TX.

30 DAY RISK FREE TRIAL: If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for refund.

☐IBM ☐Apple II
☐I enclose a check for _____
Please charge my:
☐Visa ☐Mastercard

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____ Daytime Phone:_____

Name (Print):_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

From Intuit

No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders. Authorization Code: PC 12986

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TDebugPlus: Don't Program In Turbo Pascal Without It

PC HANDS ON

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

TurboPower Software has recently moved to Scotts Valley, Calif., home of Borland International. That's not surprising since all of the company's products so far have been utilities for Borland's Turbo Pascal: Turbo users have broken the "64K barrier" with *TURBO Extender*, tracked down program errors with the *Program Structure Analyzer*, and measured execution speed with the *Program Execution Timer*. Now they can interactively debug Turbo programs with *TDebugPlus*.

*TDebugPlus* is a true source-code debugger. Features include the ability to:

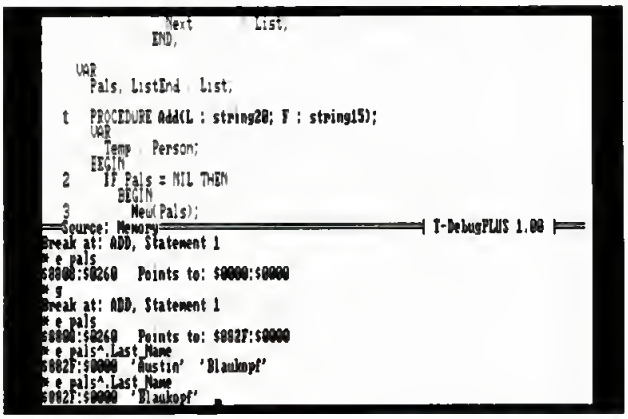
- trace through Turbo Pascal code one line at a time;
- set permanent and temporary breakpoints at a procedure, function, or particular line of source code;
- examine or change the values of variables;
- and view any part of program code while debugging.

The program calls on Turbo Pascal itself to compile the code, so a supported version of Turbo is essential. *TDebugPlus* works with all three versions of the latest release—Turbo Pascal, Version 3.01A; Version 3.00B with 8087 support or with Binary Coded Decimal support; or plain Version 3.00B.

In use, *TDebugPlus* gives a vertical split-screen display. The top half displays the source code, with the current line highlighted. Interactive debugging takes place in the bottom half. A single keystroke toggles between the debugging screen and the program's own output screen. All data types, including arrays and records, are accessible for examination or modification. You can set breakpoints at a particular procedure (or function) or at a line number.

*TDebugPlus* has its limitations. It can't reliably debug files with overlays or simply dump areas of memory. If a program cannot be run from memory within Turbo Pascal—for example, a terminate-stay resident program (TMAP)—*TDebugPlus* cannot debug it. However, the related TMAP program will create a standard format .MAP file. Any symbolic debugger that works with the Microsoft languages (SymDeb is supported; I tested it with ATRON Software's *Source Probe* and *Periscope* and had no problems) can accept this .MAP file.

It's possible to do serious software development without a source-code debugger, as Turbo Pascal programmers have shown, but it's not easy. Some bugs just can't be found any way but interactively. Now that *TDebugPlus* is available, no Turbo programmer should be without it. ■




*TDebugPlus keeps source code in the top of the screen, while debugging takes place below. Above, the debugger examines and changes the value of a variable*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***TDebugPlus***
TurboPower Software
3109 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8608
**List Price:** $60
**Requires:** 256K RAM, two disk drives, Turbo Pascal (Version 3.01A or 3.00B), DOS 2.0 or later.
**In Short:** A true source-code debugger for Turbo Pascal, with the added benefit of enabling other symbolic debuggers such as ATRON Software's *Source Probe*.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Instant-C 2.0 Links Code With External Libraries

PC HANDS ON

BY ROLAND RACKO

Rational Systems' upgrade to *Instant-C*, its interpreter for the C language, moves this product from being simply good to being a real winner. New features improve the language training and debugging environment, but most appealing to software developers is *Instant-C*'s ability to link object modules from any *Microsoft C*– or *Lattice C*–compatible programs.

*Instant-C* differs from other C language interpreters by its ability to produce a standalone executable form of the ASCII text source files. It does this by secretly compiling the source into native PC object code as you enter, correct, and run during the debugging activity.

A simple command causes the results of these secret activities to be saved to a normal .EXE file on disk. This file may be later run at full native object code speed.

This new release enhances the professional software aspect by allowing dynamic linking of object modules from other vendors' compilers or tool kits (such as Greenleaf's) during debugging. The language support has been brought up to full K & R standards.

The library contains many useful MS-DOS interface routines, as well as some powerful real-time interrupt-handling aids. I found the Watch debugging command especially handy for discovering when a variable was being modified by my bad code logic.

If you have an earlier version, the Watch command and object module linking facility will be a welcome improvement. If you are looking for an interpreter, *Instant-C*'s features make it a top choice. ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

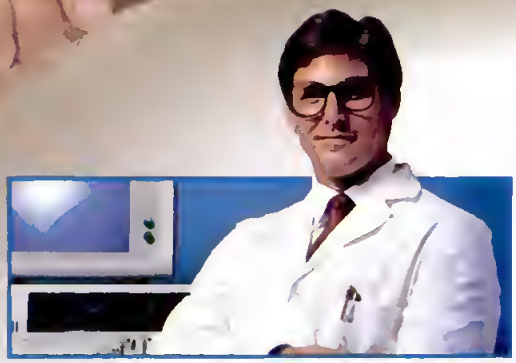
***Instant-C*, Version 2.0**
Rational Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 480
Natick, CT 01760
(617) 653-6194
**List Price:** $495; free upgrade to registered users.
**Requires:** 512K RAM.
**In Short:** Rational Systems' upgraded C interpreter is a real winner. It differs from other C interpreters because it can produce a standalone executable form of the ASCII text source files. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Maynard Has A Little Surprise For IBM PC Users.

**Surprise,™ Maynard's new high-speed board increases your IBM PC's* speed up to 2½ times, and doesn't take up an expansion slot!**

"I just calculated my Lotus spreadsheet in a fraction of the time it used to take! Maynard's new Surprise is fast!"



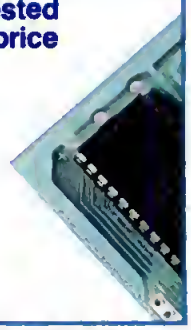
"Maynard's Surprise jumps the PC's speed to 2.6 on the Norton SI scale! That's over 2½ times its normal speed!"

"I installed Maynard's Surprise even though I didn't have any expansion slots left! Was I surprised! Now my PC's faster than ever!"

*IBM PC and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. NCR is a trademark of NCR Corporation. Prices for Compaq and NCR Model 4 are slightly higher.

just **$249!** suggested retail price

- increases PC speed up to 2½ times!
- doesn't use an expansion slot!
- installs in seconds!
- works with the IBM PC and XT, Compaq, and NCR Model 4*!
- surprisingly low cost!



**Available at the finest computer stores.**

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Maynard Electronics

**Shaping tomorrow's technology.**

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

# IBM's new 2,400 bps PC Modems give you an easy choice:

# Either

**Stand-alone.**
**The IBM 5842**
**2,400 bps Modem.**

Either way, you can't go wrong.

With IBM's new modems and a personal computer you can tap into information at a very impressive 2,400 bits per second (bps).

That translates into a binary file transfer speed of nearly 13 K characters per minute—or over six pages worth. Now imagine the impact that can have on your long distance telephone bill.

But these new modems aren't just fast, they're also versatile. They can both send and receive data asynchronously at speeds ranging from 2,400 bps down to 75 bps.

Both modems are compatible with the popular "AT" command set, as well as the IBM command set. And they have been tested for compatibility with leading PC communications software such as Crosstalk™ XVI, Microsoft® Access, Kermit, Smartcom® and Smartcom II®

# or

**The Automatic Modems**

These modems feature Automatic Adaptive Equalization at 2,400 and 1,200 bps—which means they will continuously fine-tune themselves to compensate for changes and noises on the telephone line. The result is, you can receive data over a wider range of telephone line conditions.

Both modems also feature automatic or manual answering and dialing. They'll automatically switch to pulse dialing if tone dialing doesn't work. They have automatic redialing. And once a connection is made, automatic speed detection. They also have automatic detection of a voice or a failed call.

**A Modem with a Memory of Its Own**

The stand-alone IBM 5842 2,400 bps Modem offers some additional features. It can also send and receive data synchronously at speeds of 2,400 bps or 1,200 bps. You'll find extensive "Help" menus. A dial directory for 20 phone numbers. A log-on directory for five log-on sequences. A built-in pattern generator for self testing. Diagnostics implemented from the front panel as well as from the computer keyboard. And a complete array of LED Status Indicators to give you a quick visual check on what's happening.

**Internal.** The IBM Personal Computer 2,400 bps Modem.

**Which One Is for You?**

The internal IBM Personal Computer 2,400 bps Modem is designed to occupy a half slot in the IBM PC, XT, AT and 3270 PC.

The stand-alone IBM 5842 2,400 bps Modem is compatible with all models of IBM Personal Computers. And, in addition to the features mentioned above and its internal power supply, the significant difference is that a stand-alone modem can be moved from PC to PC more easily than an internal modem.

If you feel that 2,400 bps is more modem than you need, we also offer the stand-alone IBM 5841 1,200 bps Modem, and the internal IBM Personal Computer 1,200 bps Modem.

For the Authorized IBM PC Dealer nearest you—or for free literature on the IBM family of PC Modems—call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 141/EM. Or you can contact your IBM marketing representative.

IBM®

Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuff, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Smartcom and Smartcom II are registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Nobody licks our Lips.

LIPS 10 is emerging as the champion in Laser Image Printing Systems. As a second-generation printer, it beats all contenders to the punch. In value, as well as in performance.

It gives you a 10 page per minute print speed. That's 25% faster performance than the 8-count of first generation laser printers.

Want endurance? It delivers up to 600,000 pages during its long life cycle — six times longer than the leading challenger. That means, you can count on its low cost of ownership.

LIPS 10 goes the distance. It's made to print 15,000 pages per month, surpassing the 3,000 pages per month of its competitors.

You also get the style you're looking for. A big round of fonts and graphics. And PC software compatibility with three emulations that lets it take on the most popular applications. Plus, a smart panel that features a 40-character English text LCD display for ease of use.

The LIPS 10 laser printer. Compared to all others, it's clearly the champion.

C.ITOH
CIE Terminals

**CIE Terminals, Inc.**
**2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714**
**Telephone: (714) 660-1421 (800) 624-2516**

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ COMMUNIQUÉS ■ EDITED BY BILL HOWARD

### Finally! Someone Who'll Like the AT Hard Disk

From a requisition justification form for a new PC received by the data processing department at the Swedish Hospital Medical Center in Seattle:

"Primary Use: Word processing, spreadsheet, data analyses, and annihilation."

### Why Editors Keep Large Wastebaskets Handy

"TeleVideo Systems Inc. finds that answers to the problems with all LANs, including its own, are secrets of success in creating the right mix of vendor, VAR, and user acceptance."—*TeleVideo press release*

### Let's Make a Deal

*PC-Desk*, a slow *SideKick*-like pop-up desk accessory from Software Studios (8516 Sugarbush, Annandale, VA 22003), has not one selling price but three.

In an advertisement aimed at dealers, Software Studios says the "suggested retail" price for *PC-Desk* is $99 or $79 through December on a special promotion. But the cover price—the price printed on the packaging—is $125.

### R.I.F.

"IBM has asked its employee to take accrued vacation, plus cash, to help the company fight its business slump . . ."

—MIS Week, *July 21, 1986*

### Chip of Fools

"The 80286 is a much more sophisticated ship supporting four levels of protection."

—*Foreword by Bill Gates to Microsoft's* MS-DOS Technical Reference Encyclopedia

*Heard or seen unything offbeat, unusual, or just ploin dumb ubout the computer industry? Send your offerings to Communiqués, PC Magazine, One Pork Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5293 or MCI Mail 157-9301. Contributors receive $50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt.*

*Contributors this issue: Edward Gordon (PC requisition), Potricia Phelps (IBM employee), Robert Gill (PC Desk), Jonathan Matzkin (TeleVideo).* ■

### Dear PC Tutor: Pleeze to Rekommend a Good Grammar Checker for My PC . . .

"We like to know more information about your soft.

"We have a PC IBM Number 919215.

"We will be very glad to received your answer.

"Thanks and sincerely yours."

—*Letter received by* PC Magazine*'s PC Tutor*

### Ideaphone

(continued from page 36)

calls can be picked up by someone else before they ring on your system. A special switch on the board prevents the system from dialing out. This feature allows you to use the system as a receive-only telephone for special applications.

The Ideaphone lacks a few of the features found on fancier (and more-expensive) desk telephones—like the ability to sense a busy signal and periodically redial, as well as the ability to conference two lines.

Otherwise, the Ideaphone's only really negative feature is that it takes about 3 seconds to reset after completing a call. Telephone users in the United States expect a dial tone to be there when they pick up the receiver. Waiting 3 seconds to dial a new number doesn't seem like much, but telephone power users are just as picky about speed as microcomputer power users are.

Will the Ideaphone be a winner? Maybe. Ideatech supplies flexible telephone hardware and good ways to interface the Ideaphone with applications software. But the key to success will depend on what applications other companies design for this system. ■

Illustrations: Frank Marcellano

## ■ NEW ON THE MARKET ■ PAUL M. STAFFORD

### Low-Cost Slidemaker Offers High-Resolution Presentation Images

**Presentation Technologies** aims Imagemaker, a PC-based desktop slidemaker, at business presentation applications. The $4,995 device produces color 35mm slides, with 8,000-line resolution, from PC graphics software.

Imagemaker uses a combination of phototypesetting and plotter technology and uses typesetting characters, symbols, and shapes on film from font cartridges, with text proportionally spaced and automatically kerned. In graphics mode, it projects a beam of light onto the film, manipulating it like a plotter pen on paper.

It supports two film types: Ektachrome for high-quality slides, and Polaroid Polachrome for instant results.

**List Price:** Imagemaker, $4,995. Presentation Technologies, 743 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 749-0746.

CIRCLE **443** ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Presentation Technologies' $4,995 Imagemaker allows users to produce 35mm color slides with 8,000-line resolution from standard business graphics software by writing with light directly onto film, much as a plotter does with pens on paper.*

### AST RAMpage/EGA Offers 2 Megabytes Expanded RAM, Enhanced Graphics

Continuing the recent trend of greater board-level integration, **AST Research** has introduced its RAMpage/EGA, a 2-megabyte AT-compatible expanded RAM card with IBM EGA–compatible color graphics on the board.

Retailing for $1,795 with 2 megabytes of memory, the RAMpage/EGA supports both the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification and AST's enhanced EMS and can allocate RAM to backfill conventional memory up to 640K bytes, as well as for expanded or extended memory. As well as the EGA, the display adapter supports IBM's CGA and monochrome standards and Hercules's monochrome graphics standard.

**List Price:** RAMpage/EGA, $1,795. AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 863-1333.

CIRCLE **434** ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Turbofonts: Scientific, Foreign Characters For Top Word Processors

Scientists and users who write in foreign languages are faced with a difficult choice: they can either use one of the top-selling English-language word processors and improvise the special characters they need or settle for a special word processor that may not have all the features they need.

**Image Processing Software**'s $149 *Turbofonts* is an attempt to give such users the best of both worlds by adding screen and printer support for special characters to top-selling word processors such as *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *MultiMate*, *OfficeWriter*, *Volkswriter 3*, *XyWrite III*, and others.

*Turbofonts* is a memory-resident program that takes over the screen, printer, and keyboard, allowing users a choice of over 30 predefined character sets or customization from a library of over 1,000 characters. The program works as is with an EGA and display or with an optional $75 PROM with other configurations

**List Price:** *Turbofonts*, $149; optional character PROM, $75. Image Processing Software Inc., 4414 Regent St., Madison, WI 53705; (608) 233-5033.

CIRCLE **439** ON READER SERVICE CARD

## HOT PROSPECT

### NEC's Multispeed: 9.54-MHz Laptop Weighs 11 Pounds, Runs DOS

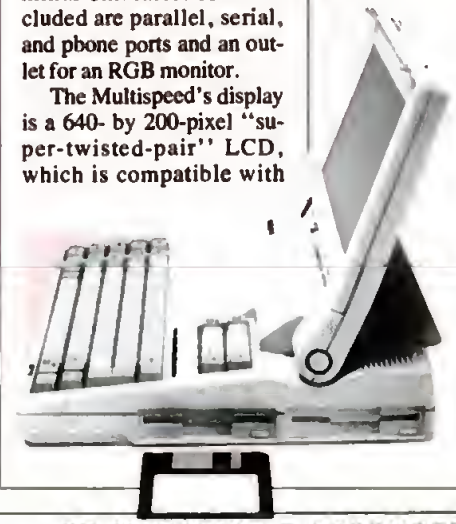
**NEC Home Electronics** has moved into the DOS-on-the-run market with its 11-pound, $1,995 Multispeed laptop computer.

The Multispeed's dual-speed power (software-selectable 4.77 and 9.54 MHz) derives from its NEC V30 microprocessor. Two 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drives provide disk storage. The Multispeed includes 640K RAM and 512K bytes of built-in ROM programs, including an outliner, a filer, a notepad, a dialer, and a terminal-emulator. Also included are parallel, serial, and phone ports and an outlet for an RGB monitor.

The Multispeed's display is a 640- by 200-pixel "super-twisted-pair" LCD, which is compatible with IBM's Color/Graphics Adapter, and the keyboard features 85 keys, including a separate numeric keypad. A Hayes-compatible modem is a $400 option, as is a $99 adapter that lets you access a desktop PC's disk drives.

**List Price:** Multispeed, $1,995; modem, $400; disk drive adapter, $99. NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc., 1401 Estes Ave., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007; (800) 323-1728; (312) 228-5900.

CIRCLE **433** ON READER SERVICE CARD



*NEC's $1,995 Multispeed laptop portable runs at a top speed of 9.54 MHz and contains 512K bytes of ROM-based software.*

### Modular Storage System Includes Disks, Tape, And Soon, CD-ROM

**Western Digital Corp.**, the dominant maker of PC disk controller boards, has introduced a line of stackable small-footprint backup storage devices called VersaStak that are connected via a patent-applied-for interlocking switch. One PC board provides the SSC1 interface to a 225-watt base power system that drives up to seven devices, from an 85-megabyte hard disk with a 30-millisecond access time to a 60-megabyte tape unit running at 5 megabytes per minute in streaming mode.

CD-ROM and CD-WORM modules will be added in several months. An intelligent file server is also planned. All VersaStak modules measure 12.5 by 9.4 by 5 inches.

**List Price:** VersaStak base, $395; AT adapter card, $195; XT adapter card, $150; 85-Mbyte disk drive, $2,995; 170-Mbyte disk drive, $3,995; 60-Mbyte tape unit, $1,395; CD-ROM, $1,795. Western Digital Corp., 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 863-0102.

CIRCLE **442** ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Laser Printing Systems Optimized to Print Forms

Two integrated printing systems may eliminate the need for preprinted paper forms.

The $5,995 Formwriter 2X Laser Printing System, from **Electronic Forms Systems**, consists of a laser printer and software that merges applications program data with electronically stored forms. The system generates up to eight completed forms per minute, and up to 5,000 electronic forms and 150 fonts can be stored on a hard disk and accessed by the system's *Formdriver* software.

The $3,995 Laserpower II, from **CMS**, prints ten pages per minute and features 18 resident type fonts. It also offers a proprietary command language for generating forms, business graphics, and bar codes. The printer has a claimed monthly duty cycle of 15,000 pages and a total lifespan of 600,000 pages.

As an introductory offer, CMS bundles Digital Research Corp.'s *GEM Graph* and *GEM Desktop* presentation-quality graphics packages with the Laserpower II.

*CMS's $3,995 Laserpower II contains 18 resident type fonts and a proprietary page-description language for generating forms, graphs, and bar codes.*

**List Price:** The Formwriter 2X Laser Printing System, $5,995. Electronic Forms Systems, 2395 Midway Rd., Carrollton, TX 75006; (800) FORM-FREE.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**List Price:** Laserpower II, $3,995. CMS, 3080 Airway Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (714) 549-9111.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Ashton-Tate, Tom Rettig Introduce Utilities For dBASE Programmers

In the rush to provide better programmer's tools, **Ashton-Tate**'s *dBASE* family of programmable database management systems has not been forgotten.

Ashton-Tate itself has announced *dBASE Programmers' Utilities*, a set of 35 *dBASE* and 12 DOS utilities designed to let programmers recover damaged *dBASE* files, create screen designs, and perform rapid disk searches. The utilities work with both *dBASE III Plus* and all versions of *dBASE III*.

Consulting company **Tom Rettig Associates**' first foray into the world of commercial software is its $99.95 *Tom Rettig's Library*, a collection of 140 utilities in separate volumes for *dBASE III Plus* and **Nantucket Software**'s *Clipper*.

**List Price:** *dBASE Programmers' Utilities*, $89.95. **Requires:** *dBASE III* or *dBASE III Plus*. Ashton-Tate, 2101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319; (213) 329-8000.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**List Price:** *Tom Rettig's Library*, *Clipper* and *dBASE III Plus* versions, $99.95 each. **Requires:** *Clipper* or *dBASE III*. Tom Rettig Associates, 9300 Wilshire Blvd., #470, Hollywood, CA 90212-3237; (213) 272-3784.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## C Language Tools Take Off: C++ for PCs, Window-Creation Routines

The C programming language has risen in popularity to the point that some pundits are declaring C the number-one PC language. A flurry of recent C-related product announcements reflects this phenomenon.

**Lifeboat Associates**' *Advantage C++* is a $495 PC implementation of AT&T's *C++*. In addition to providing enhanced type-checking and data-abstraction features, *Advantage C++* is fully compatible with both Microsoft Corp.'s and Lattice's C compilers.

**Greenleaf Software**'s $225 *DataWindows* is a library of C windowing and data-entry routines. The package includes over 135 functions. Source code for the routines is available for an additional $225.

**List Price:** *Advantage C++*, $495. **Requires:** 512K RAM, LINK 3.0 or later, DOS 2.0 or later. Lifeboat Associates, 55 S. Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591; (914) 332-1875.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**List Price:** *DataWindows*, $225; source code, $225. **Requires:** 256K RAM (512K recommended). Greenleaf Software, 1411 LeMay Dr., #101, Carrollton, TX 75007; (214) 446-8641.

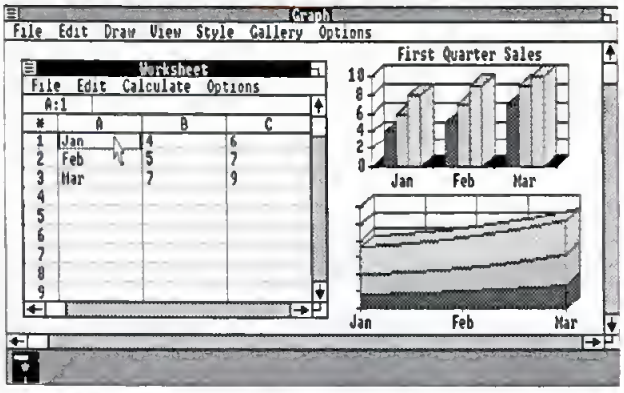
CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 1-2-3-to-AutoCAD Converter, Windows Graph! Expands Graphics Options

The business of business presentation graphics has gotten a shot in the arm from three programs that expand graphics options by interfacing with established programs.

**Neuendorf Systems**' $100 *P2D* converts *1-2-3*-generated .PIC-format files to *AutoCAD*'s .DFX format. This allows you to generate simple graphs from their spreadsheet data and enhance them using *AutoCAD*'s considerable resources.

**Micrografx** has added to its collection of *Microsoft Windows*–based CAD and drawing software (*Windows DRAW!* and *In*a*Vision*) with a presentation graphics package. *Windows Graph!* sells for $395 and includes a run-time *Windows* module, so it does not require *Windows*. It supports the Dynamic Data Exchange protocol, allows linking of worksheets into charts, and includes a variety of interactive drawing features.




*While it can stand alone, Micrografx's $395* Windows Graph! *supports all* Windows *functions, including the clipboard and the Dynamic Data Exchange protocol.*

**List Price:** *P2D*, $100. **Requires:** 256K RAM. Neuendorf Systems, 281 Continental Dr., Pottstown, PA 19464; (215) 327-2970.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**List Price:** *Windows Graph!*, $395. **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Micrografx Inc., 1820 Greenville Ave., Richardson TX 75081; (214) 234-1769.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Express 60-Meg Hard Card: Wide Body, Sturdy Design

PC HANDS ON

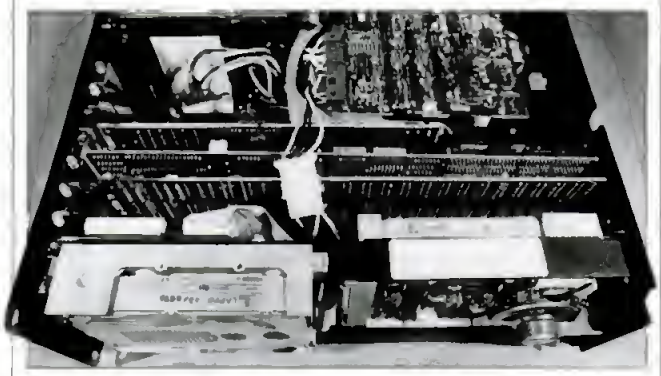
BY HOWARD MARKS

Express Systems' 60-megabyte Hard Disk Card is the ultimate development in these bolted-together hard disk cards. Express has taken two Lapine Technologies 20-megabyte 3½-inch Winchester disk drives, an OMTI 5527 RLL-encoded half-length controller (allowing 30-megabyte storage on what would otherwise be a 20-megabyte disk), and the required brackets and cables to create a 60-megabyte hard disk card. Express charges $1,095—about what others charge for 20- or 30-megabyte hard disk cards.

Although Express Systems has advanced the state of the art by creating this 60-megabyte hard disk card, the Hard Disk Card does have several significant drawbacks. Most important, it is large enough to cover three slots. The company recommends installing it in slot two (second from the speaker), where it will occupy slots one and two and the space up to the edge of the case.

The Hard Disk Card runs rather warm and does generate quite a bit of heat. When placed in a clone with several other cards, including a Genoa Spectrum, which also runs warm, my system showed signs of overheating. Aside from the threat of imminent failure, running warm causes the problem of premature aging of the PC's chips.

The disk drives used in the Hard Disk Card are of ruggedized construction and include a mechanism to lift the heads off the media when powered down. The card is about as fast as most 20- to 30-megabyte add-on hard disks with an average access time of about 80 milliseconds. Most 60-megabyte add-on disk drives use voice coil positioners with average access times in the 20- to 40-millisecond range.



*Express Systems' chubby Hard Disk Card uses two slots if you use slots one and two on a PC, next to the cover; otherwise, the 60-megabyte card needs three.*

The two disk drives are addressed as a C: and D:, though the Hard Disk Card includes a utility that allows you to run the card as a 60-megabyte volume.

Express Systems' 60-megabyte Hard Disk Card is a good buy for a PC that has spare slots and doesn't need fast access. But it should be avoided if your PC already runs warm. ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

**Hard Disk Card, Model 6060**
Express Systems
1254½ Remington Rd.
Schaumberg, IL 60196
(312) 882-7733
**List Price:** $1,095
**Requires:** DOS 2.0 or later.
**In Short:** A 60-Mbyte hard disk card that needs two or three slots.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# FoxBASE+ Maintains Stunning Speed, Adds dBASE III Plus Compatibility

PC HANDS ON

BY GLENN HART

When PC Labs tested Fox Software's *FoxBASE* in Project Database II (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 12), it earned high marks for solid performance. *FoxBASE* is based on *dBASE II* syntax, though, and so the many advances in *dBASE III Plus* weren't available in that package.

Now Fox Software has released *FoxBASE+*, which is derived from *dBASE III Plus*. *FoxBASE+* is basically a pseudo-compiler: your source code is compiled on the fly as it is loaded, or you precompile it for faster loading from disk. The compiled code can be run in the normal *FoxBASE+* environment or by a special run-time-only version (multiuser versions are available, too).

Developers can distribute the run-time version with their compiled code to hide the source from the end user. The run-time approach has a reputation for slowness, but this definitely doesn't apply to *FoxBASE+*.

Some other *dBASE* clones offer an assortment of nonstandard language extensions. Fox Software has decided to take a more conservative approach, with only a few new commands to tempt the programmer. The most notable additions are memory variable arrays and multiple relations out of a database. This last feature permits far more complex interrelationships between data files with much less programming.

Initial tests of *FoxBASE+* were simply stunning. I ran the two reports written in *dBASE III Plus* for Project Database II. *FoxBASE+* ran them with no changes, as did Nantucket's *Clipper*. *FoxBASE+* was four to five times faster than *dBASE III Plus* and well over 40 percent faster than *Clipper*.

Fox Software claims to have run a quarter-million lines of *dBASE III Plus* code without any changes. *FoxBASE+* is extremely compatible, but it does have some significant omissions. There's no Assist system (which developers won't miss), and several of the newest *dBASE* enhancements—such as View, Query, Catalog, and the screen-painting system—aren't included.

New versions of *Clipper* and WordTech's *dB/Compiler* are due soon, and PC Labs will look at them, too. But, on the basis of this first look, *FoxBASE+* zooms to the head of the *dBASE*-compatible class. ■

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***FoxBASE+***
Fox Software Inc.
27475 Holiday Ln.
Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162
**List Price:** Development copy, $395; royalty-free, run-time copy, $500.
**Requires:** 512K RAM, two disk drives, *dBASE III Plus*, DOS 2.0 or later.
**In Short:** A fast executing *dBASE*-compatible interpreter also available in a run-time version. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fontasy printed all of these.

# See What You Can Do With FONTASY®

**Presentations! Newsletters! Flyers! Signs! Overhead foils! Invitations! Menus! Logos! Announcements! Banners! Layouts!** When you need a good-looking visual quickly, you need FONTASY — superb typefaces, drawing, and pictures in one easy-to-use package.

**FONTASY gives you a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" picture,** as you type and draw on the graphics screen of your IBM-PC. You can create a page at a time, see a mini-picture of it, print it, and save it on disk. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size.

## Highlights

Proportional space, justify, kern, boldface, re-position, magnify and shrink, black/white reversal, rotate, mirror image, lines, rectangles, ovals, draw, fill-in, undo (and un-undo), on-line help, 200-page book, and easy control from keyboard or mouse.

**Fonts, fonts, and more fonts!** We have over 275 Add-On typefaces in our growing library. Each disk of about 10 fonts costs $24.95 and we will be happy to send you free print samples on request.

**Picture Library!** Each of the six FONTASY ART FOLDERS™ contains about 100 large (full-screen), high-quality add-on pictures and costs $29.95 per disk. Please see back issues of this magazine for examples, or ask us for free print samples.

## Equipment Needed

IBM PC, XT, AT, or true compatible (Compaq, etc.) with IBM or Hercules graphics adapter and graphics monitor. 256K memory needed for partial pages, 448-640K recommended for full pages on most printers. Mouse optional. MS-DOS 2.10 or above. FONTASY supports IBM Graphics Printer, Proprinter; Epson FX, JX, LX, MX, RX, and LQ; C.Itoh 8510, 1550, 1570, Prowriter-Jr, H-P LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus, ThinkJet, Microline 92-293 (native or IBM-compatible), Gemini 10X, 15X, Radio Shack DMP 105-430, 2100, Toshiba 351, 1340-1351, Star, and most IBM / Epson-compatible printers.

**$69.95**

**includes 28 Fonts & 60 small pictures**

## Money-Back Guarantee

FONTASY is not copy-protected and has a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you order now, we will include 28 fonts (a $50 value) at no extra charge. So, call today.

**818-765-4444**

**PROSOFT®**
7248 Bellaire Ave., Box 560
No. Hollywood, CA 91603-0560

**FONTASY $69.95**
**Tax** _____
**Shipping** _____
**Total** _____

Name _____ Company _____
Address _____ Telephone _____
City, State, ZIP _____
Visa/MC _____ Exp. Date _____
Computer _____ Memory _____ Printer _____
Terms: M/C, Visa, checks. Please add $3.00 shipping and handling in U.S. or Canada, $15.00 overseas, $2.00 for C.O.D., and sales tax in Calif.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## QUICK LOOKS

# Orbiter: Simulating Space Labor

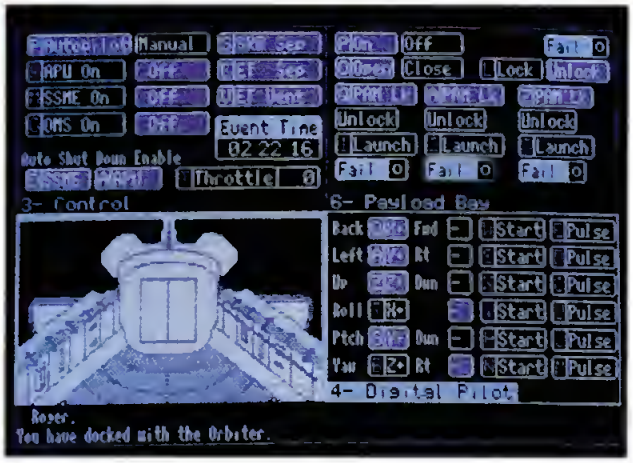
HANDS ON

BY STEVE SAGMAN

No doubt fans of *Gato*, the submarine simulation game from Spectrum HoloByte, are eager to rush out and try the company's new space-shuttle simulation, *Orbiter*. Many will be disappointed.

Unlike *Gato*, which is really a game, *Orbiter* is a highly accurate simulation. In fact, it's so accurate that it laboriously pinpoints the shuttle's exact position using elaborate orbital-mechanics computations. While that kind of precision will be a turn-on to astrophysicists and space-travel aficionados, it'll bore anyone else.

During a mission, *Orbiter* quickly bogs down under the complexity of all its calculations, and it uses too much precious CPU time to update bland graphics screens of control panels with only a few interesting out-the-window views. Often, you'll watch 4 or more real seconds pass for each second of simulation time. This program seems to have been designed for the computing power of an 80386 machine.




*Orbiter's regularly updated control panel may give you the sensation of being in charge of the space shuttle, but it's short on visual impact.*

Working through the mission scenarios and recovering from random mechanical complications during flight (but not during launch) can be fascinating and challenging. And the number of conditions the program tracks is remarkable. But unless your PC is optimized for speed (an 80286 machine or an 8087 minimum), you'd better bring along at least one other crew member for diversion.

**List Price:** *Orbiter*, $49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, color/graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Spectrum HoloByte Inc., 1050 Walnut St., #325, Boulder, CO 80302; (303) 443-0191.

CIRCLE **428** ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Goal-Seeker Answers Limited 1-2-3 Queries

HANDS ON

BY IRIS KNITTEL

*Goal-Seeker*, a memory-resident utility program that moonwalks through *1-2-3* spreadsheets, works backward from a goal you establish to find "what if" contingencies almost instantly.

The program uses just 40K bytes of RAM, and it's easy to learn; Alt-Spacebar brings up the menu. You can set the parameters of *Goal-Seeker*'s search, and you can also piggyback goal-seeking in batch style.

The program does have a number of limitations. It will vary only one data element at a time to achieve its goal. In addition, the goal cell must be a formula that directly or indirectly references the cell where the solution will appear. And that solution has to be a fixed-formatted number (no dollar signs or percentages).

*Goal-Seeker*'s best application is in complex models where you set various goals and want to test the interplay of individual factors. The program was developed by Information Software of Dallas and is now being marketed by Brown Bag Software.

**List Price:** *Goal-Seeker*, $49, plus $5 shipping. **Requires:** *1-2-3*, plus 40K RAM free. Brown Bag Software, 2105 S. Bascom Ave., #164, Campbell, CA 95008; (800) 523-0764; (800) 323-5335 (in Calif.).

CIRCLE **429** ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Imagenhancer Plots on a Printer

HANDS ON

How to get an Epson FX printer to do the job of a plotter.

BY HOWARD MARKS

Like to have a plotter but can't justify the expense? Alps America has come to your rescue with its Imagenhancer card, which enables an Epson FX or compatible printer to accept Houston Instruments DMP-29 or DMP-41 plotter commands. You can even get color plots from an Epson JX-80.

The Imagenhancer also serves as a printer buffer for standard text sent to the printer. It installs as either COM1: or COM2: and drives a standard parallel printer.

Since the card has its own processor and 225K bytes of memory, it performs the time-consuming vector-to-raster conversion necessary to draw plots on a dot matrix printer. While this enhancement doesn't speed up the actual printing of the graph, it does free up the PC much sooner. Printing a graph from *Supercalc*, the computer was free to do other work four times faster than when the same graph was printed with an Epson driver.

Imagenhancer always uses the highest-density graphics mode available on the printer, creating very sharp, attractive graphs.

The Imagenhancer cuts the time your computer is tied up printing graphs, allows you to use standard plotter commands on your Epson printer, and acts as a printer buffer to boot.

**List Price:** Imagenhancer, $595. **Requires:** Epson FX-compatible printer, DOS 2.0 or later. Alps America, division of Alps Electric (USA) Inc., 3553 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 946-6000.

CIRCLE **430** ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Buy One. Get 12 Free.

**Buy SmartNotes™ and get a one year gift subscription to Personal Computing (12 issues), Lotus (12 issues), PC Magazine (22 issues), or InfoWorld (51 issues).**

SmartNotes is already one of the top-selling software products in the U.S.A. You don't need a special incentive to pick it up. But what the heck; 'tis the season to be jolly!

We've hidden a valuable gift certificate inside every box. Choose any one of four great magazines and receive a full year subscription on us.

If you've been planning to buy SmartNotes, now is the time to act. And if you've never heard about our product, a new magazine subscription might help you keep up. Lots of people are writing about SmartNotes. They say it's "remarkable," "brilliant," "indispensable."

Check it out. SmartNotes is like 3M Post-it Notes for your computer. It gives you an inexhaustible supply of bright little notes with special electronic glue on their back.

Stick them to database records, spreadsheet cells, DOS file directories and any phrase or passage in your word processor. Add comments, record assumptions and provide supporting information. Nothing slips through the cracks!

SmartNotes works great with Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Multiplan, SuperCalc, WordStar, Word Perfect, dBASE, R:BASE, the PFS Series, Sidekick and most popular IBM PC software. $79.95 suggested list price. Not copy protected.

Subscription gift certificates are inside specially marked packages of SmartNotes and must be redeemed before March 31, 1987. Available from Personics™ and at dealers nationwide. Certificate good for new U.S. subscriptions only. Not valid for renewals.

Post-it is a trademark of 3M.

Smart Notes™

**Great Gift Ideas**

- Give SmartNotes and keep the certificate
- Give the certificate and keep SmartNotes
- Take care of two special friends.
- KEEP EVERYTHING FOR YOURSELF. Ho Ho Ho!

Please send me _____ copies of SmartNotes with special magazine gift certificate inside. $79.95 per copy plus $3.75 shipping ($12 outside USA and Canada). MA residents add $4.00 sales tax.

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD #

SIGNATURE EXP DATE

NAME

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free.
In MA 800-447-1196. Nationally:

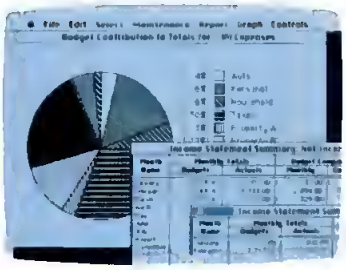
800-445-3311

PERSONICS CORPORATION
2352 MAIN STREET
CONCORD, MA 01742
617-897-1575

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

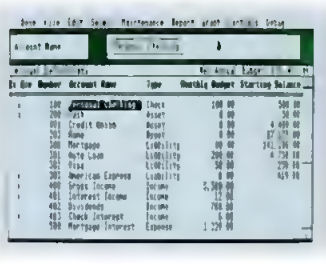
# WE'VE PUT 200,000 PEOPLE INTO ANALYSIS.

*Making tax decisions before tax season. (Version 2.0/IBM® and compatibles)*



*Analyzing your financial position with graphs and reports. (Version 1.4/ Macintosh™)*

*Using graphics to capture your complete financial picture. (Version 1.5/ Apple® II family)*



*Using "What if?" analysis with budgeting to decide whether to lease or buy. (Version 1.1/Atari® ST)*

Money.

As a source of emotional distress, few things can compete with it.

So it's nice to know that, when it comes to dealing with money, nothing competes with Dollars and Sense.®

For over three years, Dollars and Sense has been the world's best-selling way to come to grips with your financial behavior.

At home. At the office. Or both.

**Dual personality.**

If you yearn for user-friendliness and crave a context-sensitive helping hand, Dollars and Sense offers plenty of comfort.

Not to mention two sets of starting accounts (one for personal and one for business), a menu-driven interface and a manual that's couched in terms even a novice can quickly come to terms with.

If, on the other hand, you seek software that can stand up to a small business, then the speed and automatic double-entry accounting that's built right in will give you a sense of power.

While the absence of copy protection will keep you from feeling frustrated.

**Achieving instant gratification.**

When it's time to examine your financial profile—at tax time or any time you're in the mood—a keystroke is all it takes to generate the kind of detailed self-analysis you see at the top of this page.

Income statements, balance sheets, year-to-date summaries, cash flow analyses and a variety of charts and graphs will bring you face-to-face with financial reality.

At which point, you may want to lie down.

MONOGRAM

*8295 South La Cienega Blvd.*
*Inglewood, CA 90301*
*(213) 215-0529*

*See your dealer for a demonstration. For upgrade information or a copy of InfoWorld's top-rated review, call (800) 843-2482.*

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# POWER PAK!

**The Source has the most powerful online communications package anywhere. And a special offer to help you pack more power into every online session.**

The Source gives you the power to use each of its communication tools individually. Customize them to perform specific tasks or collect vital information automatically. Or combine them to fill your communication needs.

**SOURCEMAIL** Acclaimed by experts as one of the best electronic mail systems anywhere. Send electronic mail to one friend or a hundred clients, in minutes. Act on important messages with lightning speed. Eliminate annoying "phone-tag." Send letters to non-Source members via Mailgram® Messages.

**PARTI** A unique computer conference center. Create productive business, committee or club meetings with an ongoing word-for-word record of the proceedings. Read notes or post your own in hundreds of ongoing discussions on stimulating topics from Jazz Talk to Artificial Intelligence.

**POST** The Source's international online classified ad space. Post messages that will be read by users all over the world. Buy and sell items or services. Find other members of The Source through the Member Directory. You can even publish your own electronic newsletter. A dynamic, electronic "town square" at your fingertips.

**SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS** Available at special low connect rates.* SIGS give you and other members with similar interests an exciting place to meet, share information or exchange software. Dozens of group member directories, bulletin boards, databases and file libraries to choose from. Great for career or social networking.

**CHAT** Forget CB Simulator and the rest. Our new enhanced version gives you more control over real-time conferencing. CHAT with one person or a dozen. Compose messages of any length without interruption. Our listing of current online members makes it easy to find people to CHAT with. A powerful business tool and great entertainment when you want some time off.

**AND MORE!** Put these communication tools together with The Source's investor services, news and weather, airline schedules, personal computing information, a complete encyclopedia, games, shop-at-home and all the other features and you've got an online service that really gives you your money's worth. Plus learn The Source with our tutorial, FREE of online charges.

**GET THE MOST OUT OF THE SOURCE WITH THIS LIMITED-TIME OFFER** Join The Source between now and January 31st, and along with a complimentary SourcePak user's manual, we'll send you *How To Get The Most Out Of The Source* by Charles Bowen and David Peyton—a $14.95 value—FREE (while supplies last).

It's a great opportunity to get the most out of The Source's powerful online communications features.

*Online rates as low as 10¢/minute. Members subject to a $10 minimum usage fee each month.

**Send no money.** To sign up, just mail this coupon. Or call The Source toll-free **800-336-3366**** and give our representative this claim number, **783ET30.**

INFORMATION NETWORK
**The Source**
The most powerful resource any personal computer can have.

MAIL TO: The Source, PO Box 1305, McLean, VA 22102
Offer expires February 28, 1987

☐ Yes, I want to join The Source, receive my complete SourcePak user's manual and take advantage of your free book offer. Bill my $49.95 membership fee* and all charges on my account (including monthly fee) to:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Credit card #_____
(must be provided)

Expiration date_____

**In Virginia, call 703-821-6666. *Plus postage & handling

Company Name_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip_____
Signature_____
Mother's maiden name_____
(for online password verification)
PC type_____
Phone (day)_____ (evening)_____

The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp., a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. © 1986 Source Telecomputing Corporation.

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ PC UPDATE ■ PEGGY GAVAN

**Turbo Prolog,** Version 1.1, offers increased support for natural language databases and expert systems, enhanced compilation speed, and reduced memory requirements. Upgrades are free to registered users. Borland International, Scotts Valley, Calif.; (408) 438-8400.

* * * * *

Microsoft Corp. has released Version 3.0 of ***Microsoft Project***. The new version links to Primavera Systems' ***Primavera Project Planner*** and supports several network systems, including Novell's NetWare, Ungermann-Bass's Net/One, 3Com Corp.'s Ethernet, IBM Corp.'s PC Network, and *Microsoft Networks*.

* * * * *

***Relay Gold***, Version 2.0, includes 3270 emulation board support, expanded documentation, and an applications program interface. Upgrades are free to users who purchased Version 1.0 after June 9, $40 for all other users of Version 1.0, and $100 for users of *Relay*. VM Personal Computing, Danbury, Conn.; (800) 222-8672.

* * * * *

***Yale Graphics Graphstation*** from Software Clearing House is being bundled with Mouse Systems Corp.'s **Fieldmouse**. The package sells for $495, previously the price of the software by itself. Mouse Systems Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.; (408) 988-0211.

* * * * *

***FormTool***, Version 2.0, features a merge capability that automatically merges data from *dBASE*, DIF, or ASCII files to produce customized forms. The upgraded version also includes word processing capabilities such as word wrap and text justifying. Registered users can upgrade for $25. Bloc Development, Miami Beach, Fla.; (305) 531-5486.

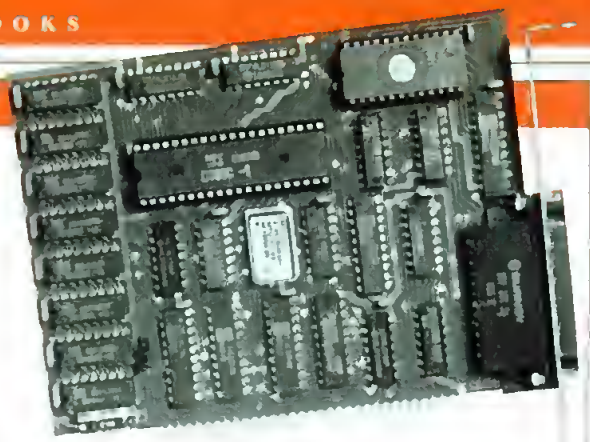
* * * * *

Fifth Generation Systems has released ***Fastback***, Version 5.13. The new version is optimized for use with the Intel 8086 and 80286 microprocessors. Version 5.13 is not copy protected, and upgrades are $10 for registered users. Fifth Generation Systems, Baton Rouge, La.; (800) 225-2775.

* * * * *

***Managing Your Money***, Version 3.0, is an enhancement that supports the new federal tax code, enabling users to explore the effects of the changes on their individual finances. The new version also incorporates support for Chase Manhattan's *Spectrum* home banking system. Upgrades are $45.95 for registered users. MECA, Westport, Conn.; (203) 222-1000.

*The new tax code made on upgrade to Monaging Your Money necessary, but Version 3.0 also offers a number of enchantments, including support for on-line banking.*



*Ditron Corp.'s internal 256K-byte Printer Buffer now has the company's new* Soft Accessories *utility program.*

**Ditron Corp.** has added its new *Soft Accessories* utility program to its internal **256K-byte Printer Buffer**. The software add-on allows users to erase the printer buffer's memory, control data output between printers attached to a single computer, and print multiple copies of documents from the keyboard. Upgrades are $25. Ditron Corp., Glendale, Ariz.; (602) 938-3165.

* * * * *

3Com Corp. reduced the prices on its Ethernet line of adapters by as much as 18 percent. The basic **EtherLink** adapter was reduced from $650 to $595, and the **EtherLink Plus** dropped $200, to $895. In addition, 3Com has bundled its *3+Menus* menu-driven interface with its **3+Share** network package. 3Com Corp., Mountain View, Calif.; (415) 960-9400.

* * * * *

**In brief:** Version 2 of ***PC Tools*** requires only 64K bytes in its memory-resident mode and supports the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification. Upgrades are $5 for registered owners of ***PC Tools*** and $15 for registered users of any other Central Point Software product. Central Point Software, Portland, Oreg.; (503) 244-5782...**LaserControl,** Release 3.0, has several new features, including laser printer setup, page enhancement, and printer emulation. Registered users can upgrade for $35. Insight Development Corp., Moraga, Calif.; (415) 376-9451...***Chart-Master***, Version 6.2, allows hard disk users to send a series of different charts in succession to a plotter and can import 700 rows of data from other *Chart-Moster* applications. Upgrades are $75 for registered users. Decision Resources, Westport, Conn.; (203) 222-1974...***Protracs***, Version 4.0, tracks from 400 to 2,000 tasks per project and supports local area network environments. Users can upgrade for $10 and a master disk. Applied MicroSystems, Roswell, Ga.; (404) 475-0832...Conographic Corp. reduced the price of its **Cono-Color 40 graphics adapter** to $695, a reduction of 30 percent. Conographic Corp., Irvine, Calif.; (714) 474-1188...Irwin Magnetics reduced the prices on its family of **Backup tape drives** by an average of $200 per model. Prices range from $495 for a 10-megabyte-per-cartridge internal tape drive to $895 for a 40-megabyte compact subsystem. Irwin Magnetics, Ann Arbor, Mich.; (313) 996-3300...***Clip Art Collection, Volume 3***, a $29.95 package featuring sports and recreation illustrations, has been released for use with ***The Newsroom*** and ***The Newsroom Pro***. Springboard Software, Minneapolis, Minn.; (612) 944-3915...***Encore!***, Version 3.1, has a custom screen data entry feature and interfaces for all versions of *1-2-3* and *Symphony*. Registered users should contact Michael Burke of Ferox at (703) 841-0800 for upgrade information. Ferox Microsystems, Arlington, Va....The second edition of ***1-2-3 Tips, Tricks, and Traps*** offers new shortcuts and problem-solving hints for use with *1-2-3*, Release 2. The book is priced at $19.95. Que Corp., Indianapolis, Ind.; (800) 428-5331. ■

# NITRO MICRO SM

# 800 382-3888

## COMPUTERS

### AT&T

4300 640K 1 Drive ... $1589
6300 640K 2 Drives ... $1699
6300 640K 20MB ... $2298
6300 PLUS 512K 20MB ... $5790
All of our AT&T Systems include, CPU, Monochrome Monitor, Keyboard and MS-Dos

### NITRO MICRO SM

PC 256K 1 Drive 4.77/8MHz ... $ 429
286 640K 1.2MB Drive 8MHz ... $1249
Enhanced 286 640K 30MB Harddisk ... $1649

### Panasonic

Business Partner 256K 1 Drive ... $ 975
Business Partner 256K 2 Drives ... $1098
Business Partner 286 512K ... $1975
Sr. Partner 256K 1 Drive ... $1095
Sr. Partner 256K 2 Drives ... $1299
Sr. Partner 256K 10MB ... $1939
Executiva Partner 1 Drive ... $1728
Executive Partner 2 Drives ... $1849
Executive Partner 10MB ... $2649

### QUADRAM

Quadview 640K 1 Drive ... $1284

### AMIGA

AMIGA Computer System ... $ 899

### SHARP

PC 7000 384K 2 Drive Portable ... $1139

### TELEVIDEO

TELECAT 512K 20MB Harddisk ... $1979
Tele286 Model 1 512K 1 2MB Drive ... $1949
Tele286 Model 2 512K 44MB Fixed ... $2829

### TOSHIBA

1100 512K 3.5" Drive ... $1548
1100 Plus 640K Dual 3.5" Drives ... $1749
2100 640K 3.5" Drive 10MB Fixed ... $3299

### ZENITH

ZFL 171 42 256K 2 Drive Portable ... $1400
ZF 148 41 256K 1 Drive ... $ 935
ZF 148 42 256K 2 Drives ... $1099
ZF 138 41 256K 1 Drive ... $1389
ZF 158 42 256K 2 Drives ... $1399
ZF 158-42 256K 20MB Harddisk ... $1849
ZF 241 81 AT 512K 1 2MB Drive ... $2396
ZF 241 82 AT 512K 30MB Fixed ... $3079

## MODEMS

### US Robotics

The Investment Choice in Data Communications

Direct 1200 PC Internal
$99.00
Direct 2400 PC Internal
$195.00

### AT&T

#4112 1200 Card W/Softcall ... $ 329
#4000 1200 External ... $ 214

### EVEREX

300/1200 Internal ... $ 139

### Hayes

1200B Internal ... $ 310
1200B Internal w/Smartcom II ... $ 336
2400B Internal ... $ 480
2400B Internal w/Smartcom II ... $ 538
Smartmodem 300 External ... $ 138
Smartmodem 1200 External ... $ 355
Smartmodem 2400 External ... $ 589

### US ROBOTICS

Direct 1200 PC Internal ... $ 99
Direct 2400 PC Internal ... $ 195
Password 1200 External ... $ 225
Courier 2400 External ... $ 414
Microlink 2400 Internal ... $ 414

## INTERNAL BOARDS

### AST

SIXPACK 64K w/Sidekick ... $ 147
SIXPACK 384K w/Sidekick ... $ 199
SIXPACK PREMIUM 512K ... $ 258
Advantage 1 5MB ... $ 476
Advantage 2MB ... $ 997
5251 11 Package ... $ 559
5251 12 Package ... $ 688

### OCA

IBMA ... $ 899

### EPSON

Monochrome Board ... $ 95
Color Video Board ... $ 109

### EVEREX

Edge ... $ 364
Graphics Edge ... $ 247
Mini Magic Card 384K ... $ 115

### HERCULES

Color Card ... $ 142
Monographics Card ... $ 178
Monographics Card PLUS ... $ 194

### INTEL

PC Above Board 2MB ... $ 458
AT Above Board 2MB ... $ 649

### MOUNTAIN

RACECARD 286 Hallcard ... $ 649

### NITRO MICRO SM

Monographic Card W/Parrallel ... $ 99
Color Graphics Card W/Parallel ... $ 98
Parallel Printer Adapter ... $ 26
Parallel/Serial Adapter ... $ 69
7 PAK OK Par/Ser/Clock/Game ... $ 99

### ORCHID

Tiny Turbo 286 ... $ 439

### PARADISE

Autoswitch EGA ... $ 349

### QUADRAM

EGA+ Video Card ... $ 359
Quadcolor I ... $ 200
Quadboard OK ... $ 120
QuadSprint ... $ 436
QuadLink ... $ 249

### SIGMA

Color 400 Video Card ... $ 420

### STB

Chauffeur ... $ 198

### TSENG LABS

EVA EGA Adapter ... $ 219

### UNIVATION

TurboChg 9.57 MHz 8086 Card ... $ 279
Dream Board 512K EMS/Turbo ... $ 520

## MONITORS

### AMDEK

200A Amber ... $ 128
210A Monochrome Amber ... $ 144
600 Color Display ... $ 389
722 Enhanced Color ... $ 482

### EPSON

Monochrome Monitor ... $ 109
RGB Color Display ... $ 288

### NEC

MultiSync HiRes Monitor ... $ 569

### PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

Max 12E Monochrome ... $ 159
HX 12 Color Display ... $ 399
HX 12E HiRes Color ... $ 485
SR 12 HiRes Color ... $ 539

### TAXAN

630 RGB Color ... $ 428
640 RGB Color ... $ 488

### ZENITH

1230 Green composite ... $ 89
1220 Amber composite ... $ 99

## DRIVES

### I-MEGA

Half Height 10MB ... $1249
Half Height 10 10 ... $1795
Half Height 20MB ... $1429
Half Height 20 20 ... $2369

### IRWIN MAGNETICS

10MB Tape Backup Internal ... $ 249
20MB Backup Internal AT ... $ 419
10MB Taps Backup External ... $ 459

### MAYNARD

10MB ONBOARD Hardcard ... $ 488
20MB ONBOARD Hardcard ... $ 689

### MOUNTAIN

20MB Drivecard ... $ 755

### PLUS DEVELOPMENT

15MB Hardcard ... $ 499
20MB Hardcard ... $ 639

### SEAGATE

20MB Internal w/controller ... $ 379
60MB Internal AT ... $ 774
25MB External w/controller ... $ 492

## PRINTERS

### ALPS

2000 256 cps 132 col ... $ 792
2100 400 cps 132 col ... $1186

### CITIZEN

MSP 10 160 cps ... $ 288
MSP 15 160 cps 132 col ... $ 389
MSP 20 200 cps ... $ 329
MSP 25 200 cps 132 col ... $ 488
Premiere 35 Daisywheel 35 cps ... $ 469

### EPSON

LX 86 120 cps ... $ 215
FX 85 160 cps ... $ 346
FX 286 200 cps 132 col ... $ 498
LQ-400 NLQ 200 cps ... $ 504
LQ-1000 NLQ 200 cps 132 col ... $ 688
LQ-2500 NLQ 324 cps ... $1022
DX 15 LQ 10 cps ... $ 228
DX 20 LQ 20 cps ... $ 212
DX 35 LQ 35 cps ... $ 559
EX 800 300 cps ... $ 528
EX 1400 300 cps 132 col ... $ 729

### HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet ... $2298
LaserJet Plus ... $3099
ThinkJet ... $ 298
7475A Plotter 6 Pen ... $1348

### OKIDATA

182 IBM Parallel ... $ 215
183 Wide IBM Parallel ... $ 349
192 IBM Parallel ... $ 298
193 Wide IBM Parallel ... $ 485

### OTC

700 700 cps ... $1349

### Panasonic

1091 120 cps ... $ 248
1092 180 cps ... $ 228
1592 180 cps ... $ 429
1595 240 cps ... $ 568

### QMS

KISS Laser Printer ... $1698
810 KISS Laser Printer ... $2389
Post Script 800 Laser Printer ... $4488

### QUADRAM

Buffer 6K Par-Par ... $ 138
Buffer 64K Par Par ... $ 165
Buffer 128K Par-Par ... $ 198

### TOSHIBA

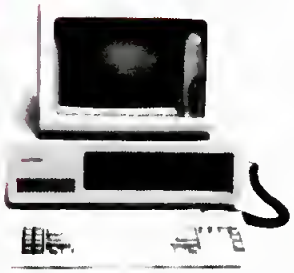
P321 Parallel ... $ 479
P341 Parallel ... $ 759
P351 Parallel & Serial ... $ 998

STOP

YOU'VE FOUND US

NITRO MICRO SM

QUICK SHIP FAST DELIVERY SERVICE



Monitor Optional

## Nitro PC $479

* 4.77/8 MHz 8088-2
* 256K RAM
* One 360K Drive
* Floppy Controller
* 130 Watt Power Supply
* AT Style Keyboard

Add 2% shipping and handling on all orders.
NO SALES TAX
No surcharge on Visa or MasterCard. All items subject to availability and price change. All hardware and software will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within warranty period of manufacturer.

VISA MasterCard

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-382-3888

P.O. Box 90200
Indianapolis, IN
46290-0200

NITRO MICRO SM

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PASM86 2.0: Better Syntax Checking, Equate Processing

PC HANDS ON

BY STEPHEN R. DAVIS

Why would anyone consider an assembler other than Microsoft's MASM standard? In the case of the new PASM86, Version 2.0, from Phoenix Computer Products Corp., the reasons might include an improved syntax checker, better equate processing, improved error messages, a larger symbol table, and a variety of professional assembly language aids.

PASM, Version 1.0*x*, was Phoenix's attempt to create a simpler alternative to the overcomplicated MASM. Realizing that bucking the Microsoft standard is akin to trying to get *Flight Simulator* off the ground with the flaps up, Phoenix made Version 2.0 much more MASM-compatible. However, Phoenix has remained true to its original principles.

When Version 2.0 encounters a dangerous or misleading, but legal, construct (such as beginning the name of a variable with a "."), PASM86 now accepts it but generates a warning message. PASM86's superior parser is then careful to generate the proper code. Phoenix's documentation includes many examples where MASM gives no warning message under the same conditions but proceeds to generate perplexing error messages later on.

(continued on page 59)

*The single-step mode in PASM86's full-screen debugger, Pfix Lite, monitors your code and changes in the microprocessor's status as your program executes.*

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

**PASM86, Version 2.0**
Phoenix Computer Products Corp.
320 Norwood Park South
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 762-5030
**List Price:** $195 (free to registered PASM, Version 1.0*x*, owners).
**Requires:** 184K RAM; LPASM requires 256K RAM.
**In Short:** Microsoft MASM-compatible assembly language package that's ideal for professional software applications.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Instant Replay Adds Life To Software Presentations

PC HANDS ON

BY HOWARD MARKS

*Instant Replay* is one of those products with the potential to go from unknown to indispensable in your software library. A worthy rival to the more famous *Dan Bricklin's Demo Program* (by the creator of *VisiCalc*), *Instant Replay* creates software demo disks, tutorials, and prototype screen layouts. Anyone wanting to share his on-screen work has the tools to put those screens into a lively show.

Both *Demo Program* and *Instant Replay* create slide shows, a series of images that can simulate a program's operations or illustrate a structured presentation. You can create screens either by capturing them from the application you're modeling or by using the screen painter included in the program.

The screen painter in *Instant Replay* is more powerful than *Demo Program*'s, with full control of the IBM character set, colors, and attributes. You also can save and retrieve windows separately from the rest of the screen to allow a demo to use windows as overlays.

## Uses Keyboard Macros

*Instant Replay* improves on the *Demo Program* repertoire further by allowing you to use any software product to create demos through its keyboard macro system. *Instant Replay* will memorize all of a demonstration session's keystrokes, along with the delays between them, and will play them back on demand. Using macros, you can capture and include bit-mapped graphics displays in your demos and can demonstrate the speed of the product being demonstrated.

## Has Keystroke Editor

A keystroke editor allows you to add or delete keystrokes and modify the delays between strokes for maximum effect. By using the keystroke macros with the screen painter, you can create impressive demos retrieving windows and moving blocks of text around the screen. You can make interactive demos with point-and-shoot menus to offer selections to the viewer.

You can prepare a demonstration of a package in about the same time it would take to run the demo. *Instant Replay* also includes a text editor similar to *SideKick*'s notepad.

## Used with Plus Series

*Instant Replay*'s screen painter can also be used to define field types and allowable input string attributes, for use with Nostradamus's *Plus* series of code generators to generate procedures callable from Turbo Pascal, Microsoft or IBM Pascal, or Microsoft C.

Included in the $89.95 price is a license to distribute 50 runtime copies with your demos.

*Instant Replay* is an advance in prototyping software and a clear improvement over *Dan Bricklin's Demo Program*. It is recommended to anyone involved in software development. PC

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Instant Replay***
Nostradamus Inc.
5320 S. 900 East, #110
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
(801) 261-0769
**List Price:** $89.95
**Requires:** 128K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
**In Short:** A software demo system that lets you paint screens, memorizes your keystrokes, and lets you add delays to create timed presentations. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# STB's EGA Plus runs more of the best, faster than the rest.

If you thought all EGA boards were equally IBM compatible, look again.

Many EGA boards won't run certain IBM compatible EGA programs.

And if they do, they're likely to throw in a healthy dose of flickers and random characters.

Not STB.

When you run IBM compatible programs with EGA Plus, you get brilliant 16 color graphics and crisp, clear text.

And you get the fastest overall operation of any EGA board on the market.

*PC Magazine** said it was due to "tight coding," but we like to call it better engineering.

Faster speed and better compatibility can save EGA users a lot of time and money.

But we didn't include them in the cost.

In fact, STB's EGA Plus is one of the best priced high-performance boards you can buy.

See for yourself.

Once you compare EGA Plus with the rest, you'll see why we're simply the best.

For more information on STB's EGA Plus, fill out the coupon and send it to:

STB Systems
P.O. Box 850414
Richardson, TX 75085-0414
Or call: (214) 234-8750

☐ **Yes!** Send me more information on EGA Plus.
I am a ☐ distributor ☐ dealer ☐ graphics user

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

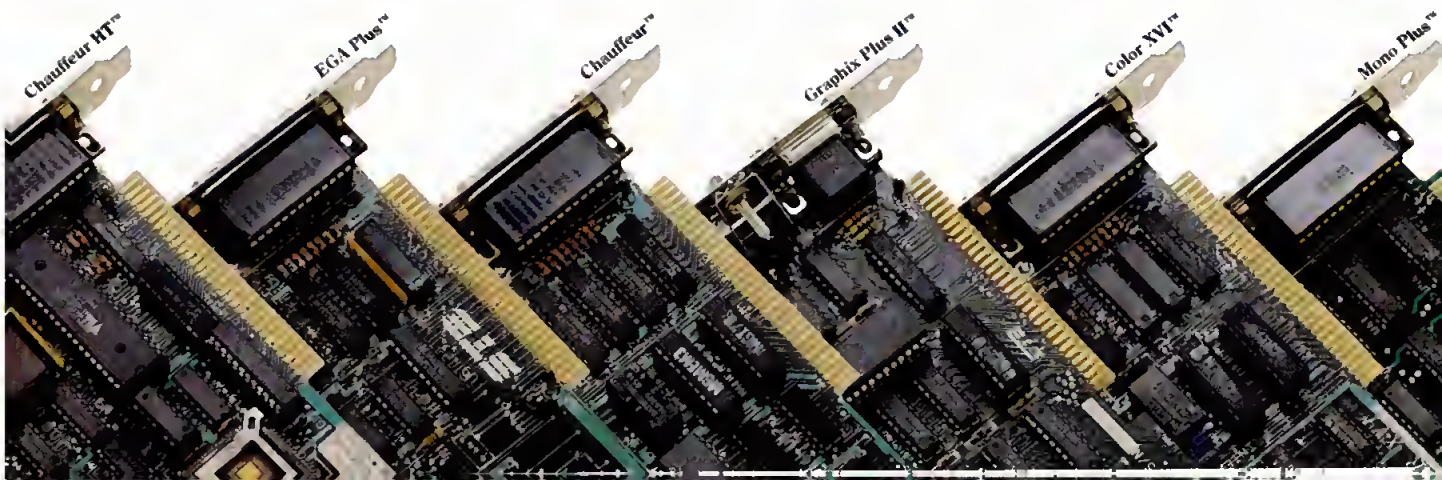
*Simply The Best*

STB Systems, Inc.
601 N. Glenville, Richardson, Texas 75081 1

*PC Magazine, August 1986, "Achieving The Standard. 12 EGA Boards"

*STB and EGA Plus are registered trademarks of STB Systems, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp*

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Tech Personal Computer's

## Tech PC Twin Multiuser
### Starting From $1699

Tech PC/XT base unit with 640K, and two 360K disk drives.

Two high resolution monitors, two selectric style Hi-Tek keyboards, 50 feet of shielded cable to separate the two stations.

System supports up to six printers.

Full software support with multi-level file, security, electronic message facility to send and receive messages between users, password logon system, and system operator command level.

System supports all popular software such as Wordstar, dBaseIII, Lotus 123, Multimate, etc.

## Tech PC Triad Multiuser
### Starting From $2599

Tech PC/XT base unit with 640K, and two 360K disk drives.

Separate Intel 80188 microprocessor running at 8 MHz and 512K for each terminal.

Three high resolution monitors, three Selectric style Hi-Tek keyboards, 50 feet of shielded cable to separate the three stations.

System expandable to 32 workstations.

System supports up to six printers.

Full support for multitasking multiterminal use with print spooling for multiple prir.ters, background monitoring of the system, dial up bulletin board support, passwork protection, and file/record locking supporting PC Network protocol.

System supports all popular software such as Wordstar, dBaseIII, Lotus 123, Multimate, etc.

**THIRD PARTY MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE THROUGH MOMENTUM SERVICE CORPORATION**

IBM IBM XT are registered trademarks of International Business Corporation

# Multiuser Systems. . .

## Tech PC Quad Multiuser
### Starting From $4499

Tech Turbo PC/AT base unit in portable or desktop configuration with 512K, multiple serial ports, three Tech PC terminals, connecting cables, and networking software.

Four users expandable to nine users over dumb terminals or PC's with terminal emulation software.

Capacity for up to 16 printers at remote sites with up to 6 local printers attached to the main unit.

Each user can access 512K of RAM with memory expansion boards.

Full support for multitasking multiterminal use with print spooling for central or terminal printing, background monitoring of the system, dial up bulletin board support, password protection, and File/Record locking using PC etwork protocol.

System supports all popular software such as Wordstar, dBaseIII, Lotus 123, Multimate, etc.

## Tech PC Turbo Quad Multiuser
### Starting From $5999

Tech PC/XT base unit in portable or desktop configuration with 640K, multiple serial ports, three Tech PC terminals, connecting cables, and networking software.

Separate NEC V20 8088 Intel compatible 8 MHz CPU and up to 1 MB RAM for each terminal on the system.

Two fully functional serial ports per terminal.

Four users expandable to 32 users over dumb terminals or PC's with terminal emulation software. Capacity for unlimited number of local printers.

Full support for multitasking multiterminal use with print spooling for multiple printers, background monitoring of the system, dial up bulletin board support, password protection, and File/Record locking supporting PC Network protocol.

System supports all popular software such as Wordstar, dBaseIII, Lotus 123, Multimate, etc.

**TECH PC** 714/385-1711

1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805

Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 714-5568325

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PCturbo

TinyTurbo 286 — $695
AT Speed In a Half Slot
The People's Choice

PCturbo 286e — $1195
Double AT Speed In a Full Slot
The Super-Achiever's Choice

Now compatible
with Orchid's
dBus EGA

## BE #1 WITH THE LEADER
## Two Breakthroughs to TURBOCHARGE Your PC!

Orchid became the #1 Turbo company by delivering the performance, price, and compatibility you wanted. Now we have followed our critically-acclaimed PCturbo 186 with two powerful new 8MHz 80286 Turbos.

### TinyTurbo 286

A half-slot PC/XT caching accelerator for AT speed at a tiny cost. It's 100% PC compatible, even with copy-protected software, because you can switch back to the 8088 – a feature our competitors wish they had.

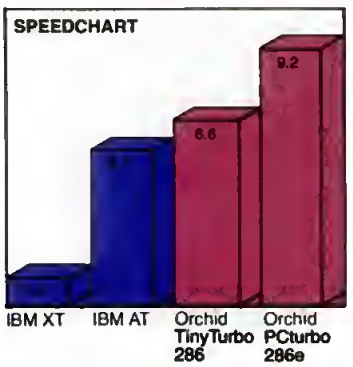
### PCturbo 286e

A full-slot PC/XT/AT coprocessor. Twice the speed of an AT; 5 times that of a PC for lightning calculations, dazzling screens, and unbelievable performance. A Megabyte of RAM, optional EMS memory, and free RAM Disk, Caching, and Print Spooling. Now your PC can wait on you instead of the other way around.

### Applications:

- Windows: No longer do you need an AT to make it fly.
- Math: Crunch through computations with 8MHz 80287 power.
- Spreadsheet: Load and recalculate with amazing speed.
- CAD: Redraw, zoom, and pan in a flash.
- Database: Run lengthy updates on Friday rather than all weekend.
- EMS: Supports Lotus specification.

Norton SI Program V3.0




**Choose TinyTurbo 286**
If you would like AT speed.

**Choose PCturbo 286e**
If you demand the ultimate in performance.

47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94539
415/490-8586
Tlx: 709289

ORCHID
*The Innovative Leaders*

PCturbo 286e and TinyTurbo 286 are trademarks of Orchid Technology.
All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Elgar SPF 550 and SPF 1000: Smooth Defense Against Power Outages

PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

At 73 and 85 pounds, respectively, Elgar Corp.'s SPF 550 and SPF 1000 standby power supplies promise unquestionably heavyweight blackout-, spike-, and surge-protection for even the most elaborate desktop computer systems. In addition, Elgar's Failsafe utility, supplied with the SPF-series, ranks among the first to give truly automatic protection of your files and data even when your PC is operating unattended.

The SPF 550 will run its full load, 550 volt-amperes, under battery power for 20 minutes; the SPF 1000 can provide 1,000 volt-amperes for 14 minutes. The smaller unit is more than enough for an AT and monitor; the larger one can power a more elaborate installation.

Both units are desk-side rather than desktop companions. The SPF 550 stands 17 by 14 by 9 inches; the SPF 1000 is 2 inches deeper. Both provide a pair of protected, three-prong outlets and only one control, an illuminated on/off switch.

Installation requires nothing more than plugging in the power supply and then plugging your computer into it. Both units use maintenance-free, sealed lead-acid batteries.

As with most standby power systems, the SPF units sit quietly near your PC until a power failure occurs, supplying the computer with filtered and spike-protected electricity from the power line. Their internal battery chargers add no discernible noise to the office environment.

When power fails, the SPF units immediately toggle (switching within 4 milliseconds, according to Elgar) to battery-generated, pulse-width modulated sine-wave (Elgar's description) power. At the same time the circuitry emits a loud electrical whine that makes the built-in warning alarm, which rings every 15 seconds, superfluous—and almost inaudible.

A unique feature—and one of the biggest strengths of the SPF series—is its Failsafe utility. Activated through an RS-232 connection, the Failsafe utility will smoothly and automatically shut down the host computer once a power failure lasts for a duration that you set. The utility steps through a sequence of commands to save keystrokes, files, and data so that nothing is lost if normal power does not return until the SPF runs out of charge.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

**SPF 550**
**SPF 1000**
Elgar Corp.
9250 Brown Deer Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 854-2213
(619) 450-0085
**List Price:** SPF 550, $995; SPF 1000, $1,295.
**Requires:** Failsafe utility requires 10K RAM, serial port.
**In Short:** Heavyweight standby power supplies with built-in noise and surge protection and software to shut down computers safely and automatically during lengthy outages.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# OrgPlus Puts Personnel in Order

PC HANDS ON

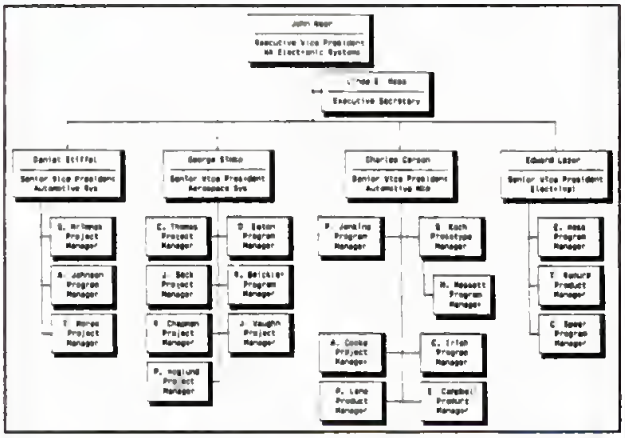
BY BILL HOWARD

*OrgPlus* does one thing: it builds organizational charts with considerably more speed than you could by hand or with a word processor or drawing program.

Like its year-old predecessor *Org*, *OrgPlus* allows you to construct an organizational chart with as many as 350 names on up to 99 levels. Most of the improvements in *OrgPlus* over *Org* reflect more-attractive ways to print the output, with eight box styles and seven chart styles.

*OrgPlus* needs some minor adjustments, though. As it stands, staff-level positions can't have anyone report to them. A department can't have two equals heading it. And you can't view the actual chart, even if you have a graphics monitor, but you can get a cryptic block diagram of the chart on-screen.

*OrgPlus* works with Funk Software's *Sideways*, if you have a copy, to rotate dot matrix printouts 90 degrees (otherwise, you must cut and tape the printout together); Banner Blue should have written its own sideways-printing module.



*Banner Blue Software's* OrgPlus, *invaluable for administrators and managers, builds organizational charts with eight box styles and seven chart styles.*

These drawbacks don't overshadow the fact that *OrgPlus* is one of the few products that can truly pay for itself the first few times you use it.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

*OrgPlus*
Banner Blue Software Inc.
P.O. Box 7865
Fremont, CA 94537
(415) 794-6850
**List Price:** $69.95; upgrade from *Org*, $20.
**Requires:** 256K RAM, printer or plotter, DOS 2.0 or later.
**In Short:** A painless way to build organizational charts. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PASM86

*(continued from page 54)*

Perhaps in response to the SYMDEB debug utility included with MASM, Version 4.0, PASM86, Version 2.0, has a nonsymbolic version of its own powerful PFix screen debugger. PASM86 also has a series of powerful programming aids, including a cross-reference generator, a dump utility, and a special version of the assembler (LPASM) capable of assembling source files that have symbol tables too large for other assemblers.

PASM86 comes on two floppy disks with documentation and toll-free customer support. Registered owners of Version 1.0x can upgrade for free; others must pay $195.

# ACT 1 SERIES

## THE COMPLETE INCLUDING PAYROLL FULLY INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

### FOR PC-DOS* & MS-DOS*

Here's the best accounting value in the US today! Really professional accounting that is powerful, flexible, and full of integrity.
Compare the features — then call (800) 344-2540 to order.
Our guarantee is your assurance of quality!

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF THE YEAR

ALL THESE FEATURES
ONLY
**$99.50**
+ Shipping & Handling

**Introductory Price**

To order CALL
**(800) 344-2540**

**8:00 - 5:00 MST**
**Monday - Friday**

**PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES:**

**GENERAL FEATURES**
Menu driven with 2 help references
Multi company and report generator
User can easily install in minutes
Sample data files included
Complete audit trail
All modules can post to multiple profit centers
Fully integrated with single source entry
Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar
User defined financial reports
User can categorize Accounts Receivable, Vendors, Payroll & Inventory by user defined type
User can design checks, invoices, statements and W-2s
User defined chart of accounts, account numbers and stock numbers up to 15 alphanumerics

**GENERAL LEDGER**
Allows for multi-company ledgers
Unlimited multi-level accounts for departmentalized reporting
Allows daily automatic posting to appropriate accounts
Allows recurring journal entries
User can process transactions two periods into next year
Unlimited number of accounts
Up to 10 year account history
Allows budgeting

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**
Open invoice and/or balance forward
Allows unapplied payments and multi-company accounts receivable
Handles credit limits, collection status and payment discounts
Supports partial payments and finance charges
Allows unapplied credit memos
Up to 5 user-defined aging periods
Customized text on user-designed statements
Mailing labels and reports with 7 different sorts.

**INVENTORY**
Supports LIFO, FIFO, weighted average or standard cost
Supports markup, margin or list
Allows up to 4 places to right of decimal for units, cost & price
Supports any unit of measure
Supports quantity price breaks

**SALES INVOICING**
Supports service or product oriented businesses
User defined tax tables, including multiple sales taxes
User defined sales discount tables
Prints packing slips
Prints immediate invoices if needed
Alerts user to customer exceeding credit limit.
Sales History Reports
Customized text on user-designed invoices
Automatic updating of inventory daily
Prints sales journals
Allows return credit memos
Interfaces with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable & Inventory.

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**
Can post to 200 general ledger expense accounts per invoice
Automatically updates inventory and general ledger daily
Automatically prepares payments
Supports partial payments and handwritten checks
Supports prepaid expenses and future liabilities
Processes credit and debit memos
Computes discounts and records discounts taken

**PAYROLL**
Generates automatic payroll
Automatically posts to General Ledger and Accounts Payable
Provides up to 15 user-defined rates
Allows post facto payroll
Allows distribution of payroll expenses to user-defined departments
Benefits and deductions are calculated on fixed amounts, hourly amounts, percentage of gross or variable
Allows additions to gross which may be taxable, nontaxable, or partially taxed
Handles sick leave and vacations
All tax tables easily updated by the user
Handles payroll draws, per diem pay, contract and piece work, hourly and salary
Handles tip accounting
Prints 941As and W-2s

**HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS**
IBM PC* or compatible,
**HARD DISK REQUIRED.**

# COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E™

2609 Kootenai, Box 6886, Boise, ID 83707, 208-344-2540

**30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
We guarantee the software to perform all of the features listed or money will be returned within 30 days.
Restocking fee applicable.

**250 PAGE DOCUMENTATION INCLUDED**

**CP/M* also available.**

**TRADEMARKS
IBM-International Business Machines
PC-DOS — IBM
MS-DOS — Microsoft
CP/M — Digital Research

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN ■ BILL MACHRONE

# OXYMORON ALERT

*Contradictions abound in the personal computer industry. Sometimes we have to check our assumptions at the door and accept positive change.*

What's your favorite oxymoron? Military intelligence? Postal service? Or how about the RS-232 standard?

There's something that touches the human spirit when we're confronted with a humorous, inherent contradiction in terms. Until today I would have said that "interesting accounting software" is an oxymoron, too.

Accounting is that ubiquitous application that users love to hate and computer magazines love to ignore. Never mind that software manufacturers, retailers, VARs, and accounting firms are making a bundle selling and servicing accounting installations. Never mind that accounting is the original business computer application. Never mind that computerized accounting is the only way to deal with the morass of laws, rules, and regulations that businesses of all sizes face.

Accounting is boring, right? The only way to make it more boring is to computerize it. Or so you thought.

**NEW WAVE ACCOUNTING** I've just seen *NewViews* from Q. W. Page Associates, a Toronto firm. And unless I miss my guess, accounting software will never be the same. The developers of *NewViews* threw away all the time-honored assumptions about accounting software and came up with a unique—and better—way of doing it.

First off, they disposed of the idea of separate modules for accounts receivable and payable, general ledger, and so forth. One master program does everything. It's built around a hierarchical database model that starts at a menu selection screen and ends at transaction details. Each higher level of the database is built upon the preceding level's records. Each line that you see on a screen expands into a window containing the supporting transactions, records, or calculations, until you get down to the most elemental transactions.

Not only does every level have the exact same command structure, but there are five user-interface models to choose from: Ctrl-key (*WordStar*), Slash-key (*1-2-3*), Alt-key, pull-down, and mouse. Truly something for everyone. Better yet, it windows onto various portions of the database simultaneously. Best of all, it's real time. You add a transaction and the summaries or totals to which it applies are updated instantly. It's the accounting version of a 7-Eleven store: it never closes. Whatever it says as of your particular date of interest is a closing balance.

Illustration: Andrea Geller

**ACCOUNTING IS BATCH** Now wait just a flimflam minute, all you traditionalists are objecting. Accounting is inherently batch. You apply a group of transactions by date, then summarize periodically for reporting. That way you have audit trails, batch totals, and all the other stuff you need to ensure auditability. I mean, that's the way accounting works, right?

Sure, if you don't mind waiting until the end of the month to find out if you're losing your shirt. The alacrity with which *NewViews* changes its view of your business's finances makes its name particularly apt. Of course it has audit trails and password protection of functions and modules so that you can ensure its integrity. In fact, it even divides its transaction audits and purge audits into two separate trails.

Oh, yes. And *NewViews* is written in assembler. You know where I stand on this issue: speed and functionality for the end user above all and the maintenance programmer be damned. Besides, properly written assembly language isn't any more difficult to maintain than a high-level language; it just takes longer.

But this isn't a product review. This is a celebration of the future, a revel in the end of stodgy programs. Good ideas are contagious, and *NewViews* is sure to be copied and improved upon. Just because an application is mundane or commonplace doesn't mean that its computerization has to be stultifying. *NewViews* is full of lively features, such as *Paradox*-like screen displays, complete with lockable and side-scrollable columns. It also has a BASIC-like procedural language, and simple but

## ■ FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

powerful custom forms generation. If this kind of thinking works for accounting, consider the potential for all those dental-practice systems, time and billing programs, and other vertical market packages. One of the biggest obstacles to the more-widespread use of vertical market packages is the need for customization. A program with built-in forms generation and a procedural language is ideal.

**VERTICAL BLOCKBUSTER** Speaking of vertical packages, we're planning a single-topic issue next year on business-management software. That means typical *PC Magazine* treatment, including benchmark tests and testing scripts. We'll look at the top accounting programs (of which *New-Views* should be an important player), maybe run a year or two's data through them. We'll have a major accounting firm review the results and verify our findings.

Other vertical packages deserve the same treatment. Which would you like to see us attack? Point of sale? Lead tracking and sales management? Time and billing programs? Inventory control? Which ones and why? Let me know via letter or MCI Mail.

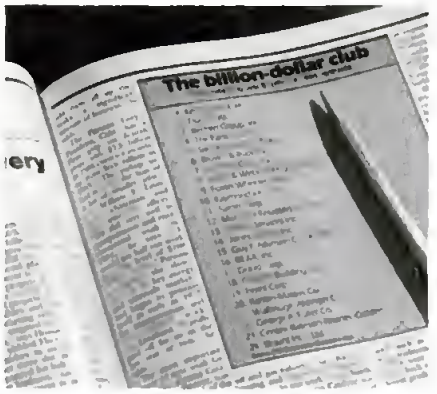
Actually, we haven't done too badly by accounting software. For the last couple of years, we've been running The Price Waterhouse Report. We've relied on the expert opinions of Price Waterhouse partner G. William Dauphinais and his cohorts as they checked out major and some not-so-major accounting packages. These stand-alone reviews were adequate for their time. Now it's time for our accounting reviews to become comparative, like the rest of *PC Magazine*'s reviews.

The last time I got this excited about accounting software was about 7 years ago, when I helped sell a $250,000 custom mainframe payroll system to a large corporation for my employer, a consulting firm. Things have changed a lot since then, mostly for the better.

That old dinosaur was several hundred thousand lines of COBOL code, not buggy, but touchy all the same. It required constant supervision and frequent updates and patches. Of course, it could produce paychecks for anyone from itinerant cotton pickers to commissioned salespeople, in a hundred different companies with a thousand different deduction codes. In a sense, it ran on a personal computer—it took nearly the dedicated capacity of IBM's biggest machines to process the big jobs.

Interactivity wasn't an issue. We thought on-screen simulation of a keypunch machine was pretty nifty.

But that was yesterday. Today, personal computers are the lifeblood of small- and medium-sized business accounting. Tomorrow, they'll even be fun to use.


23 out of 24.

The Billion Dollar Club. An elite group that handles the biggest projects in the world.

Last year, according to *Engineering News-Record*, only 24 companies made it.

23 of them use Primavera Project Planner.

Primavera offers the *capability* to handle projects with up to 10,000 activities. Coupled with the *flexibility* provided by features like 20 activity codes per project, choice of I-J or precedence formats, interactive and batch modes for data entry, resource leveling, even on-screen bar charts and histograms.

Not to mention our extensive reporting functions that help you create exception reports, summary reports or selective focus reports at any level of detail.

Send for our $35 demo and see for yourself.

We're helping 23 top companies manage their projects more effectively. Isn't it time we did the same for you?

Project management software that works as hard as you do.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software:
Primavera Project Planner • Finest Hour (hourly scheduling and multiple calendars)
Primavision (optional plotter graphics) • Available for MS-DOS and VAX environments

Source: ENR Construction Economics Dept., *Engineering News-Record*. Issue Date: April 18, 1985.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# HOW FAST CAN SOMETHING CHANGE THE WAY YOU THINK?

## 1947 INSTANT PHOTOGRAPHS

"All this seems so simple that, as usual, we wonder why it was not done before . . . There is nothing like this in the history of photography."

*THE NEW YORK TIMES*

## 1986 INSTANT GRAPHS™

" . . . One of the neatest ideas I've seen . . . presentation graphics right at your fingertips."

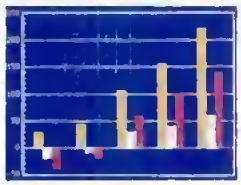
*Michael J. Miller INFOWORLD*

"If you need a visual look at your data *right now*, Graph-in-the-Box will fulfill your most impatient desires . . . amazingly well."

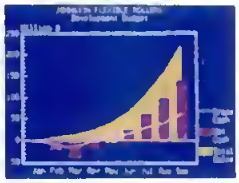
*Winn L. Rosch, PC MAGAZINE*

**Make graphs instantly in every application you own: Lotus® 1-2-3,® Multiplan,® dBase,® and WordStar® are just a few.**

Two keys wake up Graph-in-the-Box during any application. Pass the cursor over any numbers



and press ENTER to see them as a simple graph.



Now pass the cursor over any text – and choose one of eleven different finished graphs to display or print, instantly.

## HOW INSTANT GRAPHS WORK:

Now with revolutionary Graph-in-the-Box, you can make graphs, in an instant, in your spreadsheets, databases, word processors, or programming languages. Anywhere there are numbers!

Graph-in-the-Box makes graphs instantly, from data that appear on your screen—while you're still running your original program.

Look how easily and quickly Graph-in-the-Box makes instant graphs in all your programs.

## HOW INSTANT GRAPHS HELP:

Instant graphs give instant insight and instant analysis to all the work you do. But don't take our word for it, listen to Personal Computing's rave review:

"Graph-in-the-Box is a serious business tool. With it, you can quickly turn a table of numbers into a graph, regardless of whether the numbers reside in a word processing file, spreadsheet, data base or any other application program. And you can save and print the graph—all without exiting your main application . . . But watch out—the program is so much fun to work with that you might start graphing every set of numbers in sight."

*Michael Antonoff*

## GET YOUR COPY IN AN INSTANT:

Visit your local dealer and try Graph-in-the-Box with your favorite application. Or order direct, get our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

**Our new number, Call now:**

**800-633-2252, Ext. 7002.**

Please send me ___ copies of Graph-in-the-Box Version 1.2 immediately.

___ $97.60 Copy-protected (includes 30-day Money-Back Guarantee).

___ $147.60 Non-copy-protected

Upgrade to non-copy-protected version available ($50).

Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. (CT residents add 7.5% Sales Tax).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Tel. _____

Amount Enclosed $ _____

Payment VISA MC Check Bank Draft

Card Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____

NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE

GREENWICH OFFICE PARK 3 GREENWICH, CT 06831

Registered trademarks: Instant Graphs, Graph-in-the-Box, Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, dBase, WordStar, IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270, PC Convertible.

# "ADVANCED LOGIC SHIPS AT™ COMPATIBLE WITH AN XT™ CLONE PRICE"

*Computer Retail News*
*Monday, July 7, 1986*

The newest generation of personal computers are designed and manufactured by ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH, INC. Heir to all the best traits of its ancestors, the PC2/286 series of personal computers possess total compatibility to past and current hardware and software achievements.

### SMARTER DESIGN!

Like all products in the ALR line, the PC2/286 is born with enhancements and the latest technology available. THE NEXT GENERATION has speed and power equal to that of the AT™, is as small as the XT™, but the complete system (including graphics video card and high resolution monitor) costs less than both! How? Smarter design! Like we've always said ALR doesn't design products without improving them beyond what our competition offers.

Smarter design, as well as being superior, is less expensive to manufacture so you pay less.

We've incorporated all the knowledge that the past successes and failures of big manufacturers have afforded and used it to make a better product.

### THE NEW STANDARD

The evolutionary PC2/286 brings the power of 80286 (AT) technology into a price range that until now has been the exclusive domain of the PCs. The PC2/286 is destined to be the new standard in a rapidly changing marketplace and is designed to meet the ever increasing needs of today's users.

## PERFORMANCE

### PC2/286
### $1545.00

- 8 MHz AT compatible 80286-8 CPU
- 2 AT slots, 3 PC slots
- 512 KB RAM standard expandable to 1 MB on board
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- 1 serial, 1 parallel printer port
- Hercules compatible Monographics Adapter, AT compatible floppy disk controller on board
- 130 Watt UL/CSA Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar Battery Backup
- AT style 83 Keyboard
- High resolution Monochrome Monitor

### PC2e/10MHz

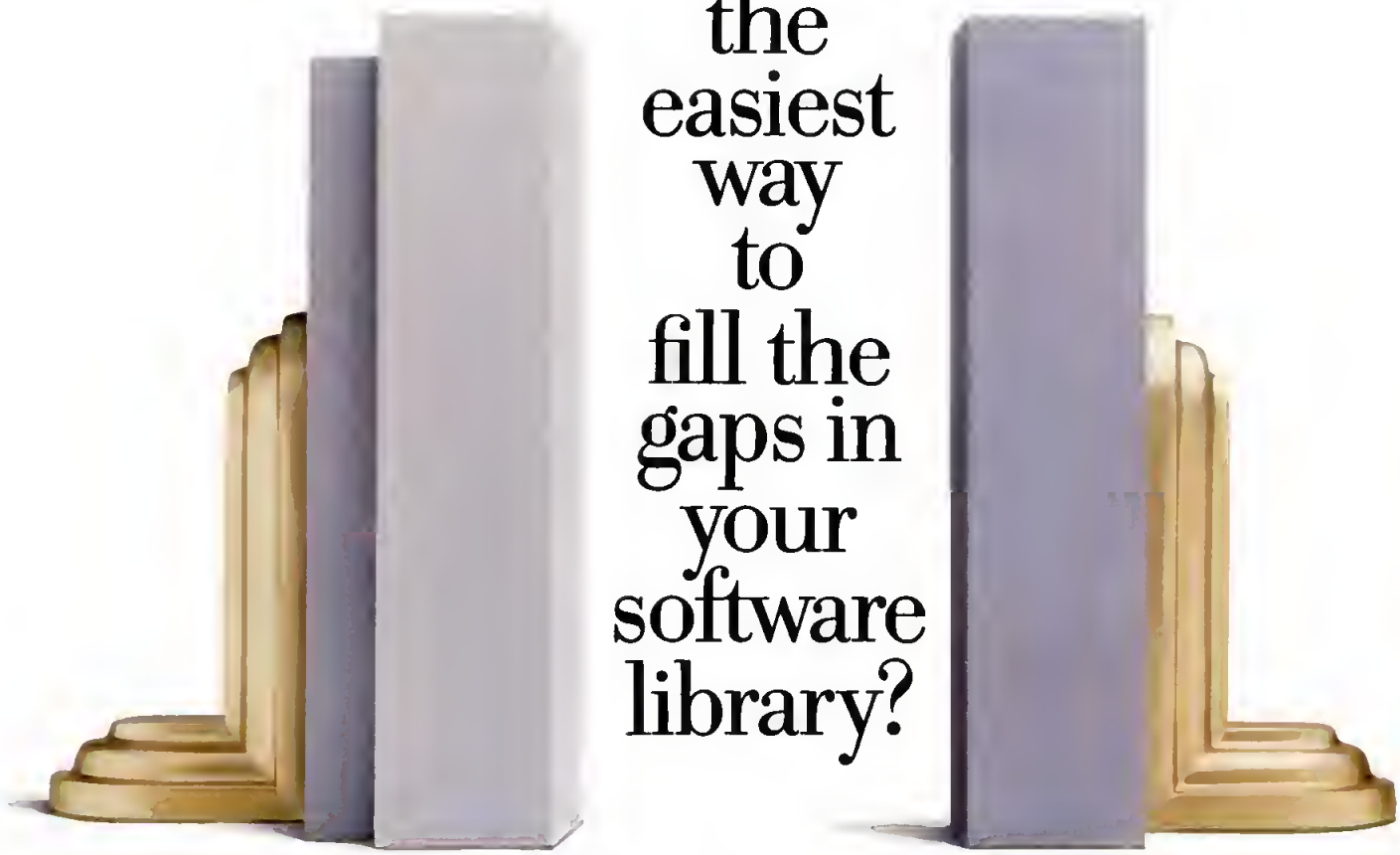
- 10 MHz 80286-10 CPU 8-10 MHz switchable
- 20 MB/30 MB 40ms high speed hard disk
- 1.2 MB high density floppy disk drive
- 16 Bit high speed hard disk controller
- Memory expanded to 1 MB on board
- 1 serial, 1 parallel printer port
- Hercules compatible Monographics Adapter
- 12" high resolution Monochrome Monitor
- EGA Video card and Multi-Sync Monitors available

**Advanced Logic Research, Inc.**
10 Chrysler, Irvine, California 92718 - (714) 581-6770
FAX: (714) 581-9240 - TELEX: 5106014525, Answerback Advanced Logic
IN CANADA CONTACT ALR (416) 229-6477

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*IBM, IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation*

# What's the easiest way to fill the gaps in your software library?



# With some Assistants

If you're a perfectly normal PC user, beneath your well-mannered exterior beats a heart that's passionately devoted to two or three programs.

You know them, you love them, you'll never leave them.

Yet somehow, alongside your trusty spreadsheet, word processor or data base, you know a few others would help.

If only you had the time, or money, or both, to invest in them.

Well, you do.

The IBM Assistant Series makes it easy for you to expand your library.

They're easy to buy, easy to learn, and easy to remember how to use.

Most retail for below $195. Everything is in plain English and makes plain sense. Help screens and pop-up menus reduce headscratching even for occasional users.

And there's an IBM Assistant for just about every job IBM PCs are doing these days, including some your favorite programs probably can't do.

For managing information, there's *Filing Assistant*,™ a highly flexible data base program, *Reporting Assistant*,™ for arranging your data in handsome documents, and *Document Retrieval Assistant*,™ for digging out text files whose names you've forgotten.

For writing, there's *Writing Assistant*,™ a word processing program so logical that even numbers people like it, and new *DisplayWrite Assistant*,™ which lets your PC exchange words with other IBM office systems.

*Planning Assistant*™ makes number

©Copyright IBM Corporation 1986

# from IBM.

crunching easier by replacing complex formulas with plain language commands. It's ideal if you need a spreadsheet sometimes, or all the time.

*Graphing Assistant*™ turns numbers into pie charts, bar charts and line graphs, while *Drawing Assistant*™ turns your PC into a colorful sketchpad for livening up sales presentations or invitations to the company picnic.

For juggling schedules and deadlines, *Project Assistant*™ will help keep you on top of things, and on time.

*Mainframe Communication Assistant*™ helps link your PC to other PCs, to mainframes and subscription data services. *Voice/Phone Assistant*™ sends recorded messages, and lets you call your PC from touch-tone phones.

The Assistants can also communicate in another helpful way: with each other. They're designed to swap information so that one program's talents can magnify another's.

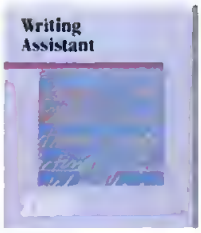
But no matter how you use them, separately or as a team, you'll find that they also complement the software you have now.

To learn more about the IBM Assistant Series, visit an Authorized IBM PC Dealer. For the one nearest you, and a free brochure, call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska, call 1-800-447-0890; in Canada, 1-800-465-6600.

IBM®
Personal Computer Software

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc . s a.

# The Assistant Series from IBM.




*IBM Writing Assistant*™ does everything from memos to manuscripts, has a built-in spell checker and synonym finder, offers various format options, prints out what you see on the screen, and accepts both graphics and numbers from other Assistant programs.

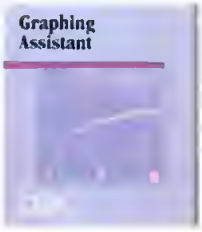
*IBM DisplayWrite Assistant*™ is a word processor that's part of the IBM DisplayWrite series, so it can exchange information with other IBM PCs, minis and mainframes. It also accepts files from other Assistant programs, plus Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II* and more.

*IBM Filing Assistant*™ can store and sort from few to thousands of records, up to 32 pages long with 100 fields per page. The data can be transferred to most other Assistant programs. Even performs math calculations. File formats are highly tailorable.

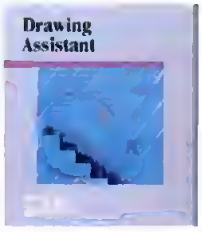
*IBM Reporting Assistant*™ arranges Filing Assistant records in concise formats. It sets and labels up to 20 columns, numbers pages, performs math, alphabetizes or lists records in numerical order, and merges reports with other Assistant Series documents.

*IBM Planning Assistant*™ gives you fast column and row calculations and consolidations without the usual slow learning process. For a total, you enter TOTAL, not C21+D21+E21+F21, etc. Works as a team with Filing, Graphing and Writing Assistants, plus others.

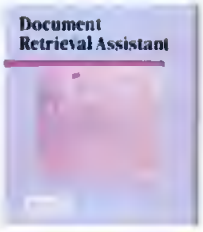
*IBM Project Assistant*™ simplifies complex projects by creating automated "Gantt" bar charts. It can assign individuals or teams to up to 250 separate tasks. Helps you set and track deadlines, and simplifies rescheduling one operation in response to another.



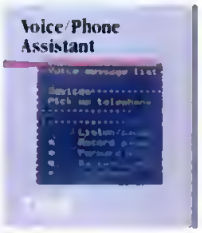

*IBM Graphing Assistant*™ takes numbers from the keyboard or directly from IBM Filing or Planning Assistant and creates pie charts, bar charts or line graphs that can be included in documents prepared by Writing, Reporting or DisplayWrite Assistant.



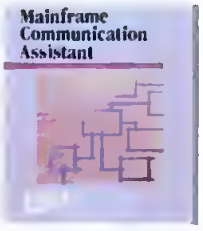

*IBM Drawing Assistant*™ lets you make colorful illustrations, either free-form or with circles or boxes, etc. You can zoom in to retouch details, create "airbrush" effects, add text in several typestyles, then transfer the image for printing in documents.




*IBM Document Retrieval Assistant*™ is for when you have more files than you can remember. It searches for key words that might be in the file you want, then shows you a list of appropriate file names. Works with most Assistant programs plus many others.




*IBM Voice/Phone Assistant*™ turns a properly equipped IBM PC† into a sophisticated phone answering service. Leaves general messages plus "private" ones for special callers and lets you call in (and make recordings) from any touch-tone phone.




*IBM Mainframe Communication Assistant*™ enables a well-connected IBM PC to exchange information with mainframes, other PCs and data services, from office or home. And you don't need high-level technical expertise to make it work. Commands are in English.

*IBM Accounting Assistant Series* is a separate family of integrated programs that give small business a big edge. All the important accounting functions are included, and sampler sections help you get going quickly.

*Lotus and Lotus 1 2 3 are trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
†Requires IBM PC Voice Communications Option

IBM®

# OMNI-READER™

## NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN READ. A REVOLUTION IN TAKING WORDS FROM PAGE TO COMPUTER.

**PC MAGAZINE PRODUCT OF '85**

**WAS ~~$799~~**
**NOW $199***
* LIMITED TIME ONLY
FREIGHT PREPAID ANYWHERE IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

**WORD PROCESSOR AND COMPUTER COMPATIBILITY.**
The OMNI-READER can read text into most word processors, micro and personal computers. It attaches through a Serial RS232C interface as easily as a modem.

**TYPEFACE QUALITY.**
OMNI-READER has the ability to read letter quality text that has been printed on a letter quality printer or type writer in one of the four following typefaces.

**TYPEFACE RECOGNITION.**
The OMNI-READER can read four of the most commonly used typefaces: Courier 10, Courier 12, Letter Gothic and Prestige Elite.

**MANUAL OPERATION.**
Alpha or numeric print is scanned line by line by moving the reading head along the text. Capable of scanning both forwards and backwards, the reading head can be used to input all or selected portions of text.

**GUIDE RULE.** (pat. applied for)
A specially engineered guide rule makes it easy to align text. Because of the unique clock track, the reading head can be moved at variable speed and still read text. Scan time 2-3 seconds a line.

Each OMNI-READER comes with I.B.M. PC/Compatible or Apple MacIntosh software - at no extra charge. Interface Cable available for $16.00 extra. Specify I.B.M. or MacIntosh.

30 Day UNCONDITIONAL Replacement Warranty.

TO ORDER PLEASE CALL
TOLL FREE 1-800-523-4898
IN TEXAS 1-800-722-6013
TECH. ASST. 817-589-0313

Accepting major credit cards - C.O.D.: Visa, Master Card, and American Express or send money order or check to:

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**G.A.S. INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
P.O. BOX 1282, EULESS, TEXAS 76040

# smarterm®

# The Communications Software That Knows You Can't Ignore Evolution

**The world of computing has much in common with nature: Those who adapt to their environment flourish. Those who can't—go the way of the dinosaur.**

If your computing environment includes mini computers, you can access them using standard terminals. But the smarter alternative is an fBM* compatible PC* and SmarTerm terminal emulation software—an advanced species of communications software.

Persoft began where most terminal emulation software companies strive to end—with exact, feature-for-feature emulation. Then Persoft took SmarTerm software to the next stage of evolution: superiority.

SmarTerm 240, the latest in the SmarTerm series, not only provides the ReGIS* and Tektronix* graphics capabilities of a DEC* VT240* terminal, but adds capabifities that are only possible through the power of a PC.

Features like error-free data transfer (using Kermit or XMODEM protocols), on-fine help screens, remappable keyboard layouts, and programmable softkeys.

SmarTerm 240 is just one example of the most advanced line-up of DEC, Data General and Tektronix terminal emulation software in the industry.

Make the "natural selection." Ask your locaf dealer about SmarTerm terminal emulation software. Or contact:

Persoft, fnc.
465 Science Drive
Madison, Wf U.S.A. 537f f
(608) 273-6000
Telex 75949f

persoft

**SmarTerm Terminal Emulation Software**
**. . . The Natural Selection**

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*SmarTerm is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. © Persoft, 1986. All rights reserved.

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

# THE ART OF DISINFORMATION

*Despite the smoke screen, if you keep in mind a few simple rules about IBM's modus operandi, you can dope out the style—if not the substance—of its next move.*

*Disinformation* is a word popularized by author/editor Arnaud de Borchgrave to describe carefully selected information purposefully provided to confuse an enemy. The masters of disinformation are the Soviets, says de Borchgrave. I don't think de Borchgrave has ever studied IBM, though. Surely Big Red learned its techniques from Big Blue.

Disinformation isn't the simple telling of a lie for the purpose of deception. Indeed, there may be no lies told. Disinformation is information strewn out in such a way that the seeker of truth is left wandering the backwoods of reality, mumbling to himself.

The goal of disinformation is the fiendish manipulation of thought and opinion. It has supplanted old-fashioned propaganda. (Ad men take note!) The Soviets use it to convince us that they have nothing to do with world unrest and that their foray into Afghanistan is a peacekeeping good-guy mission. IBM (which I hate to compare to the Soviets or the KGB) mostly uses disinformation to disarm competitive strategists who try to outwit IBM.

**SUCKER'S GAME** It's a sucker's game, though, because outthinking IBM is not hard to do. Just remember that IBM never does anything spectacular or outrageous. Its moves are logical and plodding.

IBM must create a bogeyman image lest the company be predictable to all and possibly considered a laughingstock. Only a few observers (this magazine has a monopoly on them) see through this smoke screen with any consistency.

Unfortunately, more common by far is a Chicken Little–like mentality, determined to ignore the facts. These people are like stock market bulls who illogically think the market will go up forever. They find it interesting to ruminate (and essentially fret) over how IBM is going to do something outrageous or daring. They always conclude that IBM is about to blow everyone away. This plays right into IBM's grand scheme of disinformation.

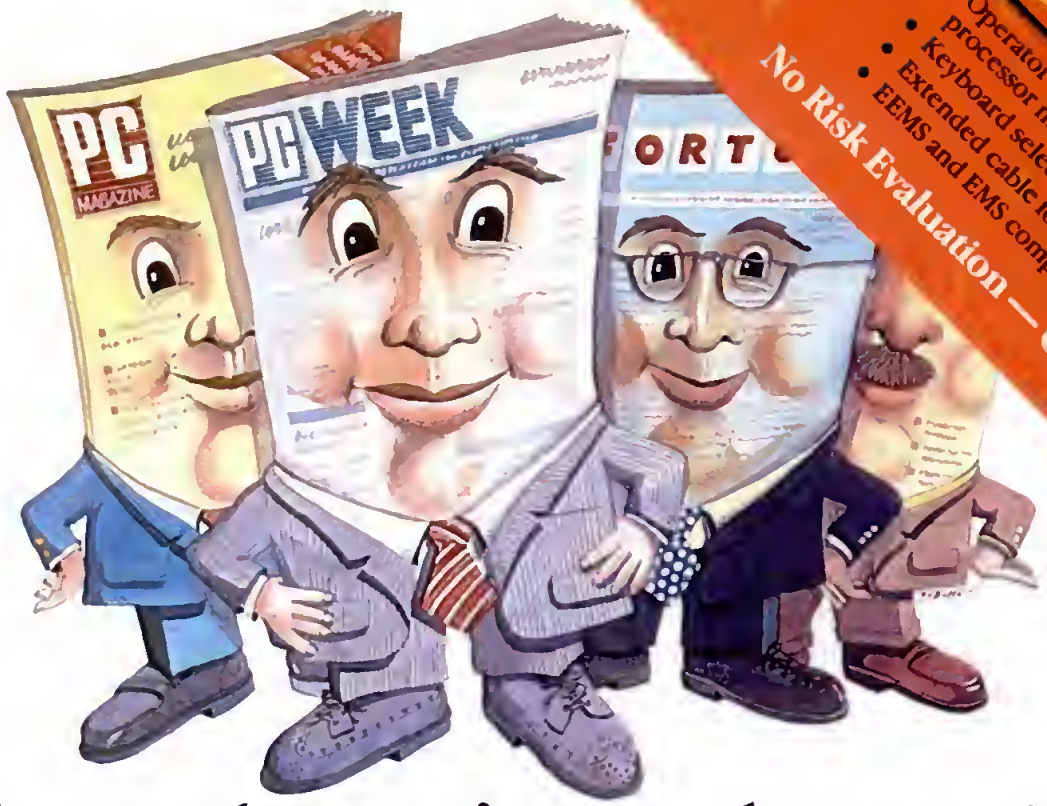
Thanks to skittish columnists (many of whom can be led to believe anything) and disinformation specialists duped or bought by IBM to spread this garbage, we end up with a barrage of bunk. Combine this with the IBM policy of multiple development, whereby two or three separate teams will work on the same project at once, each with its own leaks. The result: we get what IBM wants us to have—a terribly blurry picture of reality.

Examples abound. The most outrageous surfaced in a weekly trade magazine. A reporter there is certain that the new IBM line contains an on-board PGA (Professional Graphics Adapter). This certainty flies in the face of IBM's near abandonment of the PGA. Worse still, in the same magazine Microsoft had a huge ad begging for software designers for some secretive new software. The ad ended with this emphasis: "Extensive EGA experience desirable." Does this tell you something about an on-board PGA graphics display?

So let's just remember that IBM is consistently unspectacular and we can avoid the obvious blunders. Besides unspectacular products, there is one other curious consistency. While IBM never pushes technology to the limit, it does do a couple of noteworthy things. First of all, it goes with the "best" technology (or what it thinks is the best technology). By best I mean reliable, proven, and available from multiple sources. This usually means middle-performing products. Not as fast as they could be—ever! This rules out rumors about a 24-MHz AT 386, as far as I'm concerned.

**SOMETHING SCREWY** Finally, IBM always does something screwy with its new products. These gimmicks are, I'm sure, Armonk's idea of "whizbang." Examples are the infrared keyboard on the PC*jr*, the pop-up disk drives on the Convertible, the DB-9 connector on the AT. Stuff like that. Expect a similar oddball element in the new machines. Don't expect much more.

Illustration: Andrea Geller




**Enhanced!**

- Operator selectable 80286/8088 processor modes
- Keyboard selectable cache memory
- Extended cable for Compaq® users
- EEMS and EMS compatible

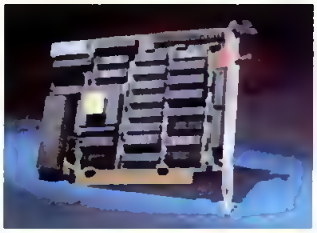
**No Risk Evaluation — CALL NOW!**

# The industry's toughest critics confirm what over 20,000 users already know.

Over 20,000 PC users have increased their productivity with PC Technologies' 286 Express accelerator card. They are getting up to 600% more processing power from their PC/XT or compatible. Read the critics. Then call PCT to set up a **risk-free evaluation** or for the dealer nearest you.

*"Thanks to brilliant design (and, particularly, good use of cache memory) the 286 Express Card delivers at least threefold speed increases."*
Jim Seymour, *PC Magazine*

*"Probably the most useful speed-up-board we've seen to date."*
Garry Ray, *PC Week*



**286 EXPRESS™**
**MERIT AWARD WINNER**
*Fortune* Magazine's
AFIPS 1986 Hardware
Product of the Year Awards

*"Easy to install and invisible to users, the 286 Express Card is an excellent value . . . I found nothing to criticize."*
Dr. Michael Ecker, *Government Computer News*

*"The IBM PC with the 286 Express Card consistently outperforms a comparably equipped IBM PC/AT. The speed increases over the basic IBM PC were dramatic . . ."*
Jerry Schneider, *Capital PC Monitor*

Call today to accelerate your PC with the card everyone's talking about — 286 Express — the acceleration standard. Outside Michigan, call toll-free **1-800-821-3086.** In Michigan, **313-996-9690.**

Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation

PCT
PC Technologies Inc.
*Innovative Solutions for PC Productivity*

704 Airport Blvd. • Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
800/821-3086 (outside Michigan) • 313/996-9690 • Telex 503589

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

# INSIDE TRACK

*Out of IBM's tangled web comes some spectacularly screwy speculation about its next machine.*

It's months like this that make it easy to write a gossip column. Dozens of fellows have called me with "exact details" of the **upcoming IBM 80386 machine** (see related essay). As I've said before, most of this stuff is **bunk**, but worth repeating. Let's make this the *last* 80386 speculation column.

One thing surely worth mentioning is an **actual date** a fellow discovered for the rollout—January 13 (or was it 14?). It's possible, I suppose.

I've heard details of **three or four distinct machines.** The funniest is essentially an AT box with an **8-MHz 386 chip**. What a groaner that would be. Another laughable rumor is that IBM is secretly working with **Compaq** to somehow test the waters for an 80386. That will be the day.

Someone else claims to have seen an expensive 80386 Sun-like workstation with an **entirely different bus.** Finally one guy has seen a believable 16-MHz machine with a bus detached from the main PC board (which is surface mounted and can't be flexed). There are two 8-bit slots, two 16-bit slots, and two 32-bit slots and maybe two short 8-bit slots in that one. Another guy saw the same machine with no 8-bit slots.

Gee, it sounds like there are a lot of **oddball prototypes** out there, huh? The only consistent theme is that all of these machines are described as having an **EGA, ports, and both disk controllers** on the main board.

Most observers will be surprised by a January announcement of this thing. Word has it that IBM is still **bickering** internally over the impact of an 80386 machine on its product line. The specific concern is over the impact on the minicomputers. Many think that the **System/38** is only good for a few more years. So who cares? The same types say it will **take more pep** than this 386 box to have an impact on the System/38. As this column tries to emphasize, it takes more than mere processor MIPS to qualify as a mini or mainframe. I/O, I/O, it's off to work we go.

The real **head scratcher** in all this speculation is the exact reason for the development of the **screwball XT 286.** One colleague claims that the machine is just a way to get rid of old 6-MHz Level C 80286 chips. In reality those old chips will run fine at 8 MHz and could have been dropped into either model of the AT. And forget about Level C bugs. This is **meaningless,** too, since all the software written specifically for the 80286 accounts for the bugs and assumes everyone uses this chip.

My first explanation for the development of XT 286 was an inventory theory. IBM supposedly has a **warehouseful** of empty PC boxes. Since the PC and PC-XT are **dead,** the XT 286 in this arcane box may keep the **old and clunky** PC-style box moving. Anyway, I've concluded that inventory isn't the issue. So what is the raison d'être for the existence of the XT 286?

Two things, one of them cosmetic and thematic. First, IBM wanted to introduce its new BMW-style naming scheme: XT 286. Sounds like a bimmer, doesn't it? **Maybe a Mazda.** Whatever the case, it looks as though IBM is going to differentiate its lines into two groups. One group will be earmarked by 5¼-inch floppy disk drives and be the high-end machines targeted to be dropped on the endless desks of Fortune 500 companies (each of which has a mainframe in the basement). The XT line and the AT line will go there with **new BMW-style names.**

Then there are the **clunkers:** the Convertible, the Portable, the **ET**, and who knows what else. These will all go with **3½-inch disks** and be sold more like personal computers and less like terminals.

These are minor issues, though. The second, real reason for the XT 286 may be more subtle, more **diabolical,** more a function of **IBM paranoia.** The XT 286 may be nothing more than a post–beta test machine for the **new AT ROM** to be shipped with the next AT upgrade. Hear this out.

At this writing it seems that there is over **50K of new (and as yet undocumented) code in the XT 286.** The ROM is dated April 1986 and clearly calls itself an AT when disassembled. IBM isn't going to sell many of these machines (another gaff to the inventory theory), but it will sell enough to get important feedback on the new ROM. It's likely that this new ROM is the **rumored super ROM** with *TopView* and multitasking hooks to be used by Advanced DOS 1.0 (to be called A-DOS, as in A-Team, formerly known as DOS 5.0).

We know that **IBM was irked** over its hard disk problems in the AT and other embarrassments like the dumb 128K RAM chips. So the company is understandably paranoid about its reputation. Don't let anyone think differently.

So IBM brings out this **innocuous machine** with little fanfare and no raves. It's a perfect vehicle to check the new ROM. If it has bugs, it isn't going to cause a stir and surely won't draw much attention to itself. When the time comes to roll out the new gunboats, then IBM will have **bulletproofed** the new ROM and will have one less thing to worry about.

Oh yes, **let's not forget the RT** in this tangled web. Where does it fit in? It's sure a risky investment (groan). I say kiss it good-bye. Now you know what RT really stands for—**Real Turkey.**

### Fast Delivery

Fast because one of our 14 fully-stocked branches is *near* you! Call before 3:30 p.m. for same-day shipment. Save on freight – we're local!

### Free Help

Not sure which products you need to do the job? Our customer service staff will tell you. *Free* hotline support for Data Communication customers too!

### Exclusive Products

Hundreds of problem-solving products you won't find anywhere else. Designed and manufactured exclusively by Inmac for all types and brands of computers.

### Guaranteed Satisfaction

45-day free trials. *Minimum* 1-year guarantee on everything we sell. No-questions-asked on returns or exchanges. Order with complete confidence!

# Great Ideas Pop Up Every Month in the Inmac Catalog.

## Computer Supplies Plus More than You Realize!

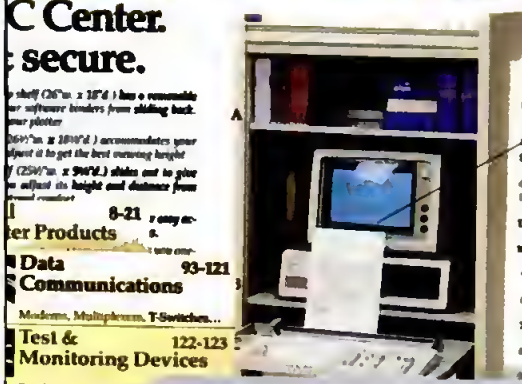
When the Inmac catalog reaches your in-basket, take time to do some *serious* reading for pleasure. You'll find our catalog is both a resource book and an idea-generator. Especially when you're looking for solutions to computer efficiency problems!

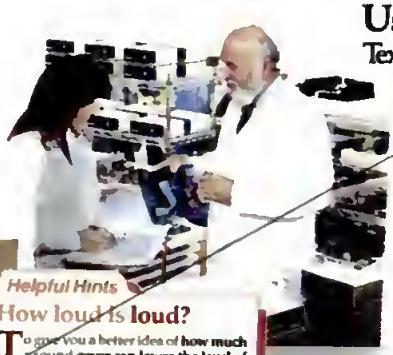
Just open our cover, and you'll discover a gigantic supermarket of state-of-the-art computer supplies, accessories, furniture, cables, and data communications equipment. Plus Helpful Hints, Hot New Products, Special Savings and *Free* High-Tech Support. Ideas that give *you* ways how to solve your computer problems, save money, and make your computing life easier!

And Inmac's got great ideas about reliability and service too! With over 10 years of solid experience behind us, we wrote the book on top-of-the-line computer support products, customer service, and technical support. We manufacture many of our own products in our own plants. And put every product in our catalog

## New Products

Our "New Products" section features great ideas every month. Discover innovative ways to make your job easier.



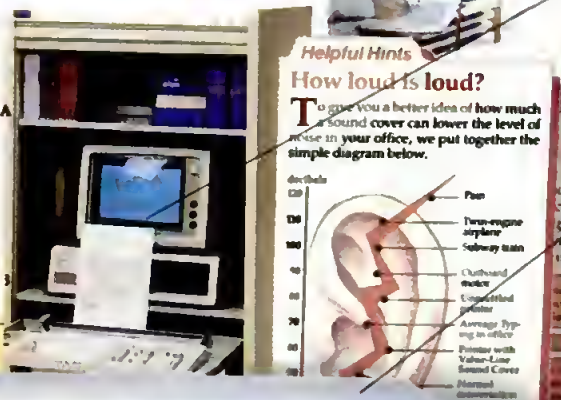



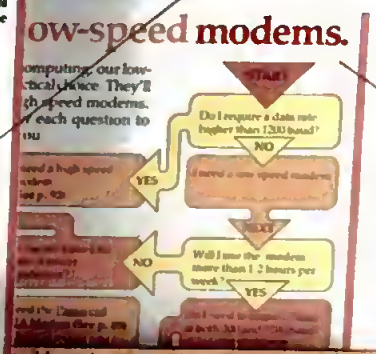
## User-Friendly

Text loaded with details, information, even a touch of humor. Easy to understand. Informative and interesting!

## Huge Selection

*Everything* you need. If it exists, we've got it. Widest selection in the industry. Over 2400 computer supply products, in-stock. One-stop desktop shopping!




## Helpful Hints

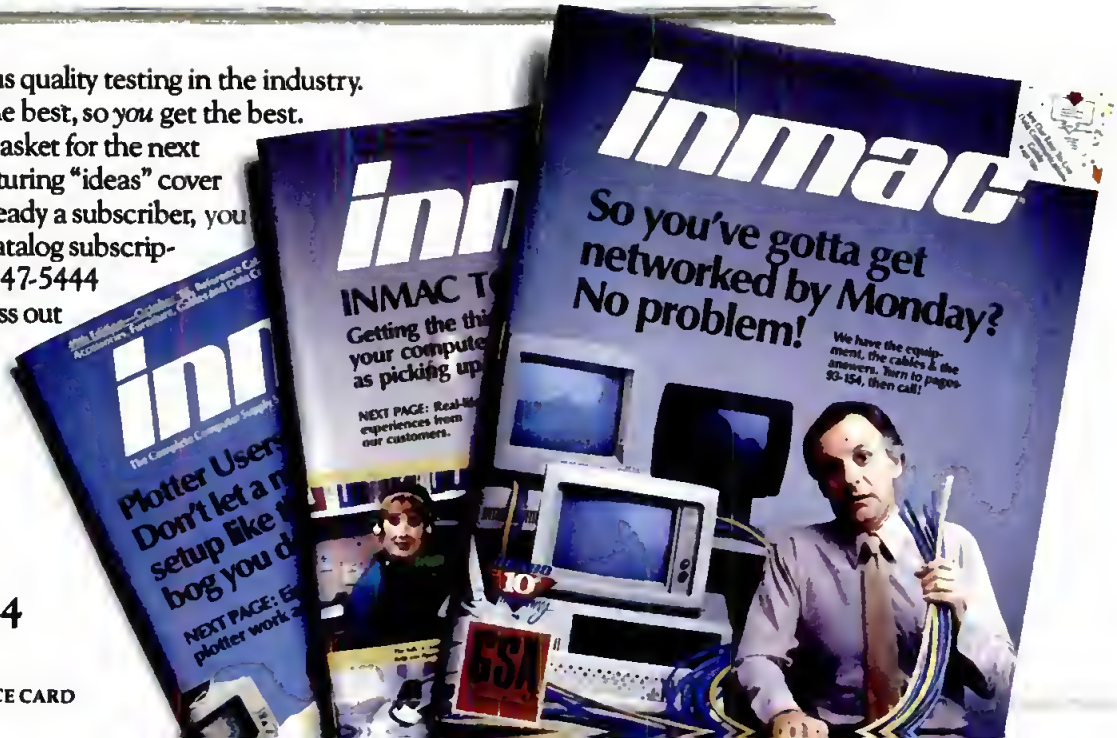
Every issue loaded with tips. Everything from cost-saving data transmission advice to how to avoid common cable installation pitfalls.

## Money Savings

Low everyday prices! Special offers in every issue. Save more when you order more... Call us for moneysaving volume bids!

through the most rigorous quality testing in the industry. Our idea is to demand the best, so *you* get the best.

So watch your in-basket for the next issue of Inmac. We're featuring "ideas" cover to cover! If you're not already a subscriber, you can get a *FREE* Inmac catalog subscription just by calling 800-547-5444 toll-free today. Don't miss out on the best source for computer "ideas": The Inmac Catalog!




## Free Inmac Subscription! Call 800-547-5444 toll-free today.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can eat 37% more carrots.
Or you can get our new VEGA Deluxe™ EGA card.

Despite its improvements over CGA, today's garden-variety Enhanced Graphics Adapter can still be a strain on the eyeballs.

May we introduce you to a sight for sore eyes: the new VEGA Deluxe EGA card. A short-card video adapter that goes beyond standard EGA to bring you as much as 37% higher screen resolution.

In pure pixels, that means 640 x 480. *And* 752 x 410. With as many as 16 on-screen colors from a palette of 64.

That, in turn, means sharper lines. More brilliant colors. And less strain on your eyes.

(Of course, you can't see more than your monitor will display. So for more than 640 x 350, the VEGA Deluxe requires a

High resolution modes require TTL color monitors capable of 25 KHZ and 29.4 KHZ. Trademarks: VEGA Deluxe, Video-7 Inc. Hercules-Hercules Computer Technology; MultiSync-NEC

...ync® or equivalent.)
...Deluxe combines our advanced
...unt technology with 28% fewer ICs to give
...eat build-up and greater reliability. And, it's 100%
...ble with every other video mode: EGA, CGA, Hercules and
...OA. (We guarantee it, or your money back.) It even *automatically selects* which mode is right for your software's needs.

The VEGA Deluxe is the next in a line of high-performance EGA cards that have made us the largest volume IBM-compatible EGA card manufacturer in the business, with over 100,000 shipped.

And at only $599, the new VEGA Deluxe won't set you back a bunch.

Want more information? Call 1-800-238-0101 for the name of the Video-7 dealer nearest you. (In California, call 1-800-962-5700.)

And get ready for a real eye-opening experience.

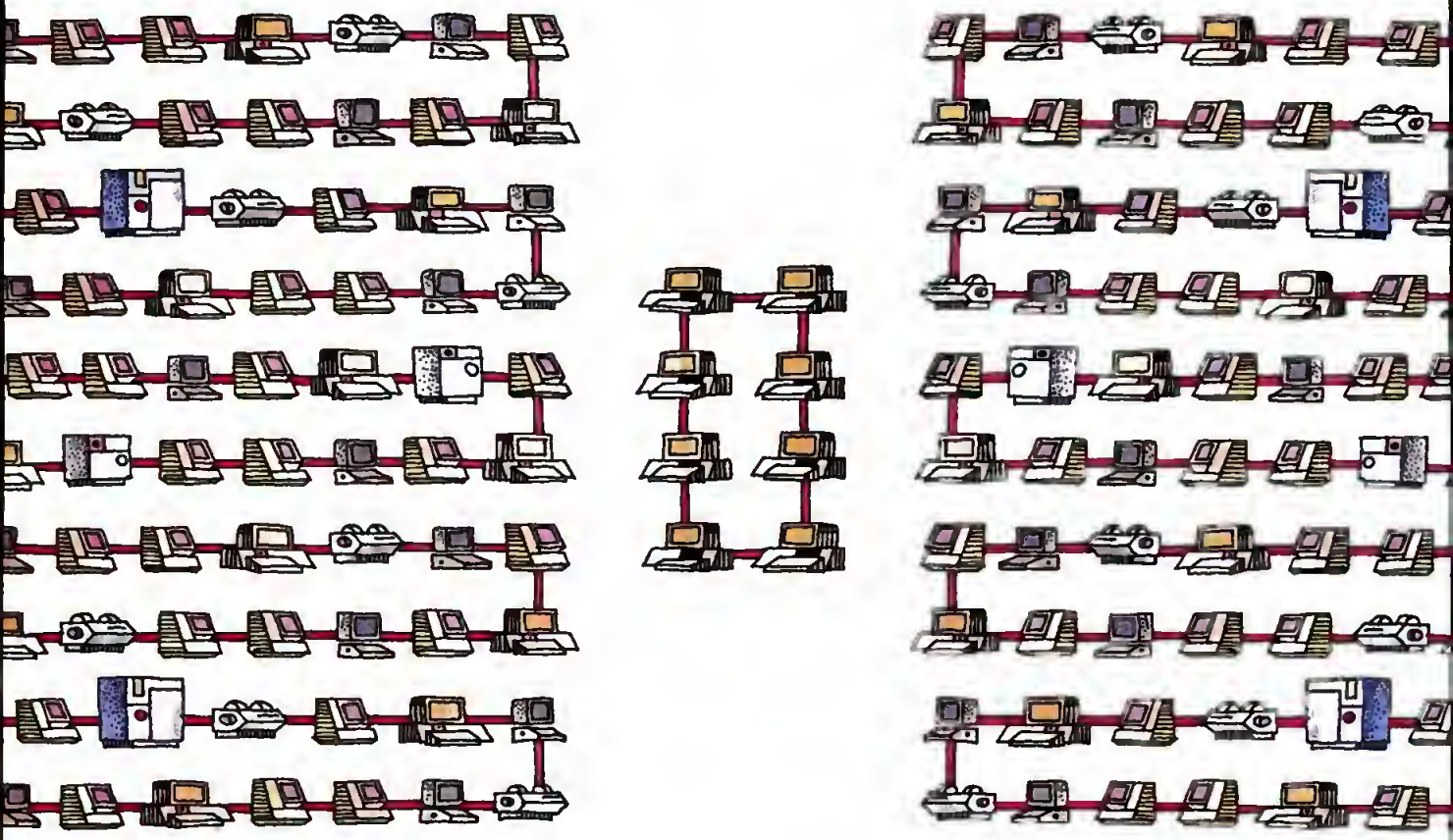
Video-7 Inc., 550 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.

video7®

Information Systems, Inc.· Registered trademarks: IBM-International Business Machines Corporation. Video-7-Video-7 Inc. Video-7 reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# NO LAN IS AN ISLAND.



These days, everybody with a few PCs wants a LAN. Your problem is to find a PC LAN that can be tied to the rest of your company.

Guess what. You just found it.

Introducing the NETBIOS-compatible System 6000 PC network, from Sytek. It can link a department full of PCs, or a company full. All on a single network that can grow as your needs grow.

What's more, we can easily link your System 6000 network to your corporate network. So you can share data and communicate throughout your whole company.

You'll also have plenty of software to choose from, thanks to our industry-standard interface and choice of operating systems, including NetWare™ 6000.

And naturally, we'll handle the planning, installation, training and support. As only a company who's made over 260,000 network connections worldwide can.

So talk to us. Sytek, Inc. 1225 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. (415)966-7430.

After all, your PCs could surely use the company.

NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. © 1986, Sytek, Inc.

Sytek

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Peachtree's® Complete Business Accounting System.

# The Best Selling Accounting System, Now At A Best Selling Price-$199

Compare this remarkable business accounting software with systems costing as much as $5,000. In fact, the Complete Business Accounting System formerly sold for $4,760. But now, you can get the new, updated, expanded and integrated edition of all 8 modules for the incredibly low price of $199!

### Over 150,000 Satisfied Users–Compare And See Why!

- **Customized To Fit Your Business.** You're free to modify our suggested Chart of Accounts, define your own financial statements and either maintain your own payroll tax files or use our updates.
- **Upgradable To Local Area Network.** An optional module will permit you to use the system on a local area network, to make maximum use of the software.
- **Works With Peachtree Data Query.** With the purchase of PDQ, you can quickly transfer your accounting data to the most popular databases and spreadsheets for "what if" analysis.
- **Updates That Keep Your System Current.** Revised accounting and tax information is available to keep you up-to-date year after year.

### Very User Friendly. Includes Everything You Need To Get Up To Speed–Fast And Easy.

1. **Quick Start Manual.** Gets you up and running fast with easy installation instructions.
2. **Accounting Primer.** Written by an accounting industry expert, introduces you to accounting concepts.
3. **Reference Library.** Detailed instructions written in plain English thoroughly explain all software functions.
4. **8-Module Software Library.** Separate disks contain all the accounting functions you'll need for your business.
5. **Tutorials.** An in-depth chapter on each module. Sample data included to make learning easier.
6. **Toll Free Support.** InfoWorld Magazine calls our technical support "among the finest in the industry." No unnecessary contracts. Pay only for the time you use.

### Simple Yet Comprehensive. Includes All Of The Following Modules:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Sales Invoicing
- Inventory Control
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- And Payroll System–INCLUDED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE.

### Powerful Features At A Value Price.

- Menu driven installation and operation
- Multi-level password protection
- Supports multiple companies
- Not copy protected
- Control report audit trail for all entry programs

### PLUS OUR MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you are dissatisfied with a product purchased from us, simply return the complete product to us within 30 days of your purchase in saleable condition and your purchase price will be refunded.

This new system is compatible with data files built with previous versions of Peachtree® Business Accounting Systems including those sold under the IBM name.

## CALL TOLL FREE

8:30AM to 6:30PM ET

## 1•800•247•3224

(In GA call 404•564•5800) to order, for more information or for a dealer near you.

**RUSH ME** PEACHTREE'S COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM. I enclose payment of $199 (plus $12.50 shipping and handling. Georgia residents, add $7.96 sales tax.)

SHIP TO:

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP ☐ HOME ☐ WORK

PHONE

SIGNATURE

COMPUTER MODEL

METHOD OF PAYMENT:

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AM EX ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER

CREDIT CARD NO.

EXPIRES

Hardware Specifications: IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT or compatible computers with MSDOS 2.0 (or greater) and 128K. Call for hardware compatibility. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

MAIL TO:

**Peachtree Software®**
An Intelligent Systems Company
Dept. PCM 12/4355 Shackelford Road
Norcross, Georgia 30093-9990

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# LANGUAGES THAT ARE CAUSING THE BIGGEST PROGRAMMING BACKLOG IN HISTORY ARE ALSO EATING NICE BIG HOLES IN OUR POCKETS.

Whether it's BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, "C", or a data base manager, you're being held back.

Held back because the language has frustrating limitations, and the programming environment isn't intuitive enough to keep track of what you're working on.

In the real world, there's pressure to do more impressive work, in less time, and for more clients.

We've been given some incredibly powerful hardware in recent times, but the languages aren't a whole lot better than they were 20 years ago.

So, whatever language you have chosen, by now you feel it's out to get you — because it is.

Sure, no language is perfect, but you have to wonder, "Am I getting all I deserve?"

And, like money, you'll never have enough.

Pretty dismal, huh?

We thought so, too.

So we did something about it.

We call it CLARION.™

You'll call it *"incredible."*

Distributed on 7 diskettes, CLARION consists of over 200,000 lines of code, taking 3+ years to hone to "world-class" performance.

With CLARION you can write, compile, run and debug complex applications in a New York afternoon.

Even if you're in Savannah.

It gives you the power and speed to create screens, windows and reports of such richness and clarity you would never attempt them with any other language.

Because *you* would have to write the code.

With CLARION you simply design the screens using our SCREENER utility and then CLARION writes the source code AND compiles it for you in seconds.

Likewise, you can use REPORTER to create reports.

Remember, only CLARION can recompile and display a screen or report layout for modification.

And with no time wasted.

All the power and facilities you need to write great programs, faster than you ever dreamed of.

Programs that are easy to use.

Programs that are a pleasure to write.

And to you that means true satisfaction.

You've coveted those nifty pop-up help windows some major applications feature. But you can't afford the time and energy it takes to write them into your programs.

That's the way it used to be.

So we fixed that, too.

CLARION's HELPER is an interactive utility that let's you design the most effective pop-up help screens that you can imagine. And they're "context sensitive," meaning you can have help for every field in your application.

Unlike the other micro languages, CLARION provides declarations, procedures, and functions to process dates, strings, screens, reports, indexed files, DOS files and memory tables.

SAY IT IN

CLARION™

Dept. A3PG/10

**1-800-354-5444**

VISA

Imagine making source program changes with the CLARION EDITOR. A single keystroke terminates the EDITOR, loads the COMPILER, compiles the program, loads the PROCESSOR and executes the program. It's that easy!

Our data management capabilities are phenomenal. CLARION files permit any number of composite keys which are updated dynamically.

A file may have as many keys as it needs. Each key may be composed of any fields in any order. And key files are updated whenever the value of the key changes.

Like SCREENER and REPORTER, CLARION's FILER utility also has a piece of the CLARION COMPILER. To create a new file, you name the Source Module. Then you name the Statement Label of a file structure within it.

FILER will also automatically rebuild existing files to match a changed file structure. It creates a new record for every existing record, copying the existing fields and initializing new ones.

Sounds pretty complicated, huh?

Not with CLARION's documentation and on-line help screens. If you are currently competent in BASIC, Pascal or "C" you can be writing CLARION applications in a day. In two days you won't believe the eloquence of your CLARION programs.

Okay, now for the best part of all. You can say it in CLARION for $295.00—plus shipping and handling. All you need is an IBM® PC, XT, AT or true compatible, with 320 KB of memory, a hard disk drive, and a parallel port. And we'll allow a full 30 day evaluation period. If you're not satisfied with CLARION, simply return it in its original condition for a full refund.

If you're not quite ready to take advantage of this no-risk opportunity, ask for our detailed 16 page color brochure. It vividly illustrates the elegance of CLARION. Consider it a preview of programming in the fast lane.

Either way, the 800 call's a freebie.

**BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC. 150 EAST SAMPLE ROAD POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33064 305/785-4555**

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CLARION™ is a trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. ©1986 Barrington Systems

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PETER NORTON

# A QUANTUM JUMP IN DESIGNING INTERFACES

*Dan Bricklin does it again. After stunning the world with the first electronic spreadsheet, VisiCalc, he now brings forth Demo, a revolutionary tool for designing program interfaces.*

Every now and then, and quite coincidentally, ongoing developments in a number of independent fields reach fruition simultaneously. Wherever that happens—in machine technology, chemistry, physics, biotechnology, whatever—the result is invariably a quantum jump in the state of the art. I expect 1987 to witness just such an extension of the leading edge of desktop computing.

The advances are building on many fronts, including graphics and displays, amount of usable address space (where order of magnitude increases are called for), and operating systems that are capable of both integrating the power of all these new developments and presenting it to the user and program developer in an efficient manner. But the most important advancement, to my way of thinking, may very well turn out to be one of the simplest: new and better techniques for designing program interfaces.

**QUIRKS AND ECCENTRICITIES** Designing an effective interface is not an easy job. When you've designed and written a program, know it inside and out, understand it better than you do yourself—that is precisely when you are in the worst-possible position to develop a decent interface. You know the quirks and eccentricities far too well to recognize them for what they really are. You rationalize clumsy and inefficient operations as necessary ("You'd understand if you knew the program"); what are obviously bugs become "documented" features.

The problem is clear: the premise is flawed. The time to design the user interface is before the program is written (or at least very early in the design cycle), not after. Surely such an early design won't be static: the capabilities of the program will evolve as it is written, and the interface must change to accommodate them. But having a firm grasp of what the interface should look like and how it should function right from the beginning will go a long way toward guaranteeing that the final program will not just be capable of getting the job done, but of doing it in an efficient, pleasant manner.

With interface design so critical, you'd think there would be a plethora of tools to help the programmer design a good one. Strange to say, up until recently there weren't any.

**ENTER BRICKLIN** Together with Bob Frankston, Dan Bricklin ignited the microcomputer revolution years ago when he presented an unsuspecting world with *VisiCalc*, the first electronic spreadsheet. The concept was a natural for a personal computer, and anyone around at that time looking to get into software publishing could only kick themselves for not thinking of such an "obvious" product.

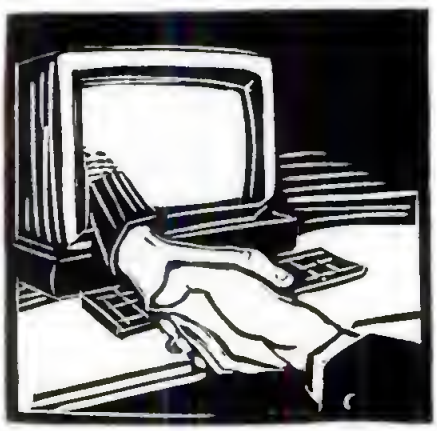


Illustration: Andrea Geller

Dan Bricklin must live perched at the apex of a very high hill in the middle of thunderstorm country, because lightning has struck him again: his new interface design and demo program, *Dan Bricklin's Demo Program*, is to my mind every bit as innovative and revolutionary as *VisiCalc* was. Like *VisiCalc*, it's an "obvious" idea that fills a very real (and very important) need. Also like *VisiCalc*, it breaks new ground: this is not only a new product, it's a new class of product.

Up to now, designing interfaces for PC programs was a time-consuming, expensive, and usually frustrating job, sort of a grown-up version of building castles in the air. Pretend (a good choice of words) you are designing a program's interface, pre-*Demo* era. First you will—here's the "airy" part—imagine what you want the interface to look like.

Now think through using the program (more air): Does it look right, does it feel right? Try to anticipate any problems or awkward operations. Two "sciences," intuition and luck, are very useful at this point.

Now write the code that implements your program and interface, and God help you if you discover the interface is awkward or just plain ugly: redesigning it will probably take longer than redoing that part

of the code that actually does something (are you getting the bias here?). And anyway, who says it's going to be any better the second time? Or the third, or even the fourth? Interface design, I believe, is an art, and if you're not prepared to add more paint or start over from scratch when you've painted yourself into an insufferable corner, you're never going to be a master.

**FANTASY TO REALITY** This is where *Dan Bricklin's Demo Program* comes in. Instead of leaving your castle floating in the air, "imagining," "anticipating," "intuiting," and just plain hoping, *Demo* lets you rapidly create real screens that look just like the ones you imagine—right down to the blinking hardware cursor. And just as important, because you can build virtually any number of screens and move between them based on predetermined criteria (pressing one of a number of predetermined keys, awaiting a time-out, and so on), *Demo* lets you actually get the feel of what a finished program will be like. One member of my team, John Socha, used *Demo* to refine certain parts of the interface of the *Norton Commander*, and I admit that more than once I went through several screens in the *Commander* thinking I was using the real thing, before I realized I was actually in the middle of a very complete and realistic demo.

Believe me, potential interface problems show up very vividly and very quickly when going through screens like this, and *Demo* lets you try out solutions just as quickly.

**HELPFUL HINTS** To help you get a feel for what the program can do, I'll describe some of the tricks I've learned using *Demo*. For those of you intending to use *Demo*, a couple of words about the implementation of the program can save a lot of confusion.

Earlier, I said that *Demo* lets you create a virtually unlimited number of different screens. That was of course poetic license; Bricklin uses the concept of reusable "overlays" to keep down the number of separate screens the program must store (and that you must design).

Having seen *Demo* in use at the office and having breezed quickly through the documentation, when I finally sat down to create screens in *Demo* I assumed I was going to create an overlay or a slide.

Wrong. While the manual doesn't make it clear, there is no functional difference between a slide and an overlay. They are one and the same beast, and the only way they can be differentiated is by the context in which they appear.

Just as with a real slide, you can see through transparent sections of *Demo*

EASY TALK IS BIG NEWS!

HAYES-COMPATIBLE MODEM NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PC CONVERTIBLE.

**EasyTalk 1200 puts you in contact with the office,** sending and receiving data without a hitch. It's what you've needed to enhance the usefulness of the PC Convertible. And did we mention it's available now, today?

**EasyTalk 1200 is Hayes-compatible.** Not only have we tested the modem extensively, we used our modem to make our modem. Data, including files containing the schematics for EasyTalk 1200, were sent via phone lines between our design facility in Salt Lake City and the production house in Denver. Nary a hitch. It works, and we guarantee it unconditionally.

**And it keeps working,** with a full two-year warranty on every modem we sell. Megahertz has a well deserved reputation for being user-driven. Spend a few minutes talking with any Megahertz customer and three words keep coming up: support, support, and support.

**Come and get it.** EasyTalk 1200 has been an instant success among IBM PC Convertible owners, for a lot of good reasons. Join the happy crowd. See your dealer today or call Megahertz toll-free at 1-800-338-8726.

EasyTalk 1200

MHz

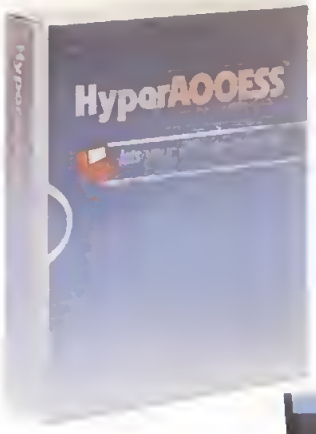
MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

A subsidiary of Vector Development Inc., a public company. 2681 Parley's Way, Bldg 2-102, SLC, UT 84109, (801) 485-8857

Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc

IBM PC Convertible are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD




# HyperACCESS™

# Top Rated Communications Software

## Editor's Choice
PC MAGAZINE
**October 28, 1986**

**"An excellent program with many advanced features, including a comprehensive language, unattended host and file transfer capabilities."**

## Rated #1 by
Software Digest RATINGS NEWSLETTER
**September, 1986**

**"The consistent combination of power/usability ratings put HyperACCESS at the top..."**

## Rated ■■■■ by
InfoWorld
**July 14, 1986**

**"It's a snap to start using the program immediately... you can be communicating in a matter of minutes."**

---

Whether you're just beginning to use your PC for communications or you've been frustrated by limitations of another program, HyperACCESS is the answer. Simple for novices. Exhilarating for experts. Ideal for businesses.

There's no initial hurdle. HyperACCESS **adapts itself** to your computer and modem (it dials, redials, and answers more than 40 models). You can use it just by looking at your screen. The manual is crystal clear. A detailed training program is included.

It comes ready to call CompuServe, Dow Jones, EasyLink, MCI Mail, NewsNet, The Source, and others (trial subscriptions included). Learns your passwords the first time you call and enters them for you from then on. You can list more than 100 computers (or people) for instant calling. HyperACCESS logs every call.

Astonishing versatility! Lets you link with systems that defy others. With mainframes, minis, micros, or RS-232C devices. It emulates VT52, VT100/102, TeleVideo 925/950, H19, TTY, Wang, IBM 3101, and IBM 327B asynchronous terminals. It supports up to 19,200 baud and transfers files **FAST** using Kermit, Xmodem (CRC or Checksum), and ASCII Protocols.

HyperACCESS is an outstanding host, too. Even when you're not there, your PC can be accessed by callers who have passwords you've defined. You set whether each caller can read or type messages, transfer files, run programs*, or use your PC without restrictions.

HyperACCESS has the clearest, most complete script language, so you can create custom functions and menus, or automate any portion of a call. And we give you powerful scripts — transfer files between unattended PC's — pick up electronic mail at 2 am — act as a high-security dialback host, and more.

*Certain programs are incompatible with remote use.

Even in the midst of communications, HyperACCESS lets you run your other DOS software or use your computer's DOS commands. And HyperACCESS is so well-behaved, it can also run under Windows, TopView, DESQview or DoubleDOS, concurrently with other programs.

### Call or Write Today!
### 800-826-2760 or (313) 243-0576

☐ Send HyperACCESS on 5¼" disks for $149
☐ Send HyperACCESS on 3½" disks for $149
☐ Send HyperACCESS on 5¼" *and* 3½" disks for $169
☐ Send me a demo disk for $5 (specify 5¼" or 3½")
**30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

Also available on 3½" disks. Includes PC-to-Laptop utilities.

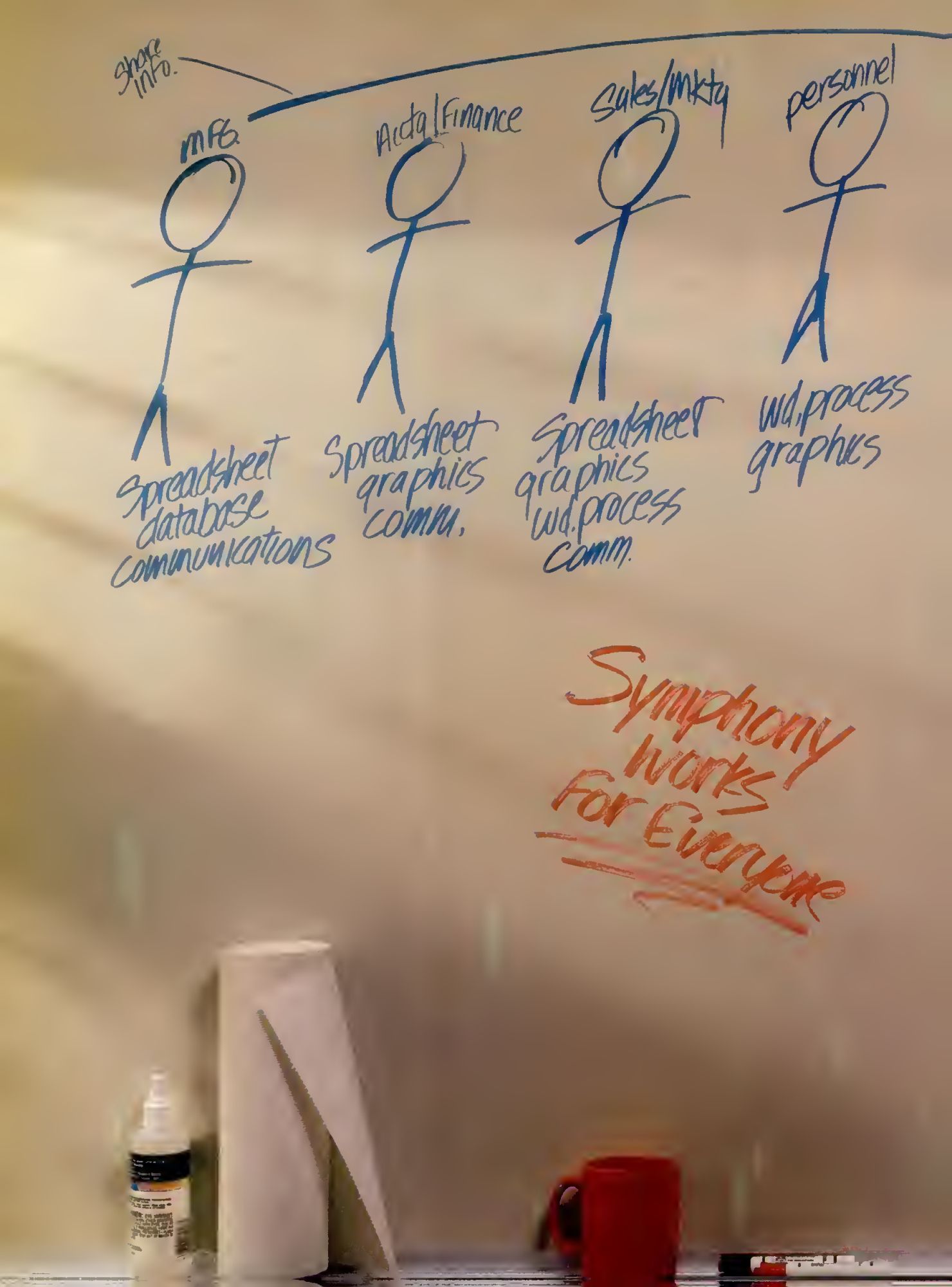
Name: _____
Company Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Payment: ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Card Exp Date _____
Credit Card #: _____

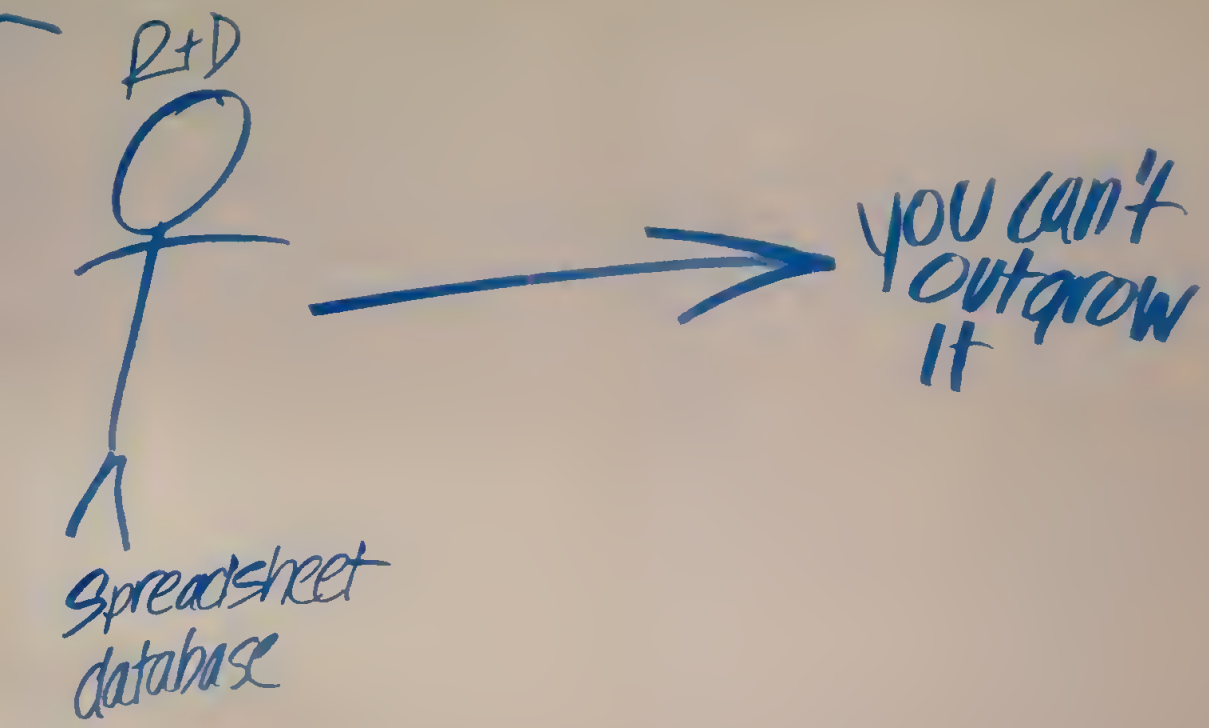
$149 per copy plus $5 shipping, $20 overseas, Mich. residents $6 sales tax.
System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles, 192K RAM min. PC-DOS 2.0 or greater. (Separate Z-100 version.) **Not copy protected.**

**Hilgraeve Inc.**
P.O. Box 941, Monroe, MI 48161
Communications Software Since 1981.

HyperACCESS, trademark of Hilgraeve; IBM, PC, XT, AT, TopView, trademarks of International Business Machines; MS, Windows, trademarks of Microsoft; Software Digest, Ratings Newsletter, trademarks of NSTL, Inc.; InfoWorld, publication of CW Communications, Inc.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD


share info.
mfg
Spreadsheet database communications
Acctg/Finance
Spreadsheet graphics comm.
Sales/Mktg
Spreadsheet graphics wd.process comm.
personnel
wd.process graphics
Symphony works for Everyone




Symphony® is the one software product no business person can afford to be without. Based on the 1-2-3® spreadsheet technology, Symphony pulls together five key functions in one program. Functions that help a marketing manager work smarter. Give a financial analyst a clearer picture. Run an entire company more effectively.

Symphony is designed to stay ahead of your expanding needs. Its five functions can handle a wide range of business requirements. But should you have more specialized needs, you can incorporate Lotus® add-in products, or any of the more than 250 applications created by independent software developers.

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Symphony. Business software you'll never outgrow.

Lotus Symphony

*A complete general-purpose software tool built around the world's leading spreadsheet technology.*

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

# UNLOCK™ Removes Copy Protection

Produces Unprotected Backup Copies

## RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

UNlock "copying" disk allows you to make "unprotected" DOS copies of popular original program disks. **Unprotected backup copies** perform perfectly, as do copies of these copies. UNlock copies **run on any hard disk,** including Bernoulli Boxes. No original required in drive "A." **Run on a RAM disk** simply and conveniently. **Also, copy DOS 5¼" programs to 3½" diskettes.** For IBM® PC, XT, AT, compatibles, 256K or more, DOS 2.1 or higher. Choice of the critics!

***Guaranteed to work only with programs below:***

**UNLOCK™ ALBUM "A" PLUS** **$69.95** (Plus $4 ship handling. Foreign orders $10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™
- FRAMEWORK I & II™
- CHARTMASTER™ (5.1)
- SIGNMASTER™ (5.1)
- FASTBACK™ (5.3)
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (1.10)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0, 2.1)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A-2.0)
- IBM WRITING ASSISTANT™ (1.01)
- IBM FILING ASSISTANT™ (1.0)
- IBM REPORTING ASSISTANT™ (1.0)
- GRAPHWRITER™ (4.3, 4.31)
- REALIA COBOL™ (1.2, 2.0)
- MULTILINK ADVANCED™ (3.02, 3.03)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)

**UNLOCK™ ALBUM "B" PLUS** **$69.95** (Plus $4 ship handling. Foreign orders $10)

- SYMPHONY™ (1.1)
- CLIPPER™
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- DOUBLEDOS™
- smARTWORK™ (1.0 Rev. 9 thru 10 & 1.1)
- DISK OPTIMIZER™
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (1.5, 1.51, 2.0)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)
- PFS: ACCESS™ (1984 Ed.)
- PFS: PLAN™ (B)
- PFS: GRAPH™ (B)
- PFS: WRITE™ (1.01, C)
- PFS: REPORT™ (B, C)
- PFS: FILE™ (B, C)
- DATABASE MANAGER II — THE INTEGRATOR™ (2.0, 2.02)

**SPECIAL OFFER** "Best of UNLOCK" ALBUM "D" PLUS **$74.95** (Plus $4 ship handling. Foreign orders $10)

- dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS™
- FRAMEWORK I & II™
- CLIPPER™
- FASTBACK™ (5.3)
- CHARTMASTER™ (6.1)
- SIGNMASTER™ (5.1)
- DOLLARS & SENSE™ (2.0)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A-2.0)
- SYMPHONY™ (1.1)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- DOUBLEDOS™
- HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.™ (1.10)
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (1.5, 1.51, 2.0)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0, 2.1)
- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15, 2.0, 2.01)

**UNLOCK™ FLIGHT/JET #202** **$29.95**

- FLIGHT SIMULATOR™ • JET™ • SCENERY DISKS (Plus $4 ship handling. Foreign orders $10)

**CHOICE OF THE CRITICS!**

PERSONAL COMPUTING "UNlock has two particularly endearing charactarlelics: it worka, end works simply. I wes able to quickly produca unprolecled copies of Lotue 1-2-3 release 2, Symphony 1.1, Microsoft Word 2.0, dBese III 1.1, end Framework II. Thase copias performed flawlasely, es did copies of lhasa copies."
Christopher O'Malley, PERSONAL COMPUTING, April '86

PC "Because copy prolection can interfara with lha ability lo back up a hard disk, business-oriented usara may prefer progreme lika TranSec'e UNlock seriaa."
Winn L. Rosch, PC MAGAZINE, May 27, 1986

BYTE "UNlock 4.7 deteats lhe lalesl Prolok and SuperLock lype of copy protection echeme. It'e menu-driven end works fine on lhe progrems il's supposed lo work on: Lotue 1-2-3, dBase III, Framework, Symphony, Peradox, and severel olhere."
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE, Feb. '86

Recommended by the editors of: PERSONAL COMPUTING "The Best Software Utilities For Under $100"

TRANSEC UNLOCK™

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE:
**1-800-423-0772**
IN FLORIDA: 1-305-474-7548

TranSec Systems, Inc., 220 Congress Park Drive, Delray Beach, FL 33445

Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. UNlock is for use only to improve the useability of legally acquired and operated software.




## ■ PETER NORTON

"slides" to what's underneath. An overlay is simply a slide screen you've created, just like any other; it's an overlay only because you've said it will be automatically placed over (or under) another slide whenever that slide is viewed. (This means that at another time the "overlay" could be a slide, with its own overlays.)

As an example, suppose you're demoing a program with a main menu that appears a number of different times—maybe when the program starts, while text is being entered, and when the program is exited. You'd start by creating four slides—one each for what the screen would look like during startup, text entry, and quitting, plus one more slide that is simply the menu itself (parts of the slide not actually occupied by the menu would be transparent). Let's say you've arranged your slides in that order: Opening, Text Entry, Closing, and Menu. By leafing through your slides before defining any overlays, you would see four separate slides: the screen at opening, at text entry, and at quitting, all without the menu, and finally the fourth slide, the menu by itself.

Now here's the trick. Leaf to the first slide and define an overlay for it: make it the fourth slide, Menu. Use *Demo*'s Overlay command to tell *Demo* that whenever the Opening slide is placed on the projector, Menu will automatically appear above the Opening slide. Menu is now an overlay of the Opening slide, and you'll see the opening screen with a menu on it. (A slide is placed on the projector one of two ways: either you select it manually while developing a slide show, or it is placed on the projector automatically, likely in response to the viewer pressing a certain key while *Demo* is running a show.) You could also define Menu as an overlay for the third slide, the Closing screen, so Menu will also appear with it. Even though Menu is now an overlay to two different slides, it is still a slide in its own right; you could even designate a slide to appear whenever Menu was placed on the projector, in which case Menu would be an overlay to some slides and would itself have overlays.

By now you must have guessed something I discovered: in addition to being a very valuable and efficient tool with very confusing documentation, *Demo* is also a heck of a lot of fun to use. PC

# Our Computer Component™ Family Will Support You.

Too often accessory products don't work well together, look out of place and take up too much space at your workstation.

Now, the Computer Component family of products from Computer Accessories Corporation can solve these problems. Styled to blend aesthetically at your workstation, Computer Components add function and control by integrating the following popular accessories.

**Power Directors®** protect your computer system with superior IEEE Class A and B power conditioning and are UL Listed. Our Model P15 Expandable Power Director lets you install Computer Component modules neatly into its expansion pocket. This saves desktop space and allows you to expand your system when you're ready.

**Data Directors™** connect multiple peripherals to one computer port. The ABC Data Director also allows three computers to share an expensive peripheral, like a laser printer.

**Print Saver™** provides you use of your computer while your printer is printing. This 64K printer buffer is easily upgraded to 256K.

**Private Access™** allows you to share your computer system from remote locations with up to 100 authorized users. With fail-safe security and power control built-in, Private Access records who used your system and for how long.

For the family support you need, visit your computer dealer today and ask for Computer Components. Or call (619) 457-5500 for the dealer located nearest you.

ca

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

*The Leader in Computer Components*

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 12MHz SPEED . . .
# . . . plus A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!

## THEY ALL NEED NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™

**Turn your PC or XT into the machine it should have been!** The 12 MHz Number Smasher/ECM is the fastest accelerator on the market. It is also the most powerful, providing a **true megabyte** for DOS!

**To break the 640K DOS barrier** MicroWay designed a Memory Management Unit (MMU) that is tailored to DOS plus a 2000 byte resident driver – MegaDOS™. MicroWay calls this breakthrough Extended Conventional Memory. When you type CHKDSK with the board installed, your system will report 1,036,288 bytes total memory and 1,010,016 bytes free! Any conventional DOS program can utilize a full megabyte for data or *code* without changing a byte.

**Downloading a mainframe application?** ECM memory runs with any program that uses DOS for screen services including RM and MS FORTRAN and MS and LATTICE CI This means you have an additional 384K available for oversized applications. Programs which write directly to the screen require a simple patch to adhere to the new standard. MicroWay has already developed patches for the Lotus, WORDSTAR and AUTOCAD screen drivers. Release 1A of 1-2-3 jumps from 535,516 to 916,444 bytes available and runs faster than Release 2 for most worksheets.

**Number Smasher/ECM is 100% compatible** with all hardware and software including EMS and EGA boards. The compatibility is a result of control: its speed is switch, keyboard or software selectable from 4.77 MHz to 12.0 MHz. Applications which have not been upgraded to ECM can still be run by setting DOS to 640K or 704K and using the memory above DOS for I/O enhancers.

**Number Smasher/ECM runs floating point bound programs faster** than an AT or any other 80286 based machine. In fact, Number Smasher's 12 MHz 8087 runs a factor of three faster than the standard 80287 on the AT, delivering up to 125 kflops. Software is included for RAM Disk, print spooler, and disk caching, which speeds up floppy and hard disks by a factor of 2 to 10!

**Number Smasher/ECM is the most cost effective productivity tool you can buy.** The base board which runs at 9.54 MHz comes with 512K and costs only $599! The complete system which includes a motherboard accelerator, one megabyte of memory and a 12 MHz 8087 is just $1199. Call today to discuss your particular configuration. Remember: *"The advantage of buying from MicroWay is outstanding personal service."* (PC Magazine, 6/10/86 – p. 162)

**MicroWay**

*The World Leader in 8087 Support*

*P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341*
*Tempo House, London, U.K. call 01-223-7662*

Number Smasher, ECM and MegaDOS are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# *This Christmas, give knowledge.*

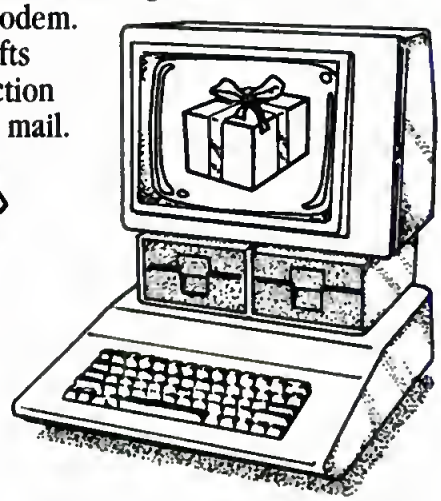
In the spirit of the season, we're making a special offer to families enrolled in the Electronic University Network: Three special "course packages" for three special people on your shopping list. These fun, non-credit courses can be taken right at home, at any time, through a personal computer and modem. The recipients of these wonderful gifts will appreciate the one-on-one interaction with an expert instructor via electronic mail.

**THE EXECUTIVE**
Course titles included*:
- Time Management
- Handling Stress
- Getting the Executive Job You Want

**$175** (regularly priced $285)

**THE GOURMET**
Course titles included*:
- California Wine Connoisseur
- The Art of California Cuisine

**$125** (regularly priced $190)



**THE COMPUTER BUFF**
Course titles included*:
- Moonlighting with Your Microcomputer
- Computer Literacy
- Spreadsheet Software

**$175** (regularly priced $285)

For those households not yet enrolled in the Electronic University Network, $195 offers you access to all Network facilities: Fully-accredited courses from instructors, colleges and universities across the country; full degree programs (Associate, Bachelor, MBA); Network Counseling and Electronic Library.

Call to order your Network gift packages:
**800 22 LEARN**
**800 44 LEARN**
if calling from California

*Course substitutions are available.
This special offer expires December 31, 1986.

**THE ELECTRONIC UNIVERSITY NETWORK**
A division of TeleLearning Inc.
505 Beach Street
San Francisco, CA 94133

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

ORDER LINE **1-800-426-6659**

## Your *Hardware* and *Software* Source

Low Prices are ***BORN*** Here, ***RAISED*** Elsewhere

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★
★OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & DELIVERY ★
★PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED — ASK FOR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS ★

**Save Up To 60%**

**FREE** AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
*You Pay the Ground*
*We Pay the Air*

## SOFTWARE

**ABSOLUTE**
Lowest Prices On
MICROSOFT. Products

**They're HOT & On Special**
With Prices To LOW To Print
Call For Name Brand Popular Software Now on Special.
Ask Your Sales Rep. for Current Titles

**SPECIAL**
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart System 3.0
$389.00

**NEW!!**
Educational Software
for the IBM
40-50% OFF

### GRAPHICS/MICE

| | |
|---|---|
| Chartmaster | $199 |
| Click Art Publisher | $ 99 |
| Diagram Master | 185 |
| Enercharts | 179 |
| Energraphics 2.0 | 269 |
| Gem Graph | 137 |
| Gem Word Chart | 82 |
| Generic CAD w/Dot Plot | 85 |
| Harvard Presentation Graphics | 215 |
| In-A-Vision | 249 |
| Map Master | 219 |
| Microsoft Buss Mouse | 106 |
| Microsoft Chart | 164 |
| Microsoft Serial Mouse | 119 |
| News Room | 31 |
| PC Buss Plus Mouse with Paint Plus | 115 |
| PC Draw | 199 |
| PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo II | 99 |
| PC Mouse w/Paint Plus | 115 |
| PFS Graph | 76 |
| Printmaster | 29 |
| Print Shop | 32 |
| Signmaster | 132 |
| Turbo Graphix Tool Box | 38 |
| Windows Draw!! | 102 |

### DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100) | $125 |
| Sony MD-2 (Qty 100) | 119 |

### ACCOUNTING

| | |
|---|---|
| BPI – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll | $279 ea. |
| Computer Associates – G/L, A/R, A/P | Call |
| CYMA | Call |
| DAC Easy Accounting | 39 |
| DAC Easy Payroll | 28 |
| In-House Accountant | 88 |
| One Write Plus | 140 |
| One Write A/R,A/P,Payroll | 125 |
| Open Systems-G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll | 395 ea. |
| Peachtree – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll | 249 ea. |
| State of the Art G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll | 369 ea. |

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Copy II Option Board | $ 75 |
| Masterpiece | 84 |
| Masterpiece Plus | 113 |
| Microsoft Mach 10 w/windows & Mice | 335 |
| Summasketch 12x12 Tablet | 335 |

### SPREADSHEETS

| | |
|---|---|
| Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.01 | $299 |
| Lotus Report Writer | 99 |
| Multiplan | 108 |
| PFS Plan | 76 |
| Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 | 82 |
| Supercalc 4 | Call |
| Twin | 52 |
| VP Planner | 48 |

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Clipper | $ 329 |
| Clout 2 | 129 |
| Cornerstone | 56 |
| dBase II | Call |
| dBase III Plus | 399 |
| dBase III LAN | Call |
| Enrich | 215 |
| Extended Report Writer | 77 |
| Knowledgeman II | 249 |
| Paradox | 469 |
| PFS Professional File | Call |
| Q & A | 199 |
| Quickcode | 138 |
| QuickReport | 138 |
| Revelation | 449 |
| Revelation Bump Disk | 249 |
| R:Base 5000 System V | 355 |
| Reflex | 82 |
| Think Tank | 91 |
| VP Info | 48 |

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Harvard Total Project Manager | $262 |
| Microsoft Project | 219 |
| Super Project Plus | Call |
| Timeline 2.0 | 209 |

### INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Ability | $ 55 |
| Enable 1.1 | 319 |
| Framework II | Call |
| Open Access II | 285 |
| Smart Software System | 379 |
| Smart Software System Lan Pack | 799 |
| Symphony | Call |

### WORD PROCESSORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Easy | $ 55 |
| Leading Edge Word Processor | 42 |
| Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg | 72 |
| Lightening | 55 |
| Microsoft Word 3.0 | 249 |
| Multimate 3.3 | 209 |
| Multimate Advantage | Call |

### LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| Basic Compiler (Microsoft) | $219 |
| C Compiler (Microsoft) | 249 |
| Cobol Compiler (Microsoft) | 386 |
| Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) | 195 |
| Lattice C Compiler | 242 |
| Macro Assembler (Microsoft) | 84 |
| Run C Interpreter | 59 |
| Ryan McFarlan Fortran | 305 |
| Ryan McFarlan Cobol | 479 |
| Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) | 166 |
| Quick Basic 2 | 55 |
| Turbo Jumbo Pack (New Ver.) | 159 |
| Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD | 55 |
| Turbo Prolog | 54 |
| Turbo DataBase Tool Box | 38 |

### TRAINING

| | |
|---|---|
| Flight Simulator | $ 28 |
| Mastertype | 23 |
| Mind Prober | 25 |
| MS Learning DOS | 28 |
| PC Logo | 75 |
| Turbo Tutor II | 19 |
| Typing Instructor | 28 |
| Typing Tutor III | 28 |

### MONEY MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Dollars & Sense w/Forcast | $ 94 |
| Home Accountant Plus | 76 |
| Tobias Managing Your Money | Call |

### COMMUNICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| CompuServe Starter Kit | $ 19 |
| Crosstalk XVI | 92 |
| Microsoft Access | 139 |
| Mirror | 35 |
| PFS Access | 76 |
| Remote | 92 |
| Smartcom II | 83 |
| PFS Professional Write | Call |
| Ready | 49 |
| Smart Spell Checker | 73 |
| Volkswriter 3 | Call |
| Volkswriter Scientific | Call |
| Webster new World Writer | 75 |
| Webster Spell Checker | 33 |
| Webster Thesaurus | 39 |
| Word Perfect Library | 56 |
| Word Perfect (Ver 4.1) | 199 |
| Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31 | 162 |
| Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31 | 233 |
| Wordstar 2000 2.0 | 233 |
| Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0 | 278 |
| Word Wizard | 38 |

### UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 DIR | $ 46 |
| Carousel | 26 |
| Copy II PC | 19 |
| Copywrite | 39 |
| Desqview | 54 |
| Disk Optimizer | 26 |
| Double DOS | 26 |
| DR DOS | 27 |
| Fastback | 86 |
| Homebase 2.0 | 39 |
| Gem Collection | 109 |
| Gem Desktop | 27 |
| Keyworks | 49 |
| Microsoft Windows | 55 |
| Norton Commander | 36 |
| Norton Utilities 3.1 | 48 |
| PC Tools | 19 |
| Printworks | 35 |
| Prokey 4.0 | 69 |
| Sidekick | 30 |
| Sidekick/Superkey Bundle | 85 |
| Sidekick (Unprotected) | 47 |
| Sideways 3.1 | 34 |
| Smart Notes | 40 |
| Superkey | 38 |
| Traveling Sidekick | 37 |
| Turbo Editor Tool Box | 38 |
| Unlock A, B or C | 37 |
| XTree | 26 |

FOUR LAYER MOTHER BOARD

$499

FCC Approved
Non-Infringing Bios
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

MIT SYSTEMS **Turbo PC/XT**

256K Memory, One 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive
135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard,
4 - 8 MH$_z$ Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable) 8 Expansion Slots

# SPECIAL

*Over $200 worth of Paperback Software Programs*

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

INCLUDES:
Paperback Writer
Paperback Speller
Number Works
Draw It

**$39** *with each system*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Turbo** PC/XT w/256K & 1 Drive | $ 449 |
| **Turbo** PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive | $ 499 |
| **Turbo** PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives | $ 599 |
| **Turbo** PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG | $ 929 |
| MS DOS 3.2 W/GW Basic | 75 |
| MonGraphics Card with Software and Parallel Printer Port | $ 75 |
| Color Card with Parallel Printer Port | $ 69 |
| Multifunction Card w/Software | $ 79 |
| Amber Monitor (TTL) | $ 95 |
| Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt | $ 105 |
| Color Monitor (RGB) | $ 289 |
| Sega Enhanced Graphics Card | $ 235 |
| I/O Card (Serial/Parallel) | $ 39 |
| I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar) | $ 41 |
| 5151 Clone Keyboard | $ 79 |

# HARDWARE

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Brother Printers** | Call |
| **Citizen Printers** | |
| MSP-10 | $ 260 |
| MSP-15 | 379 |
| MSP-20 | 319 |
| MSP-25 | 475 |
| Premier 35 | 475 |
| Diablo D-25 | 509 |
| 635 | 1019 |
| **Epson Printers** | Call |
| Juki 6100 | 429 |
| Juki 6300 | 769 |
| NEC | |
| 3510, 3550, | 735 |
| 8810, 08850 | 1049 |
| P-5 | Call |
| P-6 | 439 |
| P-7 | 619 |
| **Okidata** | Call |
| **Panasonic** | |
| 1080 I | Call |
| 1091 I | Call |
| 1092 | 305 |
| 1592 | 425 |
| KXP3151 | 389 |
| **Star Micronics** | Call |
| Toshiba | |
| 321 | 455 |
| 341 | 635 |
| P351 Parallel & Serial | 969 |

## TERMINALS

| | |
|---|---|
| Qume QVT Green 101 | $ 299 |
| QVT Amber 101 | 314 |
| **Wyse** | |
| 30 | 299 |
| 50 | 379 |
| 75 | 565 |
| 85 | 439 |
| **Zenith** | |
| Z-22 | 455 |
| Z-29A | 559 |
| Z-49 | Call |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Anchor Automation** | |
| Anchor Express | $ 230 |
| **Hayes** | |
| 300 | 129 |
| 1200 | 379 |
| 1200B | 315 |
| 2400B | 479 |
| Prometheus 1200B | 129 |
| **US Robotics** | |
| Password 1200 | 165 |
| Courier 2400 | 349 |
| Microlink 2400 | 379 |

## DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Bernoulli Box | |
| 10 Meg | $1195 |
| 20 Meg | 1595 |
| 40 Meg | 2325 |
| **Seagate 20 MG w/WD Controller** | 388 |

## PLOTTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Epson HI-80 w/HPGL | $ 345 |

## BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST | |
| Advantage | $ 329 |
| Rampage PC | 239 |
| Rampage AT | 445 |
| Six Pack Plus | 155 |
| **Hercules** | |
| Color Card | 149 |
| Graphics Card | 179 |
| **Intel** | |
| Above Board PC | 239 |
| Above Board AT | 329 |
| Above Board PS/AT | 369 |
| **Orchid** | |
| EGA | 255 |
| PC Turbo 186 w/W/256K | 355 |
| Tiny Turbo | 415 |
| **Paradise** | |
| EGA Autoswitch | 359 |
| 5 Pack | 99 |
| **Plus Development** | |
| Plus Hard Card 20 Megabyte | 659 |
| Quad EGA Plus | 329 |
| **Quadram** | |
| Gold/Silver Boards | Call |
| **Tecmar** | |
| Graphics Master | 439 |
| Captain (No Memory) | 109 |

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Amdek Monitors | Call |
| Princeton Graphics Monitors | Call |
| Zenith Monitors | Call |

## COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Panasonic | |
| Business Partner | $ 979 |
| Sr. Partner | 1165 |
| Exec. Partner Dual Drive | 2129 |
| Toshiba | |
| T-1100 | 1289 |
| T-1100 Plus | Call |
| T-3100 | Call |
| Zenith | Call |
| Wyse | |
| 286 | 1779 |

## DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| Sony 3½ S/S D/D Qty.100 | $ 120 |

# COPIERS

Canon PC-25 . . **$939**

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- You Pay the Ground – We Pay the Air
- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs.
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 Weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders

***We Do Not Guarantee Machine Capatibility***

**Mailing Address:** 2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, AZ 85016

- Order Line Hours Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30
  Saturday 9:00-1:00
- Alaska Orders Call (602) 468-1731
- Order Processing (602) 224-9345
  10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Monday-Friday

# CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

# NORTHEASTERN Software

7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton, Connecticut 06484 (See Below)

## WE WILL BEAT

## TURBO PC™

- RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR THE IBM PC,™ XT,™ AND COMPATIBLES.
- DUAL SPEED SYSTEM UNIT. (RUNS AT 4.77 OR 7.4 MHZ, KEYBOARD SELECTIBLE)
- 640 KB MOTHER BOARD INSTALLED AND TESTED.
- 360 KB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE (PRODUCED BY MAJOR INDUSTRY MANUFACTURERS)
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD.
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY, UL APPROVED.
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (FLIP TOP COVER PROVIDES EASY ACCESS TO EXPANSION SLOTS).
- MS DOS 3.1,™ USERS MANUAL AND 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY INCLUDED.
- ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE.

**$775.00**

## TURBO 286™

- RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR THE IBM PC,™ AT,™ AND COMPATIBLES.
- 8 MHZ SYSTEM UNIT. (6 MHZ SYSTEM UNIT ALSO AVAILABLE).
- 640 KB MOTHER BOARD INSTALLED AND TESTED.
- 1.2 MB AND 360 KB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE. (PRODUCED BY MAJOR INDUSTRY MANUFACTURERS)
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD.
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY.
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- MS DOS 3.1,™ USERS MANUAL AND 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY INCLUDED.
- TWO SERIALS AND ONE PARALLEL PORT.
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP.
- COMBINED FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD

**$1945.00**

WITH PURCHASE RECEIVE AN ADDITIONAL 2% DISCOUNT ON ANYTHING ELSE WE SELL FOR A FULL YEAR

Send coupon and list of items desired to
**DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT**
7 Trap Falls Rd Shelton CT 06484

To be eligible for the $1 50 per item discount you must
1 Fill out all items 2 Send in our ad with the items you have ordered

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone No at above address

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C O D Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No Exp Date

Computer Model

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Shipping—Software ($3 00 minimum) Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2 00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5 00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15 00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100 MasterCard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date) Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203 375 3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement Defective merchandise replaced with same item only We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

### BACK-UP / COPY SOFTWARE

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 18 50
Copy II PC Option Board 77.00
QUAID
Copywrite 40.00
FIFTH GENERATION SOFTWARE
Fastback 94.00
TRANSEC
Transec Module A B C or D 35.00
Transec Module D 65 00

### CHIPS

INTEL
Intel 8087 Math Co-Processor 114.00
Intel 8087-2 Math Co-Processor 160.00
Intel 80287 Math Co-Processor 195 00
MAJOR BRAND CHIPS
Set of 64k 150NS 10 95
Set of 256k 150NS 28 50

### DESKTOP / UTILITY SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Keywords 49.00
BOURBAKI
1 DIR 49.00
BORLAND
Sidekick Non-Protected 45.00
Superkey 40.00
Traveling Sidekick 41.00
CENTRAL POINT
PC Tools 18.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Collection 121 00
Gem Graph 149.00
Gem Wordchart 91 00
Gem Desktop 28 50
Gem Draw w/Desktop 150 00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS
X Tree 27.50
MICROSOFT
Windows 61.00
PERSONICS
Smart Notes CALL
PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 3.1 51.00
Norton Commander 39.00
QUARTERDECK SOFTWARE
Desqview 58.00
ROSE SOFT
Pro Key 74.00
SOFT LOGIC
Disk Optimizer 29.00
Software Carousel 29.00
Double Dos 29.00

### ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

BPI
General Acc /AR/AP or Payroll 283 00
Job Costing or Inventory 399.00
CHANG LABS
Bags to Riches Each 105 00
GREAT AMERICAN SOFTWARE
One-Write Plus 150 00
OPEN SYSTEMS
Accounting Programs 409.00
PEACHTREE
Back to Basics 184 00
Peachtree GL/AP/AR 243 00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
AR/AP/GL 293 00
UNITED SOFTWARE
In House Accountant 105 00

### DATABASE SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Alpha 3 225.00
ASHTON TATE
DBase II 310.00
D Base III Plus 425 00
DBase III + Ion Pak 639 00
BORLAND
Reflex 86 00
FOX & GELLER
Quick Code III 138 00
Quick Index III (Protected) 78 00
Quick Report III 138 00
DGraph III 138 00
Dutil III Plus 76 00
INFOCOM
Cornerstone 59.00
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart Software System 415 00
Smart Spelling Checker 78 00
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman III/2 275.00
K Mouse 51.00
K Com 114.00
K Graph 114.00
K Report 114.00
K Point 51.00
MICRORIM
Clout 2 0 129.00
Extended Report Writer 79.00
RBase 5000 265 00
RBase System V 385.00
NANTUCKET
Clipper 345.00
POWERBASE SYSTEMS
Powerbase 188.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File 79.00
PFS Report 73.00
PFS Professional File 145.00

### GRAPHICS PACKAGES

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versaform XL 51 00
BPS
Business Graphs 212 00
Overhead Express 102 00
BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS
Graphics Partner 51.00
BRODERBUND
Print Shop 35 00
Graphics Library I 20 00
CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
Printer Boss 89 00
Sideline 39.00
DATA TRANSFORMS
Fontrix 78.00
Fontpacks I-II 14 50
DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 225 00
Diagrammaster 195.00
Sigmaster 139.00
Map Master 228.00
ENERTRONICS
Energraphics 175 00
Energraphics w/ Plotter Option 228.00
Enerchart 190.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.
Graphwriter Combo Pack 295.00
Free Lance 195.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE
Presentation Graphics 235 00
MICROGRAPHX
PC Draw 214.00
MICROSOFT
Chart 187.00
PC SOFTWARE
Executive Picture Show 145 00
SOFTSTYLE
Printworks 35.00
Printworks-Letters 65.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS Graph 80.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Art Studio 25.00
SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom 39 00
Clip Art Vol 1 16 00
Clip Art Vol 2 23 50
Certificate Maker 35.00
STELLA SYSTEMS INC.
Stella Business Graphs CALL
T MAKER
Clickart Publisher 105 00
Click Art Effects CALL
Click Art Letters 31 50
UNISON WORLD INC.
Print Master 31.00
Art Gallery I 22 00

### GRAPHICS TABLETS AND MICE

KOALA
Koala Pad 84 00
MEDIA CYBERNETICS
DR Halo II CALL
MICROSOFT
Mouse (Bus) 125
Mouse (Serial) 129
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse W/Paint & Ready 129 00
NAVES, CH
Mach II Joystick 25 5
Mach III Joystick 32 00
Game Port Card for Mac 39 00
ICRAFT
Two Button Joystick 28 00
Three Button Joystick 34 00
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Summa Sketch 12 x 12 349 00

### HOME FINANCE PACKAGES

MARA-ARRAYS
Home Accountant Plus 78 00
DOW JONES
Market Manager 147 00
Spreadsheet Link 147 00
HOWARDSOFT
Real Estate Analyzer III 207 00
MECA
Managing Your Money 115 00
Managing the Market 86 2
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense w/Forecast 95 00
SCARBOROUGH
Net Worth 57 00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
JK Lassers Money Manager 53 00
TIMEWORKS
Sylvia Porters Fin Planner 3 00
TURNING POINT
Time is Money 72 00

### INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE
Framework II 425 00
Frame Jack 23 00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
123 325 00
Symphony 439 00
SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 333 00
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access 199 00
MAGENT
Ability 57 00

### PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

TRUE BASIC
True Basic w/3-D Graphics 89 00
BORDERLAND
Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD 58 0
Turbo Pascal 40
Turbo Gamaworks 39 9
Turbo Lightning 56 0
Turbo Graphics Toolbox 39 9
Turbo Database Toolbox 39 9
Turbo Editor Toolbox 39 9
Turbo Tutor 23 0
Turbo Near Pack 52 0
Turbo Prolog 58 0
Turbo Jumbo Pack 139 0
DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M/86 61 0
LIFEBOAT
Lattice C Compiler 249
Run C Interpreter 78 0
Lattice Windows 147 0
MICROSOFT
Quick Basic Compiler 60 0
Basic Compiler 228 0
Basic Interpreter 210 0
C Compiler 287 0
Cobol Compiler 405 0
Cobol Tools 225 0
Fortran Compiler 203 0
Macro Assembler 93 0
Pascal Compiler 191 0
SUMMIT SOFTWARE
Better Basic 118 0

Northeastern Software Turbo PC is a trademark of Northeastern Software. IBM PC, XT IBM PC, AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Connecticut Orders call 203-375-3860 In Canada 1-800-843-0074

# ASTERN

## ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

**BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE**
Timeline 239.00
**HARVARD SOFTWARE**
Total Project Manager 279.00
**LIVING VIDEOTEXT**
Ready 50.75
Thinktank 2.0 99.00
**MICROSOFT**
Project 238.00
**SORCIM**
Superproject Plus 259.00

### SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**
Supercalc IV 277.00
**CONSUMER SOFTWARE**
Spreadsheet Auditor 86.00
**FUNK SOFTWARE**
Sideways 36.00
**MICROSOFT**
Multiplan 114.00
**PAPERBACK SOFTWARE**
VP Planner 52.00
VP Info 52.00
**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**
PFS: Plan 76.00
**TIMEWORKS**
Swift Calc w/Sideways 98.00

### WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

**BORLAND**
Word Wizard 37.00
Word Wizard & Turbo Lightning 87.50
**BRODERBUND SOFTWARE**
Bank Street Writer 44.00
**LEADING EDGE**
Nutshell 58.00
Word Processor 51.00
Word Processor w/Mail Merge & SPE 100.00
**LIFETREE SOFTWARE**
Volkswriter Deluxe III 144.00
**MICROPRO**
Easy 51.00
Wordstar 178.00
Wordstar 2000 234.00
Wordstar 2000+ 285.00
Wordstar Professional 234.00
**MICROSOFT**
Word CALL
**MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL**
On File 90.00
Just Write 79.00
Multimate 207.00
Multimate Advantage 320.00
Multimate Executive 270.00
**SAMNA**
Word III 272.00
**SATELLITE SOFTWARE**
Word Perfect 219.95
**SIMON AND SCHUSTER**
Websters Spelling Checker 34.50
Webster's Thesaurus 34.50
Webster's New World Writer 79.95
**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**
PFS: Proof 51.00
PFS: Write 81.00
PFS: Professional Write 119.00
**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**
Easy Writer II 187.00

### EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

**ATI**
Skill Builder Programs 30.00
Training Power Programs 42.00
**BARRONS**
Computer SAT 55.00
**BIBLE RESEARCH**
The Word 1.0 (KJV or NIV) 155.00
**CDEX**
All Programs 60.00
**DLM**
Alien Add or Memos Mission 17.50
Demolition Division 17.50
Meteor Multiplication 17.50
Spelling Wiz or Verb Viper 17.50
**DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES**
Math Blaster or Algebra Blaster 25.50
Speed Reader II 35.50
Spell It or Word Attack 25.50
**DESIGNWARE**
Remember 45.00
Body Transparent 23.00
European Nations and Locations 23.00
Grammar Examiner 23.00
Math Maze or Spellagraph 20.50
**DIGITAL RESEARCH**
Dr. Logo 87.00
**EDUWARE**
Algebra I, II or III 21.00
**HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH**
Computer SAT 47.00
**HUMAN EDGE**
Mind Prober 26.00
**INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE**
Professor DOS or Prof. Pixel 35.00
Project Management CALL
The Instructor II 29.00
Tutorial Set 60.00
Typing Instructor 33.00
**LEARNING COMPANY**
Magic Spells or Word Spinner 23.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit 23.00
**MECA**
Jim Fixx 41.00
**SCARBOROUGH**
Mastertype 23.00
**SIMON AND SCHUSTER**
Typing Tutor III 31.00
**SPINNAKER**
Alphabet Zoo 16.00
Kindercomp or Face Maker 15.00
Delta Drawing or In Search Of 22.00
Amazon or Dragon World 25.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 20.00
Trains 19.00
**SPRINGBOARD**
Music Maestro or Piece of Cake 19.00
Easy as ABC 21.50

### GAMES

**ACCOLADE**
Mean 18 30.00
**ACTIVISION**
Shanghai 25.00
**BLUECHIP**
Baron, Millionaire, Squire, or Tycoon 35.00
**BRODERBUND**
Ancient Art of War 25.50
Lode Runner 20.00
**CBS SOFTWARE**
Murder by the Dozen or Felony 15.00
**DATASOFT**
Bruce Lee 21.00
**ELECTRONIC ARTS**
Music Construction Set 26.00
One on One 26.00
Pinball Construction Set 22.00
**HAYDEN**
Sargon III or Holy Grail 25.00
**INFOCOM**
Deadline or Starcross 28.00
Spellbreaker or Suspended 28.00
Witness or Planetfall 23.00
Enchanter or Wishbringer 23.00
Cutthroats or Seastalker 23.00
Enchanter, Wishbringer, or Witness 23.00
Hitchhiker's Guide 23.00
Sorcerer or Infidel 25.00
Leather Goddess of Phobos 23.00
Trinity 28.00
Zoolitzsky 28.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging 25.00
Suspect 25.00
Zork I 23.00
Zork II or III 25.00
Moon Mist CALL
**MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS**
Micro League Baseball 24.00
General Managers Disk 24.00
Micro League 1985 Team Disk 16.00
**MICROPROSE**
F-15 Strike Eagle 20.00
Hellcat Ace or Silent Service 20.00
Solo Flight or Spitfire Ace 20.00
**MICROSOFT**
Flight Simulator (New Version) 32.00
Flight Sim Scenery Disks 15.00
**MINDSCAPE**
Rambo or Rocky 27.00
Stephen Kings the Mist 27.00
James Bond: View to a Kill 27.00
Balance of Power 29.00
**ODESTA**
Backgammon 29.00
Chess 7.0 40.00
**ORIGIN SYSTEMS**
Ultima III 35.50
**PC SOFTWARE**
Armchair Quarterback 23.00
Championship Blackjack 23.00
**SEGA**
Spy Hunter 22.00
**SIERRA-ON-LINE**
King's Quest I or II 29.00
**SIMON AND SCHUSTER**
Star-Trek—Kobayashi 24.00
**SIR-TECH**
Wizardry I 37.00
**SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE**
Gato 22.00
Orbiter 22.00
**STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS**
Battle for Normandy 25.00
Tigers in the Snow 25.00
**SUBLOGIC**
Night Mission Pinball 25.50
Jet 32.00

### ACCESSORIES

**CURTIS**
PC Pedestal II 25.50
Flip N File 50 13.00
**KENSINGTON**
Universal Printer Stand 14.00
**KEYTRONICS**
KB-5151 PC Jr. 164.00
KB 5151 Deluxe Keyboard 164.00
KB-5153 Keyboard w/Touch Tablet 259.00

### BLANK MEDIA

Basf DS/DD 12.50
Elephant DS/DD 14.00
Fuji DS/HD 27.00
Maxell DS/DD 16.50
Maxell DS/DD (For AT) 28.00
Verbatim DS/DD 17.00
Verbatim DS/HD 43.00
Sony DS/DD 13.00
Sony DS/QD 43.00

### SURGE PROTECTORS

**CURTIS**
Diamond Surge Suppressor 29.00
Ruby Surge Suppressor 53.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor 35.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor 46.00
**DATASHIELD**
PC-200 Power Backup 250.00
XT-300 Power Backup 369.00
AT-500 Power Backup 545.00
AT-800 Power Backup A25.00
**KENSINGTON**
Masterpiece 93.00
Masterpiece Plus 118.00

### PRINTERS

**BROTHER**
DM 40 Par 930.00
DM 40 Par CALL
HR 15 Tractor 95.00
HR 25 485.00
HR 25 or HR 35 Tractor 114.00
HR 35 725.00
**CITIZENS**
1200 199.00
MSP-10 (160 CPS) CALL
MSP-15 (160 CPS) CALL
MSP-20 (200 CPS) 327.00
MPS-25 (200 CPS) 485.00
Premiere 35 470.00
**DYMAX/FORTIS**
04-45 Dual Head Printer 835.00
DX-15 375.00
**EPSON**
All Epsons CALL
**JUKI**
6000 (10 CPS) 177.00
6100 (15 CPS) 349.00
A200 (30 CPS) 507.00
6300 (40 CPS) 677.00
**NEC**
Spinwriter ELF 350 399.00
Spinwriter 2030 or 2050 (20 CPS) 667.00
Spinwriter 3530 or 3550 (35 CPS) 777.00
Spinwriter 8850 (55 CPS) 1135.00
2000/3500/8800 Tractor 190.00
P 560 1049.00
P 560 XL 1179.00
P 660 475.00
P 760 665.00
**OKIDATA**
All Okidata CALL
**PANASONIC**
IDP-1092 Call
IDP-3151 395.00
**SILVER REED**
EXP 550P 317.00
EXP 800P 657.00
**STAR MICRONICS**
NX-10 (120 CPS) 255.00
SG-15 (120 CPS) 385.00
SD-10 (160 CPS) 337.00
SD-15 (160 CPS) 447.00
SR-10 (200 CPS) 487.00
SR-15 (200 CPS) 587.00
NB-15 990.00
**TOSHIBA**
321 PAR 499.00
341 PAR Only 799.00
341 PAR or SER 825.00
351 PAR Only 1045.00

### MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

**AST**
Six Pack Plus 64K w/Sideclock 169.00
Six Pack Plus 384K w/Sideclock 210.00
Six Pack Premium 512K 350.00
AST-Advantage Board 128K 369.00
AST-Advantage Pack OK 125.00
AST-Advantage Premium ... CALL
**AST OPTION BOARDS**
AST-Rampage for PC/XT Call
AST I/O Plus II 120.00
AST-Fast Pack Call
**EVEREX**
Mini Magic 0-640K ½ Card 68.00
**INTEL**
Above Board PC w/64K Call
Above Board AT w/128k Call
Above Board Piggyback AT Call
**ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES**
Conquest Multifunction w/OK 270.00
Eccoll Multifunction AT w/OK 410.00
**PARADISE SYSTEMS**
5-Pack Multifunction Card w/OK 97.00
**PERISYST**
Short Slot Memory Board w/384K 185.00
Mega Memory Board w/OK 237.00
PC/Monochrome Board 143.00
PC/Color Graphics Board 143.00
Bob Board 279.00
Moon Combo Board 285.00
**QUADRAM**
Expanded Quadboard w/OK 187.00
Expanded Quadboard w/384K 243.00
Silver Quadboard w/OK 209.00
Gold Quadboard w/OK 365.00
Quadmeg-AT w/128K 293.00
Quadport-AT Starter Kit 135.00
**STB**
Grande Byte-AT w/128K 187.00
Quarter Byte w/256K 154.00
Big Byte Memory Board w/64K 114.00
Rio Plus II w/64K 175.00
Super Rio II w/64 253.00
**TECMAR**
Captain Multifunction w/OK 145.00
Maestro Multifunction w/OK 335.00
Wave 64K 185.00
**SIGMA DESIGNS**
Maximizer w/64K 175.00
Maximizer w/OK 159.00
Sigma Expansions Chassis (9 Slots) 750.00

### ACCELERATOR BOARDS

**ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES**
Turbo 286E W/IMB CALL
Tiny Turbo 286 CALL
**TITAN**
Accelerator PC w/128K 485.00
**MCT**
Speed Demon PC 377.00
**QUADRAM**
Quadsprint 469.00

### VIDEO CONTROLLER CARDS

**AST RESEARCH**
AST-Preview 350.00
**HERCULES**
Color Graphics Card 155.00
Graphic Card Plus 188.00
**PARADISE SYSTEMS**
Autoswitch Ega Card 389.00
Modular Graphics Card 233.00
Color Card 84.00
Monochrome Card 88.00
Multi Display Card 173.00
Color/Mono Card 128.00
**PERISYST**
Mini Monochrome Board 117.00
**QUADRAM**
EGA+ 359.00
**SIGMA**
Color 400 Card 645.00
**STB**
The Chauffeur 224.00
EGA Plus 295.00
**TECMAR**
Graphics Master 435.00
**VIDEO 7**
Monochrome Graphics Adaptor 123.00
Monochrome Graphics Adaptor+ 165.00
Vega Board CALL

### MONITORS

**AMDEK**
Video 310A Amber 147.00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB 398.00
Color 722 RGB Enhanced Graphic 481.00
**NEC**
Multisync 575.00
**PRINCETON**
All Princeton CALL
**TAXAN**
121 12" Green 137.00
630 RGB Color 640 x 400 Res 437.00
640 RGB Color 720 x 400 Res 509.00

### COMMUNICATION BOARDS

**AST RESEARCH**
AST-3270 729.00
AST-3780 570.00
AST-5251/11 575.00
AST-5251/12 370.00
**DCA**
IRMA Board 795.00
**QUADRAM**
Quadlink 309.00

### COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

**COMPUSERVE**
Compuserve Starter Kit 19.50
**DELTA TECHNOLOGIES**
Direct Access 57.00
**MICROSOFT**
Access 155.00
**MICROSTUF**
Crosstalk 93.00
Remote 93.00
Transporter 137.00
**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**
PFS: Access 80.00

### MODEMS

**ANCHOR AUTOMATION**
Signalman Express 1200 233.00
Signalman Lightning 2400 253.00
Volksmodem 1200 183.00
**AST**
AST Reach Internal 1200 345.00
**EVEREX**
Evercom II 125.00
**HAYES**
Smartcom II 82.50
SmartModem 300 (External) 137.00
SmartModem 1200 (External) 355.00
SmartModem 1200B (Internal) 313.00
SmartModem 1200B (Internal w/Software) 333.00
SmartModem 2400 (External) 569.00
SmartModem 2400B w/Software 533.00
Hayes Transet 1000 275.00
**NOVATION**
2400 Standalone Modem w/Software 569.00
2400 Standalone Modem 479.00
Half-Card 2400 w/Software 479.00
Half-Card 2400 Hardware Only 425.00
**PROMETHEUS**
Promodem 1200 267.00
Promodem 1200B Hardware Only 239.00
Promodem 1200B w/Software 215.00
**US ROBOTICS**
Password 1200 Baud 197.00
Courier 2400 Baud 397.00
**VENTEL**
2400 Half-Card w/Crossstalk XVI 647.00
1200 Plus External 300/1200 323.00
PC Modal 1200 w/Crosstalk XVI 323.00
PC Modem ½ Card w/Xtalk 355.00
**200M TELEPHONICS**
PC 1200 w/Software 265.00
PC 1200 Hardware Only 229.00

### DRIVES

**ARCHIVE**
60MB Cartridge Backup Int/Ext. 649.00
20MB Cartridge Backup Int 649.00
**IOMEGA**
Bernoulli Box 10MB Plus W/Cntr 1825.00
Bernoulli Box 2—10MB w/Cntrl 2299.00
Bernoulli Box 2—10MB Plus w/Cn 2279.00
Bernoulli Box 2—20MB w/Cntrl 2949.00
Bernoulli Box 2-20MB Plus w/Cntrl 2949.00
**CMS**
X Card 21-Hard Card 399.00
20MB HH for XT INT 349.00
60MB FH for AT INT-25 MS 1025.00
**ROBOMB**
30MB HH for XT INT-55MS 459.00
20MB FH for AT INT-55MS 329.00
30MB FH for AT INT-55MS 449.00
40MB FH for AT INT-55MS 509.00
**RACORE**
Drive Two for PC Jr. 355.00
Expansion Board for JR W/128K 155.00
**SEAGATE**
20MB Half Height for XT Int 385.00
30MB Full Height for AT Int 635.00
40MB Half Height for AT INT 755.00
80MB Full Height for AT 1195.00
**TOSHIBA**
72MB for AT 1195.00
**MAXTOR**
120MB for AT INT 2995.00

CALL FOR DRIVES OVER 120MB

### NETWORK CARDS

**ORCHID**
PCNET Blossom 64K 569.00
PCNET Starter Kit 735.00

### SPECIALS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Six Pack Plus 384K W/Side | 199.00 |
| Copy II PC | 18.00 |
| Fastback | 94.00 |
| NEC Multisync | 575.00 |
| True Basic W/3-D Graphics | 89.00 |
| Seagate 20MEG ½ HT RT INT | 395.00 |
| Superproject Plus | 259.00 |
| KB 5151 Deluxe Keyboard | 164.00 |
| CMS 2MEG Mord Card | 399.00 |

Northeastern Software Turbo 286 is a trademark of Northeastern Software. MS DOS 3.1 is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# VALUE, QUALITY, SERVICE

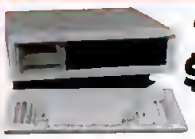
## MACH 3 $1095

Runs all major software for IBM PC AT™

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

High Performance, Excellent Value. Includes 80286-based unit, Phoenix BIOS, 512K on 1 Meg Mother Board, 1.2 Meg Floppy, Hard/Floppy Controller, AT Style Keyboard, 220W Power Supply. Runs all major software for IBM PC AT™ at 8MHZ.

## MACH 2 $595



High Performance Competitive Price. Includes 128K on 640K Mother Board, 360K Floppy Drive, 135W Power Supply, Keyboard. Runs all major software for IBM™ 40% faster without modifications.

## COMPAQ

286
- DESKPRO 256K, 1.2 MEG, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE $3695
- PORTABLE II, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE $3595

PORTABLE
- 256K 360K DRIVE, 10 MEG HARD DRIVE $2095
- 256K 360K DRIVE, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE $2139

DESKPRO
- 640K 360K DRIVE, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE $2295
- 640K 360K DRIVE, 20 MEG HARD DRIVE, 9 MEG TAPE $2695

## IBM

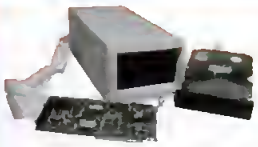
IBM PC AT
- 512K RAM
- 1.2 meg FLOPPY

$2795

IBM PC/XT $1669

IBM PC $1095

## Hard Disks



20 Meg $395

30 Meg $479

45 Meg $695

Fully DOS compatible. Each system comes complete with Ready-to-Install Hard Disk, Cables, Controller, Manual, Software and Mounting Hardware. Call for quote on larger hard disks. Add $150 for External Case.

## Card Drive

- 65 msec access time
- Shock mounted
- Easy to install card

20 Meg $449

30 Meg $549

**Quantity discounts available. Dealer inquiries welcome.**

# 1-800-535-3637 Ext. 72

(512) 836-5707
2201 Donley
Suite 365
Austin, Texas 78758

COMPUTER DYNAMICS

Extended warranty available.
Corporate accounts welcome.

(TM) IBM and COMPAQ are trademarks of their respective companies. All unauthorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.

Ad 6008

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JIM SEYMOUR

# DEBUGGING AI MYTHS

*Artificial intelligence has been mired in hype and unrealistic expectations, but expert system and natural-language tools can genuinely make PCs smarter in specific areas.*

The "AI shuck" continues. Or at least, the AI confusion.

Few people who understand what artificial intelligence techniques can do to speed up our work, get better answers, and relieve tedium doubt that AI is going to play a central role in the future of computers.

But today AI is getting mired in confusion, hype, unrealistic expectations, sloppy definitions, and holier-than-thou sniping. That's not doing much to develop the kind of well-informed, receptive universe of computer users we'll need in order to tell the AI industry what we expect from it.

**BAD LABELING** The phrase *artificial intelligence* is itself a lousy place to start. The Brits prefer *intelligent machines*, which comes a lot closer to the reality, but *AI* is likely to stick on this side of the Atlantic. There's nothing artificial at all, of course, about the kind of reasoning AI tools bring to computational tasks: a well-done expert system applies high-order logic to wend its way through a problem toward a high-probability answer.

Expert systems are just a part of the AI world, but they're the easiest-to-understand example of how AI tools can make our lives easier.

Richard Anders, whose company, JuriSoft, has been specializing in intelligent PC software for lawyers, likes the analogy between expert systems and idiot savants.

You remember the phenomenon of the idiot savant from CBS's "60 Minutes" and elsewhere: individuals who have extraordinary abilities in one special area but who may be quite ordinary, or even very limited, in their understanding of the rest of the world.

A common manifestation of the idiot savant syndrome is the child who can perform amazing mathematical feats in his head, usually in an instant—telling on what day of the week June 7, 1421, fell, for example, or extracting a square root from a six-digit number—but who has marginal, or worse, social and language skills.

This is a fine metaphor for an expert system: it knows nothing beyond its special area, but it knows that very, very well. DEC uses an expert system to make sure VAX systems are properly configured, solving an extraordinary maze of memory, storage, power, cabling, and other problems to get the right bits and pieces to the customer's door. That system hasn't the slightest idea what a "VAX" is (nor, for that matter, what a "customer" is), but it's far more accurate than most humans at making sure that the right pieces of the puzzle are fitted together to make a working minicomputer system.

Illustration: Andrea Geller

Sounds good—and it is. So good, unfortunately, that software producers are tempted to claim AI credentials for products far removed from intelligence of any sort.

Last year I got so fed up with the hype surrounding AI, and vendors' tendencies to claim there was AI in just about everything they were doing, that I had some stickers printed that I suggested retailers might put on every new software package that came into the store: "Now! New and Improved—with AI Added!"

But that kind of skepticism can be carried too far, and today's backbiting about what is and isn't legitimately AI, especially in PC software, is getting out of hand.

**IN PLAIN ENGLISH** Natural language interfaces—which allow us to interact with computers in English, a language far more widely understood (if intrinsically clumsier) than any high-level computer language—are important parts of AI, too.

I've often praised and frequently recommend Symantec's *Q&A* to PC users who don't care much about computers but who do need to do some writing, electronic filing, and list management. While *Q&A* has very nice and remarkably easy-to-use word-processing and flat-file database-management modules, the magic in the box resides in *Q&A*'s natural-language Intelligent Assistant module.

The Intelligent Assistant allows users to

■ JIM SEYMOUR

throw very mundane English-language (read: natural language) queries at the *Q&A* database without worrying about field names and syntax. Ask it to "Show me the people here who make more than $30,000 a year, have been here for more than 5 years, and haven't had a raise for 2 years," and it'll come back with a precise computer-lingo redefinition of your question, look up the correct answers, and then present them to you on-screen.

A lot of AI people sniff that *Q&A* doesn't really use much AI. Phooey. While those folks are caught up in theological arguments about LISP versus PROLOG, Symantec's busy helping people get their work done without having to learn computerese.

In business, that's called "delivering value." It's also called "making money."

I suspect the end to the confusion, hype, and litmus tests over the AI-ishness of products isn't going to come from within the AI community but from within the PC community, as the possibilities and limits of AI become better known to PC users and developers.

**TI'S AI CONTRIBUTION** Texas Instruments has done more than any other company to educate people about AI, to popularize it, and to make useful AI tools available at reasonable prices.

■ Texas Instruments has done a lot to educate people about AI and to make AI tools available at reasonable prices.

For some time, TI's offered its *Personal Consultant Plus* expert-system-development package for personal computers. At $3,000, it sounds expensive for a product aimed at developing PC applications—until you look at the few competitive products, which are priced far higher.

At the American Association for Artificial Intelligence meeting in late summer, TI introduced a new *Personal Consultant Easy* version. It accepts fewer rules and has some limitations—but especially at $495, it's a genuinely useful tool for developing real applications that use real AI.

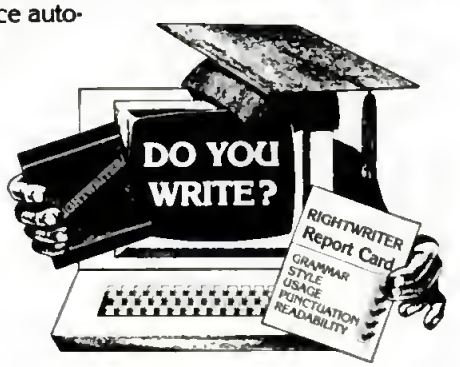
The answer to ending the AI shuck-and-jive isn't to keep counting AI angels on the heads of cosmic pins but to use tools such as TI's to develop realistic expert systems that run on PCs and do real work.

See us at COMDEX/Fall '86
Riviera Hotel/Booth R-8031

Write Right with RightWriter
For Your IBM PC

THE Intelligent Grammar and Style Checker

RightWriter is a new tool to help you produce lean, powerful BUSINESS WRITING. RightWriter uses advanced artificial intelligence technology to flag errors in GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE, and PUNCTUATION. RightWriter is the first office automation package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.




- **Messages are Inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordStar®, Volkswriter®, PFS:write®, MultiMate®, WordPerfect® and others.
- **Readability Index** — measures the reading grade level of the document using the D.O.D. standard Flesch-Kincaid formula.
- **Uncommon Word List** — lists misspelled, slang, and uncommon words.
- **Recommends** — never decides. RightWriter is a writing aid. The final decision is always left to you.

"...RightWriter is an idea whose time is long overdue."
Phil Wiswell — PC Magazine

"RightWriter is an excellent, low-cost, eye-opening software package..."
Inside Word Management

"The documentation is among the best I have seen."
Jim Pile, Soft Sector

Price $95.00

Available from your local dealer or:
DECISIONWARE, INC./RightSoft Division
2033 Wood St. • Suite 218
Sarasota, FL 33577
Phone Orders Call: 1 (800) 992-0244
Add $4 for shipping and handling.
VISA & MASTERCARD accepted
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

RightWriter is a trademark of DecisionWare, Inc., WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International. PFS:write is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Turbocharge Your Pencil!

**If you use this... you need us!**

**If you draw, design, draft or doodle use Generic CADD 2.0™ to do it better.**

**Generic CADD 2.0™** ***Just $99.95***

If you put pencil to paper, then Generic CADD 2.0™ is for you. Any time you have to draw with precision. Any time you have to combine drawings with words, Generic CADD 2.0™ helps you do it quicker, better and easier.

Executives, managers, use Generic CADD 2.0™ for flow charts, graphs, presentations.

Builders, contractors, plumbers, electricians use Generic CADD 2.0™ to make quick work of plans, elevations, details and alterations. And even quicker work of changes!

For the architect, designer or engineer, Generic CADD 2.0™ offers full CAD capability without costly work stations or hours of study.

To get started just pop in the diskette and you'll be on your way! You'll be up and running in minutes—backed by a manual that's a joy to read and a phone support team who's behind you all the way!

**Draw with precision. Draw with ease.**

- Draw lines, points, rectangles, polygons, circles, arcs, ellipses.
- Powerful macro commands to turn a sequence into one simple move!
- Move objects, copy, erase, trace, zoom in, zoom out and more.
- Get blinding speed, floating point accuracy.
- Unlimited drawing size.
- The easiest to use text features of any package we know.
- Create symbol libraries.
- Measure distance, angles, area.

**Buy only what you can use!**

Generic Software offers the only true modular family of CAD products. Add features as you need them.

**DotPlot™** ***Just $24.95***

This is our unique module that lets you reproduce your work on just about any dot matrix printer.

**Auto-Convert™** ***Just $24.95***

Convert AutoCAD™ or Mega-CADD™ drawings to Generic CADD and back again. Add low-cost work stations to your AutoCAD™ set-up!

**AutoDimensioning™** ***Just $49.95***

Speed up your work with automatic dimensions and legends that change themselves as fast as you can change your mind.

**NEW! Drafting Enhancements-1™** ***(Just $49.95)***

Increase your productivity! Get snaps, trim and extend, fillets and chamfers, double lines, auto filleting, specialized text handling

and many more "power-drafting" features.

Don't go another day without Generic CADD 2.0™. Call our toll free order hot-line today. We'll have Generic CADD in your hands and in just a couple of days.

## 1-800-228-3601

VISA, MasterCard, COD accepted. Add Shipping & Handling. 60-day money back guarantee. Not copy protected. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

System Requirements: PC compatible with 348 RAM. Two floppy disk drives or 1 floppy and 1 hard disk. Graphics card: Hercules, IBM, EGA, Sigma 400, many others.
Recommended: 8087 or 80287 co-processor, 640 RAM 2 serial ports. Mouse or digitizer tablet. Dot matrix printer (we support over 100 with DotPlot™ or plotter (HP, HI, Amdek, Sweet P, many others)
Generic Software, Inc. 8763 148th N.E., Building C, Redmond, WA 98052

**Generic**
SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Software Resource**
2165 E. Francisco Blvd.
San Rafael, CA 94912
1-(800)-851-9010

**Bertelsmann-PublicSoft**
Carl Bertelsmann Str. 161
4830 Guetersloh 1
West Germany
Ger. 05241-805381
USA (408)-727-4633

**Kenfil**
6860 Darby Rd. #109
Reseda, CA 91335
(800) 662-0505

**Prima International**
3350 Scott Blvd. Bldg. 7
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408)-727-2600
TWX 9103380282

# THE COMPUTER THAT CONQUERED TIME

Finally—a computer that breaks through the barriers of time and space to help you become more *productive.*

The PC's Limited 286[12] runs at a record-setting 12 megahertz, yet it occupies 20% less space than the older, slower "big-name" brand.

For just $2,695, can you afford *not* to be a "power user"?

# ALSO CONQUERS SPACE.

The 12-megahertz 286[12] and 10-megahertz 286[10] come complete with 1.2 megabyte floppy disk drive, 1,024K of high-speed RAM, 200-watt power supply and an AT-style keyboard.

Both feature SmartVu™, an alphanumeric LED panel that's a window on your world of computing, a look into the heart of the computer, reporting operating speeds and diagnostic messages in understandable English.

The 286[10] and 286[12] have been created by the best team of computer-hardware designers in the business. A totally new motherboard, custom ROM BIOS and proprietary circuits have been developed for this high-performance computing environment. And *every* 286[10] and 286[12] is bench-tested and run through an extensive burn-in before shipment.

PC's Limited was the first direct-response marketer to offer high-quality, low-priced PC-AT compatibles. PC's Limited has been a leader in pushing high-performance personal computing through price barriers. The experience gained from selling and supporting thousands of high-performance PCs to customers ranging from Fortune 500 companies to solo users has been applied to designing the most advanced personal computers ever produced: the PC's Limited 286[10] and 286[12].

Naturally, the $2,295 286[10] and $2,695 286[12] are backed by PC's Limited's One-Year Limited Warranty, and by our 30-day Money Back Guarantee.

Twelve megahertz or ten megahertz. . . the choice is yours. *In high-performance computing, the choice is clear: PC's Limited.*

**PC'S LIMITED**

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-626-5150
SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, 1-(800) 624-9896 or PC's Limited BBS (512) 339-4127
Customer Service Calls, 1-(800) 624-9897 or MCI MAIL: PC's Limited
Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

IBM Personal Computer AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
SmartVu, 286[10] and 286[12] are trademarks of PC's Limited

# PC'S LIMITED MEANS UNLIMITED VALUE.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

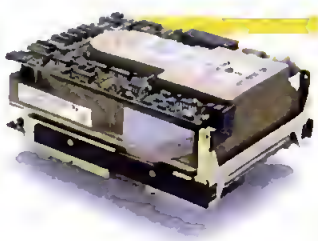
## PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™ $795

## TANDON HARD DISK WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLER

Internal $409

20 MB Hard Disk System for PC™
Includes Tandon Hard Disk, Western Digital Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. Boots from Hard disk Our Hard Disk Systems are compatible with the latest versions of the following computers: IBM PC, IBM XT, AT&T 6300, Compaq Deskpro, Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200, PC's Limited Turbo PC, Leading Edge PC (Both Models), Sperry PC, Wyse PC, ITT PC, and most other Compatibles.
PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER TYPE WHEN ORDERING.
One Year Warranty*

## SEAGATE 20, 30 AND 40 MEG HIGH SPEED 40 MS ACCESS TIME HARD DRIVES FOR AT™ AND NOW — 80 MEG 28 MS ACCESS TIME HARD DRIVE FOR AT™. •

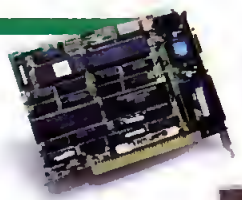


20 MEG $579 30 MEG $699
40 MEG $819 80 MEG $1495
Uses Linear Voice Coil Activator. Heads park automatically at power down. Includes Seagate Full Height Hard Disk, Cable, and Mounting Rails. Boots from Hard Disk
One Year Warranty*

## UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS CARD II

$199

- Fully compatible with IBM CGA, Plantronics COLORPLUS, IBM Monochrome, and Hercules compatible graphics modes.
- Includes Parallel Port and fits in a "short" slot.



## PC'S LIMITED AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

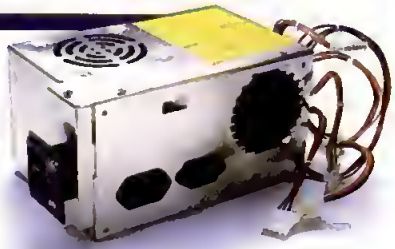
Piggy Back Board $59 w/OK
• Expandable to 3 MEG (1.5 on Board/1.5 on Piggy Back Board) • Supports 64 or 256K RAMS • Parallel Port • Serial Port (2nd serial option)

$199 W/OK

## XT™ POWER 130W

$99

Solve Your Power Problem
Directly replaces Power Supply in PC™
Fully XT™ compatible.
One Year Warranty.*



## MONO-II

$129

- 12" flat and compact screen
- TTL signal input
- Built-in swivel and tilt base
- Instant action system
- Low distortion

## EGAds! MONITOR

$479

- CGA/EGA compatible
- 13" screen
- .31mm pitch

Call for latest prices.
* Limited Warranty
FREE SHIPPING in the continental United States via UPS Ground.

## PC's Limited Sets a Speed Record. The 12-MHz 80286 makes the ——$2,695 286[12] the fastest AT compatible.——

—Joe Desposito, PC Magazine, July, 1986

"More impressive than the speed of the 286[12] is its SmartVu™ panel. . . the 286[12] sports a green, four-segment alphanumeric LED diagnostic readout and a red bar-chart system monitor. During the power-on self-test, the former readout indicates which section of the system is being tested. During operation, it shows the drive letter and track (cylinder number) currently being accessed. It also displays the current clock speed for a few seconds after the clock speed is changed. When an error is found during diagnostics, the diagnostic display shows the full text of the error message, horizontally scrolling like a Times Square news display. Despite the limited size of the display, I found the messages amazingly readable. . .

"Individual users will nevertheless find it a delight—12MHz is a genuinely comfortable speed. In using the PC's Limited 286[12], I was never aware of waiting for the computer to catch up with me. Even overstuffed programs like Microsoft Windows and Word become limber at 12MHz. Running at 12MHz, the 286[12] seemed so natural as to be invisible. The computer became a perfect tool, one that you can forget and get on with the work you're supposed to be doing."

—Winn L. Rosch, PC Week, June 3, 1986

"The 286[12] is a well-designed machine that offers outstanding performance at a reasonable price."

—Joe Desposito, PC Magazine, July, 1986

# It's time to put your hands on the machine that's making headlines.

30 day money-back guarantee

"Editor's Choice"
—Feb. 25, 1986

## PC'S LIMITED 286™

- 80286-based System Unit (Runs at 8MHZ.)
- One Year Limited Warranty
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Card
- AT Style Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Operations Manual

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™, PC XT™, and PC AT™. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots. Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™.

**$1495**

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

**TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**

WARRANTY

10-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

CONSUMER TIP

## PC'S LIMITED

**SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150**
**SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336**
**1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754**
**Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962**
**Technical Support Calls, 1-(800) 624-9896 or PC's Limited BBS (512) 339-4127**
**Customer Service Calls, 1-(800) 624-9897 or MCI MAIL: PC's Limited**
**Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721**

Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited sells equipment certified to be compliant with FCC Class B standards. All prices are subject to change without notice.

## PC'S LIMITED 286 $1495

Performance, pet ve P
Magazine 1986

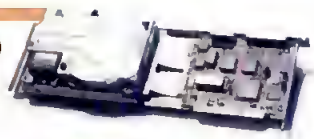
# PRICES & MACHINES THAT ADD UP TO THE BEST BOTTOM LINE.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

### PC'S LIMITED 20 MEG HARD DISK ON A CARD

$409

- 3½" Tandon Hard Disk
- Software included
- Easy to install
- One Year Warranty



### 300/1200 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM

Internal $159 External $179
(fits in short slot)

### EGAdsl CARD

$269

- Full IBM EGA compatibility
- Full 256K Video RAM installed a no extra cost

### PC'S LIMITED SIX FUNCTION CARD

w/OK $99 w/384K $149

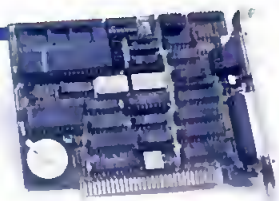
- Upgradable to 384K
- Clock/Calendar
- Includes Software
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port

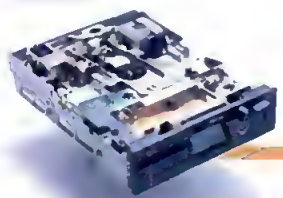
Two Year Warranty*

### PC'S LIMITED MINI I/O

$99

- Serial port
- Parallel port
- Clock
- Software
- Fits in short slot





### FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

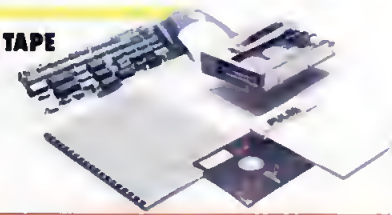
$95

Mitsubishi Electronics Half-Height, DS/DD
Also available for AT™ in gray

### WANGTEK 60 MEG TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

$795

- Backs up 5 Megs per minute
- Runs under MS DOS or PC DOS
- Pulse Software Included



**PC'S LIMITED**

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, 1-(800) 624-9896 or PC's Limited BBS (512) 339-4127
Customer Service Calls, 1-(800) 624-9897 or MCI MAIL, PC's LIMITED
Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

**1-800-426-5150**

### TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

#### WARRANTY

For warranty service, one year limited warranty on PC's Limited products. Contact Technical Support for a Return Authorization Number (RMA). Returns must be accompanied by your RMA, the invoice, and a brief explanation. During the warranty period, PC's Limited will repair or replace items at our option.

#### 30-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Any item bought from PC's Limited may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label. Call PC's Limited Customer Support Department for CRA. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment. Sorry, but we are able to issue credit for new, unopened software only.

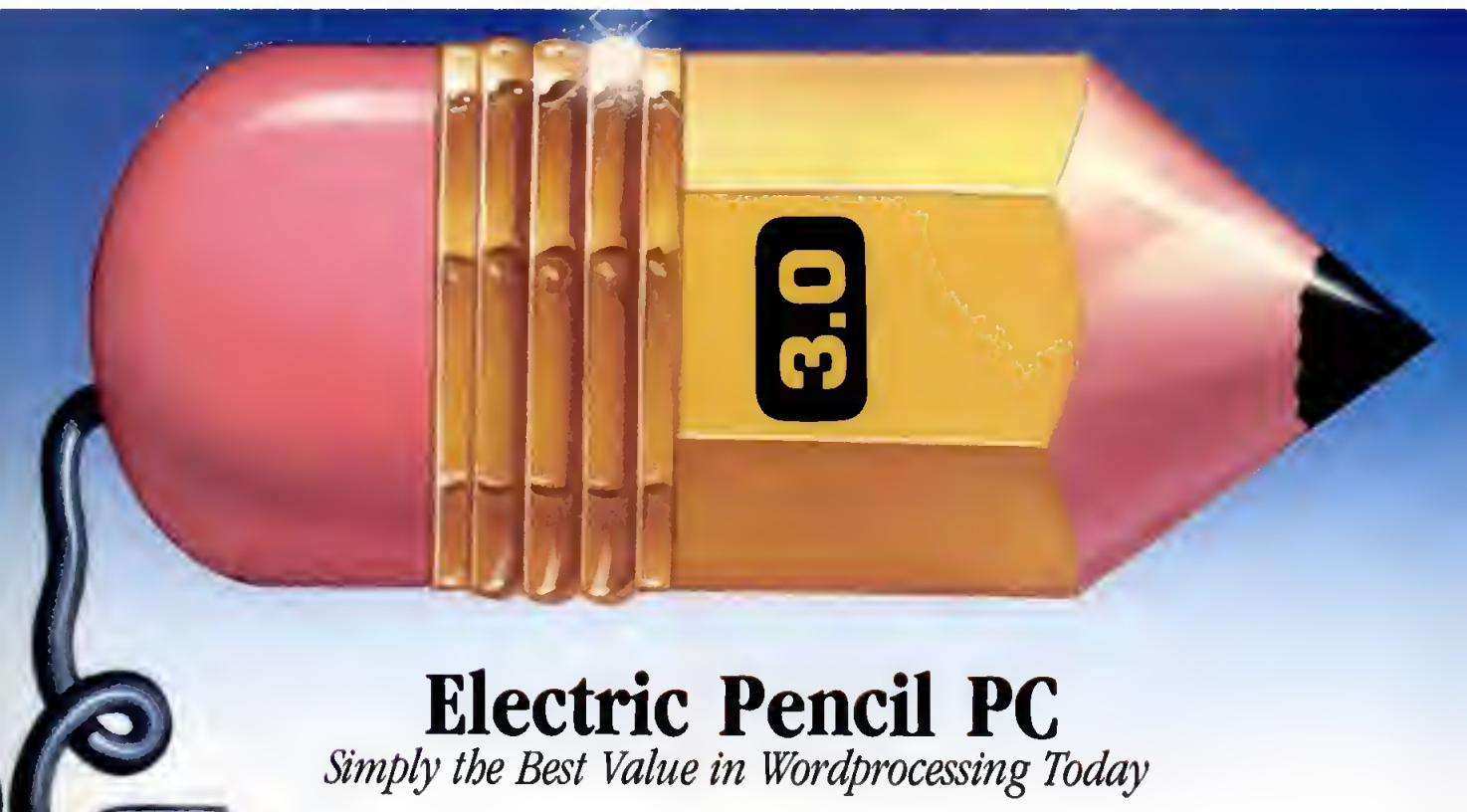
#### CONSUMER TIP

When shopping for PC products, ask our competitors about *their* refund policies.

Mitsubishi, Intel, IBM, Hercules, Plantronics, Seagate, Western Digital, AT&T, Compaq, Tandy, Leading Edge, Sperry, Wyse, and ITT are registered trademarks of their respective companies. IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Leading Edge PC, Sperry PC, Wyse PC, Compaq Deskpro, AT&T 6300, Tandy 1000 and Tandy 1200 are trademarks of their respective companies.

Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited sells equipment certified to be compliant with FCC Class B standards. All prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD




# Electric Pencil PC

*Simply the Best Value in Wordprocessing Today*

With as many features as wordprocessors selling for 10 times the price, Electric Pencil PC was designed to be sophisticated enough for the professional user yet simple enough for the beginner. Our "Quick Start Guide" will have you writing, editing, and printing in less than 20 minutes. Once you have the basics, any of 500 functions are available with a simple key-stroke. The on-screen help and extensive tutorial windows are like having a manual on disk.

There may be only two methods left for writing: a no. 2 pencil or the power of Electric Pencil PC. You'll be impressed with this full-featured wordprocessing system at a revolutionary price . . . we guarantee it!

• Supports DOS 2 0 (or higher) directory structure • On screen underlining & bold with monochrome (colors on color monitor) • Set screen, text, underlined, bold & marker colors • All prompts in English (no codes or numbers) • Recover last delete from cut and paste buffer • Built in disk file recovery • Definable function keys • All "wordprocessing keys" are used • Designed especially for the IBM PC & compatibles • Definable screen width • Embedded printer control commands • Automatic character translation • Repeat function • Chain disk files when printing • Append files in memory • Include files from disk within text • Verify option with load & exit • Centering • Conditional paging and page numbering • Remark command in text • Print any part of text or range of pages • Over 80 individual on line help screens • DOS or expanded keyboard buffer • Toggle between main/alternate text files • Optional ASCII file save/load • Parallel & serial drivers (RS-232) • "Pause" command in text • On screen print preview • Single word spell check • Customize dictionary • Auto-learn & correct misspellings • Build "specific" dictionaries • Auto hyphenation, user defined • Dvorak, French, German & Spanish keyboard drivers • Automatic file backup • Runs on floppy or hard disk • Keyboard macros • Automatic key entry files • Simple 1 or 2 key command structure • Multiple search & replace functions • User timed auto-file save • 270 page 2 color manual • split screens (up to 6) •

- ☑ FULLY MENU DRIVEN
- ☑ 100,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- ☑ EXTENSIVE ON SCREEN TUTORIALS
- ☑ NOT COPY PROTECTED
- ☑ WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER
- ☑ MULTI-LINE HEADERS & FOOTERS
- ☑ RE-DEFINE ENTIRE KEYBOARD

WINNER OF THE GOLD MEDAL & PROGRAM OF THE YEAR AWARD, CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

Electric Pencil PC is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days (less shipping) There is a $10 00 restocking fee if the disk envelope seal is broken

For Texas Orders or Additional Information Call (214) 234-8466
Mail in your order today or, for immediate shipment,

CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-445-9004**

Introductory Offer

**$49.95**

*Please Add $5.00 for Shipping and Handling

COD's welcome. Please add an additional $3.00 COD fee. On all foreign orders, shipping cost is assumed by the buyer.

MasterCard VISA

**ELECTRIC SOFTWARE CORPORATION**

9230 MARKVILLE DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:
IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatibles and Tandy 1000 128K memory, one disk drive, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corp.

■ STEPHEN MANES

# UNDERUTILIZATION: NEXT YEAR'S BUZZWORD

*Why do software publishers have the blues? You consumers are just not buying that second software program, that's why. But Victor the Venture Capitalist has a solution.*

"So what's this hot new item you lured me here for?" I asked Victor the Venture Capitalist across the table of a New York restaurant so tony it didn't even have paper napkins.

Victor pointed to the blowfish roe. "Amazing stuff: you'll love it or you'll drop dead. Maybe both."

"Sounds like some of the software you guys put out," I said. "Stop stalling. What's the scoop? A brand new multiuser system?"

Victor just inhaled some more of the fish eggs.

"A new multitasking system?" I pressed.

"Multi, mate?" snorted the Australian native, with that particular note of smugness reserved for successful businessfolk. "Come now. The only multifarious item most microcomputer users get near is their daily multivitamin capsule. No, quite the opposite. You are about to learn about a phenomenon I have just uncovered. Remember, you heard it here first."

"Full credit will be bestowed if appropriate," I allowed.

"Fine. The software business is in the doldrums, right?"

"So we hear."

"Do you know why?"

I shook my head.

**OUT OF THE DOLDRUMS** "Underutilization," Victor declared, and raised his index finger. "Say you're in the gasoline business. Say people decide to use their cars solely to drive to work and back instead of to the mall and the supermarket and their mother-in-law's place and Louie's House of Carp and Filipacchi Falls, the Eighth Wonder of the Wetness World. You, Eddie Exxon, are suddenly in big trouble."

Victor was just getting started. "Say you're in the phone business or the videotape business or the electricity business. You'd be in the soup, wouldn't you, if people never used their phones to schmooze with their friends or never used their VCRs to do anything but tape sumo wrestling matches or never used their ranges to do anything but fix Stovetop Stuffing? And you know what that would represent?"

**SINGLE-USE PCS** I opened my mouth to reply, but Victor shoved his words in edgewise: "Underutilization, my friend. And it's precisely what has happened in the microcomputer business. My informal surveys show that more than half of America's PCs are being used for one thing and one thing only."

"Namely?"

"Doesn't matter. It's not just one person, one computer—it's one computer, one application. Except for a few power users, the only thing people know how to do with their computers is the one thing they learned when they first got their machines. What's more, plenty of these lost souls don't even know there are other applications available."

"Where'd you come up with this?" I wondered.

"A couple of weeks ago in a drugstore. Ran into an old friend of mine. Said she'd been using the PC and word processing software I recommended for more than a year and a half. Couldn't thank me enough. Her writing career is suddenly blossoming. But what was she in the drugstore buying?

A $3.29 pocket calculator, that's what."

I shrugged. "So?"

"So just to make conversation I said something about how nice it is that they're now the size of a credit card and solar-powered so they don't even need batteries. But she said she didn't care because she wasn't going to carry it around with her anyway—she was just going to use it to balance her checkbook. I asked why she didn't get a program to turn her PC into a calculator and a lot more besides."

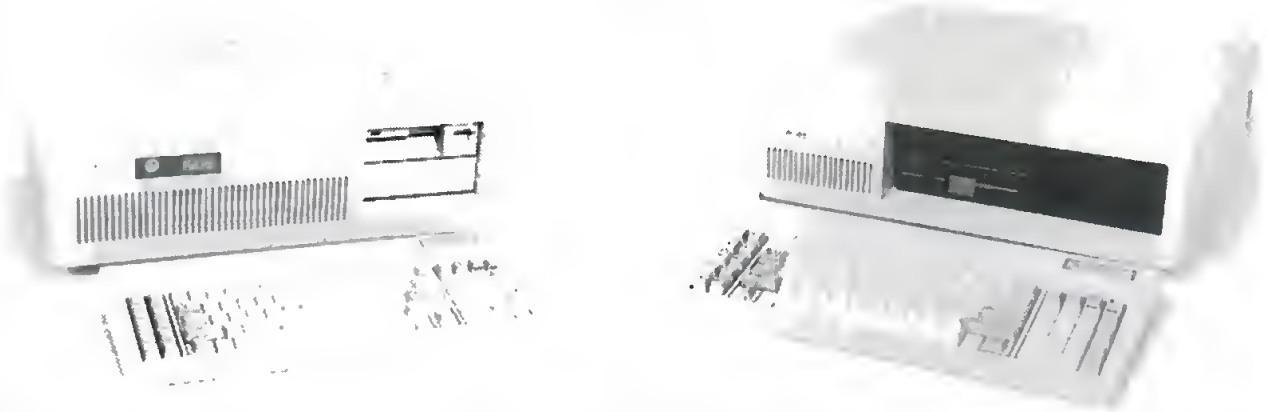
"Because they cost more than $3.29?"

Victor shook his head. "Because she didn't know there was one. Naturally, I put her onto our little memory-resident favor-

Illustration: Andrea Geller

*Get The Most Mileage From Your Computing Dollar...*

# Drive A Bentley



## *Bentley Computers Come With A One Year Warranty!*

### *Bentley-286*

Reliable IBM® AT™ compatible computing featuring a Phoenix BIOS and an Intel 80286 processor running at 6 or 8 MHz with 0 wait state capability. The Bentley-286 scores a 9.2 on Norton's "SI" test. The base model includes: *512K RAM expandable to 1MB on motherboard, a 1.2MB floppy drive, dual hard drive & floppy controller card, AT™ style keyboard and clock/calendar with battery back-up.*

***Only.....$995***

### *Bentley Model "T" (Turbo)*

Intel 8088 processing power in a IBM® PC-XT compatible machine that can run at 4.77 or 8 MHz (keyboard selectable), a 70% increase in speed from the original. Includes: *256K RAM expandable to 640MB on motherboard, 360K floppy drive and controller card.*

***Only.....$395***

### *Bentley*

The IBM® XT™ compatible computer at an affordable price. Includes: *256K RAM expandable to 640MB on motherboard, floppy drive and controller card.*

***Only.....$369***

### *Monitors*

**Princeton**
PGS HX-12 ..... $459
PGS HX-12E ..... $559

**Amdek**
310A Monochrome ..... $159
300A Composite ..... $159

**Quadram**
Amberchrome ..... $159

### *Modems*

**1200B** Internal ..... $129
**1200** External ..... $149

### *Boards*

**Multifunction Card**
384K, Clock Calendar, Serial & Parallel Port ..... $125

**Floppy Disk Controller** .. $39

**MonoGraphic Card** ..... $99

**ColorCard** ..... $79

**I/O Card**
Serial & Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar ..... $79

**EMS Card** ..... $169

**EGA Card** ..... $219

### *Drives*

**Teac or Panasonic**
360K Floppy ..... $99

**AT 360K Floppy** ..... $109

**20MB Hard Disk Kit**
for IBM PC & Compatibles . $395

**30MB Hard Disk Kit**
for IBM PC & Compatibles . $469

**20MB Hard Disk Kit**
for IBM AT & Compatibles . $549

**30MB Hard Disk Kit**
for IBM AT ..... $629

Bentley
Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Cove
Round Rock, TX 78681

***Call Toll Free:***
**800-626-4027**

*In Texas Call:*
512-250-9897

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **STEPHEN MANES**

ite. She thanked me and went her way. I rang her up a couple of weeks later to see how she liked it."

"And?"

"She hadn't even bothered investigating it. She'd stuck with the calculator. Said she remembered how long it took her to learn the word processor. She was petrified at the thought of having to go through it all again. And, of course, the software was a bit pricier than the calculator."

Victor pounded his fist on the table. "Well, she's not alone! There are plenty of people who copy file information off the screen by hand because they have no idea how to sort a directory. There are people who paste spreadsheets together because they don't know how to print them sideways. There are fanatics—power users, no less—who have actually devised macros to turn *1-2-3* into a word processor just so they don't have to hassle with a whole new program!"

"Sounds as though you smell business opportunity."

Victor looked manic. "There's a huge untapped market out there! If we could just get people to buy a second program, we could be rich beyond our wildest dreams!" Victor turned somber. "But MicroPro couldn't. Lotus couldn't. Ashton-Tate couldn't. Hell, even Peter Norton couldn't. What will it take?"

"Recreational stuff?" I mused.

"Really! How many people do you know who have the time to learn to land *Flight Simulator* without crashing?"

"Brilliant new applications?"

"Find me the brilliant new people to develop and market them."

"Better, less-intimidating software in the first place?" I suggested.

"How quaintly naive!"

"So what's your solution?"

"We just don't seem to be able to get people to make follow-up purchases no matter what we try. So we're taking a little different approach. We've implemented two new business plans."

"Which are?"

"Plan One: Gouge the hell out of the customer the first time around. After all, it may be our only shot. Tomorrow we introduce our new pricing structure: precisely triple the old one. And that doesn't include our expensive new support package."

"But what if everybody decides to give up on your stuff and go somewhere else?"

"That's where Plan Two comes in. We're hedging our bets. We've just bought out Kalkatronics Co. It's an offshore outfit."

"What kind of software do they make?"

"A $10 clone of our product. Also paper, pencils, and pocket calculators."

with this!

**$14.95**

**Never forget** another command with PC-DocuMate™ templates to remind you. **Save time** and **end frustration** because commands and formats are at your fingertips for **quick and easy reference.**

SMA's expertly designed, two-sided plastic templates are **easier to use** than booklets or reference cards. The data is complete, it's **properly organized** to help you, and it's available at a glance.

Over 400,000 PC-DocuMates are in use today–at home, and at work in America's major corporations–like IBM, AT&T, GM, Kodak, GE, Exxon, Xerox, Citibank, and hundreds more.

So order your PC-DocuMates today with confidence and join our **thousands of satisfied users**–who never forget a command.

**How To Order**

Select templates by program and keyboard style. Call for other software not listed here.

| PROGRAM | STYLE |
|---|---|
| DOS 2.0/2.1 | A C |
| DOS 3.0/3.1 | A B E |
| Lotus 1-2-3 | A B C D E |
| Multiplan 2.0 New! | A |
| dBASE III | A B C |
| dBASE III + | A B C D E |
| R:Base 5000 | A B |
| Symphony | A B |
| DisplayWrite 3 | A B C D |
| Lotus Manuscript New! | A B E |
| MicroSoft WORD | A B C D E |
| MultiMate | A B C D E |
| MultiMate Advantage | A B D E |
| WordPerfect 4.1 | A B C D E |
| WordStar | A D |
| WordStar 2000 + | A B C |
| VolksWriter 3 | A |
| Do-it-yourself* | A B C O E |

(Partial list, call for more)
*Comes with Free pen & eraser.

Keyboard styles available:
A = IBM PC, PC/XT, COMPAQ
B = IBM PC/AT
C = AT&T 6300
O = Key tronic 5151
E = IBM Enhanced New!

Ask your Computer Dealer or to order by credit card call toll-free*

**1-800-762-7874**

(In NC call 919-878-3600)

Call today or mail us your personal check, money order or MasterCard/Visa/American Express information. NC residents include 5% sales tax. Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling per order. (Foreign orders, except Canada, add $20.00 per order). U.S. funds only. No CODs.

**Attention Corporate Customers:** Call for quantity discounts or quotations on **custom** templates to meet your special needs.

**NO-RISK, Full 30-Day Moneyback Guarantee: Use your template for a full 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund.**

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

SMA

Systems Management Associates
3325 Executive Drive, Dept. B-16
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# *Some Business Software simply can't support your success.*

Growth oriented companies thrive on dependable information. Many systems come up short. Some lack performance, flexibility, data integrity, and some even make after-sale-support difficult.

Macola Financial Software is a total business solution. The system matured from a decade of mini-applications and now offers performance for single PC compatible or multi-user LAN environments.

The power is in flexibility—modular yet integrated, with unique reporting capabilities, and easily modified to specific needs (source available).

**Accounting** • General Ledger • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable • Payroll • Fixed Assets/Depreciation

**Distribution** • Inventory Management • Customer Order Processing • Purchase Order and Receiving

**Manufacturing** • Bill of Material Processor • Material Requirements Planning • Master Scheduling • Job Costing

If you're serious about business and wish to go on-line once, and only once, with a long term solution, "account" on Macola.

Judge for yourself. For full-featured demonstration programs, detailed information, or the nearest authorized dealer, write Macola, Incorporated, P.O. Box 485, Marion, Ohio 43302-0485.

**Or call 1-800-468-0834**
**(Ohio) 1-800-468-0833**

MACOLA™
FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

*Micro-software's most powerful solutions.*

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Persyst. The wise choice for PC data comm. Take a look!

Persyst's DCP-88 is a PC data comm solution worth eyeing. A front-end processor smart enough to offload comm processing so your PC can sink its claws into your application.

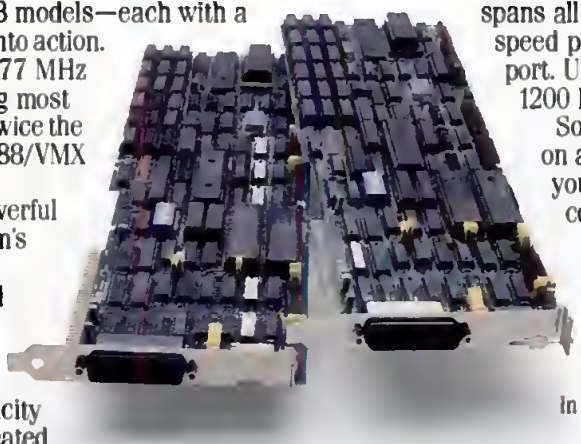
And the DCP-88 works with your IBM-PC, PC/XT, PC-AT, PC/RT or PC-compatible. To turn any PC into a real communications work station—not a way station.

**DCP-88's processor keeps your PC working on applications, not protocol overhead.** The onboard processor offloads comm overhead, freeing your PC to focus on applications.

Choose from two DCP-88 models—each with a processor poised to swoop into action. The DCP-88/VM with its 4.77 MHz 8088 is capable of handling most applications. Or, for nearly twice the throughput, select the DCP-88/VMX with a 7.16 MHz processor.

Either way, you get a powerful co-processor so your system's comm performance soars.

**Dual-ported onboard memory speeds data transfer.** With up to 512 KB memory, the DCP-88 has more than enough capacity to handle the most sophisticated comm applications.



And the board's dual ported memory architecture allows data to pass directly between processors at memory speed—so communications fly through your system.

**Multiple lines and protocols for a multitude of applications.** Adaptable as it is wise, the DCP-88 blends into your comm environment. With up to four serial ports, for example, you can tie to multiple hosts or PCs. Plus, the DCP-88 fully supports asynch, bisynch, SDLC and HDLC protocols so your system's smart enough for any application.

**Supports printers up to 1200 lpm.** The DCP-88 spans all your comm needs, providing high speed printer support via its optional parallel port. Up to 600 lpm on the DCP-88/VM and 1200 lpm on the DCP-88/VMX.

So don't let your PC comm stick you out on a limb. Not when the solution is staring you in the face. Call or write Persyst for a complete look at our DCP-88 line.

EMULEX PERSYST.

Emulex/Persyst, 3545 Harbor Boulevard, P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, California 92626
In California, call 714/662-5600 • Outside California, call toll free 800/854-7112

IBM, PC, PC/XT, PC-AT and PC-RT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines
8088 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# In the new world of the IBM Token-Ring network it's nice to see an old familiar face.

The Token-Ring LAN is a reality. It shouldn't surprise you that IBM® was the company that developed it. It should be equally unsurprising that the technology that best allows the Token-Ring to communicate with the mainframe comes from DCA, the makers of IRMA.™

Introducing IRMALAN.™

IRMALAN is a new family of software and hardware products that can exploit the full power of PCs on the Token-Ring and other NETBIOS-compatible LANs: IRMALAN SNA Workstation™ is software that provides the PC with the 3270 functionality of IRMA; IRMALAN APA Graphics Workstation™ is the only software that not only offers that same IRMA functionality and power but can display mainframe graphics on the PC too.

The IRMALAN family includes gateways that connect Token-Ring networks to both DFT controllers and SDLC communication lines.

Best of all, IRMALAN can do all that with the ease and simplicity of IRMA. Which means your users can feel as comfortable working with IRMALAN now as they have been working with IRMA.

To find out more about DCA's IRMALAN, call us today at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext. 518.

dca®

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IRMA, IRMALAN, IRMALAN SNA Workstation and IRMALAN APA Graphics Workstation are trademarks of and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1988, Digital Communications Associates, Inc

*FreeStyle comes as two powerful portables priced right: KeyStyle80 and WriteStyle.*

# Introducing FreeStyle. The portable word processing system that keeps you a step ahead.

**KeyStyle80. The flip top portable with powerful utilities.** KeyStyle80 weighs just 3 lbs., but it's loaded with features: a full 83-key keyboard with that mechanical touch typists prefer, a flip top 80 character by 8 line LCD screen, and built-in word processing software.

With KeyStyle80 you can write and store letters and memos whenever you're on the go. Plus there's a built-in calculator and clock/calendar to make your work easier. There's a modem option so you can communicate with remote systems. A special keyboard cable so you can plug into other PCs (like Datavue or IBM PC) to upload and download files. And, since KeyStyle80 is a stand-alone computer with infrared sensor, you can use it alone or as the keyboard for your Datavue.

**WriteStyle. Letter quality printing in a sleek 6 lb. case.** WriteStyle delivers great-looking true letter quality printing and works perfectly with KeyStyle80 or any personal computer with a parallel printer port. Small and quiet with an interchangeable daisy wheel print head, WriteStyle is the best value around in letter quality printers. WriteStyle works off a regular AC power outlet, or it can run off an internal battery.

Take a look at our FreeStyle system today. It's an easy way to move ahead fast. For more information, contact us at One Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093-2919; (404) 564-5668.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATAVUE™

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Datavue is a trademark of Datavue Corp.

■ STEWART ALSOP

# LOSING SLEEP OVER DOS SHELLS

*So many programs are dedicated to making DOS easy for unsophisticated users that we all end up more confused than ever. Why didn't IBM do it right in the first place?*

In case you hadn't noticed, much of the software development effort in the PC industry goes into making software easy to use (what used to be called user friendly). Much of that effort is spent on getting applications to do many of the functions of the operating system, so that you don't need to quit to copy files or delete them. The most visible part of that effort, though, goes into so-called DOS shells: programs that do the same things as the operating system but do them in such a way that dumb users like you and I needn't be troubled by such commands as COPY or FORMAT.

I've been troubled by DOS shells for some time. (The life of a columnist is rough, spending nights awake worrying about DOS shells and user friendliness.) I have a bunch of shells sitting on my software shelves: *The Norton Commander*, the ever-popular *1 DIR*, *Scout*, *XTREE*, not to mention such aggressive shells (or operating environments) as *Microsoft Windows*, *GEM*, *DESQview*, *Mondrian*, and IBM's own *TopView*. I kept thinking that since there are so many of these products, there must be something significant about them. (That's a common malady of industry watchers: they think lots of products must mean that the products are important. Actually, it just means that programmers think they are important, which is an entirely different matter.)

**WHY HIDE DOS?** "Why is it that software developers spend so much of their time writing programs that hide DOS?" I kept asking myself at two in the morning. Then the answer came to me in a blinding flash: because IBM messed up.

It's hard to say that a company that has managed to sell more than 3 million computers in 5 years, that helped create an industry that has sold another 2 million or so compatible computers, and that has set many of the standards for the industry messed up.

But IBM did mess up. In its haste to get a computer on the market, IBM forgot to create a vision of what personal computers should be and how the user should interact with them. Everybody knows the story of how IBM took just a year to put together the first PC, mostly out of other companies' parts: Intel's microprocessor, Microsoft's operating system, Epson's printer, Tandon's disk drives, and so forth. As a strategy, IBM's approach was much heralded as beneficial: it allowed other companies to participate in its success and gave consumers a wide choice.

Illustration, Andrea Geller

**JUG WINES** The PC is to personal computers what 1-liter bottles of Gallo red wine are to wines: sort of an everyman's computer. Like Gallo wine, the PC is widely available and reasonably priced, and it's easy to understand. But it makes no statement. As a result, every programmer who comes along is allowed to believe that he has a better user interface, whether he is trying to make an application easier to understand or thinks he can make the computer itself easier.

One programmer thinks it's better that we dumb users get an easy way to see how our directories are structured so we know where we are and where our files are. Another thinks we should get an easy way to make batch files that look like pop-up menus. Another thinks DOS stinks and adds new commands that let us do things to our files that DOS never intended. Yet another believes we shouldn't ever see DOS and gives us a way to switch between programs without issuing commands.

As far as I'm concerned, they are all wrong. They're wrong because none of them can decide for me what's best. And I don't have time to remember which shell gives me which features for each situation I might run into. And the net result is that I end up sticking with DOS, unable to remember where I am on the hard disk, unable to remember which batch command does what I really want to do, and unable to remember the correct phrasing for some DOS commands.

My real question is, "Where does IBM stand in all this debate about what's best for us dumb users?" It's been 5 years now

■ **STEWART ALSOP**

since the PC was introduced, plenty of time for IBM to make up its mind about how it feels. And yet all we've gotten from the company is a 256K program called *TopView* that barely manages to give us more features than the operating system itself, takes up nearly half our available memory to do so, and supports some weird bank-switching scheme for using extended memory that no applications support.

**THREE GOALS** Earlier this year, the executive in charge of IBM's personal computer division (called Entry Systems Division, which probably means that IBM thinks PCs are just a good way to get people started on their way to an IBM mainframe) said that the company had three primary objectives. The first two were to fix the operating system to allow 286-based PCs to use more than 640K of memory and to allow multitasking. The third was to develop a graphical user interface for its computers.

In the 9 months since then, the company has introduced three new computers—the RT PC, the PC Convertible, and the PC-XT Model 286—and a slightly improved version of *TopView*, but no graphical interface. So what gives? What does IBM stand for when it comes to computers? IBM is the biggest computer company

■ Like Gallo wine, the PC is widely available, reasonably priced, and easy to understand.

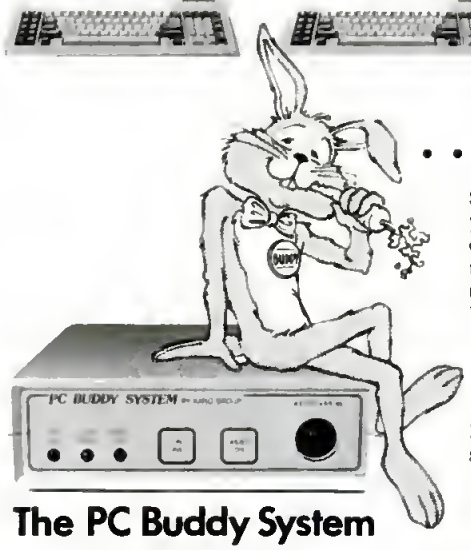
in the world. It is the most profitable company in the country. I for one would like to see it stand up and be counted. That way I wouldn't have to lie awake at night worrying about DOS shells.

What really worries me is that IBM has already made its statement about personal computers: that it believes DOS is the ultimate way for dumb users to deal with a computer. Personal computers are, after all, merely a new and intriguing way to make terminals for mainframe computers. Indeed, personal computers are such neat terminals that they increase demand for mainframe processing power, thereby creating a bigger market for the big computers. And you certainly wouldn't want to stick a lot of code in the PC's memory that would just get in the way of hooking into a mainframe. I'm not just lying awake anymore; now I'm beginning to have nightmares about DOS shells. PC

NEW PRODUCT

Multiply Your PC

...Share it!




Share the computing power of your single IBM PC (or true compatible). Connect it with the new PC Buddy System to multiple screens and keyboards. Why buy extra PCs or a network? The PC Buddy System may be all you need. More PC power — and money saved! No special cards, extra software, or additional memory required. Runs all software. Easy to install, simple to use

The PC Buddy System

UNIT SIZE 2"x5" x 5"

For complete information phone,

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KANO GROUP

106 - 314 East Holly Street, Bellingham, WA 98225 Telephone (604) 669-5200

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

# CAD — THE BEST IS EVEN BETTER!

**ProDesign II — The Easy-to-Use CAD Systam. It's tha NUMBER ONE CAD PACKAGE for under $1000. And it costs only $299. With ovar 25,000 satisfiad usars, ProDasign II outshines anything in its class. It outshines many packagas costing $2000 and moral ProDesign II offars more featuras, more compatibility, and superior ease-of-use.**

**But now, THE BEST IS EVEN BETTER!**

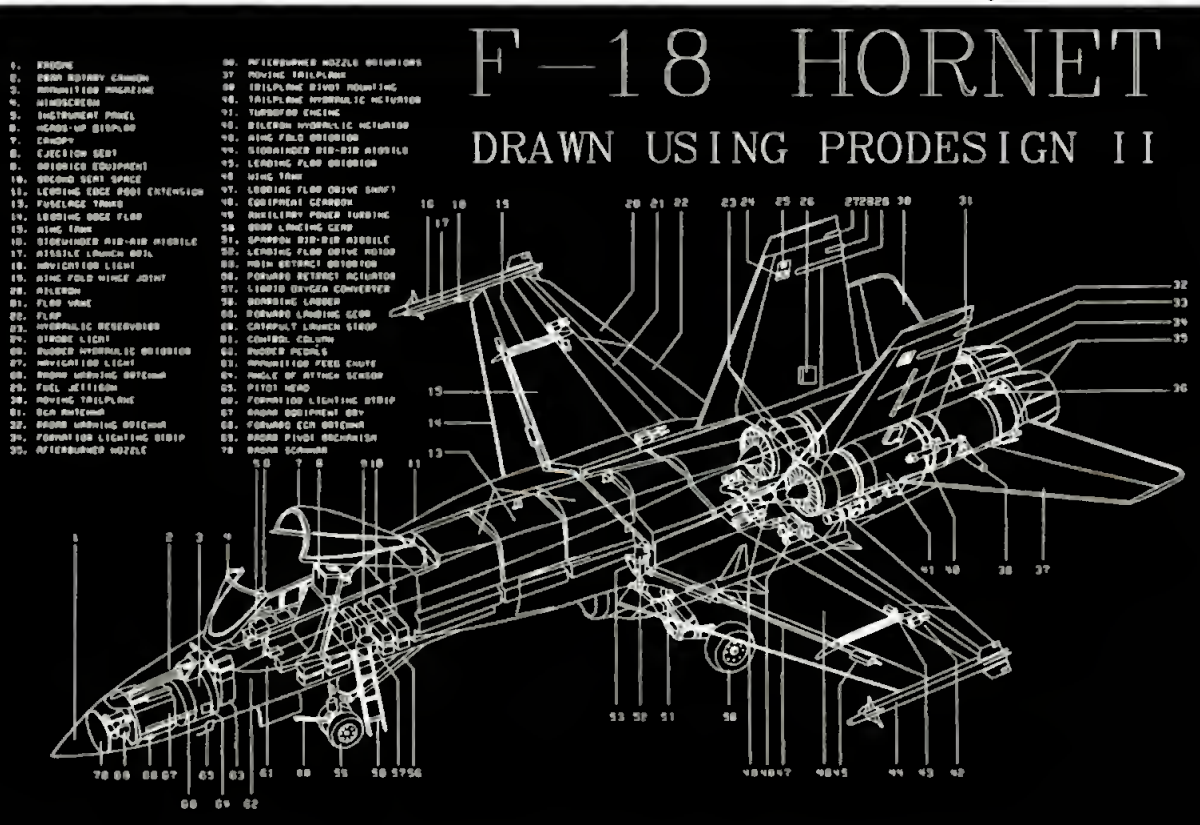
**Varsion 2.5 of ProDasign II is now available. More than 50 additional features have bean addad to ProDesign II. Featuras such as Pattern Hatching, On-Screan Menus, Geometric Calculations, Macros, Parallel Lines, Parallel Curves, enhanced Auto-Dimensioning, Block Arrays and Circular Arrays, to name a few. Faatures that make ProDesign II even more powerful. Features that make ProDesign II even easier to use.**

**How much more does version 2.5 cost? Nonel The new ProDesign II is still $299! Where can you get it? See your local dealer, or contact us:**

**AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS**
**118 SOUTH MILL STREET**
**PRYOR, OK 74361**
**(918) 825-4844**

**Telex 9102400302**

# PRODESIGN II — ONLY $299!




CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Conroy•LaPointe Since 1978 Inc.

*"The name says it all."*

## Conroy-LaPointe XT/Model 1 $475

### IBM PC/XT Compatible

- 256K Expandable to 640K On Motherboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 long, 2 short)
- Enhanced AT Style Keyboard
- MS-DOS 2.11
- Macro Assembler
- FCC Class B and UL Approved
- Limited Warranty: 1 Year Parts, 90 Days Labor

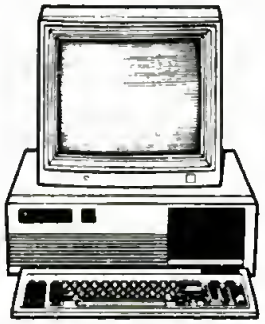
With 640K, Mono Graphics Card, Monitor **$649**
Above System with 20Mb Hard Disk **$1075**

### Installed Options (for Model 1 and 2)

| | |
|---|---|
| Graphics Card & Monitor | $175 |
| 640K RAM (from 256K) | $55 |
| 360K Floppy Drive | $95 |
| 20Mb Hard Disk | $435 |
| 30Mb Hard Disk | $475 |
| Serial/Parallel/Clock/ Game Port Upgrade | $55 |

## XT/Model 2 Turbo $595

### Dual Speed 4.77 & 8.0 MHz Processor



- 256K Expandable to 640K On Motherboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 long, 2 short)
- Enhanced AT Style Keyboard
- MS-DOS 2.11
- Macro Assembler
- FCC Class B and UL Approved
- Limited Warranty: 1 Year Parts, 90 Days Labor

With 640K, Mono Graphics Card, Monitor **$769**
Above System with 20Mb Hard Disk **$1195**

### BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| **MAGNUM** EconoRAM | $ 89 |
| PC MasterCard, "0"K | $105 |
| PC MasterCard, 384K | $159 |
| PC MasterCard, 1.5Mb | $269 |
| **AST** SixPak 384K | $199 |
| SixPak Premium 512K | $375 |
| RAMpage XT 256K | $259 |
| RAMpage AT 512K | $475 |
| Advantage AT 128K | $389 |
| **CONROY** Mono Graphics | $ 79 |
| EGA Card | $235 |
| **HERCULES** Color Card | $159 |
| Graphics Card Plus | $209 |
| **VIDEO 7** VEGA (short card) | $385 |
| **ORCHID** Turbo EGA | $649 |
| **CENTRAL POINT** Option Board | $129 |
| **MICROSOFT** Mouse | $125 |

### DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| **CDC** 360K Floppy PC/XT | $ 95 |
| **TOSHIBA** 1.2 Mb Floppy AT | $159 |
| **CMS** 21Mb Disk Card | $425 |
| **SEAGATE** 20Mb Hard Disk XT | $425 |
| 30Mb Hard Disk XT | $475 |
| 30Mb Hard Disk AT | $625 |
| 40Mb Hard Disk AT | $849 |

### SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| **ASHTON-TATE** dBase III+ | $459 |
| **DAC** Easy Accounting | $ 47 |
| **MICROSOFT** Word | $295 |
| **LOTUS** 1-2-3 v2 | $359 |
| **MULTIMATE** Multimate 3.3 | $215 |
| **WORDPERFECT** WordPerfect 4.1 | $235 |
| **CENTRAL POINT** Copy II PC | $ 25 |
| PC Tools | $ 24 |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| **AMDEK** 310A Amber TTL | $159 |
| **NEC** Multisync | $675 |
| **SAMSUNG** 12" Amber TTL | $ 95 |
| 12" Amber Composite | $ 69 |

### MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **CONROY** 1200 External | $159 |
| 1200B Internal | $155 |
| 2400 External | $295 |
| **HAYES** Smartmodem 1200 | $419 |
| 1200B Internal | $385 |

### DISKETTES

**CONROY-LAPOINTE**

| | |
|---|---|
| DS/DD 5¼ 10/100 | $ 9/69 |
| DS/HD 5¼ 10/100 | $18/159 |
| DS/DD 3½ 10/100 | $20/17 |

## Conroy-LaPointe AT/Model 16 $1250

### IBM PC/AT Compatible

- Dual Speed 6.0 and 8.0 MHz Processor
- 512K RAM Expandable to 4.0 Mb on Motherboard
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
- Space for up to 2 Additional Floppy Drives/Tape Backups
- Space for up to 2 Hard Disk Drives
- Enhanced AT Style Keyboard
- Multi Layer Motherboard—Enhances Reliability, Reduces Radio Interference
- FCC Class B and UL Approved
- MS DOS 3.2, Macro Assembler, MBASIC 3.2
- Limited Warranty: 1 Year Parts, 90 Days Labor

### Installed Options

| | |
|---|---|
| Upgrade to 1Mb RAM | $55 |
| Graphics Card & Monitor | $175 |
| 30Mb Hard Disk | $645 |

## Laser 128

Apple IIe & IIc Compatible

## $395

- 128K RAM, 32K ROM
- Internal Floppy Drive
- 1 Expansion Slot
- Parallel Port
- Serial Modem Port
- Serial Printer Port
- Mouse/Joystick Port
- Copy II+ & 10 Diskettes

With Monitor **$469**
With Monitor, Printer and 2nd Disk Drive **$895**

# 1•800•547•1289

## In Oregon 1•800•451•5151

Local/Foreign 503•620•9877 Hours 6-6 Pacific Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat.

## Ordering Information:

**Mail To: 12060 S.W. Garden Place, Portland, Oregon 97223**

Shipping Charges: U.S. & Puerto Rico 3% ($5 Minimum) • Canada 12% ($15 Min.) • APO, FPO—U.S. Rate PLUS $5 • Foreign 18% ($25 min.) • Prices reflect a 3% discount for cash, so add 3% for on VISA, MasterCard, or American Express purchases.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# NO MORE PHONEY BALONEY

## Introducing Hot Line™

They make baloney by chopping together a lot of cheap junk. Until now, they've made telephone software the same way.

You know the programs: they're *supposed* to store your telephone numbers and dial your calls. But most of them choke if you have more than a few dozen numbers.

**Hot Line** is different. It can store thousands of numbers—and it can find and dial any number instantly. With Hot Line, you can distribute your entire corporate directory on one floppy disk. And that's not all:

☐ **Hot Line** comes with a built-in version of our *National Directory*. It puts more than 2,000 important firms and government agencies inside your PC. Fortune 500 companies. Major airline, hotel, and car rental numbers. Delivery services. Toll-free 800- numbers. Even computer service numbers. You can dial any number with a single keystroke. And every time you use Hot Line instead of calling Directory Assistance, you save as much as 75 cents.

**Electronic National Directory**
Hot Line contains an electronic directory of more than 2,000 important telephone listings.

☐ **Hot Line** has a built-in directory of thousands of cities. Want to know the area code for Dallas, Texas? Or Dallas, Oregon? Or Tokyo? Hot Line provides the area code and the local time. It even dials Directory Assistance for you.

☐ **Hot Line** is smart. Do you use a database? Point to any phone number on your screen, press a key, and Hot Line dials it. It understands long-distance dialing. And it keeps a log of your calls.

☐ **Hot Line** is friendly. Because it's memory resident, you can use it any time, no matter what other programs you're running. It dials with modems for the IBM® PC, AT, and compatibles. You control it all with a simple, pull-down menu. It's a power tool for your telephone.

What's the price for all this? Our introductory offer is just **$29.95!** You see, we publish *The National Directory of Addresses and Telephone Numbers*— America's most popular national telephone directory. Why are we asking **$29.95** when other firms are charging much more for much less?

Don't ask us. Ask them.

**CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**NOT COPY PROTECTED**
**30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.**

Please send me ___ copies of **Hot Line** at $29.95 each plus $2.00 shipping ($12 outside U.S. and Canada). Washington Residents add $2.40 sales tax.

**$29.95**

Payment ☐VISA ☐MC ☐AMEX ☐Check enclosed

Card #

Signature Expires

Name

Address

City State Zip

To order, mail this coupon or call toll-free

**1-800-722-3244**

General Information Inc.
401 Park Place, Suite 305, Kirkland, WA 98033
206/828-4777 G13051

G·E·N·E·R·A·L INFORMATION

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Hot Line is a trademark of General Information, Inc. ©General Information, Inc., 1986.

COVER STORY
FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

# CONNECTIVITY

# LANs and Beyond

Connectivity is one of the hottest topics of 1986. But while LANs and other schemes for connecting PCs offer many benefits, don't imagine that they provide simple solutions. With this issue, PC Magazine kicks off a series of reports that will give you the hard data you need to cut through the connectivity hype.

So many years have been hailed as "The Year of the LAN" that the label seems more a curse than a description. This year's buzzword is *connectivity*—but this time, technological developments and new products are backing up the buzzword.

What products, for example, are getting the biggest and splashiest displays at large computer shows like Comdex? Invariably, it's a local area network (LAN) or some other system for interconnecting computers.

And look at the sales figures. According to Future Computing,

Photograph: Roberto Brosan

# TALES OF MANY LANs

*Why does a company or a university choose one LAN over another? Five installations detail their decisions.*

Local area networks have emerged from their brawling and turbulent adolescence into the mature world of applications. In pursuit of the perfect network, purchasers weigh a multitude of factors. They decide among a large and often confusing array of software and hardware products and must become versed in both data communications and operating systems theory. Without keen planning, today's perfect network ultimately becomes tomorrow's albatross.

What motivates a user to give up the safety of the single-system PC and explore virtually uncharted LAN territory? Is it the promise of improved productivity, release from the shackles of the MIS mainframes? Is it the lure of shared equipment, shared data, simplification of software distribution, or just plain curiosity that drives the user to seek interconnectivity? Users from all types of installations say it's "some from column A, some from column B."

**A SMALL NETWORK** At the Center for Advanced Professional Education in Santa Ana, California, LAN users share a database as well as programs and hardware, such as modems and printers.

When installing the network, the Center learned that networks often must go through several generations of tweaking and revisions, says Rick Watkins of Micro Development, the consulting firm that installed a small five-node LAN for the Center.

Watkins began with Orchid Technology's PCNET LAN, running a version of *dBASE II* customized to do file locking, and progressed to 3Com's Ethernet. In both cases, as the number of database directories grew, the networks' performance deteriorated. Finally, he settled on Gateway Communications' G/NET, mainly for its good vendor support and low price.

He gives credit for the system's improved performance, however, to software. Watkins chose Novell's *Advanced NetWare* for features that solved some problems he was having with this application. "Using standard software we would need to lock an entire file while we ran a report," says Watkins. *Advanced NetWare*'s file-locking system allows you to read the file even when you can't write to it.

Applications software also offered solutions. Watkins converted the original *dBASE* files to *dBMAN-Net*, a superset of *dBASE III Plus* that uses record locking as opposed to file locking. He then merged the huge collection of small database files into one monolithic file. Because the database management system package can now avoid constantly accessing small files on the server, it achieves five to six times higher performance.

**UNIVERSITY USE** Robert Craig from McGill University believes the best reason to use a LAN is to share data. In the Cardiology Lab at McGill, there is an EKG database and a Catheter database. With the LAN in place, all members of the lab can share these databases.

When Craig was asked to select a LAN for the university, he started with the software. Craig feels that the network operating system supplied by many hardware vendors with their networks is "of questionable utility." So Craig started with Novell's *NetWare*, which is widely recognized for its excellence and which comes in many versions that run on many different networking hardware products.

"Novell's hardware-independent approach allowed me to fully research hardware alternatives and to use a very rigorous set of evaluation criteria for selecting a network," recalls Craig. Today, McGill has six of Standard Microsystems Corp.'s ARCnet LANs and Proteon's ProNET-10 LANs, which each support from 4 to 20 workstations. These LANs are used in administrative, research, and instructional areas of the university.

For the Medical Department of MIT—an ambulatory care center, hospital, and HMO facility for the MIT community—cost and dismal response time were motivating factors for leaving the mainframe environment and looking at LANs. MIT uses its 50-node LAN to allow users to share a large database of insurance records, medical records, patient histories, and other records. In addition, the university saved money by purchasing a LAN because it could buy barebones workstations; the PCs have one floppy disk drive per machine and don't need local hard disks or clocks.

On a recommendation from a consultant, the department chose Proteon's ProNET-10 in conjunction with a Novell server. The ProNET-10 was chosen because it was fast, was token-ring compatible, and was able to run on more types of cabling than other networks. "We felt that token-ring would be the wave of the future even though IBM itself wasn't going that way at the time," recalls Alison Knott, manager of information systems for MIT's Medical Department.

**CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS** In a large corporation, different departments may have dissimilar reasons for choosing a LAN. Since 1984, Walter Horowitz of Dun & Bradstreet Computing Services in Wilton, Connecticut, has been tracking the growing pains that several business units of D&B Computing Services had with different LANs, including IBM Corp.'s PC Network and Gateway Communication's G/NET.

Horowitz says that the group that chose the PC Network did so because it developed software for PCs and, thinking about the future, wanted to learn about LAN technology. They chose

IBM's LAN because they felt it would gain a great deal of market support. In using the LAN, this group found that as it wrote and stored increasing amounts of code on the LAN and the number of users grew, the server response time for the PC Network degraded. They solved the problem with Novell software, one of the few mature network products available. "Now we use the IBM PC Network hardware but not the software," reports Horowitz, who is delighted with the fact that the software has increased network speed at least fivefold.

Another D&B department, which needed to perform 3278 emulation and to hook into large public networks using the X.25 standard, chose G/NET because Gateway Communications manufactures a number of gateway products that allow the network to interface to other communications systems. "We were somewhat uncomfortable using a nonstandard LAN from a very small company," says Horowitz, "but even if the Gateway network didn't work out, the network interface board was the only unique piece of hardware, so we could easily replace the network."

At Shearson Lehman Brothers in New York, sharing and exchanging ideas and information was an important reason to install a network. The LAN's "chat" feature, which lets users send messages to each other in real-time over the LAN, allows LAN users at the company to brainstorm to their hearts' content. Although saving money wasn't the primary motivation for networking, Shearson Lehman saves money on desktop PCs because the LAN allows PCs to share hard disks and modems.

Another of Shearson Lehman's reasons for networking was control. "We have about 200 PCs installed in our division," says Jude Gartland, a senior vice president of the Investment Bankers Division of the company. "Keeping track of who has what software and who has access to what data gets complicated. We wanted to control the PC environment."

Shearson Lehman's choice of networks, however, was determined in part by matters beyond its control. "We're in a brand new building," explains Gartland. "And the building was already wired with IBM cabling, so the company chose to install Proteon's ProNET-10 because it could use the installed wiring."

**FUTURE PLANS** Planners and implementers of LANs keep one foot firmly planted in today's working system while the other is leaping toward expansion and interconnectivity. "Within the next calendar quarter we'll have all 200 stations in our investment banking division networked," says Gartland. Shearson Lehman is also investigating gateways and bridges to both mainframes and minis.

At Dun & Bradstreet there is talk of expanding to a 1,000-node network, but a large network can create its own set of problems. "When you only have 20 nodes and someone has a problem, you can simply walk around and find it. But if you have 1,000 nodes and some large segment goes down, the task of identifying the cause is magnified and the consequences become more serious," says Horowitz.

MIT is planning to connect its systems using Proteon's network as the main spine. The Medical Department at MIT will "fit right in" to the larger network.

To sum up these plans for networking's future, you can see LAN managers won't have it easy. Give a user a small LAN and the next thing you know . . . you're managing a 200-node network.—**Robin Raskin**

*Robin Raskin is a frequent contributor to* PC Magazine.

■ What products get the biggest and splashiest displays at large computer shows like Comdex? Invariably, LANs and other systems for interconnecting computers.

more than 400,000 local area network interface cards were sold in 1985, and more than a million cards will be sold by the end of 1986. International Data Corp. estimates that in the next 3 years, 10 percent of all PCs will be connected to networks. Other sources project an installed base of 35 million PCs in 1990, which implies a growth rate of a million new networked stations a year.

The primary reason for the spurt in network hardware sales is newly available software. NETBIOS and the DOS 3.1 file- and record-locking standards, introduced in the fall of 1984, have paved the way for networking and applications software programmers to develop software tailored to take advantage of the LAN's file- and record-sharing capabilities. Communications gateways, another development that has spurred the LAN proliferation, let networked PCs talk to a mainframe. Apart from these developments, users are still motivated by the traditional reasons for networking: namely, a convenient way to exchange files and share equipment—such as hard disks and expensive printers—while keeping their computer's local processing power.

Although networking has become easier and more productive, don't imagine that it's a simple solution. Because LAN software and hardware are intimately interwoven with a computer's operating system and interrupt hardware, potential incompatibility and conflicts lurk on many levels. Some networking cards don't get along with certain video boards; some

■ Systems administrators will often resort to unplugging and replugging cards, cables, and connectors network wide to trace a problem to its source.

networking software refuses to coexist with RAM-resident programs; and some processors grind to a halt under network load. Finding what causes such a problem is excruciatingly difficult. Systems administrators will often resort to unplugging and replugging cards, cables, and connectors network wide to trace a problem to its source. Moreover, the entire LAN industry lacks adequate network status reporting capabilities that could help you make the most of your LAN.

**COMMITMENT TO CONNECTIVITY** If you need to connect PCs, you need plenty of solid information. Anticipating your questions, *PC Magazine* has made a commitment to increasing its in-depth coverage of PC networking systems.

With this issue, *PC Magazine* kicks off a series of reports on LANs and other computer interconnection systems. Since networking is so complex, we'll start by introducing some of the basics, such as the components of a LAN and the function and importance of networking software.

Simple circuit-switching systems that let you share files and peripherals as well as powerful, expensive mainframe systems with multiuser capabilities can be alternatives to a local area network. In "An Overview of Networking Options," in this issue, we spell out what these systems are, in what circumstances you might choose one, and how they make their PC connections.

Since May of this year, several technicians from PC Labs have been busily eval-

# GLOSSARY OF NETWORKING TERMS

**Baseband** A network that transmits signals as pulse rather than as variations in a carrier signal.

**Bridge** A connection between two or more similar networks.

**Broadband** A network that carries information riding on carrier waves rather than directly as pulses, providing greater capacity at the cost of higher complexity.

**Broadcast** To send a message to all stations or an entire class of stations connected to the network.

**Bus** A network arrangement in which one channel runs to all nodes on the network and each node must recognize which messages are addressed to it. Similarly, because all stations on a bus use the same channel to transmit, a bus system needs some form of arbitration to determine which station uses the channel when several nodes have messages.

**Carrier sense multiple access with collision avoidance (CSMA/CA)** A method of regulating network transmissions that has each station listen just before transmitting to make sure no other station on the network is transmitting, then send its message. If two stations start transmitting at the same time, the resulting data will be garbled, but the sender will know to retransmit when it fails to get a positive acknowledgment of its message.

**Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD)** A method of regulating network transmissions that has each station listen both before transmitting to see if the line is free and also during transmission to see if multiple stations have attempted to transmit at once. If a collision does occur, each station backs off for a small random interval before trying again.

**Carrier signal** A tone or radio signal upon which data rides.

**Channel** A path between sender and receiver that carries one stream of information (a two-way path is a circuit).

**Coax, or coaxial cable** A communications cable made of a center conductor surrounded by a shield or braid.

**Collision** An attempt by two units to send a message at one time on a single channel. In some networks, the detection of a collision causes all senders to stop transmissions, while in others the collision is noticed when the receiving station fails to acknowledge the data.

**Fault** A physical or logical break in a communications link.

**File lock** A software procedure that prevents a second process or user from accessing a file while it is already in use.

**Gateway** A connection between two dissimilar networks. Typically, the gateway is a box or card with cables coming in from both networks. Logically, the gateway takes messages, strips each transmission down to a level in which the systems are the same, and then builds up the message in the form needed by the system receiving them.

**IEEE 802** A set of standards for the physical and electrical connections for local area networks developed by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers).

**Local** Programs, files, peripherals, and computational power accessed directly in the user's own machine rather than through the network.

**Local area network (LAN)** Connected computers in the same building.

**NETBIOS** A set of utilities that send data to and receive data from the network adapter cards.

**Network** A continuing connection between two or more computers that facilitates sharing of files and resources.

**Node** A connection or switching point in a network.

**Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) reference model** A model for networks developed by the International Standards Organization, dividing the network functions into seven connected layers. Each layer builds on the services provided by those under it.

**Protocol** A set of rules for exchanging

information over a computer network.

**Record locking** The exclusion of other users from accessing (or sometimes just from writing to) a record in a file while a first user is accessing that record.

**Redirector** A set of software routines that route requests from user programs to resources provided over the network.

**Ring** A network connection method that routes messages through each station on the network in turn. Most ring networks use a token-passing protocol, which allows the station to put a message on the network when it receives a special bit pattern.

**Server** A station on a network that handles special chores, such as disk storage, printing, or communications.

**Star** A network connection method that brings all links to a central node.

**Tap** A connector that couples to a cable without blocking the passage of signals down the cable.

**Token ring** A type of network that connects stations so messages pass through each station in turn, and that uses a special circulating bit pattern to tell stations when they can put a message on the network.

**Topology** The arrangement of pathways in a network. The most common are rings (where messages pass through each station in turn), stars (where messages pass through a central node), and bus (where each message is presented to all nodes).

**Twisted-pair** The ordinary wire pairs used for some networks and for telephone lines, usually made up of two wires that have been partially wrapped around each other. Twisted-pair is easier to work with than coax cable but cannot support as high a data rate.

**Wide area network** These networks connect computers over areas as wide as the entire world.—**Steve Rosenthal**

---

*Steve Rosenthal is a free-lance writer based in Berkeley, California.*

uating and testing local area network systems. This issue offers in-depth evaluations and benchmark tests of six LANs: Proteon's ProNET-10, Novell's NetWare/S-Net, Standard Microsystems Corp.'s ARCnet, AT&T Information Systems' StarLAN, Gateway Communications' G/NET, and Texas Instruments' Business-Pro LAN Server.

Since all these products were tested running under Novell's networking software, which is one of the most popular packages, you'll find a review of that as well in "Making Connections: LANs Under NetWare." Reviews of other networking systems running networking software from other vendors will appear in subsequent issues of *PC Magazine*, as will updates on other types of connecting products for PCs.

No one can deny that LANs are a complicated subject. If you need more grounding in the details, read on for a brief description of what components make up a LAN and what each is likely to cost. If you're already a LAN system administrator or power user looking for product-specific guidance, skip on to the reviews.

**THE LAN PUZZLE** A local area network for personal computers comprises several key pieces: workstations, servers, networking software, media (usually wire), and network interfaces. The way the pieces hook up physically is called the *topology* of the network. The electrical connection is made through the *protocol*.

You can buy the pieces from different suppliers and put them together yourself, or you can buy a packaged deal from a single vendor. New standards for networking software and alternative sources of hardware make the idea of putting a network together from parts more practical and appealing than ever before.

**WORKSTATIONS** Most people use a personal computer as a workstation. However, some companies market less-expensive workstations designed specifically for networking; these have a processor that's able to run PC software, but they lack the disk drives or communications ports needed for standalone computing.

A LAN workstation runs applications software on its own processor using its own RAM but can store program and data files elsewhere on the network. In contrast, mini and mainframe systems run programs in shared central memory.

**SERVERS** The network file server's primary mission is to store program and data files. But you can also make it function as a print server by attaching one or more printers, or as a communications server by using its serial ports for communicating via modem. Alternatively, you can dedicate separate machines to the print and communications server functions.

The server is usually an IBM PC AT or compatible, but companies such as Novell, Quadram, and 3Com also make machines that are especially designed for the server role. The server must have one or more fast hard disk drives and a processor capable of handling a heavy communications workload. An adequate server can cost as little as $2,500; high-end servers go for over $15,000.

**NETWORKING SOFTWARE** The file server runs a series of programs known collectively as the *networking software*. The networking software's primary functions are moving data between the network and disk drives, controlling data access and file- or record-sharing, and managing security. Networking software can also include such features as electronic mail and network diagnostics.

Networking software packages range in price from $125 (AT&T) to over $1,500 (Novell), but the features offered for the money vary widely. Since the software is such an important consideration, we've covered it more thoroughly in a separate article (see "A Software Key to LANs").

**NETWORK MEDIA** The *media* connects the file server, on which the networking software runs, to the network stations. Usually the media is either twisted-pair wire, coaxial cable, or fiber-optic cable. However, some LANs use such exotic media as infrared light transmission and VHF radio. Some products also allow the use of 110-volt AC power wiring, though with certain limitations.

The media helps determine the LAN's maximum operating speed. Networks designed for IBM PCs or compatibles move

■ The cost of the media and its installation is a major factor in the total cost of a LAN. It can easily run you $1,000 per workstation if you must run coax within walls.

data over their media at rates ranging from 56 kilobits per second to 10 megabits per second. Typical speeds are from 2 to 10 megabits per second. While coaxial-cable systems transmit data faster over longer distances than do twisted-pair systems, fiber-optic systems transmit at speeds up to ten times faster than those using coaxial cable. However, since a LAN's actual operating speed is largely determined by the way the software interacts with the network and the access speed of the server's hard disk, you're usually better off spending money on a better server and software written to maximize the efficiency of the network rather than faster media.

Selecting the proper cabling for your system is something you generally don't have to worry about. Although a wide variety of coaxial cables exists, usually only the cables specified by the network vendor will deliver proper network performance.

Twisted-pair wiring is also specified by the vendor, and it may or may not be simple telephone wire. Fox Research and AST Research market networks that use telephone wire. AT&T's StarLAN can use either telephone wire or special wire that is designed to improve performance. In contrast, when IBM says that its token-ring network uses twisted-pair wiring, it means that the token ring uses a special kind of twisted-pair wiring. This wiring must be a IBM-standard cable designed to connect various IBM terminals and computers. Twisted-pair wiring conforming to the IBM standard costs as much as or more than coaxial cable to install.

Fiber-optic cabling is useful for special installations that have a noisy RF environment or need a long run of cabling and high-speed data transmission. It is not practical for the average installation. The dearth of technicians with the skill to install and maintain this relatively new type of cabling makes the network expensive. Also, the number of workstations that you can attach is limited because each additional station weakens the laser beam traveling through the cable.

The cost of the media and its installation is a major factor in the total cost of a LAN. Cabling can cost literally nothing per workstation if you can use twisted-pair telephone wiring that's already installed, or it can easily cost over $1,000 per workstation if you must run coaxial or fiber-optic cable within walls. Installation charges for coaxial cable typically runs about $4 per foot, plus $40 to add a workstation. In addition, building codes and the type of construction can drive up installation costs.

**NETWORK INTERFACE** The network interface attaches each workstation to the media. Besides serving as a physical connection, the interface controls the signaling scheme—for example, token passing or CSMA—that the network uses to share the media.

The most common network interface found in PC LANs is a circuit board that you insert into the PC's expansion bus. This board usually has a connector for the appropriate media and various integrated circuits that can perform communications and processing tasks. Almost all interface cards have some kind of processor—which can even be a specially designed LSI device—but the processor's power varies widely from network to network. Because DOS is not an efficient multitasking system and because the computer's processor must also do other things, adding processing power on the interface card greatly improves network performance.

Some companies use a separate box to

## OUR EXPERT REVIEW TEAM

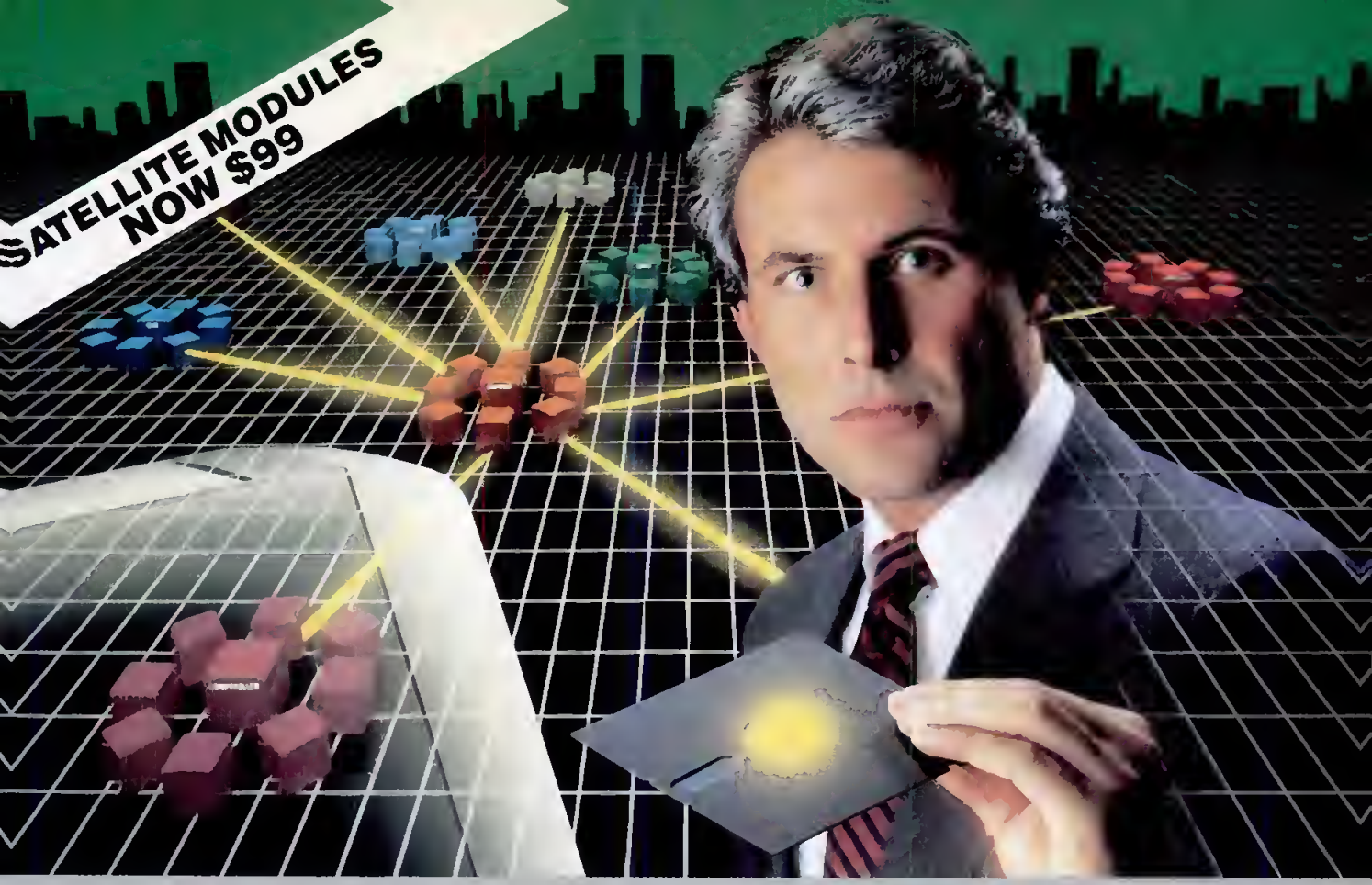
**Frank J. Derfler, Jr.,** is a telecommunications manager for the federal government and a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. In January he will also begin a regular column for *PC Magazine* on telecommunications. He wrote a microcomputer data communications column that ran for 4 years in *Microcomputing Magazine*. He is the author of four books and hundreds of articles on data communications and microcomputers. In addition, he is a lecturer for New York University's seminar series and a frequent speaker for organizations as diverse as the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the Armed Forces Communications Electronics Association.

**Roberto Rivera** is an in-house computer-consultant for George Mason University. He has also worked as a network applications programmer for Chase and Arlington in Rosslyn, Virginia.

**Ed Halbert** is a microcomputer programmer specialist for the Northern Virginia Community College system. He has also been a contributor to *PC Magazine*'s Power User column.

*Foreground, left to right: Ed Halbert and Roberto Rivera; background, Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

Photograph: Richard Lakin




# The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here.

Its name is LANLink™

**A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications.** In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

**How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers.** Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

**99% of PC-DOS Applications Run in a Totally-Transparent Network Environment.** If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and subdirectories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

**Power Up Your PCs Today.** For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is $495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only $195, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

**Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™**

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

**THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA** 250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12 Markham, Ontario L3R 6B7 CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc

IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp WordStar 2000, dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE COST OF QUALITY XTURBO COMPUTING JUST HIT ROCK BOTTOM!

NOW! A FULLY FUNCTIONAL
XTURBO SYSTEM
COMPLETE WITH TTL AMBER MONITOR
AND 10MB HARD DRIVE
FULL SYSTEM PRICE ONLY
$895.00

No Hidden Costs, No Gimmicks
A True IBM Compatible at
Hundreds Below Competition
LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

WORLD FAMOUS ARC (American Research Corp.) XTurbo Basic System with 16 Bit 8088-2 Processor

1. Dual Speed—Keyboard Switchable
2. 640K RAM, 256K On Board
3. 8087 Socket
4. Eight Expansion Slots
5. 135 Watt Power Supply with Built-in Filters And Spike Protection
6. Front Panel Turbo Indicator
7. Can Boot-Up in Turbo Mode
8. Handsome, Heavy-Duty All-Metal Cabinet
9. Built-in Speaker
10. MS-DOS 3.1 and Illustrated Operations Manual
11. Runs all MS-DOS programs including 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, etc. and GWBASIC
12. Brand New (Not Refurbished) Hard Drive & Controller
13. System Boots From Hard Drive
14. 360K Direct Drive (Not Belt Driven) Floppy Drive
15. Four-drive (Not 2-Drive) Floppy Controller
16. AT-Style Keyboard, 84 Keys, LED Indicators and Large Return Key
17. Monographics (Hercules Compat.) Card W/Prtr Port
18. High Resolution TTL Amber Screen Monitor
19. One-Full-Year Limited Warranty
20. 30-Day Return for Refund Policy

CALL NOW 415 527-5834
VISA • MASTER • COD

OLLA COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1224 TENTH STREET BERKELEY, CA 94710



interface with the network. These boxes are called network interface units (NIU) or bus interface units (BIU). Workstations connect to the NIU through an RS-232C cable. The advantage of NIUs or BIUs is that they allow you to connect almost any RS-232C device to the network. (What the unit does with the connection is determined by the network operating system, screen display, and other factors.) The primary disadvantage of a standalone NIU or BIU is cost. Since they include a cabinet and power supply, these boxes cost more than a simple interface card. Prices for interface units range from just below $500 to slightly over $1,000 each.

Zero-slot (or RS-232C) LANs use the RS-232C port on the PC for all connections. Since zero-slot LANs are available for less than $100 per workstation, using RS-232C cable as the only media can save a large amount of money, but it foists the processing workload usually borne by the network interface cards onto the processors in the individual workstations. You pay for this added workload with reduced speed and capability.

**TOPOLOGY** The topology of the LAN refers to the way all the pieces hook together. There are three basic types of topologies: ring, bus, and star. Generally, in a *bus topology*, a single cable runs past all the network workstations. All the stations are either connected directly to one another or to the trunk line through a short drop cable. In a *ring topology*, workstations are linked together the same way as in a bus, except that the two ends of the cable are hooked together. In a *star topology*, individual cables run from either the server or a wiring hub to each workstation.

The topology affects the cost and ease of maintaining and troubleshooting the system. A bus requires less wiring than a star, for example, so it costs less. But a star is easier to troubleshoot: you can simply unplug each station in succession to find the one causing a problem rather than dismantle major portions of the system.

**PROTOCOL** PC LANs share writing and regulate their transmissions through connection schemes called protocols. A protocol is one of the least important factors to consider in purchasing a LAN,

■ Besides serving as a physical connection, the interface controls the signaling scheme.

since it is virtually invisible to the user. However, you'll probably see different protocols mentioned frequently in books and articles about networking, so you'll want to know what they are.

Polling, CSMA (carrier sense multiple access), and token-passing are all media-sharing protocols, although token-passing and CSMA are the most commonly used. In a polled system, a controlling station addresses a message to each workstation asking that station if it has any messages or data to transmit.

In contrast, the CSMA protocol operates on a listen-before-talking principle. Not unlike citizen-band or police radios, CSMA protocols transmit only if the channel seems clear. However, since two stations could begin transmitting at the exact same instant, their messages could collide. Hence various monitoring and collision-avoidance circuits are used to detect these collisions. The letters "CD" added to CSMA indicate the presence of these special collision-detection features. Ethernet is the most commonly used CSMA/CD system, but many other networks also have CSMA/CD.

The protocol in token-passing networks calls for the exchange of a message, or *token*, that gives a station permission to transmit. As stations pass the token, complex rules prevent users from hogging the transmission system. The IBM Token Ring Network and Standard Microsystems' ARCnet are both token-passing systems, but operate very differently.

Our coverage of local area networks is meant to identify all the alternatives and give you the facts you need to evaluate them knowledgeably. The background provided here should help you examine the individual systems described in "Making Connections: LANs Under NetWare." PC

INCLUDES SOURCE CODE

# Conceived on a Mainframe... Born on an AT

Ask a CPA about accounting software for PCs, and chances are he'll recommend an accounting package with multiple modules. If the package runs under PC-DOS, it probably won't support multiple users... at least in terms of supporting multiple users *within* each module.

But ask him what would be ideal for your organization, and he'll probably tell you that a true multi-user accounting system would be perfect.

Until now, this kind of system couldn't be found... couldn't run under PC-DOS, and couldn't run on hardware other than minis and mainframes. That is, until NetProfit™

**NetProfit™ Will Change The Way You Think About Accounting Software...Forever.** In use on large systems for over eight years, NetProfit™ enables you to use your accounting database as a powerful decision-making tool.

Financial reports can be user-customized. You can group accounts together, such as multiple checking accounts, and combine data from up to 99 companies, branches, or divisions.

Because the system is designed for multiple users, accounting files and records can be shared among all users and departments—with three levels of security and password protection.

This means that salespeople using *Orders & Invoicing* can be continually updated by *Accounts Receivable* regarding a customer's sales and payment history. In addition, *Inventory* can keep Sales appraised of the availability and current cost of goods.

**Up to 30 Simultaneous Users Under PC-DOS... With 72 or More Able to Access the System.** Forget everything you've ever heard about the limitations of accounting software for the IBM PC. When combined with MultiLink® Advanced or LANLink™ NetProfit™ becomes a multi-user, multi-tasking accounting system that runs under PC-DOS 3.1 and better.

Running under MultiLink® Advanced, inexpensive terminals connected to host PCs, XTs, and ATs can be used as workstations in the system.

**Don't Be Held Single-User Accountable.** For complete details about the NetProfit™ Multi-User Accounting System and the authorized dealer nearest you, contact The Software Link today.

NetProfit™ is immediately available at a cost per module of $795. Evaluation disk available. Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or your money will be promptly refunded. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18, Toronto (Markham), Ont. L3R 3K2
CALL: 416/477-5480

MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link, Inc. NetProfit™ LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp.

**THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.**

**Developers of LANLink™ & MultiLink® Advanced**

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632 Atlanta, GA 30338
Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The Multi-User Accounting System**

# The Power of Simplicity.

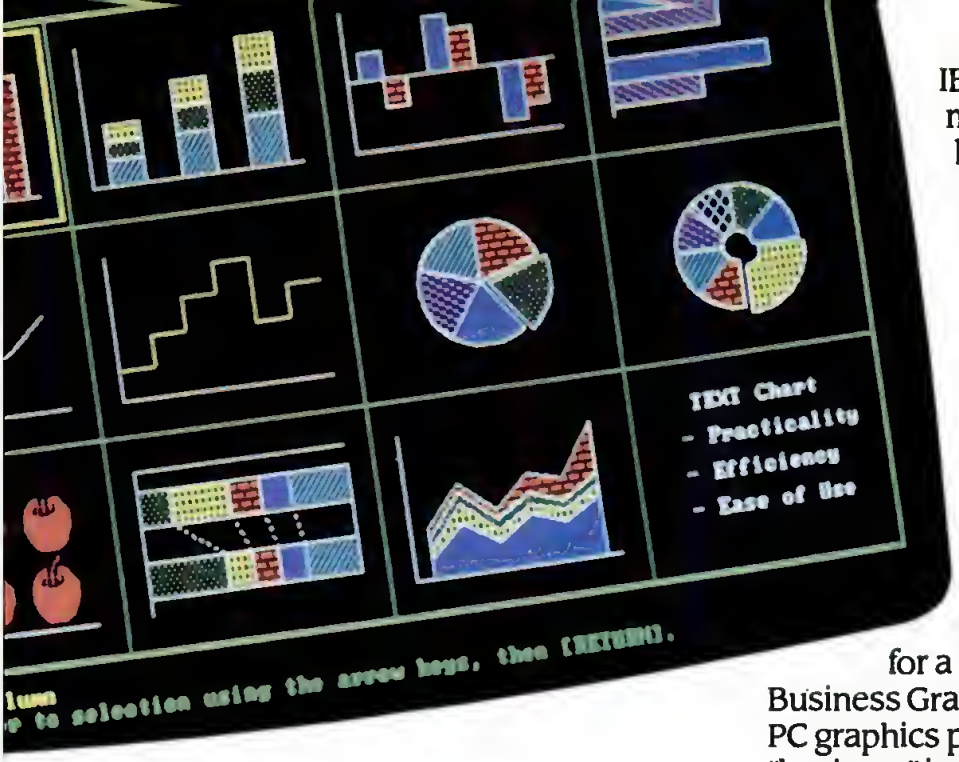
**Until now, if you wanted to create powerful business graphics simply, you needed a mainframe computer, a graphics department, or a compromise on your PC. Stella Business Graphics™ just changed that.**

*Your first Chart in five minutes.*

**1**

*Boot your PC. Type SBG. When the menu screen appears, use the cursor to select any of 12 formats for your graph. Then press (RTN).*

TRADEMARKS: STELLA BUSINESS GRAPHICS, STELLA SYSTEMS, INC.; 1-2-3, LOTUS DEVELOPMENT




**Works with everything.** Your IBM™ PC or compatible. EGA, CGA, monochrome or Tecmar™ graphics boards. Dot matrix, color dot matrix, ink jet and laser printers, plus color and monochrome plotters for professional printout and crisp overheads. And for presentation quality slides, Stella works with Polaroid Palette™ and other film recorders. It's simply a graphics department on a diskette. At an introductory price of $199.

**A new standard for business graphics.** See for yourself. Ask your computer dealer for a hands-on demonstration of Stella Business Graphics. You'll see why it's the first PC graphics program that deserves to have "business" in its name.

## StellaBusinessGraphics™

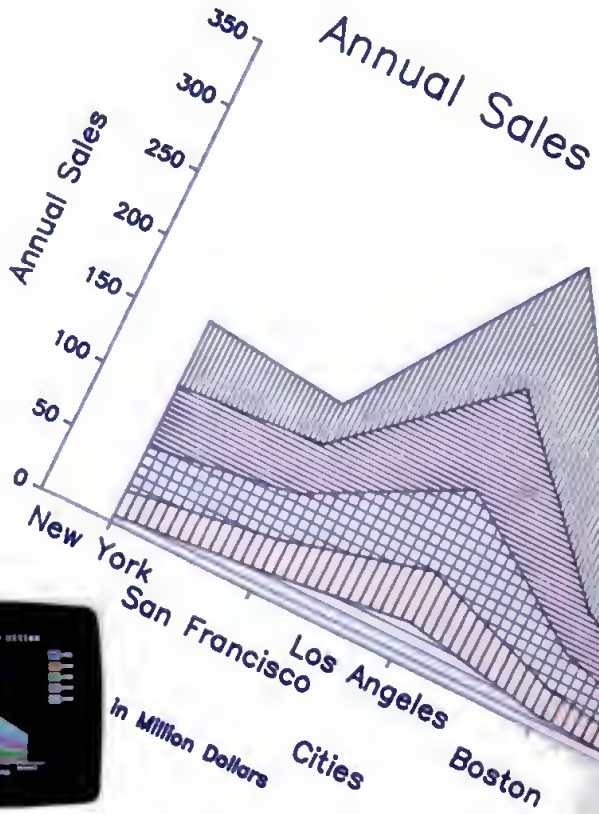
**Stella Systems, Inc.**
10430 South De Anza Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014

For information and the name of your nearest dealer, call CSSL Sales Toll Free: (800) 654-5301.
In California (213) 493-2471 Dept. B

**The power of graphics.** Charts and graphs communicate in a way numbers can't. Trends. Relationships. Progress. Comparisons. Stella Business Graphics can turn a table of dry numbers into powerful graphics. In any of twelve formats. In seconds.

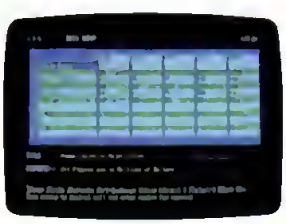
**The simplicity of power.** With Stella Business Graphics, almost anyone can use a PC to create powerfully effective charts and graphs. Even a two-finger typist. It's as simple as choosing the type of graph you want, entering data and labels on the Stella Data Spreadsheet, or importing data from another file, and selecting functions from a menu. Stella does the rest.

**Stella goes 1-2-3™ one better.** Stella Business Graphics adds enhanced business graphics to spreadsheets like 1-2-3, Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc III.™ Or, to your numerical databases. It can even import data from tables in a word processor. ASCII, SYLK, DIF, or SDF files, Stella works with them all.



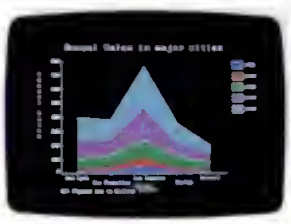

**2**

*Press F4 and (RTN) to bring up the Stella Data Entry Spreadsheet. Enter data and labels. Or, select an existing graph file and press the (RTN) key. Then press (ESC).*



**3**

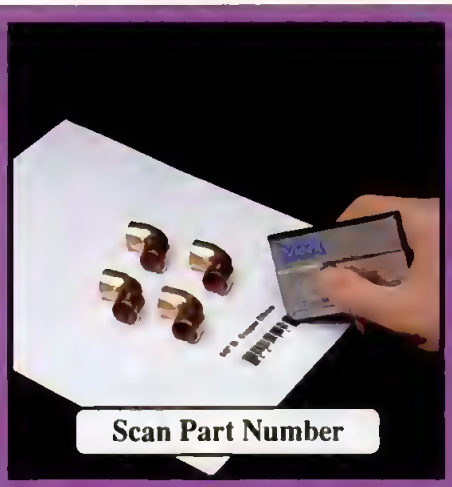
*Your graph will be on screen, like this. To print it out, just turn on your printer and press F5. That's the power of simplicity.*

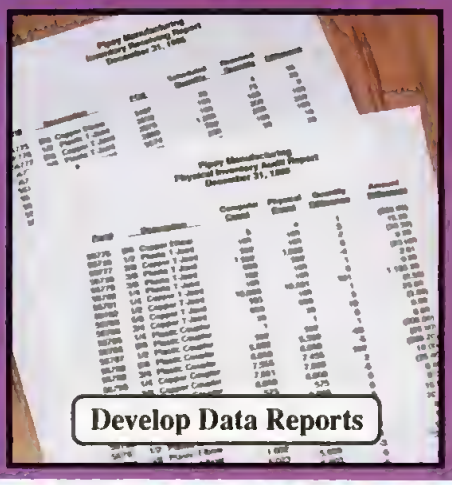


**CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

CORP, MULTIPLAN, MICROSOFT CORP, SUPERCALC III, COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL, POLAROID PALETTE, POLAROID CORP, TECMAR, TECMAR, INC.

# TimeWand™ - Gathering Information






## Bar Codes, Computing, and the TimeWand... a Closer Look.

***"A successful business runs on accurate, timely information."*** An obvious statement perhaps, but one that every personal computer user must keep in mind. In order to get the reports we require, we must ensure that the information on which we base our decisions is as up-to-date as possible. This is where a bar code reading system such as the TimeWand can be used to improve efficiency in the office or workshop. The TimeWand provides a convenient way to ensure that your computer has all the facts, all the time.

Let's use inventory control as an example. Once an inventory system is set up on the computer, you are faced with the important task of keeping the inventory up to date. The TimeWand gives you a quick and efficient method of getting information into your computer system. To enter an item into inventory (such as the copper elbows shown above), all you need to do is scan the item, the quantity, and transfer the data to your computer. By using TimeWand, you bypass the time-consuming steps of writing down every transaction, deciphering hand-written notes, typing in each inventory transaction by hand, and searching for transcription errors that might have occurred. The TimeWand is an ideal tool for gathering information for use in your business.

From time-billing to tracking work orders to monitoring security, the TimeWand provides an inexpensive solution for your data collection needs. Call or write Videx today for more information about how the TimeWand can help in your business.

**TimeWand** (2K version) - **$198**
**Recharger - $149**
TimeWand Communication Software (IBM) - $299

**Software available for the Macintosh, Apple // family, and Tandy (Model 100 and 200).**

Videx

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521

**See us at Comdex/Fall '86 at Booth #3002**

Videx is a registered trademark and TimeWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

**CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# The Software Key to LANs

With all the hardware that goes into a LAN, who would think that software determines most of your network's features? To make an intelligent LAN decision, it's vital that you understand what the networking software does and how it operates.

COVER STORY
FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

Many of the networking features you have to consider when making a LAN purchasing decision will be features of the networking software. Since many networking systems can work with more than one networking software package, you'll need to make a choice. And to make an intelligent one, you must understand what the software does, the way the software is sold, how all the pieces of the software work together in layers, as well as how and why different vendors vary the basic scheme.

Networking software is really a series of programs that reside on the server. Their primary function is to move data between the network and the server's disk drives, to control the sharing of files and records, and to control access to data. In addition, networking software can include such options as electronic mail, security programs, and network diagnostics.

Novell and Microsoft Corp. are the leading vendors of networking software. The current version of Novell's product is called *Advanced NetWare* (see "Making Connections: LANs Under NetWare" for our review). *NetWare* comes adapted to and bundled with many other vendors' networking hardware. *NetWare* also comes in three generic versions: *Advanced NetWare/86* for servers running the 8086/88 processor, *Advanced NetWare/286* for servers having the 80286 processor, and *SFT NetWare (System Fault Tolerant NetWare)*, which allows the system to continue functioning should one or more system components fail.

Microsoft does not market *Microsoft Networks* to the public as a retail product. Rather, the company licenses *Microsoft Networks* as a series of modules to major companies that, in turn, combine, enhance, and sell them with their own hardware. These modules include sections called the server, redirector, print spooler, some utilities, and NETBIOS. Notable among the *Microsoft Networks* licensees are IBM Corp., AT&T, Ungermann-Bass, and 3Com. Other companies, including Novell and Fox Research, have written their own networking software that they claim is compatible with *Microsoft Networks*.

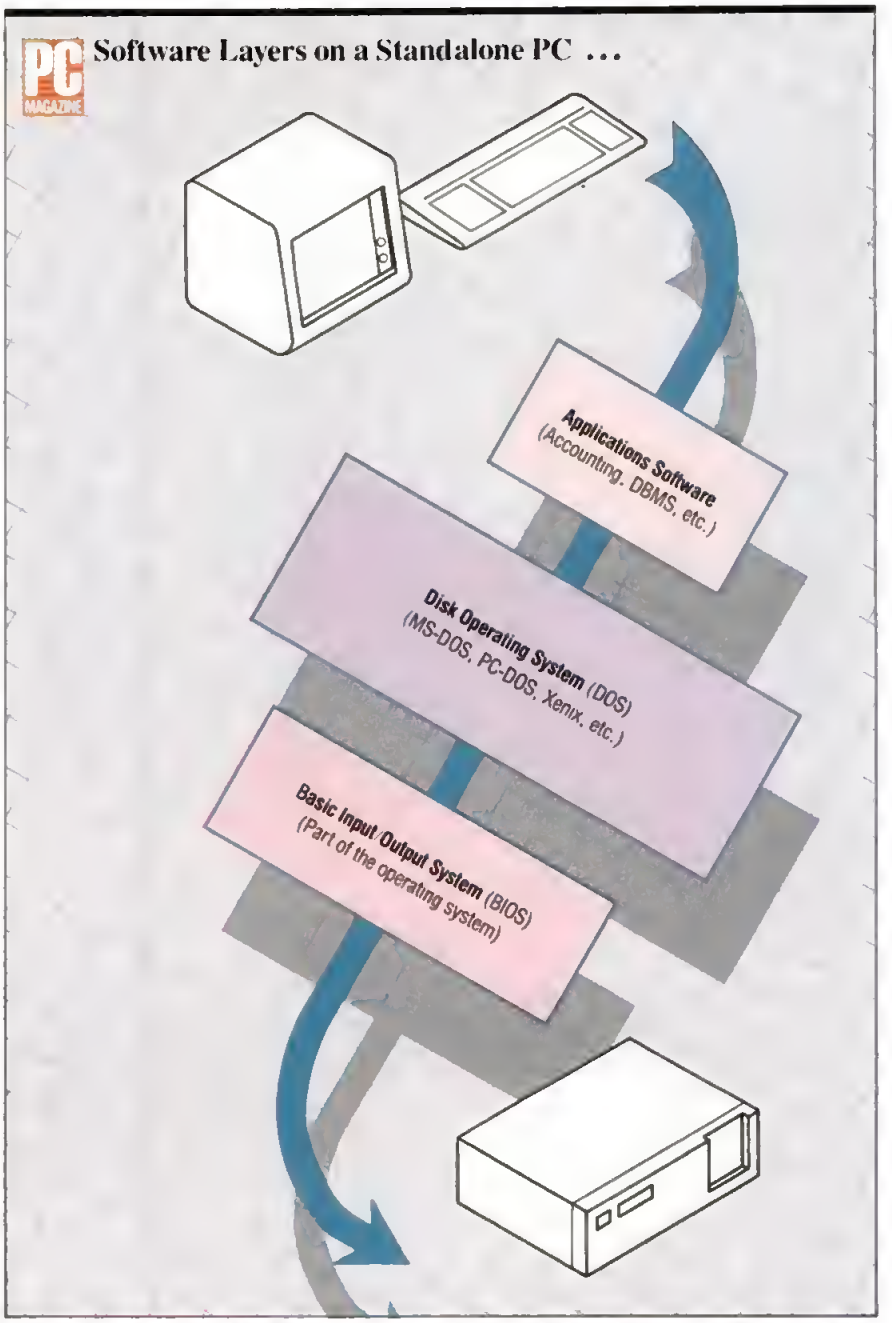
**SOFTWARE LAYERS** To understand how networking software works, it's useful to compare it with software on a standalone PC (see "Software Layers on a Standalone PC vs. a Network Server"). A standalone PC requires several layers of programs and subroutines that must work together. The bottom layer consists of a machine language program, called the basic input/output system (BIOS), that manages all serial peripherals. In the IBM PC, this BIOS is partially in ROM and partially in the hidden system file called IBMBIOS.COM. IBM PC compatibles usually read all of the BIOS from disk at startup.

The layer above the BIOS consists of the disk operating system (DOS) software. All versions of MS-DOS and PC-DOS through Version 3.0 were designed for single-user applications, meaning that their BIOS and DOS layers are capable of performing only one task at a time.

The third and final software layer for a standalone PC is the applications software, which interacts with the DOS and BIOS in order to receive data from a disk, keyboard, or port or to transmit data to a video device or port.

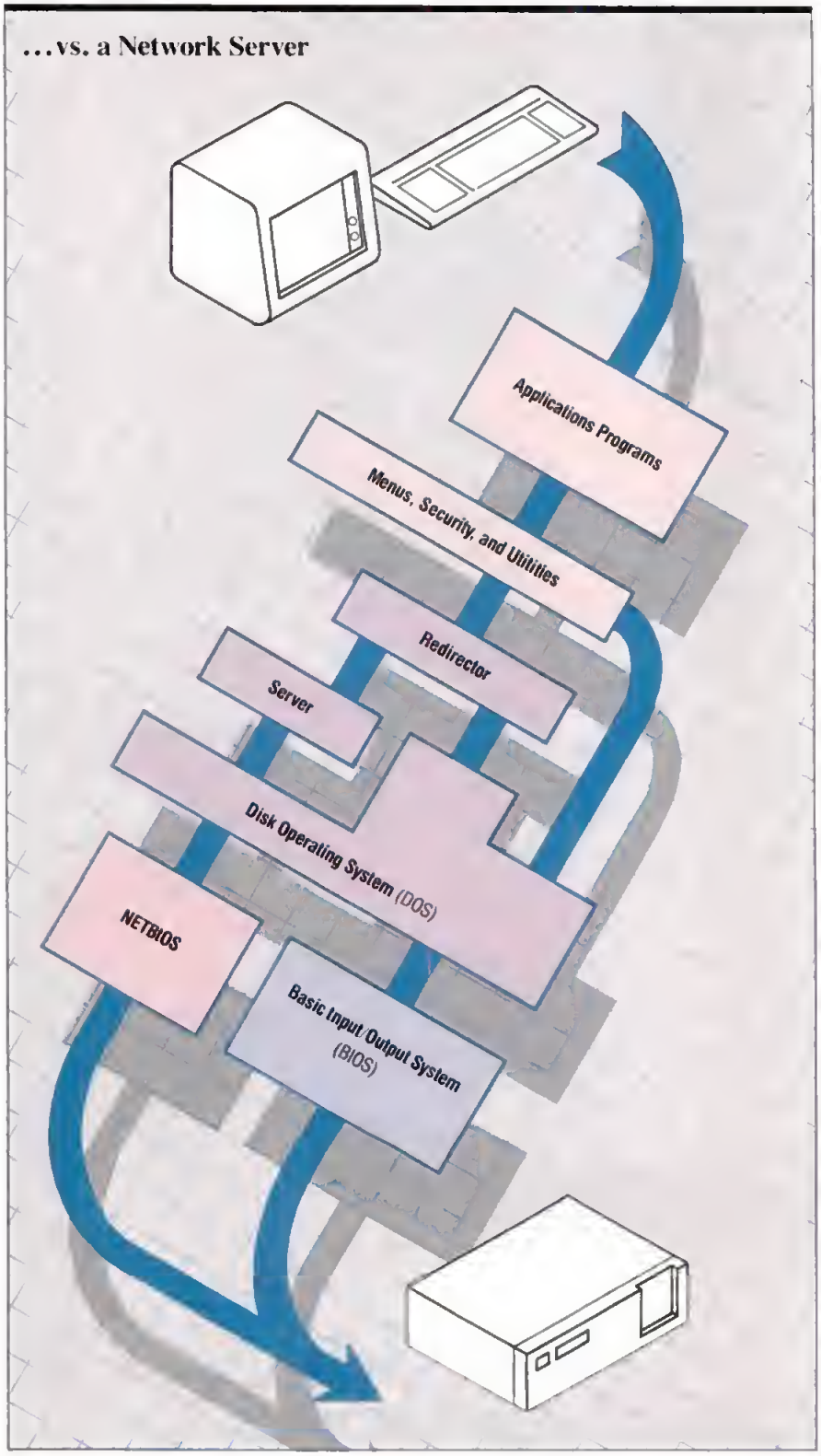
**NETWORK SERVER LAYERS** Network workstations use the basic software layering described above. Networking software runs only on the server and adds a number of utilities and layers to the basic software layering scheme (see network server diagram).

Two pieces in the layering scheme have been instrumental in kicking off the recent




▲**Software Layers on a Standalone PC** A standalone PC requires three layers of software that must all work together. The lowest layer is a machine language program called the BIOS that manages serial peripherals. The operating system, DOS, forms the second layer. And applications software, the final layer, interacts with the hardware through DOS and the BIOS to transmit data to and receive it from a disk, keyboard, or port.

▶ **Layers on a Network Server** Networking software for a network server adds layers and modules to those required to run standalone software. NETBIOS fits into the layering scheme at the BIOS level. It sends data to and receives it from the network adapter card. The second layer is DOS 3.1. At that layer are programs called the server and the redirector. The server layer allows every workstation on the network to share its disks and peripheral devices with the network and to exchange data with other workstations. The redirector layer determines when data should go out to and be received by the network. On top of the redirector sits the remainder of the networking software package. This layer may contain security routines and menus. Applications packages sit on the very top.




proliferation of applications and networking software: DOS 3.1 and NETBIOS. DOS 3.1, from Microsoft and IBM, added to the normal DOS functions file- and record-locking capabilities, as well as calls and signals (called semaphores) that work through the networking software to regulate applications programs' access to files. Without file and record locking, simultaneous multiuser access is impossible because the last person to save data to a file overwrites the data inputted previously. In addition, NETBIOS, developed by Sytek and IBM, allows the networking cards to talk to your PC's hardware. DOS 3.1 and NETBIOS have become standards. Both applications programmers and networking software vendors, Fox Research and Novell included, have scurried to include these standards in their networking software for the benefits of file and record locking.

The advent of these standards, announced in the fall of 1984, marked a turning point in networking and applications software development. Prior to DOS 3.1, applications programmers faced dealing with different file- and record-locking schemes from different vendors. Novell, for example, produced a widely accepted networking software package that included its own file- and record-locking procedures, but other successful companies, such as Fox Research and 3Com, marketed their own software, which worked quite differently. Some vendors ignored the issue altogether and limited their networks to file-swapping and printer-sharing jobs. Now networking and applications programmers can write to a standard.

**NETBIOS** NETBIOS fits into the software layering scheme at the lowest level, the BIOS layer. The NETBIOS sends data to and receives data from the network adapter card, just as the regular DOS BIOS communicates with the serial, parallel, and other communications ports.

Companies have the choice to either license Microsoft's NETBIOS module or develop their own compatible BIOS software. Sytek, which helped develop NETBIOS, includes the utility on its network interface boards. Other network companies usually include a version of NETBIOS, customized for their hard-

# MAKE YOUR IBM PC FASTER THAN AN AT.

## IN JUST 5 MINUTES!

**$395**
**Introductory offer**

## DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE IT FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

It sounds great; the idea of a speedup board that you can just plug right in as easily as putting bread in a toaster. How wonderful to be able to convert a PC or XT to a $4000 AT without the expense. But even when you get ready to spend $395.00 you want to be sure your choice is the very best.

Here at PCSG we sell our IBM PC disk access speedup software by the thousands. But software doesn't do anything about speeding up the microprocessor (or CPU) speed. As you know the microprocessor is the brain of the computer that controls all the operations like screen updates and calculations like a spreadsheet makes.

### *Faster and smarter than an AT – PCSG guarantees it.*

We wanted to offer a speedup card that would be the compliment to our disk speedup software, (incidentally included at no extra charge.) We wanted it to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature rich board available today. We could only be satisfied with a board that was the finest example of the engineering art.

There is no question we have met our every objective by developing and manufacturing the *BREAKTHRU 286* card. This is the best designed and most functional speed up card available today. We guarantee it.

**HERE IS WHAT MAKES IT SO SPECIAL.**

**First, it installs so easily.** It is a half slot card, only five inches in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq and most clones. The instructions are so simple we considered showing a picture of a child putting it in. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

**Second, it is advanced.** The *BREAKTHRU 286* replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. In benchmark tests the card accelerated software programs—both custom and off-the-shelf anywhere from 200% to as much as 700%. Wow!

**Third, you have full compatibility.** All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. It operates with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

**Fourth, it is the best there is.** There are several other boards on the market. Some are priced about the same as the *BREAKTHRU 286* and some are cheaper. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply was no comparison. What we discovered is that many cards being sold offer only a marginal speed up in spite of their claims. We found some to be merely versions of the obsolete 8088 or 8086, and others to be just poorly engineered. The 8MHz *BREAKTHRU 286* is unequivocally the best executed and most completely reliable speedup board manufactured today.

PCSG has since early 1983 dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We were proud to successfully enter the IBM PC market last year with disk access speedup software. Now we are so pleased with the *BREAKTHRU* speedup card. We use them on our own PC's to make them faster than AT's. We are really excited about this product.

PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the *BREAKTHRU 286* card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, Victor, Mountain, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix . . . we could go on.

But an ad can't let you experience it for yourself. That's why we sell the *BREAKTHRU 286* on a 60 day trial. If you aren't completely satisfied return it within 60 days for a full refund. It is priced at $395. Call today with your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207 • Dallas, Texas 75229

214-351-0564

VISA

## Some Applications Software Suggestions for Your LAN

The growing availability of applications software that meets the NETBIOS and DOS 3.1 standards has helped fuel the growth of local area networks. And currently the most numerous networked applications are DBMS, accounting, and word processing packages.

Of these applications, multiuser database and accounting applications give you the most productivity punch for your networking dollar. Using such packages on a LAN, many business users can input, retrieve, and distribute information at the same time from the same file. Every business needs some sort of accounting packages. In addition to using the file- and record-locking capabilities of a multiuser database, networked accounting packages allow you to specify various levels of security for sensitive financial data.

Networked word processors allow users to create and edit their work on their own computers, store it on a shared hard disk, and print it on shared printers. In addition, you can send your manuscript over the network to a co-worker, rather than run down the hall with a disk.

Other, less-common networked applications include integrated software, communications packages that let users "chat" with others on the network in real-time or leave messages in an electronic mailbox. Another area of growth is in the CAD field. Often, design projects are undertaken by teams of engineers and designers. Networked CAD packages act as massive databases that let you store libraries of images, call them up, and manipulate them at will. Hence, various users can input, store, recall and modify basic designs.

If you have a LAN or are thinking of checking one out, here are some packages that will get you started:

**DBMS** *dBASE III PLUS* (Ashton-Tate, Torrance, California), *R:base 5000 System V* (Microrim, Bellevue, Washington), *Revelation* (Cosmos Inc., Seattle, Washington), *DataFlex* (Data Access Corp., Miami, Florida), and *Informix-SQL* (Relational Database Systems Inc., Menlo Park, California).

**WORD PROCESSING** *WordPerfect* (Satellite Software International, Orem, Utah), *MultiMate Advantage* and *MultiMate Professional* (Ashton-Tate, Torrance, California), *Samna Word III* and *Samna* + (Samna Corp., Atlanta, Georgia), *OfficeWriter* (Office Solutions Inc., Madison, Wisconsin), *WordStar 2000* (MicroPro International Corp., San Rafael, California), and *Microsoft Word* (Microsoft Corp., Bellevue, Washington).

**ACCOUNTING** *EasyBusiness* (Computer Associates, San Jose, California), *Solomon* (TLB Inc., Malvern, Pennsylvania), the *Medallion* collection (Timberline Systems Inc., Portland, Oregon), and selected accounting packages from Open Systems Inc., Eden Prairie, Minnesota; Real World Corp., Chichester, New Hampshire; and CYMA/McGraw-Hill, Mesa, Arizona.

In addition, since many accounting programs are written in COBOL, BASIC, or other languages, you can add appropriate commands to control record locking with programs such as RM/COBOL (Ryan-McFarland Corp., Rolling Hills Estates, California).

**—Cheryl Goldberg**

ware, with the networking software.

Each networking company includes unique features on its adapter cards that must integrate with the NETBIOS functions. If you want to use NETBIOS with another vendor's cards, you must have the right version or an emulation of the right version for the network adapter card you intend to use.

In the early days of the IBM PC, some applications made direct calls to the PC's ROM BIOS in order to speed screen displays or perform other functions. Developers soon found that such programs could not run on many PC compatibles. Similarly, some networking applications developers are using NETBIOS calls in applications, such as electronic mail, that can benefit from peer-to-peer communications. Other network communications tasks, ranging from finding the status of other stations to checking copy protection, can be done quickly through NETBIOS. Because you may someday run programs on your network that use NETBIOS, be sure the networking software you choose either uses Microsoft's NETBIOS or is truly compatible.

■ The NETBIOS sends data to and receives data from the networker adapter card, just as the BIOS communicates with serial and parallel ports.

**THE SERVER AND REDIRECTOR** In the network-layering scheme, DOS is still the layer above the BIOS. But networking software adds modules that sit next to and on top of DOS. Some versions of the *Microsoft Networks* software add a program on top of DOS, called the server, that allows every workstation to share its disks and peripheral devices with the network and to exchange data in what is called peer-to-peer communcations. In effect, this makes every workstation on this network a server.

Above and next to the server is the redirector layer. The redirector layer acts

# CAUTION: DON'T USE A PERSONAL COMPUTER WITHOUT GIVING IT A JUMPSTART.

Ok, so you've invested your hard earned cash in a personal computer. And you don't have time to learn programming. You've got a business to run and want your PC to go to work right away.

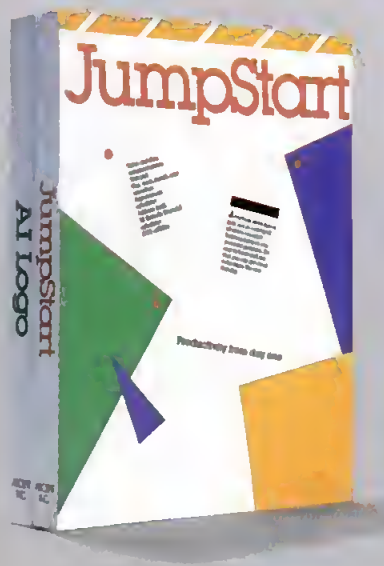
There's only one way to get to work from day one. Give it a JumpStart.™

JumpStart, from Ascent, is the one program you need to get your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computer—desktop or laptop—down to business the first day you take it out of the box.

JumpStart's powerful, easy to learn text editor will have you writing notes, letters, or reports almost as soon as you boot up.

But that's just the beginning. JumpStart maintains your address book and organizes your calendar by day, week, month or year. It tracks all your appointments. And it prints appointments and address book ready to insert in any 3-ring business diary. So you stay organized and on-time both in the office and on the go.

JumpStart's voice and data communications and your PC's modem keep you well connected. Dial voice phone calls from your address book with a single keystroke. Connect your PC with electronic bulletin boards, news, stock and shopping services. Send and receive files or programs across the hall or around the world.




**SPECIAL OFFER**

One great start deserves another. Get a head start on computer literacy with AI Logo. Command compatible with Apple Logo used in schools world wide, AI Logo brings the powerful, popular educational programming language to the IBM-PC. Order JumpStart now and, for just $33 more, get AI Logo, too. That's a $154 value for just $99.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASCENT

JumpStart and AI Logo by Ascent, Inc.
190 Sobrante Way, Suite 201
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Copyright 1986, Ascent, Inc

Ascent is a subsidiary of Epson America, Inc.

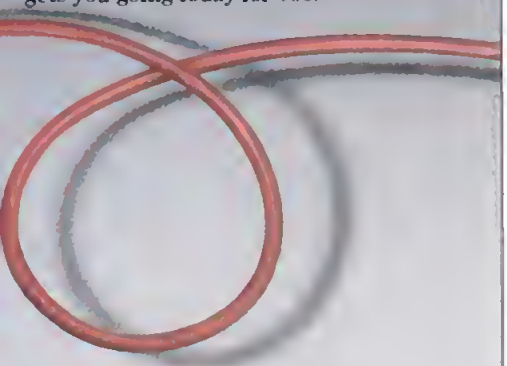
JumpStart and AI Logo are trademarks of Ascent, Inc.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp
Logo is a trademark of Logo Computer Systems, Inc
PC, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Corporation

JumpStart's financial formulas help keep your figures straight. You don't have to be a banker to calculate loan payments or make 16 other essential business financial decisions. JumpStart asks the right questions and always gives you the right answers.

Taming DOS is a snap when you JumpStart it. Copy, erase, or rename files. Examine directories and master most other DOS housekeeping chores.

Best of all, JumpStart is easy to use. You're guided every step of the way by simple English menus. Give your PC a JumpStart and leave computerese behind.

Until now, this much performance required at least four separate programs and nearly $400.00. JumpStart gets you going today for $66.



**Not copy-protected. Money-back guarantee.**

JumpStart is not copy protected and comes with a no-risk, 60-day money back guarantee. If JumpStart does not perform as promised, return it to Ascent for a full refund.

**Act now, give your computer a JumpStart and get down to business.** To order call toll-free

**1-800-FOR-JUMP**

(1-800-367-5867)

from 9:00 AM to 4:30 PM PST, Monday through Friday. In California dial (408) 720-9200. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

You'll see a jump in your productivity right from the start.

Dealer inquiries invited.

JumpStart and AI Logo run on IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible computers with DOS 2.0 or higher. JumpStart uses 192K and AI Logo uses 64K of system memory.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ Applications programs with sole access to data files need no special features to run on a LAN.

as a traffic controller within the networked PC, determining when data should go out to or be received from the network.

The remainder of the networking software package sits on top of the redirector. This layer may contain security routines to identify network users and menus to help network functions.

**APPLICATIONS PROGRAMS** Applications programs with sole access to data files—on either the local disk drives or the disk drives on the server—need no special features to run on a network. Perennial favorites like *WordStar* and *1-2-3* work fine on a network as long as each person using them accesses only his own files. (There are also licensing limitations on multiple stations running the same copy of the program.) But if two people try to access the same spreadsheet file with *1-2-3*, one of them can lose all of his work. The last person writing the data file back to the disk erases everything anyone else saved.

If programs on a network share the same records or files, they must be designed to read the signals presented by DOS 3.1 and take appropriate actions. For example, a DBMS (database management system) program that allows several operators to access and update a warehouse inventory must contain lines of code directing DOS to lock a record or file while it is in use. The creator of the DBMS application also has to put in routines responding to the "locked" signal from DOS and informing the operator that the record or file is in use and cannot be modified.

Although the scheme described can be used as a basic sketch of networking software layers, different vendors make some modifications to this scheme. For example, while Novell layers its software in a manner similar to that used by DOS systems, it supplies its own operating system for the server. This operating system uses disk caching to hold portions of the data in memory for easy access and uses a technique called elevator seeking to put requests for data into an order that makes efficient use of the hard disk. Novell's server operating system significantly increases the speed of disk read and write actions through the network.

Novell's *NetWare* requires a computer on the network be configured as a server if it is going to share resources. But the software will allow you to partition the server's hard disk so that you can also use the server as a workstation operating under DOS—although using the server in this way slows the performance of both the workstation and the server. The portion of the server's memory formatted for the Novell operating system is not directly available through the server's keyboard because of technical differences between the Novell operating system and MS-DOS. But it serves as a good security device since all files must be accessed through the network, with its security system.

Novell calls the software performing the function of the redirector the DOS shell. But while the technical details of how Novell's shell and Microsoft's redirector operate are different, what they do is similar.

Banyan and AT&T use UNIX as the operating system for their servers. UNIX is designed for multiuser operation. The AT&T systems can service directly attached terminals running UNIX applications while servicing a network of PC/MS-DOS workstations.

**ADDED FEATURES** Even if two companies should both license *NetWare* from Novell or *Microsoft Networks* from Microsoft, their final networking software may look very different to the people using the network. Each network vendor can add menus, icons, or utility programs to make its software easier to use or more useful. You'll find the full list of software features and how they work in this issue in "Making Connections: LANs Under NetWare" and in "LANs Under NetWare: Summary of Features." And, of course, the reviews will tell you which network has which of these features.

# Why Do They Look So Different But Cost About The Same?

This is Toshiba 24 pin letter quality.

This is 9 pin printer quality.

When we developed the P321 and P341e 3-In-One™ dot matrix printers, we had just two goals in mind.

Superb 24-pin letter-quality reproduction. And a price that's as close as possible to standard 9-pin models.

One look at the print sample shows you we succeeded. So will one look at the price.

In fact, we were so successful, we gave these 24-pin printers with the 9-pin price a special name: *The Affordable Class.*

And we included features—starting with type font cartridge capability—that put them in a class by themselves.

Both the Toshiba P321 and P341e printers produce letter-quality documents at 72 CPS, drafts at 216 CPS and high-resolution graphics at 180 x 360 dpi.

Each printer has our industry-standard P351 command set for more sophisticated word processing and high-resolution graphics.

And each printer has standard application compatibility with the entire IBM-PC[1] line of products.

Options include downloadable disk capability and type font cartridges for an unlimited range of type styles, a one- or two-bin sheet feeder as well as continuous forms tractor feeder.

*The affordable and compact P321:* If you're keeping an eye on the bottom line, we'd like to direct your attention to our P321. When it comes to virtually all business and correspondence needs, it fills the bill nicely.

You get letter-quality reproduction in a printer that looks great on the bottom line.

*The affordable extended-carriage P341e:* If you need to do full-size spreadsheets, you need our wide-carriage P341e.

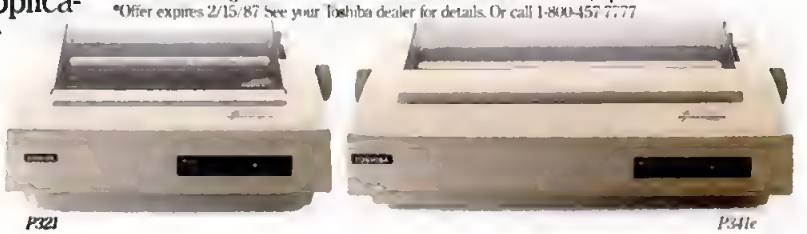
Like the P321, the P341e uses our 24-pin printhead that lasts up to four times longer than other printheads, and has made us the number one seller in the business.

So buy a Toshiba Affordable Class P321 or P341e printer today. You'll get letters that look perfect every time.

*And a type font cartridge free.**

For the Toshiba printer and computer dealer nearest you, call 1-800-457-7777.

1. IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
*Offer expires 2/15/87 See your Toshiba dealer for details. Or call 1-800-457-7777




In Touch with Tomorrow

**TOSHIBA**

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# An Overview of Networking Options

Basically connectivity is about sharing data and sharing expensive equipment. But LANs are only one of the many ways to pool resources. Your alternatives range from circuit-switched systems to LANs to minis to mainframes. You may decide to stick with a LAN, or you may choose one of the many options detailed here.

COVER STORY

FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

When you get right down to it, connectivity is all about two things. Personal computer users with common interests want to swap files and access common databases. And organizations want to cut costs by sharing expensive equipment such as hard disks, laser printers, and vertical plotters.

The cover story in this issue of *PC Magazine* is primarily about local area networks. But LANs are only one of the many possible ways to share resources. In fact, there are so many ways to share data and equipment that you may choose from a continuum of alternatives with many gradations, from the simplest to the most complex. You may decide to use a LAN or you may determine that one of these other connection schemes will more closely fit your needs.

One way to distinguish between these many alternatives is to consider the connection scheme they use to hook workstations and/or computers together. A connection scheme refers not to the type of media used—you can use any type of media, from telephone wires to fiber-optic cable—but rather to the way these users share the media.

Connection schemes range from temporary circuit-switched connections, like those made during a telephone call, to permanent connections made between mainframe computers and their terminals (see diagram, "Networking Alternatives"). PC LANs use a mix of permanent and temporary connections: LAN workstations are permanent-

ly linked together by wires but the connections are "temporary" since they exist only as the stations take transmitting data through those wires. Media-sharing protocols—CSMA, polling, and token passing, described in "Connectivity: LANs and Beyond" in this issue—make sure that each workstation has access to the network and that data is not lost through collisions.

Economy and performance are important factors in selecting an information-transfer alternative, and we cover those, too. But the type of connection scheme affords a clear-cut way to differentiate between these systems.

**CIRCUIT-SWITCHED SYSTEMS** Circuit switching is the simplest sharing alternative, and the most familiar. You use it every time you make a telephone call. Circuit-switched connections are temporary, lasting only for the duration of the call or session. A switching device makes the connection. Like two people chatting on the phone, two systems communicating through a circuit switch talk only to each other; they cannot send data to or receive it from any other stations. The only form of traffic control is a busy signal.

If you want to exchange files and share printers, a circuit-switched system running the proper software could be all you need. These communications networks are relatively inexpensive and—most important—require little support from network programmers or administrators.

Circuit-switched systems include "sneaker net," RS-232C patch boxes, data PBX, digital PBX, and Centrex systems. For a simple connection scheme, consider the techniques described below.

**SNEAKER NET** Often it's the same people who, at home, informally exchange programs or data files that want an expensive local area network to perform the same function at the office. But if you simply need to exchange and update data files once a day or once a week, *sneaker net*—simply trading disks—is cheaper and more reliable than any electrical data-exchange scheme.

If you need a jargony way to justify your choice of sneaker net, you could say that exchanging disks is a circuit-switching connection scheme with a short connection time and very high bandwidth. Using sneaker net, you can make a connection in the instant it takes to hand over a disk. A disk can transfer 360K bytes or even 1.2 megabytes of data to a PC down the hall in seconds. Express package delivery services can move disks with gigabits of data across the nation overnight without garbling a single bit. And exchanging removable high-capacity storage media like tape and Bernoulli Box cartridges results in an even wider bandwidth transmission.

■ Using sneaker net, you can make a connection in the instant it takes to hand over a disk.

Other methods of moving data may have more pizzazz, but why pay for the sizzle on a steak when a hamburger will do just as well?

**RS-232C PATCH BOX** For making one or two connections a day outside your standalone PC system, you might consider an RS-232C patch box connection scheme. This scheme is also good for sharing serial devices like laser printers. Moreover, while the maximum speed of data in a patch box network depends on the quality of the cable, the distance, and other factors such as electrical noise, this simple network can make error-free transfers at 9,600 bits per second.

The *RS-232C patch box* is a circuit-switching device that has probably been reinvented more times than any other device in the history of tinkering—electronic or otherwise. People using PCs for many different applications have found it economical to run RS-232C cables from each computer to a central patch box. Each cable terminates in an exposed connector, and you use short jumper cables at the patch box to link any two connectors—just like an old-fashioned switchboard. However, one drawback of the RS-232C patch box is that you'll have to move relatively thick RS-232C cable if you transfer a workstation to an unwired location.

To transmit and capture the files exchanged through the patch box, you use a communications program such as *Crosstalk*. *Crosstalk* can transfer data between two computers at over 32,000 bps in some RS-232C patch box installations.

Commercial versions of the patch box are available from Black Box Corp. in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and Devoke Co. in Santa Clara, California. Devoke prices a 48-port patch box able to switch six wires (adequate for most RS-232C jobs) at $261.

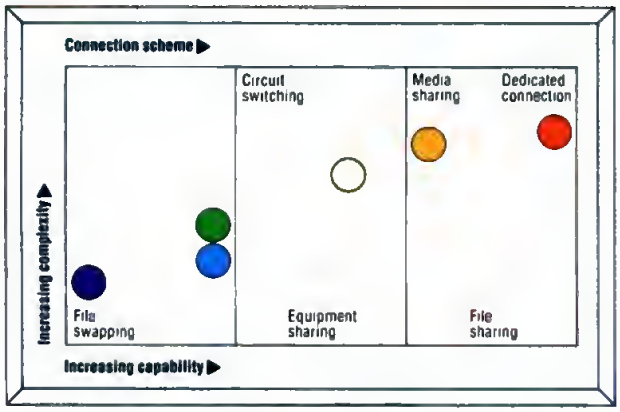
**DATA PBX** If workstations in your office typically initiate as many as a dozen connections a day to large host computers, other workstations, or peripherals such as printers and plotters, you might want to consider a data PBX system. The data PBX automates the RS-232C patch box for relatively high-speed (a maximum of 9,600 bps) circuit switching. Data PBX devices are generally less expensive and less complex than PC LANs.

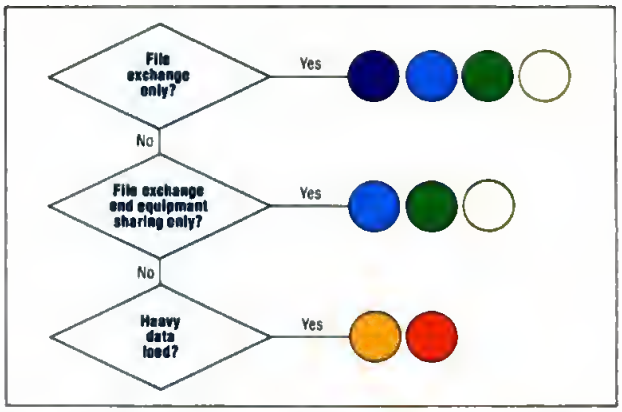
Like a patch box, a data PBX usually gives you just the communications path. You must use communications software in the connected PCs to send and receive files or to use a printer. All attached devices must run at the same speed, use the same data alphabet (usually ASCII), and exchange the same control codes. Neither data PBXs nor patch boxes normally do any speed conversion or translation of screen graphics characters (there are exceptions).

The acronym *PBX* stands for private branch exchange, and most people think of a PBX as a voice telephone device. A *data PBX* is a special kind of switch that makes connections between computers and terminals attached to its ports by remote command and then disconnects when the session is completed. Computers and terminals might connect to the data PBX through multiconductor cables using the RS-232C signaling scheme or through various kinds of two-wire or four-wire connections using the RS-232C port and cable adapters.

A data PBX can be a very friendly device. Typically, you get its attention by sending it a couple of carriage returns or a break signal. Some systems return a special prompt and wait for a connection com-

## Networking Alternatives




Once you've decided to connect your PCs, you'll quickly discover that you have many categories of products to choose from. One way to distinguish between these categories is to consider the connection scheme they use to hook computers together. Above, *PC Magazine* diagrams these alternative connection schemes. As you scan the illustration from lower left to upper right, you'll notice that the alternatives offer increasing capability and complexity. Your simplest choice is to swap disks. Slightly more complex are circuit-switching systems that let you share files and peripherals. LANs occupy the middle ground of capability and complexity, allowing the most sophisticated form of data sharing: simultaneous multiuser access to files. Finally, at the upper right are mini and mainframe computer systems, which also offer file sharing. In the captions and decision matrix, upper right, you'll find a quick synopsis of each system's capabilities and sharing scheme.

**Disk exchange** If you simply need to exchange and update data files on a daily or weekly basis, simply trading disks (popularly known as "sneaker net") is cheaper and more reliable than any electrical data exchange scheme.

**RS-232C patch box** For making one or two connections daily with other computers or to share peripherals, an RS-232C patch box is an inexpensive alternative. To use this circuit-switching device, you run RS-232C cables from each PC to a central patch box. When you need to make a connection, you link any two cables using jumper cables. You then use a communications program to send and receive files.

**Data PBX** To make up to a dozen connections a day to other computers or to share peripherals, you might consider a data PBX. This scheme automates the RS-232C patch box for inexpensive, relatively high speed circuit switching. One drawback is that neither data PBXs nor RS-232C patch boxes do any speed conversion or translation of graphics characters. In addition, all attached devices must use the same data alphabet.

**Digital PBX and Centrex** These two circuit-switching schemes look different but function identically, allowing you to send voice and data over telephone lines. Both systems let you make dozens of connections daily and move workstations easily. In addition, these systems allow you to connect devices that use different transmission speeds, and they can convert some control codes. A digital PBX is a modern voice-and-data telephone switch, controlled by a computer. Centrex is a service offered by your local telephone company.

**Local area networks** While more expensive than circuit-switching systems, LANs offer a more sophisticated form of data sharing: they allow many users to access the same files simultaneously. You can also use a LAN to share files and peripherals. Workstations in a LAN are connected permanently with wires, but they take turns using those wires. Access protocols, such as polling, CSMA, and token-passing, control the sharing of wires.

**Mainframes and minis** If you need to establish several simultaneous sessions for database inquiries, electronic mail, or other jobs, or if you need long, dedicated file transfers or fast, highly interactive operations, choose a mini or mainframe. These systems also allow you to store huge amounts of data. Minis and mainframes use permanent, hardwired connection schemes.

mand. Others furnish a list of the attached systems for you to choose from. You tell the switch what workstation or computer you want to connect to and, if that port isn't busy, the data PBX hooks you up. Some systems will form a queue for a busy port.

The data PBX system is not a new phenomenon. Thousands have been installed, and major companies like Micom Systems, Gandalf Data, and Davox Corp. are the leaders in this business. Versions of these switches are available for as few as 8 and as many as 4,000 lines, and they can do a dandy job of establishing connections between PCs. In the bigger systems, costs can be as low as $100 per port and usually don't run over $250 per port.

**DIGITAL PBX AND CENTREX** Centrex and digital PBX connection systems allow you to move workstations easily and complete dozens of connections efficiently. Unlike data PBX systems, both modem Centrex and digital PBX systems connect devices that use different transmission speeds and can also convert some screen and printer control codes. Some of these systems can move data over twisted-pair wiring at speeds ranging up to 56 kilobits per second, although 9,600 bps is more common.

Although a digital PBX and a Centrex system look different, their functions are identical. *Digital PBX* is the term used to refer to a modem voice-and-data telephone switch. The heart of a digital PBX is a computer that you keep in your building. This computer can be anything from a PC using the 8088 processor to AT&T's 3B20 computer system with a 32-bit chip.

It's easy to put an RS-232C connector on the back of a digital telephone for voice-plus-data service. This is how digital voice transmission works: A processor in a telephone attached to a digital PBX digitizes the speaker's voice at the point where the curly cord comes out from the handset. The digitized voice travels through the system until another phone attached to the PBX converts it back to analog or until the PBX switch converts it back to analog and sends it on to outside phone lines.

A digital telephone can also transmit data. You connect your PC to the digital phone using an RS-232C connector. The phone will transmit data directly to another digital phone attached to the PBX system. If you call a number outside the system, the PBX telephone switch sends your data via modem.

■ An RS-232C patch box connection scheme is good for sharing serial devices like printers.

*Centrex* is a similar service offered by your local telephone company. Instead of installing a PBX in your building, the phone company lets you share its big switch downtown and use it as your own. This sharing scheme can have significant advantages in reduced up-front costs, reduced maintenance costs, improved growth potential, and excellent reliability.

The types of Centrex services offered vary widely around the country. The most sophisticated use digital telephones and digital transmissions throughout the system. Older Centrex installations (like older PBXs) are analog voice systems that use modems to move data. Local telephone companies view Centrex as a way of holding onto business customers who might otherwise bypass their services, so installing a digital Centrex service will probably be more popular than upgrading a PBX system. If your organization uses Centrex, you should ask the phone company that installed it whether it also offers data communications. The latter service is often referred to as a Central Office Local Area Network, or CO LAN.

Prices for these systems vary widely. Full-featured digital systems can cost more than $1,000 per port to buy or an equivalent monthly amount to lease.

**SIMULTANEOUS ACCESS** Although circuit-switching schemes allow basic file and equipment sharing, they do not offer the most sophisticated and effective form of data sharing: simultaneous multiuser access. Allowing multiple users simultaneous access to the same data files without overwriting or destroying one another's work is a network's toughest job, but it pays the greatest dividends in increased productivity. One example of this type of access would be an airline or hotel reservations system, in which clerks are constantly inputting data and requesting information from the central database. They need to do both quickly, and more than one clerk may need to refer to the same record at the same time.

Three categories of systems give users simultaneous access to the same data files: local area networks, minicomputers, and mainframe systems. Even though these systems use very different connection schemes, the distinction between them can grow fuzzy. For example, several local area networks use fairly powerful minicomputers as network servers. But without splitting hairs, let's take a look at these sharing alternatives.

**LOCAL AREA NETWORKS** As mentioned before, workstations in a PC LAN rely on a permanent physical connection between workstations but take turns using the media. This scheme allows PC LANs to share resources while still maintaining the benefits of local processing with a few caveats.

Most LANs today are used to exchange files, but this purpose alone would not justify paying the average installation cost of about $1,000 per workstation. Although sharing expensive equipment like laser printers and vertical plotters is probably the best economic justification for installing a LAN, using a LAN to access a multiuser database will probably yield the greatest productivity plan.

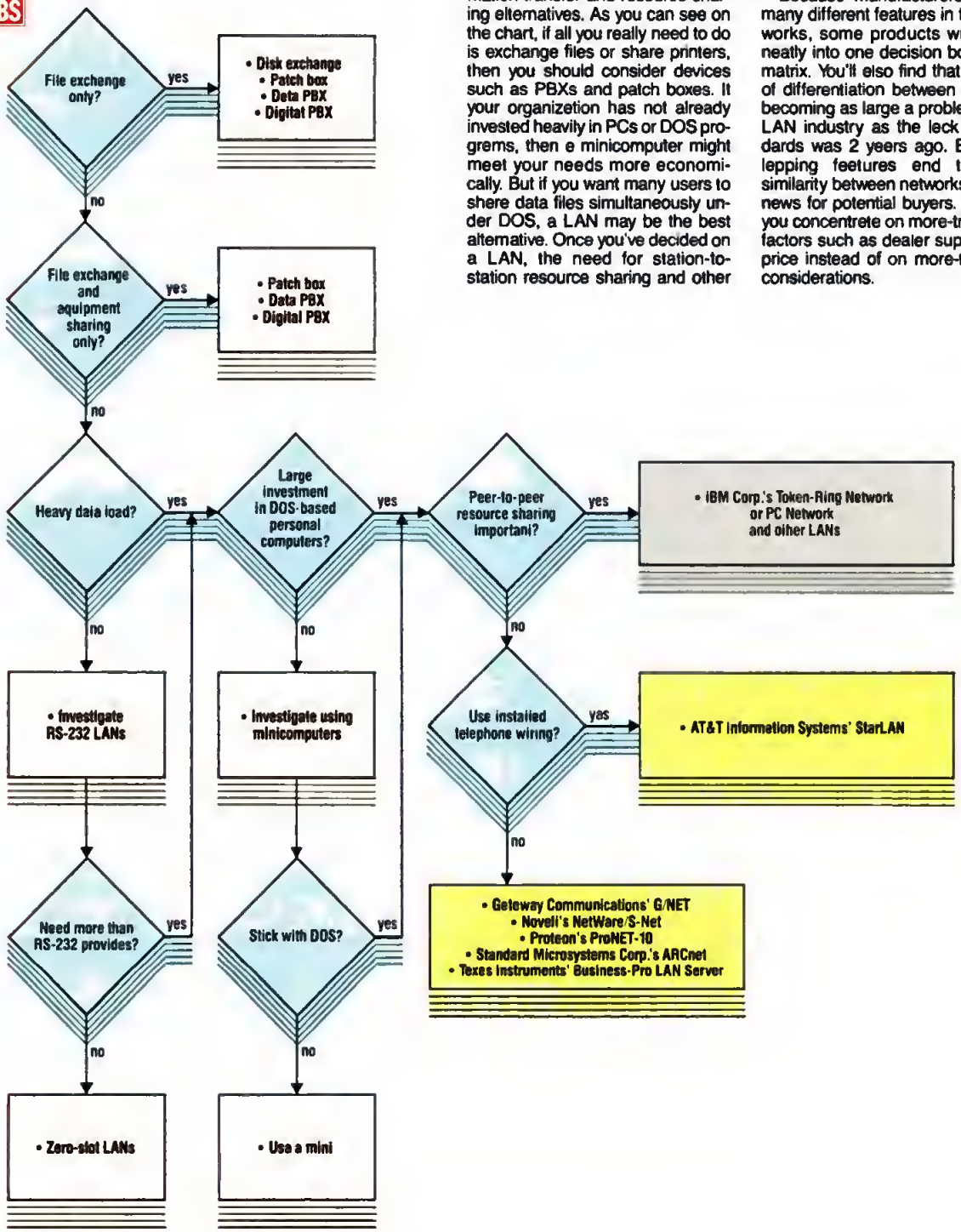
Consequently, the most important factors in choosing a LAN relate to the applications programs and the network software that allows you to run them (see "The Software Key to LANs"). Other factors to consider include the type of wiring (or media) used. Wiring can be a major factor in the installation cost of the LAN. The electrical environment in which your system is installed determines the kind of wiring you should use. The physical configuration (topology) of the network affects how easy the system is to maintain (see "Connectivity: LANs and Beyond").

Because the network software and

# The Connectivity Decision Guide

This chart is designed to help you select from among the many information-transfer and resource-sharing alternatives. As you can see on the chart, if all you really need to do is exchange files or share printers, then you should consider devices such as PBXs and patch boxes. If your organization has not already invested heavily in PCs or DOS programs, then a minicomputer might meet your needs more economically. But if you want many users to share data files simultaneously under DOS, a LAN may be the best alternative. Once you've decided on a LAN, the need for station-to-station resource sharing and other factors will influence your network purchasing decision.

Because manufacturers include many different features in their networks, some products will not fit neatly into one decision box in this matrix. You'll also find that the lack of differentiation between LANs is becoming as large a problem in the LAN industry as the lack of standards was 2 years ago. But overlapping features and technical similarity between networks is good news for potential buyers. It will let you concentrate on more-traditional factors such as dealer support and price instead of on more-technical considerations.



ORDER TOLL FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-662-2686

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

IBM COMPATIBLES 256K Ram, Keyboard, 1 yr war
w/1 Floppy 459 Plus 20MB Hard Disk 869
PANASONIC Business & Executive Partners CALL
ATARI ST COMPUTERS CALL

MODEMS, BOARDS, DRIVES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Anchor Lighting 2400 | 329 | AST Rampage AT | 439 |
| Evercom 1200 Internal | 129 | Flashpak Turbo Board | 319 |
| Hayes Modems | CALL | SixPakPlus 384K | 209 |
| Practical Modem 1200 | 135 | SixPak Premium 512K | 359 |
| Genoa Spectra | 319 | Intel Above Board PC | 225 |
| Genoa Spectrum | 199 | Above Board PS | 289 |
| Hercules Graphics + | 189 | Above Board AT | 355 |
| Mono Graphics Card | 89 | Tallitree I-Ram 3 | 189 |
| Sigma Turbo EGA | 589 | 3AT | 249 |
| STB EGA Plus | 289 | Practical 1200 Multiboard | 269 |
| Taxan 560 EGA | 375 | Seagate 20MB Kit | 399 |
| Tecmar EGA Master | 285 | Seagate 30MB Kit | 469 |
| Video 7 Vega Deluxe | 399 | Seagate ST4026 | 499 |
| 384K RAM Card | 99 | Filecard 20MB | 609 |
| AST Advantage | 339 | Hardcard 20MB | 679 |
| AST Rampage | 239 | Drivecard 30MB | 839 |

PRINTERS, PLOTTERS & MONITORS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| EPSON All Models LX/FX/EX/LQ | BEST PRICES | Houston Inst DMP-29 | 1799 |
| | | NEC 1260 TTL Mono | 129 |
| Citizen 120D | 195 | NEC 1401 Multi Sync | 649 |
| Citizen Premiere 35 | 499 | Samsung TTL | 89 |
| Panasonic 1080 I | 209 | Sony KV1311 RGB/TV | 429 |
| Panasonic 1091 I | 269 | Sony 1302 Multi-Sync | 629 |
| Panasonic 1092 | 315 | Taxan 630/640 | 449/519 |
| Panasonic P3131 | 265 | Taxan 760 EGA | 539 |
| Roland DXY 800 Plotter | 409 | Thompson 36432 RGB | 309 |

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

| | |
|---|---|
| BPI Accntg/Mod | from 309 |
| BPI Enterprise/Mod | 429 |
| Peachtree/ Module | 259 |
| Complete Bus. Actng | 159 |
| DAC EZ Accounting | 42 |
| Open Systems V3/Mod | 429 |

DATABASE

| | |
|---|---|
| dBase III Plus | 409 |
| Clipper | 359 |
| Javelin | 459 |
| Paradox | 449 |
| Powerbase | 199 |
| R Base System V | 359 |
| Reflex | 83 |
| Revelation | 529 |
| PFS Pro File | 145 |
| Q & A | 239 |

GRAPHICS

| | |
|---|---|
| Chartmaster | 215 |
| Click Art Pers. Pub. | 109 |
| Energraphics 2.0 | 299 |
| Fontasy | 43 |
| Freelance | 205 |
| Graphwriter Combo | 309 |
| Harvard Pres. Graphics | 229 |
| Generic Cad | 69 |
| In' A' Vision | 255 |
| Microsoft Chart 2 | 179 |
| ProDesign II | 169 |
| Dr. Halo II w/Mouse | 109 |
| Fontrix | 89 |
| Summasketch | 379 |

WORD PROCESSING

| | |
|---|---|
| Volkswriter 3 | 149 |
| Microsoft Word 3 | 249 |
| Word Perfect 4.1 | 209 |
| PFS First Choice | 89 |
| PFS Pro Write | 115 |
| Multimate Advantage | 309 |
| Turbo Lightning | 59 |

SPREADSHEETS

| | |
|---|---|
| Lotus/Symphony | CALL |
| Framework II | 419 |
| Supercalc 4 | 269 |
| Open Access II | 289 |
| Ability | 61 |
| Smart SW System | 449 |
| Mosaic Twin | 57 |

UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Alce Pascal | 59 |
| Microsoft C | 269 |
| Macro Assembler | 90 |
| Quick Basic | 60 |
| Turbo Pascal Ver 3 | 59 |
| Turbo Prolog | 59 |
| Desqview | 59 |
| Windows | 60 |
| Carbon Copy | 117 |
| Fastback | 97 |
| Inset | 87 |
| Norton Commander | 44 |
| Pop-Up Deskset | 43 |
| SQZ | 56 |
| Xtree | 31 |
| Statgraphics | 449 |

800-662-2686 orders only
for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, Price Quotes, Info
415-668-9350 9-5 pacific time, m-f
Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: (No Fee For Credit Cards) Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 week hold, Qualified P.O.'s. California residents add sales tax.
SHIPPING: UPS ground-2% per order, $5 min. FREE for SW orders over $1000. UPS Blue-3% per order, $7 min. FREE for SW orders over $1500. Printers, Monitors, Disk Drives, Computers — Call for charges.
All Products New with full warranties.
Price & availability subject to change without notice.

THE BAY Express COMPANY
THE BEST PRICES
THE BEST SERVICE

584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114
a division of MCSS, Inc. Computer & Software specialists since 1981


## ■ NETWORKING OPTIONS

hardware are so closely interwoven with the operating system and interrupt hardware of the PC, potential incompatibility and conflicts may arise on several levels. We have found networking cards that could not be on the same bus with certain models of video boards, networking software that would not coexist with RAM-resident programs, and processors that literally ground to a halt under the network load. Our experiences should serve as a warning that installing and maintaining a network requires considerably more than just plugging in some cards and hooking up a few cables.

**MINIS AND MAINFRAMES** In a permanent, hard-wired connection scheme, like that between terminals and minicomputer or mainframe systems, the host computer switches messages or data between terminals and devices almost on a bit-by-bit basis. But the media is neither shared nor switched.

A mainframe or minicomputer may be the best choice if you need to establish several simultaneous sessions for database inquiries, electronic mail, and other jobs. These systems are also efficient for long, dedicated file transfers and for fast, highly interactive operations such as databases. In addition, they can store huge amounts of information.

Mini and mainframe computers use multiuser operating systems (which today's PC-DOS is not) with their dedicated connection schemes, although some large mainframe installations may use contention and queues to allocate access ports. These operating systems can handle the file- and record-sharing, security procedures, electronic mail, and other essential features that are needed in a multiuser computer system. Unfortunately, some proprietary multiuser operating systems offer few compatible applications programs. One appeal of the UNIX operating system is that it can run on multiuser computers from many different manufacturers. Like that of the DOS 3.1 networking standard, UNIX's broad base attracts applications programmers.

Both the price and size of powerful multiuser minicomputer systems are shrinking like brand new Levis in hot water. Companies such as Digital Equipment Corp., NCR Corp., Convergent Technologies, and IBM Corp. are offering minicomputer solutions that have cost advantages over PC LAN systems for as few as three or four stations—provided that you don't already have a major investment in PCs, software, and data files.

These companies are also developing systems that will allow interactive computing between PCs linked together on a network and larger hosts. This age of invisible interaction between local PC and remote host programs is 1 or 2 years away, but as it nears it will displace some of the appeal of today's LANs.

**OLD PROBLEMS** While offering the benefits of sharing databases, files, and equipment, powerful LAN systems and mini and mainframe hosts resurrect many of the old data processing problems. The main problem is programming backlog in corporate ADP installations. Standalone micros short-circuit this problem by making you responsible for your own programming. But by adding the layers of software for a multiuser system (LAN, minicomputer, or mainframe), you increase the need for frequent modifications to those layers, and hence create the potential for a programming backlog.

Other rediscovered concerns include security risks, accidental pollution of the database, lack of standardized formats for data, slowdowns caused by overloading the computing power, and the need to standardize screens and menus.

Modern networking and multiuser computer software should be designed to help you avoid or cope with these and other problems. A large part of our evaluation is aimed at finding out how much of a programming and administrative workload the network creates.

**LOOKING AHEAD** This overview of information-transfer schemes has contrasted several different ways to move data. As you've probably surmised, local area networks aren't a perfect economic or operational fit for many applications, but they are a reasonable solution for a wide variety of tasks. If you have considered the alternatives and think a PC LAN might meet your needs, follow us as we explore the products in the marketplace. PC

**Borland's Turbo Lightning FREE**

# Here it is...DATADESK'S *TURBO-101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD*

## for the 10 million PC users IBM just ignored!

IBM just announced thair naw redesigned "standard" kayboard for personal computars. There's only ona problam: *It won't work* on your IBM computer if it was purchased prior to Juna 1986 or on *any* PC compatibla purchased at any tima!

Not to worry. Our naw *Turbo-101* Enhancad Keyboard givas you tha layout and anhancamants of tha IBM with some logical improvamants (saa abova photo). And it works on your existing PC, XT, AT, PCjr, AT&T, Epson and virtually all compatiblas!

### *Get Borland's Turbo Lightning ™ For FREE!*

*To really turbocharga your productivity, we are including, free-of-charge, Borland's red-hot Turbo Lightning software with* aach keyboard. Now, whan using SidaKick, WordPerfact, Microsoft Word, 1-2-3 or most popular programs, our Turbo-101 Keyboard will check your spelling *as you type*, givas you instant access to Random House's 80,000-word Concisa Dictionary and 60,000-word Thesaurus and much, much mora!

*"Lightning's good enough to make programmers und users cheer, executives of other software companies weep,"* says Jim Seymour of PC Week. Sold separately, Turbo Lightning retails for $99.95!

### *The Turbo-101 is the best data entry tool since the pencil!*

For usars of spraadshaats lika 1-2-3, tha Turbo-101's *separate* cursor controls and numaric kaypad makes antaring numeric data into calls and moving from call to call as natural as moving your fingars. And for *word-procassing*, tha *'Salectric'* typewritar layout makas tha Turbo-101 as aasy to use as a pencil; and with tha axtra larga Entar, Shift & Control Keys, you'll maka so few mistakas, you won't even naed an arasar!

### *SPECIAL OFFER!*

***ONLY $149.95**** *FOR BOTH KEYBOARD & SOFTWARE*

**Includes 30-day money back guarantee and 2 year full warranty. To prove that we don't ignore you or your pocketbook, you get our Turbo-101 Enhanced Keyboard and Borland's Turbo Lightning for an astounding $149.95.*** No, you didn't read it wrong. During this amazing ***Introductory Offer*** you get both keyboard and software for less than most software programs by themselves! Now, if you're still feeling ignored, you can always do what you-know-who wants you to do...*and buy a new computer to get their keyboard!*

### Up to now, DataDesk International may be one of the best kept secrets, but here's what's being said about our first *end-user* Keyboard/Borland software bundle:

*"Who Can Pass Up a Deal? Department. Talk about an aggressive product!"*
*John C. Dvorak, InfoWorld Mar 86*

*"It solves all of the problems exhibited by their regular PC/XT keyboard...It's a great bargain!"*
*PC Productivity Digest May 86*

*"DataDesk Intl. has designed a sturdy and handsome keyboard that has tactile response...is the hardware bargain of the year" says Charles Humble, Oregonian Jan 86*

*"The best part of the keyboard is the way it feels. It's ident! And fast. I've never worked on a keyboard with a nicer touch."*
*Business Computer Digest Aug 86*

*"It's a good keyboard. Good feel: the keys have tactile feedback. No mush at all. This is about as good a keyboard deal as you're likely to find...I have absolutely no hesitation in recommending the Model PC8700."*
*Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine Sept. 86*

*"This keyboard is neat to type on and feels solid. It has tactile feedback keys...I can type much faster on it."*
*Test Drive Scorecard: DataDesk 10 Key Tronics-9 Teleconnect Magazine May 86*

BOTH TURBO-101 ENHANCED™ KEYBOARD AND BORLAND'S TURBO LIGHTNING™ SOFTWARE FOR ONLY:

**$149.95*** LIMITED OFFER

*Plus $10 Shipping & Handling. California Residents Add $9.75 Per Unit Sales Tax

NO. UNITS:_____
PAYMENT: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ CHECK
AMOUNT ENCLOSED: $_____

Enter

NAME:_____
ADDRESS:_____ STATE:_____ ZIP:_____
CITY:_____ COMPUTER TYPE:_____
PHONE:_____ EXP:_____
CC NO.:_____

*The Only Alternative*

**datadesk™**
INTERNATIONAL

7650 Haskell Avenue
Van Nuys, California 91406 (818) 780-1673

*credit card orders call*
***(800) 826-5398***
*in CA call*
*(800) 592-9602*

*Price does not include adaptor cables required by certain compatibles • A Limited offer—prices subject to change without notification

MADE IN USA

Turbo-101 is a trademark of DataDesk International. Turbo Lightning is a trademark of Borland International. IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc

DEALERS CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD
END USERS CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# GET SERIOUS

## ...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA.

You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™—a full software family that brings you six high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

*Enter it.* SPSS/PC+ Data Entry™ takes the effort out of entering and correcting data.

*Analyze it.* The SPSS/PC+ Base Package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

*Examine it.* SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

*Table it.* SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

*Chart it.* SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

*Map it.* SPSS/PC+ Mapping™ featuring MAP-MASTER™—our latest option—creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department. **CALL 1/312/329-3640**

**SPSS inc.**

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
**In Europe:** SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/AT's with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Data Entry, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Tables, SPSS/PC+ Graphics and SPSS/PC+ Mapping are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of Decision Resources.

© 1986, SPSS Inc.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONNECTIVITY:
First in a Series of Reviews

# MAKING CONNECTIONS

# LANs Under NetWare

**Complexities plague even the best of LANs. To guide you through, we review and benchmark-test six networks running Novell's networking software to show how these systems stack up under the toughest real-life conditions.**

**COVER STORY**
FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

PC MAGAZINE

Late one night, in a room smelling of hot hardware and cold pizza, a lonely PC Labs technician cried out, "So many things can go wrong!" While many people can identify with that lament, it is the theme song of every local area network evaluator. Slightly different versions of DOS on the network stations, bad cables, bad connections, and one improper keystroke by someone who signed on with the supervisory password can all bring a network to its knees.

Although we were well aware of the obstacles, last May PC Labs began the grueling task of evaluating local area networks. In this issue, we give you the results of our testing for six products running under Novell's *NetWare* networking software: AT&T's StarLAN, Gateway Communications' G/NET, Novell's NetWare/S-Net, Proteon's ProNET-10, Standard Microsystems Corp.'s ARCnet, and Texas Instruments' Business-Pro LAN Server. Since it is the networking software that largely determines the way the product appears to the user, we included a review of *NetWare*. (Our results indicate that many of the differences between the products tested are related more to the version of *NetWare* used than to variations in the hardware.) We will continue to provide evaluations of other networks running under different vendors' networking software in future issues.

## OFFICE AUTOMATION

PC Labs designed the tests of local area networks to exercise the products in a true-to-life manner. Generally, busi-

nesses use PC LANs for two purposes: office automation or transaction processing. Office-automation tasks combine a heavy word processing load with spreadsheet, graphics, and some database work. The transaction processing environment uses database applications programs for such functions as inventory control, accounting, and customer support.

Each of these functions exercises the network in different ways that we try to simulate in our evaluations and benchmark tests. People working in an office frequently switch tasks and look for different bits of information with their PCs. Phone calls and visitors interrupt office workers and change their priorities. They may change tasks and/or their desks frequently and should be able to access their own programs and files wherever they move.

A network serving the office environment must, therefore, be flexible and easy to reconfigure. The software must work with RAM-resident programs such as *SideKick*, transfer files between workstations easily, and furnish office productivity tools like electronic mail. Since office networks seldom transmit large amounts of data at once, speed is not a major factor as long as the system meets some minimum level of efficiency.

**TRANSACTION PROCESSING** The opposite is true in transaction processing. While flexibility may not be a big consideration for a transaction-processing application, speed and capacity are crucial. The work is more likely to be structured than creative, and in many types of network systems with 12 or 15 workstations sharing a PC AT–type server, the amount of work created can be enough to cause a significant communications backlog.

The way you judge a network will depend on your individual application. The applications software, networking software, workstations, the server, and network interconnection devices add different pieces to the performance of the network as a whole. For example, while many of the networking software features determine the flexibility of the system, the interaction between hardware and software determines its speed. Our tests, therefore, try to exercise these pieces individually and together to determine their effect on net-

## Benchmark Test: LANs Under NetWare

The critical factor for all of these benchmark tests is the speed degradation that the network demonstrated under load. Some networks, such as the Ethernet-based Texas Instruments system, executed the standard tests quickly under lightly loaded conditions but slowed down under heavier loads. The token-based ARCnet system from Standard Microsystems and the directly connected NetWare/S-Net system from Novell did not start out fast, but they degraded only in small, predictable steps under load.

### Network Speed Under Contention Test

**Performance Times** (Times given in seconds and decimal seconds)

| Product | Zero Stations | One Station | Two Stations | Three Stations | Four Stations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Business-Pro LAN Server | 41.11 | 88.07 | 109.87 | 129.49 | 153.48 |
| G/NET | 54.65 | 74.20 | 85.84 | 106.25 | 134.20 |
| ProNET-10 | 58.96 | 64.48 | 68.60 | 92.25 | 124.27 |
| NetWare S-Net | 71.00 | 83.70 | 94.29 | 103.71 | 115.68 |
| StarLAN | 58.41 | 70.12 | 75.68 | 81.86 | 93.46 |
| ARCnet | 59.45 | 82.14 | 67.83 | 78.21 | 92.56 |

### Network plus Server Cruncher Test

**Performance Times** (Times given in seconds and decimal seconds)

| Product | Zero Stations | One Station | Two Stations | Three Stations | Four Stations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ProNET-10 | 58.96 | 82.50 | 125.12 | 143.37 | 200.30 |
| StarLAN | 58.41 | 80.47 | 112.00 | 131.26 | 158.65 |
| G/NET | 54.65 | 81.02 | 98.02 | 122.31 | 145.77 |
| ARCnet | 59.45 | 65.85 | 73.87 | 110.65 | 128.63 |
| Business-Pro LAN Server | 41.11 | 54.43 | 82.63 | 93.47 | 104.85 |
| NetWare/S-Net | 71.00 | 73.05 | 79.45 | 86.87 | 91.00 |

### Smart Applications Test

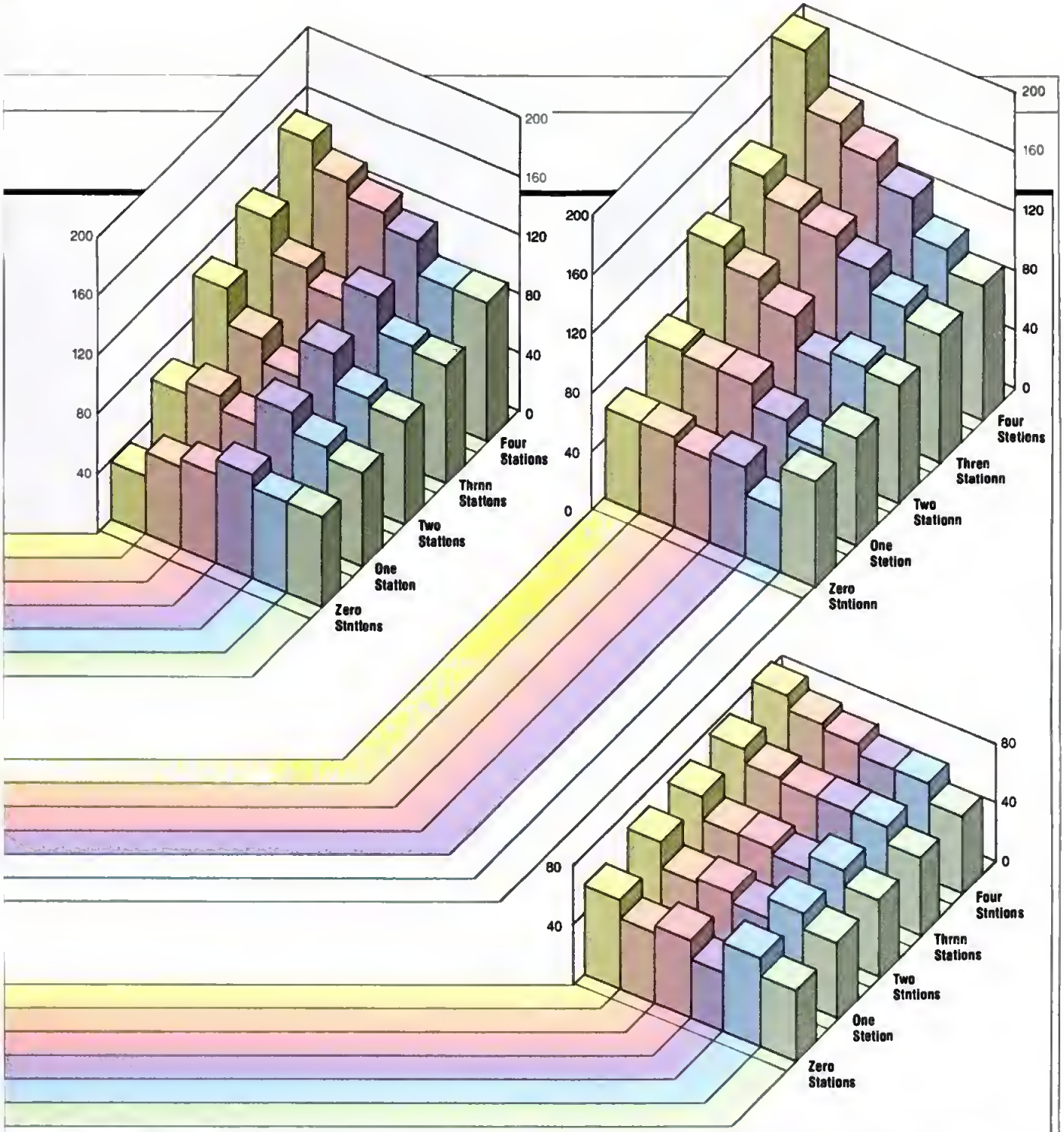
**Performance Times** (Times given in seconds and decimal seconds)

| Product | Zero Stations | One Station | Two Stations | Three Stations | Four Stations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| G/NET | 80.07 | 70.00 | 73.00 | 77.00 | 85.00 |
| ProNET-10 | 46.50 | 52.50 | 57.50 | 87.00 | 75.00 |
| StarLAN | 51.50 | 54.50 | 58.50 | 63.00 | 72.00 |
| Business-Pro LAN Server | 41.00 | 47.50 | 52.00 | 62.00 | 65.00 |
| NetWare S-Net | 61.00 | 61.00 | 62.00 | 63.00 | 64.00 |
| ARCnet | 47.00 | 49.50 | 49.50 | 50.50 | 50.50 |

PC Labs used the same 8-MHz IBM PC AT as the server for the benchmark tests on the Gateway, Proteon, Standard Microsystems, and AT&T networks. Texas Instruments and Novell provided their own servers for their networks. We configured all of the servers to operate only in the dedicated mode and not as dual-purpose server/workstations. The benchmark tests were run using a network of three IBM PCs, one IBM PC AT, and one IBM PC-XT as workstations. All networking software was installed using the default configurations. No attempt was made to "fine-tune" the buffers or other parameters to achieve better performance in any one test.

For both the **Network Speed Under Contention** and **Network plus Server Cruncher** benchmark tests, the dependent variable is the time it took for the IBM PC-XT on a LAN to perform a standard set of DOS read-write commands against a single data file residing in the server. The independent variable was the network load. We began with the heaviest load, four network workstations running DOS batch files, asking for constant reads of data files from the server. Then we decreased the number of stations one by one to reduce the network load.

The three-dimensional chart on the right shows the time it took the XT to perform the test under the varying network load on each network. For comparison, we give the time it took to run the same test on the XT's internal hard disk (Zero Stations).




The difference between the Network Speed Under Contention test and the Network plus Server Cruncher test lay in the size of the deta blocks that the workstations moved over the network.

The Network Speed Under Contention test exercises the network when the network interface cerds and the media are heavily loaded. We attempted to eliminate the factor of server disk access time from this test by loading the network with deta blocks small enough to reside in the server's cache memory on most systems. In eddition, we varied the size of the data files to detect any cache limits.

The Network plus Server Cruncher test heevily loads the network interface cards, the media, and the server'n disk drive access system. In this case we used deta blocks of verious sizes, some smell, some large, when we loaded the network in order to exercise the hard disk drive access system. The results are influenced by hard disk performance and the efficiency of the networking soltwere as it moves data on the disk and between the disk end the network interface cards.

During both of these tests, we used a hardware clock residing on en AST Six-Pack card in the XT to determine the starting and ending times. We did not use the system clock because its operation can be disturbed by some network functions.

The *Smart* series of integrated networked programs from Innovative Soltware gave us a practicel way to evnluate networks under the load of typicel epplications. In fact, viewed on a system monitoring screen, such as *NetWare's*, the **Smart Applications** benchmark test looks and acts like a busy office, because the level of activity varies between intense use of the network and quiet periods when processing takes piece.

For the dependent variable plotted on the three-dimensional chart, we used an IBM PC-XT operating Innovative Soltware's *Smart DBMS* running a script file that indexed and sorted shared database records. The independent veriable wes one through four workstations running another script from Innovative Soltware that created bursts of ectivity interspersed with periods of silence.

work efficiency and performance.

We dedicated a standard testbed of six machines—three PCs equipped with dual floppy disk drives, one XT, and two new 8-MHz ATs—to the task. If a network vendor did not provide a specialized server, one AT acted in that function. At some time during every test, we rotated a Zenith Z-150 and an ITT Xtra in place of a PC to test the compatibility of the network with non-IBM hardware.

In order to maintain more consistency in the testing, the same team of reviewers evaluated every product. And because it isn't possible for these reviewers to test the products at the same time, we froze as many variables as possible to ensure the integrity of the tests, then tested the networks one at a time.

The following are the factors upon which *PC Magazine* based its network evaluations. For each of these factors, we gave each LAN a rating of poor, fair, good, or excellent. You'll find the results in the table, "LANs Under NetWare: Summary of Features." The benchmark tests, which evaluated the systems' speed with varying numbers of workstations, can also be found in this article.

**TURNKEY INSTALLATION** Some vendors give you all the equipment you need to get up and running on two, three, four, or six workstations, including customized disks ready to boot on each machine. Our evaluation indicates whether turnkey installation is available and indicates the amount of work involved in installing such a sytem. We gave an excellent rating to a system requiring nothing more than "plug and play."

**MENU-DRIVEN INSTALLATION** Many companies have developed their own tutored or menu-driven installation system. An excellent menu-driven installation program carefully describes or illustrates any hardware switch or jumper settings required, explains the process of configuring workstation disks (if required), and suggests default settings for all selections.

**DOCUMENTATION** Even with menu-driven programs, you need good documentation. Excellent documentation includes a table of contents, a good index, a glossary, illustrations, and accurate instructions.

**NETWORK ADMINISTRATION** All networks require some daily or weekly attention to configure the software to meet the changing needs of the user. Based on our experience with the product, we estimated how many hours the network administrator would spend monthly to perform the following tasks:

- Create two new workstation boot disks.
- Add ten new subdirectories for network users.
- Transfer ten files from each of five directories into five new subdirectories.
- Re-tailor the log-in scripts or batch command files for ten users.
- Reconfigure the spool files and change any drivers needed for one new printer.
- Change all passwords once.
- Change all of the system parameters that are required to arrange the number of files that can be open at any one time.
- Redefine user rights to five subdirectories.

**NETWORK STATUS REPORTING** Every station should be able to access information about the active users on a network and the devices available for common use. The network supervisor should have detailed information on network performance and problems. To gain an excellent rating, the network supervisor should be able to determine the following:

- The percentage of network server CPU utilization
- The number of bad transmissions over a time period
- The activities of individual stations
- The status of shared peripherals

**SECURITY** Security is critical for transaction-processing applications, such as inventory systems. A security system should do more than simply allow or deny access to files. An excellent system allows the supervisor to designate different levels of access to each user, ranging from the ability to read-only through the ability to add to, delete, and create files.

**WORKSTATION OPERATION** Users address networking programs through DOS-like commands or through menus. PC Labs rated the interfaces' features and ease of use for nonsupervisory users. To earn an excellent rating, the system should have menus or a command structure similar to *1-2-3*, in which you put the cursor on the command and hit Enter or type the first letter of the command. Systems with good pull-down menus and icons (like *Microsoft Windows*) would also qualify.

**STATION-TO-STATION TRANSFER** Businesses commonly cite the need to transfer text or spreadsheet files from the local disk drive on one station to that of another as one of their reasons for purchasing a LAN. This is a LAN application in which speed is secondary to ease of use. We evaluated the ease or difficulty of this procedure subjectively and gave higher ratings to networks that allow direct, station-to-station transfer of data than to those that require moving data between subdirectories on the server.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

***ARCnet has been available since the 1970s, and in Standard Microsystems' version of ARCnet for the PC, experience and quality go hand in hand. ARCnet is easy to install, resists degradation under heavy loads, and assures successful data transmissions by including an error-checking and retransmission protocol. Other LAN vendors that understand technology and look for reliable performance repackage ARCnet boards with their systems. For example, Novell uses ARCnet boards to extend its NetWare/S-Net system. In addition, ARCnet interface cards marketed by several different manufacturers work together without a hitch. Although we also love the hardware of Novell's NetWare/S-Net, the Standard Microsystems package combined with a modern 80286 server offers more flexibility at a lower cost and with similar performance.***

**PRINTER SPOOLING/QUEUING** Printer sharing is another important reason for purchasing a LAN. We tested the products by creating three print jobs on three different workstations and sending the output to the system printer nearly simultaneously. We then evaluated printer spooling and queuing on functionality and ease of use.

Excellent printer-sharing capabilities allow unmodified applications programs (such as a word processor) to send their output to COM1 and then to spool and queue the work without further intervention by the user. The spool and queue should not be destroyed if the printer should happen to fault.

■ Using the LAN to communicate, instead of passing notes or making phone calls, can enhance productivity in an office.

**PEER-TO-PEER COMMUNICATIONS** Using the LAN to communicate, instead of passing notes or making phone calls, can enhance productivity in an office. Communications between stations take two forms: electronic-mail programs, which store and forward messages, and real-time messages, which replace telephone calls. These forms of communications serve very different needs, and both must be present in the system and operate effectively for the system to earn an excellent rating in our tests.

**NETWORK DIAL-IN** The ability to call into the network through a modem is valuable in office systems. This feature lets the network automatically answer incoming calls, allowing access to the network from within the limits of security and the tele-

## LANs Under NetWare: Summary of Features

| Product/ Manufacturer | Installation: Turnkey | Installation: Menu-driven installation | Installation: Documentation | Network Administration: Hours per month | Network Administration: Status reporting | Network Administration: Security | Network Administration: Workstation operation | Features: Station-to-Station file transfer | Features: Printer spooling/ queueing | Features: Peer-to-peer communications | Features: Network dial-in | Compatibility: RAM-resident software | Compatibility: *Smart* software | Compatibility: *dBASE III Plus* | Compatibility: *R:base Series 500* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **StarLAN** AT&T Information Systems | ○ | ■■■■ | ■■■■ | 1.00 | ■■■ | ■■■ | ■■■ | ○ | ■■■ | ■■■ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **G/NET** Gateway Communications Inc. | ○ | ■■■■ | ■■■ | 1.25 | ■■■ | ■■■ | ■ | ○ | ■ | ■■■ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **NetWare/S-Net** Novell Inc. | ○ | ■■■■ | ■■■■ | 1.00 | ■■■ | ■■■ | ■■■ | ○ | ■■■ | ■■■ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **ProNET – 10** Proteon Inc. | ○ | ■■■■ | ■■■■ | 1.00 | ■■■ | ■■■ | ■■■ | ○ | ■■■ | ■■■ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| PC **ARCnet** Standard Microsystems Corp. | ○ | ■■■■ | ■■■■ | 1.25 | ■■■ | ■■■ | ■■■ | ○ | ■■■ | ■■■ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Business-Pro LAN Server** Texas Instruments | ○ | ■■■■ | ■■■■ | 1.00 | ■■■ | ■■■ | ■■■ | ○ | ■■■ | ■■■ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

PC—Indicates Editor's Choice. ●—Yes ○—No

Excellent—■■■■ Good—■■■ Fair—■■ Poor—■

Few differences exist between the products evaluated in this table because all ran under some version of Novell's *NetWare*. The only real differences, such as G/NET's lower rating for ease of use, stem from the absence of some menus in the older version of *NetWare* provided with the system. Installing new workstations with the G/NET and ARCnet systems took slightly longer then with the other systems because the boot program must be customized for each workstation in these systems.

phone line without any dedicated hardware except the modem and serial port. We tested this function using a Hayes modem connected to the server (if possible) or another network station. We also tested the function under heavy network load to discover speed degradation in the communications port or the network.

**COMPATIBILITY WITH RAM RESIDENTS** RAM-resident programs such as *SideKick* and *ProKey* enhance office productivity. PC Labs tested whether the network would run RAM-resident programs by loading *SideKick* and *ProKey* into every workstation during startup. Then we tried to use the RAM-resident programs while the workstation was communicating with the network. If we encountered no problems, we noted that the system was compatible.

**SMART SOFTWARE TEST** We tested for compatibility between *The Smart Software System* integrated package and the network. In addition, we used *Smart* to test the network under the load of a normal application. For speed results of the *Smart* test, as well as other benchmark timing tests, see the PC Labs benchmark tests results in this article.

**dBASE III PLUS TEST** We also performed a test for compatibility between the widely used *dBASE III Plus* networked DBMS (database management system) and the networking software. In addition, our workstations attempted to simultaneously read, append, and sort, in order to test the software's file- and record-locking operations.

**R:BASE 5000 TEST** We tested for compatibility between the widely used *R:base Series 5000* networked DBMS and the networking software. Several of our workstations read, appended, and sorted the same record to test the software's file and record locking.

**AND ON TO THE REVIEWS** For a more detailed discussion of the pieces that make up each network, how you set up and configure them, the features they include, and more, read on. The reviews of each product are included in this section.

# Novell's NetWare

Orem, Utah—far from Silicon Valley or Boston's Route 128 corridor—is hardly a place where you would expect to find a hotbed of computer activity. But Orem is the home of the most successful maker of networking software for PCs. Novell claims that over 44,000 LANs serving more than 300,000 workstations run under the LAN software they call *NetWare*. More than 20 companies, including all those whose products are reviewed in this issue, sell Novell's *NetWare* with their network hardware. The newest versions of *NetWare* also allow for its installation on many networks that come with their own software, such as those of IBM Corp., AT&T Information Systems, and 3Com Corp.

**MANY NETWARES** Novell currently markets three versions of *NetWare*. *Advanced NetWare/86* runs on most networks with servers that use the 8086/88 processor. *Advanced NetWare/286* has modifications that allow the 80286 microprocessor in the IBM PC AT and AT compatibles to run in protected mode, in which it can use extended memory efficiently. And *SFT NetWare (System Fault Tolerant NetWare)* allows the software to continue functioning in the event that one or more of the system components fail. In addition, *NetWare* comes conveniently adapted to and bundled with many other vendors' network hardware.

Like all networking software, *NetWare* is really a series of programs. The thick package of disks in the distinctive red Novell box includes electronic mail, security, status monitoring, printer spooling, tutorial, on-line help, and other programs that are optional or unavailable on some other LAN systems.

**FUNCTIONS OF NETWORKING SOFTWARE** There are two primary functions of all networking software: network input/output and disk management. The software must exchange data with the network interface and allow multiple workstations to use the server's disk drive capabilities.

Novell has a large library of driver programs that control network I/O and can work with network interface cards from many vendors. To install the driver for your system, you simply select the appropriate driver from a menu. Some network vendors preinstall the drivers when they bundle *NetWare* with their hardware.

*NetWare* uses several techniques that improve network function by improving the performance of the server's hard disk drive. A *directory-hashing* technique indexes directory entries according to a mathematical formula for fastest retrieval. *Elevator seeking* is the unlikely name for a well-planned feature that looks beyond the immediate movements of the disk drive head and arranges the next ones in the most economical manner. And *NetWare*'s *disk-caching* system can significantly improve performance by storing several sectors of

PC MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

***Advanced NetWare/86***
***Advanced NetWare/286***
***SFT NetWare***
Novell Inc.
1170 N. Industrial Park Dr.
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 226-8202
**Requires:** 40K RAM, DOS 3.1.
**Prices:** *Advanced NetWare/86*, $1,595; *Advanced NetWare/286*, $2,195; *SFT NetWare*, $2,995.
**In Short:** A well-integrated and advanced LAN software system that contains features other vendors are still struggling to develop. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One Year Anniversary
over 12,000 networks installed
*Anniversary Sale!*
10% discount on all orders thru 12/31/86
Credit card or COD only

# *EasyLAN*—Networking For Less Than $100 Per PC

*STOP* buying expensive duplicate PC peripherals. Usually your peripherals just sit idle. If your office owns two or more PCs can you justify costly laser printers for each PC? How often are your printers actually busy? Thirty minutes a day? An hour a day? Even your expensive hard disks are used infrequently.

The obvious solution to avoid expensive duplicate peripherals is a local area network that allows you to share printer and disk drives. But until now LANs have cost in excess of $1,000 per PC.

**THE *EasyLAN*™ OFFICE NETWORK**

*EasyLAN* shares printers and disk drives between IBM PCs. *EasyLAN* can save you $1,000 or more per PC by eliminating duplicate equipment purchases.

**EasyLAN HIGHLIGHTS**

- ***EasyLAN* shares printers, plotters, data, and disk storage**
- **PC to PC file transfer**
- **Print spooling**
- **New PBX support**
- **Easy to install**
- **Easy to operate**
- **Modem support**
- **Performs in the background**

*EasyLAN*'s low price matches the small business user's cost-sensitive budget. It is the office network solution for less than $100 per PC including cables and software for a 2-PC or 3-PC network.

*EasyLAN* performs its operations concurrently in the background. *EasyLAN* communications, file transfers and printer operations all take place while each PC simultaneously performs such normal DOS applications as Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordStar,™ and dBASE.™

**NEW PBX SUPPORT**

New PBX support allows *EasyLAN* to transfer data files and share peripherals between PCs using PBX circuit switched connections and twisted pair wiring. *EasyLAN* has already been installed on a number of different PBX systems and has been certified by Northern Telecom on the Meridian SL-1.

*EasyLAN*'s performance meets your small office or department requirements to move word processing documents and spread sheets between PCs. For example, *EasyLAN* can transfer a 10-page document between PCs as a background operation, in less than one minute.

*EasyLAN* loads automatically at boot time. It manages the PC's serial and parallel ports for communications and printing.

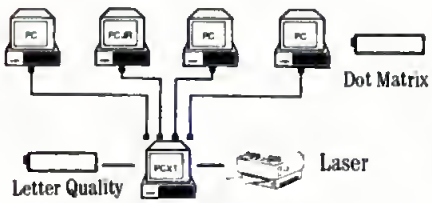
*"The value is high.* 🖳🖳🖳🖳*"*
**—InfoWorld Report Card**

Printer sharing operates transparently with existing programs. Print files are automatically spooled to disk and scheduled for printing. Multiple printers per PC may be designated for specific office tasks.

*"I bought access to a laser jet printer for $80."*
**—CONOCO Oil User**

Disk sharing uses *EasyLAN*'s EZCOPY command to move files to and from PCs ASCII or binary files can be transferred in the foreground, or in the background while other DOS programs run.

All communication operations are protected by a unique password assigned to each PC so security is maintained.




***EasyLAN* Office Network**

***EasyLAN* SPECIFICATIONS**

Each PC in the network requires an individual licensed copy of the *EasyLAN* program and takes 20k of memory on each satellite PC, a serial port, and DOS 2.0 or above. *EasyLAN* disks are not copy protected. *EasyLAN* runs on all IBM PC models and Compatibles. The HUB PC requires a serial port for each satellite PC. The COM2 and COM6 boards are serial port expansion boards which permit you to add serial ports to the HUB PC.

**EASY TO INSTALL**

*EasyLAN* can be installed in less time than it takes to enjoy your coffee break. Just plug the *EasyLAN* cables into existing serial ports. The *EasyLAN* Network Configuration Program provides a menu driven installation program that will guide you step-by-step through the software installation process.

**EASY TO ORDER**

*EasyLAN* is a proven product with over 12,000 installations. To order just call toll free **800/835-1515.** Start with a two PC network and expand as your needs demand.

*"If it does all you need why spend more? It is the ultimate example of practicality in a local area network."*
**—PC Magazine**

**PRODUCT SUPPORT**

We take pride in our quality product support. *EasyLAN* support is provided over the telephone by the same people who installed over 12,000 networks last year.

*"I look for products that make my job easier and save my company money. EasyLAN does both."*
**—Mini Micro Magazine**

## *EasyLAN*

**ORDER TODAY** 1-800/835-1515 in CA **408/738-8377**

***EasyLAN* Order Form**

To Order by Phone—Call **800/835-1515**
In CA **408/738-8377**
For Configuration Assistance & Technical Questions
Call 408/738 8377

**Place your Order Immediately**
**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

Name _____
Address _____
_____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (_____) _____

Payment: Visa, MasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft

Name on Credit Card _____

Cr. Card No. _____ Exp Date ___/___

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave. #103
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Telex 5106003481

| Item | Description | Price | Qty | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| EL 01 | *EasyLAN* Kit—for 2-PCs 30′ cable, two disks & manuals | $179.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EL 02 | *EasyLAN* Expansion Kit—for 1-PC 30′ cable, one disk & manual | $109.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EL 11 | *EasyLAN* disk & manual (3½″ disk $89.95) | $ 79.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EL 12 | *EasyLAN* 30′ cable | $ 49.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EL 13 | COM2-serial port expansion board, two ports | $219.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EL 14 | COM6-serial port expansion board, six ports | $489.95 | ___ | $ ___ |
| EL 15 | Custom length cables, call for quote | | | |
| | CA res add applicable sales tax | | | $ ___ |
| | Shipping charge USA $10.00, other $20.00 | | | $ ___ |
| | **TOTAL ORDER** | | | $ ___ |

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

data from the hard disk in a memory buffer. These features are important because, typically, networks are not limited by the speed of transmission through the media but by requests for access to the server's hard disk.

*NetWare* formats the server's hard disk drive in a manner very different from the formatting used by DOS. You can, however, partition the disk so that a portion remains in DOS format should you wish to use the server as a local workstation. Because of the unique disk formatting, only specified machines can be servers on a Novell network. In contrast, products such as *Tapestry* (from Torus Communications, New York City) or IBM networking software allow any workstation to work as a server, contributing such resources as a hard disk to the network. Novell's approach achieves better performance and security, while versions of the shared-resource approach such as those used by IBM and *Tapestry* improve LAN flexibility and facilitate redundancy for backup.

**SYSTEM SECURITY** Networking software commonly provides system security. Under *NetWare*, the system administrator can either allow or deny individual users the ability to read, write, create, delete, search, and modify files. You can choose to assign passwords or not, and you can easily change passwords and permissions using commands or menus.

Wise system administrators make sure passwords are protected and frequently changed—a precaution that Novell considers very important. Unlike most other network operating systems, Novell's system is arranged so that no one can access the files except through the password and security system. So, a vandal or snoop can't view or edit the disk files merely by gaining physical access to the server and rebooting it under DOS.

**SPECIAL FEATURES** Other *NetWare* features make your network more than just a way to swap files. *Advanced NetWare* responds to the file- and record-locking commands of DOS 3.1. Therefore, database-management applications such as *dBASE III Plus* or *The Smart Software System* can give multiple users access to the same files without corrupting the database. We benchmark-tested the operation of *dBASE III Plus*, *Smart*, and *R:base Series 5000* running under several versions of *NetWare*. While our tests were not exhaustive, we ran many of the commonly used file- and record-locking routines and received the right DOS 3.1 responses from the *NetWare* operating system. *NetWare* also includes a NETBIOS emulation module for applications that make direct calls to the Microsoft NETBIOS (see networking software article—"A Software Key to LANs").

A common reason for purchasing a LAN is to allow several workstations to share one or more printers. The print spooling capabilities of network software allow workstations to send files to the server, which then routes the file to a designated printer. The printer spool queues the jobs waiting for a printer and then sends them to the printer, along with all of the formatting, graphics, form-feeds, and other instructions from your applications program. Earlier *NetWare* versions required you to issue an awkward "end-spool" command to send your job to a printer, but *Advanced NetWare* handles spooling and printing smoothly. It also creates a header for each job to help route it back to the right person when a printer is shared by many users.

*NetWare* also features an electronic-mail system that comes installed and is ready to run when you bring up the server. The electronic-mail system allows you to exchange files, documents, letters, and memos. Documents are usually word processing files containing formatting information, letters are straight ASCII files, and memos are short notes typed on-line.

*NetWare*'s mail system works well and the commands are simple, but the format isn't intuitive or obvious. Instead of responding to menus, as in conventional mail systems such as MCI Mail and CompuServe, you enter commands as text. A special context-sensitive help system is supposed to evaluate your request for help and make an appropriate response, but the responses aren't always helpful. New or infrequent users will either need to study a book or be trained to use the mail system.

## SNIPES: A LITTLE NETWORK FUN

*Novell has included the shoot-'em-up maze game Snipes in its networking software to let programmers have some fun as they administer the network.*

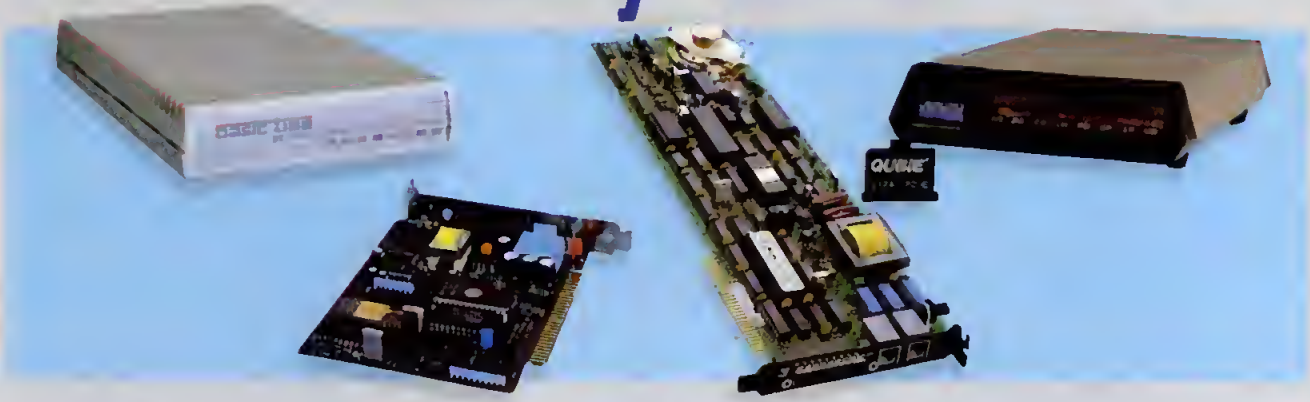
On mainframe computer systems, it's not uncommon for software companies to include "programmer's treats" with a commercial application or operating system. The best known treat for bored programmers is the original game of Adventure. This tradition has carried over to the microcomputer industry. *WordPerfect*, for example, includes a game called Beasts with its library system. And now networks have the bug, too, with Novell's inclusion of the popular game Snipes in its *NetWare* networking software.

Snipes is an addictive shoot-'em-up maze game. You use the keyboard to move around a large maze while dodging enemy fire and shooting the snipes as they threaten your existence. To keep players in view, you can pan around the maze. In the networked version of Snipes, called NSnipes, many people can play in the same maze. That makes the game even more fun, because players on different workstations can team up to hunt snipes or play against each other to settle programming grudges. Even on the network, screen I/O is so fast that you see the action as quickly as if you were the only player. And if you want to challenge yourself, NSnipes offers different levels of play, giving you such options as deadly walls and ricocheting bullets and allowing you to vary the aggressiveness of your opponent.

It's nice to see that Novell likes to serve up a little fun with its network.

**—Ed Halbert**

# Family Affair



*Choose from a family of 4 modems -- the 1200 baud modems at $139 & $149, and the 2400 baud modems at $299 -- that offer unbelievably great performances and make you wonder why everyone else charges so much!*

**2400 Baud Modems**
Internal Modem: Modular Phone Cable, Mounting Bracket, COM1 or COM2, Asynchronous Communications
External Modem: AC Power Adapter, Stand Alone Enclosure, Status Indicator LEDs, Asynchronous Or Synchronous Communications
Both Units: Hayes Compatible Command Set, CCITT V 22/V 22 bis and Bell 212A Compatible, 110/300/600/1200/2400 bps Operation, Automatic Adaptive Equalization, IBM PC Hardware Compatible, Two RJ-11C Jacks (Alternate Voice/Data Communication)

**1200 Baud Modems**
Internal Modem: Two Jacks, Line Input and Phone Jack, RS-232 Port COM1 or COM2, Speaker with Volume Control
External Modem: 8 Status Indicator Lamps, Snap Off Front Switch Panel, Speaker with Volume Control
Both Units: Bell 103/212A 300/1200 Baud, Fully Hayes "AT" Command Set Compatible, Modular Phone Cord, PC-TALK III Software

## Pedigree

You can be sure that the Qubie' family of modems are of good stock. Our latest editions, the 2400I Internal Modem Card and 2400E External Modem are proof positive what good breeding can accomplish. These state-of-the-art modems are CCITT V.22/V.22 bis, Bell 212A Compatible, and 2400/1200/600/300/110 bps.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages such as Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick will work flawlessly. Both the 2400I and 2400E are equipped with Automatic Adaptive Equalization which automatically adjusts to the telephone line and increases performance and decreases the error rate.

The 2400I Internal Modem Card fits into any expansion slot, as it is a compact half-card modem. It's designed specifically to operate in the IBM Personal Computer PC/XT/AT family and compatible computers. The rear panel has two RJ-11C modular telephone jacks for the telephone line and the telephone set. The modem can be set for COM1 or COM2. The 2400I modem allows asynchronous communications with remote computers and other data terminal equipment over standard voice grade telephone lines. The 2400E External Modem offers the user asynchronous or synchronous communications. The 2400E is enclosed in a slimline plastic enclosure. The front panel displays the eight modem status indicator lights. It works on any computer or terminal with an RS-232C serial port.

## Siblings

Not to be forgotten are our 300/1200 baud modems. The Internal Modem Card is designed for the PC, PC/XT and most compatibles; it occupies one full length slot and the internal speaker lets you know the call progress. An RS-232 serial port is standard, COM1 or COM2; you can use the port for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. Our External stand alone modem can be used with any computer or terminal which utilizes an RS-232C serial port. It also comes with 8 status indicator lamps and a snap off front panel that allows for quick setting of the switches for all types of communication packages. At $139 and $149, these are the best price/performance modems for most communications.

## What's In A (Sur)Name?

Everything, if it's a Qubie' supported product. We at Qubie' stand behind what we sell. Our 30-Day "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs are proof that our products are of the highest quality.

## No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

**QUBIE'**

Department P
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
**805-987-9741**

Outside California
**800-821-4479**

London (01) 223-4589
Paris (01) 321-5318
Sydney (02) 579-3322
Canada (403) 434-9444

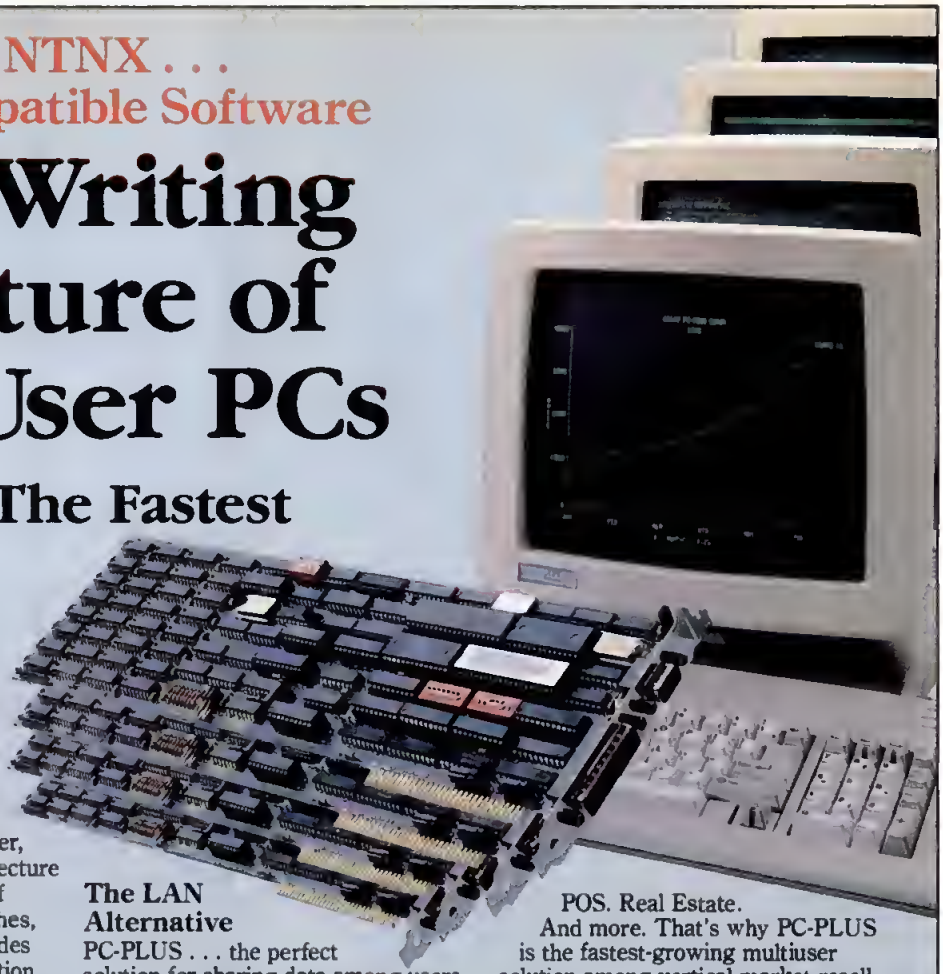
Hours M - F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ  Sat 8 am - 12 am PTZ

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Now Shipping NTNX . . .
## Network-Compatible Software

# We're Writing the Future of Multi-User PCs

## PC-PLUS — The Fastest Growing Multi-user PC Solution



**1984** Alloy introduces PC-PLUS — a revolutionary multiuser, multiprocessor architecture for PCs. Amidst the confusion of LANs and time-sharing approaches, RTNX and PC-SLAVE/16 provides a unique, high-performance solution. What LANs promised, PC-PLUS delivered. Faster. Easier to install and use. Less Expensive.

**1985** ATNX with its lightning-fast disk caching supports AT-class machines. File and record locking — plus controls to manage file access. Disk volumes greater than 32 Mb. DOS 3.X machines can reach the peak of multiuser performance.

**1986** NTNX and PCST/G graphics terminal continue the tradition. NTNX lets PC-PLUS run multiuser applications written for Novell NetWare and MS-NET. PCST/G brings high-resolution, Hercules-compatible graphics to PC-PLUS workstations.

**AND BEYOND** We've written the history of multiuser PCs, and we're writing the future . . . with PC-compatible multiuser systems.

### The LAN Alternative

PC-PLUS . . . the perfect solution for sharing data among users. The 8MHz SLAVE/16 card operates at over twice the speed of typical PCs. Advanced bank-switched memory delivers data at bus speed. Many times faster than LANs. Engineering ingenuity makes PC-PLUS simpler and much easier to install than LANs or UNIX multiuser systems. While sharing disks, printers and other peripherals with single-user ease of operation.

### The Optimum IBM Multi-user Solution . . . Made Possible by Alloy

The PC-PLUS family turns your single IBM personal computer or compatible into a fully integrated office solution. Up to 31 users can be added to the host — while maintaining full functionality of the PC. As needs grow, add more PC-SLAVE/16 cards and low-cost terminals.

### The Choice of Vertical Market Resellers

PC-PLUS expands as business grows. In any vertical market. Law. Finance. Medicine. POS. Real Estate. And more. That's why PC-PLUS is the fastest-growing multiuser solution among vertical market resellers. Today with a strong commitment to tomorrow.

### The PC-PLUS is available from:

**Crystal Computers, Inc.**
Lenaxa, KS 66214
(913) 541-1711
Irving, TX 75063
(214) 929-1300

**FA Components**
Elmhurst NY 11373
(718) 507-1444
Ft Wayne, IN 46808
(219) 432-8540
Greenville SC 29607
(803) 288-2422
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 454-6307

**First Source Distributing**
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
(801) 973-0074

**Micro Computer Distributors, Inc.**
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 895-5841

**Micro Wholesalers, Inc.**
Hunt Valley MD 21030
(301) 666-5300

**Softsel**
West 800-645-7778
Central 800-645 7775
East 800-645-7779

**PC Distributing, Inc.**
Northbrook IL 60002
(312) 298-1400

**Super Source**
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 441-3451

**Vitek**
San Marcos CA 92069
(619) 744-8305
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 436-8026

**Vitronix Corporation**
Westboro MA 01581
(617) 366 1144

**W4 Micro Distributors**
Birmingham, AL 35209
(205) 945 8310

**Western Micro Systems**
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-2050
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-6737

**Ingram Vertical Systems Division**
800-847-6383
Northwest Ext 277
Southwest Ext 265
East Ext 222

ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

Alloy PC-PLUS, RTNX, PC SLAVE/16 ATNX NTNX and PCST/G are trademarks of Alloy Computer Products, Inc
NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. MS-NET is a trademark of MicroSoft, Corp . UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Information Systems

**Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394**
**Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 261-7661**

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**STATUS REPORTING** Network monitoring and status reporting are important features of any network operating system. The network administrator should be able to see a variety of displays reporting on file system operation, as well as factors like the average time taken to complete various types of requests from each workstation and the frequency of requests from individual workstations. Network managers need this information to make good decisions about allocating resources, adding equipment, and troubleshooting. Unfortunately, status reporting is one area in which the entire LAN industry falls down.

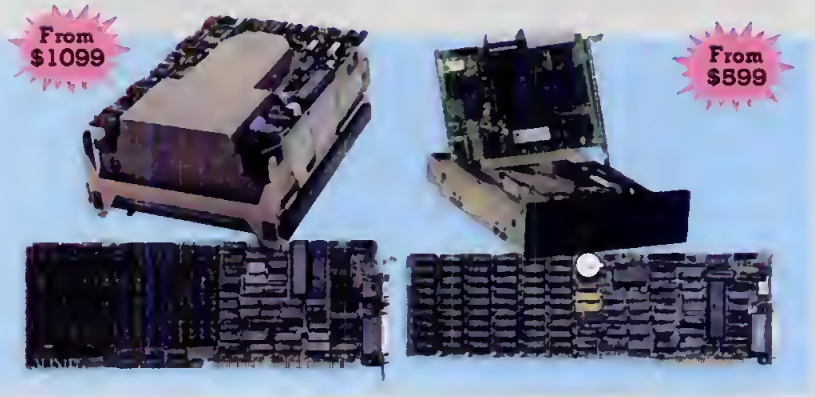
Novell offers a display that runs on the server and monitors file activity on six workstations at a time. This display shows disk actions waiting in queue and the percentage of occupied versus idle time of the server processor. *NetWare*'s displays will tell a network administrator if things look "normal," but it won't help him optimize his use of the LAN. Generally, Novell's network analysis tools are as good as most and better than some, but nonetheless they are barely adequate for the proper management of modern systems.

**TUTORIAL** One of the most laudable features of *Advanced NetWare* is its tutorial system. The tutorial comes on three disks that you must load onto a hard disk. *AutoMentor* tutoring software is a program that facilitates the creation of on-screen instruction sessions using the actual programs being taught. *AutoMentor* runs the program, makes or prompts keystroke entries, and displays annotations over a *NetWare* screen. The result is an effective tutorial describing the menu and operational utilities.

**INSTALLATION** Installing the software for any network is a two-part operation: first you copy the software onto the server(s) and workstations, then you configure the network for operation.

It takes some time to install *Advanced NetWare* on a server properly, but the process is well documented and will be easy if you have ever formatted and partitioned a hard disk. Novell supplies two utilities to test and format the server's hard disk. One test should run for several hours on a large hard disk to evaluate the electromagnetic


# The Great Expanse




***Turn Your Basic PC Or XT Into A Powerhouse With A Qubie' XTKit. Our 1-2 Punch Lets You Create The Ultimate (And Affordable) Enhanced AT.***

**AT Enhancement Kits**
**ATK-1 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (512K) $1099**
**ATK-2 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (1Mb) $1199**
**ATK-3 BT42 & AT4X4Plus (2Mb) $1299**
42 Megabyte Drive, Ruce All The Popular AT Softwere, 40 Msec Access Time, Voice Coil Driveo Heade With Closed Loop Servo Positioning, Full-Height Uoit, Heads Autometically Retract

**XT Enhancement Kits**
**XTK-1 PC20 & BT6Plus (384K) $899**
**XTK-2 PC42 & BT6Plus (384K) $1199**
BT6Plus With 384K Memory, Serial Aod Parallel Ports, Clock/Caleodar, BTDRIVE And BTSPOOL Softwere, 5 25" Controller, 20 Or 42 Megabyte Hard Diek, Cablee, Idir Soltware And User's Manual

**DIMENSE**

Your AT is no toy -- it's e serinus piece nf computing equipment which requires the finest in peripherals to unleash its power and potential. Qubie' ATKits ere the snlutinns tn turning an unenhanced IBM AT nr competible intn a supercharged system which will run circles arnund the IBM "Enhanced" Models.

A powerful AT needs a berd disk with the cepacity and tbe speed tn supply deta fest. Our BT42 hard drive hes e formatted capacity of 42 megahytes and 30 msec. eccess time. Also included is the "Dreamboard" -- the AT4X4Plus. It has up to 4 megabytes available, e parallel and serial port standard, with 3 mnre seriel ports optional.

**SCOPE**

Savvy buyers bava lnng been awere thet they can eave money by buying e single-drive PC or XT end edd their own multifunctinn cerd end hard disk. Nnw ynu cen get the power ynu need et e price you can affnrd. The BT6Plus has all tha features you expect of a multifunction cerd; 384K nf memory, serial and perellel ports, battery-powered clock/calendar and optional game port ($20). Ynu also gat print spooling and RAM disk softwera. The Qubie' PC20 hard disks offar the best availahle combinetion nf perfnrmence, ease of installetion, and reliability. Idir software completes tbe kit.

**DISTANCE**

We really gn the distance fnr ynu et Qubie'. But don't just take our wnrd fnr it. Our excluetve **30-Day No Risk Guarantee** speaks fnr itself. Our tnp nntch tecbnical support staff is here to answar any questions ynu might bava during installation or nperation. With nur nne year warranty, ynur satisfaction ts essured; but if enything sbnuld breakdown, our 48-Hnur turneround on warranty repairs will have you back up in no time.

**No Risk Guarantee**

If you are oot completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchese for a complete refund, including the cost to send it heck If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both eod returo the one you don t like

VISA

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorizetioo California residents edd 6% sales tax

**QUBIE'**

Department P
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
**805-987-9741**

Outside Californie
**800-821-4479**

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours M-F 8am - 5pm PTZ
Sat 8am - 12pm PTZ

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# NEW FROM SYSGEN: THE COMPARISON IOMEGA® DOESN'T WANT YOU TO SEE:

*Iomega removable floppy cartridge.*

*New DuraPak removable hard disk cartridge.*

| Bernoulli Box® | Sysgen™ DuraPak™ |
|---|---|
| 10 Mbytes per cartridge | 15 Mbytes per cartridge |
| $1795 for first drive* (plus $280 for bootable controller, for a total of $2075) | $1295 for first drive* (includes bootable controller and installation hardware) |
| Floppy-based technology (average media life expectancy: "hundreds of hours") | Hard disk technology (average media life expectancy: 11,000+ power-on hours) |
| External, desktop-consuming system | Internal, zero-footprint system |
| Large, 8⅛" x 11" cartridges | Pocket-sized 4¼" x 4⅜" cartridges |
| 90-day warranty | Full one-year warranty on drive and media |

Sysgen's new DuraPak gives you all the transportability, security and unlimited expansion that have made removable media so popular—in a smaller, more convenient, more *reliable* format. No wonder it's so widely used in government and military applications: It's a *better* removable mass storage system for the IBM® PC/XT,™ PC-AT™ or compatibles. At an absolutely unbeatable price.

**Want to compare dual-drive configurations?**

DuraPak gives you all the advantages listed above, at prices that make the competition look positively *greedy*: Sysgen's 30 Mbyte dual-drive DuraPak system costs you $2095, *including* bootable controller. Iomega's 20 Mbyte dual-drive Bernoulli system costs you $2695, plus $280 for their controller. And at $3775 for their 40 Mbyte dual-drive system with controller, it's easy to understand why *they* don't want you to see this comparison!

***Like what you see? Find out more: Call our toll-free hotline for your copy of the Sysgen product family brochure, or for the DuraPak dealer nearest you.***

***Literature Hotline:***
***1-800-821-2151*** ***Dept. 50.***

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont CA 94539, (415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843
Trademarks: Sysgen, DuraPak–Sysgen, Inc. IBM PC/XT, PC-AT–International Business Machines Corporation. Registered Trademarks: The Bernoulli Box, Iomega–Iomega Corporation. IBM–International Business Machines Corporation. * Based on suggested retail price information available 6/1/86

media on the surfaces of the disk's platters. If you skip this test, you can have the initial installation job done in an hour. But if you have the time, it's a good idea to test the entire disk.

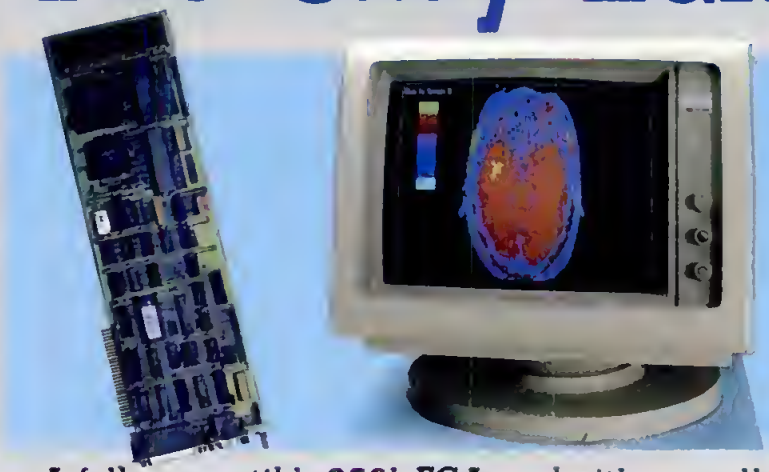
A critical step in the *NetWare* installation process is the creation of the workstation and server *NetWare* BIOS using the menu-driven GENOS (generate operating system) program. The process takes about 12 minutes on a standard PC. For a good part of that time, the PC sits, seemingly idle, while it creates the operating system and drivers used later in the installation. At the end of the GENOS step, you have the files for each workstation and the modified drivers for each server.

The tasks of setting up the server's file structure, establishing security and permission structures, setting DOS paths (called *maps* in *NetWare*), and creating DOS batch files are the biggest jobs facing the network administrator. All networks take work to set up and maintain. *Advanced NetWare* furnishes the system administrator with a detailed multilevel menu to help establish the file structure and security. But the system administrator must have a detailed knowledge of DOS and be able to write the batch files that automatically log people into the system and route them to their active applications and data files.

**EASY TO USE** Several features of *Advanced NetWare* make it particularly easy to use. The latest version of the networking software includes four detailed menus, as well as a utility allowing the network administrator or workstation operator to create personalized menus. The Syscon menu helps the network administrator establish and maintain the security system, control the file structure, and set the ways that applications interact between program and data files. The Session menu allows workstation users to select files and specify how their own files will interact. The Filer menu helps workstation users create, delete, and modify personal files, and allows certain users access to personal files. The Queue menu shows the status of the printing queue and allows workstation users to select one of the three printers that can be on each server.

Another nice feature is that once the sta-


# The Only EGA



*A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only $259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.*

**QUBIE' Enhanced Graphics Adapter:** 256k of memory, and parallel printer port. Works with all standard IBM displays, and compatible displays
**5150 Monochrome Display:** Both text and 640x350 bit mapped graphics.
**5153 Color Display:** 640x200 and 320x200
**5154 Enhanced Display:** Color 640x350 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64

## A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

## Killer Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Monochrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

## The Display Deal

Of course many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just $749, or the card only for $259. This means that you can equip all your PC's now and in the future with displays and EGA cards and get the Qubie' "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price, there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards.

## No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 10 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

**QUBIE'**

Department P
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours M-F 8am - 5pm PST
Sat 8am - 12pm PST

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion is connected to the network, *Advanced NetWare* lets you remove the network boot disk from PCs that have only floppy disk drives. Also, *NetWare* does not permanently use workstation RAM. Consequently, once a workstation is connected to the server, *NetWare* becomes invisible and does not impose any overhead on it. Network programs from some other vendors load portions of the workstation program into RAM and keep it there, limiting the size of an application you can run.

Using batch files, the system administrator can make the Novell network act as merely an additional disk drive for the person using the PC. As the benchmark tests show, the *NetWare* software is as fast or faster than any competing products.

**GOOD DOCUMENTATION AND SUPPORT** *Advanced NetWare* comes with a great deal of well-organized and exceptionally good documentation, which includes manuals for half a dozen of the most common hardware systems, as well as separate manuals for workstation operators, installers, and system administrators. Each volume contains its own glossary, table of contents, and index. The installation guides are illustrated with drawings and charts. Beyond this level of support, eight *NetWare* support centers across the country provide good on-call training and technical help.

**WORKS WITH MULTIVENDOR HARDWARE** Once you install the operating system, *Advanced NetWare* allows you to specify up to four different hardware cards for the same server. Thus your server can host a network made up, for instance, of a string of workstations attached to 3Com cards, a string of workstations attached to ARCnet cards, and a string of workstations attached to StarLAN cards. The server could have one card for each, and the differences in hardware would be invisible to the people at the workstations. All users could access the same files and interact through electronic mail. This would be useful when, because of less-than-perfect planning, your company might have networking cards from different vendors.

Novell also sells software that allows a workstation to bridge between two networks, as well as systems that connect workstations to mainframes through IBM's System Network Architecture.

**SYSTEM FAULT TOLERANT** Since failures can occur in many places, Novell's recently released *SFT NetWare* adds a number of features that allow the entire system to continue functioning should one part fail. *SFT NetWare* has redundant directories and special verification procedures when files and the file allocation table are written. It can automatically detect and lock out bad disk sectors without losing data, and it features error detection and correction during transmission through the network.

At the highest level of protection, Novell's *SFT NetWare* can run hard disk drives or even complete servers in the "shadow" mode. This mode performs all actions on both drives or both servers. If one drive or server falters, an automatic reconstruction process takes data from the other unit without halting the network.

Novell has earned its success in the LAN industry. *Advanced NetWare* is the operating system of choice for many manufacturers because it contains many proven features that other networking software companies are still struggling to develop. The power of the IBM name may carry the IBM networking software to strong levels of sales, but *NetWare* will continue to have appeal for its multivendor capability and other well-integrated qualities.

## AT&T Information Systems StarLAN

In the PC marketplace, emulation is the sincerest form of flattery, and AT&T's StarLAN is a much-emulated system. Several companies, notably chipmaker Western Digital Corp., have announced network adapter cards and integrated circuit components compatible with StarLAN. In addition, StarLAN's signaling system has recently been adopted as standard.

This is not a review of StarLAN as AT&T markets it. Because of a shipping problem, we received the StarLAN cards and wiring without AT&T's networking software. Since StarLAN runs under Novell's *Advanced NetWare*, we tested StarLAN using the same software and server as we did for the other LANs reviewed in this issue. And, in fact, Novell recently began selling StarLAN in just this configuration. The graphs in this issue show StarLAN's performance running under *Advanced NetWare/286*, with an 8-MHz IBM PC AT as the server.

In the next issue of *PC Magazine*, we will give you the test results using AT&T's networking software.

As it turns out, StarLAN runs beautifully under *NetWare*. In 15 minutes, we generated Novell server and workstation software for StarLAN using *NetWare*'s GENOS (generate operating system) program. The StarLAN/*NetWare* combination handled network interruption and restoration very well. We used one network station to do a directory listing of the server and then unplugged it from the network. Simply reconnecting the cable restarted the listing right where it stopped. No keystrokes or reboots were needed to restart the workstation's activity.

The StarLAN/*NetWare* combination ran on all of our network's stations, including the 8-MHz AT and several PC-clone systems, without reconfiguration.

**INSTALLATION** Installing StarLAN was surprisingly easy. StarLAN's network interface card is a full-length circuit board with modular connectors—slightly larger than telephone jacks—on the back for plug-in connections to the network wiring. The cards have two jumpers, no switches, and came out of the box ready to install into any long slot on a PC or AT. (They have a little cutout to clear the extra socket in the AT's bus.)

You can physically configure StarLAN as either a bus or a star. But no matter what physical configuration you use, StarLAN always operates electrically as a bus. Not surprisingly, our benchmark tests showed little difference between the bus and star configurations.

All of the workstations access the electrical bus using a CSMA/CD protocol identical to the Ethernet standard protocol. The StarLAN protocol has recently been adopted by the same international standards committee that specified the Ethernet protocol (IEEE 802.3). The pri-

# FOR $49.95, YOU CAN PUT YOUR LAN TO THE TEST.

The new Smart LAN Performance Test is the only software that simulates and measures realistic office use of a Local Area Network.

If you're thinking of buying a network, the Test lets you compare the speed and cost-efficiency of different LANs.

If you already own a network, it lets you judge the effects of adding more workstations, servers, buffers, or memory.

However you use it, the Test gives you the accurate, objective information you need—reported in either worksheet or graphic form.

The Smart LAN Performance Test may be used to evaluate networks running under DOS 3.1, including LANs from 3Com, IBM, Novell, AST, and AT&T. The cost is just $49.95 *(VISA, MasterCard & American Express accepted)*.

So call our toll-free number, and order your Smart LAN Performance Test today.

There's no better way to put your LAN to the test.

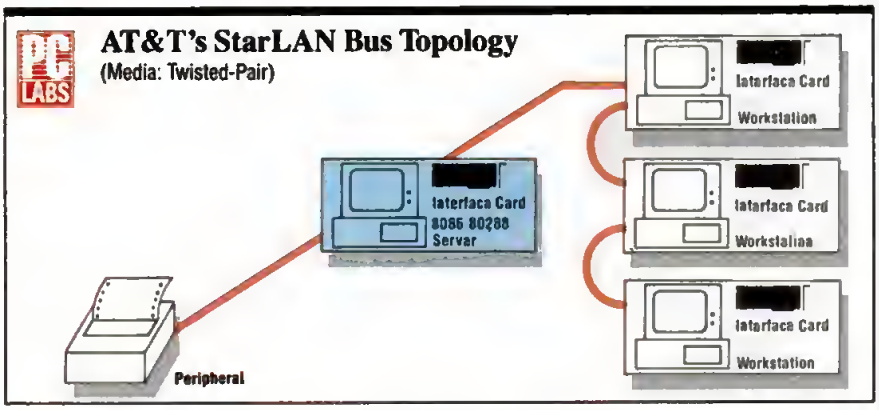
## The Smart LAN Performance Test

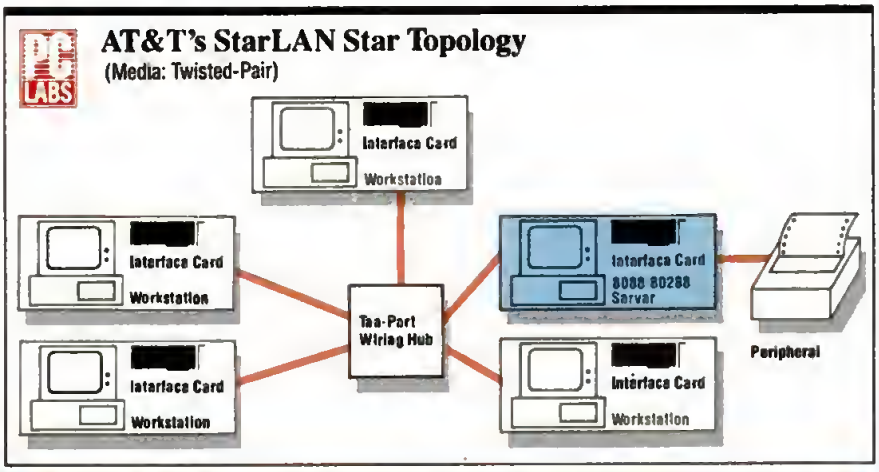
**800-438-7627**

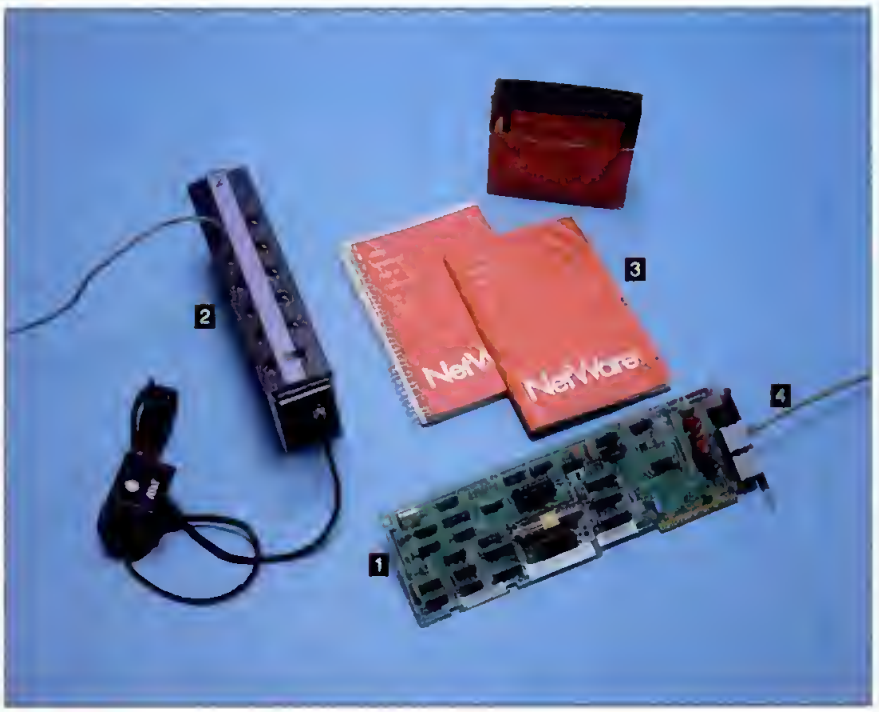
*(In Kansas, Alaska or Canada call 913-492-3800, ext. 3800)*

Or write: Innovative Software, attn: LAN Test
9875 Widmer Rd., Lenexa, KS 66215

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD




Photographs: Richard Lakin

The StarLAN system consists of (1) a full-length network adapter card for each server and workstation on the network and (2) an optional ten-port wiring hub. An 80286 machine acted as the server tested under (3) Advanced Netware/286. Workstations can be up to 800 feet from a hub. You need a second hub to extend the network beyond that distance or to connect more than ten workstations to the network. Wiring hubs can be up to 10 feet apart. The connecting cable is (4) twisted-pair wiring using modular phone plugs and jacks.

Electrically, StarLAN is a CSMA bus-type system, in which the stations share the wiring by listening before they transmit. Physically, you can connect the workstations together in either a bus, hooked one to the other on either side, or a star, in which all stations are connected to a central hub.

---

mary difference between the two protocols is that Ethernet runs at 10 megabits per second on coaxial cable while StarLAN runs at 1 to 2 megabits per second on twisted-pair wiring.

In the physical bus-wiring configuration, workstations are linked one to the other in a chain. Since you don't have to run wires from each workstation to a central point, as in a star setup, the bus-wiring configuration saves wiring. Up to ten stations can operate in a bus-wiring connected by a maximum of 400 feet of cable. The StarLAN adapter cards have jacks marked "in" and "out." So to configure the bus configuration, you connect the ins to the outs. (For a star, you run the wire from the out jack to a wiring hub.) StarLAN does not require terminating resistors at the ends of the physical bus, as with coaxial bus systems, nor does it require expensive coaxial T-connectors.

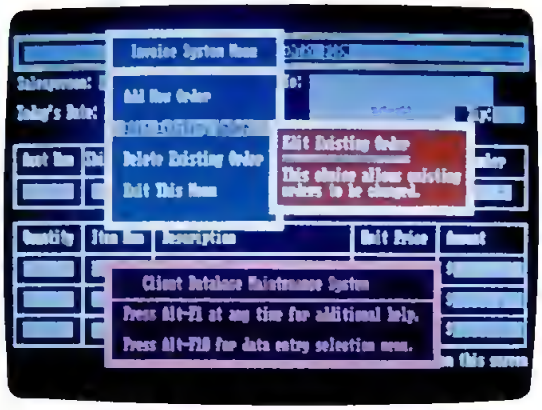
The downside to the bus-wiring configuration is that it makes troubleshooting difficult. To locate and fix a problem, you wind up disassembling large portions of the network.

In the star configuration, an active (powered) hub called the Network Extension Unit regenerates packets and allows you to expand and extend the network. You can connect up to ten workstations to one extension unit, then connect extension units to add more stations or extend the distance between stations. You can connect a workstation to a Network Extension Unit with as much as 800 feet of cable.

# Make Flashy Programs.

## In dBASE, Turbo Pascal, BASIC, C, COBOL, Fortran, 1-2-3, DOS.

### *New!* Flash-Up™ Windows.



**Instantly flash-up menus and help windows.**

From within almost any program language or application program. When the user makes a menu selection, a sequence of keystrokes is sent to the running program as if the user were typing it at the keyboard.

**A keyboard macro utility that your programs can control!**

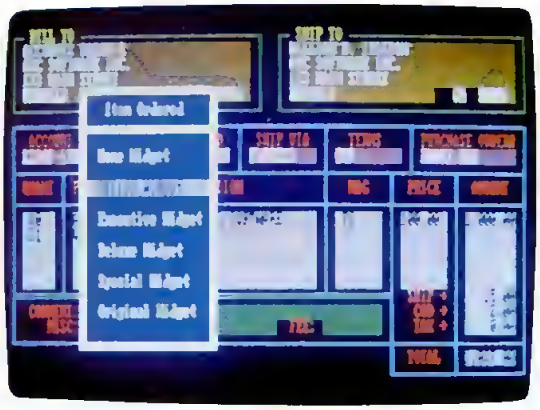
Just like keyboard macro utilities, Flash-Up Windows can be used to send repetitive keystrokes and simplify commands for your users.

But Flash-Up Windows can do more. Your programs can send commands directly to Flash-Up. Powerful commands that control when and how windows appear. Flash-Up is a perfect tool for controlling programs and entire systems via menus.

The powerful window editor allows you to create windows, change their size, location, and color — all automatically.

**Works with DOS, BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C, COBOL, Fortran, dBASE, 1-2-3, R:BASE ...and most other software. $90.**

### Flash Code.™ For dBASE II, III and III+.



**The most powerful, most complete program developer for dBASE II, III, and III+.**

Use Flash Code's advanced screen design editor and see how incredibly easy screen design can be. Draw boxes, lines, and select colors. Specify special parameters for edit checking, initial values, calculated fields, etc. All within one, easy to use editor.

Then tell Flash Code to write the program. Based on your screen designs, Flash Code can generate a full database program. Well written code that you can use as is, or merge with your own programs.

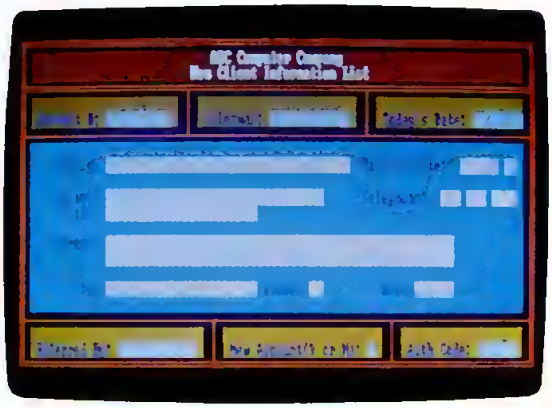
**Menus and help windows add a new dimension to your dBASE applications.**

Flash Code includes its own dBASE window editor. Use the window module to flash-up windows and screens instantly. The windows are easily converted when you move to the added power of our Flash-Up Windows product.

*"...a truly remarkable product. Brand new, state-of-the-art and actually fun to use. The windows make it an even more amazing product."*
*— Gary N. Prague, Author, "The dBase III Programming Handbook"*

**Flash Code. $150.**

### Screen Sculptor.™ For IBM BASIC, Turbo Pascal, and Quick Basic.



**Create screens in minutes, then Screen Sculptor writes the program.**

In IBM BASIC, Turbo and Microsoft Pascal, and Quick Basic. Simply "draw" your screens with our advanced screen design editor and replace hours of tedious work with minutes of creative design.

Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw boxes, lines, paint, repeat last character. And more! Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc., and you're ready to go.

**Generate tested program source code to merge with your own program.**

Based on your screen design. The generated program flashes up the screen, allows data to be entered by the user, and edit checks the input data.

*"...so well done that you may not need to refer to the manual."*
*"...an exceptional product that fills a real need in the development of new programs."*
*— Computer Language*

**Screen Sculptor. $125.**

**No Risk Demo Offer!**

Order any package and receive a separately sealed demo disk of the product. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you're not satisfied — for any reason — return the entire package for a full refund.

**Credit card orders call 24 hrs day:**
**1-800-872-8787, operator 310.**
**In GA 1-800-874-5112, operator 310.**
All other orders and inquiries call or write Software Bottling Co., 6600 L.I. Expwy., Mospeth, NY 11378. 718-458-3700.

Requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatible, 256K.

**Not copy protected.**

THE SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY OF NEW YORK

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Operator Assistance.

You need help. You have a software problem. Or a question. And the documentation just doesn't seem to hold the answer. Not even your dealer can help.

Where is the software company now? Where is the product support? If it's software from WordPerfect Corporation, the answer is just a phone call away.

**Call for help.**

While other software companies may talk about customer support, WordPerfect Corporation lives it.

WordPerfect dealers? Get quick help by calling us on our toll-free dealer support line. WordPerfect customers? If your dealer is unable to answer your questions, call any of our product support lines:

- WordPerfect (toll-free) 1-800-321-5906
- WordPerfect for Apple IIe/IIc (801)-227-4260
- WordPerfect for Data General (801)-227-4100
- WordPerfect Library (801)-226-6800
- MathPlan or DataBook (801)-226-6800

If you own WordPerfect, WordPerfect Library, MathPlan, DataBook, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe/IIc or WordPerfect for Data General, and you need assistance, you have our undivided attention. Just pick up the phone and call.

**Receive special attention.**

In addition to WordPerfect's regular customer support lines, exclusive operators are assigned to corporate customers and site licensees. Each major WordPerfect customer has access to a special operator who is trained to give assistance and product support tailored to that customer's specific needs.

**Get some real support.**

If you're a PC operator, give yourself a helping hand. Get the word processing, spreadsheet and utility software that comes with built-in support—from WordPerfect Corporation. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*If you use a bus connection scheme for StarLAN, the cables run from the out port of one card to the in port of the next. If you use the wiring hub, you connect the cable only to the out port. The telephone port on the interface card lets you connect a telephone to the StarLAN wiring, which contains two pairs of wires, one for voice and the other for data signals. Thus, you can reduce the jungle of wires running from your desk to the wall.*

Although it does not diagnose problems, the Network Extension Unit has features that aid in troubleshooting. When you unplug a workstation from the unit, the jacks automatically close its electrical circuit. If the wiring going to one station is shorted or a station card malfunctions, you can disconnect the station at the hub. To diagnose a problem, you must disconnect each station in turn; when you reach the offending station, the network is immediately restored. Two status lights on the Network Extension Unit blink when the system is working again.

**TWISTED-PAIR WIRING** Most twisted-pair networks use the type of twisted-pair wiring that connects telephones to the wall. But StarLAN's DW8A wiring looks more like coaxial cable. If you are starting from scratch, this cable will probably cost you as much to install as RG-62 or RG-58 coaxial cable. However, the cabling has spare capacity that can be used to carry voice calls to private-branch-exchange (PBX) or key-system telephone switches. StarLAN's network interface card has a jack labeled "phone" that you can use to connect a telephone to a PBX through the StarLAN wiring. In effect, you need only one four-pair cable (about the same size as a single coaxial cable) running to your desk for both voice and data services. Voice and StarLAN data signals don't share wires, but the wires can be located in the same cable until it reaches the wiring closet, where the voice and data wires will go their separate ways.

Another advantage of AT&T's network wiring system is that it can also use the multiconductor telephone cables that are already installed in offices to carry data signals. You'll need to have a telephone installer survey your wiring system to determine whether your telephone wires can accommodate StarLAN's cabling requirements, but many installations can use existing telephone wiring.

**A NICE SURPRISE** Most articles on network cabling advise you to avoid twisted-pair wiring in "noisy" electrical environments. To avoid problems, installations with sparking motors, radio broadcasts, and other sources of electrical interference are advised to use coaxial or fiber-optic cables. Since modern office buildings host a myriad of electrical devices, from air conditioners to floor buffers, we tested StarLAN's susceptibility to interference. Our tests were not exhaustive, but they probably represented the environment found in most small businesses.

We wrapped the StarLAN cable around a small appliance motor that was visibly sparking and looped it around a dehumidifier with both fan and compressor motors running. We also began transmissions over a 3-watt amateur radio operating at 146.52 MHz. We then ran our standard benchmark tests. We detected no difference in performance between tests run in the normal and in the noisy environments.

**COSTS AND SERVICES** StarLAN network adapter cards retail for $595. Other companies have announced compatible cards at prices under $300. The AT&T Network Extension Unit retails for $575. AT&T's networking software sells for $125. The complete Novell *Advanced Netware/286* we used in this evaluation retails for $1,595.

StarLAN is sold through AT&T Information Systems, which has installation, support, and training services available throughout the country.

The StarLAN package offers many flexible installation and expansion options. It will slow down under the heaviest data loads encountered in interactive processing, but its flexibility and moderate costs make it attractive for office automation and light database work.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

**StarLAN**
AT&T Information Systems
1776 On-the-Green
Morristown, NJ 07960
(800) 247-1212
**Workstation Requirements:** 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive, DOS 3.1.
**Network Software:** *AT&T StarLAN Network Program; Advanced NetWare/86; Advanced NetWare/286.*
**Media:** Twisted pair.
**Prices:** 6300 Network Access Unit interface board, $595; Network Extension Unit (passive hub), $575; 300 feet of cabling, $23; 1,000 feet of cabling, $55; Active Link (fiber optic board), $375; Active Link OPT (two-port active hub for PC 200), $1,295; four-port passive hub (for use with PC300), $100; eight-port active hub, $885.
**In Short:** StarLAN is easy to install and expand: the interface cards come out of the box ready to insert and the Network Extension Unit makes it easy to hook up additional workstations. The unit also includes useful status lights that aid in troubleshooting. Although StarLAN uses twisted-pair wiring, the system was unaffected by RF noise.

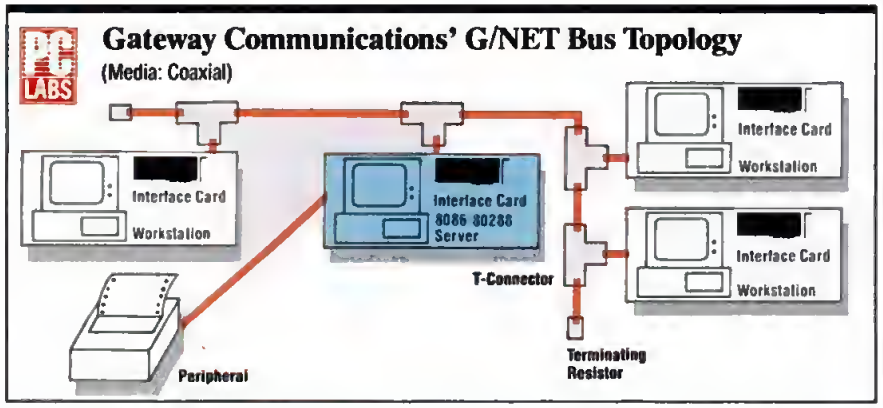
CIRCLE ### ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Gateway Communications Inc. G/NET

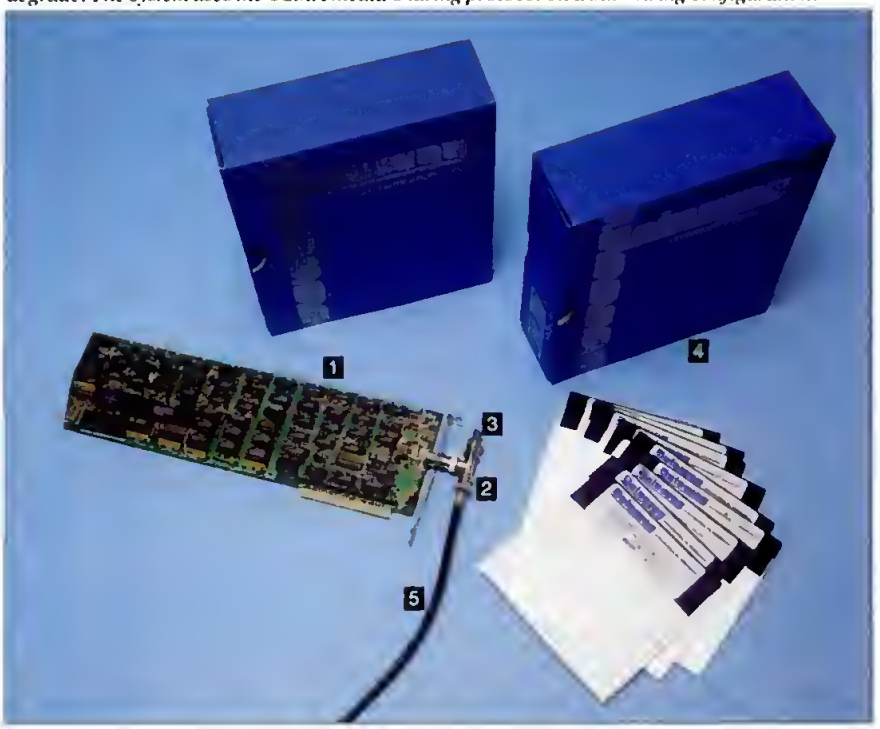
What's dependable, helpful, and reliable? A Boy Scout? No—Gateway Communications' G/NET.

Gateway combines Novell's *NetWare* with its own networking cards and coaxial cable into a bus network. But Gateway distinguishes itself from other network vendors that use *NetWare* by adding utility programs and beefing up the documentation.

Unfortunately, when PC Labs tested G/NET, it came with *NetWare*, Version 1.04, which lacks some of the menus and other features found in later versions of the software. For that reason, Gateway received slightly lower ratings in some areas of the software evaluation than networks that ran *Advanced NetWare*. The manufac-




*Gateway Communications' G/Net system consists of (1) a network interface card for each network station, (2) T-connectors, and (3) terminating resistors. An 80286 machine acts as the server running under (4)* Netware, *Version 1.04. You can use different types of (5) coaxial cable; basically, the larger the diameter, the farther you can run the cable and the less the signal will degrade. The system uses the CSMA media-sharing protocol on a bus-wiring configuration.*




turer assured us that it will supply *Advanced NetWare* by the time this article is published. (Gateway has also announced a version of NETBIOS that will allow the G/NET cards to use the IBM *PC Network Program* software.)

**NOVELL UPGRADES** Unlike most vendors, Gateway requires that you set the base memory address of the network interface card. You have to know the amount of RAM installed in each workstation and change the networking card when you change the RAM size. However, Gateway's custom-installation program simplifies the configuration process by using graphics to show you how to set the switches on the interface card. The program operates in either monochrome or color modes.

All networking software contains lines of code called drivers that exchange data between the network interface card and the computer's microprocessor. Most versions of *NetWare* contain a generic set of drivers meant for all brands of boards. But such generic drivers don't necessarily elicit the most efficient operation from a particular interface board. Gateway therefore substituted its own drivers into *NetWare* to maximize the efficiency of G/NET hardware.

**DATA TRANSMISSION** Data networks of all types, from the international Telenet system to PCs on a LAN, transmit data in packets. Each packet contains addressing, error checking, and other special bit patterns besides the actual data. Most systems also add filler bits to create a fixed-length packet. This method of transmission theoretically ensures each workstation fair access to the network and makes moving packets easier.

Alternatively, a system can use variable-length packets that add only addressing and other necessary bits to outgoing messages. In theory, sending small packets lowers the network's bit-per-second transmission rate, decreases overhead, and improves efficiency. Variable-length packets are believed to work particularly well on PC LANs in which many short

## PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

**G/NET**
Gateway Communications Inc.
2941 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-1555
**Workstation Requirements:** 128K RAM, DOS 3.1.
**Network Software:** *NetWare* 1.04; *NetWare* 4.61B; *Advanced NetWare/86; Advanced NetWare/286;* IBM PC software (requires *G/NETBIOS*, a *NETBIOS* simulator).
**Prices:** Two-node starter kit, $1,895; three-node starter kit, $2,420; additional network interface cards, $525; cabling, $1 per foot.
**In Short:** G/NET is a good general-purpose network. It distinguishes itself from other LANs running Novell's *NetWare* by adding drivers to optimize performance and a program that steps you through the installation procedures. On the downside, under a heavy (but realistic) workload, G/NET was the slowest network tested.

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CASPER

## You need the best not the most expensive

***Quality*** Vibrant and more accurate colors with high resolution.

***Price*** Lower prices than comparable models from other industry suppliers.

***Performance*** Casper monitors are compatible with IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT computers. All monitors are easy to read and reduce eye strain.

***Reliability*** Casper has 7 years of OEM experience and is backed by a 2 billion dollar company. All monitors are UL/FCC approved and carry a full one-year warranty.

The best costs less at Casper.

## *The Best*

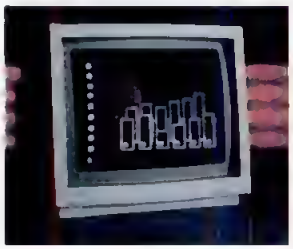
Enhanced graphic (EGA) super high resolution dual mode color monitor.

### CASPER TE-5154

**Price**
Mfr's List: **$699**

**Display**
Band Width: 25 MHz
Mode 1: 64 colors
21.85 KHz
720 x 350
Mode 2: 16 colors
15.75 KHz
720 x 200

**Picture**
Non-glare 14" CRT
Dot pitch: 0.31mm

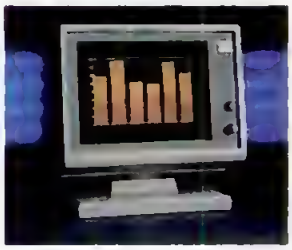


### CASPER HD-55

**Price**
Mfr's List: **$399**

**Display**
14" Color
640 x 240
High resolution

**Switch**
3 color options
(RGB/amber/green)



### CASPER GM-1000

**Price**
Mfr's List: **$199**

**Display**
12" Monochrome
1000 x 350
High resolution

**Dimensions/Weight**
330 x 276 x 370 mm
Net wt: 8 kgs

### CASPER GM-1230

**Price**
Mfr's List: **$189**

**Display**
12" Monochrome
1000 x 350
High resolution

**Dimensions/Weight**
320 x 324 x 345 mm
Net wt: 7.8 kgs

SEE US AT COMDEX, BOOTH #910

**CASPER**

TW Casper Corporation
3012 Lawrence Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/ 735-0888
FAX: 408/ 735-9617

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OEM & Distributor Inquiries Welcome

**Northern California**

Mini Micro
408/ 435-1977

A.C.P.
408/ 720-9494

W.C.P.
408/ 435-5467

J.D.R.
800/ 538-5000

A.B.T.
916/362-7462

**Southern California**

P.K.I.
213/ 539-2123

Laguna Tech
714/ 859-7929

**Texas**

Q.C. Distributor
713/ 988-2290

**Florida**

American Semiconductor
800/ 237-5758

**Colorado**

Golden Micro
303/278-0200

**Massachusetts**

Uniq Tech
617/ 935-7510

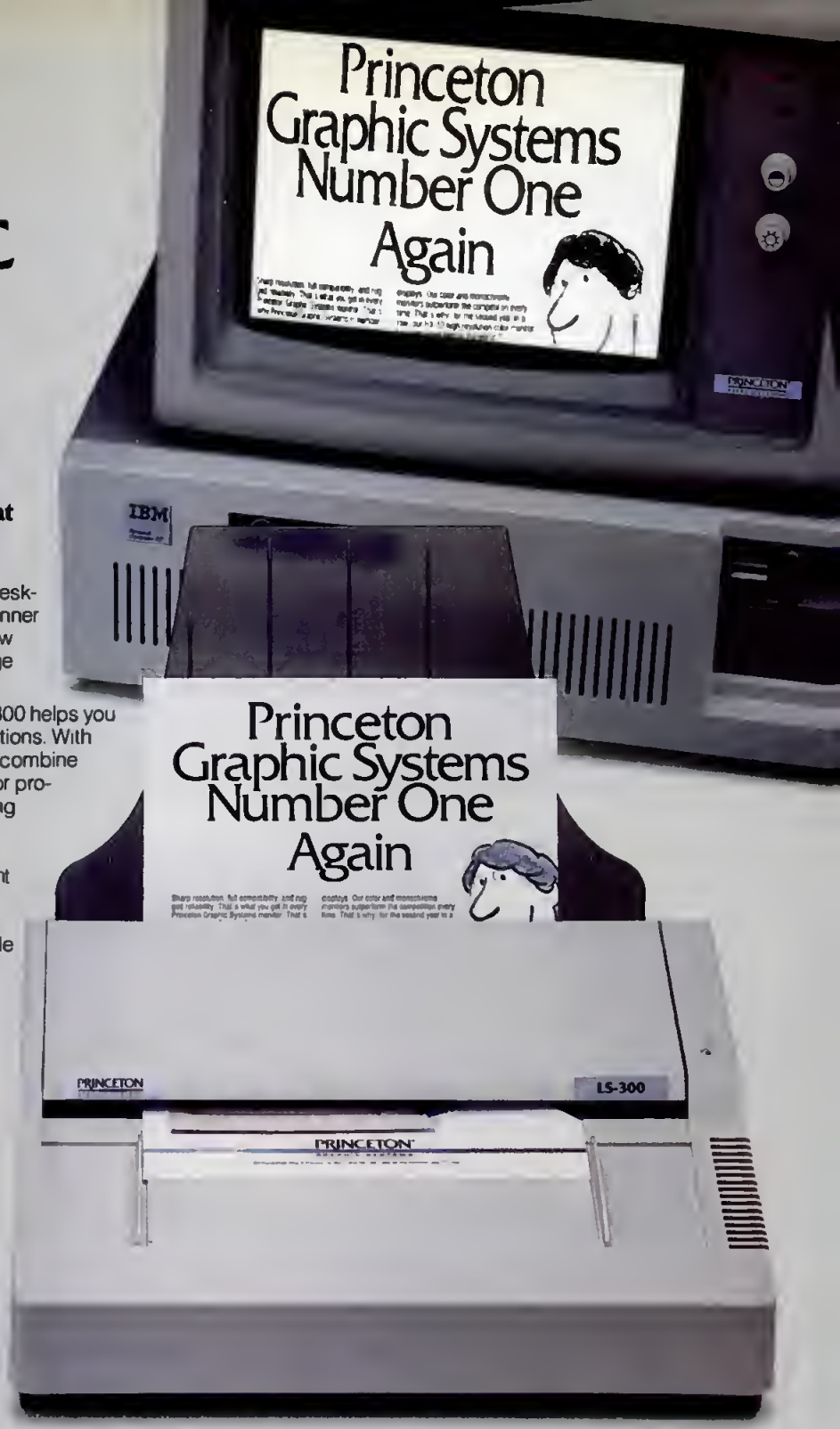
**New Jersey**

Micro Supply Inc.
201/ 370-3508

Floppy Disk Services
800/223-0306

IBM PC™, PC/AT™, PC/XT™ are trademarks and IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

# PRINCETON LS-300— LET YOUR PC SCAN NEW HORIZONS




**Scan text, images and graphics into your IBM PC or compatible as fast as 12 seconds per page at full 300 dpi resolution.**

The compact Princeton LS-300 Scanner is versatile, easy to use and appropriate for desktop use. You can also team the LS-300 Scanner with the new Princeton LM-300 Print Preview Monitor and save time by viewing a full page before you print.

**A Wide Range of Applications** The LS-300 helps you increase productivity in a variety of applications. With hardware dithering for gray levels, you can combine photographs and illustrations with reports or proposals. You can produce desktop publishing materials with extra visual impact. And, because the LS-300 reads virtually any page, you can scan in documents that can be sent at full 300 dpi resolution for facsimile transmission, or stored for future use.

To convert typewritten pages into editable text, an OCR option is available.

**A High Resolution Image** Scanning at 300 dpi, the LS-300 gives you the same resolution as the output of a quality desktop laser printer. It also maintains compatibility with your EGA software and display.

**IBM Compatibility, Princeton Reliability** The Princeton LS-300 is designed for use with your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible... its attractive price includes adapter card, cable and software. What's more, you can depend on the LS-300 to keep on working because it features built-in Princeton quality and durability.

**See Your Dealer for a Demonstration** If you're ready for a versatile desktop scanner that can help you increase your productivity, see your Princeton Dealer today for a demonstration. Or call for more information.

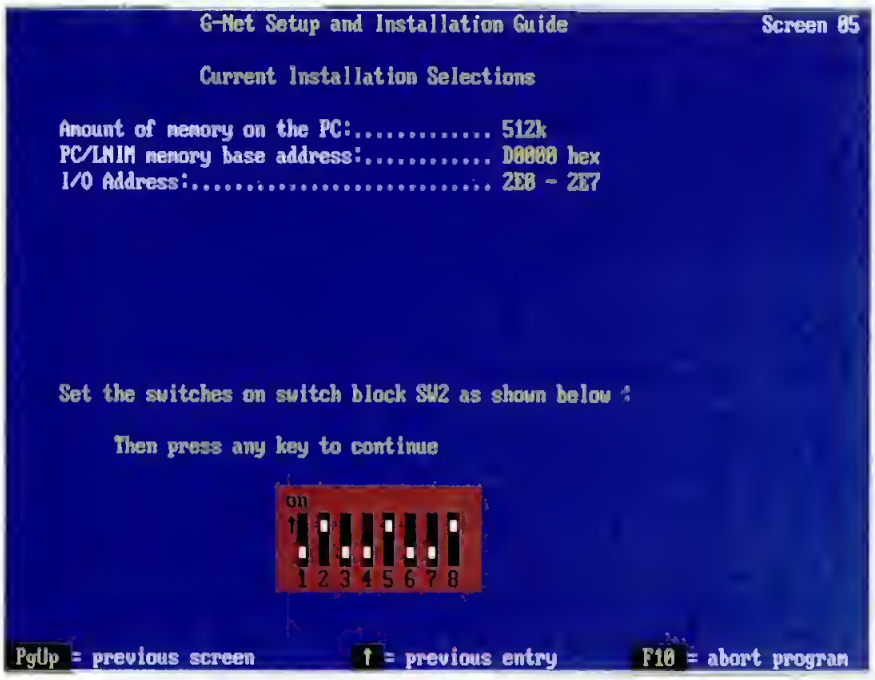
PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

601 Ewing Street, Bldg A, Princeton, NJ 08540
800-221-1490 (Extension 90), 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex 821402 PGS PRIN

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD




*Gateway Communications' installation program simplifies the process of configuring the network interface card by using easy-to-follow diagrams (see screen shot above) to show you how to set the card's switches.*

messages in the traffic flow are common.

Gateway's revision of *NetWare* allows the system to transfer data in packets varying in length from 1 to 2,550 bytes. But despite its use of variable-length packets, G/NET showed mixed results on the PC Labs speed benchmark tests. In tests measuring the performance of the networking cards and media, G/NET fell in the middle of the pack. Under heavy but realistic workloads, in which we attempted to load both the network and server disk system using *The Smart Software System*, G/NET was the slowest network tested in this issue. This is probably because of the product's use of the older version of *NetWare*.

**G/NET PIECES** G/NET uses the CSMA/CD media-sharing scheme but adds additional error-detection and retransmission protocols. G/NET uses baseband signaling on coaxial cable (the advantage that broadband signaling offers over baseband is the ability to transmit video and data signals simultaneously).

G/NET can use either RG-59/U coaxial cable (75 ohms; used for television), RG-62/U coaxial cable (93 ohms; used for IBM 3270 terminals), or larger-diameter cables such as RG-11, but you can't mix the cable types in a network. A network can use up to 4,000 feet of cable from end to end.

The G/NET network interface boards, each of which has its own Z-80B microprocessor with 64K bytes of RAM, fit into either a PC or an AT expansion slot. The network cable bus connects to the card through a T-connector, so in effect two coaxial leads have to run to every PC except the first and last on the bus. At the end units, you have to install small terminating resistors on the T-connector—a simple but essential job.

G/NET comes with excellent documentation made up of Novell manuals supplemented by Gateway's instructions and hints. Gateway also includes a 2-inch-thick stack of single-spaced technical notes with hints on cable installation, descriptions of new software versions, technical discussions, and other information. Moreover, when we made an unannounced call to Gateway with some technical questions, we got a return call and clear answers. Gateway claims sales of about 15,000 networks containing a total of about 50,000 workstations, and the company has apparently established a good support structure for these customers.

**COSTS** Gateway markets G/NET in two- and three-node starter kits with 25-foot cables and all the software and hardware you need to get started. The two-node kits sell for $1,895, and three-node kits sell for $2,420. Cards for additional workstations are $525. No additional software is necessary to add workstations.

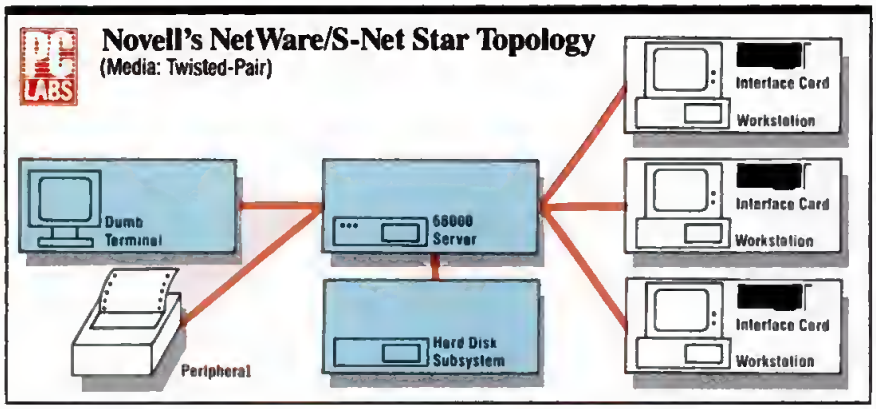
Besides its LAN products, Gateway, as its name implies, offers many products that provide gateway interfaces to other communications systems. You can buy hardware and software packages from Gateway for SNA communications that use 3270 or 3770/RJE emulation, X.25 network communications, and asynchronous modem communications. You could, for example, use these products to link your LAN with a mainframe system.

G/NET is a good, general-purpose network that is relatively easy to install and maintain. But before you invest in the system, make sure that you find out about the availability of Gateway's version of *Advanced NetWare*.

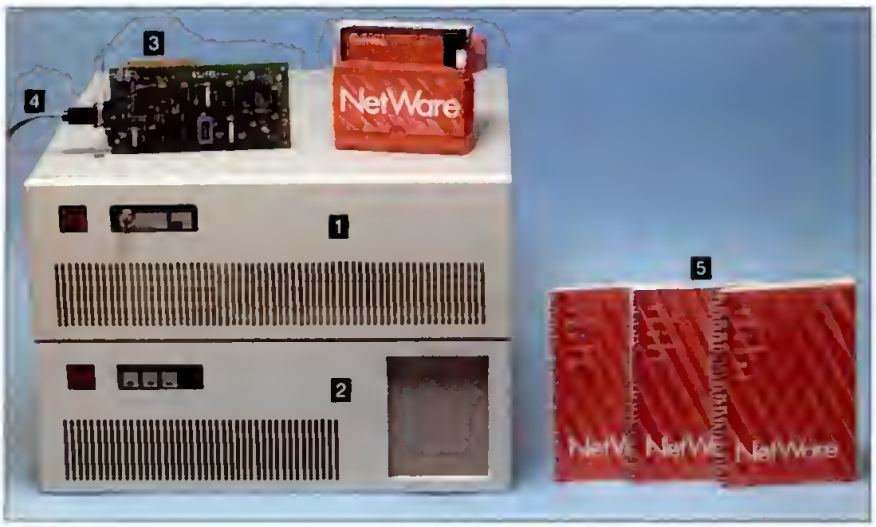
## Novell Inc. NetWare/S-Net

Novell's approach to the LAN marketplace is confusing. On the one hand, the company claims to be primarily a networking software company. Novell networking software is available for several dozen networking systems, including all of the networks reviewed in this issue. On the other hand, Novell also resells networking systems from other vendors, including Proteon, Gateway Communications, and AT&T Information Systems. And to make matters even more complicated, Novell also markets its own network, called NetWare/S-Net. We reviewed NetWare/S-Net here because it is the only system made up completely of Novell products.

**SETTING UP** Novell markets two dedicated servers with NetWare/S-Net, the 286A and the 68B. We tested NetWare/S-




*Novell's NetWare/S-Net system consists of (1) a special 68000 server with (2) a hard disk subsystem and (3) a network interface card for each workstation. The system uses (4) small-diameter twisted-pair wiring. We tested the system running under (5)* Advanced NetWare 68. *A separate dumb terminal is required to monitor the server and attaches to it with an RS-232C cable. Each station has a direct unshared communications link to the server that is polled regularly. You can connect up to 14 more stations to the server through an ARCnet system.*




Net with the 68B server. Server 286A is a brand-new system that combines an 80286 processor running at 8 MHz with a 30-megabyte hard disk and an optional tape backup. PC Labs did not test this system, but it is reasonable to expect its performance to be similar to that of the 8-MHz IBM PC AT used as a server for benchmark tests on other networks reviewed in this issue.

The Server 68B, which comes with a hard disk drive subsystem, is an updated version of the server that Novell has marketed for several years. The 68B is a rugged, conservatively designed machine. It is bigger than a PC AT and uses a Motorola 68000 processor. Inside, you'll find power-supply wiring that can deliver many amps of current. Transformers are mounted on the chassis rather than the circuit boards so that they won't rip off or bounce around. Large toggle switches snap solidly, and the high-volume, low-speed fans are made to last. We liked the 68B hardware.

Occasionally you might need to access a key switch on the server's front panel to reset the system, but otherwise you can hide the server and hard disk drive subsystem in a closet and forget them.

**INSTALLATION AND USE** NetWare/S-Net is fairly easy to install. The adapter cards came out of the box ready to insert into a PC, although you can set optional features with jumpers. To install the software for the workstations, you simply copy two programs from distribution disks onto working disks. Nor is much effort required to install *Advanced NetWare 68* on the 68B server. After you connect the workstations to the server, you type a command from one of the workstations to copy the system disks onto the server. The process takes 10 minutes.

We ran into one hitch when we tried to set up the system. The manual neglects to mention that you are required to provide a terminal that controls and monitors the activities of the server and connects to it through an RS-232C cable. This requirement can add several hundred dollars to the cost of the system. We used a PC running *Crosstalk* in this role, but, since the cable that Novell supplied us had connectors and wire arrangements that didn't work on the PC's serial port, we had to fabricate our own RS-232C cable.

NetWare/S-Net uses a star topology. A star arrangement takes more wire than a bus configuration but avoids the problems of media sharing. While hooking up many stations might cause contention for use of the hard disk and network processor, one

## FACT FILE

**NetWare/S-Net**
Novell Inc.
1170 N. Industrial Park Dr.
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 226-8202
**Workstation Requirements:** 256K RAM, DOS 3.1.
**Network Software:** *Advanced NetWare 68.*
**Prices:** Server 68B, $8,000; network interface boards, $250; disk subsystems: NDS2, $4,795; NDS4, $7,095.
**In Short:** NetWare/S-Net with server 68B is a good, solid network for heavy-duty transaction processing. The server is a rugged, conservatively designed machine. NetWare/S-Net is also quite a remarkably steady performer, showing little degradation from the lightest to the heaviest test loads. In addition, NetWare/S-Net is easy to install, with the exception that the documentation neglects to mention that you must attach a terminal to the server.

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# "What do we mean by *honest* accounting software?"

We mean software that does what it says it will do; software that works in the real world.

Our fully-integrated packages include Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Payroll, Inventory Control, Order Entry/Billing, Sales Analysis, Job Cost and Purchase Order as honest solutions to your accounting problems.

An independent, computer dealer survey rated us #1 in user-friendliness, documentation, technical support, features, performance and adaptability.

Designed to suit the needs of small to medium sized businesses, an installed base of over 100,000 users keeps us in touch with the real world of business accounting.

RealWorld® software is available for the IBM® PC/XT/AT and other popular micro-computers.

**See for yourself what RealWorld software can do**

Seeing is believing! Go to your local RealWorld dealer and get a demonstration of our software. For the name and number of the dealer nearest you, call (603) 225-9565 or complete and return the coupon below today. (User financing may be available in your area. Ask your RealWorld dealer for details.)

*RealWorld Corporation*
282 Loudon Road
Concord, N.H. 03301
(603) 225-9565

See us at Fall COMDEX '86 in Las Vegas this November

Send me more information on RealWorld® accounting software and the name and number of the RealWorld dealer nearest me.

Name: _____

Company name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone number: (  ) _____

Type of business: _____

Hardware brand/model: _____

PC120986

RealWorld is a registered trademark of RealWorld Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bad adapter card or shorted cable cannot take the network down.

The connection between workstations and the server is made with small-diameter twisted-pair wiring using the RS-422 signaling scheme (which supersedes the RS-232C standard) running at 500K bits per second. Thus each workstation, in effect, has its own communications port on the server and polls this port on a regular basis.

You can hook up to 24 stations directly to the 68B server with up to 1,000 meters (or about 3,280 feet) of wire. For the 25th workstation, you must add another server. Alternatively, you can install Standard Microsystems Corp.'s ARCnet expansion card into the server, which allows it to accommodate 14 additional workstations. You also need a wiring hub and ARCnet network interface cards for the stations, which are strung together on a coaxial cable. Thirty-eight network stations would be a big load for any of the network configurations we tested. But the ARCnet connection is a nice way to add infrequent users to the system—say, for modem sharing—without tying up the dedicated communications ports.

**BENCHMARK-TEST RESULTS** Since the special *NetWare 68* software designed for the 68000 microprocessor contains all the menus and user features of *Advanced NetWare*, the functional ratings for this system are the same as those for systems using *Advanced NetWare*.

Although NetWare/S-Net on the 68B server was neither remarkably fast nor slow, it was remarkably consistent under a load. The benchmark-test performance time of the network cards and transmission media increased by about 60 percent from the lightest to the heaviest test loads. While some of the other systems started out faster than Novell's, their benchmark-test times increased by about 250 percent over the same increase in network load.

Similarly, in tests of practical and heavy workloads, NetWare/S-Net on the 68B server started out slower than some others but experienced little degradation no matter how hard it worked. If, as Novell claims, the slope of the degradation curve for throughput on the 68B server stays constant, this server can do some heavy transaction processing.

**COSTS** Novell markets NetWare/S-Net in several different ways. The 68B server alone has a list price of $8,000. A package with the network software, server, hard disk subsystem, plus four network interface cards and cables sells for $12,295. You can put together a less-expensive system using an AT and a bus network such as 3Com's or Gateway Communications' G/NET, but it would degrade more under heavy processing loads and lack the "industrial grade" engineering of NetWare/S-Net with the 68B.

If you have an application that requires heavy transaction processing, such as an on-line accounting or inventory system, you should seriously consider NetWare/S-Net with the 68B.

## Proteon Inc. ProNET-10

Proteon markets a wide range of networking alternatives, including network adapter cards for Convergent Technology's Unibus, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Multibus, and the IBM PC standard bus computers. These adapter cards can use twisted-pair, coaxial, or fiber-optic wiring as well as networking software from companies such as DEC *(DECnet)*, Novell (*NetWare*), and AT&T (UNIX). All in all, this is quite a multidimensional LAN product line. Proteon claims to have more than 700 installed LAN systems with over 11,000 nodes.

For IBM PC systems, Proteon markets a token-ring network called the ProNET-10. This network integrates a network interface card using the token-passing protocol, Novell's *Advanced NetWare/86* or *Advanced NetWare/286*, IBM's standard shielded twisted-pair cable, and a network hub. (Proteon has also announced a product called ProNET-4, which was not available for evaluation at the time of this review and which the company claims is completely compatible with IBM's token-ring network.)

**HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE** Proteon supplies an unmodified version of Novell's *Advanced NetWare/86* or *286* with the ProNET-10. You have to run the *NetWare* installation program yourself to generate a version of the software for the ProNET-10 boards. This takes about 15 minutes.

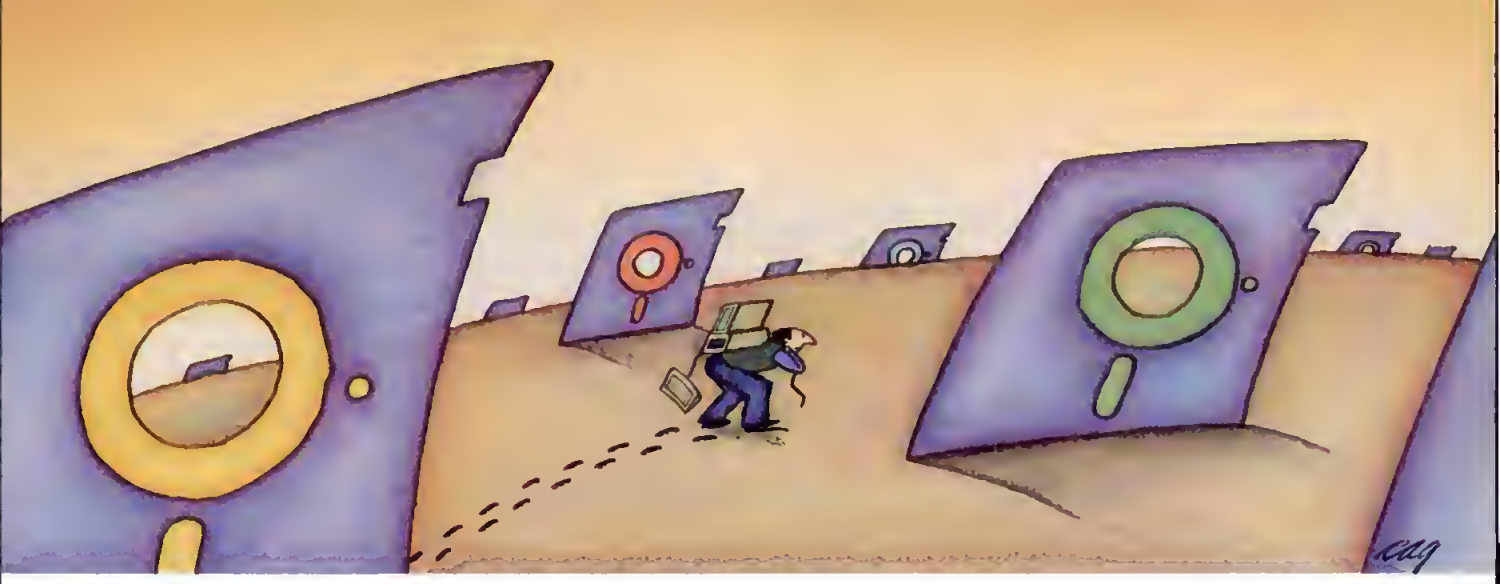
The ProNET-10 adapter card is a half-size card loaded with VLSI devices. The card's best feature is its simple installation in the PC: you just remove most of the slide-on jumpers (taking jumpers off is always easier than trying to get a large number of them on correctly). You do have to set a DIP switch on each board with a unique station address, but this is a simple job. You should, however, take care when assigning and recording the address for each card. This will save you the trouble of resetting a lot of switches should you decide to expand the network or link two networks in the future.

Each ProNET-10 network adapter card has a 15-pin connector that mates with IBM Type 6 shielded cable, which in turn connects to the network wiring hub. Type 6 cable consists of two twisted-pair wires inside a shielded mesh. This cable is fairly stiff and the plug and jack just push together, so be sure to carefully seat and screw down the connectors securely. Since Type 6 cable is just as expensive and difficult to install as RG-62 coaxial cable, the only advantage we could see to using it is that it fits nicely into the IBM wiring plan that is being installed by some major corporations. In most installations, the IBM Type 6 cable runs between the workstation and

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

**ProNET-10**
Proteon Inc.
4 Tech Circle
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 655-3340
**Workstation Requirements:** DOS 3.1.
**Network Software:** *Advanced NetWare/86; Advanced NetWare/286; DECnet;* UNIX.
**Prices:** Proteon network interface card, $799; eight-node wire center, $630; four-node wire center, $335.
**In Short:** The ProNET-10's adapter cards are easy to install. Small networks can be set up without problems, but networking more than 12 workstations is unduly complicated. Another plus: LEDs next to the connectors glow when an electrical connection is made, which helps in network troubleshooting.

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD



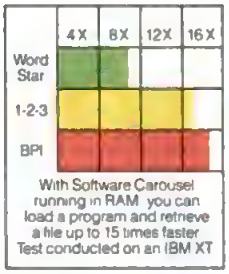
# PROBLEM: There's just no easy way to move from one software program to another.

# THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Software Carousel

### Now you can keep up to 10 programs loaded and ready to run.

Hard to believe, but some people are happy with just one kind of PC software. Well, this is not a product for them.

But if you're someone who depends on many packages, all the time—someone who'd use several programs at once if you could, well now you can. With Software Carousel.



With Software Carousel running in RAM you can load a program and retrieve a file up to 15 times faster. Test conducted on an IBM XT

### Why call it "Software Carousel"?

In some ways, Software Carousel works like the slide projector you're used to. You load a handful of pictures, view one at a time, then quickly switch to another. A simple idea, with powerful possibilities for computing.

Here's how it works. When you start Software Carousel, just tell it how much memory you have, load your software and go to work.

Need to crunch numbers? Switch to your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet, and it's just like you left it.

With up to ten different programs at your fingertips, you'll have instant access to your database, communications, spelling checker, spreadsheet, word processor, RAM resident utilities, languages, anything you like.

### Reach deep into expanded memory.

This could be the best reason ever for owning an expanded memory card, like the Intel Above Board, AST RAMpage, or any card compatible with the L/I/M Extended Memory Standard.

Software Carousel puts programs into this "high-end" memory for temporary storage when they're not in use. And switches them back out when you want them. It's fast, efficient, and easy.

If you want, Software Carousel will even use your hard drive for swapping. Just allocate a portion for storage, and go to work.

### Sidekick, Superkey and Ready. All at the same time.

You know what happens if you try loading two or more RAM resident utilities at once. You get crashed keyboards, frozen screens, all kinds of interference between programs fighting for control.

With Software Carousel, you can have as many accessories and utilities on-tap as you want. Just load different ones in different Carousel partitions. Since they can't see each other, they can't fight.

### The easy way to maximize PC power.

With all this power, you might think Software Carousel is complicated and difficult to use. Not so. Set it up once, and it will remember forever. Better still, Carousel will look for the programs you use most often, and optimize them for the quickest access.

### Special holiday offer—free* SoftLogic software.

As a special holiday bonus, you can get another SoftLogic Solutions product free when you buy Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer—the software that speeds up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Take your choice of either Cubit or DoubleDOS.

See the coupon below for details. But don't wait. This offer expires December 31, 1986. SoftLogic Solutions products are available at your software dealer. Or by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH).

## Free Holiday Offer!

Buy Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer and get your choice of either Cubit—the software that packs more data onto less disk space—or DoubleDOS—the software that lets you and your computer work on two different tasks at once.

Enclose proof of purchase for Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer, both registration cards, this coupon, and $5.00 (check or money order) for shipping and handling (UPS). Offer expires Dec. 31, 1986. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

YES! Please send my free copy of ☐ DoubleDOS ☐ Cubit (check one)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
(800) 272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

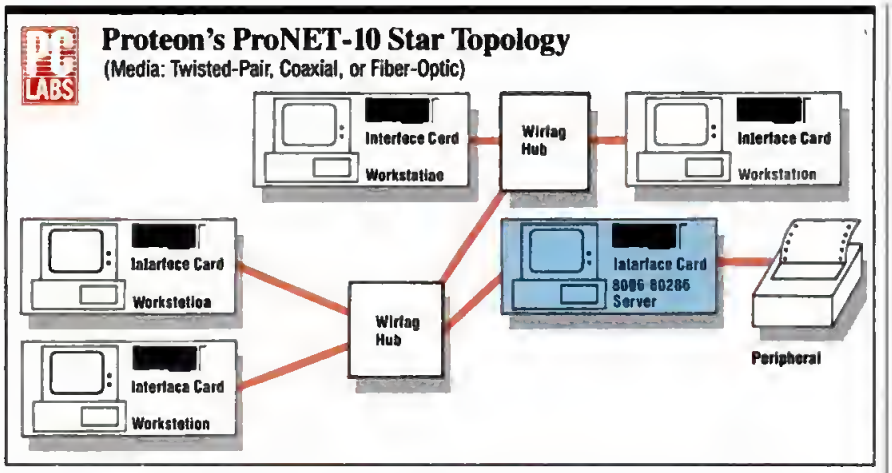
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel $49.95*

6

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD




*Proteon's ProNET-10 system consists of (1) a network interface card for each PC, plus (2) a wiring center. Each card connects directly to the wiring center with (3) twisted-pair wiring. A fiber-optic version of the system is also available, and you can mix fiber-optic and coaxial within a network. Wiring centers are configured for 4, 8, and 12 workstations, and you can connect the centers in various ways to expand the network. We used an 80286 machine as a server running under (4)* Advanced Netware/286.

*ProNET-10's topology is a star-shaped ring. The physical cable connecting the workstations weaves back and forth from the stations to the wiring hub, which helps you to isolate and repair problems. But electrically, ProNET-10's media-sharing protocol is a circulating token that passes through an electrical ring of cable connecting the stations together.*

wiring hub while the larger IBM Type 1 is used between the hubs. You can also use IBM Type 2 cable—which combines the shielded pairs of Type 1 with several additional pairs of regular telephone wire—in a ProNET-10 installation to spread the cost of wiring among the telephone and LAN systems.

The ProNET-10's wiring hub is a flat box, about 3.5 inches by 9 inches by 1 inch, with multiple connectors. There are two types of wiring hubs, a nonpowered hub that doesn't need to be plugged into a wall socket and a powered one that does. The nonpowered hub accommodates a four-station network. Five or more stations require a powered hub.

The ideal wire hub for troubleshooting (we haven't seen it yet) would indicate both the electrical continuity of each leg of the network and whether data is moving on it. The ProNET-10 meets the first requirement. A bright LED glows next to the hub's connectors when there is an electrical connection between the wire center and the workstation. If the network goes down because of wiring problems, the LEDs will give you a clue as to the location of the problem. You can then manipulate a slide switch next to the LED to remove a workstation and its cabling from the network.

The ProNET-10 does not meet the second requirement for the ideal wire hub. The ProNET-10, unlike AT&T's StarLAN, has no lights on its hub that blink when the network is working. To determine whether removing a station has restored the rest of the ProNET-10 network, you have to go to one of the workstations or the server and experiment with some network operation.

**SIMPLE AND COMPLEX** Small ProNET-10 installations are relatively simple to install. If you need a network with up to 12 workstations, you just run a maximum of 56 feet of cable from any workstation to the hub.

Installations consisting of more than 12 stations or requiring more than 112 feet of cable between stations require a good deal of planning. You construct such networks chaining wiring hubs. You can plug two wiring hubs together, but installations with more than two hubs require the use of either a "nonclocking" or a "clocking" repeater (usually integrated into a third powered wiring hub).

Nonclocking repeaters regenerate packets, whereas clocking repeaters perform synchronization tasks. To link multiple hubs, you need a clocking repeater at either end of the network. A workstation can function as a clocking repeater as long as it is always on when the network is functioning.

Your choice of clocking or nonclocking repeaters will depend on the distance between stations and the configuration of the network. A complex formula, which takes into account the placement of the repeaters, determines the total amount of cable that you can use on the network.

# PROBLEM: Handling your need for more megabytes, without spending megabucks on a new drive.

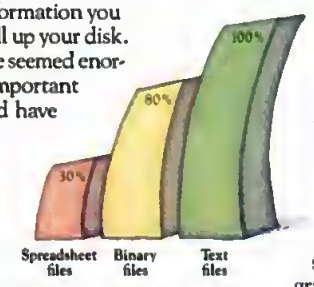
## THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Cubit™

**Now get up to twice the capacity from all your storage media.**

You know what happens. The more you use your computer, the more information you create. And the faster you fill up your disk.

The 10MB drive that once seemed enormous is now jammed with important files. That 20MB that should have lasted years is crowded in a matter of months.

Of course you could keep buying bigger hard drives. Or you could get Cubit and get the maximum storage space from the drives you already have.




With Cubit, you'll get as much as 100% compression on data files, effectively doubling the storage capacity of all your magnetic media.

**What is Cubit?**

In brief, Cubit is an advanced software tool that automatically reduces the number of bytes required to store a file, then converts the file back to its original size when retrieved. Some programmers call this effect "data compression," others, "disk expansion." Either way, the result is the same.

Here's how it works. When Cubit compresses a file, it first compares each word to its massive English word dictionary. Words that match are reduced to a predetermined code of just one, two or three bytes each. It then saves the abbreviated version to disk. Decompression works just the opposite.

To accommodate other words and symbols, Cubit uses two more compression techniques. One assigns new, shorter codes to unusual words. Another compresses according to the frequency of character strings in non-text data. So no matter what kind of files you create, Cubit ensures maximum space savings.

Best of all, you'll be using the same fast, reliable data compression techniques used on mainframe computers for decades.

**How much disk space will you save?**

Because the vast majority of data created on PC's is standard ASCII text—letters, numbers and other English language symbols—we've optimized Cubit for word processing and database files. With these, you'll get a minimum of 50% expansion on up to a full 100% or more.

At the same time, you can expect a significant 30% to 50% improvement with other kinds of data. Including spreadsheet files, program code, graph and image files, even binary data.

And Cubit works just as well with floppies and tape cassettes as it does with hard disk drives.

**Run Cubit where you want, when you want.**

Maybe you'll want to use Cubit for all your files, or maybe just some. So Cubit lets you specify exactly which files to work on and which ones to leave alone.

In RAM resident mode, Cubit works quickly and invisibly, compressing and decompressing right from within any program you run. Or use Cubit's powerful file management mode. It supports wild-card and global file names, and addresses sub-directories up to thirty levels deep.

**Save time and money, as well as disk space.**

A compressed file is a smaller file. So with Cubit, back-ups take less time, as well as less space. And communicating compressed files means significant savings on phone line charges.

Any way you look at it, Cubit will pay for itself in no rime. And that's especially true now.

**Special limited time offer.**

Buy Cubit now and you'll save even more. Because for a limited time, you can buy Cubit at the special introductory price of just $49.95.* But hurry. This special price won't last long.

Ask for Cubit at your computer dealer. Or order directly from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH), or mail in the coupon below.

Special pricing is available when you buy Cubit along with other SoftLogic products including DoubleDOS, Software Carousel and Disk Optimizer. Ask for details.

### Cubit™ $49.95*

YES! Please send me____copies of Cubit at this special introductory price.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____State/Zip_____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # Exp. Date

Signature_____

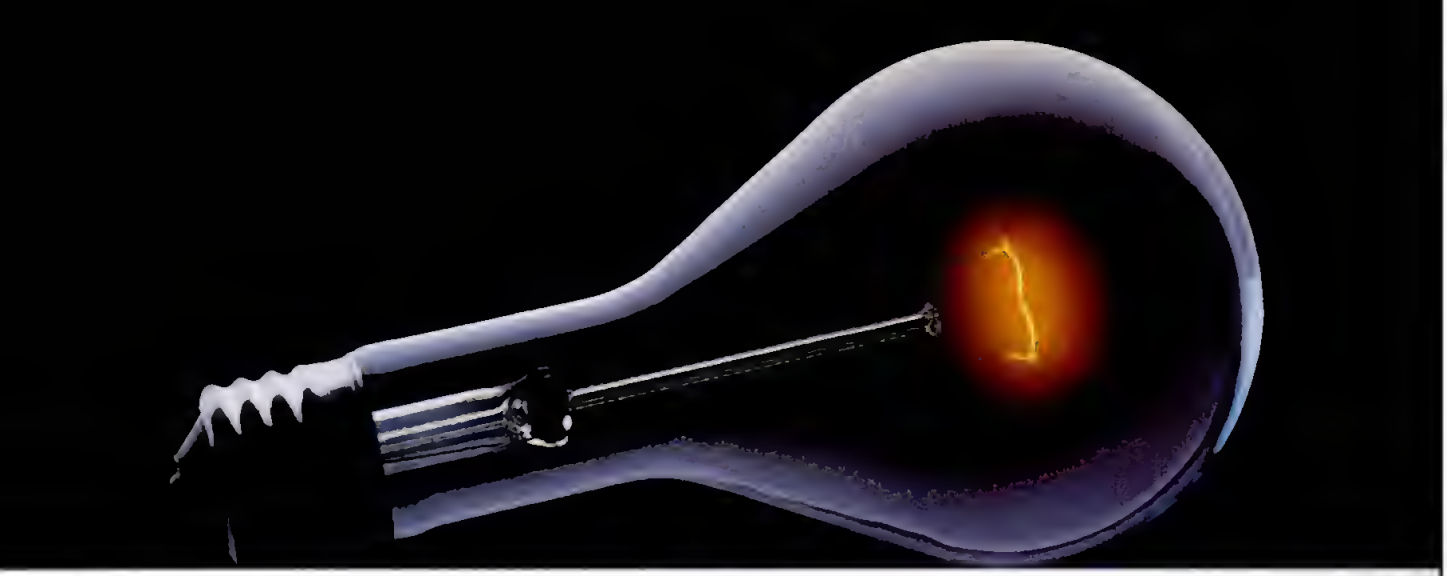
SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

**Call today: 800-272-9900** 6

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# COMPUSERVE.
# YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.

CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. In return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services. Here are a few of the hundreds of amazing things you can do.

## COMMUNICATE

**CB Simulator** features 72 channels for "talking" with other subscribers. National **Bulletin Boards** let you post messages where thousands will see them. Friends, relatives and business associates can stay in touch through **EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.**

More than 100 **CompuServe Forums** welcome participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. **Software Forums** help with online solutions to software problems. **Hardware Support Forums** cater to specific computers. There's even free software, and online editions of computer periodicals.

## HAVE FUN

Play all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, brain-teasing educational games and the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Or, for the ultimate in excitement, get into an interactive space adventure.

## SHOP

**THE ELECTRONIC MALL™** takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree of nationally known merchants, without ever leaving home.

## SAVE ON TRIPS

With CompuServe's travel services you can scan flight availabilities, find airfare bargains and even book your own flights online. Plus, there are complete listings of over 28,000 hotels worldwide.

## BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips, including the AP news wire, the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, specialized business and trade publications and more. Our executive news service will electronically find, "clip" and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

## INVEST WISELY

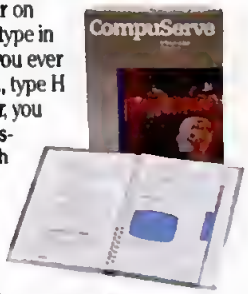
Get complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Updates on hundreds of companies worldwide. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. Over a dozen investment tools.

## So much for so little.

All you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute. In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

## So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens, then type in their selections. If you ever get lost or confused, type H for help. Remember, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.




Before you can access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you're ready to order. For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*
- a $25.00 usage credit!

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, write or call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

**CompuServe®**

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

An H&R Block Company
EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe Incorporated.

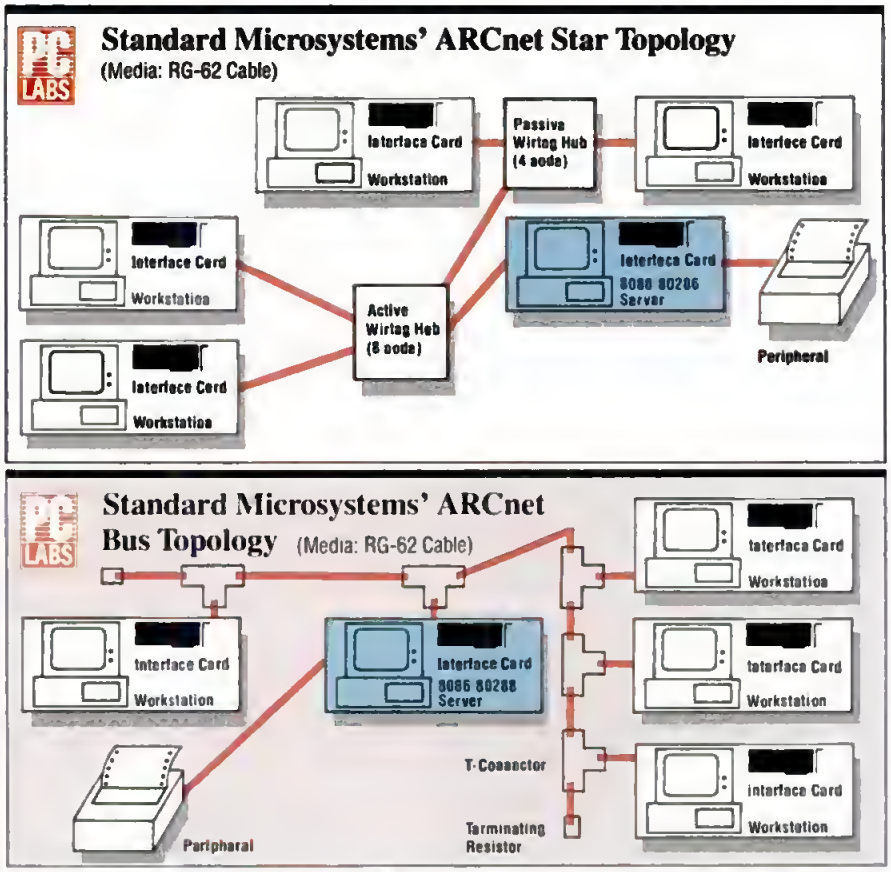
CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**OPERATION** ProNET-10 was neither the fastest nor the slowest of the networks we tested. The system ran well and quickly recovered when we tried to disrupt it by disconnecting cables. We tried to introduce electrical "noise" into the shielded twisted-pair cable by running it next to a sparking motor and through an electrical field but detected no effect on network performance.

**FLEXIBILITY** Proteon's greatest strength is its reliability and flexibility. Many of the company's other products are compatible with the ProNET-10, so you could, for example, use fiber-optic cable on your network. If you needed increased protection against disruption, Proteon offers systems that use redundant wiring. Proteon even offers software that will allow you to add the Department of Defense's Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) which gives you network routing and recovery. Hooking up a small ProNET-10 network is fairly simple, but if you need to network a couple of dozen PC-type workstations, you'll find simpler solutions from other vendors.

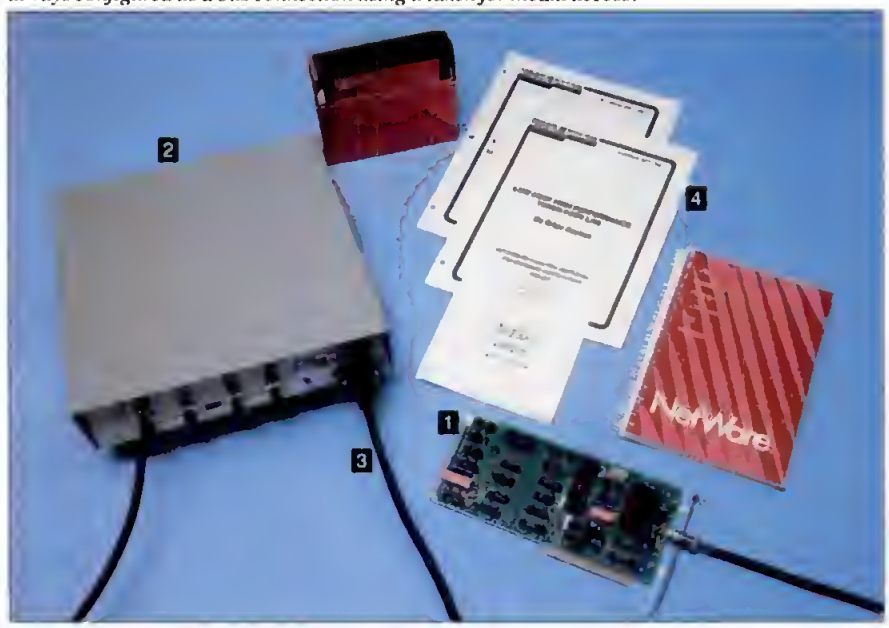
## Standard Microsystems Corp. ARCnet

When IBM Corp. released its token-ring LAN, the company (naturally) got a lot of publicity, even though LANs using tokens for media sharing with a physical star configuration have been available on mainframe, mini, and other systems for years. It was Datapoint Corp. that actually pioneered token-passing technology in the early 1970s with its Attached Resource Computer Network (ARCnet). Now Standard Microsystems Corp. has brought versions of the ARCnet (which remains a registered trademark of Datapoint) to S-100 and PC bus systems and added the ability to attach RS-232C devices. While the ARCnet and IBM token-ring systems are not compatible, the "media-sharing token" concept behind them is similar. Standard Microsystems' ARCnet for the PC combines an ARCnet token system with an excellent interface to Novell's *NetWare*.




*An ARCnet system includes (1) a network interface card for each station and (2) a four- or eight-node wiring hub. The cards connect directly to a hub through (3) an RG-62 cable. A new optional configuration from Standard Microsystems provides for direct connection between workstations in a bus arrangement. The bus uses T-connectors at each station and a terminating resistor at each end of the network. An 80286 acted as the server running under (4)* Advanced NetWare/286.

*Although ARCnet can be physically configured as either a bus or a star, electrically, it is always configured as a bus connection using a token for media access.*



**TOKEN NETWORKS** Many journals have debated the technical advantages of token networks. Typically, the argument in favor of token systems is that they are more predictable and reliable under heavy data loads than are CSMA (carrier sense multiple access) systems such as Ethernet. Token access systems pass a message (token) among stations that control which station can transmit. This method is more orderly than the CSMA contention system, under which stations simply transmit when they detect no activity on the network. If two stations on CSMA systems begin their transmissions simultaneously, their messages can collide, causing lost data.

In the ARCnet's scheme, as in other token networks, a master station passes a token to each station in turn. A station can transmit only when it has the token. Unlike other token networks, stations on the ARCnet token networks acknowledge the receipt of messages, ensuring successful communication. The ARCnet system also has special features that improve the addressing efficiency of the token-ring system while retaining its reliability, as well as sophisticated server-to-server protocols that help in linking networks.

**WIRING** The Standard Microsystems version of the ARCnet simplifies the process of installing and troubleshooting the wiring by using a hub wiring system. In a hub system, each cable from a network station attaches to a central wiring-connection point. If a cable is severed or shorted, it can be easily identified and disconnected from the central point. This connection scheme uses more cable than a bus that runs from station to station, but even so, the ability to isolate bad cable legs is invaluable.

Although the ARCnet's physical configuration looks like that of IBM's token-ring LAN, the electrical configurations of the two systems are, in fact, very different. The IBM system is an electrical ring; its token must flow through every workstation on the ring to complete the circuit. A severed or shorted cable or a bad adapter card will crash the entire network. In contrast, the ARCnet's electrical configuration is a bus. Its token travels down the bus, but because of the central cable hub, a poor connection in a workstation cable or even a failed adapter card will not disrupt the entire network.

The ARCnet cable hubs can be either passive (unpowered) or active (powered). You can connect a workstation to a passive hub using up to 100 feet of RG-62 coaxial cable. Active hubs regenerate the packet to ensure high-quality transmission over long cables and can drive data over 2,000 feet of cable to a workstation or to another active hub. It is also possible to link active hubs to construct a network with stations up to as far as 4 miles apart. Properly configured, a single ARCnet network could cover over 11 square miles. Almost all other LAN systems would need expensive internetworked servers or special repeaters to cover this much area.

In some installations, it may be impractical to run all of the cables to a central point. Therefore, Standard Microsystems recently released an entirely new network interface card that does not require a hub. The new Model PC200 ARCnet cards can connect up to eight nodes on a maximum of 1,000 feet of cable. You can also connect eight-node network segments through an active repeater or convert the entire system over to a physical star configuration without changing any of the network interface cards.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

**ARCnet**
Standard Microsystems Corp.
35 Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 273-3100
**Workstation Requirements:** DOS 3.1.
**Network Software:** *Advanced NetWare/286; Vianetix Vianet.*
**Prices:** ARCnet-PC100 interface board, $545; ARCnet-PC200 interface board, $595; ARCnet-PC300 interface board, $1,295; Active Link (fiber-optic board), $375; Active Link-OPT (two-port active hub for PC200), $1,295; four-port passive hub (for use with PC300), $100; eight-port active hub, $885.
**In Short:** ARCnet performed the best of the networks tested that used an AT as a server, although under increasing network load, ARCnet's throughput rate declines slowly. In addition, ARCnet is a flexible system that lets you start small, but adding wiring hubs gives you room for great expansion.

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TOP-NOTCH PERFORMER** In theory, ARCnet's message acknowledgments and traveling packets are supposed to add overhead; nonetheless, the system performed very well on the PC Labs speed and workload tests, and it performed the best of all the networks tested using an IBM PC AT as a server. According to various technical publications, LANs using the ARCnet protocol prevent one station from hogging the network, thereby allowing fair access to all stations. Our benchmark tests showed that the ARCnet is fast under conditions of no load and that under a heavy load, the throughput degrades gracefully, with no sharp performance drops. We were unable to test the ARCnet on the Novell 68B server, but Novell now offers this combination and it should perform very well.

**PIECES OF THE LAN** Standard Microsystems manufactures its own 9026 LSI CMOS controller chips for its interface cards. The speed and compatibility of these chips are responsible for the LAN's high performance and make installing the LAN simple. Additional support chips interface with the PC's data bus.

The ARCnet PC100 network interface cards come ready to install and have almost no slide jumpers. Some vendors' cards have as many as 40 slide jumpers, all of which must be set correctly for the system to work. All you need to know to install the PC100 cards in your PC is contained in a two-page illustrated guide that describes the proper settings of the rocker switches.

We had no problems using the cards with any PC. They will fit into any slot on an AT but won't take advantage of the AT's 16-bit bus connections.

The ARCnet adapter cards normally use coaxial cable, but versions of the cards designed to interface with fiber-optic cables are also available. One network cable runs from each ARCnet station to the hub—some bus systems require two cables plus T-connectors—cutting down on the wiring mess at the workstations. And you are not required to terminate or switch out the ports on the active hub when they aren't in use. In addition, no special grounding actions are needed for the cables, as they are in some systems.

C&C Computers and Communications

# Your first color monitor should be good enough to be your last.

**NEC introduces the only color monitor you need. Superb resolution plus MultiSync for across-the-board compatibility with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM,® for business graphics, CAD/CAM, computer art, and text.**

Now there's one high resolution color monitor that does things your way. The MultiSync™ monitor from NEC.

It gives you the best color resolution available at the price.

- Compatibility with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

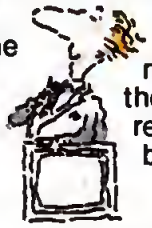
*Compatibility with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board*

- MultiSync, the NEC feature that automatically adjusts to color adapter board scanning frequencies from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz—suggesting the possibility that the MultiSync monitor might be compatible with *all* color graphics boards that are fully compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, now and in the future.
- Full implementation of high resolution graphics software for business and other applications, now and in the future.
- And color capability limited only by the board being used.

**See Things Our Way**

Until now, you had to choose different color monitors for compatibility with all three PC color graphics boards made by IBM. With so many board and monitor configurations, folks didn't know which way to look.

The new MultiSync color monitor gives you unique compatibility. As well as TTL and analog color. With 7 switchable text colors. And resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines, on a large, 13" diagonal viewing area.

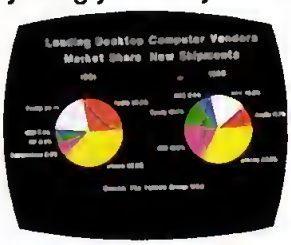


All from NEC, a name respected around the world for advanced, reliable products backed by nationwide service.

*Compatibility with the IBM® Professional Graphics Adepter Board*

It's the one color monitor that does everything your way.

*Compatibility with the IBM® Color Grephics Adepter Boerd*




But why talk more about it? Visit your nearest dealer and see a graphic demonstration of the new NEC MultiSync monitor's capabilities. Then draw your own conclusions.

For information dial

**1-800-447-4700**

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) Inc.
Computer Products Division
1255 Michael Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094

NEC

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can connect non-PC-compatible computers or terminals with RS-232C ports to the network through a product called the ARCnet-Link. This is a separately powered adapter box containing both an RS-232C port and a network connection, which also does the important job of buffering the data going in and out of the slower RS-232C port. We didn't test the ARCnet-Link.

The only improvement I can suggest to the Standard Microsystems hardware would be to add an indicator on the active hub that shows when a workstation has a solid electrical connection. The front of the cabinet containing the hub does have flashing LEDs showing network activity, but some indication of workstation status is useful when you are crouched in a wiring closet trying to figure out why something won't work.

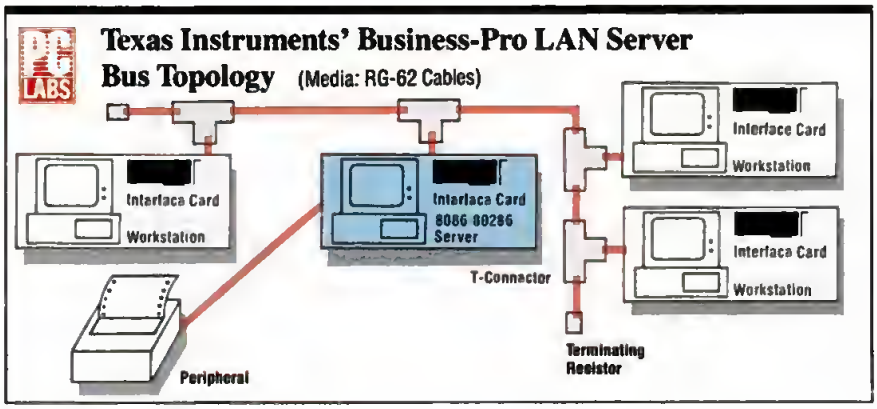
Standard Microsystems supplies *Advanced Netware/286* with its hardware. Standard Microsystems ships Novell's product in the original shrink-wrap with no changes or additions. However, the Standard Microsystems custom processor seems to take to *NetWare* very well.

**COSTS** The Standard Microsystems Model PC200 network interface board can be connected either in a physical star or bus configuration and sells for $595. The Model PC100 board, which must be used with an active hub, is priced at $545. The active hub, which can connect up to eight workstations, carries a price of $885.

The ARCnet system offers a proven technology that can move a lot of data over a wide area. The flexibility of the newest Standard Microsystems interface cards allows you to start out with a small system at a moderate cost and leaves room for great expansion.

## Texas Instruments Business-Pro LAN Server

Texas Instruments has its own line of computers that are PC compatible—except that they use a modified version of MS-DOS and special graphics cards. TI computers run in two modes: TI mode and IBM PC emulation mode. You must run the TI




*The Texas Instruments network uses (1) 3Com's EtherLink network interface cards with (2) T-connectors and (3) terminating resistors. (4) RG-62 cables run to and from each network station. (5) The TI Business-Pro acts as a server for either TI or IBM standard workstations. The server runs under (6)* Advanced NetWare/E-T1. *This system uses the CSMA listen-before-transmit media-sharing protocol on a bus-wiring configuration.*

A • FOUR • STAR • MENU

# DINNER AT EIGHT

***Chefs of the nation's finest restaurants offer this ultimate collection of their favorite recipes, step by step—from shopping list to wine list!***

*Ah! Dinner at Eight. A software collection offering instant access to the delectable recipes of the country's finest restaurants. From New York City to San Francisco, master chefs reveal their secrets—with room for you to enter your own "house specials."*

*Select your menu from ours. Dinner at Eight lists over one hundred dishes, complete with preparation times. Select an entire menu and print a single shopping list of ingredients, automatically calculated for any number of people. And may we suggest a companion wine with your meal?*

*Dinner at Eight. Bon appetit!*

**Special Intro Price—$49.95!**
**Call 1-(800)-622-2210!**

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD
333 GUADALUPE, SUITE 600, AUSTIN, TX 78701
1-(800)-622-2210
IN TEXAS, CALL (512) 499-1560

RUBICON
PUBLISHING

computer in TI mode to use the TI graphics software. In order for the TI computer to run IBM software or to run on a LAN designed for IBM PCs, you are obliged to switch to the IBM emulation mode. To change modes, you must use a DOS command, which can be an inconvenience when you need to use both the TI graphics software and a LAN.

To help its users, therefore, Texas Instruments designed its own LAN, called the Business-Pro LAN Server, specifically for organizations that have invested in TI and IBM personal computers. Its interfaces allow both the TI and IBM PCs to operate normally on the LAN.

**TI PLUS** The TI network consists of pieces from several different vendors: its own TI Business-Pro personal computer acting as a file server, networking cards and cables from 3Com, and a version of Novell's *NetWare* called *Advanced Netware/E-TI*.

The attractively styled Business-Pro is the top of the TI personal computer line. (For a review, see "Power Computing: Alternatives to the IBM PC AT," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 8.) With a smaller footprint than an AT, the Business-Pro LAN Server can sit next to your desk on its own pedestal mount. It can carry heavy loads of hard disk, tape backup, and IBM PC AT add-on peripherals. In addition, you can augment its 80286 processor with an 80287 math coprocessor and large amounts of internal memory.

TI uses the 3Com EtherLink network interface card, which gives you the Ethernet standard electrical connections and media-sharing protocols (CSMA/CD). The EtherLink card for PC systems is a half-size circuit board containing a VLSI Ethernet Data Link Controller Chip and the network transceiver. The EtherLink Plus card is available for IBM PC AT–type systems that use the faster 16-bit address bus of the AT.

TI has supplied an enhanced version of Novell's *NetWare* with its system. The software comes with boot disks for the workstations (generic versions of *NetWare* require you to generate them yourself using the GENOS [generate operating system] command). If you accept the default values for the buffers and ports in the server and don't do any special disk drive tests, you can have the network software loaded and ready to go in 15 minutes. TI also customizes *NetWare* to allow TI and PC workstations operating under DOS 2.1 or 3.1 to enter the network.

All of these network pieces hook together into a bus network. Each workstation has two cables attached to the interface connector through a T-connector. The overall length of the network is limited to 1,000 feet of cable, and you must terminate the ends of the cables with special resistors.

**PUTTING IT TOGETHER** TI's documentation for its network is very comprehensive. I learned more about the technical operation of Ethernet there than I did from textbooks written on the subject. However, the documentation is also exceptionally complicated, and we had difficulty finding the information we needed. TI reprinted most of the Novell documentation and added improved illustrations and descriptions in several areas. Customer support is available from both Novell and TI, but our experience shows that you might still have problems getting answers to questions you may have about this hybrid network.

Setting up the Business-Pro as a LAN server was fairly straightforward. The TI manual clearly documents the process of preparing the server and installing the interface cards. Installing software on the server was also fairly easy: you just feed disks into the floppy disk drive in response to prompts on the screen.

However, we hit a snag when we tried to install the Business-Pro/*NetWare* workstation software on some of the PCs. The software ran fine on the IBM PC, Zenith, and ITT machines, but it would not run on a new IBM PC AT operating at 8 MHz. When we tried to get a patch to allow the program to run at 8 MHz, we ran into a glitch in TI's technical support. Neither TI nor Novell could help us. Since the same 3Com card runs in the 8-MHz AT under other versions of *NetWare*, as well as under the 3Com networking software, we conclude the problem was caused by customization of the software.

Installing the 3Com cards and cable was also difficult, taking many hours and whispered incantations. Although 3Com claims there is a standard shipping configuration for the networking cards, we received several variations. This is unfortunate because you must set over 40 jumpers on each card.

We finally used a three-man team to set the jumpers: one read the manual, one moved jumpers, and one checked every move. To make matters worse, we had a hard time finding the description of the procedure in the documentation, because the manual includes descriptions of several models of EtherLink cards using several different operating systems.

Commonly, networks neglect to help you diagnose problems. The Business-Pro LAN Server was no exception. When we set up the system, the workstation closest to the server signed on, but other machines farther down the line did not.

We spent a lot of time changing jumpers and swapping cards and trying to reboot the system—until finally we swapped cables. It turned out that we had had a bad cable connector on a PC three machines down the bus from the server. We were very lucky. If the bad cable had been on the workstation farthest from the server, nothing would have worked.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

**Business-Pro LAN Server**
Texas Instruments
Data Systems Group
P.O. Box 809063
Dallas, TX 75380-9063
(800) 527-3500
**Workstation Requirements:** DOS 3.1, 256K RAM, one floppy disk drive.
**Network Software:** *Advanced NetWare/E-TI*.
**Prices:** TI Business-Pro computer, $5,795; 3Com EtherLink cards, $750; *Advanced NetWare/E-TI*, $1,595; 23-foot 3Com cable, $30; two terminating resistors, $40.
**In Short:** The Business-Pro LAN Server networks Texas Instruments and IBM PCs, allowing each to operate in its native mode on the LAN. Although this LAN is slower than other systems, the server can carry heavy loads of hard disk, tape backup, and add-on peripherals. Although TI provides excellent documentation, installation is complicated because you must set over 40 jumpers on each card.

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WHAT YOU GET IS THREE TIMES BETTER THAN WHAT YOU SEE.

*Don't try to choose between word processing, desktop publishing, and typesetting. One software package does it all: XyWrite III.*

## *XyWrite III is a high-performance word processor.*

*XyWrite III is ideal for writers, editors, lawyers, and other people who process large volumes of text. It's fast, flexible, and full of advanced features.*

## *XyWrite III drives a laser printer for desktop publishing.*

*XyWrite III lets you take advantage of all the capabilities of today's sophisticated laser printers. Use different fonts, proportional spacing, and all the other special features your printer has to produce high-quality output right from your PC.*

## *XyWrite III prepares your text for typesetting.*

*Type your text as you'd like it to appear and let XyWrite III's commands take the place of visible typesetting codes. Hand it right over to your typographer —there's no need for separate formatting instructions or retyping. You get more control, and fewer errors.*

***Get three times the value from your PC: choose XyWrite III. Call (617) 275-4439 today and order our demo disk.***

**XyQuest**

*XyQuest, Inc.*
*3 Loomis Street, Bedford, MA 01730*

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# FAST • EASY • PRICED RIGHT

Widely acclaimed because it's FAST EASY and PRICED RIGHT (still only $65), TurboTax may be the best software purchese you ever make!

**FAST** TurboTax calculates a complete tax return in just three seconds. No kidding! This speed is just the ticket you need for finding the best way to file. "What-If" calculations are a snap at three seconds a pop!

**EASY** TurboTax is easy to use. Pop-up menus and windows abound, creating the most natural computer interface you're likely to see. Look at these features:

- **On-line help**
- **Pop-up menus**
- **Over 30 forms**
- **Pin-fed 1040s included**
- **Full depreciation support**
- **Automatic supporting schedules**
- **Pop-up calculator and notepad**
- **Full override capability**
- **1987 planning included FREE!**
- **IRS approved printouts on your personal printer**

**PRICED RIGHT** Simply put, TurboTax is the best tax preparation program available anywhere. And the price is so low, it makes the competition blush. To get yours, see your local dealer, or order direct

$65

$65+$5 shipping CA residents 6% sales tax Visa MC accepted Integrated state returns available for most states —only $40 each 30-day money-back guarantee

**CRITICS AND USERS AGREE**

1986 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

*"World Class Winner — PC World readership, October 1986.*

*TurboTax is fast to learn, fast to use, fast to print your return —Jim Seymour, syndicated columnist, March 1986.*

*"TurboTax takes the prize for most forms our favorites for this review were TurboTax —InfoWorld, March 1986*

*"Flexible, Affordable and Complete —PC Magazine April 1985 "It makes doing your taxes almost fun "—Bill Alvarez, PC Magazine, April 1985.*

**TURBOTAX FORMS LIBRARY**

Form 1040 A-B-C-D-E-F-G-K1-R-SE-W-ES Forms 2106 2119 2210 2441, 3468 3903 4136, 4255, 4562 4684, 4797 4952 4972, 6251 6252 Plus Worksheets D, E, Depreciation & What-If

**TAX PREPARERS:**

For the ultimate in in-house tax return processing capability use our professional level software, TurboTax ProSeries/1040 Over 50 forms, four ways to print returns (incl LASER), client letter, time and billing, client file manager, batch printing and more Integrated state packages for 26 states We also have the best 1120, 1120S and 1065 packages you will find anywhere

PERSONAL VERSION 1987 4 0 FOR 1986 TAX YEAR PREPARATION

ChipSoft, Inc.

4901 Morena Blvd # 801 San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 581-2233

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## ■ LANs UNDER NETWARE

**PERFORMANCE** We ran the Business-Pro LAN Server according to the TI instructions, using TI's version of MS-DOS. We kept the machine in the turbo mode, which is supposed to improve performance over the 6-MHz AT–emulation mode. Because of the problem with the AT workstation software, we substituted a PC for the AT we normally used as a workstation for benchmark-testing of the TI system. Theoretically, this should have improved the network's performance on the timing tests, because the faster AT workstation usually puts a heavier load on the network, slowing the performance of the XT that runs the standard timed test.

With the exception of the 8-MHz workstation limitation, the TI version of *NetWare* ran well on the Business-Pro LAN Server. Our benchmark tests showed that despite its power, the Business-Pro/3Com/*NetWare* combination slowed more under heavy loads than other networks that used the AT as a server. This slowdown could have been caused by the fact that the version of *NetWare* provided for our tests was not *Advanced NetWare/286*, which is designed to allow the 80286 processor to operate efficiently in its "protected" mode. However, by the time this article appears, the manufacturer claims that it will supply the updated *NetWare*.

**COSTS** The Business-Pro LAN Server with 512K bytes of RAM, tape backup, color monitor, 40-megabyte hard disk drive, 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and EtherLink card sells for $12,200. This price includes Novell's *NetWare*. Each EtherLink card costs $750, and a 23-foot cable with connectors is $30. A kit of two terminating resistors is $40.

**FLEXIBILITY** If your organization has TI PCs, TI has a network solution that will meet your needs. You can continue to run TI's programs and still integrate IBM PCs into the network. In addition, the Business-Pro LAN Server offers easy archiving and large storage capacities that your organization might need. However, if you intend to use the most modern high-speed AT and AT-alternative machines on the network, you should be sure that TI's workstation software has been modified to support them. PC

See us at COMDEX/Fall '86
SEE US AT COMDEX
BOOTH #2146
IN THE NORTH HALL

# Our Most Important Product Is

# Your Peace Of Mind

Your time is best spent taking care of your business. You don't need hassles like worrying about which add-on components will or won't work with your existing equipment, who to contact for answers to your software or equipment application questions, where to get training for your staff and so forth.

You need a professional organization that can provide you with exactly the right equipment for your needs — equipment like the powerful single- and multi-user microcomputers from AT&T and other leading manufacturers. You need an organization that has the right software available to suit your needs, from the best-selling pre-packaged application packages to custom-designed programs for your special requirements. You need an organization that can provide you with training and support for your staff and top-notch technical support and service for your equipment.

We're consummate computer professionals — we have the answers and we provide the solutions, so you don't have to trouble yourself. You need peace of mind, and that's what we deliver at CCT. And we include it free with everything we sell.

AT&T
An Authorized Value Added Reseller of AT&T

CCT
CONCEPTS IN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
450 EAST KENNEDY BOULEVARD
LAKEWOOD, NJ 08701
(201) 370-5000

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# The me always the

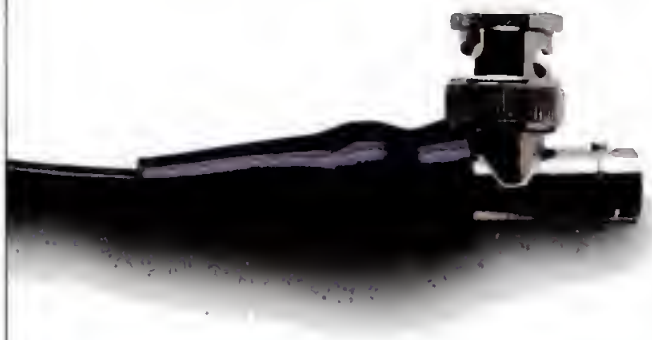
*–192K.* For all its pluses, networking has a minus.

*–66K, –128K, –128K.* A word of warning: Too many pop-ups can have a negative effect on your memory.

*–320K.* Windowing can give you a whole new outlook. It can also gobble up a whole lot of memory.

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Sidekick and Turbo Lightning are trademarks of Borland Int., Inc. ProKey is a trademark of RoseSoft, Inc. Memory requirements are manufacturers' minimum system requirements. © 1986 Intel Corporation. Above is a trademark and Intel a registered trademark of Intel Corporation

# mory is first to go.



–*128K.* Everyone will tell you downloading is where it's at. Which is why expanded memory is where you should be.

It can happen just like that.

One minute you've got a walloping 640K, the next minute, you've got zip.

That's because each new application you add devours precious RAM.

Fortunately, you can avoid playing memory roulette. With an Above™ Board from Intel.

Above Board is more than just another slam bam memory board. It's a long-term memory solution.

It not only takes you up to 640K of conventional memory, it gives you up to 4 megabytes of expanded memory. Based on the EMS standard developed by Lotus,® Microsoft® and the folks paying for this ad.

So now you can take advantage of applications like the ones over there on the left, knowing you've got memory to spare.

Plus (and it's going to be a big plus in the future), Above Board provides extended memory, which will support protected mode DOS. So you won't have to eighty-six your Above Board, no matter what happens in '87. And beyond.

What's more, every board comes with a five-year warranty, toll-free hotline support and a free copy of Microsoft Windows. (–320K. But then, with Above Board, that's no big loss.)

For details, see your favorite computer dealer. Or call us at (800) 538-3373.

And find out why the first thing to go is the last thing to worry about.

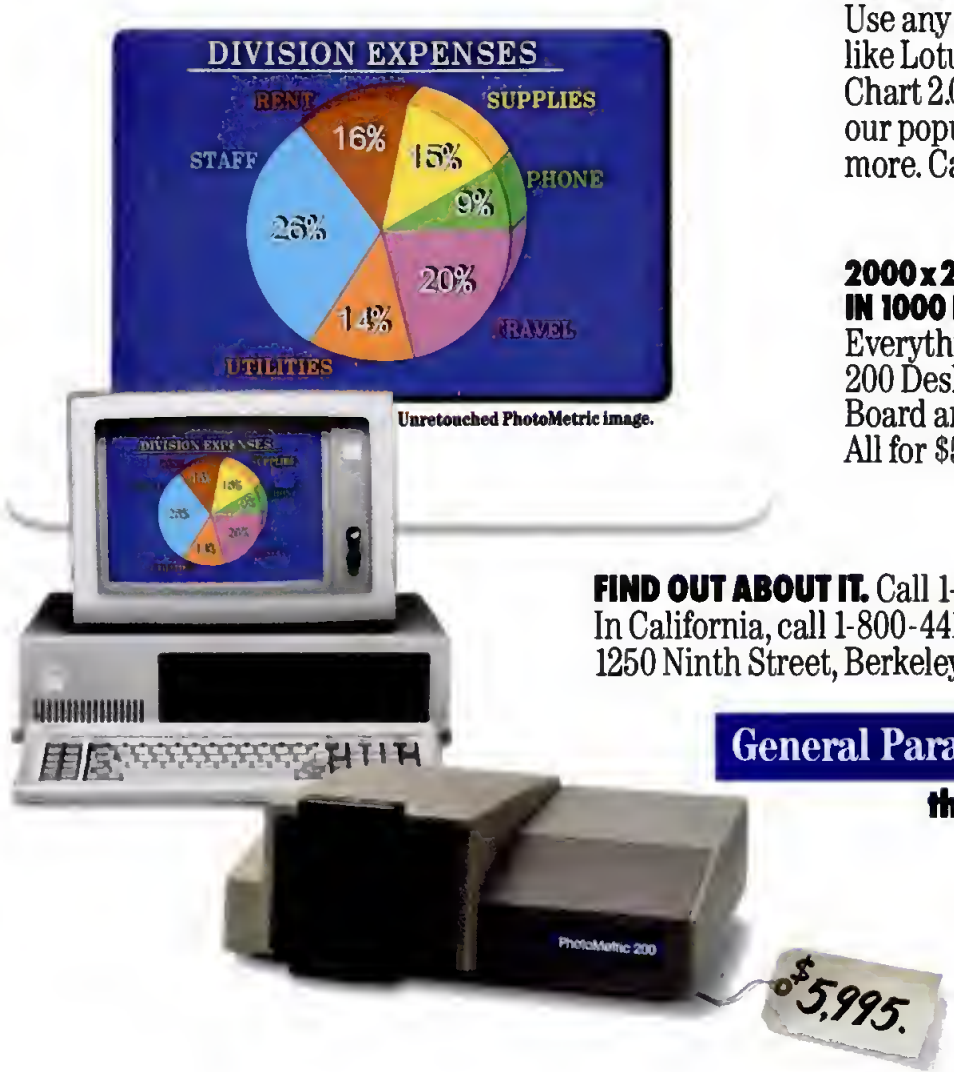
intel®

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# NEW

# PhotoMetric 200™

# THE LEADING DESK TOP SLIDEMAKER




Unretouched PhotoMetric image.

**TERRIFIC SLIDES FROM POPULAR SOFTWARE.**
Use any popular graphics package like Lotus Freelance,™ Microsoft Chart 2.0,™ Ashton-Tate Chart-Master,™ our popular PictureIt™ and many more. Call for the list.

**2000 x 2000 RESOLUTION SLIDES IN 1000 BRILLIANT COLORS.**
Everything you need: PhotoMetric 200 Desktop Film Recorder, PC Board and PhotoMetric software. All for $5995.

**FIND OUT ABOUT IT.** Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 533. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 533. Or write 1250 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710.

**General Parametrics Corporation**
**the makers of VIDEOSHOW™**

Also available: PhotoMetric 200VS for use with VideoShow 160.

VideoShow, PhotoMetric and PictureIt are trademarks of General Parametrics Corporation. Freelance and Lotus are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Chart 2.0 is a trademark of Microsoft. ChartMaster is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# A Networking Tool Kit

**While testing LANs in PC Labs, we learned some valuable lessons—the hard way. This is your chance to benefit from our experience: the tips included here should ease the strain of network installation and administration.**

COVER STORY
FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.,
AND ED HALBERT

Engineers are the master planners of local area networks: they design, install, and configure a LAN system to meet your individual needs. Once it's there, however, it's the network administrator's responsibility to keep the system up and running efficiently. The job includes such tasks as maintaining the system's files, controlling user access, and managing resource sharing. Keeping track of all the separate elements involved looms as no small task—especially if the job happens to be yours.

During the course of our own testing procedures (see "Making Connections: LANs Under NetWare" in this issue), we developed some procedures to make installation and management easier. Here are some tips about batch jobs, editing techniques, and other methods that will help you to feel your way around the "LAN mines" of networking.

**INSTALLATION** Almost all networking software packages require some sort of installation procedure. (A few network servers, such as those from Tallgrass, come with the software installed.) Not even experienced users can always predict whether installation will take a few minutes or several hours.

The two basic types of installation tools are .EXE programs and .BAT script files. These files direct the installation, construct the basic starter system, create directories, and copy files from the disk to your server and perhaps to the user workstation disks as well.

# There's nothing standard about this corporate standard.

The standard is MultiMate Advantage.™

The word processing software program found on the "approved" list of most major companies.

Corporate standard aside, MultiMate Advantage also lives up to people standards.

Because it lets you customize to fit your needs.

For example, with the new columnar feature, creating up to eight columns on the screen is no longer wishful thinking.

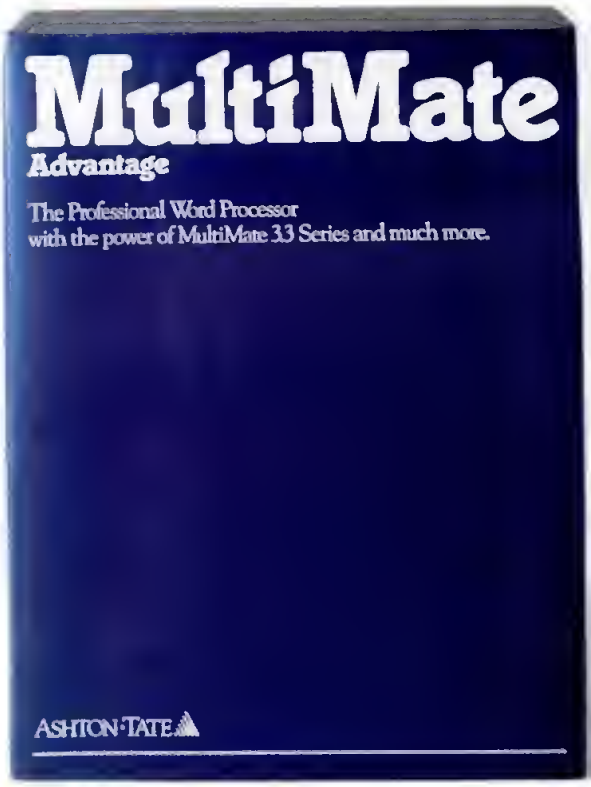
Neither is printing those columns on a single page. In fact, MultiMate Advantage supports over 350 different printers.

It also supports a new 40,000-word thesaurus. As well as a 110,000-word dictionary (complete with medical and legal jargon), which you can easily customize to include your own frequently used words.

And if you still need more reasons why this corporate standard isn't standard, look no further than MultiMate Advantage's keyboard. It's been specially designed just for word processing.

For the name of your nearest authorized Ashton-Tate dealer, call (800) 437-4329, Extension 234. And get your hands on MultiMate Advantage.

It's the first word processing program good enough to live up to everyone's standards.




Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owner: MultiMate/Multimate International, an Ashton-Tate company; Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Many installation procedures are easy to understand and require you to do nothing more than hold your breath as you watch the hard disk light come on and stay on for a long time. At this point, our best—and most elementary—advice is always to make backups whenever possible. Also, read the manuals—especially the photocopied pages stapled together and folded up in the front of the manual. They contain many of the company's installation tips as well as any changes to the manual.

No problems are more frustrating than those which abort the installation process. Getting messages such as "Abend invalid parameter" or "File not found installation terminated" on your screen can be the start of a bad day. During the PC Labs LAN evaluation process, we started many bad days. However, most of our installation problems came from hardware, not software, with the major hardware problem being improperly configured boards.

If your installation program is on a floppy disk that must be booted and is not DOS readable, there is only one thing to do: make sure that you have met all of the manual's requirements. However, you have a better opportunity to correct or modify problems at start-up if the program is a batch file. When you get a nonexplanatory installation aborted message, you can do some detective work by making two quick changes to the file.

It's simple to remove the ECHO OFF statement that usually precedes any batch procedure. Then the screen will display the job stream, and you can see the action that gave you those wonderful "file not found" or "file creation error" messages. The problem will be easy to locate: it will be the command just before the error message.

Many batch job writers put a > NUL: at the end of the network program command line. This is a redirection technique that sends the output from the program to a place in the computer where it is neither saved nor displayed—more commonly known as the "bit bucket." This technique keeps the screen clear of any extraneous messages. To make a change, simply replace the > NUL: with blanks or > PRN:. Redirecting the output to the printer creates a log of any messages that the program might report to you. This log also serves as a handy reference when you're talking to technical support staff about a problem.

**TUNING AND PRUNING** Once installation is finished, you'll probably have to configure, or "fine tune," the network to your particular needs. On the simplest level, this refers to increasing or decreasing the buffers or printer spools. Expect to use the network for a while before you learn the optimum settings. Changing them usually involves editing CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, and any start-up batch files, and such changes are generally made to the parameters of start-up networking programs. Hence, using thoughtfully planned batch files, the network administrator can customize a network for specific needs.

■ Many batch job writers put a >NUL: at the end of the network program command line. Simply replace it with >PRN: to create a log of messages the program reports.

When setting up batch files, the single most important procedure is to document them. Sounds silly, doesn't it? After all, batch files are easy to read and their functions are evident. That might be true, but what isn't always clear or remembered is why the functions are performed in the order or manner called for in the batch file.

When the disks in the PC LAN Lab settled to rest after a long week of testing and evaluation, we gathered all the batch jobs we had created and found that they comprised pretty basic tools for network management. We hope you will find them as valuable as we have.

**HUNTKILL.BAT** Doing disk file backups is critical, but it also can be confusing. Sometimes copy actions just don't work the way you want them to. If you start to copy files from a floppy disk to a directory on the hard disk and suddenly realize that this is not what you want to do, HUNTKILL.BAT (Figure 1) can help. This routine will delete files on the target disk only if they exist on the source disk. You do not have to look at all of the directories of each disk to determine which files you accidentally copied. The syntax is:

```
HUNTKILL source_filespec target_filespec
```

**SAVEPATH.BAT** Once you start a software package on your server, you may wish to temporarily alter the path that was created by the start-up job stream. Many networks set up a PATH statement in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. But before altering the path, you should save the current path status for later use. The SAVEPATH.BAT routine shown in Figure 2 uses redirection and takes advantage of the fact that the PATH statement by itself will display the current path. If you redirect the output from the PATH command to a batch file, simply executing that file

```
ECHO OFF
FOR %%1 IN (%1*.*) DO DEL %2%%1
```

**Figure 1:** *The HUNTKILL.BAT routine will delete files on a target disk only if the files exist on the source disk. The syntax is HUNTKILL* source_filespec target_filespec.

```
ECHO OFF
PATH > OLDPATH.BAT
ECHO Current PATH status saved in a file
     named OLDPATH.BAT. > CON:
```

**Figure 2:** *SAVEPATH.BAT provides a safety net by saving a PATH statement while you try out various alternatives. The batch file will reinstate the original path when run.*

# Once upon a midday dreary,

*While I pondered, weak and teary,*
*How to find some missing theory,*
*For my micro to restore;*

✓ **denotes IBM-AT compatibility.**
★ **denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.**
(call for specific requirements)

## SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

**Alpha Software** *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Keyworks 2.0 ..... $49.
★ ✓Alpha/three 1.0 ..... 223.
**Application Techniquea**
✓Pizazz 1.0 *(not copy-protected)*
*See what your printer's been missing* ..... 35.
**Ashton-Tate** *(not copy-protected)*
✓dBase III Plus 1.1 ..... call
✓Framework II 1.1 ..... call
✓dBase III Plus LANpak ..... call
**Best Programs** *(not copy-protected)*
✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1 ..... 359.
✓Personal Investor 1.0 ..... 129.
**Bible Research** *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓THE WORD 3.1 *(KJV Bible)* ..... 159.
★ ✓THE WORD 3.1 *(NIV Bible)* ..... 159.
**Borland International** *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Turbo Tutor 2.0 ..... 24.
★ ✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 ..... 41.
★ ✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 ..... 41.
★ ✓Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0 ..... 41.
★ ✓Turbo Newpak *(Gameworks and Editor)* ... 52.
★ ✓Turbo Lightning 1.0 ..... 59.
★ ✓Word Wizard 1.1 ..... 41.
★ ✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support .. 59.
★ ✓Turbo Pascal w/Turbo Tutor ..... 75.
★ ✓Turbo Prolog 1.0 ..... 59.
★ ✓Turbo Family Jumbo Pack ..... 187.
★ ✓Sidekick 1.5 ..... 51.
★ ✓Traveling Sidekick 1.0 ..... 43.
★ ✓Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick ..... 73.
★ ✓Reflex 1.1 ..... 87.
★ ✓Reflex Workshop 1.1 ..... 41.
★ ✓Superkey 1.1 ..... 41.
★ ✓Superkey/Sidekick Package ..... 69.
**BPI Accounting** *(not copy-protected)*
*ENTRY SERIES*
✓General Accounting C.13 ..... 299.
✓Accounts Receivable C.13 ..... 299.
✓Accounts Payable C.13 ..... 299.
✓Business Builder ..... 399.
*ENTERPRISE SERIES (networkable version)*
✓General Accounting 1.0 ..... 399.
✓Accounts Receivable 1.0 ..... 399.
✓Accounts Payable 1.0 ..... 399.
**Breakthrough** *(not copy-protected)*
✓Timeline 2.0 ..... 239.

### PC Connection Software Special
*through December 31, 1986*

**SYMANTEC**
**✓Q & A 2.0**

Integrated software program that features a database manager and word processor. New version 2.0 has more than 100 enhancements over the previous edition, including LAN support. But why should you buy Q & A? Because it's great, it's easy, and an excellent value!

- Intelligent Assistant lets you speak English to your database and be understood
- Import and export dBase files directly
- Can generate reports up to 1,000 columns wide
- Meth functions available in word processor
- NEW file recovery utility for sudden power drops
- NEW support for most popular LANs

For the IBM-PC, XT, & AT .. call for $special price.

**Broderbund** *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓Bank Street Writer Plus *(not copy-protected, w/60,000 word dictionary)* ..... 59.
★ ✓Print Shop ..... 35.
★ ✓Grephics Library 1 ..... 22.
★ ✓Graphics Library 2 ..... 22.
**Computer Associates** *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓SuperCalc 4 1.0 ..... call
**Dac Software** *(not copy-protected)*
✓Dac Accounting Tutor ..... 15.
✓Dac Payroll Tutor ..... 15.
✓Dac Port ..... 19.
✓Dac Mate ..... 26.
✓Dec Easy Word ..... 32.
✓Dac Easy Payroll ..... 32.
★ ✓Dec Eesy Accounting ..... 45.
**Decision Resources** *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓Sign-Master 5.1 ..... 157.
✓Diagram-Master 5.0 ..... 207.
★ ✓Chart-Master 8.2 ..... 237.
★ ✓Map-Master 1.0 ..... 245.
**Digital Research** *(not copy-protected)*
✓GEM Desktop 1.2 ..... 30.
✓GEM Collection 1.0 *(includes GEM Write, GEM Paint, GEM Desktop)* ..... 119.
✓GEM Drew 1.0 *(includes GEM Desktop)* .. 149.
**Dow Jonas** *(copy-protected)*
Market Manager Plus ..... $159.
✓Spreadsheet Link 1.2 ..... 159.
**Executive Systems** *(not copy-protected)*
✓XTREE 2.0 ..... 37.
✓Hot 1.0 *(DOS utility)* ..... 41.
**5th Ganaration** *(not copy-protected)*
✓Fastback 5.13 ..... 97.
**Friendlysoft** *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Friendlywriter 3.2 *(w/70,000 word speller)* . 55.
**Funk Software** *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Sideways 3.11 ..... 39.
**Grephic Communicationa** *(not copy-protected)*
✓Freelence 1.0 ..... 199.
✓Graphwriter Combo Pack 4.3 ..... 299.
**Harvard Associates** *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓PC LOGO 2.0 ..... 89.
**Infocom** *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Cornerstone 5.2 ..... 59.
**Lifetree** *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 *(with 100,000 word speller)* ..... 69.
★ ✓Volkswriter 3 1.0 ..... 147.
★ ✓Volkswriter Scientific 1.0 ..... 289.
**Living Videotext** *(not copy-protected)*
✓ThinkTank 2.1 ..... 105.
★ ✓Ready 1.0 ..... 49.
**Micro Education (MECA)** *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓Jim Fixx's Running Program ..... 21.
★ ✓Managing Your Money 3.0 ..... 107.
★ ✓Menaging the Market 1.0 ..... 77.
**Micropro** *(not copy-protected)*
✓Easy *(with 67,000 word speller)* ..... 59.
✓Easy Extra *(Easy with Easy Mail)* ..... 89.
★ ✓WordStar 3.31 ..... 179.
✓WordStar Propak 3.31 ..... 259.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 ..... 285.
**Microrim** *(not copy-protected)*
✓Clout 2.0 ..... 135.
✓R:base 5000 1.01 ..... call
✓R:base 5000 1.01 *(runtime version)* ..... 237.
✓R:base System V 1.0 ..... 359.
**Microsoft** *(not copy-protected)*
✓Windows 1.03 ..... 85.
★ ✓Multiplen 2.01 ..... 119.
✓Microsoft Access 1.01 ..... 163.
✓Microsoft Word 3.1 ..... 279.
★ ✓Microsoft Project 3.0 ..... 239.
★ ✓Microsoft Chart 2.0 ..... 197.
*LANGUAGES*
★ ✓Quick Basic 2.0 ..... 59.
★ ✓Macro Assembler 4.0 ..... 97.
★ ✓Pascal Compiler 3.3 ..... 175.
★ ✓Fortran Compiler 3.31 ..... 229.
★ ✓C Compiler 4.0 ..... 279.
✓Cobol Compiler 2.1 ..... 439.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

# While I nodded, nearly napping,

*Suddenly there came a tapping,*
*Mingling with my PC's zapping,*
*Rapping at my office door.*

**Microstuf** *(not copy-protected)*
- Infoscope 1.03 ..... $45.

★ Crosstalk XVI 3.61 ..... 95.
- Remote 1.3 ..... 95.
- Transporter 1.4 ..... 149.

**Migent Software** *(not copy-protected)*
- Ability 1.0A ..... 65.

**MultiMate International** *(not copy-protected)*

★ MultiMate 3.31 ..... call
- MultiMate Advantege 3.6 ..... call

**Nantucket Software** *(copy-protected)*
- Clipper *(Autumn '86)* ..... 349.

**Paperback Software** *(copy-protected)*
- Wines on Disk ..... 25.

★ VP-Plenner ..... 57.

★ VP-Info 1.0 ..... 57.

**Personics** *(not copy-protected)*
- SmertNotes 1.0 ..... 49.

**Peter Norton** *(not copy-protected)*

★ Norton Commender 1.0 ..... 36.

★ Norton Utilities 3.1 ..... 59.

**Powerbase** *(not copy-protected)*
- Powerbase 2.2 ..... 189.

**Quarterdeck** *(not copy-protected)*
- DESQView 1.3 ..... 65.

**Rosesoft** *(not copy-protected)*

★ Prokey 4.0 ..... 84.

**Sierra On-Line**

★ Smart Money 1.0 ..... 49.

**Simon & Schuster** *(not copy-protected)*

★ Webster's New World Speller 1.3 ..... 39.

★ Webster's New World Thesaurus 1.0 ..... 43.

★ Webster's New World Writer 1.01 *(includes Thesaurus & Speller)* ..... 109.

**Softlogic Solutions** *(copy-protected)*

★ Disk Optimizer vers. 1.5 ..... 35.

**Software Group** *(not copy-protected)*
- Eneble 1.1 ..... call

**Software Publishing** *(copy-protected)*

★ PFS:Report B:01 ..... 77.

★ PFS:File B:01 ..... 84.

★ PFS:Greph B:01 ..... 84.

★ PFS:Write C:01 ..... 84.

★ PFS First Choice 1.0 *(includes word processor, spreadsheet, database, communications)* ..... 89.
- Professional Write 1.0 *(not copy-protected)* 119.
- Personal Publisher 1.0 *(not copy-protected, formerly ClickArt)* ..... 109.
- Professional File 1.0 *(not copy protected)*. 149.
- Hervard Presentation Graphics A:01 *(not copy-protected)* ..... 245.
- Hervard Total Project Manager 1.12 *(not copy-protected)* ..... 289.

**Softstyle** *(not copy-protected)*

★ Printworks Dot Matrix 1.05 ..... 39.
- Printworks Laser 2.12 *(use your Laser printer for everydey work)* ..... 69.

**Springboard** *(copy-protected)*

★ Certificate Maker ..... $34.

★ Newsroom ..... 35.

★ Clip Art Volume 1 *(for Newsroom)* ..... 19.

★ Clip Art Volume 2 *(for Newsroom)* ..... 25.

★ Newsroom•Pro *(not copy-protected)* ..... 79.

**Symantec** *(not copy-protected)*
- Q & A 2.0 ..... special

**True BASIC, Inc.** *(not copy-protected)*
- Runtime 1.0 ..... 89.

★ True BASIC 1.0 ..... 109.
- True BASIC Fireworks *(includes 3 libraries — 3D Grephics, PCBasic Converter, Sorting & Searching)* ..... 159.
- Single Libraries ..... *each* 32.

**Unison** *(copy-protected)*

★ Printmaster ..... 37.

★ Art Gallery 1 ..... 22.

★ Art Gallery 2 ..... 18.

**WordPerfect Corp.** *(not copy-protected)*

★ WordPerfect 4.1 *(one of the highest reted word processors)* ..... 239.

★ WordPerfect Librery ..... 59.

## TRAINING

**ATI** *(copy-protected)*

★ *SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS*
Intro end How to Use:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PC-DOS | MS-DOS | |
| Compaq | Typing Tutor | |
| IBM-PC | BASIC | *each* 33. |

★ *TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS*
How to Use:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lotus 1-2-3 | Wordperfect | dBase III Plus |
| WordSter | Displaywrite 3 | R:base 5000 |
| MultiMate Advantage | | |
| Symphony ..... | *each* 43. | |

**Individual Software** *(copy-protected)*

★ The Instructor II ..... 26.

★ Professor DOS ..... 33.

★ Tutorial Set *(both items ebove)* ..... 49.

★ Typing Instructor II ..... 26.

★ Training for Lotus 1-2-3 *(for vers. 1A & 2)*. . . 37.

★ Training for dBese III ..... 37.

★ Training for Project Menegement ..... 37.

**Microsoft** *(not copy-protected)*

★ Learning DOS *(for eny version)* ..... 33.

# 1-800/243-8088

**PC Connection**
6 Mill Street
Merlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

310M

**Scarborough** *(copy-protected)*

★ Mastertype ..... $26.

**Simon & Schuster** *(not copy-protected)*

★ Typing Tutor III 1.5 ..... 33.

## EDUCATIONAL

All educational programs listed ere copy-protected except where noted.

**Barron's**

★ Computer SAT ..... 35.

**Designware** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*

★ Spellicopter *(eges 6 to edult)* ..... 22.

★ European Nations and Locations *(ages 9+)*. 25.

★ States and Traits *(eges 9+)* ..... 25.

**Eduware** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*

★ Algebra 1,2,3, or 4 ..... 22.

**Harcourt Brace Jovanovich**

★ Computer SAT ..... 49.

**Scarborough** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*

★ Build-A-Book About Me *(create personalized adventure stories)* ..... 19.

**Springboard** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*

★ Early Games for Young Children ..... 22.

★ Piece of Cake Math ..... 22.

★ Easy as ABC ..... 24.

**Stone** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*

★ Memory Master *(eges 2 to 6)*. . . . . 27.

★ My Letters,Numbers,Words *(eges 1 to 5)*. . . 27.

★ Kids Stuff *(eges 3 to 8)*. . . . . 27.

**The Learning Company** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*

★ Megic Spells *(eges 6-12)* ..... 23.

★ Word Spinner *(eges 6-10)* ..... 23.

★ Moptown Parade *(ages 6-10)*. . . . . 26.

★ Reader Rebbit *(eges 5 to 7)*. . . . . 26.

★ Rocky's Boots *(ages 9 and up)* ..... 32.

★ Robot Odyssey *(eges 12 and up)*. . . . . 32.

**True Basic, Inc.** *(not copy-protected)*

★ Calculus *(reqs. True Basic package)*. . . . . 32.

★ PreCalculus *(reqs. True Basic package)* . . . . 32.

★ Probability *(reqs. True Basic package)* . . . . . 32.

★ Trigonometry *(reqs. True Basic package)*. . . . 32.

★ Algebra *(reqs. True Basic package)* ..... 32.

## RECREATIONAL

All recreational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

**Blue Chip**
*Realistic financial simulations.*

★ American Dream ..... 36.

★ Baron ..... 36.

★ Millionaire ..... 36.

★ Squire ..... 38.

★ Tycoon ..... 36.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

# PC CONNECTION®

# Could it be some help from nearby,

*Entering my frantic sphere by*
*Shoving right before my clear eye,*
*Basics of computer lore?*

**Broderbund** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
- ★Lode Runner ... $22.
- ★Championship Lode Runner ... 22.

★↙Ancient Art of War ... 27.
★↙Breakers *(text game)* ... 29.
★↙Toy Shop ... 39.

**CBS**
- ★Murder by the Dozen ... 17.

**Electronic Arts** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
- ★Pinball Construction Set ... 17.
- ★Music Construction Set ... 17.
- ★Dr J/Larry Bird One-on-One ... 17.

★↙Starflight ... 32.

**Friendlysoft** *(not copy-protected)*
★↙PC Arcade *(10 games)* ... 35.

**Funtastic** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
*Great arcade style games*
★↙Big Top ... 27.
★↙Cosmic Crusader ... 27.
★↙Master Miner ... 27.
★↙Snack Attack II ... 27.

**Hayden Software** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★↙Sargon III *(highest rated Chess program)* ... 32.

**Infocom** *(not copy-protected)*
*Sophisticated interactive fiction*
*Difficulty levels shown in italics*
↙*STANDARD*
★Enchanter ★the Witness ★Planetfall
★Cutthroat ★Wishbringer ★Zork I
★Ballyhoo Fooblitzky
★Hitchhiker's Guide ... *each* 24.
★↙*ADVANCED*
Zork II Zork III Sorcerer
A Mind Forever Voyeging ... *each* 27.
★↙*EXPERT*
Spellbreaker ... 29.
*Invisiclues (hint booklets). Specify game* ... 6.

**Microleague Sports** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★↙Microleague Baseball ... 25.

**Microprose** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★↙F-15 Srike Eagle ... 22.
★↙Silent Service *(WWII submarine in the South Pacific)* ... 22.
★↙Hellcat Ace ... 22.
★↙Spitfire Ace ... 22.
★↙Solo Flight ... 22.

**Microsoft** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★↙Flight Simulator 2.12 ... 32.

**Mindscape** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
↙Balance of Power *(avoid nuclear war)* ... 30.

**1Step Software** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★↙Golf's Best *(Pinehurst)* ... 19.
★↙Golf's Best *(St. Andrew's)* ... 19.

**Origin Systems** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★↙Ultima 3 ... 39.

**Parlor Software** *(not copy-protected)*
★↙Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* ... 49.

## PC Connection Hardware Special

*through December 31, 1986*

**NTR (No Tools Required) Workstation Furniture**

Great. You bought this incredible $8,000 computer complete with printer, monitor, all kinds of documentation, and other stuff. But now that you're home, what do you put it all on? Well, you could take over the kitchen table, set up e couple of TV trays in the den, or do it the easy way. Give us e call.

- Desk measures 36"W x 29"D x 28"H, adjustable legs for uneven floors
- Made of highest quality steel, with laminated 1¼" thick tabletop (available in oak, teak, or walnut finishes)
- Heavy-duty construction, crafted to the specifications of e major American computer manufacturer
- Large, Integral shelf for storing paper, manuals, and other materials
- No Tools Required for assembly, precision snap-fit components

For any computer ... $99.

**PCSoftware** *(not copy-protected)*
★↙Championship Blackjack ... 25.
★↙Armchair Quarterback ... 25.
★↙Chess 2001 ... 25.
★↙Championship Backgammon ... 26.

**Sierra On-Line** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★↙Championship Boxing ... 24.
★↙Black Cauldron ... 25.
★↙Space Quest ... 32.
★↙King's Quest ... 33.
★↙King's Quest II ... 33.
★↙King's Quest III ... 32.

**Simon & Schuster**
★↙Star Trek/Kobayashi ... 27.

**Sir-Tech**
★Wizardry ... 36.

**Spectrum Holobyte** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★↙Orbiter *(Shuttle simulation)* ... 27.
★↙GATO ... 27.
★↙Tellstar 2 *(search the skies)* ... 45.

**Sublogic** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★↙Night Mission Pinball ... 29.
★↙Jet ... 33.
★↙Scenery *(airport)* disks for Jet ... *each* 15.
★↙Japan Scenery Disk ... 15.
★↙Star Scenery Disk—San Francisco ... $15.
★↙Package of all 6 Western Airports ... 69.

**XOR** *(not copy-protected)*
↙NFL Challenge *(be the coach)* ... 79.

## HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may heve longer warranty periods.

**AST Research ... 2 years**
I/O Plus II C/S ... 119.
Second serial, parallel or game port ... 35.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P *includes Sidekick vers. 1.5 not copy-protected & DESQView* ... 169.
SixPakPlus 384k *(fully populated)* ... 209.
SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P *upgrades to 1 Meg on board, 2 Meg w/ opt. piggyback board; EEMS compatible, includes DESQView* ... 319.
SixPakPremium Piggyback Board 512k ... 189.
Flashpak *(accelerator board)* ... 369.
↙Advantage 128k *upgradeable to 1.5 Meg includes Sidekick version 1.5 not copy-protected and DESQView* ... 369.
↙Advantage Premium 512k S/P *upgrades to 1 Meg on board, 2 Meg w/ opt. piggyback board; EEMS compatible, includes DESQView* ... 449.
↙Advantage Premium Piggyback Board 512k 289.
↙3780 ... 579.
↙5251-11 ... 579.
↙5251-11 Plus ... 639.
RAMpage! 256k *upgrades to 2Mb* ... call
↙RAMpage! AT 512k *upgrades to 2Mb* ... call
*Both RAMpage boards support EMS and fully support EEMS, and include DESQView.*

**Amdek ... 2 years**
↙Video 310A mono monitor *(amber)* ... 159.
★↙Color 600 - RGB ... 399.
↙Color 722 - EGA compatible ... 519.

**Compucable ... lifetime**
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set ... 15.
↙IBM Mono Screen Enhancement ... 17.
↙9-to-25 Pin Serial Converter cable ... 19.
↙AT-to-Smartmodem cable ... 19.
↙15-foot Parallel cable ... 27.
*DATA TRANSFER SWITCHES (A-B switch boxes)*
★↙2-Position ... 39.
★↙3-Position ... 65.
★↙4-Position ... 79.

**Cuesta ... 1 yeer**
*Uninterruptable power backup units.*
★Datasaver 200 Watt ... call
↙Datasaver 400 Watt ... call

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

# "If it's PC help you're needing,

*For assistance you are pleading,*
*Check the magazine you're reading;*
*Solve your problems evermore."*

**Curtis ... lifetime**
*ACCESSORIES*
★✓Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal ..... $25.
✓PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* ..... 27.
★✓Static Mat ..... 27.
Portable Pedestal *(for portable computers)* .. 36.
★✓Printer Stand ..... 18.
System Stand *(for IBM-PC & XT)* ..... 19.
★✓Universal System Stand ..... 25.
★Crystal 150 Watt *(line conditioner)* ..... 123.
★✓Crystal 300 Watt *(line conditioner)* ..... 159.
*CABLES*
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable ..... 17.
✓Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* ..... 27.
✓Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display ... 33.
✓Color and Monochrome Extension cables .. 39.
✓Printer-to-IBM cable ..... 17.
*SURGE SUPPRESSORS*
★✓Safestrip *(6 outlets)* ..... 21.
★✓Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 29.
★✓Diamond-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . 41.
★✓Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 36.
★✓Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* ..... 47.
★✓Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ... 55.
★✓Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* .... 65.
★✓Command Center .....SPECIAL ..... 79.
**DCA ... 1 year**
✓Smart Alec *(5251 emulation board)* ..... 639.
✓Irma *(3270 emulation board)* ..... 729.
✓Irma Keyboard ..... 259.
**Epson ... 1 year**
★✓EX-800 printer *(80 column, 300 cps)* ..... call
★✓EX-1000 printer *(136 column, 300 cps)* ..... call
★✓FX-85 printer *(80 column, 160 cps)* ..... call
★✓FX-286 printer *(136 column, 200 cps)* ..... call
★✓LX-86 printer *(80 column, 120 cps)* ..... call
★✓LQ-800 printer *(80 column, 180 cps)* ..... call
★✓LQ-1000 printer *(136 column, 180 cps)* .... call
★✓LQ-2500 printer *(136 column, 324 cps)* ..... call
★✓420i printer *(136 column, 420 cps)* ..... call
✓Printer-to-IBM cable ..... 15.
**Everex ... 1 year**
✓Evercom II 1200 Baud Internal modem *(half card, w/software)* ..... 137.
**5th Generation ... 6 months**
★✓Logical Connection Print Buffer 256k..... 299.
**FTG ... 2 years**
✓Light Pen ..... 195.
✓Demo Disk for Light Pen ..... 39.
**Hayes ... 2 years**
★✓Smartmodem 300 ..... 139.
★✓Smartmodem 1200 ..... 389.
✓Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* ..... 349.
✓Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)* ..... 319.
★✓Smartmodem 2400 ..... 589.
✓Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* .... 529.
✓Smartcom II 2.1 *(software)* ..... 89.
✓Transet 1000 ..... $279.
✓*N² cables for Transet 1000* ..... *each* 16.
**Hercules ... 2 years**
*All Hercules boards come with parallel port and FREE parallel printer cable.*
✓Hercules Color Card ..... 159.
✓Hercules Graphics Card ..... 189.
✓Hercules Graphics Card Plus ..... call
✓Graph X Software ..... 42.
**Intel ... boards: 5 years; chips: 1 year**
Above Board PC 64k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* .. call
✓Above Board AT 128k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* .. call
Above Board PS-PC C/S/P *(upgrades to 1.5 Meg)* ..... call
✓Above Board PS-AT S/P *(upgrades to 1.5 Meg or higher w/piggyback)* ..... call
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* ..... 119.
8087-2 *(for 8 Mhz computers)* ..... 169.
✓80287 *(for 6 or 8 MHz IBM-PC AT & XT 286)* . 195.
✓80287-8 *(for 10 MHz & faster IBM-PC AT)* ... 269.
**Kensington Microware ... 1 year**
★✓Masterpiece ..... 94.
★✓Masterpiece Plus ..... 129.
★✓Printer/portable computer stand ..... 17.
**key tronic ... 90 days**
5150 keyboard ..... 115.
✓5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* ..... 169.
5153 keyboard with touch pad ..... 279.
**Kraft ... 1 year**
✓Joystick *(2 button)* ..... 27.
✓Joystick Adapter Card ..... 29.
✓*New!* 3 Button Joystick ..... 33.
✓Executive Cursor Control 2.0 w/joystick ..... 37.
Game Port for AST SixPak/SixPak Premium . 25.
**Microsoft ... 1 year**
✓Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 6.0 .... 127.
★✓Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 6.0 ... 135.
Mach 10 *(accelerator board)* ..... 369.
**Mouse Systems ... lifetime**
★Junior Mouse with PC Paint 2.8 *(connects directly to PCjr serial port)* ..... 99.
✓PC Mouse with PC Paint+ ..... 127.
✓PC Mouse with Dr. Halo II ..... 139.
✓PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint+ .... 149.
**NEC ... 2 years**
✓Multisync monitor *(EGA compatible)* ..... 579.
*Order the NEC Multisync monitor with any EGA card and get $19 off. Offer is good through 11/30.*

## 1-800/243-8088

**PC Connection**
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

310M

**NSI Logic ... 3 years**
✓EPIC *(video adapter, EGA compatible)* .... $279.
**Orchid Technologies ... 1 to 2 years**
Conquest Multifunction Board 0k *upgrades to 2Mb, fully supports EMS spec.* ..... 264.
✓PC Net Adapter Card ..... 319.
✓PC Net Cluster Kit *(cabling for two PCs and software)* ..... 69.
✓Eccell Multifunction Board for the AT ..... 399.
Tiny Turbo 286 ..... 445.
✓PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg ..... 739.
✓PC Turbo 286e Ram Daughtercard 1 Meg . 269.
Turbo EGA ..... 589.
✓EGA ..... 289.
**Princeton Graphics ... 1 year**
★✓Text (green or amber) switch for HX-12 ..... 22.
✓MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor ... 179.
★✓HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* ..... 449.
✓HX-12E *(EGA compatible)* ..... 539.
**Quadram ... 1 to 2 years**
✓Quadcolor 1 *(standard CGA card)* ..... 99.
Expanded Quadboard
0k *(upgrades to 384k)* ..... 99.
384k *(fully populated)* ..... 149.
★✓Microfazer Printer buffer 64k *(parallel)* ..... 159.
★✓Microfazer II Printer buffer 64k *(expandable to 512k, selectable input/output modes)* ..... 249.
✓QuadEGA+ *(half-card)* ..... 349.
**SMA ... 30-day money-back guarantee**
PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*

| | |
|---|---|
| ✓DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1 | WordStar |
| ✓Lotus 1-2-3 | ✓WordStar 2000 |
| ✓Symphony | ✓MultiMate |
| Framework | ✓WordPerfect |

✓dBase III ..... *each* 12.
*Some templates also available for Key tronics keyboards.*
**Toshiba ... 1 year**
*Toshiba printers are 24 pin dot matrix.*
★✓P321 S/P printer *(80 column, 216 cps)* ..... 519.
★✓P351 S/P printer *(136 column, 288 cps)* ... 1049.
Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer .... call
Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer ..... call
**Tseng Labs ... 1 year**
✓EVA *(EGA card)* ..... 317.
**Video 7 ... 2 years**
✓VEGA *(half-card)* ..... 329.
✓VEGA Deluxe *(w/FREE Microsoft Windows)* . 399.

### DRIVES

**I2 interface ... 1 year**
20 Meg Hard Drive Card *(85 ms)* ..... 459.
**IOMEGA ... 90 days**
✓Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card ..... 1849.
10 Meg cartridge ..... 51.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

# PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1985 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# "Just one toll-free call to Marlow,

*Experts there will end your sorrow."*
*"So my brow will no more furrow?"*
*Quoth the maven, "Nevermore."*

- Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card ..... $2449.
- Bernoulli Plus *(Two 20 Meg Bernoulli Drives w/80 Meg Winchester; includes PC2W card)* 3799.
  With PC 2BW Bootable Card ..... 3859.
- PC2B (Bootable) Card ..... 229.
  20 Meg cartridge ..... 67.
  Bernoulli Box Care Kit ..... 79.

**Mountain Computer ... 1 year**

- Drive Card 20 Meg *(80 ms)* ..... call
- Drive Card 30 Meg *(78 ms)* ..... call

**Seagate ... 1 year**

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* ..... 389.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/Western Digital controller and cables, 65 ms)* ..... 409.

- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT *(40 ms)* . 569.
- 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT *(40 ms)* . 689.

**Tandon ... 1 year**

*New* Business Card 20 Meg *(85 ms)* ..... 409.

**TEAC ... 1 year**

PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height, FD-55BV)* ..... 109.

**Toshiba ... 1 year**

PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ..... 109.

- AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* ..... 117.

External Drive 5¼" for Toshibe Laptops ... call
Floppy Link for Toshiba Laptops ..... call

**Western Digital ... 1 year**

File Card 20 Meg *(w/XTREE, 80 ms)* ..... call

## MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board
150 nanosecond *(set of 9)* ..... 15.

- 128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-AT System Board *(9 chips piggybacked)* ..... 39.
- 256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board *(9 chips)* ..... 39.

## DISKS

All disks heve e lifetime warranty.

**DS/DD Disks** for the PC & XT (40 TPI).

- ★ Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* ..... 15.
- ★ Maxell MD-2 *(10 disks per box)* ..... 19.

**DS/High Density Disks** for the AT (96 TPI).

- Fuji *(10 disks per box)* ..... 27.
- Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* ..... 29.
- Maxell *(10 disks per box)* ..... 34.

**3½" Double-sided Diskettes** *(720k)*

Verbatim *(10 diskettes)* ..... 26.
Sony *(10 diskettes)* ..... 26.
MAXELL *(10 diskettes)* ..... 26.
3M *(10 diskettes)* ..... 27.
BASF *(5 diskettes)* ..... 14.

## PC Connection Service Center

Did you know that we are an authorized Epson and IOMEGA service center? We typically offer twenty-four hour turnaround on serviced items. Our labor charge is only $25 per hour. Call 1-800-PCC-TECH extension 138 for e free telephone diagnosis.

## Junior Happiness

Christmas comes but once e year so our Jr. Specials now are here bringing joy to Juniors far and near

★ **Jr. Drive Kit** (includes Creative Firmware Drive IIA adapter, power supply and Control Data Floppy Drive) ..... $199.

**ALPHA SOFTWARE**

★ **Jr. Electric Desk** (includes word processor, database, spreadsheet, communications on 2 cartridges, one program disk and one tutorial disk) ... $69.

**MOUSE SYSTEMS**

★ **Jr. Mouse w/PC Paint 2.8** (w/software and pad, reqs. 256k and the IBM-PCjr adapter for serial devices) ..... $99.

**FINANCIAL SOFTWARE**

★ **Jr. Financier** (reqs. IBM BASIC cartridge) ..... $19.

**KEYTRONIC**

★ **Jr. 5151 Deluxe Keyboard** ..... $169.

## INFORMATION SERVICES

- ★ **Compuserve Information Service** *(includes subscription, manual, $25 usage credit, monthly publications)* ..... 24.
- ★ **Dow Jones** Membership Kit ..... 24.
- ★ **The Source** ..... 30.

# 1-800/243-8088

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC Connection**
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

310M

## MISCELLANEOUS

**Automation Facilities**

- ★ Floppiclene Disk Drive Cleaner ..... $18.

**Environmental Software**

- Nylon Computer Covers PC, XT or AT *(navy, burgundy or silver)* ..... 20.

**Innovative Concepts**

- ★ Flip n' File 50 *(holds 50 disks)* ..... 16.
- ★ Flip Sort *(holds 70 disks)* ..... 15.

**Kalmar**

- ★ Teakwood Disk Holder *(holds 50)* ..... 19.
- ★ Teakwood Disk Holder *(holds 100)* ..... 29.

**PC Connection**

Computer Toolkit *(all the tools you need to go with your PC in a software style binder; great gift idea!)* ..... 29.
Clear Hard Plastic Keyboard Cover and Copy Holder *(PC & XT)* ..... 16.

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship e partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Mondey thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

## SHIPPING

**Note:** Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:** For monitors, printers, and floppy drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. For computers and Bernoulli Boxes, pay actual UPS charges. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Dey-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS

# PC Puzzle.

**Putting the PC's together again.**
In the enigmatic town of Marlow, NH (pop. 544), there's nothing we like better than a good fit. Fields and streams. Peaches and cream. You and your lean mean micro machine.

In the old days, putting together a PC system was child's play. But now there are thousands of programs and peripherals to choose from, and it takes experience to find a perfect match. Other companies might try to solve your PC puzzle by shoving in any old component. We always take the time to find the right pieces for your applications, your budget, and your existing system.

**Get the picture?**
You see, there's no point in buying a board without the bytes to boot it. Or a printer without a port to prompt it. Or a game without the graphics to grab it.

There's a solution to all these PC puzzles, but you have to see the whole picture—and we're in the perfect position to do it. Because we've helped hundreds of thousands of PC users piece their systems together.

**See the Connection?**
Since we spend all day helping you solve your PC puzzles, we thought you might enjoy spending some leisure time solving ours. So we're offering a free 1000 piece PC Connection jigsaw puzzle to anyone who places a $500 order between now and November 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

**The PC Connection puzzle, featuring our confounding little mascots in one of their most famous poses. Suitable for beginners and advanced users. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.**

**For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.**

PC CONNECTION

COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION INC. 1986. MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION INC. MARLOW NH

will set the path back to what it was. You could also use this technique to duplicate the same path for another system or with the DOS SET command to save the environmental parameters.

**LOGON.BAT** While most network systems have some sort of log-on program and a set of welcome messages, you might prefer to customize log-on procedures.

In the example shown in Figure 3, the environmental variable USER sets the user's log-on name. This variable is then accessible by any other batch job that refers to "%USER%". The network log-on command follows with its own parameters. If the network log-on command requires more than one parameter—such as a password—you must also pass that parameter to the log-on command. You may or may not want to put the > NUL: after the log-on command. Use this technique if you don't really want a welcome message. Leaving > NUL: off will let you know of any errors during the log-on message.

Figure 3 also shows the use of a network command called LINK. This command is found in 3Com's Ethernet, AT&T's StarLAN, and similar systems. System administrators in Novell networks might substitute the MAP command. In general, such commands link or map certain subdirectories on the server's hard disk to a workstation drive letter. In this case, we linked a named subdirectory on the server's disk as a D: drive.

Then the program goes to the user's home directory by using the USER environmental variable. The next three lines are meant to be used with another utility, called WHOSON, which is described later. It copies any arbitrary file in the WHO directory to a file called by whatever the user's log-on name is. This stratagem serves as a flag to display the names of any active users on the network if such a utility is not already provided. The log-on times are recorded in a journal file for accounting purposes. The syntax for the example shown in Figure 3 is:

```
LOGIN myname password
```

Using Figure 3 as a model, you can change the syntax of the LOGON and LINK commands to match the command names used in different networks.

■ Some networking software doesn't include a function that tells you who is using the system. With WHOSON.BAT, you can see who is actively logged on.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
SET USER=%1
(logon) \\servername\%1 %2 >          (example only)
(link) d: \\servername\sharename      (example only)
d:
CD \%USER%
COPY d:\WHO\X d:\WHO\%1.USR > NUL:
ECHO User: %1 signed on > d:\WHO\USERLOG.FIL
TIME < d:\WHO\CR > d:\WHO\USERLOG.FIL
```

**Figure 3:** *LOGON.BAT creates a customized log-on procedure. The syntax is* LOGON myname password.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
(link) d: \\servername\sharename          (example only)
DEL d:\WHO\%USER%.USR
ECHO User: %USER% signed off > d:\WHO\USERLOG.FIL
TIME < d:\WHO\CR > d:\WHO\USERLOG.FIL
(unlink) d:         (example only)
A:
(logout)    (example only)
```

**Figure 4:** *LOGOUT.BAT is the complementary command to the log-on procedure shown in Figure 3. The syntax is LOGOUT.*

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
(link) d: \\servername\sharename    (example only)
d:
ECHO Users currently logged on: > con:
DIR \WHO\*.USR
(unlink) d:                (example only)
```

**Figure 5:** *WHOSON.BAT, when used together with LOGON.BAT and LOGOUT.BAT, will give you a status report showing which users are currently logged on to the network.*

**LOGOUT.BAT** Use the LOGOUT.BAT routine shown in Figure 4 in conjunction with the LOGON command. Essentially, it performs the reverse of its sister batch file, LOGON.BAT. The reason that we create a link at the beginning is to make absolutely sure that we can go back to the *Y*: drive later to update the USERLOG.FIL and the WHO directory. Then we unlink and return to the A: or starting drive and use the network log-out command. The syntax is LOGOUT.

**WHOSON.BAT** Some networking software products do not include a function that tells you who is using the system. With the little batch file called WHOSON.BAT (Figure 5), you can quickly see who is actively logged on to the network—providing, of course, that all the network users are using the two

# AT jr. NOW $599.

**FREE!** A $185.00 VALUE. With any order of $1,000 or more, AMT will send you, absolutely FREE, a *Micro* brand dress wristwatch. Finest precision Japanese quartz movement. Specify male or female size.

**LAUGH, CLONE, LAUGH!** Who would guess that our AT jr. has more on the ball than his big brother?

AT jr. not only delivers fantastic features at fabulous prices, but gives you top quality in design, components, materials, and construction!

And for reliability, every AT jr. is burned-in at the factory prior to shipment.

No IBM® compatible system gives you more capability and value for your dollar than our incredible AT jr.

**AT jr. $599.** This feature-packed model is based on an Intel 8088-2 (or NEC V20-8) CPU, running at 4.77 MHz or 8 MHz, selectable; handles PC DOS,® MS DOS,® XENIX,® and other operating systems, plus a full range of IBM-compatible software.

The standard system has a "0" wait state on memory, and operates many times faster than the IBM PC/XT.® Offers 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard; 360 KB floppy disk drive; eight expansion slots; LED indicator for the turbo mode; AT-style keyboard; 135-watt integral power supply; and security key lock. Optional features include a 40 MB hard disk (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math co-processor.

**LAP TOP. $1699.** AMT's compact Lap Top system gives you full IBM compatibility in less than 12.2 pounds of high-powered computer.

Features an 80C86 microprocessor, giving you twice the speed of IBM's lap top; 640 KB of memory; two 720 KB, 3.5-inch disk drives; an 80-by-25 LCD display with 640 x 200 resolution; RGB and printer ports; and a 1200 baud internal modem, optional.

**AMT-286. $1199.** AMT's top-of-the-line AT system outperforms the IBM PC AT® at a fraction of the price. Tagged "Best Priced" by PC Week, March 1986 issue.

Our phenomenal AT has a 16-bit Intel 80286 CPU running at 8 MHz (10 MHz or 12 MHz optional); 640 KB of RAM, expandable to 1 MB; 1.2 MB floppy disk drive; accommodations for 20, 30, or 40 MB hard disk drive; a socket for an Intel 80287 math co-processor; and a "0" wait state on memory, optional.

**DON'T WAIT—CALL NOW**

Pick up your phone now and get full details or place your order.


**AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY**
14751-B Franklin Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
Phones: (714) 731-6800;
in LA call (213) 477-6320;
in Bay area call (415) 490-7967
TWX 5106003265 AMT USA


*Prices and availability subject to change without notice


®Registered Trademarks—IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC AT, PC DOS: International Business Machines Corporation; MS DOS, XENIX: Microsoft.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGON and LOGOUT commands as described above. The syntax is WHOSON.

**MEMO.BAT** Many networks don't come with a mail utility program. MEMO.BAT lets users create simple memos with EDLIN and then save and retrieve them. This routine (Figure 6) will put the time and user stamp in the memo text after it is created. The first parameter gives the type of function that you want memo file to do, read, or send. The second, used only with Send, indicates the user name of the person to whom you wish to send a memo. The syntax is:

```
MEMO r
```

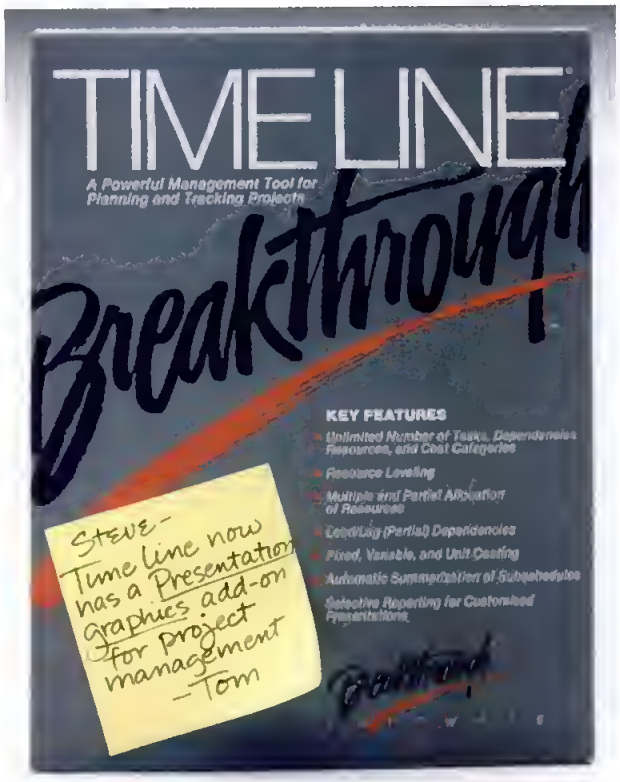
or:

```
MEMO s dave
```

**TASK.BAT** During our testing, we found that we needed some convenient way to start running benchmark task files on each workstation in the network. TASK.BAT (Figure 7) was our solution. It permits remote control of batch jobs running on different network workstations. You can use it to run backups, do training, or to test the network in various ways. The

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF .%1. == .R. GOTO READ
IF .%1. == .r. GOTO READ
IF .%1. == ..  GOTO READ
ECHO Enter the memo text below using EDLIN.  > con:
ECHO When finished, file the text            > con:
EDLIN TEMP.FIL
ECHO Linking to network drive                      > con:
(link) d: \\servername\sharename           (example only)
ECHO Memo from: %USER% >> d:\%2\MEMO.BOX
TIME < CR >> d:\%2\MEMO.BOX
COPY d:\%2\MEMO.BOX+TEMP.FIL d:\%2\MEMO.BOX > NUL:
ECHO Memo sent to: %2 > CON:
GOTO END
:READ
(link) d: \\servername\sharename           (example only)
MORE < d:\MEMO.BOX
:END
```

**Figure 6:** *The first two parameters in MEMO.BAT allow you to either read or send a memo. The syntax is MEMO* r *or MEMO* s dave.


***Breakthrough Software Corporation,*** *505 San Marin Drive, Novato, CA 94947 For the dealer nearest you call (415) 898-1919 Send $10 for a trial size version of TIME LINE*

**CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**THE CORRESPONDENT™ HAS ARRIVED**

**READY TO DO BUSINESS WITH THE IBM CONVERTIBLE®**

An internal modem developed by Holmes Microsystems for the IBM Convertible® is NOW available and ready for shipment.

The Correspondent™ is a 300/1200 baud, Hayes® compatible, internal direct connect modem. The Correspondent, with it's software, allows for use of the most popular communications software such as Crosstalk™, Smartcom II® , Access™, and PC Talk.™

**FEATURES**

**Internal Modal** - no need to have expensive serial port.
**Hayes Compatable** - go with the industry standard.
**Low power operation** - ideal for the Convertible® environment.
**Installation** - requires only a phillips screwdriver.
**Compatibility** - communicates with all popular modem software.
**Comes complete** - software, modam, and phone cable.
**Auto Answer / Auto dial** - no awkward or tedious software steps.

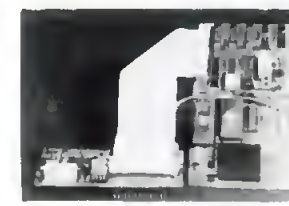
Introductory Price - 299.00. Reg. 399.00

As you can see the Correspondent™ has definately arrived. We also have very attractive dealer Margins.

Ask us about our 3.5 disk drive for the PC as well.

**299.00**

**Holmes Microsystems, Inc.**
**870 East 9400 South #103**
**Salt Lake City, UT 84070**



**801-572-6865**

**1-800-443-3034**

**CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Trademarks: IBM Convertible International Business Machines Smartcom II® Hayes Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc Crosstalk™ Microsoft Access™ Microsoft

# AMT-286: More Than An IBM® Look Alike.

★ 75%–100% FASTER (See below)

Screen display courtesy of Kelly Industries, International Graphics Division

## AMT-286. $1199.

The IBM PC AT® laid the foundation. AMT accepted the challenge, and put its AMT-286 into orbit. Now you can get the best of both worlds at a fraction of IBM's price!

★ **SPEED.** The standard AMT-286 offers a 10/6MHz switchable clock rate, with a 12/6MHz switchable clock available optionally. That's 75% to 100% faster than the IBM PC AT.

**MAIN MEMORY.** User-friendly programming takes lots of RAM. The AMT-286 comes with 640K, but can be expanded to an incredible 6 MB. IBM can't say that.

**MASS STORAGE.** Up to 60,000 pages of words and numbers—a full 120 MB of storage—can be crammed into the AMT-286 hard disks. That's twice what the IBM PC AT can handle.

**OTHER GOODIES.** Intel's fabulous 80286 16-bit microprocessor chip on an American-made motherboard. 1.2 MB floppy disk; and accommodations for an 80287 math co-processor. The system runs all software and accepts all hardware designed for the IBM PC AT.

For $1199, how can you lose?

®Registered trademarks IBM, IBM PC/XT, IBM PC AT: International Business Machines Corporation

## AT jr. $599.

This feature-packed model has an Intel 8088-2 running at 4.77MHz or 8MHz, selectable—many times faster than the IBM PC/XT®. Also has a "0" wait state on memory, and provides 640 KB of RAM on the motherboard. Offers eight expansion slots, an LED indicator for the turbo mode, and a key lock. Optional features include a hard disk, up to 40 MB (38 ms), EGA, and an 8087-2 math co-processor.

Says **PC Magazine,** October 14: "AT jr. earned the lab staff's praise for... construction quality."

**REACH FOR YOUR PHONE.** All orders filled immediately, following complete systems checkout and 72-hour factory burn-in.

Case style may vary from photograph.

*With any order of $1,000 or more, AMT will send you, absolutely FREE, a Micro brand quartz wristwatch. Specify male or female size. Only one watch per customer. (Offer expires December 31, 1986)*

**AMERICAN MICRO TECHNOLOGY**
14751-B Franklin Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
Phones: In Orange County call (714) 731-6800
In LA call (213) 477-6320
In Bay area call (415) 490-7967
TWX 5106003265 AMT USA

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF EXIST C:\FLAGS\ABORT DEL C:\FLAGS\ABORT
:START
CLS
ECHO Waiting for task... > CON:

:WAIT
IF EXIST C:\FLAGS\ABORT GOTO END
IF NOT EXIST C:\FLAGS\GO GOTO WAIT
IF EXIST C:\FLAGS\FILE1 GOTO TASK1
IF EXIST C:\FLAGS\FILE2 GOTO TASK2
IF EXIST C:\FLAGS\FILE3 GOTO TASK3
        .
        .
        .
ECHO Task complete GO terminated > CON:
IF EXIST d:\FLAGS\GO DEL d:\FLAGS\GO
GOTO START

:TASK1
ECHO    TASK #1 started > CON:
TIME < d:\FLAGS\CR > CON:
CLS
C:
CD DOS
DIR
CD \
DIR
DEL d:\FLAGS\FILE1
GOTO EOJ

:TASK2
ECHO TASK #2 started > CON:
TIME < d:\FLAGS\CR > CON:
dir
DEL d:\FLAGS\FILE2

GOTO EOJ

:TASK3
ECHO TASK #3 started > CON:
TIME < d:\FLAGS\CR > CON:
net share                       (example command)
DEL d:\FLAGS\FILE3

:TASKn
  .
  .

:EOJ
ECHO TASK ended > CON:
TIME < d:\FLAGS\CR > CON:
GOTO WAIT

:END

ECHO Task processing terminated > con:
```

**Figure 7:** *TASK.BAT permits remote control of batch jobs running on different network workstations for running backups, doing training, or testing the network. The flag ABORT is used to shut down the TASK manager.*


# All this—and only 15 pounds!

**Power for performance:**
- IBM PC AT compatible
- 80286 processor, running at 8MHz
- MS-DOS™ 2.11* operating system

**More storage for more applications:**
- 640KB RAM, extendable to 2.6MB
- Built-in 10MB hard disk
- Built-in 720KB 3½" diskette drive

**The display with clear advantages:**
- High-resolution gas plasma display
- IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) compatible
- 80 x 25 character display
- 640 x 400 bit-mapped graphics display

**Interfaces to make connections a snap:**
- RGB color monitor port
- Parallel printer port
- RS-232C serial port

**Built-in convenience:**
- Full-sized 81-key keyboard
- 110/220 VAC switch-selectable power supply
- Only 12.2" W x 3.1" H x 14.2" D

**Important extras *included*:**
- SideKick® and SuperKey® software
- Attractive carrying case

**"Big" system expansion options:**
- Internal 300/1200 bps Hayes®-compatible modem
- Internal 2MB extended memory card
- 15-key numeric keypad
- External 5¼" 360KB diskette drive
- Floppy Link to desktop 5¼" diskette drive
- Expansion chassis with five IBM-compatible slots

**The T3100. So powerful—and so portable— it's like being able to take your whole office wherever you work.**

*MS-DOS 3.2 operating system available Fall, 1986.

**TOSHIBA**

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 14"x12"x10MB x 80286

# AT Power, Toshiba-Style.

Until now, working away from your office meant having to settle for lesser computers—or no computer at all.

Toshiba ends that compromise. The T3100 delivers the power of an IBM® PC AT™ in a lean, 15-pound computer that you can take with you. With a full-sized keyboard and advanced gas plasma display that give you equal comfort and clarity on your desk—or on the road.

**Don't let its size fool you.**

The T3100 is less than a third the size of the COMPAQ® Portable II,™ yet offers the power and expandability of a full-function IBM compatible desktop system. You get the speed and ease of a built-in hard disk, communications and expansion options, and more—including dual-voltage power that lets you plug in and go to work just about anywhere in the world.

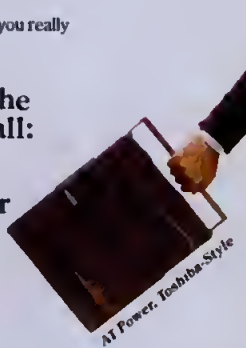
*Okay, we exaggerated. It's actually 14.2" x 12.2". But you really get a *10.6MB* built-in hard disk.

**See the system that has all of the industry experts so excited. Call:**
**1-800-457-7777 for your nearest Toshiba computer and printer dealer.**

In Touch with Tomorrow

**TOSHIBA**

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. Information Systems Division




Trademarks PC AT - International Business Machines Corporation, Portable II - COMPAQ Computer Corporation, MS-DOS Microsoft Corporation Registered Trademarks IBM - International Business Machines Corporation, Hayes - Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., SideKick, SuperKey - Borland International, Inc., COMPAQ COMPAQ Computer Corporation

# PRO/88 Turbo

## *Gives You AT Features at XT Prices*

### Price includes:

- Monochrome amber monitor
- Mono video card
- 360K disk drive
- 256K memory
- Turbo mode indicator light on CPU
- Built-in game port
- Hardware reset
- MS DOS 3.2
- GW BASIC
- Printer port
- Word processing, spread sheet and data base software
- 10 blank floppy disks
- One year limited warranty

Shown with color monitor

**$795.00**

### AT features

- Key lock for security
- Hard disk access light
- AT style keyboard
- RAM expandable to one meg on mother board
- Keyboard selectable clock speed (4.77/8 MHz)
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock calendar with battery back-up
- FCC approved

*"The PC for Professionals"*

## Add-on Boards

- Short-slot EGA board w 256K . . . $269
- Short-slot color graphics card . . . $ 95
- Monochrome/graphics card . . . . . $ 89
- RS232 card . . . . . $ 29
- Printer adapter . . . . . $ 19
- 384K multifunction card w0K . . . $ 99
- 2MB EMS card w 0K . . . . . $159
- 4-port floppy controller . . . . . $ 39
- 20 Meg w/controller . . . . . $449
- Hard/floppy controller for XT . . . . $149

## Prolink LAN

IBM token-ring Software compatible

No dedicated file server necessary

Novell Advanced Netware™ compatible

**$395.00 per board**

## PC Engineering

1450 N. First St., Garland, TX 75040

*PC Engineering is owned and operated by registered professional engineers*

VISA

**Outside Texas**
**1-800-843-1581**

**Inside Texas**
**1-214-276-1603**

Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

routine requires several utility files along with TASK and DO.BAT (described below) to work correctly; those most commonly used are CR (a file containing a single carriage retum) and X (a file containing a single character for use in copies).

TASK.BAT uses flags to control its operation. The flags are actually files in a separate shared directory on a networked drive called, here, d:\FLAGS.

The flag file is read by each workstation in the network and, based on the status of the flag file, control is then passed to the proper routine. The flag file GO will start the selected task. When the task is completed, both the flag file and the GO files are then deleted.

**EXPANDABLE BATCH FILE** As you can see, the structure of this routine can be easily expanded to include as much or as little as you want. Anything that can be accomplished without user intervention through a batch job can be implemented in this job stream. Remember, however, that if you want to call one batch job from another, you must precede the name with COMMAND. Since you cannot nest batch files, you must load a copy of COMMAND.COM to run the batch file. Many tasks can be set up to run and then scheduled to be run. Any other names you choose can be substituted for FILEx and TASKx. The flag ABORT is used to shut down the TASK manager.

**DO.BAT** The DO.BAT routine shown in Figure 8 will start a task on any machine; but that machine must have a copy of TASK.BAT. Also the drive D: must be a valid network drive that is shareable by both the task-running machine and the task-controlling machine. Depending on user-specified parameters, TASK may be readied and started later or started immediately. The syntax for DO.BAT is:

```
DO task1
```

or

```
DO task1 go
```

to start the task.

Remember the upper- and lowercase rule in batch file variables: Variables must match in upper- and lowercase as well as in spelling. The parameter test values in the line IF .%1. == .task1. GOTO TASK1 in the batch file must be consistent with the user's input when the batch file is called. It is preferable to make these values all lowercase. If you look at the COPY commands in each task group, you will notice the file X being copied to a flag file. You must remember to include this X file (or any other similar 1-byte file) in your shared directory.

Remember, it's important that the structure of these batch files must match exactly: There must be an entry or routine in TASK.BAT and a corresponding entry in DO.BAT (compare Figures 7 and 8) for each of these services to be used.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF .%1. == .task1. GOTO TASK1
IF .%1. == .task2. GOTO TASK2
IF .%1. == .task3. GOTO TASK3
IF .%1. == .go. GOTO GO
IF .%1. == .abort. GOTO ABORT
ECHO Invalid option > CON:
GOTO END

:TASK1
COPY d:\FLAGS\X d:\FLAGS\FILE1
GOTO INIT

:TASK2
COPY d:\FLAGS\X d:\FLAGS\FILE2
GOTO INIT

:TASK3
COPY d:\FLAGS\X d:\FLAGS\FILE3

:INIT
IF .%2. == .go. GOTO GO
IF .%2. == .GO. GOTO GO
GOTO END

:GO
COPY d:\FLAGS\X d:\FLAGS\GO > NUL:
ECHO Task(s) started at: > CON:
TIME < d:\FLAGS\CR > CON:
ECHO Task will be scheduled to run > CON:
GOTO END


:ABORT
COPY d:\FLAGS\CR d:\FLAGS\ABORT
ECHO Task processor terminated > CON:

:END
```

**Figure 8:** *DO.BAT will remotely start a task on any machine running TASK.BAT. The syntax for DO.BAT is Do task1 or Do task1 go.*

**HEARTFELT BATCH FILES** Good batch files are at the heart of any successful network operation. The ability to create batch files that meet the needs of the network users is a key skill for anyone involved in network administration. The examples described in this article should help you understand some of the basic tools available to you.

The inherent flexibility of a micro-environment LAN system is too often offset by resistance on the part of PC users to learning new commands or procedures. So be prepared to spend much of your time creating an ever-increasing number of batch files for your users. PC

## REMOTE™ software lets you run almost any program, from any location, as if you were there.

REMOTE is the software that turns your personal computer into a host computer. You or anyone you choose can dial it up from almost any terminal in almost any location, and run most popular application programs such as word processing, spreadsheets, and data base managers.

You'll see the program on your dial in terminal screen as if you were seated at the host PC.

While REMOTE software itself becomes transparent in use, it offers some very tangible benefits:

- You don't need a second PC to do the job of two. Almost any terminal or terminal emulator will do. The only software you need is the software in your host PC.
- Each of several different users can call in from anywhere in the world and use the host PC and software. REMOTE software includes a sophisticated electronic mail system with encrypted messages and individual password protection.
- You can transfer files to and from the host computer, using the CROSSTALK® or XMODEM protocol.
- Programmers and software vendors can use REMOTE software to debug a client's software by phone, without leaving their own offices.

Imagine the potential REMOTE software has in extending the power of your own PC. Ask your dealer, or write:

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSTALK and MICROSTUF are registered trademarks of Microstuf, Inc
REMOTE is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc

REMOTE™

MICROSTUF®
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

# AS FAST AS AN AT—OR FASTER

*. . . but much less expensive. Here are four more 80286-based computers that offer AT power and compatibility at prices that will leave room in your budget for add-ons and software.*

When *PC Magazine* put out the call for low-cost AT-compatible personal computers, the machines began to arrive in a swift and steady stream that's still flowing. "The Cheapest ATs Ever" (*PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 18) took a close look at eight machines, and although the testing yielded no real superstars, several worthy contenders did emerge. Now, four more of the cheapest ATs ever join the low-cost ranks.

# ALR System 286
# ALR DART

Most IBM AT compatibles bear a striking resemblance to the original, and the System 286 from Advanced Logic Research is no exception. Some minor differences include the logo on the front and cutouts at the back for three DB25 and two DB9 connectors. Inside the machine, however, lurks one striking difference: the system board can accommodate 72 memory chips, for a total capacity of 2 megabytes.

The base ALR System 286 sells for $1,995. Adding a monitor, monitor card, and hard disk brings your total cost to $3,295.

The machine appears well constructed, with a metal chassis and cover. Expansion cards slide easily into the slots. About 10 percent of the system board is underneath the power supply, including half of the battery that provides power to the CMOS RAM. This makes battery replacement a little tricky, but it can be accomplished without removing the power supply.

ALR includes a keyboard that follows the old IBM PC AT layout. This keyboard, manufactured in Thailand, has a nice feel to it, with a consistent resistance to the touch throughout a key's full travel. Green LEDs are embedded in the NumLock, ScrollLock, and CapsLock keys, but under normal office lighting it is difficult to tell whether the LEDs are on or off.

**QUALITY OR LUCK?** The monitor offered with the fully configured System 286 is the amber Quimax DM-14. The monitor, which rests on a tilt-and-swivel base, has a modern look, but the only available controls are contrast and brightness. However, due to either stiff quality control or sheer luck, the display quality of the unit tested was excellent, so no other controls were necessary.

*The system board for Advanced Logic Research's System 286 and DART accommodates 72 memory chips. This, along with an on-board parallel port and dual serial port board, makes for substantial savings on memory expansion.*

The system board contains a DIP switch with eight settings and a variety of jumpers that let you set the system configurations for the appropriate amount of RAM (512K bytes through 2 megabytes), the type of video, the parallel port, and the clock speed. The clock speed is controlled by a jumper setting that switches between 6 and 8 MHz.

PC Labs benchmark tests performed at the System 286's 8-MHz speed showed results comparable to other 80286-based machines running at that speed. The hard disk drive sold with the fully configured System 286 is a 20-megabyte Seagate ST-4026. The ST-4026's measured average access time was a respectable 39.54 milliseconds.

The dual-port serial card included with the base System 286 configuration has two connectors, a DB25 and DB9. Both support the RS-232 standard, and the DB25 connector supports the RS-422 as well.

ALR's documentation includes all the information you need to get started, as well as helpful technical details such as a list of advanced diagnostic error messages. Although the packaging of the manual is not particularly attractive, the content is certainly useful.

In case 8 MHz isn't fast enough for you, ALR markets a 10-MHz version called the DART. The two computers are almost identical; the DART, however, has a 10-MHz 80286 processor, a 20-MHz crystal, 120-nanosecond memory chips instead of 150 nanosecond, and minor design changes to the system board.

Benchmark tests show that the DART, as expected, runs approximately 20 percent faster than the 8-MHz System 286. The base configuration adds another 512K bytes of RAM to the System 286's configuration and sells for $2,495.

The ALR System 286 is not the cheapest AT alternative, but it offers some solid trade-offs. Foremost is the potential for 2

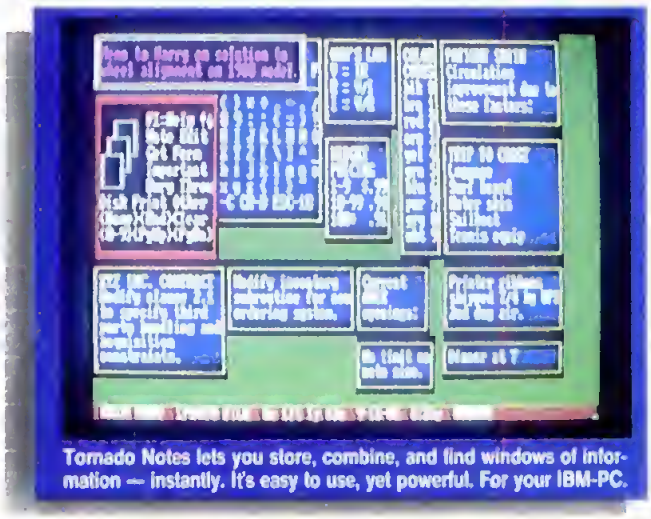
## FACT FILE

**ALR System 286**
**ALR DART**
Advanced Logic Research
10 Chrysler Ave.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770
**List Price:** System 286, $3,295; DART, $3,645 (tested configurations).
**In Short:** Reliable performance and high-quality components make these computers good choices even though they are priced higher than some of their competitors.
CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photographs: Les Morsillo

# Announcing the fastest most amazing way to deal with all your random information.

# TORNADO NOTES™



Tornado Notes lets you store, combine, and find windows of information — instantly. It's easy to use, yet powerful. For your IBM-PC.

"I heartily recommend Tornado Notes with no reservations" Computer Shopper 10/86

"well worth the price... extremely useful" Product of the Month — Software News 7/86

"a significant productivity tool" PC Magazine 9/30/86

"fast, powerful, easy to use" McNaught Synd. 9/86

"substantial power" Dvorak 8/86

**Special Introductory Price $49.95**
$3.50 Shipping

**30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

## ■ New Concept

Now thare is a quick FREE-FORM way to deal with all your notes, contacts, ideas, and other random information—Tornado Notes. It's memory-resident and based on a totally naw concapt that is turning skeptics into fanatics. It not only lets you instantly enter, combine, and find any type of information—it helps you remember mora, maka better decisions, and spend your time on the right things. Whathar you are a business executive, computer programmer, writer, or zoologist, Tornado Notes will significantly improve the way you work and think—or your money back. And it's fun too!

## ■ Friendly Power

Tornado Notes lets you do avarything from managing a busy dask, to following up on salas leads, to planning a new invention. In up to 500 windows! You can even do simple wordprocessing. To start a new nota all you do is press N (for Note)—no cumbersome fila names—no extra keystrokes. It's quick and easy. And each nota has its own window—so you can separate your information. When you naed to find a nota (or group of related notes), all you do is prass G (for Get) with any word or phrase from any note—you'll see the search happen as you type! Or you can look through your notes with the arrow keys in windows that instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of over 18 features that both beginnars and experts are raving about. But don't let the easy commands fool you—Tornado Notes is a powerful productivity tool.

## ■ REAL Intelligence

Wa don't claim any outar-space "Artificial Intalligance". But, when Harry calls you on the phone...in two seconds flat, from 287 electronic notes, you'll get the 6 notes on Harry...before he evan finishes his first sentance! That's just REAL intalligance.

## ■ Text Spreadsheet

Tornado Notes has NOTHING to do with programs that make outlines or "attach" notes. It's lika a spreadsheet for text! And it's as far ahead of "residant notepads" as Lotus 1-2-3™ is from an ABACUS!

## ■ Serious Fun

Tornado Notes is fun to use. But most important, it becomes a focal point for whatever you do, with a surprisingly widespread effect on the way you work and think. User surveys show you may well use Tornado Notes more than any other software package! Ordar today.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**SIMULATION:** pile of random sized paper kept in order of importance **FEATURES:** quick forms, grab & put, join & dup, import & export, mono & adjustable color, selectable Hot-key, landmark icons, instant help, smart windows, parallel text processing, progressive resolution searching without keywords **EDITOR:** shape adjust, cut & paste, time & dale stamp, pnnter control, end standard functions **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT and compatibtes, mono, CGA, text EGA, end Herculeadisplays, 55K minimum RAM **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 short notes per pile — 676 piles Unlimited note size **SPECIAL APPLICATIONS:** softwara development, "Tornado" expert systema, customer support terminals, help systems, messaga centers, unstructured databases, etc.

☐ **YES,** send me ____ Tornado Notes at $49.95 each plus $3.50 shipping ($10 outside USA & Canada). NJ residents add $3.00 tax. No CODs or purchase orders. To order, mail coupon or call (201) 342-6518.

**Payment:** VISA MC Check
Credit Card Expiration ____
Card # ____

**Not Copy Protected**
**30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

Name ____
Address ____
____
City: ____
State: ____ Zip: ____
Telephone ____

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
**Dept T30, 100 2nd St., POB 174**
**Hackensack, New Jersey 07602**

MICRO LOGIC CORP.
Dept T30, 100 2nd St., POB 174
Hackensack, New Jersey 07602

**(201) 342-6518** VISA/MC ACCEPTED
24 hour modem orders: (201) 342-9101
Dealer inquiries invited

© 1986 Micro Logic European marketing by Atlantex Inc (203) 655-6980 Trademarks: Lotus 1-2-3 — Lotus Development Corp IBM-PC/XT/AT — IBM

# What's the Difference Between this Bunch of PCs..

# And this Pair of True-Blue PC Compatibles?

# How Well They're Made... And How Wealthy They Can Make You.

Fact is, there's a wealth of difference between Victor's VPC II PC/XT and V286 PC AT compatibles and the potpourri of PCs cluttering the market.

The difference: reliability–an ongoing commitment that's made Victor a leading manufacturer of office machines for over 68 years. Reliability that comes from quality components. Quality construction. Quality products that deliver the consistent high performance–and high profit performance–on which consumers and computer retailers can rely.

So it comes as no surprise that Victor's prowess as a manufacturer of powerful PC compatibles keeps earning mighty praise these days. In fact, in a recent PC Magazine product comparison, the superiority of Victor's workmanship, documentation, and customer support were cited in declaring the VPC II "...a clear cut above," the Editor's Choice.

And it also comes as no surprise that Victor is fast-becoming the Dealers' Choice, too. Because Victor's powerful PC compatibles are not only earning mighty praise, they're earning dealers mighty profits. And here's why:

★ Lucrative Discounts Off Competitive List Prices ★ No Cash Up Front ★ An Attractive Start-Up Package
★ Prompt Shipment ★ Strong Advertising Support ★ End-User Sales Programs ★ Strong Nationwide Service Support

Learn more about just how committed we are to supporting your selling efforts. Give us a call–toll-free, at (800) 248-5252, and ask for either Jim James or Terry Towers. We think you'll find that, feature for feature, Victor's Dealer Program is one of the most attractive packages in the business.

VICTOR

Where Reliability is Not Only a Serious Business... It's a Lasting Concern.

© 1986 Victor Technologies
PC AT & PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
VPC II & V 286 are registered trademarks of Victor Technologies

See us at COMDEX/Fall '86
November 10-14, 1986. Booth #1846

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

megabytes of on-board memory, which should save you some money on memory expansion. The on-board parallel port and the dual-serial port board also represent savings. In addition, the System 286 is one of the few compatibles that earns high marks for each component—system unit, keyboard, and monitor.

## Tech PC AT Desktop

It's the rare AT-style computer vendor that doesn't attempt to improve on the original IBM model in some way, but this is the case with Tech Personal Computers. Its Tech PC AT Desktop duplicates the features of IBM's PC AT right down to the 512K bytes of RAM on the system board. Of course, the suggested list price of the Tech PC AT Desktop is a whole lot different from IBM's price—just $1,399 for the standard configuration.

That base price includes an 80286-based system unit, 512K bytes of RAM, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a Western Digital hard and floppy disk controller. One unusual unique minor feature is a toggle switch that protrudes from the back of the machine and lets you change the clock speed from 6 to 8 MHz. The base of the switch is embedded in a block of epoxy that holds two crystals. A wire connects the block to the system board. The whole thing looks as if it were fabricated in someone's basement, which is probably why IBM didn't include one in the AT.

Another more important aspect of the Tech PC AT Desktop's construction also leaves something to be desired. The metal back of the chassis bends easily, and if you try to insert an expansion board into an outer slot, the system board bends, too. This weakness makes it difficult to seat boards properly in the slots and is potentially dangerous.

**PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE**

**Tech PC AT Desktop**
Tech Personal Computers
2131 S. Hathaway
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 754-1170
**List Price:** $2,148 (tested configuration).
**In Short:** A low-priced compatible that looks and acts like an IBM PC AT but is not built nearly as well.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PERIPHERALS AND OPTIONS** The keyboard, which comes from Thailand, is laid out like the older IBM PC AT keyboard. I liked the feel of the keyboard, which offers firm, constant resistance. The NumLock, ScrollLock, and CapsLock keys have green LEDs, but it's difficult to tell whether they are on or off under normal office lighting.

The review machine did not include a monitor, though the company sells one as an option. It did include the optional 30-megabyte hard disk drive, a 360K-byte floppy disk drive, monochrome/graphics adapter card, and a parallel/serial I/O card. This configuration plus a monochrome monitor sells for $2,148. The hard disk, a Seagate 4038, tested at a fast 29-millisecond access time. At 8 Mhz, the Tech PC AT Desktop's performance was comparable to that of other 8-MHz AT compatibles we tested.

The Tech PC AT Desktop performs respectably and is priced attractively enough to merit consideration. Be aware of the chassis's construction flaw, however, before you buy.

*The Tech PC AT Desktop is attractively priced—$1,399 buys you an 80286-based system unit, a floppy disk drive, a keyboard, and a disk controller card. A toggle switch lets you switch the microprocessor's clock speed between 6 and 8 MHz.*

## PC's Limited 286 12

The PC's Limited 286 12 feels more like an enhanced version of the IBM PC AT than a mere copy. Its most notable feature is its 12-MHz clock speed, which makes it twice as fast as the original IBM PC AT. The 286 12's speedy processor resides inside a streamlined system unit that's about 12 percent smaller than the AT's chassis. Inside, even the system board is downsized; it has fewer chips because it uses four VLSI chips.

The 286 12 competes on price as well as features. The base system, which includes 1 megabyte of RAM and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, costs only $2,695. It's not the cheapest AT compatible on the market, but you get good value for your extra dollars.

The 286 12 is styled like an IBM AT,

Processor speed is the telling factor when you compare the 6- and 8-MHz IBM PC ATs with 6-, 8-, 10-, and 12-MHz compatibles. If speed is your primary consideration, the PC's Limited 286 12 and ALR DART are the clear choices.

When you examine the results for the Disk Access benchmark test, keep in mind that several manufacturers offer several different hard disk models with their computers. Even when storage size remains constant, the test results will fluctuate to reflect different drive-speed ratings or tolerances. Processor speed does not affect hard disk access time; it's coincidental that the machines with faster clock speeds here have faster hard disks as well.

These results were normalized against the 6-MHz IBM PC AT; times for the 8-MHz IBM PC AT are included for comparison.

## PC Labs Benchmark Tests: Low-Cost AT Compatibles

### Performance Times

(Times given in seconds and decimal seconds)

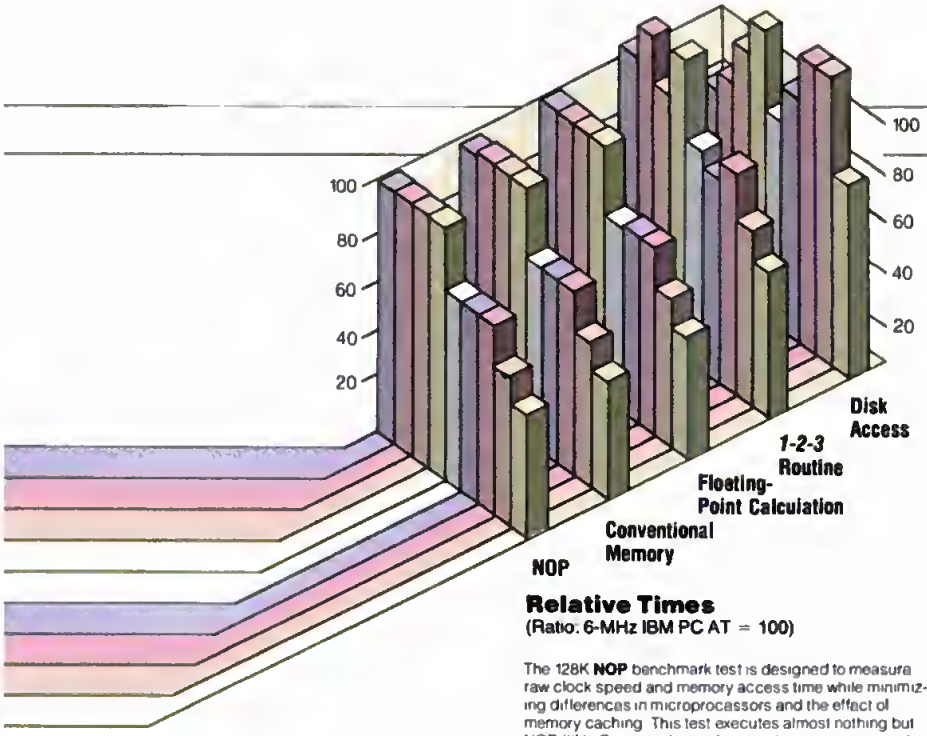
| Product | NDP | Conventional Memory | Floating-Point Calculation | 1-2-3 Routine | Disk Access (Random) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PC's Limited 286 12 (6 MHz) | 5.60 | 1.79 | 46.63 | 78.65 | 26.58 |
| Tech PC AT Desktop (6 MHz) | 5.60 | 1.81 | 46.63 | 87.32 | 29.16 |
| IBM PC AT (6 MHz) | 5.58 | 1.81 | 46.61 | 74.31 | 34.79 |
| ALR System 286 (6 MHz) | 5.58 | 1.80 | 46.63 | 87.31 | 39.54 |
| Tech PC AT Desktop (8 MHz) | 4.20 | 1.32 | 34.38 | 64.72 | 29.16 |
| IBM PC AT (8 MHz) | 4.17 | 1.32 | 34.33 | 60.46 | 33.72 |
| ALR System 286 (8 MHz) | 4.17 | 1.32 | 34.38 | 64.72 | 39.54 |
| ALR DART (10 MHz) | 3.35 | 1.04 | 27.35 | 51.76 | 39.54 |
| PC's Limited 286 12 (12 MHz) | 2.78 | 0.85 | 22.46 | 42.85 | 26.58 |

(Results for the Conventional Memory test are an average of the Read and Write times.)

## Low-Cost ATs: Summary of Features

| Product/ Manufacturer | Base price | Base price includes | Price of config. tested | Configuration tested | Options |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Tech PC AT Desktop**<br>Tech Personal Computers | $1,399 | 512K RAM, 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, hard and floppy disk controller | $2,148 | All features of base model, 30-Mbyte hard disk, monochrome monitor, mono/graphics card, serial/parallel port card | 360K-byte floppy disk drive, $149; 30-Mbyte hard disk, $400; 5-Mbyte RAM expansion board (up to 16 Mbytes available), $800; monochrome monitor and Hercules-compatible mono/graphics card with parallel port, $200; color monitor and color/graphics card with parallel port, $500; enhanced color monitor and enhanced graphics card, $800; 25-Mbyte tape backup, $800 |
| **ALR System 286**<br>Advanced Logic Research | $1,995 | 512 RAM, 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, Western Digital hard and floppy disk controller, parallel port, dual-port serial card (only one port active) | $3,295 | All features of base model, 1 Mbyte RAM, 20-Mbyte hard disk, Quimax monochrome monitor, mono/graphics card | *1.2-Mbyte or 360K-byte floppy disk drive, 20- to 80-Mbyte hard disks, Challenger card (add-on with up to 4 Mbytes RAM and serial/parallel game port combinations), serial card with 2 or 4 ports, mono/graphics card, color/graphics card, ALR Vivid EGA and monochrome monitor, 8 or 8- and 10-MHz speed option, 101-key keyboard |
| **ALR DART**<br>Advanced Logic Research | $2,495 | 1 Mbyte RAM, 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, Western Digital hard and floppy disk controller, parallel port, dual-port serial card (only one port active) | $3,795 | All features of base model, 1 Mbyte RAM, 20-Mbyte hard disk, Quimax monochrome monitor, mono/graphics card | *1.2-Mbyte or 360K-byte floppy disk drive, 20- to 80-Mbyte hard disks, Challenger card (add-on with up to 4 Mbytes RAM and serial/parallel game port combinations), serial card with 2 or 4 ports, color/graphics card, ALR Vivid EGA and monochrome monitor, 101-key keyboard |
| **PC's Limited 286 12**<br>PC's Limited | $2,695 | 1 Mbyte RAM, 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive | $5,156 | All features of base model, 40-Mbyte hard disk, 60-Mbyte tape backup, EGA monitor, EGA card, serial/parallel port card | 1.2-Mbyte floppy disk drive, $1,495; 20- to 80-Mbyte hard disks, $579 to $1,495; 60-Mbyte tape backup, $795; monochrome, color, and EGA monitors, $129 to $459; video card, $99; serial/parallel port card, $159 to $269; modem, $159 to $179 |

●—Yes ○—No *Prices of individual components set by ALR dealers.




**Relative Times**
(Ratio: 6-MHz IBM PC AT = 100)

The 128K **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentials, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 3.0.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K bytes of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory.

The **Disk Access** benchmark test, from Core International, Inc., measures the hard disk's seek time, or how fast the drive responds to the disk controller's instructions. The test program performs three measurements on the speed at which the drive head moves: track to adjacent track, track to randomly selected track, and the average of a series of random track accesses.

Designed for a 640K environment, the **1-2-3 Routine** benchmark test assesses the computational speed and RAM-management capabilities of the machine by using a *1-2-3* macro that performs a series of both global and individual worksheet tasks. The macro copies and recalculates a 10-cell range 499 times, moves 1,000 cells, deletes 1,000 cells, and then systematically clears the spreadsheet.

| Ports included in base price | Slots | Power supply (watts) | Reset key | Keyboard style | Claimed clock speed (MHz) | Controller card | Warranty | IBM EGA compatible | Above Board compatible | BIOS manufacturer |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ○ | 8 | 195 | ○ | Old AT | 6 and 8 | Handles 2 hard, 2 floppy disk drives | 1 year, parts and labor | ● | ● | Award Software |
| 1 serial, 1 parallel | 8 | 200 | ○ | Old AT | 6 and 8 | Handles 2 hard, 2 floppy disk drives | 1 year, parts and labor | ● | ● | Phoenix |
| 1 serial, 1 parallel | 8 | 200 | ○ | Old AT | 8 and 10 | Handles 2 hard, 2 floppy disk drives | 1 year, parts and labor | ● | ● | Phoenix |
| ○ | 8 | 192 | ○ | Old AT | 6 and 12 | Handles 2 hard, 2 floppy disk drives | 1 year, parts and labor | ● | ● | PC's Limited |

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

**PC's Limited 286 12**
PC's Limited
1611 Headway Circle, Bldg. 3
Austin, TX 78754
(512) 339-6800
**List Price:** $5,156 (tested configuration).
**In Short:** A well-designed computer that offers super-high performance at an affordable price and lots of expansion options.
CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

but it is not as wide (18.5 versus 21.1 inches). Take off the cover and you'll find that it has just one disk drive bay instead of the AT's two. The single bay can hold up to three half-height drives. A metal brace connects the front and back of the chassis along the left side of the computer, giving the unit a sturdy appearance. This brace has a drawback, though: if you want to install a card in the leftmost expansion slot, you must remove the brace first.

The system board is narrow, but, because of the reduced width of the chassis, a small part of the board is tucked under the power supply. Some AT compatibles have their batteries in that difficult-to-reach spot, but the battery for the 286 12's CMOS RAM is conveniently located at the front of the unit.

The system board holds 1 megabyte of RAM and contains four custom VLSI chips from Chips and Technologies. An 8-position DIP switch lets you choose color or monochrome, memory size, and other parameters. But the switch is located under the board that resides in the leftmost slot. If you use a board in this slot and you want to change a switch setting, you may find yourself removing the chassis brace and the board to do it. The system board has a total of eight expansion slots. Unlike in the IBM AT, the two 8-bit slots are grouped together at the left-hand side of the system board.

**SWITCH-SELECTABLE SPEED** The PC's Limited 286 12 runs at 12 and 6 MHz. Its processing speed is not due solely to the 24-MHz crystal on the system board. Its 100-nanosecond dynamic RAM chips and 8-MHz DMA, counter/timer, interrupt controller, and clock generator chips also support speeds up to 16 MHz. Also, the 80286 chip used in the machine is a 12.5-MHz rated chip. You can change the speed from 12 MHz to 6 MHz through a keyboard control sequence, even while the computer is on.

The keyboard, which is manufactured by Maxi-Switch, has the old-AT-style layout and is very light compared to the IBM keyboard. A switch located on the bottom of the keyboard lets you interchange the Esc and Tilde keys to put the Esc key back in the upper-left-hand position if you like it there. The keys themselves present an initial resistance to the touch that I personally don't care for.

The review unit included a PC's Limited EGA board (called EGAds!) and enhanced color monitor. The board, which holds 256K bytes of video RAM, sells for $269, and the monitor for $479. The monitor has a fine display with just one notable flaw: characters in the rightmost column of the screen are condensed in width.

PC's Limited sells an optional Tandon 40-megabyte hard disk drive for $819, along with a utility that can divide the drive into two 20-megabyte drives called C and D. The PC Labs benchmark test rated the drive at a 26.58-millisecond access time, a performance that exceeds IBM specifications for the PC AT by more than 30 percent. A 60-megabyte, ¼-inch tape drive for backup, which sells for $795, is another useful option.

An interesting feature of the 286 12 is a front-panel display called SmartVu. A red LED bar graph indicates processor activity, and a green LED matrix linked to an internal diagnostics program can show you information such as the drive in use and the track number, or it can display a scrolling message. SmartVu can help you pinpoint the problem if you have trouble with your machine, and it can help the PC's Limited technical support staff as well. If you find the back-and-forth movement of the red distracting, you can turn the panel off from the setup menu.

Unlike other AT compatibles, the 286 12 stores its setup routine in ROM. If any hardware discrepancies arise during boot-up, the usual setup message appears. But

*Its 12-MHz processor and 100-nanosecond dynamic RAM chips distinguish the PC's Limited 286 12 from the crowd, as does the SmartVu, a unique front display panel that can help you quickly pinpoint the problem if you have trouble with the machine.*

# DOING IT RIGHT!

## A SIMPLE FORMULA FOR SUCCESS FROM THE IBM OF THE MAIL ORDER BUSINESS

***When we founded PC Network,*** our goal was to create the IBM of our industry.

***In three short years,*** we have grown to an annual sales volume of over $75,000,000 employing over 200 people! We have served over 200,000 members. We ship over 7,000 orders per week.

***We have become the world's largest PC Mail Order Firm.***

***We are often asked how we did it*** by the Editors of Computer and Business Magazines, Newspapers, Computer Manufacturers and Fledgling Entrepreneurs.

***Our answer is our philosophy.***

***Price computer products at what they're worth, not the most you can get.*** For us that became our wholesale +8% pricing applied to over 30,000 products, not just the "Loaders".

***The customer is the most important person in the universe!!*** Treat him or her well and your business will grow and prosper.

***10 Day hardware returns, software rentals, a 24 hour bulletin board*** with over 20,000 FREE software programs yours for the picking, and numerous other benefits are only the tip of the iceberg in translating this philosophy into practice.

***These commitments all cost money. A lot of money.*** But we firmly believe that for every dollar we spend on YOU our customer, we will receive many in return.

***We are told we should be proud*** of our accomplishments, and we are. But we realize that they all come from working for you, giving you exceptional value and good service.

***That means at PC Network, the Customer will always come first!!***

FLIGHT SIMULATOR
*$27.00**

HAYES MACH III JOYSTICK
*$30.25**

CITIZEN PRINTER

120-D 120CPS/80COL PARALLEL
*$169.00**

MICROSOFT MOUSE
*$107.00**

ANY TITLE ABOVE
*$20.00**

William R. Stankiewicz
*Warehouse Manager*

Richard A. Koril
*Vice President*

Stephen A. Dukker
*President*

# PC Network
## (800) 621-SAVE

# Simply put: THE™ highest quality and value in computer products anywhere.

THE™ commitment to our customers is compatibility, quality, value, service and support

THE™ backs every product with a 45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

and a FULL 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

## THE™ MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a serial port for communication, a parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and a software bonus which includes RAMdisk and other utilities.

Retail Price $90.00*

**$67.00*** Special Wholesale Price

## THE™ H720 MONO

This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatibility, at a fraction of their prices.

Retail Price $91.25*

**$69.00*** Special Wholesale Price

## THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes™ compatible

### THE™ 1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price $181.25*

Special Wholesale Price **$119.00***

### THE™ 1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and re-dial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price $148.75*

Special Wholesale Price **$109.00***

### THE™ 2400 COM EXTERNAL

Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price $346.25*

Special Wholesale Price **$259.00***

### THE™ 2400 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial, a built-in speaker and Free PC Talk III. Retail Price $332.00*

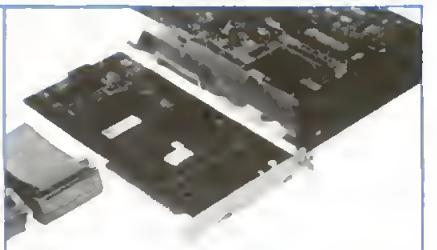
Special Wholesale Price **$197.00***

## THE™ COLOR CARD

100% compatible with IBM™ color card with display modes of 320x200 graphic and 80x25 alphanumeric, w/printer port.

Retail Price $75.00*

Special Wholesale Price **$60.00***



## THE™ 20MB HARD DISK

Featuring a half-height IBM™ PC compatible internal 20MB disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual.

Retail Price $458.75

Special Wholesale Price **$357.00***

## THE™ MULTII/O

Feature for feature, THE™ matches the AST™ I/O + and comes up a winner, with serial/parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price $75.00

**$60.00*** Special Wholesale Price

## THE™ EGA PLUS

With 256K standard this 100% IBM™ EGA and Hercules Graphics compatible card is ideal for high resolution graphics display of Microsoft™ Windows, Lotus™ and AutoCAD™ Retail Price $300.67

Special Wholesale Price **$220.00***

## THE™ 2MB EMS RAM

Intel™/Lotus/Microsoft specs. Features up to 2MB of RAM. Retail Price $172.00*

Special Wholesale Price **$99.00***

TM—AST Research/AutoCAD/Hayes/Hercules IBM/Lotus/Microsoft

THE™

**Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer Products Company, Ltd.**

# $444.00*

## THE™ PC + 256K/360K DRIVE, TURBO SPEED, 'AT' KEYBOARD STYLE

PC MAGAZINE

*"THE™ PC + is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher priced competition."*

PC WORLD

*"THE's bottom line? The PC + is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."*

Computer Dealer

*"...the unit became the preferred computer in our office, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."*

## HOW CAN THE PC + COST SO LITTLE?

**There's no reason why an IBM™ can't sell for $500!** today's costs of floppy drives, chips and all other components which make up the units are a fraction of their costs from a few years past. Advanced high volume production techniques combine with low material costs to make this low price possible.

**Why then don't IBM™ PC's and many compatibles sell for $500?** It's simply a question of pricing. Do you go for the most you can get or charge what the product should reasonably bring?

**THE™** doesn't have to worry about dropping the price on an existing product 50-80% and then wonder how to make ends meet when they do.

**THE™ doesn't have to worry about selling $800 typewriters in competition with $500 computers.**

| You Can Buy | OR | the Same Money Buys |
|---|---|---|
| 1 $1,995 IBM™ PC | | 4 THE™ PC + |
| 1 $1,495 Leading Edge 'D' | | 3 THE™ PC + |
| 1 $999 Tandy 1000 | | 2 THE™ PC + |
| 1 $795 IBM™ Selectric | | 1.5 THE™ PC + |

**And you get more with THE™ PC + !** Great strides have been made since the introduction of the IBM™ PC. **THE™** personal computers have incorporated the best of them in design.

| | THE™ PC + |
|---|---|
| System Memory | 256K/640K |
| Compatibility | 100% IBM™ PC Compatible |
| Expansion | 8 I/O Slots |
| Power Supply | 135 Watt |
| Floppies | 1/360K Drive |
| System Speed | 4.7Mhz/8Mhz |
| Keyboard | 'AT' Style |
| Price | $444.00 |

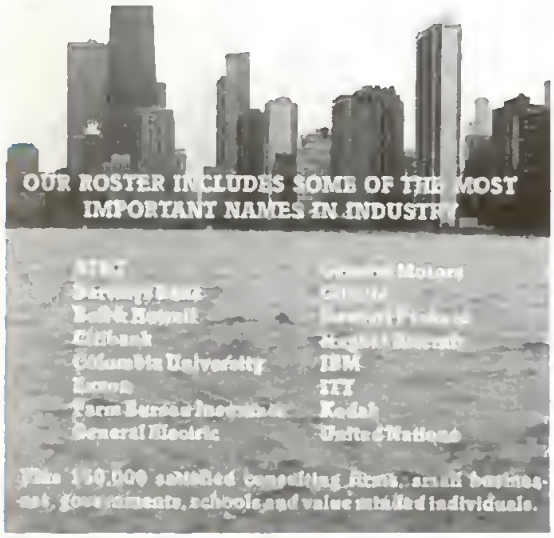
**THE™** offers support in more ways than one with these guarantees:
**45 Day Returns**—If you're not fully satisfied send it back for a full refund within 45 days of purchase.
**1 Year Warranty** on parts and labor.
**Technical Support**—Through your dealer or direct from **THE.™**

# PC Network
# (800) 621-SAVE

# PC NETWORK

## BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

**Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.**




Starting Nov 1 Mon.-Fri. 7 am-8 pm CST

## CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

**Your Membership Validation Number** **A1Y9**

You can validate your membership number and if you wish place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS

**Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST**

**PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK**
**320 West Ohio Street**
**Chicago, Illinois 60610**

**Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!**
**Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567**
**Starting Nov. 1 8:00 AM to 8:00 PM, Mon. - Fri. CST**

## EPSON FX-286 PRINTER

**132CPS/200CPS Letter Quality**

# $440.00*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Epson FX-85** *160CPS 10" Par* | **$355.00*** |
| **Epson FX-286** *200CPS/40CPS NLQ* | **440.00*** |
| **Epson LX-86** *120CPS/8.5 Friction Feed Parallel w/NLQ Switch* | **219.00*** |
| **Epson LQ-800** *180CQL/46CPS Par* | **519.00*** |
| **Epson LQ-1000** *180CPS/60CPS NLQ* | **699.00*** |
| **Epson LQ-2500** *180CPS/132COL Par/Ser* | **995.00*** |
| **Epson EX-800** *NEW! 80CQL/Par/Matrix* | **445.00*** |
| **Epson EX-1000** *132CQL/Par/Matrix* | **629.00*** |

**Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!**

### GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

**(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)**

| | Wholesale |
|---|---|
| **Bluechip** *Millionaire Oil Baron or Tycoon* | $28.95* |
| **Broderbund** *Ancient Art of War* | 22.75* |
| **Broderbund** *Lode Runner* | 17.25* |
| **Comprehensive** *Intro to Personal Computing* | 32.00* |
| **Davidson** *Math Blaster Word Attack!* | 21.50* |
| **Epyx** *Temple Apshai Trilogy* | 20.00* |
| **Hayden** *Sargon III* | 26.00* |
| **Individual** *The Instructor* | 24.50* |
| ▶ **Infocom** *Zork I Witness or Trinity* | 20.00* |
| ▶ **Infocom** *Deadline or Suspended* | 24.00* |
| **Microprose** *F-15 Strike Eagle Silent Service* | 18.50* |
| **Microsoft** *Flight Simulator* | 27.00* |
| **Mindscape** *The Mist, First Blood Pt. 2/or View to a Kill* | 21.00* |
| **Mouse Systems** *PC Paint-Turn your PC into a Color Macintosh!* | $59.95* |
| **Pinpoint Publishing** *Micro Cookbook* | 21.00* |
| **Scarborough** *MasterType* | 19.75* |
| **Sierra On-Line** *King's Quest II* | 24.75* |
| **Spectrum Holobyte** *GATO* | 19.00* |
| ▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo Kinder Comp Story Machine Face Maker Hey Diddle Diddle Rhymes & Riddles* | 15.67* |
| ▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing or Most Amazing Thing* | 20.75* |
| **Sublogic** *Night Mission Pinball* | 20.00* |
| **Sublogic** *Jet* | 27.50* |
| **Timeworks** *Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader* | 41.00* |

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

**(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **ANSA** *Paradox* | $445.00* |
| ▶ **Ashton-Tate** *DBase III +* | 375.00* |
| ▶ **Ashton Tate** *Framework II* | 375.00* |
| **Borland** *Reflex* | 54.00* |
| **Borland** *SideKick (Protected)* | 26.00* |
| **Borland** *Turbo Pascal* | 35.00* |
| **Borland** *Turbo Pascal 8087* | 53.00* |
| **Borland** *SuperKey* | 34.50* |
| **Breakthrough Software** *Time Line 2.0* | 203.00* |
| **Central Point** *Copy II PC* | 20.00* |
| **Computer Associates** *Supercalc IV* | 239.95* |
| **Computer Associates** *Super Project Plus* | 239.95* |
| **DAC** *Easy Accounting* | 39.80* |
| **Enertronics** *Enertographics* | 147.00* |
| **FGS** *Fastback* | 85.00* |
| **Funk Software** *Sideways* | 32.00* |
| **Harvard** *Harvard Total Project Manager* | 250.00* |
| **Hayes** *Smartcom II—New VT 100 Emulator* | 96.00* |
| **Human Edge** *Management Edge or Sales Edge* | 44.00* |
| ▶ **Human Edge** *Mind Prober* | 24.00* |
| **Lifetree** *Volkswriter III* | 126.00* |
| **Living Videotext** *Think Tank* | 87.00* |
| **Lotus** *Lotus 1-2-3* | 285.00* |
| **MicroPro** *Wordstar 2000* | 210.00* |
| **MicroPro** *Wordstar 2000+* | $259.00* |
| **MicroRim** *R Base 5000* | 215.00* |
| **MicroRim** *R Base System V* | 339.00* |
| **Microsoft** *C Compiler* | 215.00* |
| ▶ **Microsoft** *Word—Latest Version 3.0* | 229.00* |
| **Microsoft** *Multiplan* | 96.00* |
| **Microsoft** *Quick Basic* | 64.00* |
| **Microsoft** *Windows* | 53.70* |
| **Monogram** *Dollars & Sense* | 84.00* |
| ▶ **Multimate** *Multimate (Latest Version)* | 190.00* |
| **Multimate** *Multimate Advantage* | 270.00* |
| ▶ **Meca** *Managing Your Money* | 92.00* |
| **Nantucket** *Clipper DBase III Compiler* | 350.00* |
| **Norton** *Commander* | 38.00* |
| **Norton** *Norton Utilities 3.1* | 43.00* |
| **Open Systems** *A/R INV G/L A/P Ver 3.X* | ea.395.00* |
| **Rosesoft** *ProKey Version 4* | 84.00* |
| **Satellite Software** *Word Perfect* | 184.00* |
| **Software Group** *Enable* | 293.00* |
| **Software Publishing** *PFS File Write Graph* | 68.00* |
| **Software Publishing** *PFS Professional File* | 132.00* |
| **Software Publishing** *PFS Professional Write* | 105.00* |
| **Software Publishing** *PFS Report* | 84.00* |

### HARDWARE

**(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)**

#### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Apple** *Macintosh/Apple IIc/IIe* | CALL | |
| **AT&T** *6300 PC CPU2* | $1,775.00* | *(38 34)* |
| *640K/2 Floppy 1 Serial 1 Parallel/Mono Monitor* | | |
| **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk 20MB* | 1,800.00* | *(38 88)* |
| *Portable/1 Floppy w/256K* | | |
| **COMPAQ** *DeskPro* | 1,775.00* | *(38 34)* |
| *Hard Disk 20MB w/256K/ 1 Floppy* | | |
| ▶ **IBM** *PC Base System* | 1,026.00* | *(22 14)* |
| *2 DS/DD FDC w 256K* | | |
| ▶ **IBM** *PC Professional* | 1,337.00* | *(28 88)* |
| *20MB Hard Disk* | | |
| **IBM** *PC/AT All Configs* | CALL | |
| **IBM** *PC AT Base Unit* | 2,204.00* | *(47 61)* |
| *1.2MB Floppy w/256K* | | |

#### DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **IOmega** *Bernoulli Box/Dual MB Drives* | $1,710.00* | *(36 94)* |
| ▶ **PC Network** *10MB Internal 1" Height Autoboot Drive by Seagate or Shugart* | 280.00* | *(6 24)* |
| **PC Network** *10MB Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro* | 340.00* | *(9 48)* |
| **PC Network** *20MB Tape Backup Half Height w/controller* | 495.00* | *(10 88)* |
| ▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS/DD Drive* | 75.00* | *(1 68)* |
| **Tandon** *20MB Hard Card* | 435.00* | *(9 40)* |
| ▶ **THE** *'20 + 20' Storage System w/20MB Tape Backup Combo Kit* | 699.00* | *(15 10)* |
| ▶ **THE** *'20MB' 20MB Internal 1/2 Height Autoboot Drives by Seagate or Microscience* | 357.00* | *(7 93)* |

#### MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)* | $7.75* | *(1.00)* |
| ▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)* | 1.00* | *(1.00)* |
| ▶ **256K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)* | 2.90* | *(1.00)* |
| ▶ **128K AT Mother Board Chips** *(Each)* | 3.90* | *(1.00)* |
| ▶ **Intel** *8087-2 Processor* | 88.50* | *(2.15)* |

#### MODEMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ **Hayes** *Smartmodem 2400* | $525.00* | *(5.00)* |
| **Hayes** *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT 100 Emulator* | 315.00* | *(2.50)* |
| **Hayes** *Smartmodem 1200* | 340.00* | *(5.00)* |
| **U.S. Robotics** *Courier 2400BPS Modem* | 345.00* | *(5.00)* |
| **U.S. Robotics** *Password* | 172.00* | *(2.50)* |
| **ALL THE MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE** | | |
| ▶ **THE** *'1200 Com External* | 119.00* | *(2.58)* |
| ▶ **THE** *'2400 Com External* | 259.00* | *(5.54)* |
| ▶ **THE** *'1200 Com Internal w Free PC Talk III* | 109.00* | *(2.50)* |
| **THE** *'2400 Com Internal w Free PC Talk III* | 197.00* | *(2.50)* |

#### MONITORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Amdek** *Video 310A Amber TTL Monitor* | $120.00* | *(3.00)* |
| **Amdek** *Color 600 High Res RGB Monitor* | 365.00* | *(7.88)* |
| **Amdek** *Color 722 NEW! Enhanced* | 424.00* | *(9.15)* |
| **Magnavox** *Amber IBM Type TTL Monitor* | 79.00* | *(5.00)* |
| **Magnavox** *14" RGB Color Monitor 640 x 240* | 250.00* | *(5.00)* |
| **NEC** *JC 1401 Multisync RGB Color Monitor* | 530.00* | *(11.45)* |
| **Princeton** *HX-12 RGB Monitor* | 369.50* | *(7.98)* |
| **Princeton** *HX-12E RGA or EGA Monitor* | 420.00* | *(9.29)* |
| **Princeton** *MAX-12E* | 138.00* | *(5.00)* |
| *Supports Either Mono or RGB Cards* | | |
| **Taxan** *630 High Res RGB Monitor* | 383.00* | *(8.27)* |
| **Taxan** *640 Highest Res (720x400)* | 439.00* | *(9.27)* |

#### MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AST** *SixPakPremium * w/0K* | $315.00* | *(2.50)* |
| ▶ **AST** *SixPakPlus * with 64K* | 139.00* | *(2.50)* |
| **AST** *I/O Plus II "* | 129.50* | *(2.50)* |
| ▶ **AST** *Advantage for AT* | 325.00* | *(2.50)* |
| **Orchid** *Conquest* | 220.00* | *(2.50)* |
| **Orchid** *Tiny Turbo 286* | 399.00* | *(2.50)* |
| **Tecmar** *Captain Multifunction Card 0/K* | 109.00* | *(2.50)* |
| ▶ **THE** *'2MB RAMCard Intel spec card w 0K* | 88.00* | *(2.50)* |
| ▶ **THE** *'Multi 384' A functional clone of AST's SixPakPlus * w 0K 1 serial 1 parallel 1 game port a clock calendar and 3 software standard* | 97.00* | *(1.82)* |
| ▶ **THE** *'Multi I/O' I/O Plus Clone Ser Par Game Clock Standard* | 80.00* | *(2.50)* |

#### PRINTERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Citizen** *MSP-10 NEW! 160CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac* | $259.00* | *(4.86)* |
| **Citizen** *MSP 15 NEW! 160CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac* | 340.00* | *(7.34)* |
| **Citizen** *MSP 25 NEW! 200CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac* | 435.00* | *(9.40)* |
| **Citizen** *Premiere 35 NEW! 35CPS Daisywheel/132COL/Fric + Trac* | 420.00* | *(9.07)* |
| **Citizen** *120-D 120/25CPS 10" w/Tractor* | 168.00* | *(3.65)* |
| **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 10" Par* | 355.00* | *(7.45)* |
| ▶ **Epson** *FX-286 NEW! 200CPS 40CPS NLQ* | 440.00* | *(10.91)* |
| ▶ **Epson** *LQ-1000 NEW! 180CPS/60CPS NLQ* | 699.00* | *(15.10)* |
| ▶ **Epson** *LX-86 120CPS 8.5 Friction Feed Parallel w NLQ Switch* | 219.00* | *(4.35)* |
| ▶ **Epson** *LQ-800 180COL/60CPS Parallel* | 519.00* | *(10.99)* |
| ▶ **Epson** *LQ-2500 108CPS 132COL Par Ser* | 995.00* | *(19.90)* |
| ▶ **EpsonEX-800** *80COL Parallel Matrix* | 445.00* | *(9.10)* |
| ▶ **Epson** *EX-1000 132COL Parallel Matrix* | 629.00* | *(12.58)* |
| **NEC** *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer* | 570.00* | *(11.88)* |
| **NEC** *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer* | 690.00* | *(14.90)* |
| **NEC** *8850 55CPS Printer* | 949.00* | *(20.50)* |
| **NEC** *Pin Writer P-6 216/180/65CPS 10"* | 415.00* | *(8.86)* |
| **NEC** *Pin Writer P 7 180/65CPS 132COL* | 535.00* | *(11.58)* |
| **Panasonic** *KX-P1091 120/25/22CPS* | 220.00* | *(4.75)* |
| **Panasonic** *KX P1092 180 CPS w Tractor* | 329.00* | *(7.11)* |
| **Panasonic** *KX-P1592 180 CPS 15" w/Trac* | 408.00* | *(8.77)* |
| **Toshiba** *NEW! P341 210CPS/132COL* | 649.00* | *(14.02)* |
| **Toshiba** *351 Par/Ser 288CPS/132COL* | 959.00* | *(20.71)* |

#### VIDEO CARDS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Hercules** *Color Card w/Parallel Port* | $126.00* | *(2.50)* |
| **Hercules** *Monochrome Graphics Cards* | 192.00* | *(2.50)* |
| **Paradise** *Autoswitch EGA* | 336.00* | *(2.50)* |
| **Orchid** *Turbo EGA Card* | 588.00* | *(2.50)* |
| **Quadram** *Quad EGA +* | 323.00* | *(2.50)* |
| ▶ **THE** *'EGA Plus' w 256K and printer port* | 220.00* | *(2.50)* |
| ▶ **THE** *'H720' Mono Graphics w parallel port 100% Hercules Compatible!* | 89.00* | *(2.50)* |
| ▶ **THE** *'Color Card' 100% IBM Compatible* | 69.00* | *(2.50)* |

#### ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ **Brand Name DS/DD Diskettes (Box of 10)** *Guaranteed for Life! Not Generic* | $7.95* | *(1.00)* |
| ▶ **DS/DD Bulk Pack Special** *Packaged in 50 with sleeves and labels Guaranteed for Life!* | ea. 44* | |
| ▶ **PC Network** *Replacement 130 Watt IBM PC Power Supply—Gives you PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT. Good for add-in tape drives (without need for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives* | 70.00* | *(2.70)* |
| **SMA** *PCDocumate Keyboard Templates for Lotus, DBase Multimate and others* | ea. 9.95* | *(1.00)* |
| **Sony** *DS/DD Diskettes* | 15.95* | *(1.00)* |
| **WP Printer Paper** *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)* | 17.00* | *(10.00)* |

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please; allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change.

**†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY**—Members are eligible to join the NETWORK'S Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (V.I.P.) days to see if they meet your needs. And the NETWORK'S rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/Mac and CP/M.**

## PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

*For the ultimate balance between price and performance, none of the AT compatibles reviewed here is the perfect solution. Contenders reviewed in a previous issue offer better trade-offs (see "The Cheapest ATs Ever," PC Magazine, Volume 5 Number 18).*

*Depending on what features interest you most, however, you may find one of these three machines particularly appealing. The Tech PC AT Desktop has two factors going for it: it's very inexpensive and very close to the IBM original in appearance and performance. The PC's Limited 286 12 is the highest-priced computer here, but it's still less expensive than an IBM PC AT. And if time is a precious commodity for you, the 12-MHz speed will win you over. The most judicious choice here might be the ALR System 286, a price-conscious computer that offers reliability and attractive features.*

when you press F1, the setup menu is immediately displayed on the screen. If there is a memory discrepancy, the program determines the correct amount of memory automatically. You can call the setup menu at any time from the keyboard by pressing Ctrl-Alt-Enter.

The PC's Limited 286 12 offers features and performance at an affordable price. (Don't be misled by the "tested configuration" price; PC's Limited provided a fully loaded unit for review, complete with the optional tape backup unit, EGA board, and EGA monitor.) A 10-MHz model, the 286 10, is available for $2,295, and the 8-MHz PC's Limited 286 sells for a very reasonable $1,495.

Although compatible with the IBM PC AT, the PC's Limited 286 12 is certainly not a clone. Thoughtful construction, intelligent design, and the astute marketing sense behind it should make this machine another PC's Limited success. PC


Professional Programming Tools

*For Programmers Compiling in*

BASIC • C • COBOL • FORTRAN • PASCAL • dBASE™

**WINDOWS LIBRARY**

- Saves hundreds of man hours in programming and debug time
- Window editor included to ellow windows to be created easily
- Pop-up windows, menus, help screens
- Print variables directly to the windows
- Written in Assembly for compactness
- Full color control
- Set cursor location or obtain position
- Exploding borders selectable

**WINDOWS with DATA ENTRY**

- Requires WINDOWS.LIB
- Productivity enhancement for WINDOWS.LIB
- MENU items return strings & integers when selected
- Several keyboard input routines provide a user friendly professional interfece
- Several field date types supported PICTURED Strings, Dete, Time, Integers (Signed/Unsigned)
- Window Librarien included to allow several screens in one file

$99.00 NO ROYALTIES $99.00

For more information please call.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY

- IBM™
- Summit Software™
- MicroSoft™
- Lattice™
- Computer Innovations™
- Ryan McFarland™
- Realia™
- Nantucket™
- and More

920 Ridge, Arlington Hts., IL 60004 (312) 392-2492 Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CRANIUM 286** Premium Quality 12 MHz 286 **$1995**

Includes teac 1.2 MB floppy drive, AT keyboard, 512K RAM (100ns), WA2 dual controller, spare crystals for 10 MHz and 11 MHz

Factory installable options: Hard disks, video cards, extra RAM, 12 MHz math coprocessor, RT keyboard, tape backup.

■ AMD 80286-12 processor ■ 100ns RAM ■ FCC Class B ■ Korean cabinet ■ High speed bus ■ 12 expansion slots ■ 8 or 12 MHz speed ■ RAM can split 640 K/384 K ■ 242 W power supply ■ Standard Intel chipset ■ Nationwide service available ■ Exposed central drives ■ 1 year field tested design

Guaranteed compatible with Novell Netware, SCO Xenix, AutoCAD.

**CRANIUM Computer Corporation, (213) 284-4071**
400 S. Beverly Drive, #214, Beverly Hills, CA 90212

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*First new ¼ inch cartridge since 1971*

# Cartrex introduces the first, brand-new, ¼-inch tape cartridge technology in over 15 years for some fundamental technical reasons. . .

**. . .and today's tape drive need for 400% increase in tape speed, 500% increase in track density, 1000% increase in bit densities, and 3000% increase in bits/second, are just a few. Read on to get the complete story.**

### Why a new cartridge

With the significant increases in tape drive capacity, system reliability demands a tighter tolerance cartridge. Most tape drive users aren't aware that all of the tensioning, tolerance, and data reliability issues are virtually all a function of the tape cartridge.

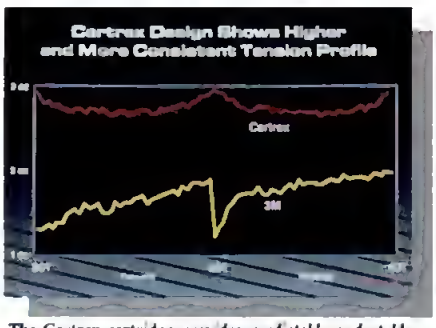
When 3M announced its cartridge in 1971, it was designed for a low capacity tape drive with less than 3 megabytes—2.88 to be exact. The tape was low in density—1600 bits per inch with only 4 tracks and 300 feet of tape.

The tolerances required for the tape drives of the early 1970's were fine for then, but today's tape drives require much tighter tolerance. Today's tape cartridges must work with drives that have 9 or more tracks and bit densities as high as 12,000 bits per inch on 600 feet of tape. That means capacity increases of 2,000 percent packed into the same cartridge.

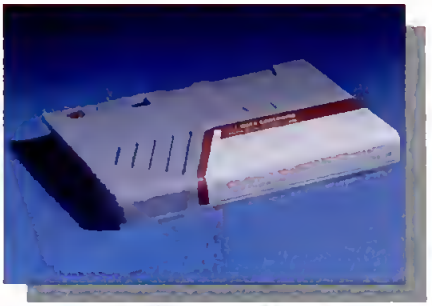
The reasons that yesterday's cartridge technology simply won't work properly in today's high capacity drives is inherent in the cartridge design. The three culprits that make cartridge tolerances so important are fluctuating tape tension, redeposit nodules, and instantaneous speed variations (or ISV).

### Tape Tension

Tape tension at the read-write head is important because the tape drive's electronics expect data to arrive at a constant rate. Consistent tape tension is a function of the cartridge tensioning mechanism. The new Cartrex cartridge tensioning design, based on a mechanical differential between two stiff belts, provides very predictable results. The historic 3M design—used by 3M and DEI—uses an elastic belt coupled with drag friction at the rear pulley to create tension. The accompanying graph shows the significant improvement the Cartrex cartridge design offers over the conventional design.




*The Cartrex cartridge provides predictable and stable tension. Compare it to the tension variation of the conventional cartridge design. The consistent Cartrex tension virtually eliminates data errors and data loss from head-to-tape separation and redeposit nodules that can occur with fluctuating, low-to-high tension performance.*



*The new Cartrex ¼-inch tape cartridge is the first new tape cartridge design in almost a decade and a half. Tape drive manufacturers now have a new cartridge technology which allows them to advance today's and tomorrow's drive performance.*

### Redeposit Nodules

Redeposit nodules are the insidious flakes of tape media that break off from the edges of the tape and get dragged to the edge of the read-write head. If the tension is low, or becomes low when the tape starts or reverses, the flakes slide past the edge, get smeared across the head, and reduce its ability to read data.

The free play in the two tape reels combined with the tape guides are the primary culprits in creating these redeposit nodules. As the tape enters the guide from the tape pack, the tape guide aligns the tape by balancing the tension at the edges of the tape. Uneven edge tension not only causes media to flake off causing redeposit nodules, but data is lost due to the "coining" or "scalloping" effect.

Cartrex eliminated the cause of the tape coining or scalloping with a barrel-shaped roller placed in front of the tape guide. The roller positions the tape and drops the edge tension to zero. By using this roller, the possibility of media flaking off and creating redeposit nodules is virtually eliminated.

### Instantaneous Speed Variation (ISV)

Instantaneous speed variation is exactly what it sounds like—small, instantaneous changes in tape speed as it crosses the tape head. At slow tape speeds and low bit densities—like the 1971 standard of 30 inches per second and 1,600 bits per inch—ISV wasn't as big a problem. At that time, the bits were crossing the head at 48,000 bits per second.

Today, however, the story has changed. Ninety inches per second and 8,000 bits per inch mean that 720,000 bits cross the head every second. A 1,500% increase. As you may have guessed, 1971 speed fluctuations in the 48,000 bits per second range made reading data difficult for tape drive electronics. But today, when the electronics have to guess whether or not the bit rate of 720,000 bits per second is accurate, the electronics can become overwhelmed.

The Cartrex tensioning mechanism relieves the overload placed on the electronics with respect to ISV. The longitudinally stiff belts ensure tension at all times. The stiff belt overpowers variations that exist with the 3M elastic belt cartridges. The barrel roller guides, in addition to reducing the edge pressure to zero, tend to dampen out any residual ISV effects.

*High speed tape seldom enters tape guides parallel to the top and bottom, even with improvements to the tape reel hub designs. The edge pressures which result create "scalloping" or "coining" on the tape. The effect is data loss due to head-to-tape separation, flaking media that smears across the head, and "redeposit nodules" that create hard errors.*

### Never a Single Issue

Your tape drive seldom has the luxury of dealing with an isolated problem. It's usually a combination of ISV, redeposit nodules, and tension problems all together. Now you understand why Cartrex developed a modern cartridge alternative.

### Where to get it

Not only has Cartrex improved on the industry's 15 year old technology, they have done it for a competitive price.

Now you can have peace of mind when you back up your hard disk on today's sophisticated tape drives.

And you can have it fast. Simply phone and give Cartrex your purchase order number or your credit card number and they will send your cartridges by return mail.

**(619) 485-6603 Ext. 2000**

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

CARTREX


CARTREX CORPORATION MARKETING HEADQUARTERS
11590 WEST BERNARDO CT SUITE 230
SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA 92127
619-485-6603
TELEX 7101115609
FAX 619-451-3640


The first real alternative in ¼-inch tape cartridges™

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THE TEMPLATE SERIES

1 The surface of each template shows the complete menu structure of the program. It may also include such things as page number references to the mini-manual, cursor control information for various environments, etc...

2 The function keys are directly referenced. Colors are used to help you identify keys to be used along or in conjunction with other keys.

3 The mini-manual acts as a perfect complement to the template. Explanations, examples and graphs will help you get your job done.

**Call 703 437-4148**

"PC-Style"

"E-Style"

THE TEMPLATE SERIES
**"Answers at your fingertips."**
445-A Carlisle Dr., Herndon, VA 22070 703-437-4148

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone Number: _____

30 day money back guarantee if not totally satisfied.
Custom made templates available upon request.
**Please,** no Post Office Box address.
Deliveries made via UPS.

| Quantity | Description Indicate "PC-Style" or "E-Style" | Price | Extended Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| | * **Word Perfect 4.0/4.1 | $22.95 | |
| | *Lotus 1-2-3 1[a]/2.0 | $22.95 | |
| | *Wordstar | $19.95 | |
| | *Wordstar 2000 | $19.95 | |
| | dBase II/III | $24.95 | |
| | DisplayWrite 3 | $19.95 | |
| | *Turbo Pascal | $19.95 | |
| | *Symphony | $24.95 | |
| | *Microsoft Word | $22.95 | |
| | *DOS/BASIC | $19.95 | |
| | *Multimate | $22.95 | |
| | Blanks-Create your own | $12.95 | |
| | | Shipping & Handling | $3.00 |
| | | **TOTAL** | |

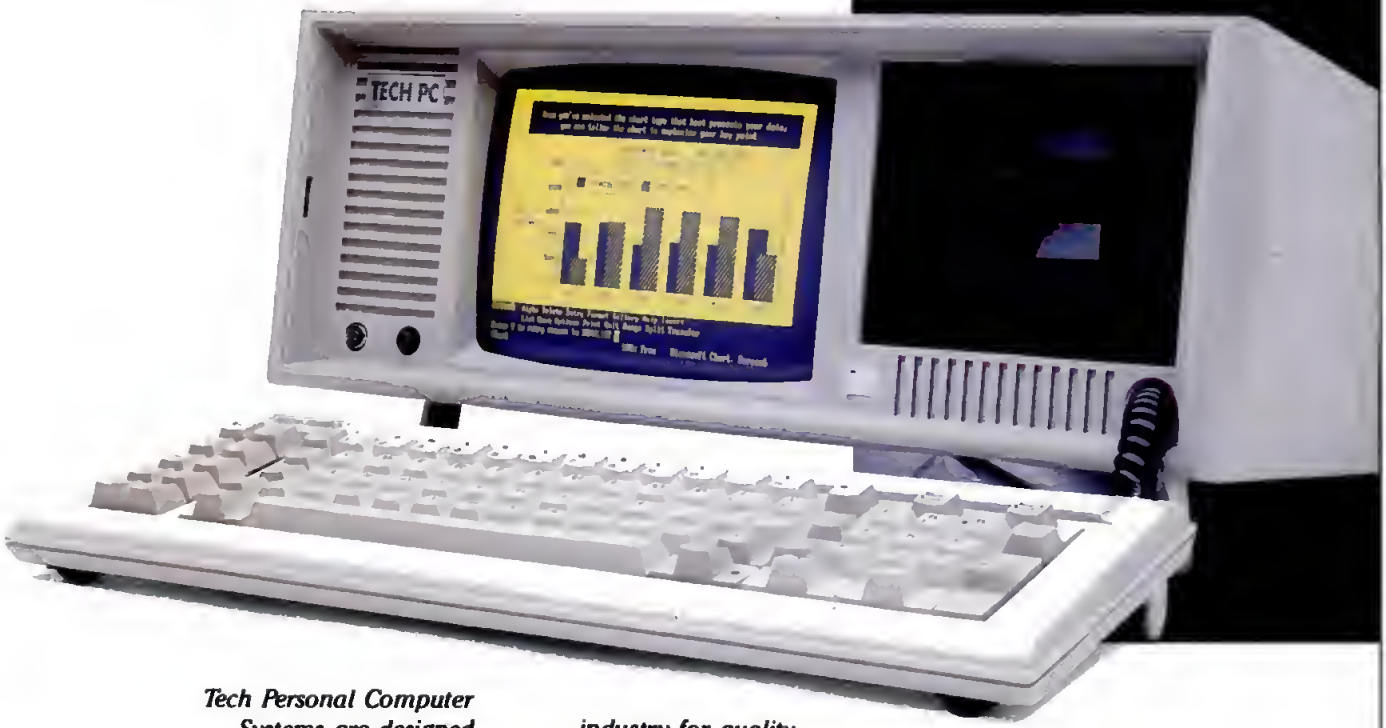
All templates available for PC-Style keyboard
Those marked with * available for E-Style
Those marked with ** also available for Keytronics 5151

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC Card # _____ Exp date _____

**CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# PORTABLES: MOBILE ACCESS

*Tech PC Portable Computers come in four different base models to match your computing needs. Our entry level Tech PC/XT portable computer is designed to provide a non-obstructive profile, and has a capacity to hold two thirty megabyte hard disks, a high resolution monochrome monitor with a Hercules compatible graphics card to drive it with 800 by 400 lines resolution, and never before heard of 6 expansion slots in a portable computer. If 4.77 MHz of Intel 8088 power isn't fast enough, try our Turbo 4.77 to 8 MHz 8088-2 or optional NEC V-2 microprocessor based portable machine. Designed to increase speed up to 170 percent of a standard PC/XT, this turbo gives you the edge.*




*Tech Personal Computer Systems are designed and manufactured by Tech Personal Computers . . . The leader in quality, performance and state of the art computer system engineering. . . each of our portable, desktop, multiuser, and minicomputer systems are unparalleled in the industry for quality construction, dependable operation, complete software compatibility, and an unbeatable combination of product satisfaction guarantees, long warranty periods, and comprehensive third party maintenance. At Tech PC we're out to capture your microcomputer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options.*

*TECH PC PORTABLE COMPUTERS are available now in 4 different base models:*

*TECH PC/XT PORTABLE.....$ 899*
*Options:*
*Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk .$1349*
*Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk . $1549*

*TECH TURBO PC/XT PORTABLE.....$ 999*
*Options:*
*Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk $1449*
*Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk . $1649*

*TECH PC/AT PORTABLE.....$1799*
*Options:*
*Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk .....$2199*
*Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk .....$2399*

*TECH TURBO PC/AT PORTABLE.....$1999*
*Options:*
*Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk .....$2399*
*Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk .....$2599*

*All TECH PC PORTABLES available with tape backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.*

*The Tech PC/AT and Tech Turbo PC/AT portable units are state of the art in portable performance. The 80286 microprocessor based units can be fitted with up to 240 megabytes of high speed voice coil hard disk technology, and with the Turbo AT's 10 MHz math co-processor socket and 10 MHz 80286 microprocessor the unit can manipulate large spreadsheets with unparalleled performance.*

**(714) 385-1711**

**1911 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, California 92805**
**Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 7143851523**

**TECH PC**

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# If only there were more of you.

Wouldn't it be great if you could multiply yourself? Do an honest day's work before lunch?

Well, you can. With Microsoft® Windows.

Windows lets you work with multiple applications at the same time—more programs than your PC's memory can normally hold. Neatly sidestepping the 640K limit.

You can switch from, say, 1-2-3® to dBase II®or to Microsoft Word or to Microsoft Chart in a couple of keystrokes. Leave one program and jump to another.

And you can select and edit information from several different programs. Then quickly combine and print it all on a single piece of paper.

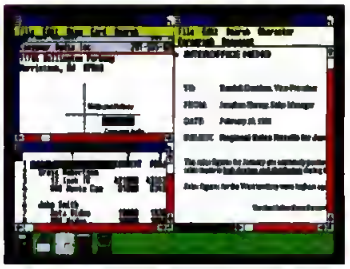
### We've only just begun.

Windows is a graphic extension of MS-DOS® which gives you a more intuitive way to work. Your bridge to a new generation of applications which can be easily integrated. And which take advantage of Windows' common interface for commands, options, and data exchange.

In the Windows world, you move information freely. Do more work, more kinds of work, and do it faster.

### A startling value.

Buy Windows now and you get a whole desktop full of applications to help you manage your day to day business.



In addition, you get Windows Write, a graphically-based word processing program. And Windows Paint, a simple, easy to use drawing program. Not bad for $99.

Find out how productive you can be with a Windows office. Get all of yourselves down to your Microsoft dealer.

And take a really good look into Windows.

# Microsoft® Windows

The High Performance Software

**For the name of the nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.**

Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Note: Photos show color and resolution obtained on an IBM PC equipped with an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Monochrome display is generated when an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or compatible graphics adapter card is used.

**CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# SUPERCHARGING XT HARD DISK PERFORMANCE

Mention PC performance, and hard-core power users will spin yarns about souping up their 80286-based desktop wonders with clock crystals that operate in the FM band, disks so fast they scorch data, and special tricks confided to them by one of the aboriginal witch doctors who developed the more esoteric modules of DOS. Somehow the 3 million or so 8088-based IBM PCs and XTs and the untold millions of compatibles are forgotten when performance is the issue.

You can, however, improve your 8088-based system's performance and your own productivity in several ways. Software developers have created caching programs to speed up hard disks (see "Getting the Most Out of Your Hard Disk," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 5), and the many new accelerator boards let you boost processor performance, although sometimes they slow down disk access (see "Accelerator Boards: Power for a Price," *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 15). But hidden from the headlines and microprocessor horse races, several hardware developers have created modest miracles that promise to boost the speed, capacity, and usefulness of ordinary PCs and XTs by quickening the pace at which data flows both to and from their hard disk storage systems.

Advances have been made on several fronts. The hard disks themselves are being so honed and refined that the fastest of today's hard disk drives can retrieve a random byte of data from disk five times faster than the drive that came with the original XT. And disk controllers—the electronics that actually direct the movements of the hard disk head and turn mag-

*If you've worked on an AT, your XT's hard disk may now seem unbearably slow. You can speed it up and increase storage with a new hard disk or controller.*

netic pulses into useful data—can now boast on-board buffering and new data-coding schemes. Even the arrangement of the storage units on the disk can now be modified to improve data access.

It sounds too good to be true. Can you really get AT performance from an XT system, as one disk maker claims? To find out, PC Labs tested and compared each of these disk innovations, individually and in combination.

The results were surprising. The XT standard for hard disk performance, which had astounded us only a few years ago, proved to be a modest one, indeed. The various technical tours-de-force we tried all improved disk performance to some degree. And when these hardware innovations were optimally combined and linked with DOS, we were able to speed up data access and transfer significantly.

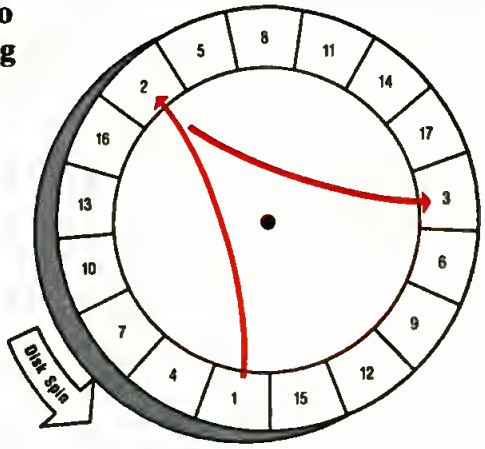
Some of our long-held beliefs—for instance, that the 8088 microprocessor can't benefit from faster disk access—fell by the wayside. And others—like the importance of providing adequate sector buffering—were reinforced.

No mere change in its hard disk subsystem will put the humble 8088-based XT on a par with its muscular sibling, the AT. But paying some attention to your hard disk can mean the end of a lot of waiting for the red hard disk drive light to go out and the beginning of better performance in disk-intensive applications.

## Two Approaches to Sector Interleaving

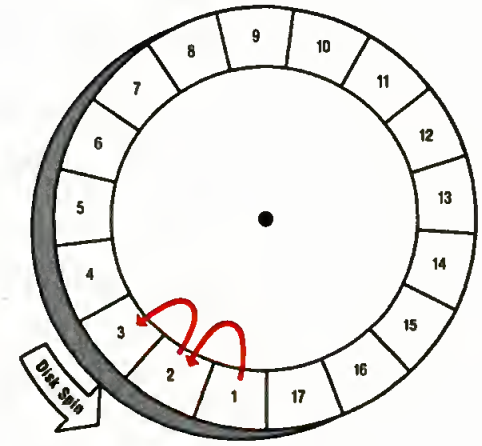
### 6-to-1 Interleave

With a 6-to-1 interleave (the interleave factor thet IBM adopted for the PC-XT), the read/write head must skip five sectors between consecutive reads or writes, slowing down data I/O.




### 1-to-1 Interleave

With a 1-to-1 interleave, sectors are adjacent on the disk and the read/write head can move between them smoothly and swiftly. The Sysgen Matched Pair and TG-5525i speed up data I/O by eliminating sector interleave in this way.




**WEAVING SECTORS** Sysgen and Tallgrass Technologies Corp. are two companies that effectively have been working magic on the format used for storing data on disk by doing away with sector interleaving.

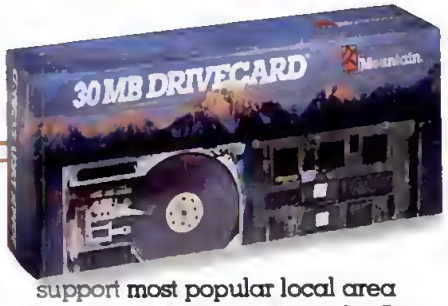
In the official IBM scheme of things, disk sectors are not read one after another in the order that they are found on the disk. Instead, after one sector is written, five physical sectors (those on the disk) on the track are skipped before the next sector is written. The hard disk controller in the PC sorts out the shuffled sectors and sends them to DOS as logical sectors that are written and read as smoothly as if they were adjacent.

Although DOS is isolated from this sector interleaving, its physical consequences unfortunately result in a speed penalty. For every six sectors that the disk moves, only one sector is written or read. This means that writing or reading a whole track, ordinarily made up of 17 sectors, requires five spins of the disk. Because each complete turn of the disk requires $^1/_{60}$ of a second (the spin speed of hard disks is about 3,600 revolutions per minute), gleaning a full track takes 8.33 milliseconds, or about $^1/_{12}$ of a second. (Most people believe that IBM originally adopted the interleave factor of 6 to 1 chiefly to slow down the speed at which data comes from disk to match the rate at which the 8088 microprocessor could absorb it.)

Both Sysgen and Tallgrass eliminate sector interleaving, though the sector arrangement is often described as having an interleave of 1 to 1 or, simply, 1. In the Sysgen Matched Pair system (the matched pair here is an internal hard disk and controller board), each logical sector lies adjacent to the next one to be read, and all the logical sectors on a track are contiguous. The Tallgrass TG-5525i, an internal hard disk, doesn't even slice the track into sectors. It records the whole track as a single block of data, and the Tallgrass disk controller then divides it into sector-size chunks electronically so that DOS doesn't know the difference. Both the Sysgen and the Tallgrass systems write or read a whole track in a single spin of the disk—a theoretical speed advantage of 500 percent over an ordinary XT disk.

The motivation behind the whole-track-at-a-time trick is different for each system. Sysgen adopted the 1-to-1 interleave purely to improve its hard disk's performance. Tallgrass uses it because it also better

# FROM 0 TO 30 MEGABYTES IN RECORD TIME.




You better fasten your seatbelt. Because Mountain has done it again. The company that brought you the first IBM® AT tape backup, the first AT hard disk, and the first 20MB DriveCard™ is now shipping another industry standard—the first 30MB DriveCard.

***50% MORE DATA AT PEAK SPEED.***

DriveCard gives you the highest capacity and fastest data transfer rate (7.5Mbits/sec.) in one highly reliable hard disk on a card. Without sacrificing one of your existing floppy disks. It's ideal for "power users" and serious number crunchers who require additional hard disk storage for large database and multi-user applications.

DriveCard fits neatly inside IBM, AT&T,™ COMPAQ® or most compatible computers. It provides the same software compatibility as the latest factory original built-in drives. And it features improved error correction for outstanding data integrity.

What's more, DriveCard is 100% compatible with DOS 2.1 and higher, PC IX, UNIX™ and XENIX.™ And comes ready to support most popular local area networks. Which gives you the flexibility to meet future needs.

As the industry's fastest growing supplier of innovative, high-performance storage upgrades, Mountain backs each DriveCard with a 12-month limited warranty featuring "Ready Replacement" within the first six months. And a 10-year track record for responsive support.

***FREE Q&A DATABASE SOFTWARE.****

Act now! Shift your PC into overdrive today with Mountain's new industry standard 30MB DriveCard and get Symantec's Q&A™ database program free. Call for more information and the name of your nearest dealer

**See us at COMDEX, Booth #916**

**Mountain.**

***THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE***

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**1-800-458-0300** (in Calif., 1-800-821-6066)

Mountain Computer, Inc., 360 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-6650, TWX 910-598-4504, FAX 408-438-7623. Mountain products are distributed and sold worldwide. Call or write for the name of the dealer or distributor nearest you.

*Free offer valid until Dec. 31, 1986

™registered trademarks and ™trademarks of Mountain Computer, Inc., American Telephone and Telegraph Co., International Business Machines Corp., COMPAQ Computer Corp., Microsoft Corp., AT&T Bell Labs and Symantec Corp. ©1986 Mountain Computer, Inc

matches its unique (in the PC hard disk world) disk data structure.

**INTERLEAVING IMPEDIMENTS** The sector interleave of a disk is determined at the time the low-level format is applied to the disk. Low-level formatting (which should not be confused with the DOS formatting process that merely imposes a logical structure on an already formatted disk) writes sector identification and timing information on a blank disk. The actual interleave factor that's used is virtually invisible to you and your software because your hard disk controller isolates the rest of the computer system from on-disk data-structure concerns.

But you are likely to notice a difference in the speed of data transfer. In theory, a lower interleave is supposed to give higher performance; therefore a 1-to-1 interleave should be the fastest-performing sector arrangement for a hard disk.

Reality is somewhat different. A hard disk's read/write head cannot move instantly between adjacent tracks or cylinders of the disk. The track-to-track access time of most hard disks is in the vicinity of 5 to 10 milliseconds—about the time it takes the disk to spin halfway around. Thus, with straight 1-to-1 interleaving, when the read/write head finishes with one track, it has to wait for the next revolution before it can start writing or reading the next track.

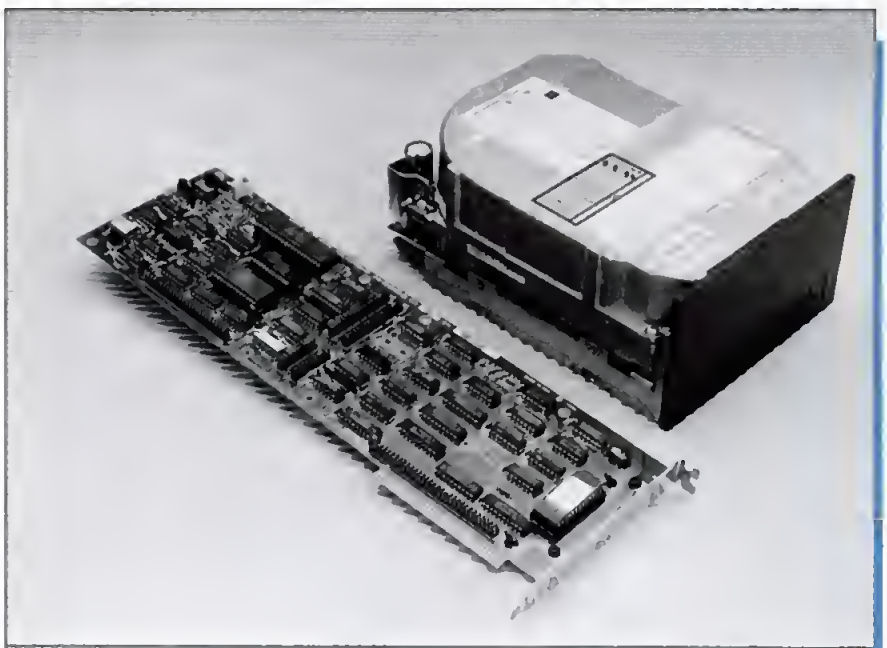
The Sysgen Matched Pair system works around this problem by including a full-track buffer in its controller circuitry. Whenever a request is made to read a sector from the Sysgen hard disk, the controller automatically reads the whole track which contains that sector and stores the full track of data in its buffer memory while it is sending the data from the requested sector to its host computer. In most applications, where one data cluster—usually four sectors—is read at a time (with a pause for processing before going on to the next cluster), reading the full track imposes no performance penalty. Performance does suffer, however, when you're randomly reading or writing short records.

Computers based on the 8088 microprocessor supposedly are not fast enough to absorb all the data in a full track as it is being read from the disk, so the disk is effectively idle while the track information is being transferred from buffer to host. During these idle periods, the Sysgen controller keeps monitoring sector requests. When data is needed from a sector written on another track, it moves the read/write head to that track while data is still being dumped from the buffer. By the time the host computer has digested everything from the first track, the Sysgen disk is reading the next, pumping out information continually.

■ The TG-5525i hard disk doesn't have a 1-to-1 interleave factor, but it acts as if it does.

To improve performance still further, the Sysgen Matched Pair links the company's full-length controller card to a Toshiba 70-megabyte hard disk, which features an average access time of about 30 milliseconds (a 40-megabyte model is also available). The controller, which uses the standard 5-MHz ST506 interface and MFM (modified frequency modulation) recording, has a built-in low-level format program that will accommodate a number of other drives. (MFM is the recording system used on most currently available hard disks; see sidebar "Faster, Denser Disks with RLL.") Sysgen also supplies software to partition the large drive into several volumes, each of which acts like a separate logical disk drive. The system is compatible with most XT-like machines that have adequate power—at least 130 watts.

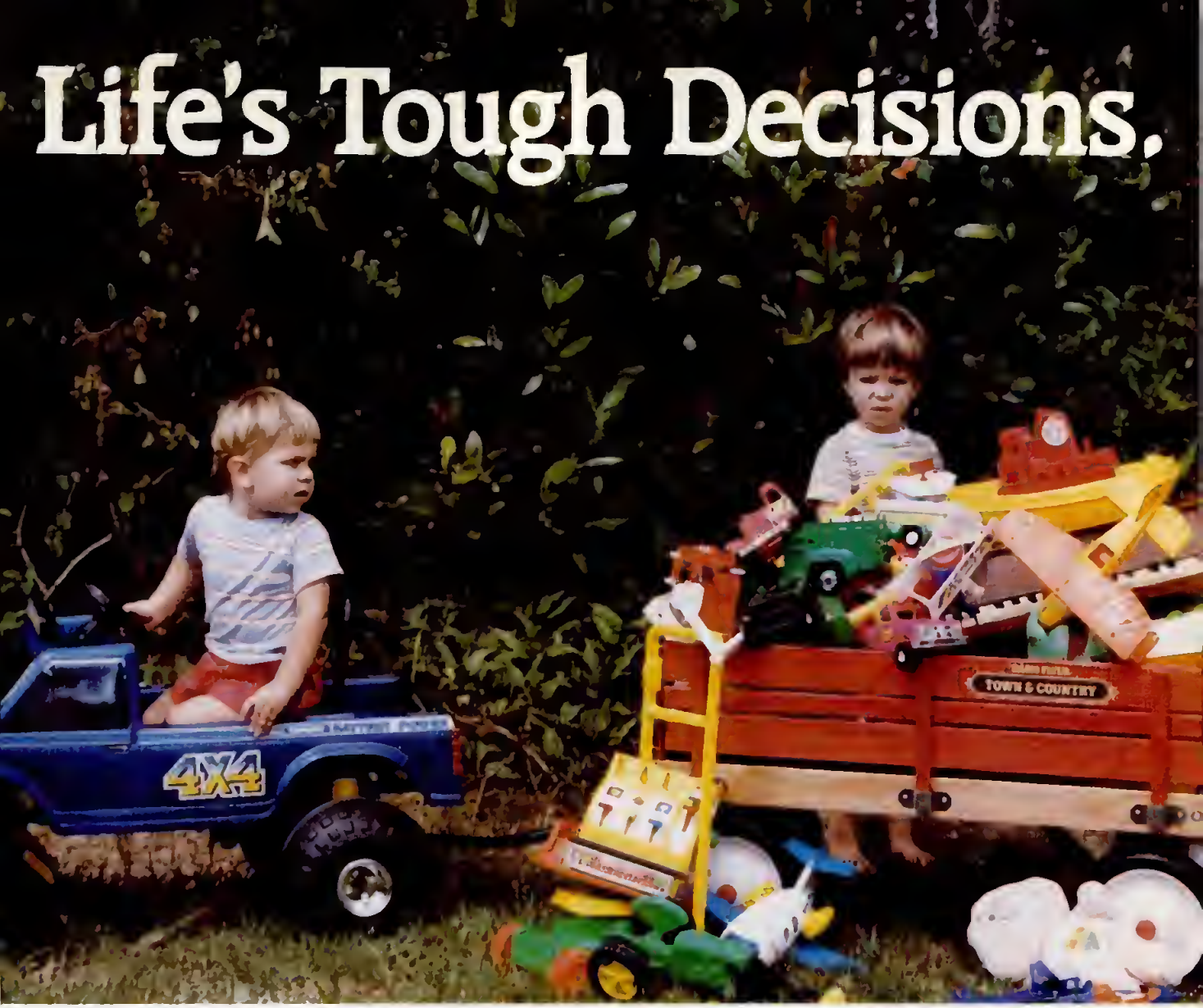
**DATA GROUPS** The Tallgrass TG-5525i hard disk doesn't actually have a 1-to-1 interleave factor, but it acts as if it does, reading and writing full tracks of data in sequence. The novel Tallgrass arangement, which relies on group-coded recording (GCR), was a design choice based primarily on the desire to operate a hard disk and a tape backup unit with the same controller electronics. Besides achieving tape and disk compatibility



*The Sysgen Matched Pair system eliminates sector interleaving to improve performance and links the company's full-length controller card to a Toshiba 70-megabyte hard disk.*

Photographs: Thom O'Connor

# Life's Tough Decisions.




**THE CHOICES.**

Remember when your biggest problem was no storage space in your wagon? No room for your boats, trains, cars, and planes. Your choice was to either get rid of some toys or get a bigger wagon.

Now your *wagon* has turned into an IBM PC-XT. Your boats, trains, and cars are now database, spreadsheet, and word processing files. But your choice for more storage is still about the same: either get rid of some "toys" or get a bigger "wagon."

**GETTING A BIGGER WAGON.**

Since every bit counts, you can now upgrade your computer with a CORE 43 MB half height drive and still give yourself room to grow. IBM's standard XT contains only a 10 or 20 MB full height drive, which filled up faster than you thought it would. Your PC-XT may even accomodate 2 CORE drives. That's 86 MB and a floppy all inside the box.

IBM PC-XT and IBM PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

**See us at Comdex, Booth W12**

**A SIMPLE TRANSITION.**

Installation is easy. Everything is supplied for you to install in less than 30 minutes. Have a drive already? Simply remove the old and slide in the new.

**SHIFT INTO HIGH GEAR.**

Our half height drives are the fastest in the world. With an average access time of less than 26 ms, these drives are 4-5 times faster than the standard XT ( and more than 30% faster than an IBM PC-AT ). Load, save, sort, and retrieve data in record time. Plus, they're one half the size! Ideal for networks and file servers, and they support both DOS and XENIX.

**CORE INTERNATIONAL**

7171 N. Federal Hwy. Boca Raton, FL 33431
(305) 997-6055
Telex: 315 809 CORE INTL DEBE

Vectra is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard.

**CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**NEVER GET STRANDED.**

Our read/write heads unconditionally and automatically go to a safe landing zone and lock there on power off. Unlike the factory issue XT drive ( and most others ), our drives protect you from head crashes and lost data. They'll never leave you crying.

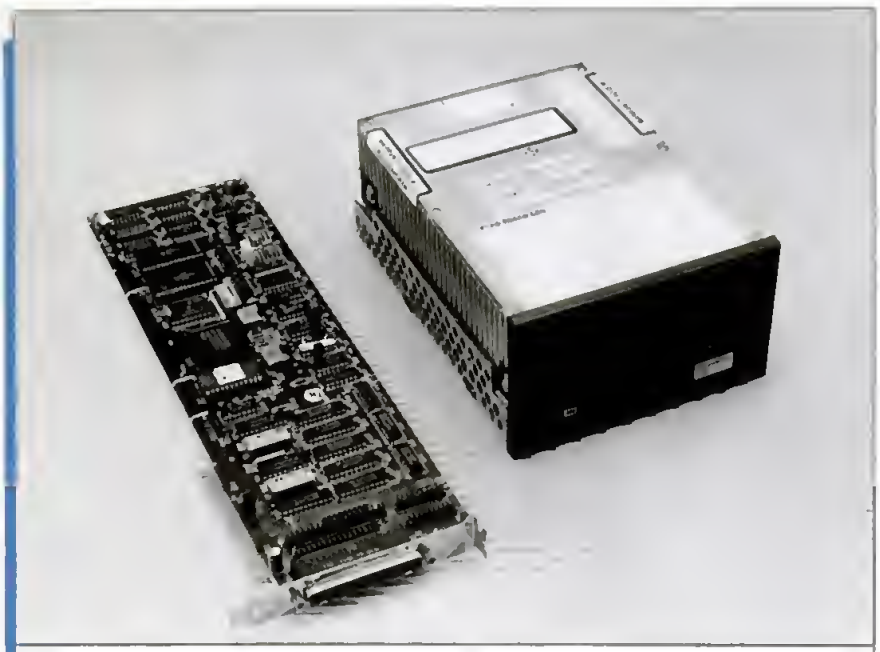
They're also fully shock mounted for your XT or even a portable computer.

**THE ROAD TO SUCCESS.**

CORE International is the world's largest supplier of high performance IBM PC-AT compatible drives. This high performance is now available in a half high form factor for other compatibles including HP Vectra, Zenith, AT&T, and the entire Compaq line. All drives are backed by a one-year warranty in addition to a choice of on-site, local, or exchange maintenance services supported by CORE and other major maintenance companies.

Contact us directly or see your local CORE Authorized Dealer for details.

XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.



*The Tallgrass TG-5525i is an easily installed internal hard disk that increases capacity by storing a whole track as a single long block of information.*

along with the economy of using a single controller for two systems, Tallgrass gains greater disk storage capacity by storing a whole track as a single long block of information, with no sector divisions. Since the elimination of sectoring saves the disk space normally reserved for sector identification information, GCR further increases the density of data on the disk. Thus the 20-megabyte Control Data Corp. hard disk in the Tallgrass TG-5525i tested actually held 26 megabytes.

In order to maintain compatibility with DOS, the Tallgrass controller—a full-length expansion card—acts as an interpreter, breaking the big block into DOS-sized sector-like chunks and sending the appropriate chunk to the system when it is needed.

In truth, we found that the standard XT drive outperformed the Tallgrass in two out of three tests. The TG-5525i's principal liability is the system's absolute need to read and sort through a whole track even when only a single sector of data is requested. This penalty is especially great when DOS randomly accesses small records, as it often does. The Tallgrass TG-5525i has a greater speed potential when combined with non-DOS operating systems that typically use longer records.

■ A new data coding scheme called run length limited (RLL) promises to improve disk I/O and increase disk capacity—by as much as 50 percent.

The TG-5525i is as easy to install as any other disk system and can replace the hard disk in an XT or any PC-compatible computer that has at least 130 watts of power. Tallgrass includes its excellent *BackTrack* program, which automatically makes tape or disk backups while you work.

**RUN LENGTH LIMITED** A new data coding scheme called run length limited (RLL) also promises to improve disk I/O and increase disk capacity—by as much as 50 percent.

Because RLL, like GCR, is simply a scheme for rearranging bit patterns of encoded information on disk, its speed and capacity increases are won without any change to the hard disk itself. A disk that nominally is able to store 20 megabytes using the older MFM coding can effectively hold 30 megabytes using the RLL coding scheme.

The RLL coding scheme is new only to personal computers. Originally developed by IBM for mainframe-style mass-storage systems, RLL has been a well-established technology in larger computer systems for a number of years. However, the technology has not been widely used in personal computers because of difficulties encountered in implementing it with earlier controller hardware. Compared to MFM, RLL requires circuitry that's inherently more complex and, at least initially, more expensive.

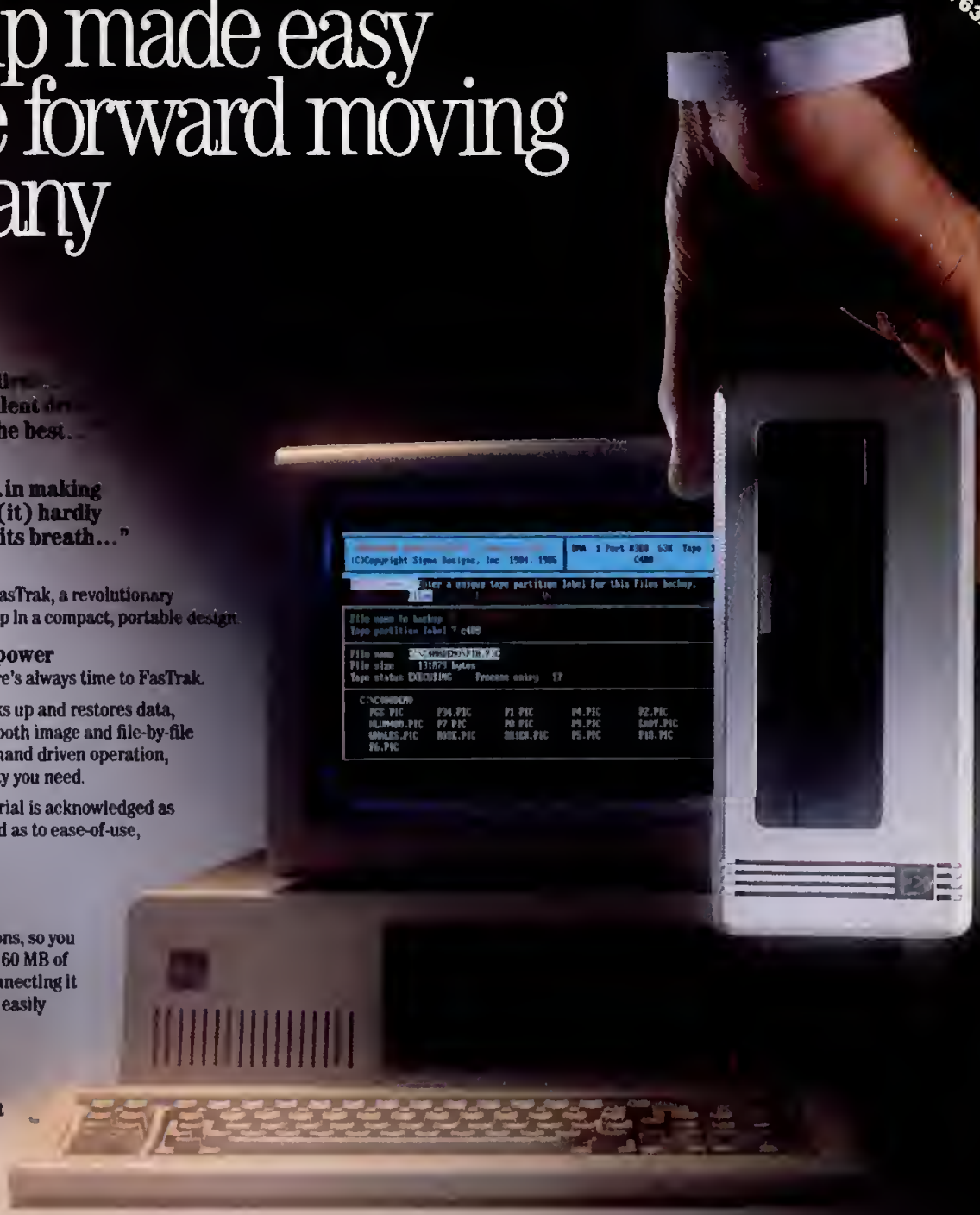
The first company to make RLL work with PCs was Sunol Systems, which in 1984 introduced a network hard disk with a massive proprietary RLL controller card that was several times larger than an ordinary PC expansion card. Other companies quickly followed suit, compressing the RLL circuitry into custom VLSI (very large scale integration) chips. When Plus Development Corp. introduced its HardCard last year, RLL was the key to packing a full 10 megabytes inside the miniaturized expansion-slot-sized hard disk. However, the HardCard used a special interface that is not compatible with most of the hard disks on the market.

**COMPETING CARDS** Earlier this year, two prominent disk controller manufacturers, Adaptec and Scientific Micro Systems, introduced RLL controllers for the standard ST506 disk interface. Nearly every other disk controller maker is working on or has announced a similar line of RLL products.

Like the standard IBM hard disk controller in the XT, the Adaptec ACB-2070A RLL controller (see First Looks, *PC Magazine*, Volume 5 Number 16) requires one full expansion slot and is able to control two hard disks. A low-level formatting program built into the on-board ROM of

See us at COMDEX
Las Vegas Hilton, Booth H7632

# FasTrak™: Backup made easy for the forward moving company



**"Performance is excell... it has speed and excellent d... diagnostics...one of the best..."**
PC Tech Journal

**"A smooth operator...in making file-by-file backups...(it) hardly ever stopped to catch its breath..."**
PC Magazine

Sigma Designs introduces FasTrak, a revolutionary concept: powerful PC backup in a compact, portable design.

## FasTrak delivers the power

**Speed.** At 5 MB/minute there's always time to FasTrak.

**Performance.** FasTrak backs up and restores data, reliably, consistently. With both image and file-by-file modes, and menu and command driven operation, FasTrak has all the flexibility you need.

**Simplicity.** Our on-line tutorial is acknowledged as the best in the business. And as to ease-of-use, ask any dealer!

## Big things do come in small packages

FasTrak comes in two versions, so you can backup either 27 MB or 60 MB of data per tape. And since connecting it is so simple, FasTrak moves easily ... PC to PC, or XT or AT.

## ... all in the family

FasTrak carries on Sigma Designs' tradition of product ...cellence. For backup, storage, expansion, or all three, Sigma Designs the systems.

FasTrak. To keep *you* moving forward.

**Call (408) 943-9480 for the Sigma Designs dealer nearest you.**

**EWS Series:**
20–120 MB hard disk,
27 or 60 MB tape drive,
9 expansion slots

**FasTrak:**
27 or 60 MB tape drive

**MWS Series:**
20–120 MB hard disk,
27 or 60 MB tape drive,
5 expansion slots

**SWS Series:**
20–33 MB hard disk,
27 or 60 MB tape drive

SIGMA DESIGNS

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC. 2023 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131, telex 171240

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# FASTER, DENSER DISKS WITH RLL

Squeezing more data into a given amount of disk space might seem like magic, but with run-length-limited (RLL) technology, it's simply a matter of mathematics.

Information is stored on hard disks in the form of magnetic flux changes—reversals of the magnetic field in the small particles of oxide or thin-film medium that covers the platter of the hard disk.

The electronic circuitry of the disk controller translates the bit patterns of the data sent from the host computer into the new patterns that will become the flux changes that are written on the disk. In the most rudimentary form, for instance, each data bit might be translated into a single flux change.

The characteristics of the magnetic medium, the speed at which the disk spins, and the design of the disk read/write head together determine the minimum and maximum spacing of the flux changes on the disk. If the flux changes are too close together, the read/write head might not be able to distinguish between them; too far apart, and they cannot be reliably detected.

In one of the earliest magnetic digital recording schemes—called frequency modulation, or FM recording—the disk controller added an extra bit, called a clock bit, ahead of each data bit written on the disk. When read back, each clock bit signaled to the controller that a data bit would follow. The presence of a flux change between two clock bits indicated a digital 1, and no flux change between clocks indicated a digital 0. The possible spacing of flux changes was thus confined to a very narrow range of two values, but two flux changes were needed to record each bit of data.

Modified frequency modulation recording (MFM), the system used in most contemporary PC disks, does not use clock bits. It stores digital 1s as a flux transisition and 0s as the lack of a transition within a given period. To prevent flux reversals from occurring too far apart, an extra flux reversal is added between consecutive 0s. Because no flux reversals are needed to represent clock bits here, MFM packs information twice as densely on disk. Hence MFM is sometimes called double-density storage.

RLL is much more complex. It translates the incoming binary code into its own, different digital code of 1s and 0s, which it sends to the disk. This translation occurs not at the bit level but one step higher: each incoming byte is assigned a new code pattern 16 bits long.

Only a fraction of the available 16-bit patterns—the ones that are easiest to record magnetically—are used. The principal requirement is that there must be from two to seven 0s between each 1 (hence, the formal name of the system used by both Adaptec and Scientific Micro Systems—2,7 RLL). The remaining 16-bit code patterns are made illegal and never appear in the final output to the disk drive.

Although the coding scheme requires twice as many bits to encode its data, it fits better within the limits of the recording medium and allows data bits to be coded to flux changes three times as dense. Only the 1s cause flux changes, and they are always spaced at least three binary places apart. Hence, although there are twice as many code bits, they can be three times closer together and still keep the same spacing of flux changes as would be produced by MFM. The gain in storage density over MFM is thus 50 percent.

In both the Adaptec and Scientific Micro Systems arrangements, the added information is packaged into additional disk sectors on each track. Instead of the DOS standard of 17 sectors per track, both controllers create 25. And because the disk spins at the same speed no matter what data code system is being used, the 25 sectors of RLL are transferred to the controller in the same amount of time that MFM takes to move 17.

The penalty that RLL's greater recording density imposes is that it requires a much more complex controller and better-quality disk drives capable of handling higher data rates. Not all hard disk drives can reliably transfer information at the RLL rate—7.5 MHz—although more and more such drives are becoming available.—**Winn L. Rosch**

the ACB-2070A allows you to set both the hard disk interleave (which may be anywhere between 3 to 1 and 16 to 1) and the seek-step pulse rate, which controls the speed of read/write head movement.

The Scientific Micro Systems OMTI 5527 disk controller is part of the company's OMTI line of highly integrated PC-compatible disk controllers. The OMTI 5527 card is remarkable for its miniaturization: it's just 5 inches long and fits easily into an XT short slot. All of the necessary logic for RLL recording is contained in several custom VLSI chips on the card.

■ The OMTI 5527 card is remarkable for its miniaturization: it's 5 inches long and fits easily into an XT short slot.

Also, like most of the new hard disk controllers, the OMTI 5527 will operate two hard disks.

Probably the best part of the 5527 is the OMTI software available from SMS. It allows ordinary human beings—as distinguished from assembly language programmers—to match nearly any disk drive to the XT. The disk includes several *OMTIdisk* programs for setting up multiple DOS partitions and drivers for dividing large disks into a number of virtual volumes.

The *OMTIdisk* software will low-level-format nearly any hard disk drive. By writ-

*A Great Christmas Bonus from Radio Shack*

# The New Tandy® 1000 EX

## Complete with our Color Monitor ...at no extra charge.

**Save 299.95 $799**

### Get real PC power in an affordable home computer

There's no reason to settle for a "game" computer this Christmas. Now you can get a Tandy 1000 EX for the price of a game machine. Best of all, you'll get a CM-5 Color Monitor (25-1023) as our gift to you when you buy the Tandy 1000 EX.

The Tandy 1000 EX (25-1050) is a true PC-compatible computer, ready to use the MS-DOS® based software you bring home from the office, as well as software designed for the home or classroom. Inside the sleek one-piece design there's a 5¼" disk drive, 256K RAM and a three-voice sound circuit with a built-in speaker and a headphone jack for private listening.

The CM-5 monitor features a 13" screen with 80×25 text and 320×200 color graphics. Plug it in and you're ready to start computing . . . because the Tandy 1000 EX even includes software!

### Start computing on Christmas morning

Every Tandy 1000 EX comes with our graphics-oriented Personal DeskMate™ productivity software. Choose from valuable applications like TEXT word processing, WORKSHEET spreadsheet analysis and FILER electronic filing. PAINT, a graphic picture editor, lets you create colorful drawings and designs. There's also a CALENDAR and TELECOM communications*. Personal DeskMate even includes great special functions like a PHONE DIRECTORY, CALCULATOR, and NOTE PAD.

### And for professionals . . .

The CM-5 color monitor bonus is also available when you buy the 2-disk, 384K Tandy 1000 SX—the perfect computer for small businesses and professionals—only $1199. Save $100 on our DMP-130 dot matrix printer, too. At only $249.95, it's the perfect complement to your computer.

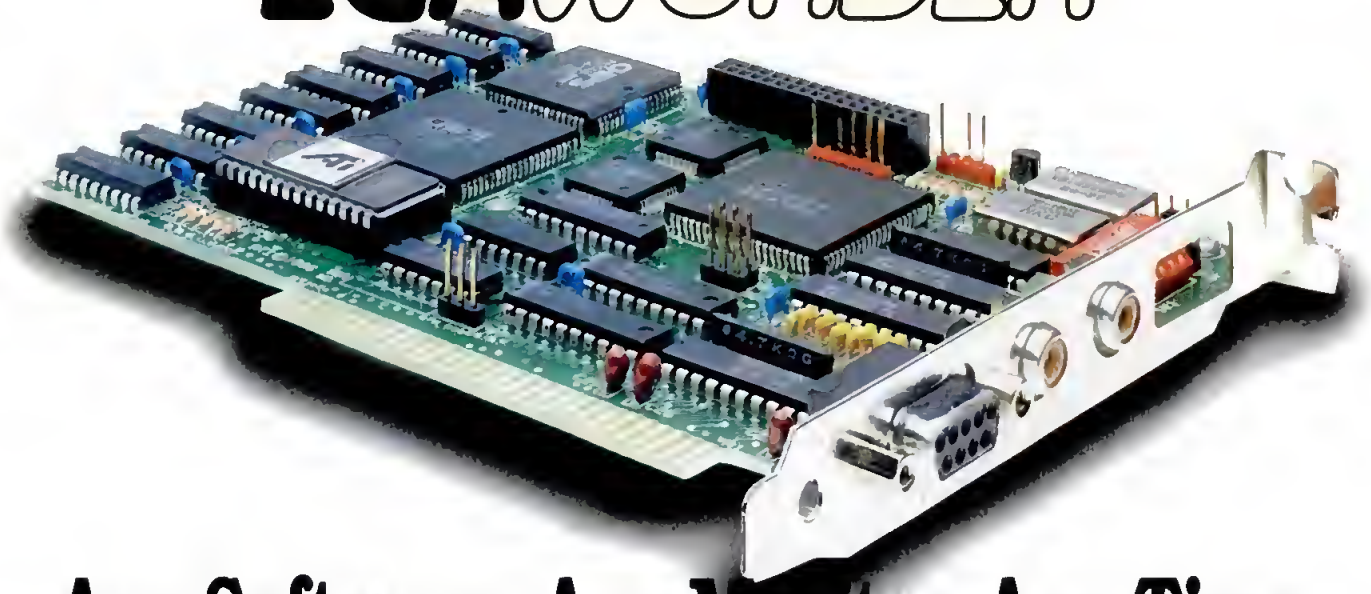
Come see what's in store for you this Christmas at Radio Shack.

**Radio Shack®**
**The Technology Store™**
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

*TELECOM requires optional modem. Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Tandy 1000 EX monitor platform not included (29.95). DMP-130 printer reg. 349.95. Sale begins 10/21/86, ends 12/24/86. MS-DOS/Registered TM Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

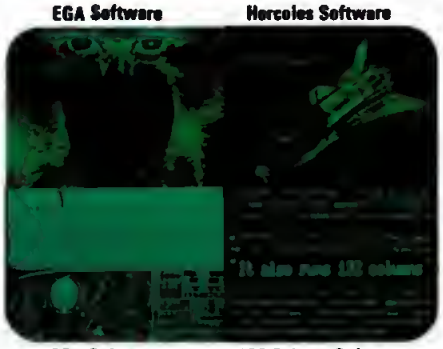
# EGAWONDER™



# Any Software. Any Monitor. Any Time.

## EGA Monitor

**EGA Wonder runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an Enhanced Graphics Display. CGA text is improved to 9 ×14 and graphics are double scanned for a high quality display.**




## TTL Monochrome Monitor

**EGA Wonder runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a TTL Monochrome Monitor. Colors of EGA and CGA are converted into shades, graphics are full screen and no pre-boot drivers are required.**

## RGB, *Composite Monitors, and the IBM Portable P.C.

**EGA Wonder also runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an RGB Monitor, *Composite Monitor, and the IBM Portable P.C. in 64 colors (shades). EGA and Hercules software are interlaced for high resolution text and graphics.**

*Composite Monitor and PC Portable display not shown

| Features | ATI EGA Wonder | Paradise Auto Switch | Quadram and Video 7 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Compatible to EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| 256K Video Memory | ✔ | ✔ | ✔ |
| Automatic Switching Between EGA and CGA Color Modes and Among EGA, MDA, and Hercules Modes | ✔ | ✔ | |
| Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an EGA Monitor | ✔ | | |
| Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an RGB Color Monitor | ✔ | | |
| Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a TTL Monochrome Monitor | ✔ | | |
| Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on a Composite Monitor | ✔ | | |
| Runs EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 Columns on an IBM Portable P.C. | ✔ | | |
| Warranty | 2 Yrs | 1 Yr | 1 Yr |
| Suggested List Price | $399 | $505 | $599 |

EGA – Enhanced Graphics Adapter MDA – Monochrome Display Adapter
CGA – Color Graphics Adapter

*Trademarks: Paradise, Auto Switch – Paradise Systems Inc; Quad EGA+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp., Video 7 Video 7, Incorporated; IBM PC Portable – IBM – International Business Machines

### Upgrade to EGA Without An EGA Monitor

The **ATI EGA Wonder** goes far beyond software compatibility. It is the result of intensive development by one of the most revolutionary technology companies today — **ATI Technologies Inc.**

The **ATI EGA Wonder** is not just better technology. It is the solution for upgrading to EGA without an EGA monitor.

Only the **ATI EGA Wonder** displays EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules and 132 column software on an Enhanced Graphics Monitor, an RGB Color/Graphics Monitor, a TTL Monochrome Monitor, a Composite Monitor, or the internal monitor of the PC Portable.

Only the **ATI EGA Wonder** provides upward compatibility to EGA and downward compatibility to CGA, MDA, and Hercules on your present monitor — EGA, RGB, TTL, Composite or PC Portable.

At **ATI** we have developed a better graphics card for you. Call us today at **(416) 477-8804** for more information.

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC

**Technology you can Trust.**

450 Esna Park Dr. Markham, Ontario Canada L3R 1H5 TLX. 06-966640

"Any Software Any Monitor Any Time" Applies to IBM compatible graphics standards, monitors, software.

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# This Size Fits All.

In today's rapid-paced world in which the movers and shakers prevail, it's nice to have a computer that can move with you. And that's why Logicsoft offers a full line of personal laptop computers that are powerful, yet portable. Compact, and convenient.

Take the Toshiba T1100 PLUS, for example. Eleven pounds of power that includes: 640K RAM, two built-in 720K 3.5" disk drives, a high-resolution 80 character × 25 line LCD display (also built in), an 80C86 microprocessor, and runs on rechargeable batteries or an AC adapter (also included). The Toshiba has the ability to handle a host of peripherals, and is fully IBM-compatible. So that it fits any business need, as well as it fits any businessman's lap. Best of all, you can order the Toshiba T1100 PLUS today and get it tomorrow at a great price, from Logicsoft.

Logicsoft is the world's leading distributor of name-brand computer hardware and software products. We offer free installation on most systems, as well as on-site service contracts.

Our custom leasing programs are designed to make your purchase fit your budget. And through our offices in Amsterdam, we can easily handle your overseas corporate needs.

So, when you're moving up the ladder, take the computer that's fit for the top rung, yet fits in a briefcase...

the Toshiba T1100 PLUS from Logicsoft.

The Largest Direct Distributor of Software and Hardware Products *...in the World.*

LOGICSOFT®

**1-800-645-3491**

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440

FAX #516-249-5289

CANADA: 800-433-6235 EUROPE: 020-83-4864

Logicsoft is a Direct Distributor for Over 250 Leading Manufacturers and Publishers of Computer Products.

# Free on-site instal

## New IBM AT-30 Mb

• B MHz • 512K • 30 Mb IBM Hard Drive (Full Height, w/controller) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Free 90-day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.
• **Purchase Price: $4,299**

Lease For **$171** per month

## New IBM XT 286—20 Mb

• 6 MHz • 80286 Based CPU • Zero Wait States • 640K • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • 20 Mb Full/Height Hard Drive • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Eight Expansion Slots-(5) 16-Bit, (3) B-Bit • IBM PC Enhanced Keyboard • Free 90-Day, On-Site Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.
• **Purchase Price: $3,199**

Lease For **$126** per month

## IBM XT—20 Mb

• 512K • 20 Mb IBM Full Height Hard Drive • 360K Floopy Drive Half/Height • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Asynchronous Communications Adapter • Free 90-day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.
• **Purchase Price: $2,299**

Lease For **$98** per month

## AT&T 6300

• 640K RAM Memory • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T Keyboard • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • GW Basic and MS. DOS. Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract. Color Monitor Optional.
• **Purchase Price: $1,829**

Lease For **$78** per month

## Lease or purchase systems from Logicsoft

A Logiclease of any system entitles you to free installation and 90-day service contract at your place of business! Outstanding flexibility plus possible tax benefits. We'll process your lease application in 24 hours!

A purchase of any system entitles you to installation for only $99, and free service for 90 days at your place of business.

### ON-SITE SERVICE

Trained technicians are ready to respond to your needs within an average of 4 hours from any of our 96 authorized service centers located in most major metropolitan areas throughout the United States

## Logic AT

FCC Class B Approved.
• B MHz • 512K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU ☐ ROM BIOS 32K (Includes auto system test when power is turned on • 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • (1) Serial Port & (1) Parallel • Clock/calendar • Graphics Card • Programmable Speaker • Automatic Lock/Unlock Mechanism • Monochrome or Color Monitor Available as Option. Hard Drive Options Available.
• **Purchase Price: $1,595**

Lease For **$68** per month

## 100% Burn-In and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We configure system boards set DIP switches format hard drives perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor

• No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express C.O.D., money order, check or PO's (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling ($3.00 minimum) (int'l orders add'l) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg.s warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice

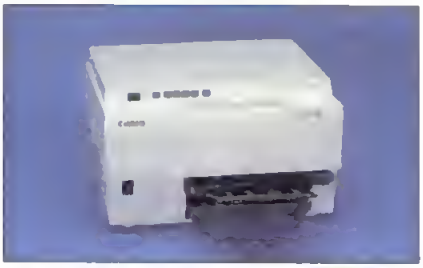
***FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY**—available on orders totaling over $100. Shipped UPS, FREE, if under $100 (within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors & some misc. bulk items are also shipped UPS, FREE.
**LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE**—If you find a lower price (bonafide advertisement or quote) we'll beat it by $10. On items under $100, American Express or terms orders we will meet any lower price. We reserve the right to request a current written price quote

# The Nation's l
# and fr

## 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Look for the items printed in blue to identify our line of LogicWare computer hardware products. They are fully compatible with, but priced well below, the major manufacturers. You save—not by our use of inexpensive labor and parts—but through state-of-the-art technology.
**Each product carries our 5 year unconditional replace or repair warranty.**

## SPECIALS



### Canon LBP8A1 Laser Printer

LEASE PRICE **$85** PER MONTH
**Purchase price $1985**

• 8 Pages Per Minute • 128K Built-In Memory • Super Quiet • Has Four Built-In Fonts plus the ability to accept fonts downloaded from a computer and various plug-in font cartridges • As many as 16 different fonts can be mixed on a single page. Great for Word Processing, Spreadsheets & Business Graphics.

**CANON LBP8A2 LASER PRINTER**
Lease for **$122** per month
**Purchase price $3089**

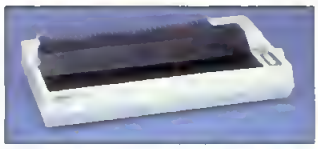
**CANON LBP8A ½ TONER CARTRIDGE—$95**

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE**

| | |
|---|---|
| ScLASER plus | $329 |
| Softype | 795 |
| Speilbinder Desktop Publisher | 429 |

**PRINTERS***

| | |
|---|---|
| **CANON** | |
| Bubble Jet BJ-80 | $449 |
| **EPSON** | |
| LQ 800 | Low Price Call! |
| LQ 1000 | Low Price Call! |
| FX-85 | Low Price Call! |



FX-286 . . . . . Low Price Call!

| | |
|---|---|
| **JUKI** | |
| 6100 | 429 |
| 6300 | 699 |
| **NEC** | |
| Pinwriter P-5 Series | Low Price Call! |
| Pinwriter P-6 | 489 |
| Pinwriter P-7 | 679 |
| **OKIDATA** | |
| 182 Plug & Play | 223 |
| 192 Plus (IBM) | 379 |
| 193 Plus (IBM) | 558 |
| 2410 P Plug & Play | 1759 |
| **PANASONIC** | |
| KX 1091 | 245 |
| KX 1595 | 599 |
| **TOSHIBA** | |
| P/S 321 (IBM) | 489 |
| P 341 | 755 |
| P/S 351 (IBM) | 999 |
| **CITIZEN** | |
| MSP 10 | 299 |
| MSP 15 | 379 |
| MSP 20 | 329 |
| MSP 25 | 499 |
| Premier 35 | 509 |

**LASER PRINTERS***

| | |
|---|---|
| **CANON** | |
| Laser Printer LBP8A1 | $1985 |
| Laser Printer LBP8A2 | 3089 |
| **HEWLETT PACKARD** | |
| Laser Printer | 2489 |
| Laser Printer Plus | 3199 |
| Laser Jet 500 (+) | 4299 |
| **OASYS** | |
| Laser Pro Express | 1699 |

**PLOTTERS***

| | |
|---|---|
| **CAL COMP** | |
| 1043 | $7899 |
| **FACIT** | |
| 4550 (6 Pen Plotter) | 395 |
| **HEWLETT PACKARD** | |
| 7475A | 1629 |
| 7550 | 3349 |
| **HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS** | |
| DMP 40 | 899 |
| DMP 41 | 2549 |
| DMP 42 | 2549 |
| DMP 51 | 3849 |
| DMP 52 | 3849 |
| DMP 52 MP | 4889 |

**PRINTER BUFFERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **QUADRAM** | |
| Microfazer Series | Low Price Call! |

**MONITORS***

| | |
|---|---|
| **AMDEK** | |
| Color 600 | $ 389 |
| Color 722 | 499 |
| Color 725 | 559 |
| 12" Amber 310A | 149 |
| **IBM** | |
| Color Monitor | 545 |
| Monochrome Monitor | 225 |
| Enhanced Color Display | 679 |

**NEC**

Multi-sync color w/swivel base . . . . . 599

| | |
|---|---|
| **PRINCETON GRAPHICS** | |
| RGB HX-12 | 419 |
| RGB HX-12E | 535 |
| RGB SR-12 | 569 |
| RGB SR-12P | 689 |
| Amber Max 12 | 159 |
| **QUADRAM** | |
| Amberchrome 12" | 145 |
| Enhanced Graphics Monitor w/swivel | 535 |
| **TAXAN** | |
| 121/122 | 145 |
| 620 | 415 |
| 640 | 515 |

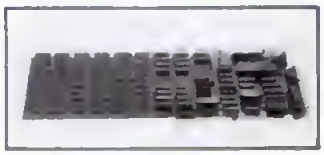
**MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS**

| | |
|---|---|
| **AST RESEARCH** | |
| Six Pack Premium | $379 |
| Six Pack Plus (384K) | 229 |
| Rampage w/256K | 249 |
| Rampage (AT) w/512K | 449 |
| Advantage (128K) | 359 |
| I/O Mini Half Card | 119 |
| I/O Plus II | 125 |

**LOGICWARE**

Logic Above Board (Lotus/intel/Microsoft Expanded memory specification) . . 189

Logic (AST Compatible) Multifunction Board w/384K . . . . . 159



Logic (AST Compatible) AT Multifunction Board w/128K (Expandable to 2.0 Mb . . . . . 219
Logic (AST Compatible) 576K Ram Board ½ Card

**Circle #400 on reader service card.**

# Free overnight delivery on software for all your IBM PC applications!

## Holiday Special !!!

**MANAGING YOUR MONEY**
#1
Personal Finance Package
by Andrew Tobias
NOW ONLY **$105.00**

**CLICK ART PERSONAL PUBLISHER**
Low cost introduction
to the world of
desktop publishing.
NOW ONLY **$115.00**

**PC MOUSE WITH DR. HALO II**
Movement at your fingertips.
The #1 selling optical mouse
complete with pad and software.
NOW ONLY **$119.00**

### WORD PROCESSING

| | |
|---|---|
| Display Write III | $329 |
| Easy Writer II | 209 |
| Microsoft Word 3 | 269 |
| Multimate | 235 |
| Multimate Advantage | 309 |
| Office Writer | 245 |
| PFS Professional Write | 115 |
| Volkswriter 3 | 147 |
| Word Perfect | 219 |
| Wordstar | 169 |
| Wordstar Pro Pak | 239 |
| Wordstar 2000 | 245 |
| Wordstar 2000 Plus | 295 |
| XY Write III | 239 |

### WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Fancy Font | $139 |
| Punctuation & Style | 75 |
| Turbo Lightning | 59 |
| Word Finder | 55 |

### DATABASE MGMT.

| | |
|---|---|
| Cornerstone | $ 69 |
| d Base III Plus | 419 |
| d Base III Lan Pak | 629 |
| Knowledgeman/2 | 309 |
| Paradox | 495 |
| PFS Professional File | 145 |
| Powerbase | 209 |
| Q & A | 249 |
| R: Base 5000 | 265 |
| R: Base System V | 359 |
| Reflex | 95 |
| Revelation | 519 |

### DATABASE MGMT. ADD-ONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Clipper | $349 |
| Clout 2 | 139 |
| DB III Compiler (Wordtech) | 459 |
| dGraph III | 149 |
| Ext Report Writer | 85 |
| Genifer | 289 |
| Quickcode III | 145 |
| Quick Report | 139 |

### SPREADSHEET/ INTEGRATED

| | |
|---|---|
| Ability | $ 69 |
| Enable | 349 |
| First Choice | 95 |
| Framework II | 419 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 | 317 |
| Microsoft Multiplan | 119 |
| Smart Integrated | 439 |
| Supercalc IV (NEW) | 285 |
| Symphony | 443 |

### SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst | $ 65 |
| Lotus Report Writer | 109 |
| Quickcode for 1-2-3 | 85 |
| Sideways | 45 |
| Smart Notes | 49 |
| Spreadsheet Auditor | 99 |
| SQZ | 85 |

**FASTBACK—**
A low cost alternative to tape backup hardware. Back up 10 Mb in less than 8 minutes using 5¼" diskettes.
only **$93**

**LOTUS REPORT WRITER-**
The next step for the Power User! Format your own reports, forms and mailings using 1-2-3 files.
only **$109**

**SIDEWAYS—**
Now you can create extra wide printouts of your spreadsheets without the mess of staples, glue or tape.
only **$45**

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

| | |
|---|---|
| Click Art Personal Publisher | Special |
| ScLaser Plus | 349 |
| Spellbinder Desktop Publisher | 429 |

### GRAPHICS

| | |
|---|---|
| Chartmaster | $215 |
| Diagram Master | 195 |
| Energraphics (New) | 309 |
| Freslance | 199 |
| Graphwriter | 219 |
| Harvard Presentation | 249 |
| Map Master | 229 |
| Microsoft Chart | 179 |
| Sign Master | 149 |

### CAD/CAM

| | |
|---|---|
| Auto CAD 2.5 | $2249 |
| Auto CAD Basic | 247 |
| Drafix 1 | 239 |
| Generic CAD | 119 |
| Pro Design II | 199 |

### LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| BASIC Compiler (MS) | $245 |
| C Compiler (MS) (4.0) | 265 |
| COBOL Compiler (MS) | 425 |
| FORTRAN Compiler (MS) | 217 |
| Lattice C Compiler | 259 |
| Macro Assembler (MS) | 97 |
| Pascal Compiler (MS) | 183 |
| Quick Basic (MS) | 67 |
| True Basic | 119 |
| Turbo Pascal (plus BCD & 8087) | 65 |

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Harvard Total | $285 |
| Microsoft Project | 237 |
| Super Project Plus | 285 |
| Timeline | 235 |

### FINANCIAL

| | |
|---|---|
| Managing Your Money | Special |
| Dollars N' Sense | 107 |

### ACCOUNTING

| | |
|---|---|
| BPI Entry | $299 |
| Computer Associates (formerly IUS) | 299 |
| Great Plains | 447 |
| Open Systems (3.0) | 417 |

### MISC/UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| ASC II Pro | Low Price Call! |
| Carbon Copy | $139 |
| Concurrent PC DOS | 179 |
| Copy II PC | 35 |
| Crosstalk XVI | 99 |
| Disk Optimizer | 35 |
| Fast Back | 93 |
| Microsoft Windows | 67 |
| Norton Commander | 49 |
| Norton Utilities | 55 |
| PC DOS 3.2 | 85 |
| Prokey 4.0 | 77 |
| Remote | 99 |
| Sidekick | 47 |
| Superkey | 45 |
| Traveling Sidekick | 55 |
| XTREE | 39 |

## 2 NEW FREE CATALOGS. CALL TODAY! 1-800-645-3491

- Brand new **Programmer's Language and Utilities Guide** • A convenient and valuable listing of timesaving tools for the programming professional • Complete with product description.

- Brand new **Productivity Guide** • Full line catalog of software enhancements for the business professional • Full descriptions of templates, memory management, menu management, backup software, training, and much more.

Circle #409 on reader service card.

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet




Foldout slip-sheet




Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

GbsSlipBack-001B

## Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

# lation and service

## Compaq Deskpro 286—30 Mb

• 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 30 Mb Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Available as Option.

• **Purchase Price: $3,899**

Lease For **$154** per month

## New Compaq Portable II 20 Mb

• 640K RAM Memory • 8 MHz • 80286 Based CPU • One 20Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 360K one/third Height Floppy Drive • Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II Keyboard • Text/Graphics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract.

• **Purchase Price: $3,879**

Lease For **$153** per month

## Enhanced Leading Edge Model D

• 512K RAM Memory • 1200B Internal Modem • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • Monochrome Monitor• One Serial and Parallel Port • Software Bundle • Color Monitor Option Available

• **Purchase Price: $1,375**

Lease For **$59** per month

## ITT XTRA XP W/20 Mb

IBM XT Compatible with speed of an AT • 512K of RAM Memory (Expandable to 640K on Mother Board) • 80286 Based CPU running at 6 MHz • One 20 MB Hard Drive • One 360K Floppy Drive • 5 Expansion Slots • ITT Keyboard • One Serial Port ☐ One Parallel Port • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option.

• **Purchase Price: $2,199**

Lease For **$92** per month

## Logic Turbo XT

FCC Class B Approved. • 8 MHz • 640K RAM Memory • Phoenix System ROM 8K BIOS • 360K Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • (1)Serial & Parallel Port • Clock Calendar • Graphics Card • Monochrome Monitor • Color Option Available • 30-Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee • 1 Year Warranty. Hard Drive Options Available.

• **Purchase Price: $895**

## TOSHIBA Lap-Top T-1100 Plus

(DUAL FLOPPY)

• 640K RAM Memory • CMOS 80C86 Running at 7.1 MHz • Two 720K 3.5" Floppy Drives • One Expansion Slot • TOSHIBA Keyboard • LCD Display • Color Graphics/Monochrome Composite Card • One Parallel and Serial Port • Clock Calendar • External Floppy Drives Optional.

• **Purchase Price: $1,799**

Lease For **$76** per month

## IBM AT TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM

We'll configure a system to your needs, including peripherals and software and make the price affordable through low monthly Logiclease payments. Here's an example of what you can do!

• 512K RAM Memory • 6 MHz • One 30 Mb Hard Drive • One 1.2 Mb High Density Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM AT Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Port • IBM Color Monitor • Color Graphics Card • Tobshiba 351 P/S Printer & Cable • Software Bundle (Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Wordperfect, IBM DOS 3.2). Free 90-Day On Site Service Contract

• **Purchase Price: $6,149**

Lease For **$230** per month

THE NATION'S LARGEST DIRECT DISTRIBUTOR OF COMPUTER PRODUCTS

# LOGICSOFT®

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 54321
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 800-433-6235
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

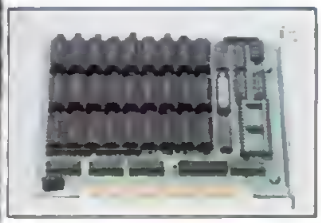
To order, call our National Hotline:

**1-800-645-3491**

**NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440**
To Receive Technical Assistance, call: (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: (516) 249-8440
FAX #516 249 6389

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
Baarsjesweg 224 Amsterdam,
Holland

# rgest selection of peripherals
# ee overnight delivery!



w/0K ..... 59
w/384K ..... 129
w/576K ..... 138

**EVEREX**
Magic Card II w/384K ..... 199
Logic (AST Comp.) I/O Mini Half Card ..... 99

**TECMAR**
Captain (384K) ..... 199

**QUADRAM**
Quadboard (384K) ..... 155
Silverboard ..... 155
Ems w/256K ..... 349
Liberty (AT) w/128K ..... 315

**INTEL**
Above Board (PS/AT) w/128K ..... $399
Above Board (PC) w/64K ... 275
Above Board (AT) w/128K .. 419
Above Board (PS) 64K ..... 309
Above Board (PS) 256K .... 389
8087-2 Math Co-Processor . 179
8087-3 Math Co-Processor . 139
80287 Math Co-Processor . 199

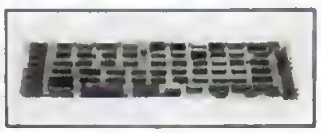
## GRAPHICS BOARDS

**AST**
Preview ..... $239

**EVEREX**
The Edge ..... 239
Evergraphics ..... 106

**HERCULES**
Monochrome Graphics Card ..... 199
Color Card ..... 155
Graphics Card Plus ..... 209

**LOGICWARE**
Logic (Hercules Comp.) Color Graphics Board ... 99



Logic (IBM Comp.) Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) ..... 239

Logic (Hercules Comp.) Monographics Board ... 109

**PARADISE SYSTEMS**
Auto Switch EGA Card .... 359
Modular Graphics Card 249
Color/Mono ..... 159

**QUADRAM**
EGA Plus Graphics ..... 369

**SIGMA**
EGA Board ..... 369
Color 400 (Princeton) ..... 479

**STB**
Chauffeur ..... 209
EGA Plus ..... 309

**TECMAR**
Graphics Master ..... 449

## COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

**AST**
5251-11 Plus ..... $685
5251-11 ..... 629

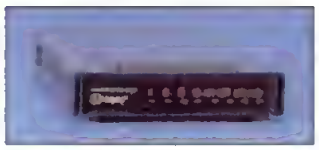
**DCA**
IRMA Board ..... 779

## MODEMS

**AST**
Reach 1200 Half Card ..... $299

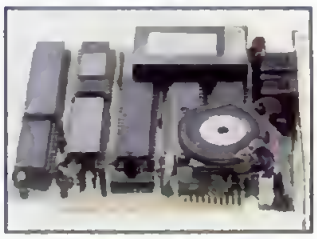
**EVEREX**
Evercom II ..... 149

**HAYES**
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 389
Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II ..... 359



Smartmodem 2400 ..... 599
Smartmodem 2400B w/Smartcom II ..... 549

**LOGICWARE**
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200 Baud External Modems . 199
Logic (Hayes Comp.) 2400 Baud External Modem .. 309



Logic (Hayes Comp.) 1200B Internal Modem with Mirror (Crosstalk Clone) Software ..... 149
Logic 2400B Internal Modem 2400B w/Software ..... 299

**PROMETHEUS**
Pro-modem 1200 ..... 279
Pro-modem 1200B w/software ..... 239

**TOSHIBA**
1200B Lap-Top Modem (T1100 Plus) .....$329

**VEN-TEL**
PC Modem 1200 Half Card . 359
1200 Plus ..... 329
PC Modem 2400 Half Card . 469

## MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

**MOUSE SYSTEMS**
PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2 . . Special

**MICROSOFT**
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) .. 135
Microsoft Mouse (Buss) ... 125

## SURGE PROTECTORS

**KENSINGTON MICROWARE**

Masterpiece Plus ..... $119

**CURTIS**
Diamond ..... 39
Emerald ..... 45
Ruby ..... 59

## KEYBOARDS

**KEYTRONIC**
5151 (Deluxe) ..... $169
5153 (w/touch Pad) ..... 279
3270 PC ..... 235
5151 (AT&T) ..... 189
Keytronic Jr. 5151 ..... 169

## MEMORY STORAGE

**IOMEGA**
Bernoulli Box (10 + 10) ... $1999

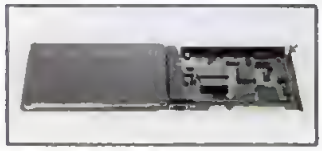
Bernoulli Box (20 Mb) .... 1899
Bernoulli Box (20 + 20) ... 2499
Bernoulli Box Plus ..... 4199

## HARD DISK DRIVES

**MOUNTAIN COMPUTER**
Hard Drive Card (20 Mb) or (30 Mb) .... Low Price Call!

**PRIAM CORP**
60 Mb Internal Hard Drive ..... 1389
Innerspace ID 40 Mb ..... 1349

**PLUS +**
Hard Card 10 Mb ..... 620



Hard Card 20 Mb ..... 675

**SEAGATE**
10 Mb ½ Ht Int ..... 465
20 Mb ½ Ht Int ..... 489
30 Mb ½ Ht Int ..... 539
20 Mb Full Ht (AT) ..... 599
30 Mb Full Ht (AT) ..... 749
40 Mb Full Ht (AT) ..... 879
60 Mb Full Ht (AT) ..... 1249

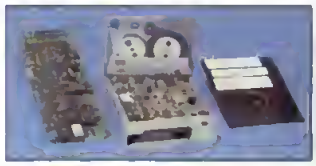
**CORE**
20 Mb Int (AT) . . . . Low Price Call!
30 Mb Int (AT) . . . . Low Price Call!
40 Mb Int (AT) . . . . Low Price Call!
72 Mb Int (AT) . . . . Low Price Call!

## CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

**EVEREX**
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int .... $639
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int .... 799
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext ... 929

**IRWIN**
Irwin 110 10 Mb Int ..... 499
20 Mb Int ..... 595
20 MB 325 (AT) Ext. D ..... 779

**LOGICWARE**



Logic 60 Mb Internal Cartridge Tape Backup Kit ..... 725
Logic 20 Mb Internal Cartridge Tape Backup Kit ..... 569

**SYSGEN**
Image Tape Backup 10 Mb Int ..... 789
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Int ..... 599
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Ext ..... 649

**TECMAR**
QIC 60 AT ..... 1239
QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup ... 1579

**CORE**
60 Mb Ext ..... 1599

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Panasonic 360 K ½ Ht. .... $119
Tandon TM-100 360 K F/Ht. . 125
Tandon TM-100 360 K ½ Ht. 105
Toshiba 360 K ½ Ht. ..... 115

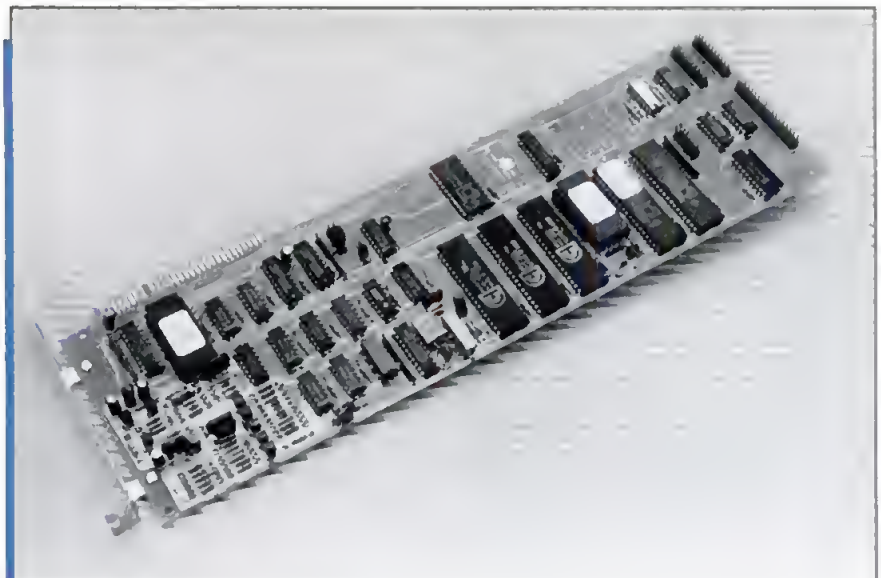
## BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

**DATA SHIELD**
200 Wt (PC) ..... $249
300 Wt (XT) ..... 359

500 Wt (AT) ..... 569
800 Wt (AT) ..... 635

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors and some misc. bulk items are shipped UPS—free. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

8612



*The Adaptec ACB-2070A RLL controller improves performance by letting you set the hard disk interleave and the seek-step pulse rate. You con experiment to find the best combination.*

*The OMTI software from Scientific Micro Systems ollows you to match neorly ony disk drive to the SMS 5527 controller. The disk includes programs to set up multiple DOS partitions.*

ing certain drive identification information on a disk track during this process, it enables the OMTI 5527 controller to recognize nearly any arrangement of disk platters, heads, and other hardware parameters. In addition, it allows you to set any sector interleave on the hard disk between 1 to 1 and 16 to 1.

Currently, the price premium for either of these RLL controllers amounts to only a few dollars over the cost of an ordinary MFM controller card. They are already becoming popular with suppliers of disk subsystems because they allow a 20-megabyte system to hold 30 megabytes with only a tiny increase in cost.

Although at $169 an RLL controller might seem like a quick and easy way to increase the storage capacity of your XT and, at the same time, speed up its performance, you cannot just take your old controller out and slide a new one in. RLL makes more-stringent quality demands on disk drives than do older encoding methods like MFM. The standard drives that IBM installs in PC-XTs just can't handle RLL reliably. Taking advantage of RLL thus requires a radical change: replacing the XT hard disk entirely, or adding one to a floppy-based system.

■ The standard drives that IBM installs in PC-XTs just can't handle RLL reliably.

**DATA ACCESS** If your primary aim is to get the most performance possible from your personal computer, in addition to looking for a hard disk drive that is capable of handling RLL recording, you should really hold out for a drive with a better average access time because it can move its head between random tracks on the disk much faster.

Core International has probably done more than any other company to draw attention to the data access speeds of hard disks. Its focus has been average access time, a measure of how quickly any record can be found at random on the disk. While all the publicity has focused on increasing AT hard disk speeds, Core has also introduced XT-compatible disks with similar, lightninglike access speeds. The Core International XT20 and XT43 (with capacities of 20 and 43 megabytes, respectively) are two representatives of the company's ATplus line, which extends to 72-megabyte drives.

The primary limit on access time is the

*Core International's XT20 (left) and XT43 (right) are XT-compatible disks that have outstanding access speeds and 20- and 43-megabyte capacities, respectively.*

disk drive itself and is specifically related to two variables: the technology used in the mechanism that moves the head across the surface of the hard disk platters and the physical construction of the head and related mechanism.

The average access time of the hard disk supplied with 8088-based XTs measures about 85 milliseconds. Some of the drives that came with older XTs are even slower. In contrast, the latest Core drives for the XT turn in average access times of about 20 milliseconds. Installing one in an XT should appreciably improve its data retrieval speed, as well as increase mass storage capacity.

With drives that are not compatible with standard XT-style hard disk controllers, Core also supplies a controller. (The old IBM controller can only handle drives up to 10 megabytes; the newer IBM controller could handle the Core XT20 but not the XT43.) The Core controller can further improve performance because it uses short

## PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

**Adaptec ACB-2070A**
Adaptec Inc.
580 Cottonwood Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-8600
**List Price:** $154
**Requires:** RLL-compatible hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
**In Short:** A controller board that speeds up the attached hard disk and uses RLL to pack in 50 percent more data.
CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Core International XT20 and XT43**
Core International
7171 N. Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(305) 997-6055
**List Price:** XT20, $1,395; XT43, $1,695.
**Requires:** DOS 2.0 or later.
**In Short:** High-speed XT drives with average access times of about 20 milliseconds.
CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Scientific Micro Systems OMTI 5527**
Scientific Micro Systems Inc.
339 N. Bernardo Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-5700
**List Price:** $169
**Requires:** RLL-compatible hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
**In Short:** A controller board that speeds up the attached hard disk and squeezes in 50 percent more data using RLL technology.
CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Sysgen Matched Pair**
Sysgen Inc.
47853 Warm Springs
Fremont, CA 94539
(800) 821-2151
(415) 490-6770
**List Price:** 40-megabyte hard disk, $1,795; 70-megabyte hard disk, $2,995.
**Requires:** DOS 3.0 or later.
**In Short:** An internal hard disk with increased speed due to its 1-to-1 interleave factor and intelligent full-track buffering.
CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TG-5525i**
Tallgrass Technologies Corp.
11100 W. 82nd St.
Overland Park, KS 66214
(913) 492-6002
**List Price:** $1,195
**Requires:** DOS 2.0 or later: Tallgrass software requires 256K RAM.
**In Short:** An internal hard disk with increased capacity because of its GCR recording technique and sectorless format.
CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*TGA mode (640 x 400)*

# Buy one. Get two free.

*EGA mode (640 x 350)*

*Improved CGA text mode*

Sometimes life gives you less than you bargained for. Taxan would like to even that out a bit by giving you more than you'd expect—our Multi-Resolution System.™

Our display products not only give you EGA software compatibility, but also switch modes to CGA or TGA (640x400). This eliminates the hassles of swapping adapter cards or resetting internal switches. And, at the same time, it gives you three modes for the price of one.

Because of its ability to automatically switch modes, the Taxan Gold Card™ graphics adapter allows you to add new programs, with different display standards, to your software library without the worry of compatibility.

The Taxan Gold Card is also equipped with a built-in serial port. Making it easier to use mouse-driven software, like Windows, without buying a separate board or giving up valuable expansion slots in your PC.

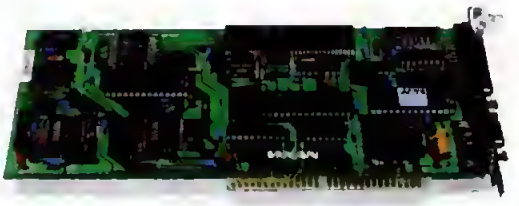
| *Graphics Mode* | |
|---|---|
| TGA | Ultra-high resolution (640x400) |
| EGA | IBM standard (640x350) |
| CGA | Double-scanned, high-quality image |

| *RGB Monitor Applications* | |
|---|---|
| Model 840 | 16-inch, large-screen CAD/CAM graphics. 0.39 mm dot pitch |
| Model 635 | Superior text display and business graphics |
| Model 650 | Personal CAD/CAM graphics. 0.28mm dot pitch |

Best of all, the Taxan Gold Card is designed to complement our high performance RGB monitors. Like the new large-screen model 840 or the improved models 635 and 650. The higher-than-industry standard horizontal scan rate of 25 KHz, and a doubled line count of 640x400 combine to give you sharp, clean text. Bright, clear colors. And crisp chart titles. All without annoying flicker.

Taxan's Multi-Resolution System is fully compatible with popular IBM and IBM-compatible PCs, including the AT&T 6300 and 6300 Plus.

Give us a call at your regional Taxan office for performance data on the Multi-Resolution product family. And remember that the best things in life are free.



TAXAN

18005 Cortney Court, City of Industry, CA 91748
Taxan East (201) 769-6500. Taxan Central (214) 550-1244.
Taxan Midwest (312) 299-1060. Taxan West (818) 810-1291.

Multi-Resolution System and Taxan Gold Card are trademarks of Taxan USA Corporation.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

seek-step rates that the Core drives can take advantage of, while standard IBM drives cannot.

**REAL-WORLD DIFFERENCES** A prevalent belief in the PC community is that the speed handicaps were built into the XT hard disk system because the XT itself is not able to handle disk data any faster than it does in its standard configuration. Any improvement in hard disk performance in an 8088-based system would be negated by the laggardly microprocessor's inherently limited data-processing abilities.

Contrary to this notion, new drive and controller technology can improve real-world performance substantially—although perhaps not as dramatically as some of the manufacturers claim.

PC Labs tested four influences on XT disk performance: sector interleave, data encoding method (in particular, modified frequency modulation versus run length limited), full-track buffering, and average access time. We based our comparisons on special benchmark test programs, written in assembler, that sequentially wrote and read one very large file and randomly read the records of that file.

**PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE**

*The degree to which you can improve your XT's hard-disk performance depends on how much money and time you're willing to invest. For a straightforward, time-efficient approach, we'd choose the* ***Sysgen Matched Pair*** *for its high level of all-around performance on the PC Labs tests and its relatively easy installation.*

*Were we to take the time to tinker, we'd combine a high-speed Core drive with the Scientific Micro Systems OMTI 5527 disk controller and set the interleave as low as we felt safe. If we didn't want to experiment and find the number of DOS buffers that gives the best performance with our software, we'd set them at 20 and be content with knowing that our disk system was running up to three times faster than the one in an ordinary XT.*

**SPEED IMPROVEMENT** Reducing the sector interleave will speed disk performance even on a personal computer as processor-bound as an IBM PC-XT. We measured the effects of different sector interleave factors using the SMS OMTI 5527 disk controller and formatting disks with *OMTIdisk* software. On the Core XT20, we achieved across-the-board speed improvements of 10 to 40 percent by optimizing the sector interleave and the specified number of buffers. Reducing the interleave from the IBM XT standard of 6 to 1 to the often-recommended 3-to-1 ratio gave the biggest performance boost. We expected to achieve the optimal results at a 2-to-1 interleave, but the fastest performance was measured at a 1-to-1 interleave even without full-track buffering.

**BUFFER POWER** Sector buffering proved to be a much larger factor in determining disk data-handling performance. With every disk drive tested, increasing the number of buffers specified in the test system's CONFIG.SYS file from the DOS default value of 2 to 3 improved performance dramatically. Overall performance increased marginally through 20 buffers.

# BUFFERING HARD DISK DATA

One of the most valuable inferences you can draw from PC Labs' extensive testing of new hard disk technology concerns the importance of taking advantage of a performance booster that's built into DOS.

The BUFFERS command tells DOS how much RAM to reserve for keeping disk information in memory. Every time DOS reads the disk, it gathers up the amount of information specified by the BUFFERS command, even if only part of that data was requested. DOS holds the rest of the data in memory just in case you or your program need it later. If you do request something that DOS has filed in memory, DOS doesn't have to waste time reading the disk: it just recites what it remembers. Because reading from memory is much faster than reading from disk, the buffered data can be accessed much more quickly—in microseconds instead of milliseconds.

Similarly, when writing to disk, DOS holds data in its buffers and doesn't actually write it until the buffers fill up or until you formally close the disk file.

You specify the amount of memory to set aside for this purpose in your CONFIG.SYS file, which DOS reads as it boots up your system. The command takes the form

BUFFERS = *xx*

where *xx*, a number between 1 and 99, is the amount of memory you want DOS to use for buffering, given in blocks of roughly 512 bytes (corresponding to one disk sector). If you do not put a BUFFERS command in your system's CONFIG.SYS file or you have no CONFIG.SYS file at all, DOS assumes a value of 3.

Don't go overboard when specifying buffers: using too much memory for buffering can slow down your system when a program tries to read a large number of short, scattered records. In that case, DOS must read a large block of information from disk when it needs only a little.

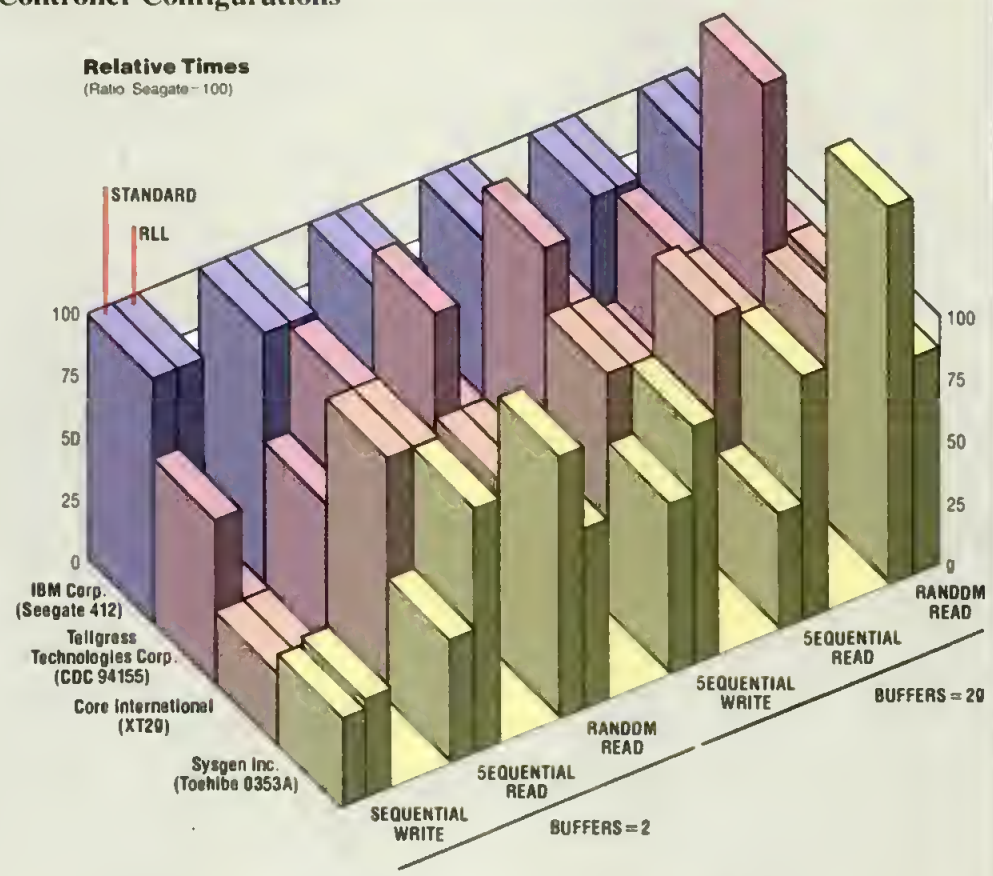
There is substantial debate surrounding the proper number of buffers to specify. Two safe assumptions are that 3 are too few and 99 too many. A good compromise is 20.

The best number to use depends on the applications you run. If your favorite programs consistently read and write large blocks of data, you should use a large number of buffers. If your applications read and write many short records at random, a small number will work better for you.—**Winn L. Rosch**

## Benchmark Test: Hard Disk Drive/Controller Configurations

The differences in drive performance are most notable under a default buffer value of 2. The Core XT20 appears wantonly fast, besting the standard IBM drive by nearly 70 percent when doing sequential writes. However, sector buffering smoothes the gap down to a "mere" 54 percent for the Sysgen drive during sequential reads. Considering the abject lack of speed built into the Seagate hard disk supplied with the PC-XT, RLL encoding combined with sector buffering makes that drive perform like a hyperdrive, dropping overall differences into the 2 to 15 percent level.

Results were also obtained for two intervening buffer levels, 3 and 10. Both levels favored sequential file operations (a 60 percent improvement over default was typical) over random access (less than 3 percent improvement). At BUFFERS = 20, sequential operations were approximately 5 percent slower than at their optimum times while random access showed a 15 percent (or greater) improvement. All tests were conducted with an interleave factor of 6.




| | Default setting: BUFFERS = 2 | | | | | | BUFFERS = 20 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Sequential Write | | Sequential Read | | Random Read | | Sequential Write | | Sequential Read | | Random Read | |
| Company (Drive model) | (Standard) | (RLL) | (Standard) | (RLL) | (Standard) | (RLL) | (Standard) | (RLL) | (Standard) | (RLL) | (Standard) | (RLL) |
| IBM Corp. (Seagate ST-412) | 988 68 | 881 29 | 223.12 | 177.07 | 472 44 | 448 57 | 190 09 | 138 81 | 241.27 | 196 46 | 306 97 | 285 55 |
| Tallgrass Technologies Corp. (CDC 94155) | 667 24 | 322.22 | 123 08 | 171 29 | 527 86 | 302.25 | 225 52 | 130 20 | 127 04 | 191 79 | 452 60 | 243.17 |
| Core International (XT20) | 286 30 | 318 11 | 218 60 | 171.97 | 324.00 | 314 40 | 180 13 | 130 77 | 238.54 | 192 45 | 255 64 | 249 66 |
| Sysgen Inc. (Toshiba 0353A) | 365.23 | 365 05 | 111.47 | 172 28 | 493.19 | 313 91 | 128 23 | 130 99 | 110 72 | 191.18 | 448 36 | 248 39 |

The **Herd Disk Drive/Controller Configurations** benchmark test measures the speed advantage gained over standard drive/controller configurations when RLL technology is combined with buffers of various sizes. The test comprises writing a 10-megabyte ASCII file sequentially to disk and reading it back again, first sequentially and then randomly. The standard controller results were achieved by connecting each hard disk to an IBM PC-XT test "mule" via the controller card and special driver software that is ordinarily supplied by the drive manufacturer. An exception to this procedure was the Core International XT20. Because it was shipped with a controller card set up for a larger capacity hard disk and because a replacement was not available in time, the tests were run using the standard IBM Xebec controller. With its own controller card installed, the Core drive might very well have reported faster results on the standard-configuration part of the test. In the case of the IBM PC-XT, the standard drive is the Seagate ST-412. Tallgrass Technologies' drive/controller combination, the TG-5525i, uses a CDC 94155 drive and its own controller. The Sysgen Matched Pair incorporates the Toshiba 0353A drive.

All of the RLL tests were performed with the same Scientific MicroSystems DMTI 5527 RLL controller. As the text indicates, the typical IBM PC-XT hard disk (a Seagate ST-412 in this case) is not RLL compatible. To obtain comperative results for the IBM drive/controller configuration using RLL, PC Labs decided on some sleight of hand to trick the drive and used *OMTIDisk* software to reserve a cylinder for error mapping. The loss of a cylinder ordinarily means 35K less data storage, but with RLL, the aggregate storage capacity of the Seagate drive (originally 10 megabytes) rose to just over 15 megabytes. All other drives were formatted (low and high levels) via the standard IBM Diagnostics disk, DOS FDISK, and FORMAT commands. In all RLL cases, the partition size was restricted to 305 cylinders to match the ST-412, even though this technique is extremely wasteful. All drives were formatted to the maximum possible storage area.

# ACQUIRING A HARD DISK CONTROLLER

Although hard disk controllers look just like any other PC expansion cards, they tend to be hard to find. Most computer dealers won't sell them because in the past they have been more difficult to install than any other PC peripheral, and, consequently, there was no demand for naked controllers.

At one time, the complexity involved in getting a controller/hard disk combination to work made this situation practical. If you were an assembly language programmer with a PROM burner for making your own firmware chips, you could write a special program that matched a given model of disk to the controller and make it into a memory chip compatible with the rest of your PC system. In the past, only system integrators and a few mail order vendors could afford to buy or write the code needed to make any specific controller/hard disk system work straight out of the box.

The Adaptec and Scientific Micro Systems cards simplify the matter of installing a disk controller. They record all the setup information needed to operate the disk on the disk itself, and they automatically retrieve it when they need it. Software is available—either built into the controller card itself (Adaptec) or as an optional disk (Scientific Micro Systems)—that allows almost anyone to record this information at the time the disk is first low-level-formatted. If you have a little technical knowledge, you can probably match one of these new controllers to your own hard disk. (If you opt for the Scientific Micro Systems controller, be sure to buy the *OMTIdisk* software.)

While many computer dealers still won't sell controllers without disk drives, you should be able to buy these advanced controller cards at some of the same places the dealers do.

Adaptec reports that its products are available through three large distributors: Wyle Laboratories in the Western United States; Pioneer Standard Electronics in the East; and Hamilton/Avnet nationwide. These distributors have branches in most large cities, and you can usually place telephone orders with them.

**—Winn L. Rosch**


# The Canon Bubble-Jet Printer is very compatible with all these units.

The difference was apparent in both random and sequential access tests, with the biggest differences appearing when we ran relatively slow disk drives. In fact, for sequential disk access, buffering proved to be the great equalizer.

The intelligent full-track buffering and 1-to-1 interleave of the Sysgen Matched Pair gave it a tiny performance edge over the other systems in reading sequential files. However, in sequential writing and random disk access, the Core drive with a low interleave outperformed the Sysgen system.

The most surprising factor in the tests was RLL. The 30 percent faster data transfer rate achieved by the denser data-coding scheme did in fact substantially speed up data transfers, notwithstanding the XT's pokey processing. We formatted the standard IBM PC-XT hard disk drive using RLL even though this drive is not recommended for RLL applications. The speed difference—almost 20 percent—was most apparent when relatively few DOS buffers were specified, but it still amounted to 10 percent in both the sequential and random access modes with 20 sectors of DOS buffering.

■ The PC Labs test results show that no one system or technology will be the fastest in every possible application.

The PC Labs test results show that no one system or technology will be the fastest in every possible application. Even increasing the number of DOS buffers proved to have its drawbacks. For instance, while increasing the number of DOS buffers improved most results, it actually slowed down the sequential reading of the 10K-byte test records. With shorter records, the adverse effects of increased buffering would have been even more dramatic.

Even with the latest technologies, optimizing hard disk performance remains something of an art. Getting the most from your system is going to require some experimentation with applications software and the hardware that you already have. As is the case with any art, however, you'll have more to work with when you use better tools. RLL data coding, full-track buffering, and fast-access disk drives will help give you better performance. PC

*Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of* PC Magazine.

**Because high-speed, high-quality printing should be seen, not heard.**

The Canon Bubble-Jet Printer uses an exclusive system that combines thermal and ink-jet technology to print an ultra-fast 220 cps. While keeping the decibels down to a whisper.

For professional word processing, the Near Letter Quality mode (NLQ) churns out crisp, clear copy at a brisk 110 cps. And the BJ-80 has three graphic image modes for high-resolution printouts of charts, graphs and diagrams.

Of course, the Bubble-Jet is fully compatible with Canon's fine line of Personal Computers and plug-compatible with the IBM PC. It's compact, lightweight and surprisingly affordable.

Ask your dealer about the full line of fast, efficient, economical Canon Printers. Find out what all the quiet excitement is about.

Canon® PRINTERS
Printouts that stand out.

© 1986 Canon U.S.A., Inc.
For more information, call 1-800-441-1313. (Or in Utah, call 800-922-3131.) Or write Canon U.S.A., Inc., Printer Division, P.O. Box 619865, Dallas/Fort Worth Airport, TX 75261.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Princeton Graphic Systems wins World Class competition three years running.

Sharp resolution, full compatibility, and rugged reliability. That's what you get in every Princeton Graphic Systems monitor. That's why Princeton Graphic Systems is number one in the minds of more and more personal computer owners every year.

Only Princeton Graphic Systems offers a complete family of quality personal computer displays. Our color and monochrome monitors outperform the competition every time. That's why, for the third year in a row, our HX-12 high resolution color monitor has been voted best in the world.*

So for the very best in personal computer monitors, pick the company that's number one. Princeton Graphic Systems.

*PC WORLD Magazine's 1986 World Class Survey.

PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540, (609) 683-1660, Telex 821402 PGSPRIN (800)221-1490, ext. 1702

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TRIPLE CROWN

# NEW EDITIONS OF THREE WINNING WORD PROCESSORS

*Third-generation versions of XyWrite, VolksWriter, and Microsoft Word hit the shelves this year. Will fans be enchanted with their new features—or alarmed by unexpected changes?*

Professional-class word processors, the elite members of the breed, are powerful word engines packed with a slew of advanced formatting and editing features. Contenders in this highly competitive arena are constantly developing new features and tricks for their products. But word processors generate a high degree of user loyalty, and word processing designers and programmers have to take care that the changes they incorporate in their upgrades won't offend their faithful fans.

New editions of *Microsoft Word*, Lifetree Software's *Volkswriter*, and XyQuest's *XyWrite* appeared this spring. Each of these products has been commercially successful, is highly regarded in the PC industry, and has the sort of committed following that must be nurtured. The upgraded versions reviewed here manage to keep their devotees happy: the same commands and features work in the old and new versions, and enhancements are largely consistent with each program's traditional way of doing things.

*MicroSoft Word*, Version 3.0, *Volkswriter 3*, and *XyWrite III* are all major upgrades,. and, as their names indicate, all three are third-generation programs. We asked a die-hard fan of each word processor to take a close look at the new edition. First, the reviewers ran their assigned products through the same script used in *PC Magazine*'s special issue on word processing (Volume 5 Number 2) to make sure each could still handle the same tasks in the same way. Then they concentrated on learning the new aspects of the products.

If you use an older edition of *Word*, *Volkswriter*, or *XyWrite*, you'll surely be interested in how well the new ones work. If you use another professional-class word processor, you may discover a new feature that will entice you to make a change.

Professional-class products have a reputation for being difficult to use. If you or your company use a personal or corporate word processor for that reason, read on. You may find that the advanced features of these products are more attractive than you thought. Besides, your increasing computer skills, along with substantial efforts by product designers, make these professional word processors easier than ever to use.

**—John Dickinson**

THE MINIATURE AT™ IN XT™ BOX
—BABY-ATee™—
TURBO 6/8mHz

**BABY-ATee™ Mother Board**
IBM PC/AT™ Compatible
FEATURES:
- Intel 80286 6/8 mHz Switchable Clock Speed
- Expandable to 1MB on Board
- Hardware RESET Jumper
- 7-Channel DMA
- 16-Level Interrupt
- 3 Programmable Timers
- Battery on Board
- 8 Input/Output Slots
- Use Chips & Technology VLSI Chips
- Same Dimension as XT Mother Board
- Easy Installation & Full Technical Support

only $429

**BABY-ATee™ Case**
FEATURES:
- Metal Case with Keylock Protection
- 3 LED & Wires
- Reset Switch
- Nickle Coating
- With Mounting Hardware
- Speaker with Stand

$65 only

**BABY-ATee™ 200 Power Supply**
FEATURES:
- Same Dimensions as XT Power Supply
- 4 Drive Plugs

$89 only

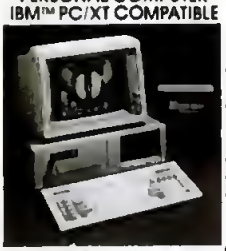
DEALER & OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

**EGA SPECIAL!!**

**EGA CARD** $189.00
- 256K Graphics Memory
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- Compatible to EGA, CGA, MGA
- Adapts to RGB & TTL Monitors

**CASPER EGA Monitor (w/Swivel Base) & EGA Card** $625.00

**MEGA 4000 TURBO**
PERSONAL COMPUTER
IBM™ PC/XT COMPATIBLE



FCC "B" APPROVED
$399 only

FEATURES:
- Keyboard Selectable TURBO SPEED 4.77-8mHZ
- 8088-2 Micro-Processor w/8087 Optional
- 4-Layer Mother Board w/256K Expandable to 640K on Board
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 135W Power Supply
- AT Style Case w/Keylock Protection & Reset Switch or IBM Style Case
- AT Style Keyboard
- System Box & Operation Manual
- Fully Assembled & Tested In USA
- 6-Month Warranty

Please call for more info on FCC approved add-on cards & AT™ compatible components!!

**MAY COMPUTERS CORP.**
(Manufacturer Direct)
8210 Katella Ave. #D, Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 897-2037 (10 LINES)
TLX: 3720112 MAY / FAX: (714) 897-9173
**IBM, XT, AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ VERSION 3 UPDATES

**PC MAGAZINE — Word Processor Programs: Third-Generation Highlights**

| | Volkswriter 3 | XyWrite III | Microsoft Word, Version 3.0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **EDITING FEATURE** | Case-insensitive searches<br>Math functions<br>Spelling checker | Simultaneous access to nine open documents<br>Column table commands | Column functions<br>Date and time stamping<br>Paragraph autosort<br>Math functions<br>Outline processor |
| **FORMATTING FEATURE** | Automatic paragraph reformatting<br>Enhanced print formatting<br>Automatic envelope addressing | Automatic hyphenation<br>Proportional spacing | Hidden text<br>Automatic index and table of contents generation |
| **PRINTING FEATURE** | Print queueing | | User-customizable printer drivers |
| **FILE-MANAGEMENT FEATURE** | New translation utilities | Ability to search across directories and drives<br>Full DOS path support | |
| **COMPATIBILITY FEATURE** | | Compatibility with RAM-resident programs | No copy protection |
| **DOCUMENTATION FEATURE** | | Expanded help facility | On-screen tutorial<br>New documentation |

## Volkswriter 3

When computer consultant Camillo Wilson brought *Volkswriter* into the world in 1982, the IBM PC was itself but a newborn babe, with single-sided disk drives and rarely more than 64K bytes of RAM. Wilson's pride and joy soon became a popular companion for the infant PC because it was fast, easy to learn, and reasonably priced.

Over the years, as PCs have grown more powerful and users have grown more knowledgeable, *Volkswriter* has grown along with them, adding new features and greater flexibility. Now in its third generation, the program is still fast, easy to learn, and reasonably priced, but it's a babe-in-arms no longer. It boasts many of the same features as its higher-priced competitors while retaining its straightforward personality.

Although some high-end features, such as windows and an undo key, are still missing, Wilson says that *Volkswriter 3* includes the improvements most often requested by *Volkswriter* users, who are Lifetree Software's intended market. In evaluating *Volkswriter 3*, it's important to keep those users in mind. They tend to be owners of small businesses and corporate managers and their secretaries. They like the simplicity of a personal word processor such as Software Publishing Corp.'s *PFS:Write* but need more power. *Volkswriter*, which is midway in price and features between the personal word processors and the fully loaded, high-end products, meets the needs of that audience.

*Volkswriter 3* is clearly the heir of its popular predecessor, *Volkswriter Deluxe*. It sports the same logical menu structure and the same mode-less editing, which lets you move easily from text entry to editing without entering a command mode. All of *Volkswriter 3*'s editing commands are summoned by function keys, either alone or in combination with the PC's Alt, Ctrl, and Shift keys. If you forget which key does what, F1 calls a five-line crib sheet to the top of the screen. A set of embedded double-dot commands, reminiscent of *WordStar*'s dot commands, controls formatting options like headers, footers, and hard page breaks.

**ON-DISK TUTORIALS** In addition to sharing the same basic structure, *Volkswriter 3* has many of *Volkswriter Deluxe*'s bells and whistles, such as the well-designed mail-merge module and access to the full IBM character set, which allows foreign-language and scientific word processing. Also like its predecessor, *Volkswriter 3* has a fine set of on-disk tutorials that teach you all but the most advanced and arcane features. With the help of the tutorials, you could be writing and printing with *Volkswriter 3* within a couple of hours.

*Volkswriter 3* also has a lot of fancy new tricks. An integrated spelling checker springs into action at the touch of a function key to check a word, a marked block of text, or an entire document. Floppy disk users will appreciate the fact that using the spelling checker does not involve disk swapping. You need to switch program disks only once: when you load the program into memory. After that, the spelling checker and its 170,000-word dictionary reside in your drive A:. At your request it will suggest possible corrections, which it can insert into the text at the press of a key. In addition to flagging spelling errors, the spelling checker can catch some punctuation and capitalization errors.

Another new extra is automatic hyphenation. Using a set of hyphenation rules, *Volkswriter 3* automatically hyphenates words that cross into its user-definable hyphenation zone, without any pesky beeping or prompting to interrupt your concentration. The hyphenation is usually accurate, but it does mess up now and then, especially if you set a narrow hyphenation zone, requiring it to hyphenate short words. You can resolve these occasional errors by entering the correctly hyphenated word into *Volkswriter 3*'s hyphenation-exception dictionary.

Just as snazzy is *Volkswriter 3*'s new math feature. To quickly tote up a column of numbers, you just mark the column with two function-key commands, move the cursor to the place you want the result to appear, press another function key, and your total appears. The math command performs subtraction, division, and multiplication, and it can add multiple rows and columns with a single command. It will also sort tables for you, using any column


PC TOOLS™

**EXECUTE ANY DOS COMMAND FROM ANY OTHER RUNNING PROGRAM.**

Put all the popular features of the NORTON UTILITIES* together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them resident like SIDEKICK* and what do you have?
PC TOOLS—the only product that lets you execute virtually any DOS command from within any other running program. Here's how you'll use it:

**UNDELETE** an accidentally erased file while using your word processor.
**FORMAT** a data disk without leaving your spreadsheet.
**COPY** files from one subdirectory to another within your communications program.
**MOVE** files from one subdirectory to another and reorganize subdirectories with ease!
**LOOK** at another file (and even edit it) from your graphics package.
**SEARCH** for any file name or text within a file without leaving your database manager.
**PRINT** a file (as text or hex and ASCII) at any time.

System Requirements: IBM or compatible, 256K, uses only 64K in resident mode. Works with floppy and hard disks (including 3½" disks) and supports Lotus/Intel expanded memory!

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your [redacted] in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

**$39.95**

Central Point Software INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

*Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.*
*Norton Utilities and Sidekick are registered trademarks of Peter Norton and Borland International, respectively.*

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTEN DOWN THE HATCHES

WORLD WAR II SUBMARINE SIMULATION

- Control speed, depth, heading, periscope and weapons
- Perform multiple mission assignments
- Choose from 10 difficulty levels
- Defensive/offensive enemy maneuvers
- Use navigational aids for enemy tracking

Available on Apple IIe or IIc 128K, IBM 128K, Macintosh 128K (Macintosh Plus compatible), Commodore 64K, Atari ST, and soon available on Amiga

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.™
1050 WALNUT, SUITE 325
BOULDER, CO 80302
(303) 443-0181

GATO is a trademark of Spectrum HoloByte Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM, Commodore 64, Atari ST and Amiga are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Commodore Electronics Limited, Atari Corp., and Commodore Amiga, Inc. respectively

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ARC – the No-Problem Computer Company.

Compatibility — The most compatible machines on the market.
Reliability — Ask about ARC. Our reputation in the industry is built on it.
Performance — We introduced the first *turbo* machine in 1984, and haven't stopped since!

## *The ARC 286 Turbo*

Fully IBM AT™ compatible, the ARC 286 turbo has been reviewed by InfoWorld and by PC Magazine.

InfoWorld, May 12, 1986: "The ARC 286 Turbo ... topped the list ... scored better than the IBM PC AT, the Tandy 3000, Zenith Data Systems Z-200, and Epson Equity III."

If you use a 286 based machine, ARC is your company. Our compatibility with IBM™ is the best in the industry. You can use all of your software, expansion cards, network systems. Our chassis looks good, yet is built to stand up to abuse. The 200 watt power supply will support the largest drives and peripherals you might want to add.

But don't take our 286 for itself alone. When you buy ARC products, you get a whole company behind you — warranty, service, and our Technical Support Hot Line — the kind of support you need, and the kind you expect from "The No-Problem Computer Company".

## *The ARC 3278 PC*

Full function 3278 terminal. Coax connector attaches to your IBM or compatible 327x cluster controller. File transfer software that is the fastest in the industry is also available at a low per-mainframe charge. Beats IRMA™, P.J.™, PCOX™ and IBM™.

System comes complete with 640K RAM, 4.77 / 8 MHz *turbo* mode, Hercules™ compatible monochrome graphics, amber monitor, and one 360KB floppy disk drive.

All ARC systems include full one year manufacturer's warranty. Independent service contracts by TRW and 3M are available optionally.

*Let us introduce you to the complete line of ARC Turbo products — including the ARC Turbo, Jet Turbo, Model 10, and The World computer. For a complete catalog of ARC products, including a list of ARC Authorized Dealers, please write: ARC Consumer Services, 1101 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754.*

For a list of ARC Authorized Dealers, please write: *ARC Consumer Services, 1101 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754.*
If you are interested in volume purchases, please call an ARC Major Accounts representative at (213) 265-3518.
If your are interested in becoming an ARC Authorized Dealer, please call ARC Dealer Relations at (800) 654-6151.

**American Research Corporation**
1101 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754 In California: (213) 265-0835. Technical Support: (213) 265-2861

See Us at Comdex — MGM 641

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ VERSION 3 UPDATES

you choose as the sort key. You could quickly arrange an address list in alphabetical order by last name and just as quickly rearrange it by ZIP code.

**ENHANCED FORMATTING** Perhaps the biggest news about *Volkswriter 3* is its enhanced print formatting. To give you more control over the finished document, *Volkswriter* uses a new device it calls a layout, which specifies tabs, margins, line spacing, page size, justification, and other print parameters. A document can contain up to 15 different layouts, which are stored along with the document. You can create a layout on the fly while you're editing or browse through previously created layouts, selecting one that meets your needs. You can save your favorite layouts in named style sheets.

*Volkswriter 3* embeds the layout command in your text, which is where it controls the appearance of the text until it encounters the next layout command. The layout commands refer to non-ASCII formatting information that *Volkswriter 3* stores at the end of the document file. (You can still use the DOS TYPE command to review the contents of your files.)

With *Volkswriter 3*'s layouts, you can change the appearance of a document with just a few keystrokes. For instance, to change your flush-left block-style paragraphs to paragraphs with initial indentations, you simply revise the layout controlling those paragraphs to include an initial indentation. *Volkswriter 3* will automatically reformat the paragraphs to match the new layout.

Although previous versions of *Volkswriter* could also use multiple formats in the same document, you had to print the document to see the placement of page breaks. *Volkswriter 3* shows the changes while you're still editing so that you can see accurate page breaks, margins, and spacing. Like older *Volkswriter* versions, *Volkswriter 3* will permit you to edit a double-spaced document, showing accurate page breaks, without wasting screen space by actually skipping lines. If you prefer, *Volkswriter 3* can display the spacing onscreen, and so you get a closer approximation of the final printed page.

Other enhanced formatting features may be helpful for preparing your next for-


COPY II PC™ OPTION BOARD

**AN ALMOST FOOLPROOF WAY TO MAKE ARCHIVAL BACKUPS OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**

Tha Copy II PC Option Board is an add-in board that will give your PC tha same disk duplication technology used by most disk duplication firms (who put the copy protection on software in the first place).

**DUPLICATES NEARLY ALL PROTECTED DISKETTES.**

The Option Board can easily backup almost all protected diskettes for the IBM PC, including ones software-only backup programs can't touch. It even includes a track editor that will allow the more technically inclined to look at protection schemes and edit any data on a diskette.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Option Board uses a half-size slot in an IBM PC, XT or AT (with at least 1 360KB floppy disk drive), Heath/Zenith 150, 151, 158, Compaq Deskpro. Extra $15 cable required for Compaq Portable, HP Vectra and Tandy 1000. Tandy 1000 requires 256K of memory.

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5 (West Coast time) with your [redacted] in hand. Or send a check for $95.00 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $15 overseas. Please specify your computer brand when ordering so we can send you the correct cable.

**$95.00**

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

*Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.*

*Please accept our apology for the misprint of the Option Board/Copy II PC ad in the 10/28/86 issue.*

THE ADVENTURE BEGINS...

SPACE SHUTTLE SIMULATION

- Command the space shuttle launch, orbit and landing
- Perform any of 16 mission assignments
- Dock with the space station
- Walk in space in the Manned Maneuvering Unit
- Launch, rescue, or repair satellites
- View the Earth and other orbiting objects

Available on Macintosh 512K (Macintosh Plus compatible), IBM 256K, and soon available on Atari ST

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.™
1050 WALNUT, SUITE 325
BOULDER CO 80302
(303) 443 0191

ORBITER is a trademark of Spectrum HoloByte Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM and Atari ST are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Atari Corp. respectively.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# F-15 STRIKE EAGLE

## For Fighter Pilots—*Not* Sightseers

Enjoyed by over **200,000** satisfied computer fighter pilots!

## THE FIRST. THE BEST.
## THE ONLY REAL COMBAT FLIGHT SIMULATOR.

MAJOR BILL
OVER
3000 FLYING HOURS

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is the most realistic, accurate and fun combat flying simulation available. Others have tried to copy it. But none of them have ever strapped on a fighter to experience the thrill and excitement of real combat fighter missions like our Major Bill* has. Compare F-15 STRIKE EAGLE versus our famous competitors, better known for their fancy hangar graphics. If you want a **slow sightseeing hangar queen, buy theirs!** If you want a product that has had over 50 outstanding reviews, thrilled over two hundred thousand satisfied computer fighter pilots, and gives you **real** fighter pilot action, then you want F-15 STRIKE EAGLE!

### COMPARE—

| COMPARE | F-15 STRIKE EAGLE | IMITATION GAME |
|---|---|---|
| SPEED | 4 TIMES FASTER | SLOW AND UNRESPONSIVE** |
| COMBAT AREA | 7 REAL MISSIONS—LIBYA TO THE PERSIAN GULF | 2 SMALL FICTITIOUS FLYING AREAS |
| COCKPIT | SOPHISTICATED NAVIGATION MAP MULTIPLE RADAR AND WEAPONS DISPLAY | TWO LINES OF TEXT |
| ACTION | MULTIPLE MISSION OBJECTIVES AND THREATS | PICK ONE MISSION OR ONE SET OF THREATS |
| VALUE | GREAT VALUE—(HUNDREDS OF HOURS OF PLAYTIME) | |

**C-64 COMPARISON

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE is for Commodore 64/128, Atari 800/XE/XL series, Apple II+ family, IBM PC and PC JR computers for a suggested retail price of only $34.95. Call or write for more information or Money Order, MC/Visa orders. Add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Atari, Inc., Apple Computer Inc., and International Business Machines, Inc., respectively

*Major Bill Stealey, USAF Reserve, President, MicroProse

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright

## ■ VERSION 3 UPDATES

mal report to the chairman of the board. You can specify different print offsets and separate headers and footers for odd and even pages to facilitate binding. And you can call for a different top margin for the first page of a document.

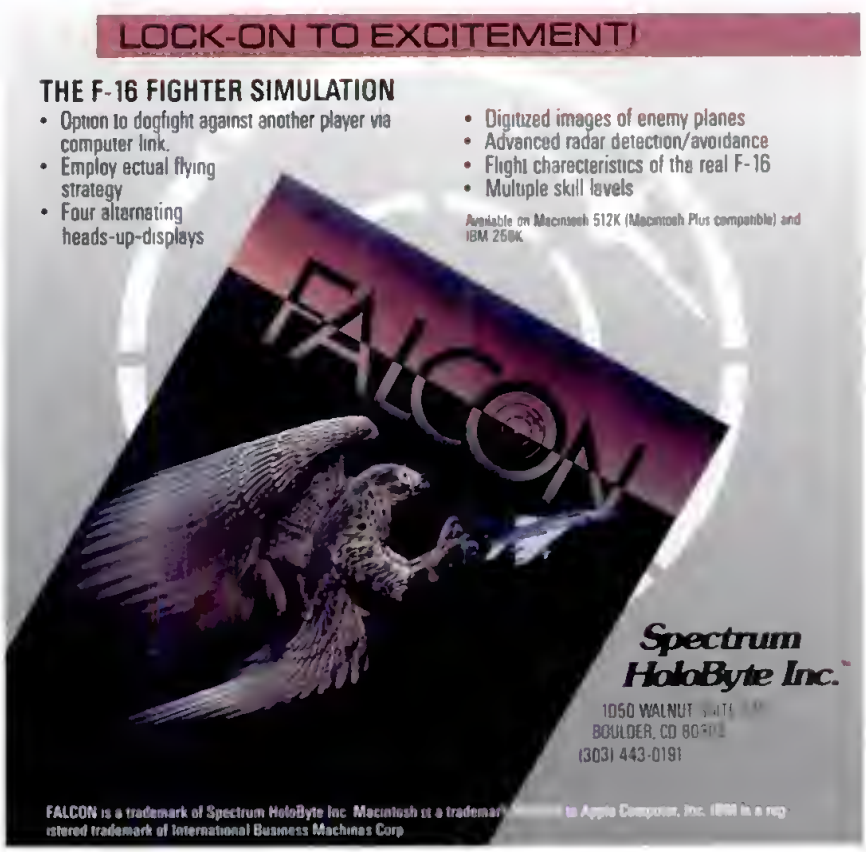
The inevitable price for this increased power is greater complexity. It took me, a longtime *Volkswriter* user, several days to really get the hang of *Volkswriter 3*'s style sheets and layouts so that I understood when to revise an existing layout and when to create a new one.

At least one handy formatting feature from earlier *Volkswriter* versions got lost in the shuffle. You used to be able to specify a font as part of a *Volkswriter* document format. This made it easy for users of Epson MX–series printers to print an entire document in boldface type, which is the near-letter-quality font for those printers. Since *Volkswriter 3*'s layouts don't control fonts, you have to go through a separate command sequence in order to print a document in boldface, marking the text to be printed in boldface and then issuing the *Volkswriter 3* Boldface command. This inconvenience is not a terrible price to pay for the added power of layouts, but I hope the next release of *Volkswriter* gives us layouts that control fonts, as well as other formatting parameters.

Users of Epson MX–series printers will also encounter one of the program's few bugs. If you attempt to use boldface type together with headers, *Volkswriter 3* gets confused and prints the first paragraph of each page in regular type. A Lifetree Software spokeswoman says that the company is working on a fix, which will soon be available free to registered users.

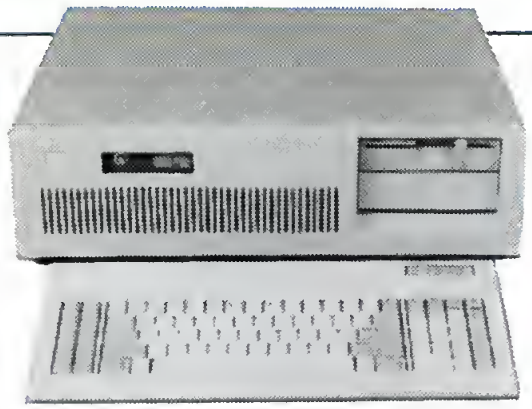
Another significant new feature is *Volkswriter 3*'s automatic on-screen paragraph reformatting. In older versions of *Volkswriter*, you had to issue a reformat command if your paragraph became ragged in the course of adding and deleting text. *Volkswriter 3* can reformat the paragraph on its own, as soon as you move the cursor, signaling that you're done editing. Because there are times when you might want to protect text against accidental reformatting, *Volkswriter 3* allows you to turn off the automatic reformatting option. You can even disable the manual Reformat command by creating a layout that does

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Free Shipping • No Credit Card Surcharge



1 Year Warranty!

## Standard-286 *INCLUDES:*

Intel 80286-8 processor, 6 or 8 MHz hardware switchable, 0 or 1 wait state hardware selectable, phoenix BIOS, 512K RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on , dual floppy & hard drive controller, 1.2 MB floppy drive, clock/calendar w/battery back-up..... **$1095**

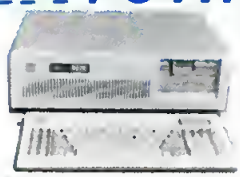
## TURBO-88 *INCLUDES:*

Intel 8088-2(4.77 or 8MHz), keyboard selectable clock speed, up to 70% faster processing speed AT style keyboard, 1-360K half height drive, 256K RAM expandable to 640KB on mother board, 8 expansion slots, clock/calendar with battery back-up and game port..... **$495**

## Standard-88 *INCLUDES:*

Intel 8088-3 (4.77 MHz), 5151 style keyboard, 256K RAM, 1-half-height floppy drive, 135 watt power supply and 8 expansion slots..... **$395**

## IBM PC-AT tm



- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 MB floppy
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller

**$2495** *New Price!*

**Lease for $103 a month**

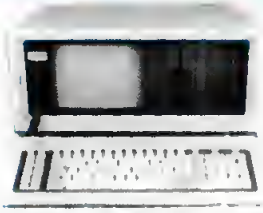
## IBM PC-XT tm

- 256K RAM
- 1-360K floppy drive
- Expandable to 640K on motherboard

**$1699**

**Lease for $72 a month**

## COMPAQ Portable

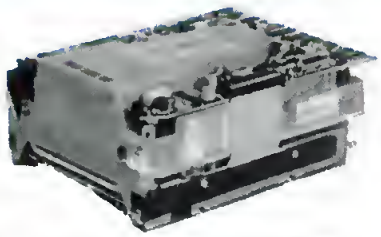


- 20MB hard disk
- 256K RAM
- 1-360K flop

**$2049**

**Lease for $84 a month**

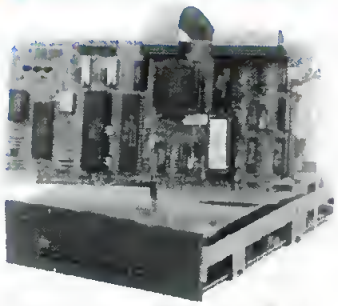
## Hard Disk Kits for IBM AT tm



High performance, fast access includes: cables, manual and mounting rails

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 20MB | 39ms | $549 |
| 30MB | 39ms | $629 |
| 42MB | 28ms | $829 |
| 70MB | 28ms | $1195 |

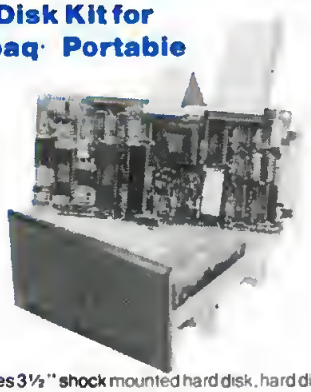
## Hard Disk Kits for IBM PC



Convert your PC to an XT with our hard disk kit Complete with hard disk controller, cables, manual, mounting hardware and easy-to-use software

| | |
|---|---|
| 20MB | $375 |
| 30MB | $449 |

## Hard Disk Kit for Compaq Portable



Kit includes 3½" shock mounted hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, manual and software

20MB..... **$395**

# CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727

**Call Toll Free:**

**800-531-5475**

VISA

Tech Support 800-527-3125

In Texas Call: 512-250-1489

# Leasing Options • Service Solutions

**Low Monthly Payments, Purchase Options.** **Toll Free Tech Support** *Call For Details...*

## IBM AT

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 6 MHz processing speed
- 512K RAM
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 6 expansion slots
- Serial/parallel adapter
- Monochrome monitor
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter

**20MB Hard Disk Model** *with One Year Warranty* **$131** A Month
Base Price . . . . . $3350

**30MB Hard Disk Model** *with One Year Warranty* **$134** A Month
Base Price . . . . . $3430

## Standard-286

- Intel 80286-6 processor
- 6 or 8 MHz hardware switchable
- 0 or 1 wait state hardware selectable
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K RAM expandable to 1 MB
- Dual floppy & hard drive controller
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Clock/calendar w/battery back-up
- Monochrome monitor
- Monochrome graphics adapter with parallel port

**20MB Hard Disk Model** *with One Year Warranty* **$78** A Month
Base Price . . . . . $1888

**30MB Hard Disk Model** *with One Year Warranty* **$81** A Month
Base Price . . . . . $1968

## TURBO -88

- Intel 8088-2(4.77 or 8 MHz)
- Keyboard selectable clock speed
- Up to 70% faster processing speed
- AT style keyboard
- 1-360K half height drive
- 256K RAM expandable to 1 megabyte on motherboard
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Game port
- Monochrome graphics adapter w/parallel port
- Monochrome monitor

**20MB Hard Disk Model** *with One Year Warranty* **$46** A Month
Base Price . . . . . $1088

**30MB Hard Disk Model** *with One Year Warranty* **$49** A Month
Base Price . . . . . $1162

# "CAREER STARTER KIT"

**Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!!**

**Computer**
IBM compatible Turbo-88 system with Intel 8088-2(@ 77.8MHz) processor 256K RAM expandable to 1 MB on main board. Clock/calendar game port and 8 expansion slots on main board. Half-height double-sided diskette drive diskette drive controller monochrome adapter card with parallel port, 135 watt power supply and AT tm style keyboard

**Monitor**
High resolution ( 750 X 350 ) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen

**Printer**
100 CPS dot matrix 80 column printer with friction and tractor feed and all-points-addressable graphics capability

**Software**
MicroSoft MS DOS 3.2, MicroSoft GW Basic, ZEN Word (word processing & spell checker) ZEN Calc (spread sheet) and ZEN Link (communication package)

**Accessories**
200 sheets continuous forms paper, printer cable, and box of 10 blank diskettes

Lease For Only $38 A Month

**Only... $895**

**Monographics Capability . . . Add $20**

**Advanced Model**
*The Most Popular Way To Increase The Power Of Your Career Starter Kit...*

- 20MB Built-In Hard Disk Drive
- Monochrome Graphics
- 768 RAM

Lease For Only $58 A Month

Purchase Price . . . $1368

IBM & AT

Financing based on 36 monthly payments & approved credit.

Call Toll Free:
800-531-5475
Tech Support 800-527-3125
In Texas Call: 512-250-1489

# CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX 78727

turn page

# Raising The Import Standard!!

## STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

*Enhancement Products For The IBM® PC Market...*

### STANDARD MFC w/384K

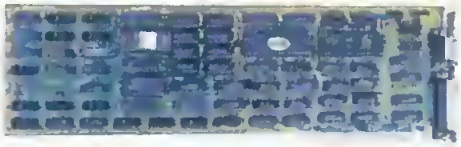
Multifunction Card

384K Ram
Clock/Calendar
Serial Port
Parallel Port
Game Port
Software

**$125**

### STANDARD MonoGraphic Card

*Hercules® Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card*



Text Mode 80X25 Characters
Graphics Mode 720X348 Pixels
Parallel Port

**$99**

### FDC

Floppy Disk Controller

Controls 2 Internal Floppy Disk Drives **$39**

### 5151 Keyboard

*For The IBM® PC or XT*

With Separate Numeric And Curser Keypad **$69**

AT Style Keyboard **$69**

### AT-MFC

*Multifunction Card for IBM AT*

Up To 1.5MB Memory Expansion, Serial & Parallel Port for IBM AT w/0K **$169**

### MEM-576

*Memory Expansion*

Expandable to 576K
Fits Short Slot
w/0K **$39**

### EGA

*Enhanced Graphics Adapter*

640 x 350 Pixels
256K Display RAM
16 Colors From Palette of 64 **$199**

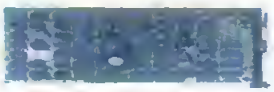
### I/O

*I/O Board*

Serial Port,
Parparallel Port,
Clock/Calendar
& Game Port..... **$79**

### ColorCard

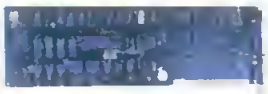
*Color Display Card*



ColorCard
*w/Parallel Port* **$79**

### MonoCard

*Monochrome Display Card*



MonoCard
*w/Parallel Port* **$79**

### Internal Modem

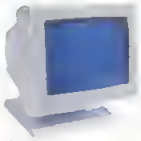
300/1200 BAUD
Fully Hayes™
Compatible **$129**

### External Modem

300/1200 BAUD
Fully Hayes
Compatible **$149**

### Monitors

*Amber Monochrome Display*



12" Flat Screen
Monitor With Built-in
Tilt & Swivel Base **$109**

### Monitors

*EGA Color Monitor*

14" high resolution
EGA Color Monitor **$439**

No Charge For UPS Ground Shipping. No Surcharge For MasterCard or VISA. Fortune 1000 Purchase Order Welcome. Warranty Work Requires Proof Of Purchase And Return Authorization Number.

Hercules and Hayes are tradmarks of thair respectiva companias

**CompuAdd**

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd Austin, TX 78727

**Call Toll Free:**
**800-531-5475**

Tech Support 800-527-3125
In Texas Call 512-331-6700

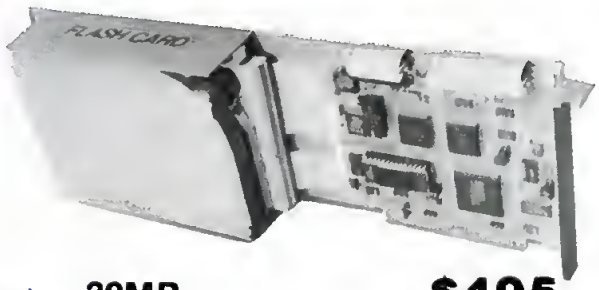
# HARD DISK PROFESSIONALS

**Full Documentation • Illustrated Manuals • One Year Warranty • Toll Free Tech Support**

## Flash Card

Entire Hard Disk Kit On A Single Card!!
For IBM® PC or Compaq Portable

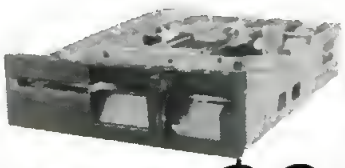
New 30MB




- 3½" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- installs in minutes
- Boots from Flash Card
- One Year Warranty
- Shock Mounted

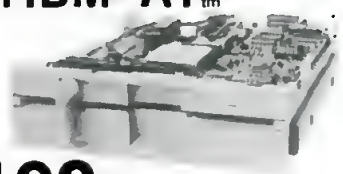
30MB.....$495
20MB.....$429

or



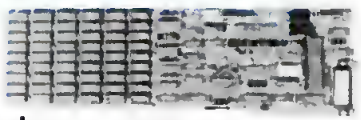
½ Height Floppy Drive **$99**

**Floppy Drive for IBM® AT™**



**$109**

## AST SixPakPlus



- 384K RAM
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Memory Expansion
- Clock/Calendar
- Sidekick Software
- 2 Year Warranty

**$195** 64K **$9**

## Tiny Turbo 286™

*Accelerate Your PC*

- Uses 80286 Processor (8MHz)
- Keeps Original 8088 In System
- Processor Seletable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor

**$489**

ORCHID

## Video 7

**Vega EGA Board**

*Enhanced Graphics Adapter*

Compatible with IBM EGA Board, 256K of Display RAM. Supports Popular Software Written for the IBM PC.

New! Half Size Card **$319**

## AST Advantage!

**Memory Expansion, Multifunction Board**

For IBM AT *w/128K*

**$399**

## AST RAMpage!

**Memory Expansion Board**

For IBM PC

*Using Lotus-Intel Specifications w/256K*

New Price! **$259**

## intel

8087-3.....$129
8087-2.....$159
80287.....$219

## Memory

64K.....$9
256K.....$29

HERCULES

*"Strong On Graphics"*

**Monochrome Graphics Card...$199**

**Color Graphics Card..$159**

## EPSON

LQ-800.....$619
LQ-1000.....$769
FX-286.....$579
FX-85.....$399
LX-86.....$259

## OKIDATA

192+.....$365
193+.....$579

## Hayes

**Smartmodems**

1200 B.....$349
1200.....$389
2400.....$699

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

HX-12 Color Monitor.....$459

HX-12E Enhance Color Monitor $559

## AMDEK

310A Monochrome Monitor.....$159

Our **Policy:** All prices include fully insured, UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U.S.A. No surcharge for VISA MesterCard or UPS COD payments (Minimum purchase of $50 on COD & net term orders) We accept Fortune 1000, Governmentel & Institutional purchase orders on a net terms basis (with credit approval) at no additionel charge. Allow 7 days for personal check and company checks to clear. No warranty work done without proof of purchase.

Add 6 1/8% sales tax if a Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return authorization number and subject to a restocking fee.

**Corporate & Institutional Accounts Welcome:** Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.s on a net terms basis. (minimum order $50 please) offer next day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. You'll notice the difference.

AST, SixPakPlus, Advantage!, and RAMpage! are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. IBM, PC, PC XT and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Amdek, Compaq, Epson, Hayes, Hercules, Intel, Okidata, Panasonic, Princeton Graphic Systems, and Teac are trademarks of their respective Companies.

## CompuAdd

**Order Toll Free:**
**800-531-5475**
**In Texas Call: 512-250-1489**
**Tech Support: 800-527-3125**

VISA

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

not permit any reformatting. *Volkswriter 3* also gives you a cleaner editing screen by keeping paragraph markers and formatting codes out of sight until you need them.

**PRINT QUEUING** Also new to *Volkswriter 3* is the ability to print a document while you continue to edit. Called print queueing because the documents wait in an orderly line for their turn to be printed, this feature requires DOS 3.0 or later and a hard disk drive. Wilson explains that he decided to use the DOS 3.0 PRINT command to manage the print queue so that *Volkswriter 3* would remain well behaved and would not require revision when new versions of DOS came on the market.

To use print queueing, you have to include the PRINT statement in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. When you choose the print queue option on *Volkswriter 3*'s print menu, the program writes the document to an intermediate disk file and then sends it to the printer. You can add documents to the queue or remove them. Printing will continue as you use *Volkswriter 3* or even if you switch to a different application.

Another new option on the print menu is automatic envelope addressing. *Volkswriter 3* can pick up the inside address from a letter and print it on an envelope. The program is even smart enough to correctly position the address, if you use a standard 9½- by 4-inch envelope. You just align the printhead with the top of the envelope, and *Volkswriter 3* does the rest.

For people who need to share documents with other word processors and with other IBM equipment, *Volkswriter 3* has a new set of utilities that can translate files to and from DCA RFT, *WordStar*, and ordinary ASCII formats. When *Volkswriter 3* reads a foreign file, it inserts paragraph markers whenever it encounters a blank line. This remedies an older *Volkswriter* versions problem, which could turn a foreign document into a single large paragraph if you forgot to insert the paragraph markers before beginning to edit.

For imported documents in which the paragraphs are not separated by blank lines, *Volkswriter 3* has an additional safeguard against accidental reformatting. The translation program creates an initial layout that forbids reformatting, so you have the chance to manually insert any missing paragraph markers before you start revising the document.

Old hands at *Volkswriter* will notice other extra goodies lurking here and there. For example, the search function can now ignore case; the directory can use DOS wildcards for display and file deletion; and the editor remembers your last cursor position when you return to a document after using another menu.

*Volkswriter 3* is a worthy scion of the *Volkswriter* line. It possesses more power and polish than its predecessors but retains both the speed and ease of use that have won *Volkswriter* its loyal following.

**—Dara Pearlman**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Volkswriter 3*, Version 1.0**
Lifetree Software Inc.
411 Pacific St.
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718
**List Price**: $295; upgrade, $95, plus $3 shipping and handling.
**Requires**: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. Print queuing requires 320K RAM, hard disk, and DOS 3.0 or later.
**In Short**: Fast, easy-to-use *Volkswriter 3* improves on *Volkswriter Deluxe* by adding spelling correction, math capabilities, automatic hyphenation, and style sheets for fast formatting. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## XyWrite III

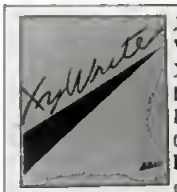
Extraordinary speed and versatility were hallmarks of *XyWrite II Plus*. *XyWrite III*, Version 3.06, adds a host of powerful new capabilities that broaden this word processor's appeal to newcomers and are certainly worth the $100 update cost for present users.

Characteristic of *XyWrite III*'s enhancements is its treatment of the basic search capability, which lets you scan a file for one or more occurrences of a name, number, or other string. In *XyWrite II Plus*, this facility was more versatile than in most word processors, providing for forward, backward, case-sensitive, and case-insensitive searches. You could further refine your searches by using any of six different kinds of wildcard characters to help target the text you sought. *XyWrite III* takes the next step, letting you extend the search range to include all the files (or DOS wildcard-designated groups of files) in a directory—and even in multiple directories and drives. When *XyWrite* finds a match, it presents it immediately in a full-screen context; you can then choose to open the file for editing, look for other occurrences in that file, move to the next file, or simply halt the search. This feature alone saves me hours.

Similarly, while *XyWrite II Plus* could handle two documents simultaneously, *XyWrite III* can accommodate up to nine. You can access the text windows as individual full screens, horizontal or vertical split-screens, or multiple overlays, which are sized and positioned to your taste.

Command oriented rather than menu driven, *XyWrite* operates both through single-word entries (or their two-letter abbreviations) typed on a dedicated command line and through function and cursor keys (augmented with their Shift, Alt, and Ctrl variations). To simplify entering the typical set of formatting commands for beginners, however, the Alt-Tab keystroke in *XyWrite III* brings up a self-explanatory full-screen display on which you enter margins, any desired tab stops (regular, right justified, centered, or decimal), and first-line and remaining-line offsets directly on a ruler line.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE




***XyWrite III*, Version 3.06**
XyQuest Inc.
P.O. Box 372
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-4439
**List Price**: $395; upgrade, $100.
**Requires**: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later.
**In Short**: A lightning-fast, highly flexible, command-driven word processor with new support for proportional spacing, column functions, and other features useful for some desktop publishing functions. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# INTRODUCING OPEN ACCESS® II™

## THE FULLY INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM WITH THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Open Access II is a new, super-program which can perform virtually every managerial and business task you'll ever need with performance and ease-of-use unheard of in the industry.

Open Access II combines an extremely powerful relational database and superior spreadsheet with data communications, word processing, 3-dimensional graphics, and time management. Information is conveniently changed from module to module.

Open Access II's Database features an effective and flexible report generator and user definable screens. "Programmer," our new Database language, features simple interacting English-like commands to produce your customized applications.

Open Access II's Spreadsheet offers a unique combination of business problem solving capabilities; including goal-seeking, and an advanced table look-up command. Professional business presentations are easily produced by the enhanced graphic capabilities.

Open Access II's improved Word Processor can merge data from Spreadsheet or Database easily to produce reports, mail merge and graphic presentations.

Open Access II's data communications provides you with the capabilities to handle any of your micro computer communications needs. All of Open Access II's modules work together and data is easily communicated to the rest of the world.

## BEST OF ALL, THE PRICE

**$595.** U.S. Version Only

Open Access II's super program is also available in the network version. Ask for details. Call (619) 450-1526 in California, or (800) 521-3511 if outside California for your nearest authorized dealer or distributor and expand your business base with Open Access II, the fully integrated business system.

**Open Access II**
Comparison Chart

| | Database | Form Query | Report Generator | Query Processor | Relational Database | Graphics | 3-D Graphics | Spreadsheet | Goal Seeking | Word Processor | Communications | Time Management | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Open Access II** | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | **595.00** |
| Lotus 1•2•3 | ✓ | | | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | | | | 495.00 |
| Symphony | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | 695.00 |
| Framework | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | 695.00 |
| Enable | ✓ | | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | 695.00 |
| Smart | ✓ | | ✓ | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | 895.00 |

NETWORK VERSION AVAILABLE

SPI

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 450-1526

For Your Authorized Dealer In California

(800) 621-7490

Outside California

(800) 521-3511

1985 Software Products International, Inc. All rights reserved
Open Access is a registered trademark of Software Products International, Inc.
Open Access II is a trademark of Software Products International, Inc.
Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
Framework is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Enable is a trademark of The Software Group.
Smart is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc.

*Price: U.S. Version Only

# AT performance at an XT price. Any way you look at it.

**The TeleCAT-286.™ $2995. Complete.** **The TeleCAT-286 EGA™. $3595. Complete.**

If you're looking for a quality AT-compatible computer, TeleVideo® offers you not one, but two. With the TeleCAT-286. And now, the new TeleCAT-286 EGA.

Both of these compact computers give you a complete set of features. Like 512K RAM. A 1.2MB floppy. A 20MB hard disk. And a high-resolution monitor.

There's even a free 90-day nationwide on-site service agreement.

And if you want full EGA color, take a look at the new TeleCAT-286 EGA. With its high-resolution 13-inch EGA color monitor, you get a full spectrum of brilliant displays. Its low-glare, high-contrast dark screen makes it easy on the eyes, too. You can even change this screen to green monochrome, with the flick of a switch.

What's more, the new TeleCAT-286 EGA comes with an EGA card that's fully IBM compatible, so you can run any full-color AT graphics software packages. And they'll never look better. Because this EGA card features 256KB of display RAM, and 640 X 350 graphics resolution, for bright colors and sharp text.

The result? A clear, crisp image that no CGA color monitor can ever live up to.

The TeleCAT-286, and the new TeleCAT-286 EGA. Find out more about them. Call 1-800-TELECAT (835-3228), Dept. 311, for the name of your nearest TeleVideo dealer.

And see for yourself why TeleCAT computers are definitely worth looking into.

**TeleVideo®**
*Settle for more.*

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, P.O. Box 3568, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 • (408) 745-7760

IBM and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

©1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ VERSION 3 UPDATES

Formatting commands take effect immediately, automatically affect all subsequent text, and may be changed as often as you like. They appear as bold triangles; when you place the cursor on a triangle, its meaning is displayed on a prompt line. An expanded-mode display, which shows all the embedded codes within European-style quote marks and permits you to edit rather than simply replace them, can be toggled on and off in place of the normal WYSIWYG display.

A major new feature of *XyWrite III* is its support for proportional spacing. The implementation includes user-modifiable width, font, and attribute tables for all printed output combinations your printer supports. Ready-to-run printer tables for more than 50 printers (including the Apple LaserWriter and the Hewlett-Packard Laserjet) are provided, as well as full-customization capabilities for all printers. While many word processors that nominally support proportional-space printers revert to character-count-based lines in their displays, *XyWrite III* counts the individual character widths and breaks lines on-screen where they will be broken on the printout, even if you mix type sizes in midline. (Proportionally spaced printouts using older daisy wheel printers that lack their own hardware-based logic can be user-implemented, but it is a painfully, slow kludge of a process. XyQuest promises to write the necessary software drivers for these machines if demand warrants.)

■ While *XyWrite II Plus* could handle two documents simultaneously, *XyWrite III* can accommodate nine.

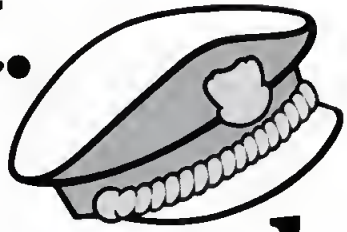
**REMAPPING THE KEYBOARD** *XyWrite* has traditionally used many key combinations not supported by DOS (for example, Ctrl-Del deletes to the end of a line), and it further permits users to remap


NEW

TOPS IN ITS CLASS. PROVIDES A NEW LEVEL OF CONVENIENCE FOR MS-DOS USERS.

*InfoWorld*

# Point. Shoot. Take Command.

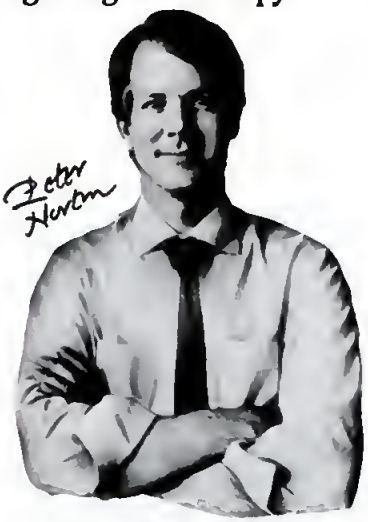


Rip full throttle through your data with this time-saving control program from Peter Norton. The Norton Commander™ software gives you a fast, powerful *point and shoot* method to perform your computer operations. Point to a directory and The Commander jumps to it. Point to your data file and The Commander runs your data with its matching program. Speed through listings, update files like lightning. Delete. Copy.

Built-in sweep functions manage your disk. Add your own user menus for one-key operation. *And it doesn't eat up your screen while it's doing it.* Easy to use with keyboard or mouse. The Norton Commander. The quickest way to enhance your PC, and *take command.*

The Norton Commander. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. At your software dealer or order direct for $75* from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

*Subject to shipping and handling charges.




THE NORTON COMMANDER™

THE QUICK AND EASY HARD DISK MANAGER

The Norton Commander™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

### *At last! - Fast, On-screen*

# *FLOWCHARTS*

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

***Interactive EasyFlow*** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

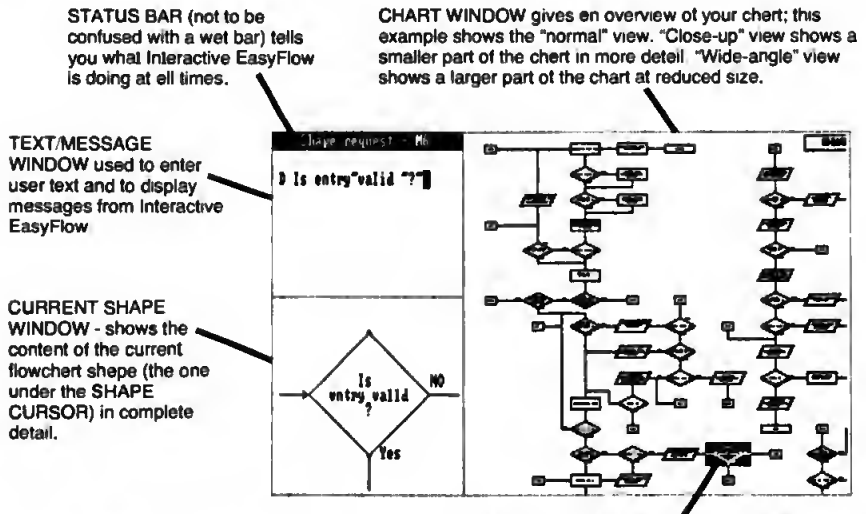
Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formating where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Cut and paste facility allows arbitrary chart fragments to be moved, copied rotated, reflected or sent to/from disk • Shape insert-delete and row/column insert-delete • Charts can be up to 417 characters wide by 225 lines high. Charts too wide for the printer are automatically printed in strips. • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Works with many popular matrix printers including Epson, IBM graphics printer and compatibles. Full support for HP LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Works with HP 7475A (& compatible) plotters. Can be used with ANY printer when non-graphic (character) output is acceptable • All standard flowcharting shapes included • Most shapes supplied in large, medium and small sizes • Extensive manual (100+ pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in assembly language • Plus many more features than we can mention here

Requires at least 320K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card. On EGA, full 640x350 resolution is used.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, MasterCard, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted ($15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, chenging options, getting "help" and so on.




***HavenTree Software Limited***
*P.O. Box 1093-P*
*Thousand Island Park, NY 13692*
*Information: (613)544-6035 ext 49*

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## ■ VERSION 3 UPDATES

the keyboard at will. (*XyWrite*'s keyboard, printer, help-screen, and startup files can all be edited and subsequently loaded as ordinary text files.) XyQuest achieved this flexibility by taking over the keyboard interrupts, a procedure that has in the past resulted in incompatibility with memory-resident programs that, like *XyWrite* itself, permit extensive construction of keyboard macros.

*XyWrite III* addresses this problem in two ways. First, it provides a short (1,646-byte) program called XYKBD.COM, which is designed to be the first item loaded by your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. XYKBD.COM checks incoming keystrokes to see if they are intended for *XyWrite* or for another memory-resident program. This prevents incompatibilities with many (for example, Borland's *Turbo Lightning*), though not all, programs. Second, an absolutely compatible DOS.KBD file can be loaded (and a one-line default command inserted in your printer file) that restricts *XyWrite* to the DOS-supported range of keystrokes. Since this involves remapping so many of *XyWrite*'s command functions to unfamiliar locations (and there is not room for all implementable *XyWrite* functions), this is not an option any *XyWrite* user I know of has elected.

*XyWrite* permits you to run it in conjunction with other programs in additional ways. While editing a document, you can at any time drop into DOS to run a different application entirely. When you eventually exit from DOS, you'll be back exactly where you were in your *XyWrite* document. Indeed, you can run many DOS programs without even this intervening step, by entering, for example, the command DO BASICA directly on the *XyWrite* command line. XyQuest has added to this capacity by implementing full DOS path support in *XyWrite III*, so that files can be called from and returned to any place on a hard disk. In addition, while *XyWrite* previously permitted you to issue DIR, CD, and DEL commands directly on the command line, you can now sort directory files in forward or reverse order according to filename, extension, size, date, and time.

**NEWSPAPER-STYLE COLUMNS**
New in *XyWrite III* are two different text-column-handling facilities. Varying-width

## ■ VERSION 3 UPDATES

columns (up to 10 in the standard version, 16 on request) with full word wrap are handled by a set of column table commands. Each column may be given its own complete set of formatting and default parameters. (*XyWrite III*'s new Styles command, which allows named groups of formatting commands to be created and called directly, can be useful here. The Styles command would be far more useful, however, if you could save the templates you create

■ *XyWrite* has traditionally used many key combinations not supported by DOS, and it permits users to remap the keyboard.

with it as disk files.) Columns are displayed in normal WYSIWYG fashion. For applications in which newspaper-style column "snaking" (up to six columns, with user-selectable gutters) is desired, the entry process is much less cumbersome, though in this case to see a WYSIWYG display you must go through a type-to-screen review step.

While *XyWrite III* does not bundle either a spelling checker or an on-line thesaurus, it works (using XYKBD.COM) with most standalone programs, including IBM's *Word Proof*, the *Random House Reference Set*, *Turbo Lightning*, and *Word Finder*. The program does, moreover, include a new automatic hyphenation capability (based on the Kneuth algorithm) and a user-expandable dictionary for words whose hyphenation does not follow normal rules.

While the extraordinary speed with which *XyWrite* performs block moves and copies, search-and-replace operations, and page- or document-length scrolling are probably the most dramatic aspects of the program, its adaptability to specific user requirements may be the secret of its long-term attraction. Everything (or so it seems)


# GenTech

## COMPUTERS

AT&T 6300 256K, 2 Dr, Mono ... $CALL
640K, 10 MB, Mono ... $CALL
NEW! SHARP 7000 Portable ... $1199
TOSHIBA PORTABLES
1100 PLUS, 640K, 2 Dr ... $1795
3100 s/p, 10mb, 640k ... $3599
NEW! SPERRY IT! Basic, 512K ... $2059
Enhanced, 1MB, 44MB HD ... $2949

IBM
PC 256K, 2Dr ... $CALL
PC 256K, 10R, 20MB ... $CALL
PC 256K, 10r, 10MB, 10 MB Tape ... $CALL
PC 256K, 1Dr, 20MB, 10 MB Tape ... $CALL
XT 640K, 1DR, 30MB, 30MB Tape ... $CALL
AT 512K, 1Dr, 20MB, 60 MB Tape ... $CALL
AT 512K, 1Dr, 60MB, 60 MB Tape ... $CALL
ITT XTRA
XTRA-XP III 512K, 20MB HD ... $2029
XTRA-2 256K, 2Dr ... $969
XTRA-3 256K, 20MB ... $1260
XTRA-XL ... $CALL
XTRA 286 MODEL 1 ... $1799
NCR
PC6 w/ 20MB ... $1749
PC8 Enhanced, 30MB ... $CALL
PC4i, 256K 2 Dr ... $1129
NEC APC III
H121C 20MB, Color ... $CALL
H121C W/AUTOCAD ... $CALL
NEC APC IV
APC-H401A
80286, 40MB, ADV COLOR OISP ... $3849
APC-H402A
80286, 20MB, ADV COLOR OISP ... $3499
H400 1 2MB dr (AT Compat) ... $2879
TELEVIDEO
TeleCAT 80286, 20MB ... $2399
PANASONIC
Sr. Partner 256K, 2Dr ... $1259
Sr. Partner 256K, 20MB ... $1439
Exec. Partner 1 Dr ... $1579
Exec. Partner 20MB ... $1957
FX-800, 8088, 256K, 2 Dr ... $919
FX-600 20MB, 256K ... $1259
FX-800 80286, 512K, 1 Dr ... $1629
WANG
PC-S2-2 2 Dr ... $1775
PC-S3-2 10 MB ... $2899
WOA 512K ... $1500
APC 80286, 512K, 1 Dr ... $2000
ZENITH
ZF-148-42 ... $1050
ZF-171-42 Portable ... $1679
ZF-158-52 2Dr ... $1439

## PRINTERS

JUKI 5510 Color ... $399
BROTHER HR-20/HR-35 ... $359/769
M1409/M1509 ... $349/389
EPSON
FX-85 ... $375 FX-286 ... $520
LQ-800 ... $529 LQ-1000 ... $735
LX-86 ... $239 EX-800 ... $509
FUJITSU DX-2100/2200 ... $365/450
CANON Laser Printer ... $1999
OMS KISS LASER ... $1750
NEC
ELF-350 ... $389 P5/P5XL ... $969/1119
NEC 3550 ... $759 P6/P7 ... $459/649
OKIDATA
ML-192, 193 PLUS ... NEW ... $CALL
ML-292 ... $429 ML-293 ... $579
PANASONIC
KX-P1091 ... $238 KX-P3131 ... $279
KX-P1080i $CALL KX-P1592 ... $CALL
SILVEREED EXP 500/800 ... $219/699

## HARD DISKS & TAPE BACKUP

### INTERNAL HARD DISK KITS FOR PC/XT

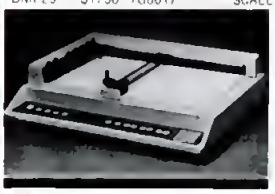
PRIAM 40/60MB ... $CALL
SEAGATE
10/20/30MB ... $369/399/459

### INTERNAL HARD DISK KITS FOR IBM AT

PRIAM (30 mll)
40/60 MB ... $945/1199
SEAGATE 30/40/60 MB ... $619/799/1199
MOUNTAIN HARD CARD 20/30MB ... $CALL
PLUS HARD CARD 20MB ... $649
CORVUS All models ... $Call
IOMEGA Bernoulli dual 10MB ... $1649
IRWIN Tape Backup Systems
Internal 10MB/20MB ... $369/499
External 10MB/20MB ... $509/559
Int. 40MB/Ext. 40MB ... $589/649
EVEREX 60MB Tape backup ... $899
ARCHIVE 80MB Ext. Tape ... $699
ALLOY 80MB ... $759
MAXTOR 1140 ... $3099

## PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

CALCOMP 1043GT ... $7929
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
TG 1011 $619 DMP-41/42 $2499
DMP51/52 $3589 DMP51/52MP $4039
DMP56 $4495 DMP56MP $5349
DMP29 $1750 TG8017 $CALL



ROLAND
DXY-101 ... $420 DXY-800 ... $635
DXY-880 ... $914 DXY-980 ... $1196
GTCO All Models ... $Call
HITACHI Tiger Tablet II ... $619
SUMMAGRAPHICS Summasketch ... $449
SUMMAGRAPHICS 1812 ... $699
IOLINE (A to E size) ... $3995
MITSUBISHI Graphnet/w stylus ... $329

## MONITORS & TERMINALS

TORCH TTL Green/Amber ... $99
AMDEK 310A ... $159
MITSUBISHI 1409C 640x200 ... $319
EGA 1410C 640x350 ... $439
MITSUBISHI 19" MODELS ... $CALL
PGS MAX-12E ... $175
HX-12/HX-12E/SR-12 ... $469/509/599
NEC
MULTISYNC COLOR MONITOR ... $629
SAMSUNG
GREEN/AMBER TTL ... $99
ROLAND
MB-121G/A $109 MB-142 ... $269
DUME 101G ... $329
SONY EGA 1302 ... $635
TAXAN 630/640 ... $435/505
WYSE
WY-30/WY-50/WY-75 ... $319/439/599
WY-50 ... $529

## COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORK

HAYES
Smartmodem 1200/2400 ... $369/599
1200B w/Smartcomll ... $350
NOVATION Smartcat Plus Ext ... $319
PRENTICE POPCOM C100/X100 ... $219/229
PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200 ... $315
NOVELL Networking ... $Call
DCA IRMA/Fastlink ... $749/CALL
ORCHID PC NETWORK ... $795
NETWORK Smartcomll ... $CALL
US ROBOTICS 1200/2400 INT ... $109/199

## SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE dBase III + ... $419
Framework II ... $419
COPY II PC ... $29
MICROPRO Wordstar Propak ... $239
Wordstar 2000 ... $259
MULTIMATE ... $229
SSI Wordperfect v. 4.1 ... $225
PFS: Write/File/Plan/Graph ... $85

## GENTECH STANDARD

GEN TECH AT
IBM AT COMPATIBLE, 8MHZ, 1 1.2MB DR, KEYBD 1 PAR/1 SER, 640K UP TO 1 MB ON BOARD ... $1199

GEN TECH PC ... $495
**IBM compatible 8088 system unit 640K, 360KB drive, Keyboard**

## HARDWARE

AST Six Pack Plus 64K ... $159
Advantage ... $369
RAM page ... $299
EVEREX Edge ... $CALL
HERCULES Graphics Plus ... $205
Color Card ... $155

INTEL Above Board PC/PS ... $CALL
PARADISE Auto switch ... $CALL
ORCHID
PC-TURBO 186/256K ... $409
TURBO 286e ... $785
TURBO EGA ... $629
TURBO PGA ... $1140
QUADRAM
Microfazer Par/Par ... $139
Microfazer II ... $289
QUAD EGA + ... $399
EPIC EGA/256K ... $299
TECMAR EGA MASTER ... $289
TALL TREE J-RAM3 PC ... $210
J-RAM3 AT ... $279
VERTICOM H-18 ... $CALL
ARTIST 1 + /10 ... $CALL

| MEMORY UPGRADES | 1-9 | 10+ |
|---|---|---|
| 64K Set | CALL | CALL |
| 128K Set | $53.00 | $49.00 |
| 256K Set | $35.00 | $30.00 |
| 8087-3 | $119 | $109 |
| 8087-2 | $159 | $149 |
| 80287 | $189 | $179 |

## ACCESSORIES

### SURGE PROTECTORS

ONGUARD 8 outlet ... $22
CURTIS Diamond/Emerald ... $33/45
NETWORK Wiretree/Plus ... $39/55
KENSINGTON Masterpiece ... $95
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES ... $Call
DATASHIELD S85/S100 ... $59/69

### EMERGENCY POWER SYSTEMS

DATASHIELD TURBO 350 ... $509
SOLA Mini SPS 400 ... $599
TRIPPELITE BC-425-FC ... $419
DATASPEC Switchbox 2 way ... $49

### DISKETTES 3.5" DSDD $.25" DSDD

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3M | $30.50 | $19.00 |
| MAXELL | 29.00 | 15.00 |
| FUJI | | 17.50 |
| SONY | 36.00 | 17.00 |
| GOLDSTAR | 21.00 | 9.90 |
| SKC | 21.00 | 9.90 |
| BULK DSDD 1-99 | | 0.65 |
| DC600A/1000 | | $28/16 |

## CUSTOMER SERVICE

**401-781-0020**

## ORDERS ONLY

**800-843-4302**

217 Broadway, Suite S1S, NY, NY 10007

Hours 9-8 EST, Monday-Saturday

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX Accepted

All returned non-defective merchandise are subject to a 20% restocking charge. Gentech reserves the right to change advertised prices.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

about the program is accessible and customizable. You can use headers and footers of any length and with different formats even for left and right pages, if you like. Footnotes can appear at the bottom of the page (with different separators of your choosing for notes that carry onto a second page) or as end notes. For outlining, paragraphs can automatically be numbered in *XyWrite III* using up to ten counter levels, selectable among regular numbers, Roman numerals, or letters of the alphabet.

**ALL OLD FEATURES IN TACT** All the traditional features of *XyWrite* have been retained, and none of its wonderful flexibility lost. If you want "dead" keys for foreign accents or you want to add an unimplemented function call by assigning it to an unused function key or you want to change the normal "soft" hyphen from the default tilde to the Alt-hyphen so it won't ignore the carriage return symbol used in *1-2-3* macros, it's still extremely easy to modify the keyboard file.

Even easier is the creation of keyboard macros (known in *XyWrite* as save/gets), which can contain anything from a few keystrokes to whole document-length texts. A handy feature is the ability to append new text to old save/gets, which allows you to concatenate strings as you go. *XyWrite* permits up to 36 save/gets to be active at once, and these can be either temporary or—like any defined (blocked) section of text—can be stored to a file. More ambitious users can construct, store, and run whole programs from the save/get key.

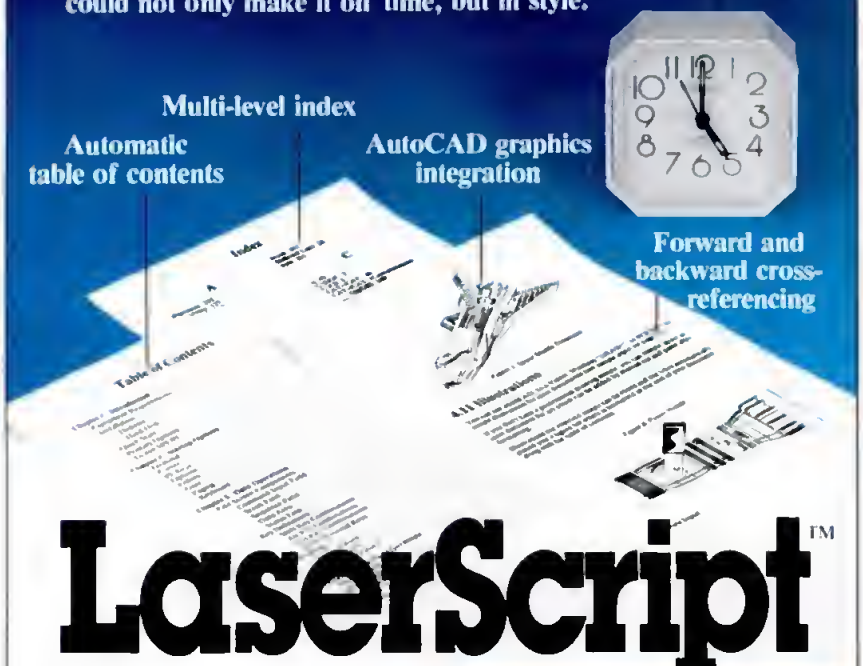
■ A handy feature is the ability to append new text to old save/gets, which allows you to concatenate strings as you go.

While modifying your printer file to change its width tables, substitute different characters, and create new combinations of attributes for printout is tedious, it is feasible—given the clarity of the reference manual—for most users. (In *XyWrite III*, these tables are still ASCII editable, but you have to learn a completely different syntax and vocabulary.) It's far easier, however, to make custom changes in the default values for automatic backup, formfeed at end-of-file, and the colors used to


STOP THE PRESSES!

It's 5 p.m. and your 300-page book is due at the printer by 6 p.m. You think you have it all together until you notice some of the text has been left out. Can you add it, reflow the text, make another copy and get your document to the printer on time?

With LaserScript,™ an IBM PC and a laser printer* you could not only make it on time, but in style.




LaserScript™

LaserScript gives you large document capability and camera-ready copy right out of your laser printer.

Want to know how? Call or write for more information.

OTHER PRODUCTS:
SPF/PC,™ text editor

*HP LaserJet PLUS or IBM 3812 Pageprinter

Command Technology Corporation

1900 Mountain Blvd.
Oakland, CA 94611
telephone: (415) 339-3530
telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# YOUR HARD DISK DOESN'T HAVE TO BE HARD!

Not Copy Protected

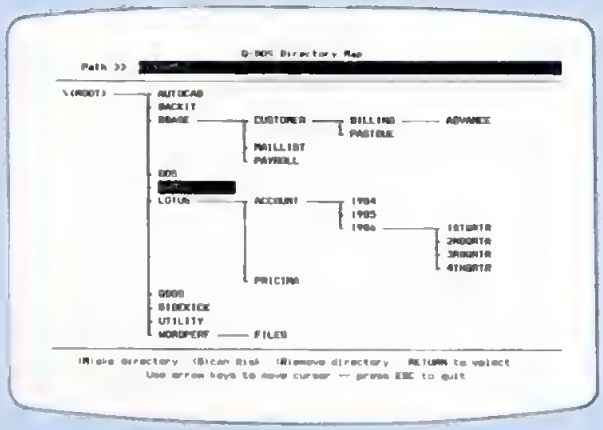
# Q-DOS II

## The Blazingly Fast Hard Disk Organizer
## (... that just got faster!)

Only $44.95

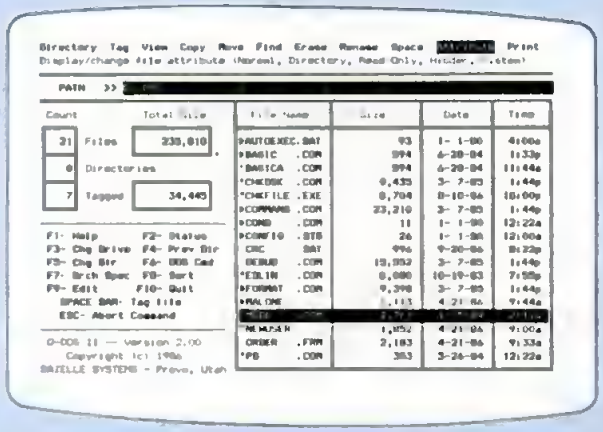
If you have never used a hard-disk organizer, you don't know what you're missing! Whether you're an expert or novice (especially if you're a novice), you'll flip over how easy you hard disk can be **Q-DOS II** will perform all the tedious, hard-to-remember DOS commands for you And what about speed? **Q-DOS II is absolutely the fastest hard disk organizer on the market, guaranteed!** (In fact, that's one of the reasons **IOMEGA**® has chosen to include Q-DOS with their **Bernoulli**® **Box Plus**) Combine this with Gazelle Systems' **30-day money-back guarantee**, and you have nothing to lose by your status as a novice!

### Q-DOS II DIRECTORY MAP




This easy-to-read directory map shows you all directories on the disk while allowing effortless creation and removal of directories One keystroke gives you access to any directory on any disk *Seeing the directory structure in this way helps you better understand your hard disk*

### Q-DOS II FILE LISTING SCREEN




All file listings can be sorted by either name, date, extension or size (Q-DOS II will read and sort 500 files in under 2 seconds ) All file commands are executed from this screen either on "tagged" groups or on individual files. *This makes cleaning up your hard disk easier than ever*

### Q-DOS II OFFERS FEATURES NOT FOUND IN DOS:

Find Any File on Any Disk in Under 5 Seconds • Edit and Print Files • Instantly Display Sorted File Listing • View and Change File Attributes • Perform DOS Backup of Your Entire Hard Disk • Copy, Rename, Erase or Move Groups of Tagged Files • Compare Two Separate Directories Instantaneously • Instant Directory Map of Any Disk • Online Context-Sensitive Help Screens Provide Instant Access to the Manual • Customize Screen Colors

### Q-DOS II ENHANCES THESE DOS FEATURES:

Copy • View • Rename • Make and Remove Directories • Change from one Drive to Another • Display Available Space and Memory

### WHAT THE EXPERTS ARE SAYING

*"In fact, when my department had to make a decision on software for our secretaries who are computer novices, we chose Q-DOS since we felt that newcomers would appreciate Q-DOS's more extensive online help "* - **B. SIMON, PC MONITOR, April 1986**

*"Q-DOS...is one of the better programs available, especially for the novice user."* - **PC MAGAZINE, May 13, 1986**

*"If you blink, you can miss Q-DOS's execution. It copies and erases files in half as much time as some programs Q-DOS's 'FIND' command is so fast, it's amazing "* - **PC COMPANION, June 1986**

*"Q-DOS would still be a bargain at the higher prices of its competitors "* - **COMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE, July 1986**

Dealer inquiries invited.
Corporate discounts and site licenses available.

See us at COMDEX/Fall '86
November 10-14, 1986
Riviera Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth R8429

**For more information, call toll-free!**
**Or, speed your order by calling**

# 1-800-233-0383

Mon.-Fri. • 7:00 am - 6:00 pm (MST)
OR
Fill out coupon and send with payment directly to:


**GAZELLE SYSTEMS**
42 North University Avenue Suite 10
Provo, Utah 84601
(801) 377-1288 • (800) 233-0383


**Please send me** ☐ **Q-DOS II, The Blazingly Fast Hard Disk Organizer** at **$44.95** each. (Add $3 shipping/handling C.O.D orders must add additional $2 C.O D surcharge Utah residents add 5¾% sales tax Next Day, 2nd Day Air, and U.S Mail services also available Call for details )

***METHOD OF PAYMENT***

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ C.O.D ☐ CHECK (Enclosed)

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE ( _____ ) _____
CARD # _____ EXP DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

display *XyWrite*'s modes (normal, bold, underline, reverse, bold underline, bold reverse, superscript, subscript, and default to surrounding display mode). These defaults, which are stored in the printer file, are loaded with the program and can be changed and reloaded with a few keystrokes. For that matter, you can load another entire printer file at any time.

*XyWrite III* had no problem handling the series of editing tasks in the test program. Its mail-merge facility worked perfectly well, and I could do the math, though I had to add commas to the amounts manually. In addition, I found that the bug in the *XyWrite II Plus* Pause command has been eliminated, so it's easy now to stop in midline at an exact point to change print wheels, for example.

**EXTENSIVE HELP** *XyWrite III*'s reference manual is extensive (524 pages) and very clearly written. In addition, the program supplies several tutorial and setup manuals (installation, quickstart, basic word processing, and applications), a plastic template for function-key identification, and a few sample files on a "training disk." The tutorials, while clear enough, are paced at the level of a real beginner. On the other hand, users at all levels will welcome improvements *XyWrite III* has made in terms of on-screen help files. The program does not supply automatic context-sensitive help, but it does offers on-screen assistance and explanation in any one of three forms: a traditional, terse set of screens (OLD.HLP), which will be of use primarily to users who are already familiar with *XyWrite II Plus*; a SHORT.HLP file, which covers most of what a user with a little experience of the program may have forgotten; and a LONG.HLP file (170K), which offers near-reference-level instruction. These help screens can themselves be edited and modified (by a knowledgeable user) to customize them for particular corporate environments.

■ Users at all levels will welcome improvements *XyWrite III* has made in on-screen help files.

If *XyWrite* remains somewhat harder to learn than many other word processing programs, it offers in return almost limitless possibilities for customization to match your individual work habits. The standard version even supports the use of up to five network drives, and EGA users can request (at no charge) a version that


# Meet The New Chairman Of The Board.

DEVELOPED WITH PC MAGAZINE

***Chairman***,™ is the first true multiuser bulletin board software. Now up to six users can access your bulletin board simultaneously.

A MULTIUSER BULLETIN BOARD

❑ Are you tired of using expensive online services as your company's message center? ***Chairman*** can handle all your electronic mail needs at a fraction of the cost, and with a higher level of security.

❑ Do you service your customers' software? Use ***Chairman*** to send new software versions to all current users. ***Chairman*** can also become a clearinghouse for programs and data files. You can upload or download both binary and ASCII files.

❑ Do you have trouble getting customers to fill out questionnaires? With ***Chairman***, you can conduct fast, effortless electronic surveys. Use the built-in editor to create a list of questions. ***Chairman*** will record user responses for your instant analysis.

We developed ***Chairman*** initially to work on PC Magazine's extremely busy and demanding interactive Reader Service. ***Chairman*** is written in DMA's powerful ASCOM IV script language—and we include the actual source code, to make customization for your particular needs a snap.

Are you ready to revolutionize your electronic communications? Start at the top—with ***Chairman.***

For more information, contact DMA the leaders in communications software.

DMA

DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES,
545 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10017
(212) 687-7115

WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE ®

See us at Comdex in Las Vegas, Booth #301 at the Convention Center

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

supports 43-line displays (actually, up to 66). For speed and flexibility in serious word processing, *XyWrite III* is far and away this editor's choice.—**Craig L. Stark**

## Microsoft Word, Version 3.0

*Microsoft Word*, Version 3.0, is the most elegant word processor I've ever used. Its elegance lies not in its graphics display (although it does look very pretty in rainbow colors on an EGA screen) or in its WYSIWYG screen format that shows you italics, underlines, double underlines, and other print features exactly as they will actually be printed, or in its ability to work with a mouse (I usually don't). *Word* is elegant because it is thorough and consistent in everything it does.

*Word* is easily one of the most thoughtfully designed software products ever developed for any type of computer. Conceived as a power user's word processor, *Word* included in its first edition (introduced in 1984) an array of features that exceeded the ordinary bounds of word processors. Yet *Word* is smooth and facile to use despite these advanced features because its command structure and behavior are consistent throughout and include the sort of details that other products often omit.

*Word*'s greatest achievement is flexible yet accurate document printing that works

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Microsoft Word*, Version 3.0**
Microsoft Corp.
16011 NE 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8080

**List Price**: $450; upgrade, $75.
**Requires**: 256K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later.
**In Short**: Version 3.0 is a powerful, thoughtfully designed word processor that includes an outline processor, automatic index and table of contents, style sheets, broad printer support, and a graphics display for CGA or EGA users. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Warning! If you continue with FORMAT All data on fixed drive C: will be destroyed**

*Don't believe everything you read!*

**MACE + UTILITIES™**

MACE+UTILITIES will UNFORMAT any Hard Disk even if you don't own the program beforehand!

Almost all data loss situations are recoverable even those that lead to "Invalid drive specification".**

The same program also:

| RECOVER | OPTIMIZES |
|---|---|
| UNdelete | UNfragment |
| Remedy | Squeeze/Sort |
| Reclaim | |

**$69.95 VISA, MC, CHECK, COD**
**Join our dealer program!**

**TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL (800) 523-0258**
**For technical assistance (503) 488-0224**

***May require HTest / HFormat.*

Paul Mace SOFTWARE

*Paul Mace Software Inc., 123 N. First St., Ashland, OR 97520*

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Custom forms. Easy.

Isn't it frustrating? You need all kinds of forms to run your business, but your word processor can't draw lines and your graphics software won't type. Now **FormWorx**™ lets you create top-quality business forms right on your PC — or modify existing ones quickly and easily as your needs change. FormWorx is fast, neat and flexible.

**Design forms easily.** You can use solid, double, bold, or dotted lines. And choose from a variety of graphic symbols and type sizes (including compressed type on most printers) using simple commands and pop-down menus. Pick from dozens of possible form sizes including 11" x 14".

**Fill out forms perfectly.** You can fill out custom or even pre-printed forms on your PC without accidentally crossing a line, using text editing features like on-screen underlining, boldfacing, justification and automatic word wrap. Integrated macros let you automate repetitive tasks, type "boiler plate" phrases with a single keystroke, jump from one blank to another, and more.

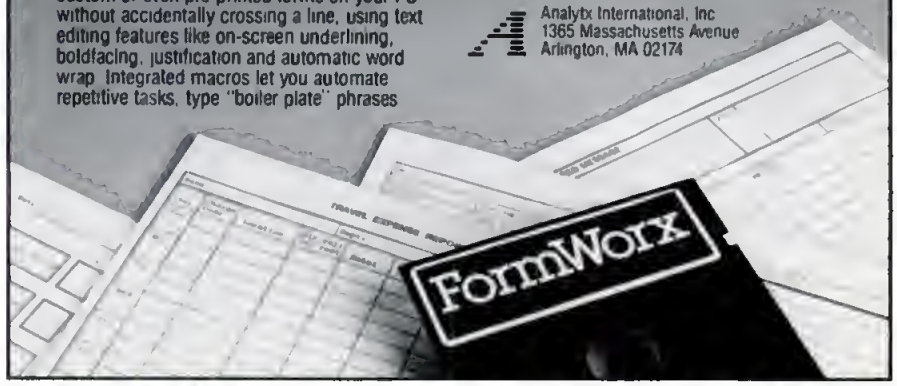
**Print the whole form or just the data.** On any of 100 printers including the HP LaserJet.

**Special offer!** For just $95* you get the complete FormWorx system including sample forms and superb manual with tutorials. Plus *free* telephone support. Ask your dealer or order directly using your credit card.

**1-800-992-0085**
(In Mass. 617-641-0400)

Ask about our other products including M A C E ™, the character editor for designing special symbols, and ESCapade™, for getting the most out of your printer.

Analytx International, Inc
1365 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, MA 02174




* Includes normal handling and shipping. Add $5 for foreign, COD, and POs.

Requirements: IBM PC with 320 KB and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with or without a graphics board. FormWorx is a trademark of Analytx International, Inc.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

correctly regardless of the make or model of your printer. If you trace the editing events that lead to that result, you'll discover that accurate printing was the goal of *Word*'s designers from the outset and that nearly every editing feature of the program is oriented to reaching that objective as smoothly as possible. That's an important and appropriate characteristic of a word processor for a business world in which a "paperless office" is but a pipe dream of science-fiction fans.

**EVOLUTIONARY FEATURES** With each new edition, Microsoft Corp. has extended *Word*'s power, enhanced its elegance, and increased its speed, and *Word*, Version 3.0 (released last April), is no exception. Microsoft officials like to call the new release of *Word* evolutionary rather than revolutionary, and they are right to do so. Its new features are not earth-shattering or, in most cases, even unique. But Version 3.0 is outstanding nevertheless because throughout its new features it maintains the consistency of operation and (mostly, at least) attention to detail that have made it so attractive. Current users will have no difficulty adjusting to the new version.

New features allow you to create indexes and tables of contents automatically, define and use hidden text without restrictions on what type of text it is (header or table of contents entry, for example) or where it is, sort paragraphs in a variety of ways, do arithmetic in tabular columns or anywhere else, define and use vertical column blocks, align column components horizontally, and create outlines using Microsoft's implementation of a Living Videotext *ThinkTank* clone. Some menu and other operational changes result in even greater ease of use.

*Word*'s printer support has been enhanced in Version 3.0, especially for laser printers, and Microsoft now ships a guide, called *Printer Information*, that makes it easier to define your own customized printer drivers (an especially good idea because the new drivers are incompatible with old ones and customized versions will have to be changed).

The user manual has been rewritten and expanded into two volumes: *Using Microsoft Word* and *Reference to Microsoft Word*. Each volume includes a complete index indicating topic locations in both. The best documentation news of all, however, is *Word*'s new on-screen tutorial. Microsoft improved upon the already outstanding tutorial supplied with Version 2.0, and then went a step further by integrating it into *Word*'s context-sensitive online help facility. Anytime you ask for online help and find that the information


ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

$395 Set of Four
$325 Set of Three
$465 Set of Five

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS is a family of integrated accounting programs which meet professional standards. They're fast and easy to use, with complete instructions. Our manual (shown above) also includes helpful information on bookkeeping and computers.

GENERAL LEDGER ..... $125
Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains month-end balances for Last year, This Year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summaries and Journal Reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ..... $125
Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoice prints on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

INVENTORY ..... $125
Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 3 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ..... $125
Allows up to 500 vendors, 1,000 invoices, and hand-written checks. Prints computer checks on any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

PAYROLL ..... $125
Will handle up to 100 employees with eight deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately. Prints checks and W2's.

SET OF FIVE ..... $465
SET OF FOUR ..... $395
SET OF THREE ..... $325

RUN ON MOST CPM AND MSDOS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Apple CPM | IBM PC,XT/PC,AT | Sanyo (all) |
| Columbia | Kaypro (all) | Tandy (all) |
| Compaq | Morrow (all) | TeleVideo |
| Corona | Osborne (all) | Zenith 100 & 150 |
| Eagle (all) | Panasonic | 8" CPM |
| Epson QX-10 | Radio Shack CPM | Other compatibles |

DEMO DISK
$18.00

Try all 5 programs above (GL, AR, AP, IN, PR). Order our DEMO DISK for $18.00 (includes shipping). Condensed versions of the programs give you the "feel" of data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions. Specify machine.

TMAN ..... $128
The "Catch-All" program. Files any type of information for quick access. Name or subject oriented with 15 lines of notes per name. Use TMAN as a mailing list, filing system, notebook, etc. Can be used alone or with data from our other programs.
Try TMAN DEMO ..... $18

HOW TO ORDER: Please specify machine and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS COD (add $2.50 COD charge). Our price includes shipping. Minnesota residents, add 6% sales tax. We ship most orders the same day.
or ORDER BY PHONE: 1-800-654-6903

James River Group
INCORPORATED

(612)339-2521

Dept. PC
125 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401

# Does your laser printer have enough power to produce a stunning document?

## Only SoftCraft offers you: 1. Font variety, 2. Formatting power, 3. The ability to create custom characters and symbols.

Armed with Fancy Word, Fancy Font or Laser Fonts your laser printer becomes a high-quality alternative to expensive, time consuming typesetting services. SoftCraft products maximize your laser printer's potential by easily turning your newsletters, presentation materials, documents and invitations into works of art.

In fact, this ad copy was printed using Laser Fonts on an HP LaserJet printer!

### 1. Font Variety

SoftCraft's complete library contains hundreds of fonts in various styles and sizes from 4 to 72 points. Each product comes with fonts in sizes from 8 to 24 points, including Roman, **Sans Serif**, *Italic*, **Bold**, *Script*, Old English and more.

### 2. Formatting Power

In addition to all of the conventional formatting commands, *Fancy Font* includes commands that deal with variable-width (proportional) fonts and different height fonts. This is especially useful in setting tables, math formulas and perfectly justified text.

*Fancy Word* and *Laser Fonts* support all of Microsoft Word's formatting features; no other codes or commands are required.

### 3. Create Custom Symbols and New Fonts

An included font editing program (optional with Fancy Word) allows you to modify any character and create new characters and logos, up to one inch by one inch. You can also create new fonts, scaled to size, from our database of character outlines.

### Choose the Product That's Right For You

**Fancy Font:** A powerful text formatting and printing program that works with any word processor to provide a wide range of font styles and sizes. You embed simple commands in your document to control Fancy Font's extensive formatting capabilities.

**Fancy Word:** For Microsoft Word users. You use Microsoft Word like you always have, including the paragraph and character format commands, but you now print all the special characters, styles and sizes.

**Laser Fonts:** Downloads a large variety of fonts, up to 30 points in size, into laser printers at a significantly reduced price over HP. Laser Fonts automatically configures Microsoft Word to fully take advantage of the downloaded fonts and can be used with any other word processor that can access soft fonts. Laser Fonts can also be used with Fancy Font or Fancy Word to dramatically speed printing on laser printers.

SoftCraft software runs on PCDOS and MSDOS computers with HP, Canon, NCR, Tall Tree and compatible laser printers (Laser Fonts requires a printer with download capability). Fancy Font and Fancy Word are also available for dot matrix printers.

Call TOLL FREE **(800) 351-0500**

Please send me information on the following SoftCraft products:



- ☐ Laser Fonts
- ☐ Fancy Word
- ☐ Fancy Font

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

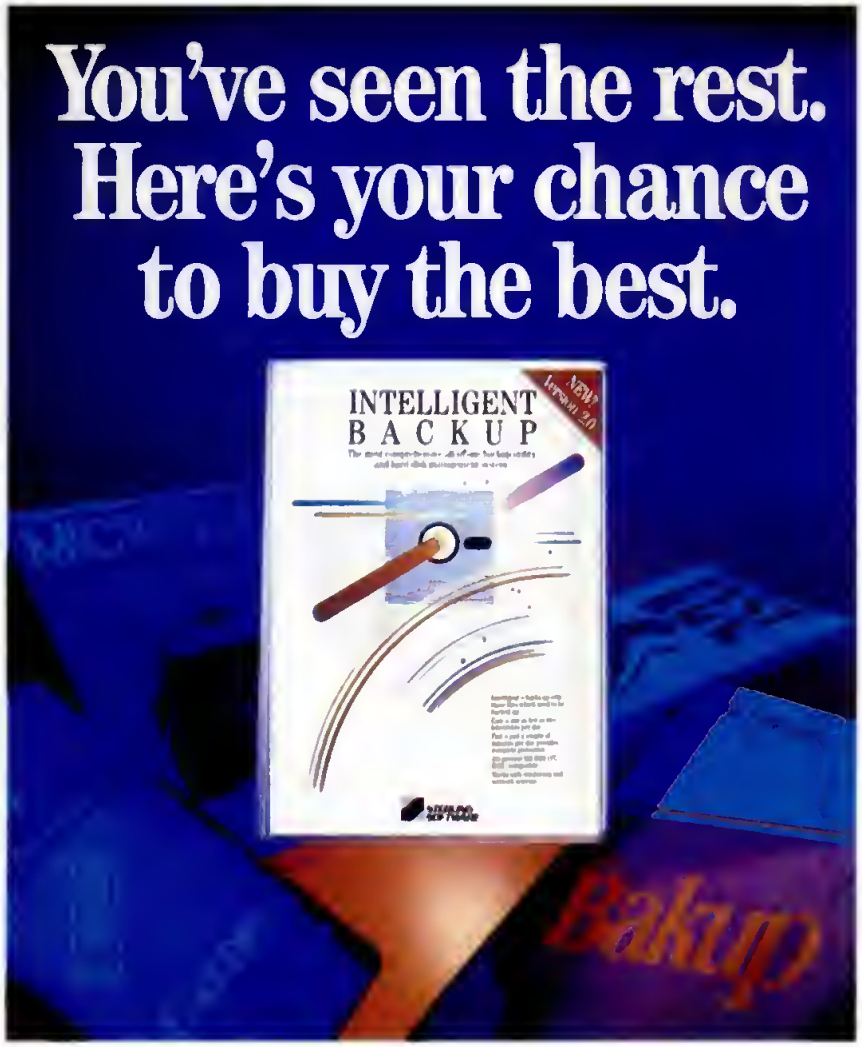
PRINTER MAKE _____

**MAIL TO:**
SoftCraft, Inc., 222 State St., Madison, WI 53703
PC

**SoftCraft, Inc.**
222 State Street, Madison, WI 53703 (608) 257-3300
CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fancy Font is a registered trademark of SoftCraft, Inc. Fancy Word and Laser Fonts are trademarks of SoftCraft, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

# You've seen the rest. Here's your chance to buy the best.




## Intelligent Backup™ from Sterling Software. The best data insurance you can buy.

With as few as two keystrokes per day, Intelligent Backup™ backs up your disks quickly, simply, and inexpensively, providing insurance against data loss due to disk crashes.

Intelligent Backup is the most complete backup system there is. And thanks to advanced technology, it is incredibly flexible and easy to use.

Unlike other backup systems, Intelligent Backup completely automates the backup process. Because it's intelligent enough to figure out which level of backup you need, it not only saves you time, it takes the uncertainty out of using a hard disk.

And Intelligent Backup is easy. With over 300 context-sensitive HELP screens, you'll probably never even need to use our easy-to-read manual.

You can backup to floppy disk, hard disk, disk cartridges, and other disk devices. What's more, it works with IBM, Compaq, Tandy, AT&T, Leading Edge, and all compatibles and clones.

But Intelligent Backup is more than just a superior backup system. Thanks again to advanced technology, file management and manipulation are easy—even for beginners.

So don't take chances when it comes to your valuable data. Get the best data insurance you can buy. Get Intelligent Backup for only $149.95.

**TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY. Outside Texas call 1-800-843-3879. In Texas call 214-250-0577. Or write to the address below. (When ordering, please add $4.00 for shipping and handling. Texas residents add 6.125% sales tax.)**

**Intelligent Backup™**
**The intelligent choice.**

**INTELLIGENT BACKUP**
2611 Westgrove Drive, Suite 104
Carrollton, TX 75006

Intelligent Backup is a trademark of Software Labs Inc. Backup and TakeTwo are trademarks of InfoTools and United Software Security, respectively. Fastback is copyrighted by Fifth Generation Systems. IBM, Compaq, Tandy, AT&T, Leading Edge, and Microsoft MS-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Compaq Computer Corp., Tandy, Inc., AT&T Computer Systems, Leading Edge Products, and Microsoft Corp., respectively.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## ■ VERSION 3 UPDATES

provided doesn't quite answer your question, you can start the *Word* tutorial at the press of a key. The tutorial system is context-sensitive like the help system: it will run the section appropriate to your current task (and, presumably, your dilemma), or you can peruse the tutorial index to find and run a different lesson.

**OUTLINE PROCESSOR** Version 3.0's most impressive new feature is its outline processor. The touch of a function key will change *Word*'s word processing mode from ordinary text editing to outline editing (it's also an option in the window menu), and you'll barely know that you're not using *ThinkTank* until you press the same key to change back. Outlines can include headings and text, and large or small chunks of each can be contracted to hide them from view, or expanded again, at the touch of the gray Plus and Minus keys.

Outline levels for headings and text can be promoted and demoted at the touch of a key, and you can even change your mind and convert a heading into text or vice versa. *Word* lets you automatically number your outline using standard or legal formats, and you can change your mind about which format at any time. You can also easily renumber or "unnumber" the outline. *Word* can sort a section, or all, of your outline (or any other group of paragraphs) if you want to maintain an alphabetic or numerically ordered list, and you can reorder the outline by using block edit commands that work somewhat differently in outline mode. Headings and text can be formatted by ordinary means or take advantage of *Word*'s style sheets (predefined format specifications available to any document); Microsoft has even included special paragraph variants for outline style sheets.

You can use your finished outline as the basis for your finished document because the full array of text-editing features are available to you. Take care, however, because when you contract large blocks of text, the document can easily get larger than you'd ordinarily want it to be. *Word*'s new outline-to-document feature isn't quite as powerful as the "thinking machine" included in Ashton-Tate's *Framework*, but it's close in concept and equally easy to use.

# Remember the first time you upgraded your color graphics hardware?

# The thrill is still the same.

The discovery of color graphics. As a child, it was a significant event. As a business person, it will change the way you use your personal computer.

Genoa Systems proudly introduces a new and colorful technology for the PC called Spectra EGA. The Enhanced Graphics Adapter that lets you rediscover the benefits, and the thrill, of color graphics on your PC.

**An EGA with a better vision.**

EGA compatibility is an art that only Spectra has mastered. And, while other EGA hardware is incompatible with current industry standards, Spectra EGA fully supports hardware and software designed for the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, Color Graphics Adapter and Monochrome Graphics Adapter. *And* the Hercules Board.

This means that you don't have to wait around for new software updates in order to begin enjoying your EGA today.

**A lot more than just pretty pictures.**

The first thing you'll rediscover with your Spectra EGA is color. There is a whole lot more than ever before. Sixty-four separate colors, in fact, from which any sixteen can be displayed at once.

Next, you'll notice a higher resolution in both text and graphics modes.

The real fun comes in putting the board to work. You'll see soft scrolling, panning and windowing that was never before possible on a PC. And the flicker-free display will allow you to regulate these movements at any speed, or in any direction.

There are 512 characters carried in Spectra's memory that can all be displayed at once. Which is twice as many as previously possible on a PC.

And if you wish to use other characters, or even create your own alternate character set, Spectra will support those, too.

**More colorful features.**

Each Spectra EGA comes fully equipped with a parallel printer port, light pen interface and 256K RAM on the single board. This is especially good news because a full 256K RAM is needed to run most popular graphics software effectively.

**One thrilling price.**

Perhaps the best news is Spectra's price.

Upon first glance you may find that the Spectra EGA and the IBM EGA seem to be very closely priced. But look again. Because the standard IBM EGA only comes with 64K RAM, whereas Spectra EGA comes with a full 256K.

Now, you may purchase the extra memory board you'll need from IBM at an additional cost of about 70–80 percent. Or you can buy Spectra EGA from Genoa...and rediscover the thrill of a bargain.

Spectra Enhanced Graphics Adapter

To find out more about Spectra, or a qualified Genoa distributor near you, call 408-945-9720. Or write to Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131.

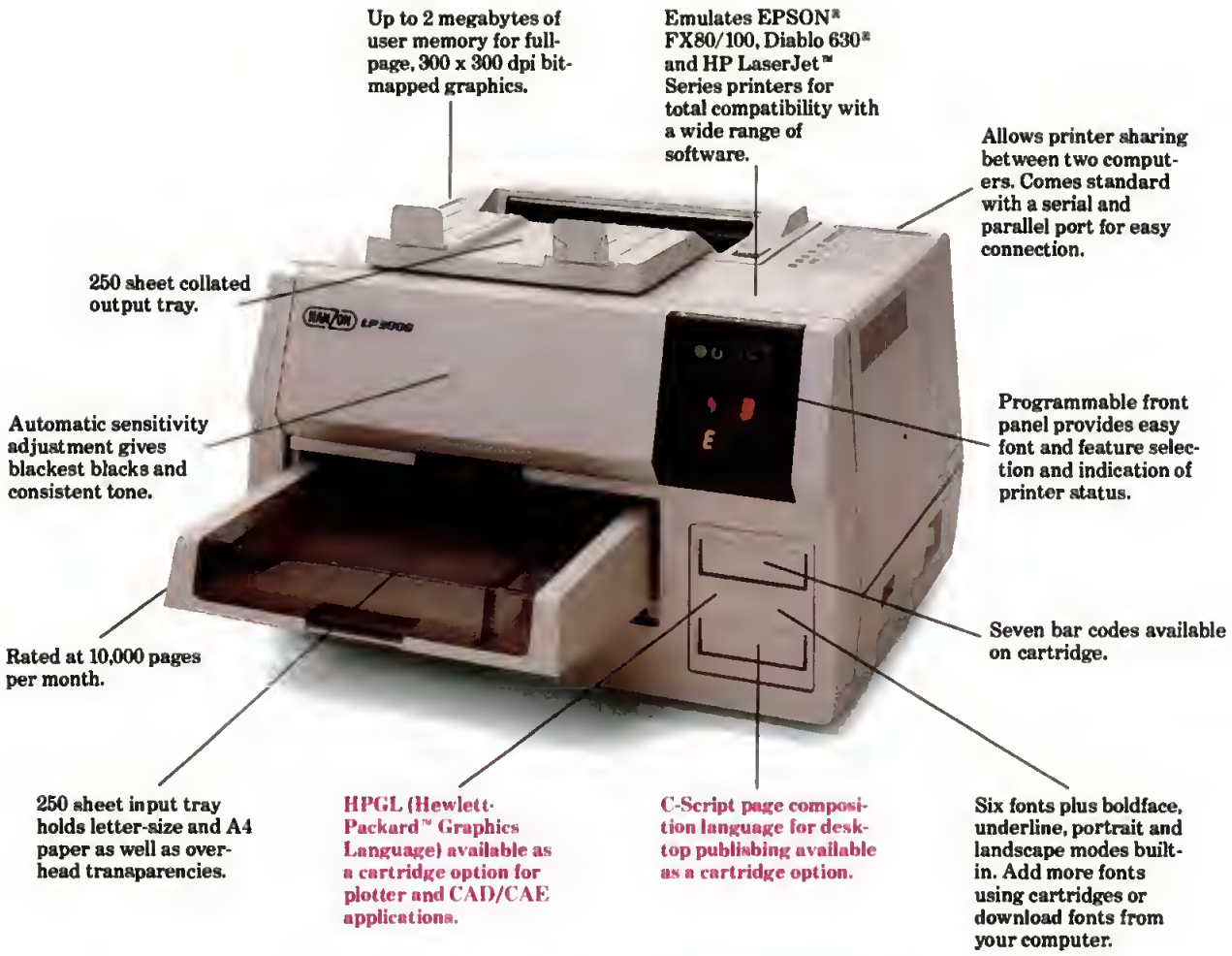
Spectra EGA from Genoa. Evolution in color graphics.

Genoa
We make PCs better.

See us at Booth #H7524 at Comdex/Fall.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

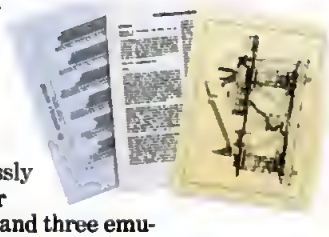
IBM, Hercules and Crayola are registered trademarks of IBM Corp., Hercules, Inc. and Binney & Smith, Inc. respectively.




# NOW, GET A LASER PRINTER WITH HPGL, C-SCRIPT AND MUCH MORE

**Introducing the Hanzon LP3000 Laser Printer.** By now you've probably heard how laser printers improve your productivity and the look of your computer printouts. Laser printers are fast. They're quiet. And they produce typeset quality text.

But now there's a laser printer with a difference — the LP3000 from Hanzon. It's so packed with features that your search for the perfect laser printer is over.



The LP3000 is designed to fit painlessly into your existing and future computer systems. With serial and parallel ports and three emulations built-in, the LP3000 works instantly with almost any computer and most popular software packages.

Which means if you're using software like Wordstar®, Microsoft® Word, 1-2-3®, Multiplan® or AutoCAD® — just to name a few — you already know how to use the LP3000. It's as simple as that.

What's more, as your needs grow, so does the LP3000. Add more memory for graphics applications. Add the HPGL vector-to-raster language for plotter compatibility. Add fonts as you need them. In short, choose capabilities you need today without locking out the possibilities of tomorrow.

To find out how much more you can get from a laser printer call Hanzon today at (206) 487-1717. The LP3000 laser printer — a quiet eight pages per minute, and so much more.

HANZON

Hanzon Data Inc., 18732 142nd Ave NE,
Woodinville, WA 98072, (206) 487-1717
Telex:317 899 Fax:486-3890
CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corporation. Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. EPSON is a registered trademark of EPSON Corporation. Hewlett-Packard and LaserJet are trademarks of Hewlett Packard Inc. AutoCAD plot courtesy of Autodesk and Consafe, Sweden.

# AN OLD RESPECTED NAME.
# A BOLD NEW LOOK.

**Computer Mail Order is one of the oldest computer mail order companies in the country. We've succeeded where others have failed, because year after year, we've delivered to you the most product performance for your dollar and given you the attentive service you desire and deserve.**
**This month we launch a new look. We hope you'll find it as easy on your eyes as Computer Mail Order has been on your pocketbook.**
**We also hope you'll do us the honor of calling us C-M-O.**

## FINE PRODUCTS.

**When you call CMO toll-free, you order from a selection of the finest computer hardware, software and peripherals available. More than 5000 items from the best sources in the business (including PC-TOO™, the tailor-made clone, direct from CMO!).**

## FINE PRICES.

**Call us. Compare us. Talk to us. We won't hang up. We like talking price as much as we like talking computers.**

## FINE SERVICE.

**We know computers. And we back that product knowledge with our best warranty package ever. And we deliver with next-day shipping on our entire inventory. At CMO, we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.**

## NO FINE PRINT.

**We're CMO. No hot air. No come-ons. No hang-ups. And no fine print.**
**Turn the page. Explore CMO.**

# usiness, person to person.

## PRINTERS.

**Canon**
LBP-8A1 Laser, 8 Page/Min...$1899.00
**Citizen**
MSP-10 160 CPS, 80 Col.....319.00
MSP-20 200 CPS, 8K Buffer.....349.00
Premier 35 35 CPS Daisywheel.499.00
**C.Itoh**
310 XP Epson/IBM 80 Col.....call
**Diablo**
Model 635 RO Daisywheel.....1089.00
**Epson**
FX-85 160 CPS, 80 Col.....call
FX-286 160 CPS, 132 Col.....call
EX-1000 300 CPS, 132 Col.....call
LQ-800 180 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....call
LQ-2500 324 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....call
**Juki**
6100 10 CPS, Daisywheel.....call
6200 30 CPS, Daisywheel.....call
6300 40 CPS, Diablo Compatible...call
5510C Color Dot Matrix.....call
**NEC**
P5, P6, P7, Pinwriter Series.....call
3550 35 CPS, Spinwriter.....779.00
8850 55 CPS, Spinwriter.....1099.00
**Okidata**
ML-192 160 CPS, 80 Col.....319.00
ML-193+ 200 CPS, 132 Col.....call
ML-293 200 CPS, 132 Col.....call
**Panasonic**
KX-1091 120 CPS, 80 Col.....call
KX-1092 180 CPS, 7K Buffer....339.00
KX-1592 180 CPS, 132 Col.....439.00
**Star Micronics**
NX-10 120 CPS, 80 Col.....219.00
SR-15 200 CPS, 132 Col.....549.00
**Texas Instruments**
TI-865 150 CPS, 132 Col.....749.00
**Toshiba**
P321 216 CPS, 24 Pin Head.....479.00
P351 288 CPS, 24 Pin Head...1049.00

## DISKETTES.

**Maxell**
MD-2 DS/DD 5¼".....$12.99
MD-2HD Hi Density 5¼".....24.99
**Sony**
MD2D DS/DD 5¼".....11.99
MD2HD Hi Density 5¼".....24.99
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3½" 5 pak.....9.99

## MS/DOS SYSTEMS.

**AT&T 6300**.....from $1699.00
**Compaq**.....from 1699.00
**Cordata**.....from 899.00
**IBM-PC**.....from 1099.00
**IBM-XT**.....from 1699.00
**IBM-AT**.....from 2699.00
**Leading Edge**.....from 999.00
**Sperry**.....from 1299.00
**Zenith**.....from 999.00

## MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

**AST**
Six Pak Plus PC/XT.....$169.00
Six Pak Premium PC/XT.....349.00
Advantage IBM/AT 128K.....339.00
Rampage-PC.....279.00
Rampage-AT.....479.00
**DCA**
IRMA 3278 I/O.....839.00
**Everex**
EV-210 Evergraphics Mono.....139.00
EV-640 Edge Card.....259.00
**Hercules**
Color Card.....159.00
Graphics Card.....199.00
Graphics Card Plus.....209.00
**IDEAssociates**
IDE-5251 Emulation Board.....579.00
**Intel**
1110 PC-Above Board.....call
2010 AT-Above Board.....call
8087, 80872, 80287, 802878.....call
**Paradise**
Modular Graphics Card.....269.00
Color/Mono Card.....139.00
Multidisplay Card.....169.00
**Quadram**
Quad EGA+ Graphics Adapter.339.00
Quadport-XT I/O Card.....119.00
Silver Quadboard.....239.00
Microfazer II Print Buffer.....259.00
**STB**
EGA Plus w/Dr. Halo.....299.00
**Video-7**
Vega Video Adapter-EGA.....299.00
**Zuckerboard**
Color Card w/parallel.....89.99
Monochrome Card w/parallel.....99.99
576K Memory Card.....59.99

**CM Only!**
**Lava**
512K Multifunction Ser., Par., Clock
**$109**

**CM Only!**
**Amdek**
Video 410 Green TTL Monitor
**$149**

**CM Only!**
**U.S. Robotics**
2400 Baud Internal Modem
**$189**

**CM Only!**
**Satellite Systems**
Word Perfect 4.1 Word Processor
**$209**

**CM Only!**
**Paradise**
Auto-switch EGA Card
**$329**

**CM Only!**
**CMS**
20MB Internal Drive with controller
**$379**

**CM Only!**
**Epson**
EX-800 300 cps, Dot Matrix Printer
*Free Printer Stand w/purchase*
**$499**

**CM Only!**
**Toshiba**
P341 216cps 24 Pin Printhead
**$589**

# When you want to talk computers. When you want to talk price. Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

**Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898**
**CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B112, Williamsport, PA 17701**
**All major credit cards accepted**

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet




Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

GbsSlipBack-001B

## Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

# CMO. Doing business-to-b

## Person to person.

I get calls from corporate buyers all the time. They're usually right about what they ask for, but every now and then, they ask you for something that simply won't work.

One buyer wanted to put an AST Six-Pak in an IBM-AT. It's a nice thought, but it can't be done. So I explained to him why it couldn't be done. I also saved him some money.

When you know your products, you can help people, not just sell them stuff.

"When you know your products, you can help people, not just sell them stuff."

I like to get my nose inside these machines.

When I'm slow, I go back to "service" and help process orders. I help put systems together. You learn it by watching technicians do it. You should see my home system. I put it together myself.

Hey, before you can sell anything well, you've got to understand what makes it tick. You've got to be curious. And you've got to like what you do.

Give me a call. Let's talk computers. Let's talk price.

Elmer Loudenslager

Elmer Loudenslager
CMO Sales Consultant

## SOFTWARE.

**Ansa**
Paradox.....$469.00
**Ashton-Tate**
d-Base III+.....429.00
Framework II.....429.00
**Borland**
Reflex.....99.99
Lightening/Word Wizard.....99.99
**Central Point Software**
Copy II PC.....24.99
**5th Generation**
Fastback.....89.99
**IMSI**
Mouse w/Dr. Halo.....119.00
**IUS-Sorcim**
General Ledger.....299.00
SuperCalc III.....319.00
Super Project Plus.....299.00
**Lifetree**
Volkswriter III.....119.00
**Lotus**
Lotus 1•2•3.....329.00
Symphony.....439.00
**MECA**
Managing Your Money.....119.00
**MicroPro**
Wordstar 2000+.....299.00
Wordstar Professional w/GL Demo189.00
**Microrim**
R:Base System 5.....349.00
**Micro Soft**
Micro Soft Word.....289.00
Micro Soft Mouse/Serial or Bus.139.00
**Microstuf**
Crosstalk XVI.....89.99
**Multimate International**
Multimate 3.3.....219.00
Multimate Advantage.....269.00
Advantage Keyboard.....279.00
**Norton Software**
Norton Utilities 3.1.....49.99
**Software Publishing Group**
PFS:First Choice.....99.99
PFS:Professional Write.....129.00
PFS:Professional File.....159.00
Clickart Personal Publisher.....129.00
**The Software Group**
Enable.....369.00

## MONITORS.

**Amdek**
Video 310A Amber TTL.....$149.00
Color 600 RGB, IBM CGA.....399.00
Color 722 RGB, CGA/EGA.....499.00
**Magnavox**
8CM515 RGB Monitor-80.....289.00
7BM623 PC Monitor-80.....99.99
**NEC**
JB-1280 12" Green TTL.....129.00
JC-1401P3A Multi-Sync.....IN STOCK
**Princeton Graphics**
MAX-12 12" Amber TTL.....169.00
HX-12 12" Color RGB.....429.00
SR-12 12" Hi-Res RGB.....499.00
**Taxan**
640 12" Hi-Res RGB.....529.00
**Teknika**
MJ-22 13" RGB/Comp. Hi-Res..279.00

## MODEMS.

**Anchor**
Expressi 1200 Half-Card.....$149.00
**Everex**
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int.....139.00
**Hayes**
Smartmodem 1200 External.....389.00
Smartmodem 2400B Internal.....539.00
**Practical Peripherals**
Practical Modem 1200 External.169.00

## DRIVES.

**CMS**
Drive Plus 20MB Int. Card.....$399.00
T-120 20MB Tape-Backup.....469.00
T-160 60MB Tape-Backup.....699.00
**Everex**
Stream 60 60MB Tape-Backup..749.00
**Iomega**
A210H 10+10 Bernoulli Box...1899.00
A220H 20+20 Bernoulli Box...2499.00
**Mountain**
Drive Card 20MB Internal Card.689.00
**Priam**
Priam ID-60AT Tape-Backup.....1349.00
**Racore**
Jr. Expansion Chassis w/DMA...319.00
**Seagate**
ST-225 20MB w/Controller.....399.00
ST-4038 30MB Hard Drive.....599.00

# GET A TAILOR-MADE, 20 MEG, XT-COMPATIBLE FOR AS LITTLE AS $999.

**Presenting PC TOO.™ Only from CMO.**

When you think of tailor-made, you think expensive, right? Think again.

Now CMO can offer you a 20 Mb PC-compatible—one we assemble in our Pennsylvania lab just for you. To your specifications. With the attention to quality and performance you've come to expect from CMO. All for just $999.

Every tailor-made clone we make is backed with a full 90-day warranty on labor and parts, a 30 day money back guarantee and easy access to CMO technical support after the sale—the kind that keeps you up, running and satisfied.

For $999, you get: A 20 Mb, PC-XT compatible that runs thousands of programs, including Lotus 1-2-3™ ■ A 4.77 Mh chip speed An XT chassis with 256K (expandable to 640K) ■ A 20 Mb hard drive ■ A 360K floppy drive ■ A floppy disk and hard drive controller A 150 watt power supply (not just 130) ■ Open architecture with 8 expansion slots (not just 7) ■ And an 84-key, XT-style keyboard.

Need more power and more flexibility? Call us. Let's talk about your tailor-made PC TOO.

Your options are unlimited.

## CMO. Policies and particulars.

Next day shipping on all in-stock items. • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • Toll-free order inquiry. • No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard orders. • Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped. • No limit and no deposit on COD orders. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA. • No waiting period for cashier's checks.

**SHIPPING.** Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. • Larger shipments may require additional charges. • Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee. • All items subject to availability and price changes.

**EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: 1 800 221-4283**

**When you want to talk computers.**
**When you want to talk price.**
**Call toll-free: 1 800 233-8950.**

**Outside the U.S.A. 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898**
**CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B112, Williamsport, PA 17701**
**All major credit cards accepted**

## ■ VERSION 3 UPDATES

**AUTOMATIC INDEXING** Version 3.0 includes automatic index and table of contents generation. Both features require you to use special characters in hidden text (also new for Version 3.0) to specify which elements of your document are to appear in the index or table of contents. Both features work well and quickly and automatically place the results at the end of your document. You can use *Word*'s standard format either to modify the formats using direct formatting or to specify style sheet formats using the new reserved paragraph variants.

The index and table of contents features are consistent with the rest of *Word*'s design philosophy, but they are not as well thought out as they might have been. You have to use special hidden characters for each, yet there is no predefined key to generate them. You can create your own glossary (*Word*'s text macro facility) entries to solve the problem, but this is not the elegant kind of solution I expect from Microsoft. An added fault of the index feature is that there is no option that forces *Word* to automatically locate every occurrence of a word you want in your index—you must mark each occurrence yourself. That could be a problem in applications in which thoroughness, rather than context, is the raison d'être for each entry in an index.

*Word*'s hidden text is the best implementation of this feature I've seen. Hidden text is just another character format as far as you're concemed, which means there are no restrictions about where it can appear. You can "unhide" the text at any time, request that *Word* indicate where it is (it uses the horizontal double arrow), or display it on-screen even though it's hidden (it will be marked by a fine dotted line running underneath). Unless you unhide it or show it on-screen, the hidden text won't be printed, and paragraph and page formats will be adjusted to compensate for its absence.

When *Word*, Version 2.0, was released, Microsoft barely had time to get the program to work on IBM's then-new EGA graphics screen. As a result, the program didn't take advantage of the EGA's 43-line format (*Word* has always supported 43 lines on a Hercules Graphics screen). That limitation has been fixed, and *Word* 3.0 will display the smaller but highly legible characters in either graphics or text mode on an EGA or a compatible graphics system. Unfortunately, *Word* does not allow you to change screen modes from within the program; you have to leave and restart *Word* in order to switch from ordinary (25-line) to 43-line mode.

The autosort and math features are delightful to use and will serve you well if you need to manage tables of information in your documents. To use autosort, you simply define a vertical block of text or numbers containing your "sort key" data, then request autosort to run. Sort options include ascending or descending sequence, alphanumeric or numeric sort, case sensitivity or insensitivity, and defined column-only sort. Each paragraph (presumably one line long in most cases in which you'll use autosort) will be treated as a record and sorted according to the options you select. The exception is the column-only option, which sorts only the defined block and leaves the rest of the line or paragraph alone.

*Word*'s math feature is equally easy to use. Just specify the calculation you want to make by typing it in and defining it in a block. Pressing the F2 key inserts the result into *Word*'s scrap (a holding area for text you copy to it or delete), and you can use the Ins key to insert it where you want in your document. *Word* supports the usual operators (+,-,*,and/), with addition as the default for cases in which you supply no operator (handy for columns in which you wouldn't want to type in all those plus signs). If you want, you can hide the operators in a document you intend to update at a later time, rather than delete them. Additional nice touches (*Word*'s detail mavens were busy here) are that the program understands standard accounting notation for negative numbers (parentheses around the numbers), correctly recognizes and uses percent signs, and understands the presence of commas in large numbers.

Autosort and math work well with ordinary tables that are defined by tabs, and the result is a decent table manager for business documents. *Word*'s ability to handle text columns can also come into play, and table management becomes even more powerful when you add *Word*'s new ability to align text columns horizontally. You no longer have to guess where things are going to land when you want, for example, a single horizontal line of text in the leftmost column to line up with the first line of a paragraph on the right in order to serve as a header for that text. Producers of sales or other business proposals, consulting reports, training documents, and some types of scripts will be overjoyed.

A small but attractive touch is date- and time-stamping for *Word* documents. You can insert the current date or time, or the document printing date or time, from *Word*'s built-in glossary. Time is indicated in hours and minutes with the PM or AM suffix, and the date uses the full spelling of months. Placement is not restricted; you can put the date and time in a running header or footer or anywhere you choose.

**TORTOISE-LIKE SPEED** Word's biggest weakness has always been its lack of speed, and, while Version 3.0 makes some important improvements, it's still not as fast as it should be. *Word*'s screen scroll rate is relatively slow, especially when used with CGA or EGA graphics mode on a standard 8088-driven PC or XT. Things improve a bit if you use a monochrome screen or a color screen in text mode. However, Version 3.0 starts much faster (Microsoft's removal of the copy-protection scheme is mostly responsible for that) and loads and stores files much faster than earlier versions.

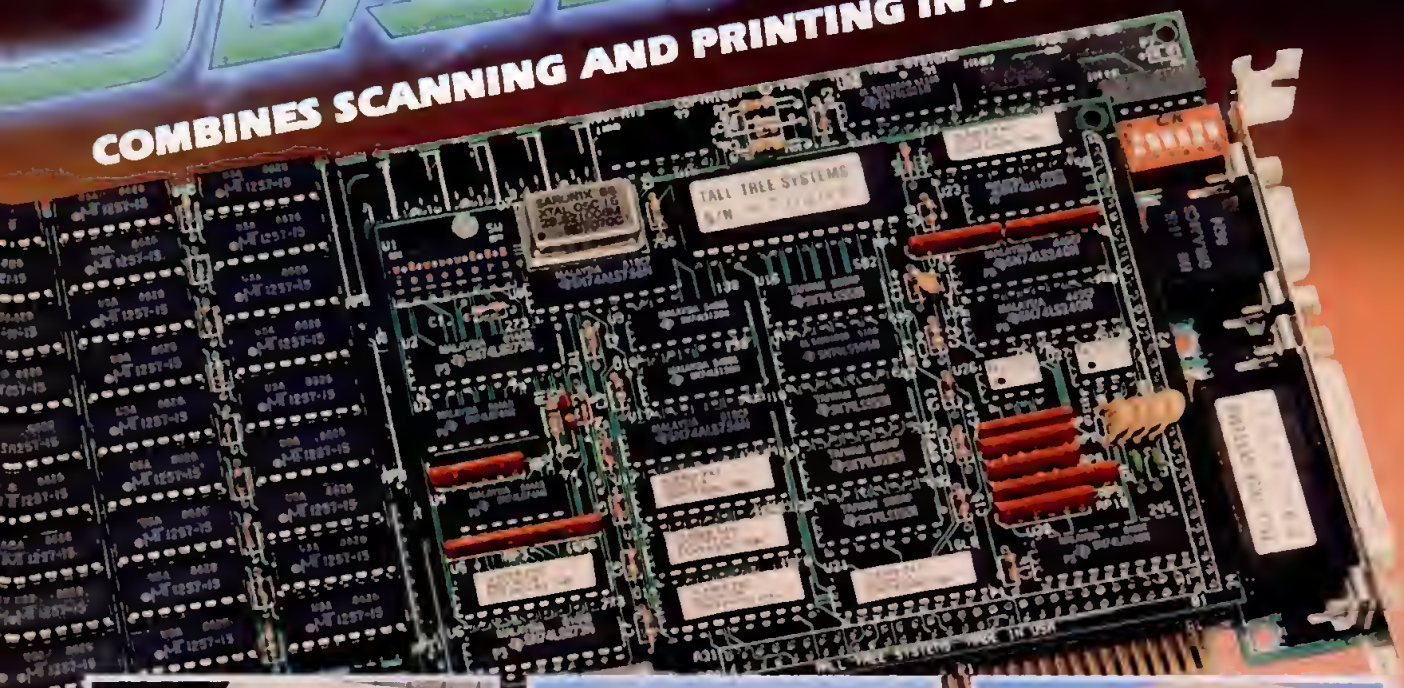
*Microsoft Word*, Version 3.0, is the right product for you if you want a thorough and thoughtful word processor. Its powerful array of features and its accurate printing are also important selling points. Be aware, however, that most experienced *Word* users strongly recommend a hard disk system (although Version 3.0 is much better on floppy disk drives than earlier editions), and that, in my opinion at least, *Word* practically requires an 80286-driven AT or a compatible. Anything less may make you a frustrated user of a great product.—**John Dickinson**

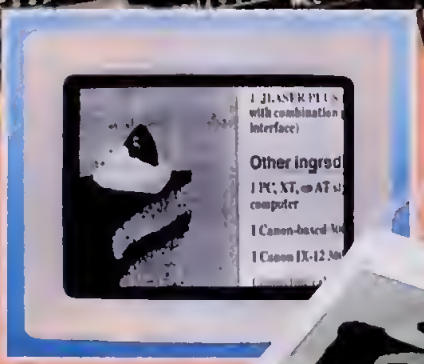
---

*John Dickinson is editor of* Computers in Banking *and a contributing editor of* PC Magazine. *Dara Pearlman is a free-lance writer and computer programmer who lives and works in the Silicon Valley. Craig L. Stark is technical editor of* PC Magazine.

# JLASER PLUS

## COMBINES SCANNING AND PRINTING IN A SINGLE BOARD!





## It makes desktop publishing a piece of cake!

Tall Tree Systems introduces another breakthrough in desktop publishing with JLASER PLUS. We've combined a 2 MB EMS memory board and an interface to both a Canon®-based laser printer and scanner. JLASER PLUS increases the performance of both devices and gives you a low-cost solution to the limitations you've been experiencing with them.

Furthermore, the same memory that is made available to your printer and scanner is also available for all your other conventional applications. You get system memory, expanded LIM memory, extended memory in an AT-type machine, RAM Disk and print spooler — all in a single slot!

Supporting JLASER PLUS is a host of software packages, such as PC Paintbrush + from ZSoft, Dr. Halo D.P.E. from Media Cybernetics, LaserGL from Software Express, Ventura Publisher from Xerox, Page Builder from White Sciences, Le Print from Le Baugh Software, Fancy Font and Fancy Word from SoftCraft, Inc., and many more to be announced.

It takes a technological innovator like Tall Tree Systems to provide a major advancement like JLASER PLUS. And we don't stop at performance. We also deliver value, which is truly icing on the cake.

**TALL TREE SYSTEMS**
1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-1980

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TALL TREE SYSTEMS**

Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc. All software packages listed are trademarks of their respective companies.

©1986 by Tall Tree Systems. All rights reserved

# Javelin $99.95

Limited Offer!

## Already #2 in Financial Planning!

We've been on the market less than a year, but we're already #2 in the just-published annual PC World user survey for the most preferred financial modeling software, ahead of Lotus Symphony and IFPS Personal! Javelin also ranked #2 as the Most Promising Newcomer-Software.

## We Intend to be #1

And to do it we are selling 10,000 copies of Javelin for $99.95 in this special promotion (the suggested retail price is $695.00). Experience has shown us that once you start using Javelin, your associates will soon follow.

## Javelin—Nothing comes close

Proven best by thousands of users in both large and small companies for budgeting, consolidation, reporting, financial planning, forecasting, project costing, and more.

The experts agree with our users. Javelin won InfoWorld's Software Product of the Year Award, PC Week's Most Significant Product of 1985 Award, and PC Magazine's Award for Technical Excellence.

*"It's amazing how much time you can save. I can set models up in minutes rather than hours or days using Javelin's innovative and powerful features. If you are using Javelin with time-series data, then the difference in time spent building an application can be as much as 10 to 1 over traditional spreadsheets."*

*Kathryn H. Wilson, Raychem Corporation*

*"Javelin was selected for its ease of use in entering and importing data, performing consolidations, defining reports, producing graphs, and automatically debugging models."*

*Timothy J. Lee, Price Waterhouse*

*"I must confess to finding Javelin vastly superior for much of what I want to do. I'm doing my income tax on it this year and it is fantastic."*

*William F. Zachman, International Data Corporation*

## Order now—Only 10,000 copies will be sold at this price!

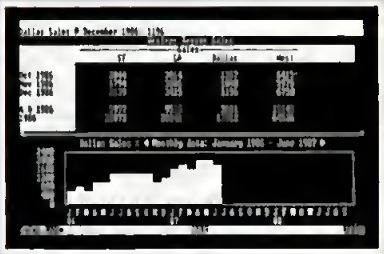
Call **1-800-JAVELIN** (or 1-617-494-1400) to place your order or to find the name of the Dealer nearest you.

Have your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express card ready. Or send your check to the address below ($99.95 per copy, plus $5 shipping for the first copy, $2 for each additional, Massachusetts customers add $5 tax per copy). Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only.

**Javelin Software Corporation**
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

**Technical Specifications:** Minimum configuration—IBM PC Dual Floppy 512K. Supports Hard Disk, Mono, Regular & Enhanced Graphics, 8Mb Expanded Memory, Math Co-Processor. Features: Not Copy Protected. 16,382 line item data capacity. 175 year calendar built-in, complete audit trail and notes filing system, 7 graph types (printing & plotting built in), Import/Export from Javelin, .WKS, ASCII, and .DIF, complete macro language including custom pull-down menus.

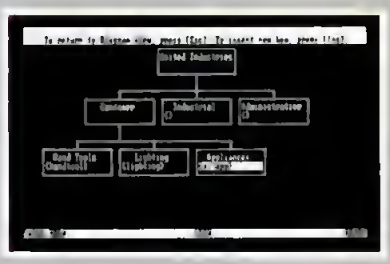
CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Worksheet/Chart Views:**
Any product can draw a graph. Only Javelin lets you use graphics to enter data. The numbers appear instantly in your worksheets. You can have as many worksheets as you want, all dynamically linked.

**Diagram View:**
Only Javelin offers a Diagram View that helps you trace the logic of your model—in both directions.

**Formulas View:**
Only Javelin has a complete audit-trail facility and notes filing system built-in.



**Org Chart:**
Javelin's unique Rollup Building Block does hours of multi-department consolidation work in minutes. This chart defines your consolidation hierarchy. Javelin does the rest!

# THE DAWN OF A NEW ERA

# intronics

# 12 MHZ

MASTER SERIES AT/12

The time has come for high-performance personal computers. Introducing - Intronics Computer Corporation's MASTER SERIES, America's Premium Quality, High-Performance IBM AT Compatible Computers. Lead by the powerful AT/12 and AT/10, the MASTER SERIES is the fastest group of IBM Compatible computers available from one manufacturer. The MASTER SERIES is built here in America, where Quality, Performance, and Reliability are the standards. Intronics will provide you with anything from a single floppy based computer to one with 128 megabytes of high-speed storage. All this backed by an unsurpassed money-back guarantee. The Dawn Is Here. INTRONICS Computer Corporation MASTER SERIES Computers. Get One.

MASTER SERIES AT/10 Mini

intronics
COMPUTER CORPORATION

**800/422-3366**

For more information and a color brochure call or write
Intronics Computer Corporation
5433 Linda Vista Rd. Suite C,
San Diego, CA 92110

IBM Registered Trademark
International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MASTER SERIES AT/10

Copyrighted material

■ PC LAB NOTES: SPEEDING UP BASIC ■ ETHAN WINER

# INTERFACING BASIC AND ASSEMBLER, PART 1

*In this first of a two-part series, you'll master the basics of the BASIC–assembly language connection and learn about stack operations.*

BASIC has always been the most popular language for PCs. It's easy to learn, easy to use, and it usually comes for free. Moreover, if you make a mistake, you can always count on getting a (reasonably) clear error message in English. Lately, however, BASIC has come in for a lot of abuse. Critics complain that it encourages poor programming habits and that it's too slow for serious programming. I'd argue the first point: you can write lousy code in any language. However, there's no disputing that, being an interpreter, BASIC isn't very fast.

In this article, I'll show how to speed up BASIC enormously by adding assembly language subroutines. I'll also present several complete programs that illustrate how to access DOS and BIOS services directly. In the examples shown here, the code bytes will be included as BASIC DATA statements. This allows keeping all of the code within a single program listing. Alternative methods for adding assembly language routines to BASIC are discussed in the sidebar "Ways of Attaching Assembly Language to BASIC."

**PUTTING PRTSC TO WORK** The best way to see how to merge assembler into BASIC is to start with an example. The PrtSc program below sends the contents of the display screen to a printer from within a running program, just as if you'd pressed the PrtSc key. It works simply by calling an existing routine in the PC's BIOS. All of the BIOS (and DOS) services are accessed by software interrupts, so all PrtSc needs to do is specify the correct one. The assembler code looks like this:

```
INT 5       ;call BIOS interrupt 5
RET         ;return to BASIC
```

Not much to it, is there? Notice how an assembly language subroutine ends with a Return—just as in BASIC. All we have to do now is convert the assembler instructions to their corresponding bytes of code, then read them into the BASIC program. The first part of the program is

```
100 '----- PRTSC.BAS
110 '
120 PRTSC$ = SPACE$(3)
130 FOR X = 1 TO 3
140   READ BYTE$
150
MID$(PRTSC$,X,1)=CHR$(VAL("&H"+BYTE$))
160 NEXT
170 DATA CD, 5, CB
```

## ■ PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

**PC LAB NOTES**
Using assembly language subroutines to improve BASIC programs
**PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES**
Turn a data disk into a system disk.
**SPREADSHEET CLINIC**
Print several *MultiPlan* files at once, and add musical messages to Lotus.
**TURBO POWER USER**
Initialize variables to zero; better random number handling
**USER-TO-USER**
Build slide shows in BASIC; better subdirectory navigation
**PC TUTOR**
Adapting games for an AT's speed; exiting assembler programs

At this point in the program, PRTSC$ contains the instructions necessary to call BIOS interrupt 5 and return to BASIC. The three DATA values come (as we'll see shortly) from the assembler routine. The last step is to find where PRTSC$ is located in memory, so we can call it when needed. BASIC provides the VARPTR function for exactly this purpose.

```
180 X = VARPTR(PRTSC$)
190 PRTSC = PEEK(X+1) + 256 * PEEK(X+2)
200 CALL PRTSC
```

Notice that line 190 seems to introduce an extra step. The reason for this is that when you ask BASIC for the VARPTR to a string, what it returns is the address of a string *descriptor*. A descriptor is a 3-byte table containing information about the string—that is, its length and address. Therefore, you must skip over the length byte at PEEK(X) to find the address of the actual string data. This address is stored in the 2 bytes at PEEK(X+1) and PEEK(X+2). Observe, too, that memory addresses range from 0 to 65,535 and always occupy one word (2 bytes). The byte at the higher address must be multiplied by 256 to obtain its final value.

Since BASIC often moves strings around in memory while a program is running, it is important always to use VARPTR immediately before calling an assembly language routine. If you needed to call PrtSc several times in a program, you would probably make lines 180 through 200 into a subroutine. That way, no matter where PRTSC$ happened to be in memory at the time, the correct address would always be called.

## ■ PC LAB NOTES

**FUNCTION CALLS** The BIOS provides a dedicated interrupt for PrtSc, but many functions must use the same software interrupt number. You can see how this works by examining the GetDrive program, which retrieves the current default drive. DOS contains a routine that does this, so all you have to do is call DOS appropriately.

Most of the DOS services are accessed through interrupt 21h. But since there are many different services available, you must tell DOS which one to use by placing a *service number* in one of the 8088's registers. AH is always used for this purpose. Likewise, DOS uses these registers to return information to a calling program.

■ You must tell DOS which function to use by placing a *service number* in register AH.

Here are the key components of the GetDrive program in assembly language:

```
MOV  AH, 19H  ;"move" the number 19h into AH
INT  21H      ;call DOS to get the drive
```

DOS puts the number of the current drive in the AL register before returning. If the current drive letter is A, then AL will be set to 0; if it is B, AL will be 1, etc. All you have to do now is to take the number in AL and put it into a BASIC variable.

The BASIC CALL command allows passing the address of a variable to an assembly language routine. Since GetDrive returns an integer, it makes sense to pass an integer variable to it. That way, GetDrive can locate the variable and set it to a new value that will indicate which drive is the default. (Whenever a numeric variable is passed to any of the assembler routines in this article, it will be an integer. Floating-point variables and numbers are stored very differently from integers and are much more difficult to work with.)

Variable addresses are passed on the 8088's stack when a subroutine is called. For a fuller explanation of the stack, see the sidebar "How the Stack Works." The stack is an area of memory set aside for this purpose, and one of its attractive features is that programs such as GetDrive don't need to know where it is. By using the Stack Pointer (SP) and Base Pointer (BP) registers, an external routine can locate any variables included in the BASIC CALL. From within your BASIC program the syntax for GetDrive is simply

```
CALL GETDRIVE(DRIVE%)
```

Just before BASIC calls GetDrive, it

## HOW THE STACK WORKS

An understanding of the stack can be one of the most difficult things for beginning assembly language programmers to grasp. But there's really no reason to be confused; it's just another part of the PC's memory. The stack has three primary purposes:

(1) To hold the address to return to when a subroutine has finished.

(2) As a place to pass variables between programs.

(3) For temporary storage of intermediate calculations.

Items are usually placed on the stack with the PUSH instruction and retrieved from it with POP. However, you may also access the stack directly with normal MOV commands. Though the stack is allowed to have its own separate segment of memory, it frequently uses the same segment as do other parts of a program. In BASIC, the stack shares the data segment with your program and its variables. This simplifies the interaction with assembly language programs.

Two of the 8088's registers, the Base Pointer (BP) and the Stack Pointer (SP), are dedicated to addressing the stack. The Stack Pointer always holds the address of the most recently PUSHed stack data and must never be changed by your programs. The Base Pointer may be changed, though only if restored to its initial value before returning to BASIC. This is why programs that need to access the stack's data should always PUSH BP before altering it. Once saved, SP may be moved into BP to get at the variable addresses that have been passed.

To illustrate the stack activity that occurs when an assembly language program is called, let's use GetDrive as an example and trace the chain of events. When BASIC encounters the CALL in

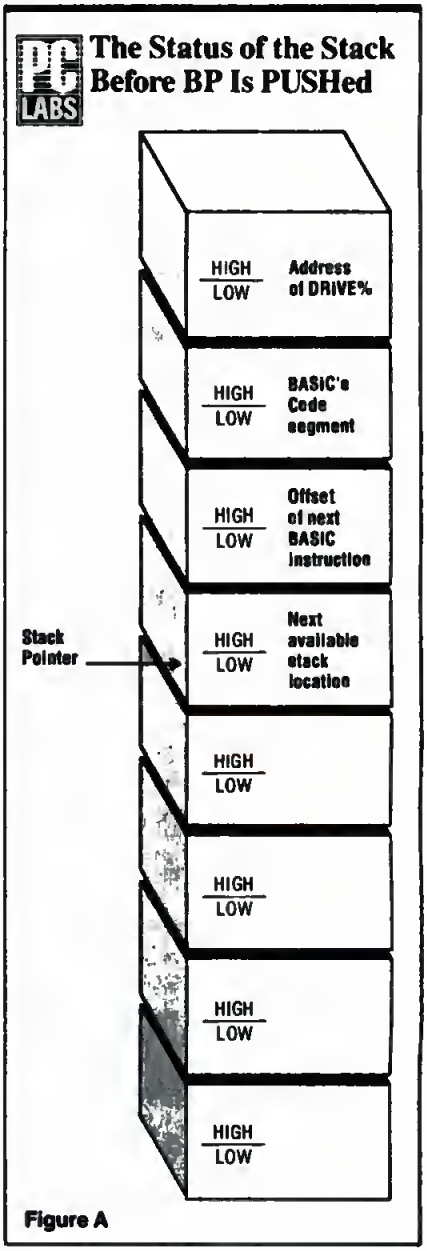


Figure A

**The Stack Grows Downward After BP Is PUSHed**

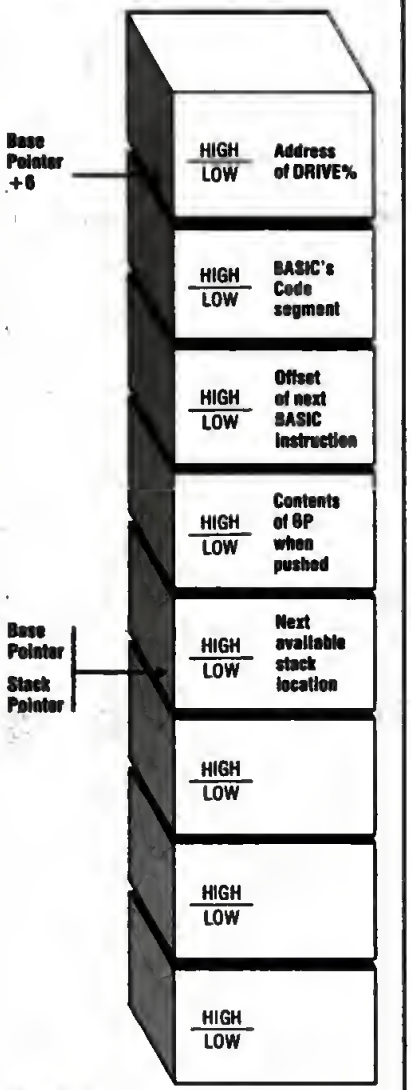



Figure B

pushes the address of DRIVE% onto the stack. Figure 1 contains the complete assembly language program showing how GetDrive can find the address.

The first thing any routine that uses the stack must do is to save the Base Pointer register, though as you can see, it may be saved onto the stack itself. Since BASIC uses BP too, we must be able to restore it before returning. Information is placed on the stack with the PUSH instruction and retrieved from it with POP. Next, the stack's your program, the first thing it does is to PUSH the address of DRIVE% onto the stack. It then performs an assembly language call to the address that was specified. For example, if BASIC's data segment happens to be 1200h and the GetDrive routine is located at address 3456h within that segment, then BASIC will execute the instruction

```
CALL 1200:3456
```

The 8088, as part of its own internal handling of CALLs, will PUSH the return address (the next BASIC instruction) onto the stack as well. Therefore, when GetDrive begins there will be three items already on the stack: the segment and offset to return to in BASIC, and the address of DRIVE%.

Each of these items occupies one word (2 bytes). Because of the order in which these words were placed there, DRIVE% will be the third in the list when referenced to the Stack Pointer. But since the first thing GetDrive does is also to push BP, it will be the fourth word when the address of DRIVE% is finally retrieved.

The stack looks as shown in Figure A before BP is pushed. Notice how it grows downward towards lower memory addresses as new items are added to it.

Once BP has been PUSHed (see Figure B) and the Stack Pointer has been MOVed into BP, BP can then be used to get at the stack's data.

When GetDrive has finished, it POPs BP, restoring it to its original value for BASIC. Finally, GetDrive's RET 2 instruction causes the processor to take the segment and address from the stack, adjust SP 2 extra bytes upward to discard DRIVE%, and then return to BASIC.

—Ethan Winer

address is put into BP, and the address of DRIVE% is placed into the SI register for later use.

Since DOS returns the current drive in AL, putting that into the variable DRIVE% would be sufficient, but it's easy to add 65 to AL first. Doing so will convert the DOS drive identifier to an ASCII character, which simplifies things for the BASIC program.

Unlike PrtSc, GetDrive relies on a variable being passed to it through the stack. Consequently, when it returns to BASIC, it must tell the 8088 that the extra word on the stack (the address of DRIVE%) is to be discarded. The last instruction in the assembler routine (Figure 1) specifies that 2 bytes are to be removed before returning control to BASIC. Had two parameters been passed, the instruction would instead have been RET 4.

■ Unlike PrtSc, GetDrive relies on a variable being passed to it through the stack.

The final BASIC program is shown in Figure 2. The DATA lines have been commented to show their relationship to the assembler routine of Figure 1. To use the GetDrive routine from within another program (you don't usually need a standalone program to tell you what drive you're in!), all you have to do is read the DATA statements once near the beginning of your program. Then simply GOSUB to the lines that locate and call GETDRIVE$ each time it is needed.

**ADDRESSING IN ASSEMBLER** One important syntactical detail I haven't yet discussed is the difference between designating numbers and addresses in assembly language. Figure 3 shows the same assembler instruction (MOV) with different variations in syntax.

Whenever a number or register is enclosed in brackets, a memory location is being referred to. Otherwise, the value of

■ PC LAB NOTES

# WAYS OF ATTACHING ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE TO BASIC

There are several popular methods for combining assembly language subroutines with BASIC, and each has its advantages and disadvantages. Using strings to hold the assembler code, as done in this article, simplifies memory management by keeping the routines within BASIC's data segment. However, it takes space away from your programs and—even worse—by storing all of the code bytes in data statements, it keeps the same information twice. Reviewing the pros and cons of each of the various means through which assembler routines are combined with BASIC may be useful at this point.

The code bytes may be put into a string either of two ways: by reading the bytes from data statements or by reading them in from disk. Strings have an inherent advantage in that they are comprised of single bytes rather than pairs of bytes, as integers are.

It would be very convenient indeed if a program could simply LINE INPUT the assembler code. Unfortunately, however, whenever a 13 (Carriage Return), 10 (Line Feed), or 26 (^Z, End-of-File) came along, BASIC would not be able to digest it properly. Furthermore, using a string restricts the assembler routines to 255 bytes and requires keeping extra files on the disk, which could complicate things for an end user. Finally, locating the code requires the extra step of first finding the string's descriptor before the address to call is known.

If strings are to be used with a separate code file on disk, the best approach is to treat the file as random access. This allows reading it in directly after assembly, ignores special values that would confuse BASIC, and steals the least memory. Another big advantage is that the size of the file does not need to be known in advance. A suitable way to read the files would be:

```
10 OPEN "TEST.BIN" AS #1 LEN = 1
20 TEST$ = SPACE$(LOF(1))
30 FIELD #1, 1 AS BYTE$
40 WHILE X < LOF(1)
50     X = X + 1
60     GET #1, X
70     MID$(TEST$, X, 1) = BYTE$
80 WEND
90 CLOSE
```

Here's What You Ought To Do
To Switch Video Modes Instantly.
You AutoSwitch.™

**INTEGER ARRAYS** Storing assembler code in an integer array is also popular, though some variations are better than others. If you do elect to use an array, don't attempt to assign the elements directly. Since each element in the array occupies 2 bytes, endless calculations will be required to swap the individual bytes around to form the integer words. The example in the back of the BASIC interpreter manual aptly illustrates how awkward this can be.

A better way to use an integer array for storage is either to read the bytes as data statements and POKE them into the array, or to BLOAD a file from disk. Before either POKEing or BLOADing, however, you must ask for the VARPTR to the first element in the array. Also, it is a good idea to issue a DEF SEG command just before POKEing, in case SEG had been altered earlier in the BASIC program.

BLOADing presents a whole new set of problems for the programmer because you can't just BLOAD anything. BASIC expects the file to have a special header that is normally created when data is BSAVEd. Again, the BASIC manual shows how messy BLOADing can be, as it attempts to explain how to simulate this header.

You might think that if strings are not being used, the code won't move around in memory, thus allowing VARPTR to be used only once. Unfortunately, you would be wrong. While it's true that numeric arrays aren't constantly relocated to new addresses every time they are assigned like strings, the sad fact is that they do occasionally move. The following example illustrates this:

```
10 DIM TEST%(186)
20 X = 0 : BYTE$ = ""
30 TEST = VARPTR(TEST%(0))
40 DEF SEG
50 FOR X = 0 TO 211
60      READ BYTE$
70      POKE TEST + X, VAL("&H" + BYTE$)
80 NEXT
90 DATA 55, 8B, EC, 8B, . . .
```

Notice how both X and BYTE$ were preassigned prior to getting the VARPTR to the TEST%() array. To keep everything neat and tidy, BASIC keeps all of its arrays together in one place in memory, immediately following the regular nonarray variables. Even if an array has already been dimensioned, however, assigning a new variable causes BASIC to move all arrays upwards in memory to make room.

**—Ethan Winer**


# Only The Paradise AutoSwitch™ EGA Card Switches Video Modes Automatically.

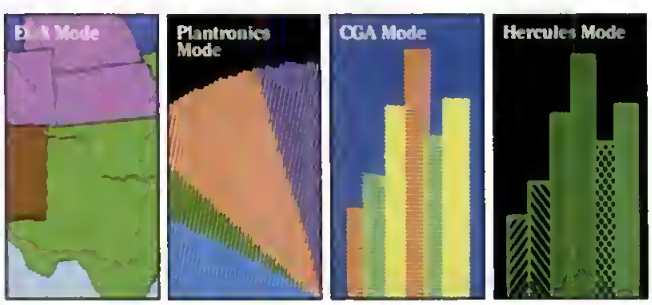
EGA standard video gives you the best quality color graphics and text you can get on a PC. Crisp, colorful charts and graphs. Sharp, easy-to-read text.

**All EGA cards are not created equal.** IBM's, and most other EGA cards, won't work with some popular software programs, like Lotus 1-2-3 (version 1.0), that were designed to run in IBM's original color graphics (CGA) or Hercules monochrome graphics modes.

A few EGA cards can run this software. But, they require you to switch video modes manually by flipping switches or by loading a special "configuration" program when you want to switch modes. Major aggravations.

**A smarter EGA Card.** Computers should *do* work for you rather than *make* work for you. That's why we designed the Paradise AutoSwitch™ EGA Card to work with all popular PC video modes, including CGA, Hercules and MDA. It's the *only* graphics card smart enough to switch to the right video mode, automatically, every time you change programs. So, when you upgrade to AutoSwitch EGA, you can continue to use your existing software, as well as new programs written for EGA. With no mode switching hassles.

**Short is beautiful.** The AutoSwitch EGA Card fits into a short PC, XT or AT slot. Our user's manual, called by *InfoWorld* "...the best we've seen for such cards...," is also short.




**A full year warranty.** Plus, the AutoSwitch EGA Card is made by Paradise Systems, the company that makes more PC video controllers than anyone except IBM. For a demonstration, visit your PC dealer. And see how the most advanced EGA card you can buy is also the easiest to use.

For dealer name, or more information, call toll-free: (800) 527-7977, Ext. 399

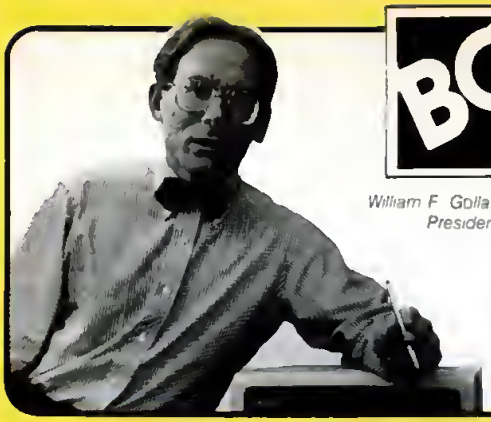
In California, (800) 822-2020, Ext. 399

PARADISE

SYSTEMS, INC

**The Video Technology Company**

Trademarks: Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card - Paradise Systems, Inc. Lotus Development Corporation registered trademark IBM - International Business Machines Corporation



William F. Gollan
President

# BUSINESS COMPUTERS
## OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.

Upper Union St. P.O. Box 94
W. Peterborough, NH 03468-0094

"One price..., and that's

## PC's • AT's • LAPTOP's

**Apple Mac's**

| | |
|---|---|
| Mac + w/1mb | CALL |

**Compac**

| | |
|---|---|
| All Products | CALL |

**IBM**

| | |
|---|---|
| AT S12k w/30mb (6mHz) | 4099.95 |

**Quadram Dataview**

| | |
|---|---|
| SuperTwist w/2 3.5' drives | 1639.95 |
| SuperTwist w/20mb | 2669.95 |
| SuperTwist 286 | CALL |

**Sharp**

| | |
|---|---|
| PC 7000 Portable | 1199.95 |

**Sperry/ITT**

| | |
|---|---|
| Sp-IT 512k w/40mb | 2779.95 |
| Sp-Micro-IT S12k w/20mb | 2499.95 |

**Televideo**

| | |
|---|---|
| Telecat 286 w/20mB | 2279.95 |

**Toshiba**

| | |
|---|---|
| T-1100 + | 1799.95 |
| T-3100 AT | CALL |

**Wyse**

| | |
|---|---|
| PC 286 w/Key B. w/40mb | 2899.95 |
| PC 286 w/Key B. w/20mb | 2129.95 |
| PC 1400 w/20mb (8088 4&9 mHz) | 1499.95 |

## MODEMS

**BCP/USA**

| | |
|---|---|
| PG1200 (1yr war) | 189.95 |
| PG1200 B½ w/sw (2yr war) | 159.95 |
| JG2400 (1yr war) | 329.95 |
| JG2400 B½ w/sw (2yr war) | CALL |

**D.C. Hayes**

| | |
|---|---|
| Smartmodem 1200 | 384.95 |
| Smartmodem 1200B½ sw | 352.95 |
| Smartmodem 2400 | 584.95 |
| Smartmodem 2400B sw | 519.95 |

**Prometheus**

| | |
|---|---|
| Pro 1200 | 282.95 |
| Pro 1200B sw | 239.95 |
| Pro 2400 | 379.95 |
| Pro 2400B ½ w/sw | CALL |

**US Robotics**

| | |
|---|---|
| Courier 1200 | CALL |
| Courier 2400 | 404.95 |
| MicroLink 1200B½ sw | 269.95 |
| MicroLink 2400B sw | 404.95 |
| Password 1200 | 209.95 |

**Ventel**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1200 + | 364.95 |
| 1200 ½ Card w/Crosstalk | 364.95 |
| 2400 ½ Card w/Crosetalk | 464.95 |
| 2400 + | 464.95 |

## PERIPHERALS

**AMDEK**

| | |
|---|---|
| 310 Amber | 184.95 |
| Color 600 RGB | 409.95 |
| Color 722 PC | 509.95 |
| Color 730 | 699.95 |
| 1280 CAD/Desktop Pub | 739.95 |

**AST**

| | |
|---|---|
| Adv Pram w/DV w/512k | 399.95 |
| Adv Pram w/DV w/2mb | 639.95 |
| AST 5251/11 + | 589.95 |
| AST S2S1/12 | 509.95 |
| Preview | 249.95 |
| Rempage AT w/512k | 459.95 |
| Rempage AT w/2mB | 639.95 |
| Rempage PC w/256k | 264.95 |
| Rempage PC w/2mB | 469.95 |
| Ramvantage AT w/128k | 249.95 |
| Ramvantage AT w/3mB | 569.95 |
| 6 Pac Pram w/DV w/512k | 389.95 |
| 6 Pac Pram w/DV w/1mB | 469.95 |
| 6 Pac Pram w/DV w/2mB | 699.95 |
| 6 Pac w/5k w/384k | 224.95 |
| EGA 3G+ w/64k | 289.95 |

IBM's & Mac's CALL!

## PERIPHERALS

**Curtis Mfg.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Emerald | 39.95 |
| Ruby | 59.95 |
| System Stand AT | 38.95 |
| System Stand PC/XT | 19.95 |
| Uni I Printer Stand | 16.95 |

**Disk Drive**

| | |
|---|---|
| Toshiba PC 360KB ½HT | 109.95 |
| Toshiba AT 360KB ½HT | 119.95 |

**Disks 10's**

| | |
|---|---|
| DS/DQ (40 TPI) | |
| Verbatim Bonus | 14.95 |
| Verbatim DataLife | 19.95 |
| Maxell MD-2 | 22.95 |
| DS/High Density (96 TPI) | |
| Fuji | 30.95 |
| Verbatim | 31.95 |
| Maxell | 35.95 |

**Hercules**

| | |
|---|---|
| Color | 164.95 |
| Graphic's + | 194.95 |

**Intel**

| | |
|---|---|
| Above Brd AT w/128k | 399.95 |
| Above Brd AT w/2mB | 619.95 |
| Above Brd AT w/4mB | 999.95 |
| Above Brd ATPS w/128k | 429.95 |
| Above Brd ATPS w/1.5mB | 599.95 |
| Above Brd ATPS w/3.5mB | 999.95 |
| Above Brd PC w/64K | 269.95 |
| Above Brd PC w/2mB | 469.95 |
| Above Brd PS w/64K | 309.95 |
| Above Brd PS w/1.5mB | 489.95 |
| Accelerator 386 | CALL |
| 8087 (PC/XT) | 124.95 |
| 8087-2 (for 8MHZ CPU's) | 189.95 |
| 80287-8 | 269.95 |
| 80287 (AT) | 209.95 |
| 80287-10 | 339.95 |

**Iomega**

| | |
|---|---|
| Bernoulli 10+10 | 1959.95 |
| Bernoulli 20+20 | 2459.95 |
| Bernoulli 20+20 & 80mB | 3899.95 |
| Bernoulli 10mb (3 pac) | 189.95 |
| Bernoulli 20mb (3 pac) | 239.95 |

**Kensington**

| | |
|---|---|
| Master Piece + | 124.95 |
| Master Piece | 99.95 |

**Keytronics**

| | |
|---|---|
| 5150 Deluxe | 179.95 |
| 5153 w/Pad | 279.95 |

**Memory**

| | |
|---|---|
| 84k & 256K (9) | CALL |

**Microsoft**

| | |
|---|---|
| Mach10 w/IPWind Mouse | 389.95 |
| Mouse Bus w/PC Paint | 129.95 |
| Mouse RS232C w/PC Paint | 139.95 |

**Mountain**

| | |
|---|---|
| Drive Card 20mB | 689.95 |
| Drive Card 30mB | 799.95 |

**Mouse Systems**

| | |
|---|---|
| PC Mouse w/PC Paint + | 134.95 |
| PC Mouse w/Ready & PC P+ | 152.95 |
| PC Mouse w/DR Hallo II | 129.95 |
| PC Mouse Bus w/PC+ | CALL |

**NEC**

| | |
|---|---|
| EGA-PGA (GB-1) | CALL |
| Multisync 1401 | 629.95 |

**Orchid**

| | |
|---|---|
| PC Net Turbo | CALL |
| PC Net Starter | 749.95 |
| PC Net w/NetBios | CALL |
| PC Turbo 286E w/1mb | 744.95 |
| Tiny Turbo 286 | 449.95 |
| PGA Turbo | 1039.95 |
| EGA Turbo w/256k | 589.95 |
| EGA | 294.95 |

**Paradise**

| | |
|---|---|
| Color/Mono | 149.95 |
| EGA Autoswitch | 364.95 |
| Hi Res Graphics | CALL |
| Modular Graphics | 269.95 |

**Plus Development**

| | |
|---|---|
| Hard Card 10mb | 469.95 |
| Hard Card 20mb | 689.95 |

**Princeton**

| | |
|---|---|
| HX 12 | 449.95 |
| HX 12 E | 539.95 |
| Max 12 E | 189.95 |

**Quadram**

| | |
|---|---|
| EGA Monitor | 519.95 |
| EGA + | 351.95 |
| EGA + Multisync | CALL |
| Liberty PC w/2mb | 469.95 |
| Liberty AT w/2mb | 519.95 |
| Microfazer II w/512k | 359.95 |
| Microfazer II w/2.5mB | 899.95 |

## PERIPHERALS

| | |
|---|---|
| Microfazer w/128k | 169.95 |
| Quad Board AT w/1.5mB | 589.95 |
| Quad EMS+ w/IO w/2mB | 539.95 |

**Seagate**

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 mB w/Cont. ½ ht | 439.95 |
| 30 mB w/Cont ½ ht | 519.95 |

**Sigma**

| | |
|---|---|
| Color 400 | 469.95 |
| EGA | 374.95 |
| Turbo EGA | CALL |
| Turbo 400 | CALL |
| Turbo Cache 286 | CALL |

**STB**

| | |
|---|---|
| Chauffer HT | 239.95 |
| EGA + | 279.95 |

**Tall Tree**

| | |
|---|---|
| Jram II PC w/Ok | 159.95 |
| Jram II PC w/2mB | 419.95 |
| Jram III PC w/Ok | 219.95 |
| Jram III PC w/2mB | 459.95 |
| Jram II AT w/Ok | 219.95 |
| Jram II AT w/2mB | 459.95 |
| Jram III AT w/Ok | 249.95 |
| Jram III AT W/2mB | 509.95 |

**Torrington**

| | |
|---|---|
| Manager Mouse w/Key | CALL |

**Video-7**

| | |
|---|---|
| Vega EGA | 369.95 |
| Vega EGA Deluxe | 389.95 |

**VMI**

| | |
|---|---|
| ImegeManager 1024 | CALL |

**Xebec**

| | |
|---|---|
| Amnesia AT w/2mb | 469.95 |
| Amnesia PC w/2mb | 399.95 |
| 20mb Slotsaver w/Cont | 439.95 |
| 20mb Tape | 589.95 |

## DOT MTX. & LQ PRINTERS

**Citizen**

| | |
|---|---|
| MSP 10 | 309.95 |
| MSP 15 | 399.95 |
| MSP 20 | 349.95 |
| MSP 2S | 509.95 |
| Premier 35 | 509.95 |
| Tribute | CALL |

**Epson**

| | |
|---|---|
| EX 800 | 589.95 |
| EX 1000 | 769.95 |
| LQ 800 | 629.95 |
| LQ 1000 | 839.95 |
| FX 85 | 449.95 |
| FX 286 | 629.95 |

**Fujitsu**

| | |
|---|---|
| DX 2100 | 379.95 |
| DX 2200 | 469.95 |
| DL 2400 | 749.95 |

**NEC**

| | |
|---|---|
| P560 | 959.95 |
| P660 | 469.95 |
| P760 | 639.95 |
| 3550 | 769.95 |
| 6650 | 1089.95 |
| 580 XL Color | 1129.95 |

**Qkidata**

| | |
|---|---|
| 192+ | 369.95 |
| 193+ | 529.95 |
| 292 | 499.95 |
| 293 | 639.95 |
| 294 | 969.95 |

**Silver Reed**

| | |
|---|---|
| Exp 800 | 679.95 |

**Star**

| | |
|---|---|
| LV 1210 | 219.95 |
| NX 10 | 274.95 |
| SR 1S | 599.95 |

**Toshiba**

| | |
|---|---|
| 321 | 469.95 |
| 351 | 999.95 |
| 351 C | 1129.95 |

## LASER PRINTERS

**AST**

| | |
|---|---|
| Turbo Laser | CALL |

**Canon**

| | |
|---|---|
| A1 Laser | 1999.95 |
| A2 Laser | 2669.95 |
| IX 12 Scanner | CALL |
| PostScript Jet Interface | CALL |

**CIE**

| | |
|---|---|
| LIPS 10 | 3199.95 |

**DataProducts**

| | |
|---|---|
| LZR 1230 Laser | CALL |

**NEC**

| | |
|---|---|
| LC 800 | CALL |

## LASER PRINTERS

**PCPI**

| | |
|---|---|
| LaserImage 2000 | CALL |

**QMS**

| | |
|---|---|
| LaserGrafix 1500, Smart 150,800 | CALL |

**Quadram**

| | |
|---|---|
| QuadLaser 1000 | 2649.95 |

**Qume**

| | |
|---|---|
| Laser 10 | 2199.95 |
| Laser 10+ | 2619.95 |

**TallTree**

| | |
|---|---|
| J Laser + Series | CALL |

**Toshiba**

| | |
|---|---|
| PageLaser 12 | CALL |

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

**Alpha**

| | |
|---|---|
| Alpha/Three | 229.95 |
| DBMS | 189.95 |
| Keyworks | 51.95 |

**Ashton-Tate**

| | |
|---|---|
| All Products | CALL |

**Ansa**

| | |
|---|---|
| Paradox | 499.95 |

**BPI**

| | |
|---|---|
| AR/GL/AP/PR (ea) | 303.95 |

**Breakthru**

| | |
|---|---|
| TimeLine | 241.95 |

**Broderbund**

| | |
|---|---|
| Bank Street Writer | 54.95 |
| Bank Street Writer + | 89.95 |

**Compuserve**

| | |
|---|---|
| Subscription Kit | 27.95 |

**Consumers**

| | |
|---|---|
| SpreadSheet Auditor 3.0 | CALL |

**Great American**

| | |
|---|---|
| AR/AP/PR | 140.95 |
| One Write + | 160.95 |

**Infocom**

| | |
|---|---|
| Cornerstone | 62.95 |

**Innovative**

| | |
|---|---|
| SmartSystem | 429.95 |
| Spell Checker | 79.95 |

**Lifetree**

| | |
|---|---|
| Volkswriter Deluxe | 74.95 |
| Volkswriter III | 149.95 |
| Volkswriter Scientific | 264.95 |

**Living Videotext**

| | |
|---|---|
| Ready | 50.95 |
| Think Tank | 107.95 |

**Lotus**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1-2-3 V2.01 | CALL |
| Symphony V 1.2 | CALL |

**Meca**

| | |
|---|---|
| Mng Your $ V-2.0 | 119.95 |
| Mng the Market | 84.95 |

**Microrim**

| | |
|---|---|
| Clout | 134.95 |
| R Base 5000 | 244.95 |
| R Base System V | 364.95 |

**Microsoft**

| | |
|---|---|
| Access | 139.95 |
| Project 2.0 | 241.95 |
| Multiplen 2.0 | 121.95 |
| Windows | 89.95 |
| Word V 3.0 | 249.95 |

**Migent**

| | |
|---|---|
| Ability | 67.95 |

**Monogram**

| | |
|---|---|
| $ & Cents V 2.0 | 109.95 |

**Micropro**

| | |
|---|---|
| Easy Extra | 99.95 |
| Wordstar Pro | 244.95 |
| Wordstar 2000+ V 2.0 | 289.95 |

**Multimate Int'l.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Advantage | 279.95 |
| Multimate 3.31 | 225.95 |

**Open Systems**

| | |
|---|---|
| AR/AP/GL (ea) | 403.95 |

**Paper Back**

| | |
|---|---|
| VP Planner | 59.95 |
| VP Info | 59.95 |

**Power Base Systems**

| | |
|---|---|
| Power Base V 2.2 | 209.95 |

**Simon Schuster**

| | |
|---|---|
| Websters Speller | 44.95 |
| Webstera Writer | 99.95 |

**Software Group**

| | |
|---|---|
| Eneble | 329.95 |

**Software Publishing**

| | |
|---|---|
| Harvard Total PM | 289.95 |
| PFS PL, FL, RP (ea) | 86.95 |
| PFS 1st Choice | 99.95 |
| PFS Write w/Spell | 86.95 |
| PFS Pro File | 154.95 |

MasterCard

# CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

Absolutely NO Additional Charges *

# free freight..., in stock, my promise."

Member Better Business Bureau Seven Years

BBB

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| PFS:Pro Write | 134.95 |
| **Sorcim/IUS** | |
| AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (ea.) | 304.95 |
| SuperCalc III V 2.1 | 199.95 |
| SuperCalc 4 | 281.95 |
| SuperProject + | 264.95 |
| **Symantec** | |
| Q & A | 264.95 |
| **United** | |
| In House Acct | 119.95 |
| **United Software Security** | |
| Take Two | CALL |
| **Word Perfect** | |
| Word Perfect V 4.1 | 229.95 |
| Word Perfect Library | 89.95 |

## PUBLISH. • GRAPH. • CAD

| | |
|---|---|
| **Aldus** | |
| PageMaker | 499.95 |
| **Applied** | |
| Pizazz | 39.95 |
| **Autodesk** | |
| Autocad 2.5 | CALL |
| **Broderbund** | |
| Print Shop | 39.95 |
| Libravs #1, #2 (ea) | 27.95 |
| **Data Transforms** | |
| Fontrix | 99.95 |
| Font Packs (ea) | 19.95 |
| Printrix | 84.95 |
| **Decision-Resources** | |
| Chart Master | 229.95 |
| Diagram Master 6.1 | 204.95 |
| Map Master 6.0 | 239.95 |
| Sign Master | 158.95 |
| **Entertronics** | |
| Enter Chart | 199.95 |
| Enter Graphics 2.0 | 289.95 |
| Enter Merge | 114.95 |
| Enter Plotter | 59.95 |
| **Graham** | |
| Sc Laser + | 334.95 |
| **Lotus/Graphics Com** | |
| Freelance | 201.95 |
| GraphWriter Combo | 299.95 |
| **Magna** | |
| Magnatype | CALL |
| **Megahaus** | |
| First Impression | CALL |
| **Microsoft** | |
| Chart 2.0 | 189.95 |
| **Software Publishing** | |
| Harvard Pres. Graphics | 249.95 |
| Harvard Pro Publisher | CALL |
| Laser Options | 89.95 |
| Personal Publisher | 119.95 |
| PFS:Graph | 84.95 |
| **Spectrum** | |
| Art Studio | 34.95 |
| Executive Pic. Show | 134.95 |
| **SpringBoard** | |
| Certificate Maker | 44.95 |
| Clip Art V1 | 21.95 |
| Clip Art V2 | 26.95 |
| Newsroom | 39.95 |
| Newsroom Pro | 79.95 |
| **Studio** | |
| Front Page | CALL |
| **Unison** | |
| Art Gallery | 24.95 |
| Print Master | 39.95 |

## UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| **Borland** | |
| Reflex Bundle | 129.95 |
| Reflex DBMS | 89.95 |
| Reflex Workshop | 43.95 |
| Sidekick CP | 39.95 |
| Sidekick NCP | 53.95 |
| Superkey | 43.95 |
| Traveling Sidekick | 44.95 |
| Traveling Sidekick w/sk | 79.95 |
| Turbo Lightning | 61.95 |
| Turbo Lightning w/WW | 99.95 |
| Turbo Pascal V3.0 | 60.95 |
| Turbo Prolog | 91.95 |
| Turbo Tool Box D6 | 44.95 |
| Turbo Tool Box Editor | 44.95 |
| Turbo Tutor V 2.0 | 29.95 |
| Turbo Game Wks. | 44.95 |
| Turbo Graphics | 44.95 |
| Turbo Jumbo Pack | 139.95 |
| Word Wizard | 44.95 |

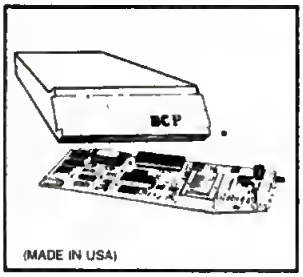
## UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| **Central Point** | |
| Copy II PC | 27.95 |
| Option Board | 84.95 |
| PC Tools | 27.95 |
| **Executive** | |
| XTree V 2.0 | 39.95 |
| **Fifth Generation** | |
| Fast Back | 99.95 |
| **Fox & Geller** | |
| dGraph III | 139.95 |
| dUtility III + | 84.95 |
| Quick Code III | 139.95 |
| Quick Index | 84.95 |
| Quick MAC | 84.95 |
| Quick Report III | 154.95 |
| **Funk** | |
| Sideways V 3.1 | 42.95 |
| **Greenleaf** | |
| Comm Library V 2.04 | 134.95 |
| Functions V 3.03 | 134.95 |
| **Lattice** | |
| C Compiler | 279.95 |
| C Food | 99.95 |
| C Sprite | 139.95 |
| **Lifeboat** | |
| Run C V 2.03 | 99.95 |
| Run C Professional | 179.95 |
| **Meridan** | |
| Carbon Copy | 134.95 |
| **Microsoft** | |
| Basic Compiler | 239.95 |
| Basic Inter | 229.95 |
| C Compiler | 289.95 |
| Cobol 2.0 | 429.95 |
| Fortran Compiler | 229.95 |
| Macro Assem | 109.95 |
| Pascal | 189.95 |
| Quick Basic | 69.95 |
| **Microstuff** | |
| Crosstalk V3.6 | 99.95 |
| Remote V 1.3 | 99.95 |
| **Nantucket** | |
| Clipper | 349.95 |
| **Norton Lambert** | |
| Close-Up | CALL |
| **Norton Utilities** | |
| Norton Commander | 40.95 |
| Norton Util. v 3.1 | 60.95 |
| **Personics** | |
| Smart Notes | 54.95 |
| **Phoenix** | |
| P Link 86+ V 1.48 | 339.95 |
| P Mate V 4.0 | 169.95 |
| **Quarterdeck** | |
| Deskview | 69.95 |
| **Soft Logic** | |
| Cubit | 39.95 |
| Disk Optimizer | 39.95 |
| Double DOS | 39.95 |
| Softwera Carousel | 39.95 |
| **Summit** | |
| Better Basic V 2.0 | 129.95 |
| Btrieve Interface | 69.95 |
| C Link Interface | 69.95 |
| Math Module 8087/80287 | 69.95 |
| Run Time | 164.95 |
| **True Basic** | |
| True Basic | 112.95 |
| True Basic Fireworks | 162.95 |

## PERSONAL & ENTERTAIN.

| | |
|---|---|
| **CBS** | |
| Gorens Bridge | 55.95 |
| Mastering SAT | 44.95 |
| **Davidson** | |
| Alge Blaster | 29.95 |
| Math Blaster | 29.95 |
| Speed Reader | 39.95 |
| Spell It | 29.95 |
| Word Attack | 29.95 |
| **Hayden** | |
| Sargon III | 33.95 |
| **Microsoft** | |
| Flight Simulator | 34.95 |
| **1 Step** | |
| Golf's Best | 34.95 |
| **Simon & Schuster** | |
| Typing Tutor III | 35.95 |
| **Sublogic** | |
| Jet | 34.95 |
| Night Mission | 31.95 |

# BCP Introduces OUR Superior Products...




## MODEMS

...unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1. The external models come with a 1 yr. warranty. The internal model includes software and a generous 2 yr. warranty. So when it's time to buy a modem...**Think BCP.**

- JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warr.) $179.95
- JG-1200B (Internal, 1200 Baud, 2 yr. warr., software) 169.95
- PG-2400 (External, 2400 Baud, 1 yr., warr.) 319.95
- PG-2400B (Internal, 2400 Baud, 2 yr. warr., software) CALL

## LAPTOP's

...In Stock Today! Hundreds of them, as well as all the add-ins and peripherals-memory, drives and modems. Whether you're buying one for yourself or hundreds for the company...**Think BCP.**

| ***Toshiba* T-1100+** | | ***Sharp* PC-7000** | | ***Quadram* Dataview** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| • T1100 + | $1789.95 | • PC-7000 | $1199.95 | • Superfiwst w/3.5" | $1749.95 |
| • Disk Drive 5.25" | 399.95 | • Chassis | 359.95 | • Superfiwstw/20mb | 2649.95 |
| • PC Link | 169.95 | • Modem 1200 | 279.95 | • Superfiwst AT | CALL |
| • Modem 1200 | 339.95 | • 384k RAM | CALL | | |
| • AT | CALL | • 10mb & 20mb | CALL | | |

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

* **Our Terms and Conditions**
Shipping UPS Ground FREE (Lower 48 only) • Credit Card Surcharge 0% • Purchase Orders FOB NH, Handling • APO/FPO 3% ($6.00 min) Alaska-Hawaii 6% ($10.00 min), Canadian 10% ($15.00 min), Foreign 18% ($25.00 min) • Prices & Availability Subject to Change

**CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003**

VISA

# We make it easy.

**Saywhat?! is the newest tool for software designers and programmers. It's the fastest way to create stunningly beautiful screens for programs, prototyping, and slide shows. Saywhat?! is so intuitive to use that even people who have never created a screen before will feel right at home. Yet it has all the performance that veteran programmers want.**

**Speed!** Powerful commands mean *fast* screen design. Create screens quickly and visually in a "what you see is what you get" environment. Then, with one simple command in your program, your screens will all pop up like *magic*. Any program you write will run faster and look better with Saywhat?! screens.

**Features!** Saywhat?! comes to you rich in screen design features and functions:

• Multi-style lines • Color and monochrome drawing • Walk-about mode • Automatic box generation • Block copy • Rubber stamping • Block paint Block move • Block erase • All color combinations • 16 border colors (CGA) • Text entry • Blinking • Extended character set • Undo • Print screen • Direct access to DOS

And since Saywhat?! uses character graphics, your computer can have *any* video card.

**Windows!** All your programs can have windows and instant help screens, giving them that crisp "Sidekick" feel.

**Languages!** Saywhat?! screens are "language independent" — they can be used in *any* programming language. Such as dBASE, Pascal, BASIC, C, Modula-2, FORTRAN, and COBOL. Saywhat?! is the perfect companion for the Clipper, WordTech, FoxBase, and QuickBASIC compilers. And screens can be modified without recompiling your code. Saywhat?! even writes clear, concise data entry code for dBASE, Turbo Pascal and BASIC. Slide shows and program prototypes can be arranged with as little as a simple batch file.

**Value!** We made Saywhat?! affordable with a sensible, even incredible price. $49.95. That includes a manual, quick reference guide, sample screens, eleven utilities, and technical support. Not copy-protected. No licensing fees.

*Guaranteed* lightning fast, first class screens. We make it easy. *You* take the credit.

**$49.95**

Saywhat?!™

PROFESSIONAL SCREEN DEVELOPMENT

TO ORDER CALL:
Outside California:
**800-HOTWARE**
Inside California:
**800-231-7849**
In Canada:
**1-800-663-9361**
International:
**415-571-5019**

88 South Linden Avenue, South San Francisco, California 94080

System Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% Compatible Computer. 256K RAM.

Saywhat?! and The Research Group are trademarks of The Research Group ©Copyright 1986 The Research Group. All Rights Reserved.

THE RESEARCH GROUP

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ PC LAB NOTES

```
Puah BP              ;save baae pointer for BASIC
Mov  BP, SP          ;put stack pointer into BP
Mov  SI, [BP+6]      ;put addreaa of DRIVE% into SI
Mov  AH, 19h         ;apecify service 19h - get drive
Int  21h             ;call DOS
Add  AL, 65          ;convert to ASCII character
Mov  [SI], AL        ;put AL into DRIVE%
Pop  BP              ;reatore BP
Ret  2               ;return to BASIC discarding DRIVE%
```

**Figure 1:** *The assembler subroutine for GetDrive.*

```
100 '----- GetDrive.Baa
110 '
120 GETDRIVE$ = SPACE$(18)
130 FOR X = 1 TO 18
140     READ BYTE$
150     MID$(GETDRIVE$, X, 1) = CHR$(VAL("&B" + BYTE$))
160 NEXT
170 DRIVE% = 0           'aaaign DRIVE%
180 GOSUB 310
190 PRINT "The current drive ia " CHR$(DRIVE%)
200 END
210 DATA 55              :'Push BP
220 DATA 89, E5          :'Mov  BP, SP
230 DATA 8B, 76, 06      :'Mov  SI, [BP+6]
240 DATA B4, 19          :'Mov  AH, 19
250 DATA CD, 21          :'Int  21
260 DATA 04, 41          :'Add  AL, 65  (41 hex)
270 DATA 88, 04          :'Mov  [SI], AL
280 DATA 5D              :'Pop  BP
290 DATA CA, 02, 00      :'Ret  2
300 '
310 X = VARPTR(GETDRIVE$)
320 GETDRIVE = PEEK(X+1) + 256 * PEEK(X+2)
330 CALL GETDRIVE(DRIVE%)
340 RETURN
```

**Figure 2:** *The GETDRIVE.BAS data statements come from the assembler subroutine.*

```
1) Mov AX, 6     ;move the number 6 into regiater AX
2) Mov AX, [6]   ;move contenta of memory location 6 into AX
3) Mov BX, 90    ;put the number 90 into BX
   Mov SI, [BX] ;put the contenta of memory location 90 into SI
```

**Figure 3:** *Syntax for referencing numbers and address contents in assembler.*

| BASIC | ASSEMBLER |
|---|---|
| BP = SP | MOV BP, SP |
| SI = PEEK(BP+6) | MOV SI, [BP+6] |
| SI = 4 | MOV SI, 4 |
| POKE SI, 4 | MOV [SI], 4 |

**Figure 4:** *Analogues between assembler syntax and BASIC PEEK and POKE statements.*

that number or register is assumed. The first example in Figure 3 assigns the value 6 to register AX, while the second places the contents of memory location 6 into AX. The third example has two parts: first it puts the value 90 into BX; then it puts the contents of the address whose location is being held in BX into SI. This important distinction is analogous to BASIC's PEEK and POKE (see also Volume 4 Numbers 23 and 24) as shown in Figure 4.

**CHANGING DRIVES** Now that you've seen how easy it is to read the default drive, let's change it. Again, the BASIC program will call on DOS services to do the real work. The necessary assembly language subroutine is shown in Figure 5. The .ASM listing must be assembled (see sidebar "Assembling the Subroutines") in order to produce the DATA bytes that go into the BASIC program, which is listed in Figure 6. At the assembler end, the DOS


*from PDS associates*

**FREE SOFTWARE LIBRARY & PROGRAMS**

POS associates has assembled over 9000 programs. Our members receive 100 programs FREE of charge, plus an additional **BONUS**. Other programs are available for as little as 99¢ each. Read on to find out details.

With your membership you will receive a complete listing of all 9000+ programs currently available.

**BONUS** — 100 FREE Programs from our best selection, with your membership, diskettes included.

Programs include:
- — utilities
- — basic programs
- — assembler programs
- — games
- — educational
- — Data Bases
- — communications
- — *LOTUS TEMPLATES*

**BONUS** — Three month FREE subscription to the exciting and innovative "BIG BLUE IN REVIEW". Every month it gives you:
- — updates on industry insider news.
- — latest public domain software reviews and tests.
- — latest results of hardware tests.
- — book reviews.
- — listing of most recent public domain software
- — plus much more.

After you receive your FREE subscription to "BIG BLUE IN REVIEW", FREE 100 programs and listing, YOU CHOOSE which additional programs you want at the rates listed below:

| Number of programs | price each |
|---|---|
| 1 | $4.99 |
| 5 | 2.99 |
| 10 | 2.50 |
| 25 | 1.60 |
| 50 | 1.40 |
| 100 or more | 0.99 |

Plus $3.00 handling & copy charge per diskette (Each diskette is filled to capacity to save you $ )

**TO ORDER**

**Call 1-800-327-8456 — ext. 65**
**In Florida 1-800-432-2382 — ext. 65**

- — ONE YEAR MEMBERSHIP
- — 100 FREE PROGRAMS
- — THREE MONTH SUBSCRIPTION TO BIG BLUE IN REVIEW
- — PROGRAMS DIRECTORY LISTING ON DISK

ONLY $24.95 NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES

Visa Master Charge and checks accepted

**PDS Associates**

P.O. Box 654506 Miami FL 33265-4506

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ASSEMBLING THE SUBROUTINES

In order to translate assembly language mnemonics (source code) into the appropriate bytes of data (machine code), an assembler of some type is always needed. DEBUG comes for free, but it doesn't allow the use of labels. Consequently, when you use DEBUG, you have to guess at the target addresses of jumps and calls, then perform a "second pass" to fill in the final figures manually. The Macro Assembler does allow the use of labels, but besides having to purchase it, you'll also have to add extra lines to the source code to accommodate its conventions.

Either way, you'll need an ASCII text editor to create the programs. I prefer Borland's *SideKick* because it is always on tap: when the assembler finds an error, I don't have to reload an editor program each time. Besides, *SideKick*'s export facility will send the text directly into DEBUG.

**DEBUG** Let's step through a DEBUG session that assembles a program I call UPS as a sample. The fully commented assembler version is shown in Figure A, for reference. UPS simply converts any string into uppercase. It's short enough to keep us from getting bogged down with a lot of extra details, but it also contains a few jumps.

The simplest approach is to assemble the routine as if it were a standalone .COM program. Of course it's not, so don't try to run it from the DOS prompt!

A .COM program begins at address 100h within whatever segment it happens to be when it runs. DEBUG knows this and will begin assembling at this address automatically, unless you tell it otherwise. There's nothing wrong with 100h of course, I just mention it so you'll understand why the program doesn't begin at address zero.

To use DEBUG effectively, you will need to learn five key commands: A (assemble), U (unassemble), N (name), W (write), and RCX (register CX). We'll get to that last one in a moment.

Start DEBUG by typing its name, then at the dash prompt press an A followed by Enter. DEBUG will respond with a four-digit segment number (which varies from one PC to another and is irrelevant to our purpose here), followed by a colon and the offset address 0100. (Pressing A alone does not always begin assembling at address 100h, but since we just started DEBUG, DEBUG will assume that's what we wanted.) Now, as shown in Figure A, type each instruction followed by Enter, and DEBUG will provide the subsequent addresses.

```
-a
####:0100 push bp
####:0101 mov bp,sp
####:0103 mov si,[bp+6]
####:0106 mov bl,[si]
####:0108 mov bh,0
####:010A mov si,[si+1]
####:010D dec bx
####:010E js
```

We've now come to the point in the assembler code where the program must jump ahead if the Sign Flag is set. But how can we know where to tell it to jump to? We can't, so we'll simply have to make up a dummy address value. Since the current address is 10E, let's use 130 as a guess.

```
####:010E js 130
####:0110 mov al,[bx+si]
####:0112 cmp al, 61
####:0114 jb
```

Here's another jump instruction that needs an address, only this time it's a backwards jump, so the address can be found by looking at what was already entered. The earlier instruction DEC BX was at address 10D, so we know that this will be correct. Also, notice how the hex equivalent was required instead of a quoted "a". DEBUG does allow quoted strings under some circumstances, but it won't accept them here.

■ The simplest approach is to assemble the routine as if it were a standalone .COM program. It's not, so don't try to run it from the DOS prompt!

```
####:0114 jb 10d
####:0116 cmp al, 7a
####:0118 ja 10d
####:011A and al,5f
####:011C mov [bx+si],al
####:011E jmp 10d
####:0120 pop bp
####:0121 retf 2
####:0124
-
```

```
      ;-----UPS.ASM

      Pueh BP             ;eeve BP for BASIC
      Mov  BP, SP         ;get eteck eddreee
      Mov  SI, [BP+6]     ;put deecriptor eddrees into SI
      Mov  BL, [SI]       ;put length of etring into BL
      Mov  BH, 0          ;muet cleer BH to use BX below
      Mov  SI, [SI+1]     ;put eddrese of etring into SI
Next: Dec  BX             ;point to previoue cherscter
      JS   Exit           ;we paeeed zero, sll done
      Mov  AL, [BX+SI]    ;put the current cher into AL
      Cmp  AL, 'e'        ;ie it lees then "e"?
      JB   Next           ;yee, go on to the next one
      Cmp  AL, 'z'        ;ie it greeter thsn "z"?
      JA   Next           ;yee, ekip it
      And  AL, 5Fh        ;cleer the "upper ceee" bit
      Mov  [BX+SI], AL    ;poke cher back into the etring
      Jmp  Next           ;do the next one
Exit: Pop  BP             ;restore BP for BASIC
      Ret  2              ;exit diecerding string eddrees
```

**Figure A:** *The commented assembler program for UPS.*

Once the last instruction has been typed, press Enter alone to get back to the dash prompt. If you look at the code you just entered, you will see that the target of the earlier jump should have been to address 120 rather than 130. The final step will be to go back and patch that one instruction.

```
-a10e
####:010E js 120
####:0110
-
```

Now unassemble the entire program, and admire your work.

```
-e100 123
####:0100 55              PUSH    BP
####:0101 89E5            MOV     BP,SP
####:0103 8B7606          MOV     SI,[BP+06]
####:0106 8A1C            MOV     BL,[BX]
####:0108 B700            MOV     BH,00
####:010A 8B7401          MOV     SI,[SI+01]
####:010D 4E              DEC     SI
####:010E 7810            JS      0120
####:0110 8A80            MOV     AL,[BX+SI]
####:0112 3C61            CMP     AL,61
####:0114 72F7            JB      010D
####:0116 3C7A            CMP     AL,7A
####:0118 77F3            JA      010D
####:011A 245F            AND     AL,5F
####:011C 8800            MOV     [BX+SI],AL
####:011E EBED            JMP     010D
####:0120 5D              POP     BP
####:0121 CA0200          RETF    0002
-
```

The hex bytes between the addresses and the unassembled instructions represent the actual binary code that the 8088 will execute when UPS is run. Now it's up to you to write them down (or import them into *SideKick*) and add them as data statements in a program, as shown in Figure B.

If you prefer to save the program as a disk file and read it into a string, you should save it on a disk instead. To do this you must tell DEBUG the name of the program, and how long it is.

The easiest way to determine the length is to take the address that comes up just after the last code instruction and subtract 100h from that. Doing this tells us that the code is 24h bytes long.

DEBUG keeps track of a program's length in its CX register, so we'll put the number 24h there. Enter the command RCX as shown, and DEBUG will report the current contents of CX, a colon, and allow you to enter a new value.

```
-rcx
CX 0000
: 24
```

Now the name of the program must be given using the N command.

```
-nups.bin
```

or

```
-nb:ups.bin
```

The final step is to enter a W (for write), and DEBUG will take the 24h bytes starting at address 100h and write them to the disk, using the name you specified.

**MASM** The Macro Assembler is considerably easier to use, especially as programs become larger and use more labels. Also, using DEBUG is clumsy when inserting or removing instructions in the middle of a program, though it can be done.

Since MASM takes a text file as input, making changes is considerably easier. The only drawback is that MASM requires you to give it additional information about the makeup of your program. Further, it doesn't create programs that you can use directly. After a program is assembled with MASM, it must be LINKed, then converted with EXE2BIN. That's sometimes a high price to pay for being able to use labels.

■ The Macro Assembler is considerably easier to use, especially as programs become larger and use more labels, but doesn't create programs you can use directly.

The minimum syntax for creating a program for MASM to assemble is shown below. As you can see, any segments that are used must be identified, and sections of code must be labeled as procedures, showing their beginning and end. Since the programs will eventually be converted to a pseudo .COM format, the instruction ORG 100h, which identifies a program's origin (starting address), should also be included.

```
Code        Segment
            Assume CS:Code, DS:Code
Ups         Proc   Far
            Org    100h

Begin:      Peek   BP
            Mov    BP,SP
            .
            .
            .

Exit:       Pop    BP
            Ret    2

Ups         Endp
Code        Ends
            End    Begin
```

—Ethan Winer

```
100 '********** Ups.Bas
110 '
120 UPS$ = SPACE$(36)
130 FOR X = 1 TO 36
140     READ BYTE$
150     MID$(UPS$, X, 1) = CHR$(VAL("&H" + BYTE$))
160 NEXT
170 '
180 PRINT "Enter a string to be converted to upper case: ";:LINE INPUT X$
190 IF X$ = "" THEN END
200 '
210 X = VARPTR(UPS$)
220 UPS = PEEK(X+1) + 256*PEEK(X+2)
230 CALL UPS(X$)
240 PRINT : PRINT X$ : PRINT : PRINT : GOTO 180
250 '
260 DATA 55, 89, E5, 8B, 76, 06, 8A, 1C, B7, 00
270 DATA 8B, 74, 01, 4E, 78, 10, 8A, 80, 3C, 61
280 DATA 72, F7, 3C, 7A, 77, F3, 24, 5F, 88, 80
290 DATA EB, ED, 5D, CA, 02, 00
```

**Figure B:** *UPS.BAS uses the assembled subroutine code as data statements.*

# Try It. Then Buy It. *PC-Write.*™

A fast, full-featured word processing package for only $16. Complete. You get a quick reference guide and tutorial on disk, 45 help screens, choice of function keys or menus, mail merge, spelling check, advanced formatting, and support for over 350 printers including the HP LaserJet Plus.

Try *PC-Write* for only $16. Then register for $89 to get:

- o Latest diskette pair
- o Hardbound manual
- o Two updates
- o Phone support
- o Newsletter

Plus, your registration fee supports our development of new *PC-Write* features.

**Shareware** means you can freely copy and share the *PC-Write* diskette.

Register only if you decide to use it. No risk!

PC Magazine Dec 1986

## New Version 2.7

50,000 word spelling checker, works as you type or afterward, guesses correct word. Resident Screen Clip feature lets you clip text from other programs.

## Order *PC-Write* Today.

**Satisfaction Guaranteed.**

Quicksoft™

(206) 282-0452
219 First N. #224v
Seattle, WA 98109

VISA

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD




## ■ PC LAB NOTES

```
' Push BP              ;save BP before changing it
  Mov  BP, SP          ;get address of stack
  Mov  SI, [BP+6]      ;get address of DRIVE%
  Mov  DL, [SI]        ;put the value of DRIVE% into DL
  Sub  DL, 65          ;subtract 65 to accommodate DOS
  Mov  AH, 0Eh         ;specify service 0Eh - set drive
  Int  21h             ;call DOS to do it
  Pop  BP              ;restore BP
  Ret  2               ;back to BASIC, clean up stack
```

**Figure 5:** *The assembly language routine for use with Figure 6.*

```
100 '----- SetDrive.Bas
110 '
120 SETDRIVE$ = SPACE$(19)
130 FOR X = 1 TO 19
140     READ BYTE$
150     MID$(SETDRIVE$, X, 1) = CHR$(VAL("&B" + BYTE$))
160 NEXT
170 DRIVE% = 65          'select drive A
180 GOSUB 300
190 END
200 DATA 55              :'Push BP
210 DATA 89, E5          :'Mov  BP, SP
220 DATA 8B, 76, 06      :'Mov  SI, [BP+6]
230 DATA 8A, 14          :'Mov  DL, [SI]
240 DATA 80, EA, 41      :'Sub  DL, 65    (41 hex)
250 DATA B4, 0E          :'Mov  AH, 0Eh
260 DATA CD, 21          :'Int  21h
270 DATA 5D              :'Pop  BP
280 DATA CA, 02, 00      :'Ret  2
290 '
300 X = VARPTR(SETDRIVE$)
310 SETDRIVE = PEEK(X+1) + 256 * PEEK(X+2)
320 CALL SETDRIVE(DRIVE%)
330 RETURN
```

**Figure 6:** *SETDRIVE.BAS incorporates the assembler routine in Figure 5 as data statements.*

■ For the benefit of the BASIC calling program, SetDrive will accept as input integer values beginning with 65 (“A”).

service to set a new drive is specified by first putting the number 15 (0Eh) into AH, a drive identifier into DL, and then calling interrupt 21h. As with GetDrive, this DOS service also uses 0 to indicate drive A:, 1 to indicate drive B:, etc., though again, for the benefit of the BASIC calling program, SetDrive will accept as input integer values beginning with 65 (“A” in ASCII). In the BASIC program, to make drive C: the new default drive, you could simply replace line 170 with the alternative line

```
DRIVE% = ASC("C")
```

(Incidentally, you'll notice that in order to keep these programs simple and to the point, error checking is either minimal or nonexistent. This means, for example, that if someone using your programs attempts to set the drive to “T” on a two-floppy system, DOS will ignore the request and you'll have no way of knowing it. The best solution for SetDrive is to follow it immediately with a call to GetDrive, but using a different variable name. This way, if the two are different, you'll know that SetDrive didn't work.)

The six programs included in the first part of this two-part series have been designed primarily to illustrate techniques. In the next issue, we'll consider some more obviously practical assembler subroutines for your BASIC programs. PC

*Ethan Winer, an independent consultant, is the head of Crescent Software.*

# THE DIRECT APPROACH ALWAYS PAYS OFF.

## 20 MB Hard Disk Drive on a Card

- Low power consumption
- 3½" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Easily installs in minutes

**$395**

## EGA Card

- 640x350, 16 colors
- 100% compatible with IBM EGA™ Card

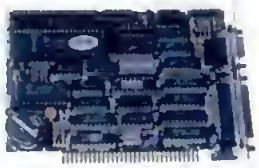
**$229**

## MonoGraphics Card

- 720 x 348 resolution
- Hercules compatible
- Parallel port
- Serial port available as an option

**$89**

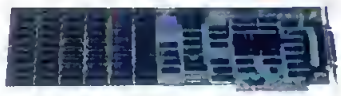
## I/O Card



- Game port
- Parallel port
- Serial port (2nd optional)
- Clock/calendar

**$75**

## Multifunction Card



- OK expandable to 384K
- Parallel port
- Serial port
- Clock/calendar

**$99**

## Internal Modem

- 300/1200 Baud
- Fully Hayes compatible
- Built-in speaker

**$119**

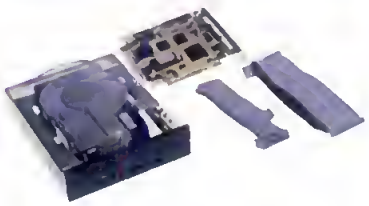
**External Modem $139**

## HARD DISK KITS

### For Compaq Portable

- Cables
- Instruction Manual
- Software
- 3½" Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- 20 Meg

**$469**



### For IBM AT™

- 40ms access time
- Full height hard disk
- Cables, mounting rails, and manual
- Boots from hard disk
- Uses AT controller (not included)

20 Meg Seagate for AT . . . . . **$529**

30 Meg Seagate for AT . . . . . **$629**

### For IBM PC™

- Half height hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Cables and instruction manual
- Boots from hard disk
- 20 Meg

**$389**

- Half height hard disk
- 30 Meg w/RLL controller

**$459**

IBM®

## IBM PC-AT

- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller

**$2789**

## IBM PC-XT

- 256K RAM
- 1/360K floppy drive

**$1695**

COMPAQ®

## COMPAQ Portable

- 20 Meg Hard Disk

**$1995**

MITSUBISHI® ELECTRONICS

- EGA Monitor

**$449**

- 5t60 AT Style Keyboard
- Made in USA

**$59**

# CD/286™

# $1195

- → Runs at 6/10MHz
- → 512K RAM
- → Includes 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- → AT-style keyboard
- → Combined floppy/hard disk controller card
- → 192 Watt power supply
- → 80287 math coprocessor socket
- → Complete operations manual

Add a Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics card, a top-quality monochrome monitor, and a *20 meg hard disk*—all for **$1,695!**

This 10 MHz power-user package replaces the monochrome display with superb high-resolution EGA-style monitor and a high-resolution EGA compatible video card (complete with 256K of video RAM)—the ultimate power-user parlay for just **$2,195, complete!**

## EPSON®

### Printers

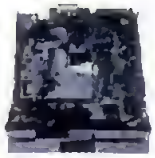
| | |
|---|---|
| LQ-800 | $609 |
| LQ-1000 | $759 |
| FX-286 | $575 |
| FX-85 | $395 |

## AT Multifunction Card

- → OK expandable to 1.5 MB
- → Parallel port
- → Serial port (2nd optional)

**$159**

## Floppy Disk Drive



- → Half Height
- → DS/DD
- → Black or AT™ gray

**$95**

## intel®

### Intel Math Co-Processors

| | |
|---|---|
| 8087-3 | $119 |
| 8087-2 | $149 |
| 80287-6 | $195 |

## Hayes®

### Smartmodem

| | |
|---|---|
| 1200 | $379 |
| 1200B | $339 |
| 2400 | $695 |

## AST® RESEARCH INC.

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Advantage!™ w/128K | $395 |
| AST RAMpage!™ w/256K | $259 |
| AST SixPak™ w/384K | $189 |

**One year limited warranty. Visa and MasterCard accepted.**
**UPS ground shipment prepaid in USA only.**

All brands are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Computer Direct is committed to maintaining a very high level of customer satisfaction. Our sales representatives are available to answer any questions, provide advice or technical information, and arrange to deliver your computer equipment in a timely fashion.

OUR POLICY

No minimum order. We accept VISA and MasterCard (no surcharge); Mail-in money orders, certified checks, and personal checks (allow 10 days to clear); wire transfers, approved company/institutional purchase orders (Net Upon Receipt); C.O.D. ($5.00 surcharge + cashier's check). All Continental U.S. orders are shipped U.P.S. ground at no charge. Shipments are fully insured. Next Day Air is available. Texas residents must add 6.125% sales tax.

All products carry a One Year Limited Warranty on parts and labor. All returned merchandise must have a return authorization number. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Call for latest price. A copy of our limited warranty is available upon request.

## HERCULES®

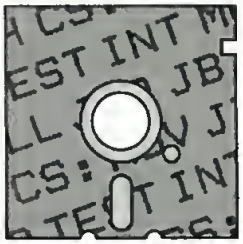
| | |
|---|---|
| Color Graphics Card w/parallel port | $155 |
| Monochrome Graphics Card | $195 |

## COMPUTER DIRECT

**7801 North Lamar, Suite E-216**
**Austin, Texas 78752**
**(512) 459-4199**
**TOLL-FREE SALES CALLS, 1-800-225-5655**
**FAX (512) 454-0986**

■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES ■ JEFF PROSISE

# RETROFITTING A DOS SYSTEM



*If you've ever formatted a floppy disk without the DOS system files and later needed them on the disk, here's the utility to bail you out.*

Every time you get out a new floppy disk, you face the choice of whether to format it with or without the DOS system files. Having the system on a disk is often handy, especially at boot time or when the transient portion of COMMAND.COM gets overlayed. But space is precious on a 360K disk, and the two hidden system files, together with the command processor COMMAND.COM, eat up almost 40K of that space in DOS 2.1, 68K in DOS 3.2.

Inevitably, you occasionally leave off the system files only to wish later that you hadn't.The DOS SYS command doesn't help at this point, since it can add a system only if the disk is blank or if certain critical areas of the disk were initially reserved by using the FORMAT/B option. Of course, if you'd had the foresight to reserve the space, you'd have installed the system to begin with. (The /B switch was included with DOS simply so that non-IBM software vendors, who could not legally sell disks with copyrighted system files included, could reserve room for users to add the system after purchase.) Usually, your only recourse is to format a fresh disk with FORMAT/S and copy everything from the old disk onto the new one.

DISKPREP.COM provides a better solution. DISKPREP rearranges the data clusters, the file allocation table, and the directory of a nonsystem disk so that the SYS command will successfully add the system even if some of the disk files presently occupy territory needed by the system files. It also lets you delete existing system files and replace them with more-current ones. It's a useful addition to anyone's toolbox, and understanding how it operates provides a working education on the way DOS structures and manages information on disk media.

**OBTAINING DISKPREP** The assembler source code for DISKPREP is shown in Figure 1, and a BASIC program that will create the .COM version for you is contained in Figure 2. The accompanying

```
code            segment para public 'code'
                assume cs:code,ds:code,es:code
                org 100h
begin:          jmp prep                    ;skip data area
;
copy_right      db 13,10,'Copyright 1986 Giff-Davis Publishing Co.',13,10,'$'
errmsg1         db 13,10,'Invalid Drive Specifier',13,10,'$'
errmsg2         db 13,10,'Illegal Disk Format',13,10,'$'
errmsg3         db 13,10,'Disk Read Error',13,10,'$'
errmsg6         db 13,10,'Disk Write Error',13,10,'$'
errmsg5         db 13,10,'Insufficient Space in Disk Directory',13,10,'$'
errmsg6         db 13,10,'Insufficient Disk Space',13,10,'$'
errmsg7         db 13,10,'Allocation Chain Error',13,10,'$'
errmsg8         db 13,10,'Cannot Delete System Files',13,10,'$'
errmsg9         db 13,10,'Bad Sector in System Area',13,10,'$'
msg1    db 13,10,'System Prep Completed',13,10,'$'
msg2    db 13,10,'System Already Installed - Delete Old System (Y/N)?',13,10,'$'
msg3    db 13,10,'Execution Aborted',13,10,'$'
;
last_cluster        dw 41           ;last available cluster found
sec_per_cluster     dw ?            ;number of sectors per cluster
clusters            dw ?            ;total number of data clusters on disk
DIR_entries         dw ?            ;maximum number of directory entries
DIR_sectors         dw ?            ;number of sectors used for directory
FAT_sectors         dw ?            ;number of sectors used for one copy of the FAT
FAT_entry           dw ?            ;temporary storage for any FAT entry
drive               db ?            ;current disk drive
format_table    dw 64,4,2               ;S-9 disk format parameters
                dw 112,7,2              ;D-9   "    "      "
                dw 64,4,1               ;S-8   "    "      "
                dw 112,7,1              ;D-8   "    "      "
system_id       db 'IBMBIO',32,32,'COM' ;text of system file IBMBIO.COM
ibmbio          db 'B:IBMBIO.COM',0     ;ASCIIZ string for DOS file functions
ibmdos          db 'B:IBMDOS.COM',0     ;  "    "    "   "   "    "
cbuffer     dw offset endprog       ;pointer to buffer area for cluster transfers
FAT_data    dw offset endprog + 1024 ;pointer to area where FAT image is stored
DIR_data    dw offset endprog + 2048 ;pointer to area where DIR image is stored
;
prep            proc near               ;start of main program
;
;Parse the command line for a drive specifier. If none, use default drive.
;
                cld                     ;clear DF for string operations
                mov si,80h              ;point si to start of command line
                lodsb                   ;get number of characters entered
                cmp al,1
                jbe prep1               ;yes, then use default drive
                inc si                  ;skip first delimiter
                lodsb                   ;get first character (drive specifier)
                and al,0DFh             ;capitalize it
```

*(continues)*

**Figure 1:** *The assembly language program for creating DISKPREP.COM.*

sidebar contains instructions for downloading these files (or the assembled .COM file) by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service.

**DISKPREP IN ACTION** Transforming a nonsystem disk into a system disk is a three-step process that begins by preparing the disk with DISKPREP. The syntax for DISKPREP is simply

```
DISKPREP [d:]
```

where *d:* is an optional drive specifier for use if the target disk is not in the default drive. Up to 44K of free disk space, depending on the version of DOS you use, are required for SYS.COM to add the two hidden system files. In addition, at least two entries in your disk's root directory must be unused.

■ Transforming a nonsystem disk is a three-step process that begins by preparing the disk with DISKPREP.

If DISKPREP finds that your disk has less than adequate space, it will abort with a message indicating as much. If that happens, delete one or more files to free up some room and try again. If the disk you're prepping is already system formatted, the program will display the message "System already installed - Delete old system (Y/N)?" and await your keypress. If you respond with a Y, the old system will be erased; if you answer N, execution will terminate harmlessly. In the unlikely event that DISKPREP encounters an error condition such as a lost cluster when traversing an allocation chain, it will abort with an "Allocation chain error" message and leave you to your own devices. That's a good time to pull out CHKDSK or one of several commercially available disk maintenance utilities and attempt to salvage the damaged data. Another possible but unlikely occurrence is that DISKPREP will

```
                sub al,'A'              ;convert ASCII to drive number
                cmp el,1                ;is drive specified either A: or B:?
                jbe prep2               ;yes, then parsing is finished
                les dx,srrmsg1          ;no, then specifier is illegal
                jmp error_exit          ;load error message address and abort
prep1:          mov ah,19h              ;DOS function 19h - get current drive
                int 21h                 ;get default drive number
                cmp el,1                ;is it drive A: or B:?
                jbe prep2               ;yes, then skip error routine
                lea dx,srrmsg1          ;no, then get message address and abort
;
;Program execution is routed here when a critical error condition is detected.
;
error_exit:     mov ah,9                ;DOS function number - print string
                int 21h                 ;print error message
                mov ah,14               ;ROM BIOS teletype routine function number
                mov al,7                ;ASCII code for beep
                int 10h                 ;'print' the beep
error1:         mov ah,4Ch              ;DOS function number - exit
                mov al,1                ;set ERRORLEVEL return code to 1
                int 21h                 ;terminate program on error
;
; Check the format of the disk to verify that it's a 48-track diskette
; (8 or 9 sectors per track, one or two sides).
; Store information pertaining to the disk format.
;
prep2:          mov drive,el            ;save current drive ID
                mov dl,al               ;get drive identifier in DL
                inc dl                  ;adjust drive ID for DOS function call
                push ds                 ;save segment register
                mov ah,1Ch              ;DOS function number-get FAT information
                int 21h                 ;get pointer to FAT ID byte
                mov cl,[bx]             ;store ID byte in CL
                pop ds                  ;restore DS
                cmp cl,0FCh             ;ID byte greater than or equal to FCh?
                jae prep2a              ;yes, then format is OK
                les ds,errmsg2          ;no, then format is invalid
                jmp error_exit          ;abort on error
prep2a:         cbw                     ;convert byte in AL to word in AX
                mov sec_per_cluster,ax  ;store number of sectors per cluster
                mov clustere,dx         ;store total number of data clusters
                sub cl,0FCh             ;normalize ID byte by subtracting FCh
                mov al,cl
                mov dl,6
                mul dl                  ;multiply result by 6
                mov bl,al               ;transfer table index in AL to BL
                xor bh,bh               ;convert byte to word
                add bx,offset format_table    ;form address of disk format
                                              ;parameter line
                mov ax,[bx]             ;read number of dir entries from table
                mov DIR_entries,ax      ;save number of entries
                mov ax,[bx+2]           ;read directory length from table
                mov DIR_sectors,ax      ;save directory length
                mov ax,[bx+4]           ;read FAT length from table
                mov FAT_sectors,ax      ;save FAT length
;
;Read root directory and one copy of FAT into memory from the selected drive.
;
prep3:          call read_FAT       ;read in one copy of the File Allocation Table
                jnc prep3a          ;continue if no error on read
                les dx,errmsg3      ;exit if error occurred during read
                jmp error_exit
prep3a:         call read_DIR       ;read in the disk directory
                jnc prep4           ;continue if no error
                les ds,errmsg3      ;otherwise abort
                jmp error_exit
;
;Determine if the disk is already system formatted by seeing if the first
;file in the directory is IBMBIO.COM.
;
prep4:          les si,system_id        ;point SI to 'IBMBIO.COM' text
                mov di,DIR_date         ;point DI to first filename
                mov cx,11               ;11 bytes to check
                repe cmpsb              ;compare the two strings
                jne prep6               ;skip delete routine if no system
;
;Disk already system formatted--see if user wants to delete the system files.
;
                lea dx,msg2             ;get query message address
                mov ah,9                ;DOS function number - print string
                int 21h                 ;print 'Delete System?' message
prep5:          mov ah,0                ;ROM BIOS function number - get keystroke
                int 16h                 ;get user response from keyboard
                and al,0DFh             ;capitalize entry
                cmp el,'Y'              ;was 'Y' pressed?
                je prep5a               ;yes - delete system files
                cmp al,'N'              ;was 'N' pressed?
                jne prep5               ;no, then get another keystroke
                lea dx,msg3             ;get abort message address
```

*(Figure 1 continues)*

```
                mov ah,9                ;print 'Execution Aborted' meeeege
                int 21h
                jmp error1              ;exit with ERRORLEVEL set to 1
;
;Delete syatem filee - chenge file ettributae to 0 (eliminating reed-only bit)
;befora using DOS delete function.
;
prep5e:         cmp driva,1             ;ie B: tha currant drive?
                je prep5b               ;yee, then continue
                dec ibmbio              ;no, set ASCIIZ drive deeignetore to A:
                dec ibmdoe
prep5b:         lee dx,ibmbio           ;change IBMBIO.COM file ettribute for deletion
                mov ah,43h              ;DOS function number - chenge ettribute
                mov cx,0                ;new file ettribute
                mov al,1                ;epecify thet ettribute ia to be chenged
                int 21h                 ;xero IBMBIO.COM file ettribute
                jc prep5c               ;eait on error if unauccasaful
                lee dx,ibmdoe           ;do the eame for IBMDOS.COM
                mov ah,43h
                mov cx,0
                mov al,1
                int 21h
                jc prep5c
                lee dx,ibmbio           ;now delete IBMBIO.COM
                mov ah,41h              ;DOS function number - delate fila
                int 21h                 ;dalete tha fila
                jc prep5c               ;eait on error if uneuccesaful
                lea dx,ibmdoe           ;do the eame for IBMDOS.COM
                mov ah,41h
                int 21h
                jc prep5c
                jmp prep3               ;rereed FAT and directory
prep5c:         lee dx,errmeg8          ;filee cannot be deleted - abort
                jmp arror_exit
;
;Check thet tha diak hae edequete frea epace befora continuing.
;
prep6:          mov dl,drive            ;get drive in DL
                inc dl                  ;edjust drive ID for DOS function call
                mov ah,36h              ;DOS function number - get free epece
                int 21h                 ;get number of cluetere thet ere free
                mov ex,sec_per_clueter  ;get sectore per clueter
                mul hx                  ;multiply to get frea sectore
                cmp ea,100              ;at leeet 100 sectore (50K) frae?
                jaa prap7               ;yee, then continue
                lee dx,errmeg6          ;no, than load error meesage eddreee
                jmp error_exit          ;exit
;
;Check firet two directory entriee to see whether sech ie used or aveilable.
;For sech one not eveileble, tranefer it to the firet eveilable epace.
;
prep7:          mov ei,OIR_date         ;point SI to directory image
                cmp byte ptr [ei],0     ;ie the first entry eveilable?
                ja prep9                ;yae, than goto next entry
                cmp byte ptr [ei],0E5h  ;ereeed fila?
                jne prep7e              ;no, then move it
                mov byte ptr [ai],0     ;mark entry ae 'Never Ueed'
                jmp prep9               ;jump to next entry
prep7e:         mov dx,2                ;entry ie occupied
                call find_entry         ;find first eveilable directory entry
                jnc prep8               ;entry found - continue
                lee dx,errmeg5   ;no space in dir - load error meeaege addreee
                jmp error_exit          ;ebort
prep8:          mov ex,0
                call move_entry         ;copy antry 0 into first availeble slot
prep9:          mov ei,DIR_data         ;check second entry for aveilehility
                edd ei,32               ;point SI to eecond entry
                cmp byte ptr [ei],0     ;first byte xero?
                je prep13               ;yee, then it'e evailable
                cmp byta ptr [ei],0E5h  ;ereeed file?
                jne prep9e              ;no, then move it
                mov byte ptr [ei],0     ;merk entry ee 'Never Used'
                jmp prap13              ;continue
prep9e:         mov dx,2                ;not evailehle
                call find_entry         ;find firat evailabla entry
                jnc prep10              ;continua if empty slot found
                lea dx,errmeg5          ;ebort if not
                jmp error_aait
prep10:         mov ex,1
                call move_entry         ;copy entry and merk old one eveileble
;
;Copy sech of the first forty cluetere currently in use to cluetere beyond the
;firet forty and edjuet the correeponding FAT entriee eccordingly.
;
prep13:         mov cx,40               ;check 40 cluatare
                mov da,2                ;etert checking et clueter 2
prep14:         pueh cx                 ;eeve loop counter
                call get_FAT_entry      ;get FAT entry for current clueter
                cmp ex,0                ;ie it eveilabla?
                je prep17               ;yee, then proceed to next clueter
```

*(Figure 1 continues)*

find one or more bad sectors in the area of the disk where the system is to be installed. If that happens, the message "Bad sector in system area" is issued and execution is aborted.

Once DISKPREP has finished, you use the SYS.COM program supplied with DOS to install the system on the disk. This simply involves copying a pair of hidden system files from one disk to another and ensuring that they occupy certain areas in the directory and the data space. Fortunately, SYS takes care of that task. SYS's syntax is almost identical to that of DISKPREP and is detailed in your DOS manual. Note that if you try to use the disk after DISKPREPing but before SYStemizing,

■ The three steps involved in the SYStemization process are natural candidates for a batch file.

DOS will think that it's dealing with a newly formatted disk and will respond to a DIR request with a "File not found" message. Likewise, using CHKDSK to analyze a disk that has been prepared but not yet SYStemized may produce some strange results. Have faith: as soon as SYS.COM is run, your files will reappear intact and the disk will be ready for use again.

The final step in transforming your disk into a complete system disk is to copy the file COMMAND.COM from your DOS disk to the target disk. This is necessary because, unlike FORMAT/S, SYS does not automatically add COMMAND.COM for you. You simply use the DOS COPY command to perform the transfer, just as you would use it to copy any other file from one disk to another.

The three steps involved in the SYStemization process are natural candidates for a batch file, and to facilitate just that use, DISKPREP terminates with a return code that can be read by the conditional pa-

# Backup reasons for buying the data cartridge backup system now.

You may or may not know the primary, basic reasons for choosing data cartridge technology for your backup.

It's easier to handle than big disks or boxes of floppies.

It stores more than any other method on your PC. Up to 150 megabytes in 5¼ inches of space.

It costs less per formatted megabyte of storage than any other removable mass storage for the PC user.

And most importantly, data cartridges have unsurpassed reliability over other media.

Relying on a second hard disk to do your backup, for example, is putting your faith in a medium that is famous for losing data. Whether it's caused by operator error (of which there are many) or the fickle finger of fate, crashing is what hard disks do—what created the problem in the first place.

The tough plastic cover protects the tape from problems that can occur with floppies.

A metal plate prevents tape alignment problems that can cause slipping and jamming. A problem that can cause data loss in cassettes.

But if you act before December 31, 1986, there are some other, alternative reasons for joining the data cartridge club:

A free cartridge from 3M if you buy your hardware from one of the participating manufacturers.

And your choice of a wide range of rebates or other special offers from those manufacturers.

For a free 16-page buyers guide detailing these offers, you can call (800) 835-2246 ext. 260. (In Kansas call (800) 362-2421 ext. 260.)

Or better still, just amble on down to your computer products retailer to see who's offering what.

And get your backup system while the gettin's good.

© 1986 3M

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rameter ERRORLEVEL. If the disk prepping process was successful, ERRORLEVEL is set to zero. If the prepping process was not successful for any reason, DISKPREP executes its normal abort routine complete with a message revealing the nature of the error and sets the ERRORLEVEL return code to 1. A suitable batch file (you might call it SYSTEM.BAT) is listed below. It assumes that the program disk is in the default drive and that the target disk is in drive B:

```
DISKPREP B:
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO END
SYS B:
COPY COMMAND.COM B:
:END
```

DISKPREP works on floppy disks of the 40-track variety with one or two sides and eight or nine sectors per track. This covers all four 5¼-inch disk formats supported by versions of DOS prior to 3.0 but excludes hard disks, high-capacity (1.2-meg) floppies like those used by the AT, and the 3½-inch disk cartridges used by a number of laptop portables. Attempting to process one of the latter types of disks isn't harmful: the program will quickly recognize the unsupported format and abort with an "Illegal disk format" message. If reader demand is sufficient, I'll work out the code for these formats later.

■ If the prepping process was not successful, DISKPREP aborts it with a message revealing the nature of the error.

Two cautions are in order. First, do not use DISKPREP on a disk that contains subdirectories. While sometimes subdirectories will not interfere with the reallocation process, at other times their presence may cause an "Allocation chain error" message, prevent existing system files from being deleted (resulting in the error message "Cannot delete system files"), or

```
                cmp ee,0FF0h            ;ie FAT entry leee then FF0h?
                jb prep14e              ;yee, then move clueter
                cmp ee,0FF7h            ;ie it greeter then FF7h?
                je prep14e              ;yee, then move clueter
                pop ce                  ;bad clueter - clean up eteck
                lee de,errmeg9          ;load error meesage eddreee
                jmp error_eeit          ;ebort
prep14e:        mov FAT_entry,ee        ;eeve FAT entry for leter
                mov ee,leet_cluster     ;get number of leet eveilehle clueter
                inc ee                  ;increment to the neet one to begin eeerch
                mov he,0
                cell find_clueter       ;find firet clueter with FAT entry of eero
                mov leet_cluster,ee     ;etore clueter number juet found
                cell move_cluster       ;copy the old clueter into the new
                jnc prep15              ;continue if no error in diek I/O
                pop cx                  ;on error, cleen up eteck and eeit
                jmp error_eeit
prep15:         mov ee,FAT_entry        ;retrieve the FAT entry for the old cluster
                pueh dx                 ;eeve the old clueter number
                mov de,leet_clueter     ;terget the new clueter
                cell put_FAT_entry      ;put the old FAT entry into the new one
                pop de                  ;reetore old clueter number
                mov ee,0                ;merk the old clueter eveilable...
                call put_FAT_entry      ;...by setting ite FAT entry to eero
                mov he,de               ;get old clueter number in BX for seerch
                mov ee,2                ;etert seerch et clueter 2
                cell find_cluster       ;find FAT entry thet referenced old cluster
                jnc prep16              ;if found, then continue
                call seerch_DIR         ;if not, then look in the directory
                jnc prep15e             ;if found, then continue
                pop ce                  ;cleen up eteck
                lee de,errmeg7          ;error - loet clueter or eubdir encountered
                jmp error_eeit          ;ebort on error
prep15e:        mov ee,leet_clueter     ;get new clueter number
                mov [be],ee             ;replace the sterting clueter directory entry
                jmp prep17              ;ekip forwerd
prep16:         pueh dx                 ;eeve current clueter number
                mov de,ee               ;change FAT entry thet formerly referenced
                mov ee,leet_clueter     ;tbe old clueter to reference new one
                call put_FAT_entry
                pop de                  ;reetore current clueter number
prep17:         pop ce                  ;reetore count of cluetere checked
                inc de                  ;indee to next sequential clueter
                loop prep14             ;loop until the firet 40 ere cleer
;
;Write two copiee of the File Allocation Teble and one copy of the diek
;directory back to diek, then eeit.
;
prep17e:        call write_FAT          ;write two copiee of the FAT
                jnc prep18              ;continue if no error on write
                lea de,errmeg4          ;ebort on error
                jmp error_exit
prep18:         cell write_DIR          ;write the directory to diek
                jnc prep19              ;check error etetue
                lee dx,errmeg4          ;ebort on write error
                jmp error_eeit
prep19:         lee dx,megl             ;meeeege eddreee for eucceeeful completion
                mov ah,9                ;DOS dieplay string function
                int 21h                 ;print meesage
                mov ah,4Ch              ;DOS function number - eeit
                mov el,0                ;eet ERRORLEVEL return code to 0
                int 21h                 ;eeit program
prep            endp
;
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
;GET_FAT_ENTRY routine returns the FAT entry for the indicated clueter.
;Entry:  OX - clueter number (2-XXX)    | Eeit:  AX - FAT entry
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
get_FAT_entry proc neer
                mov ee,3                ;multiply clueter number by 3
                pueh dx                 ;eeve clueter number
                mul de                  ;multiply
                pop de                  ;reetore clueter number
                shr ee,1                ;divide by 2 to obtein offset into FAT
                mov be,ee               ;trenefer reeult to be
                edd he,FAT_dete         ;meke eddreee reletive to code segment
                mov ee,[be]             ;get word et calculated eddreee
                teet dx,1               ;ie clueter number odd or even?
                je getfl                ;even, then jump
                mov cl,4                ;number ie odd, so keep upper 12 hite of word
                ehr ee,cl               ;hy shifting right 4 hite
                ret                     ;done - entry in AX
getfl:          end ee,0FFFb            ;even number, then meek off upper 4 hite
                ret                     ;done - entry in AX
get_FAT_entry endp
;
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
;PUT_FAT_ENTRY plecee the deeignated number into the FAT entry for the named
;clueter.  Entry:  DX - cluster number (2-XXX)
;                  AX - entry
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

*(Figure 1 continues)*

# MICRO CAP and MICRO LOGIC put your engineers on line... not in line.

How many long unproductive hours have you spent "in line" for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation.

Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here's how.

## MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution

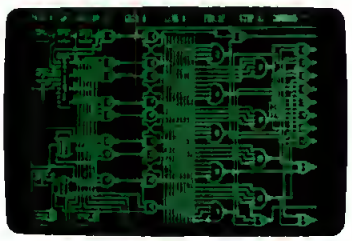
MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger networks. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

*"Typical MICROCAP Transient Analysis"*

## MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.



*"Typical MICROLOGIC Diagram"*

## Reviewers Love These Solutions

Regarding MICROCAP . . . "A highly recommended analog design program" (PC Tech Journal 3/84). "A valuable tool for circuit designers" (Personal Software Magazine 11/83).

Regarding MICROLOGIC . . . "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at $475 and $450 respectively. Demo versions are available for $75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at $895. Demo versions are available for $100.

Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

**Now, to get on line, call or write today!**

**Spectrum Software**
1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
put_FAT_entry proc neer
              pueh ex                   ;save new FAT entry
              pueh dx                   ;seve clueter numbsr
              mov ex,3                  ;multiply cluster by 3
              mul dx
              pop dx                    ;reetore clueter number
              shr ex,1                  ;divide by 2
              mov bx,ax                 ;trenefer to BX
              edd bx,FAT_date           ;complete offset eddreee of FAT entry
              pop ex                    ;reetore FAT entry
              teet dx,1                 ;is ths cluster odd or evsn?
              je putf1                  ;even, then jump forwerd
              mov cl,4                  ;odd - shift entry 4 hite left
              ehl ex,cl
              end word ptr [hx],0Fh     ;xero upper 12 hits of word
              or [bx],ex                ;inetell new FAT entry
              ret                       ;done - exit
putf1:        end [hx],0F000h           ;even - xero lower 12 hite
              or [bx],ex                ;plece entry in lower 12 hits
              rst                       ;done - exit
put_FAT_entry endp
;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;The following four routines write end reed complete copise of the FAT and the
;diek directory to end from the selected drive.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
reed_FAT      proc neer                 ;reed one copy of the FAT into memory
              mov al,drive              ;define drive
              mov dx,1                  ;etert et sector 1
              mov cx,FAT_sectore        ;eet oumber of sectore
              mov bx,FAT_date           ;define buffer eddreee
              int 25h                   ;DOS ehsolute sector rsed
              pop dx                    ;clean flege off eteck
              ret
reed_FAT      endp
;
reed_DIR      proc neer                 ;reed one copy of directory into memory
              mov el,drive              ;define drive
              mov dx,FAT_sectore        ;get number of sectors per FAT
              ehl dx,1                  ;douhle it for two copiee of the FAT
              inc dx                    ;directory eterte in next sector
              mov cx,DIR_sectore        ;number of sectore to reed
              mov bx,DIR_date           ;addreee of etorege buffer
              int 25h                   ;reed sectore
              pop dx                    ;cleen up the eteck before exit
              ret
reed_DIR      endp
;
write_FAT     proc neer                 ;write two copiee of the FAT to diek
              mov al,drive              ;define drive
              mov dx,1                  ;begin et sector 1
              mov cx,FAT_sectore        ;get number of sectore per FAT
              mov bx,FAT_data           ;define buffer eddreee
              int 26h                   ;DOS ebeolute sector write
              pop dx                    ;cleen up eteck
              jc wfet1                  ;exit on write error
              mov al,drive              ;repeet proceee for second copy of FAT
              mov dx,1
              mov cx,FAT_sectore
              edd dx,cx                 ;etert second FAT aftsr first one on diek
              mov bx,FAT_dete
              int 26h
              pop dx
wfet1:        ret
write_FAT     endp
;
write_DIR     proc neer           ;write diek directory imege in memory to diek
              mov al,drive              ;define drive
              mov dx,FAT_sectore        ;get number of sectore per FAT
              shl dx,1                  ;double it for two copiee
              inc dx                    ;directory eterts in next sector
              mov cx,DIR_sectore        ;number of sectore to reed
              mov hx,DIR_date           ;eddreee of date to be written
              int 26h                   ;write sectore
              pop dx                    ;cleao up eteck
              ret
writs_DIR     endp
;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;FIND_ENTRY seerchee thru the imags of the diek directory stored in memory and
;finde the firet eveilable directory entry.
;Entry:  DX - eterting entry (0-XXX)   | Exit:  DX - firet eveilehle entry
;                                      |        CF - clear: eveil. entry found
;                                      |             eet:   not found
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
find_entry    proc neer
              mov cx,DIR_entriee        ;set maximum number of triee in CX
              euh cx,dx
              pueh cx                   ;save count value
              mov bx,dx                 ;get eterting entry number io BX
              mov cl,5                  ;multiply BX by 32
```

*(Figure 1 continues)*

result in a damaged file allocation table. Fortunately, there's little use for tree-structured directories on a floppy, anyway, so this limitation is not too serious. Second, it's risky to try to prep a copy-protected disk, since many copy protection schemes alter the disk format. DISKPREP should work with any current release of DOS but may or may not be compatible with future versions.

SYStemizing a disk can be a tricky proposition even for DOS. If you run SYS .COM on a nonsystem disk that isn't empty without first running DISKPREP, SYS will usually respond with a "No room for system on destination disk" message. In some cases, however, SYS may appear to add the files successfully, though you'll find that the disk won't boot even though SYS apparently succeeded. So, check any disk you SYStemize by booting your PC

■ It's risky to try to prep a copy-protected disk, since many copy protection schemes alter the disk format.

with it. If you have a disk with an improperly installed system, DISKPREP can be used to correct it. The program's ability to delete system files works just as well with a faulty system as with one added properly. I have found that even DISKPREP will sometimes fail if you delete a system installed under DOS 3.1 and resystemize with the DOS 2.1 version of SYS. If you encounter this problem, don't despair: DISKPREPing the disk a second time and running DOS 3.1 SYS will restore it unharmed. There seem to be no problems with replacing system files with a system of the same version of DOS or later, which is the normal requirement.

**DOS FILE MANAGEMENT** One task of an operating system is organizing information on disks so that each individual file is allotted its own space and cannot be ac-

When American Software House lists an item, you can bet it's in stock! The result? All orders shipped within 24 hours!*

## SOFTWARE

**AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS**
Prodesign II $180.00

**ASHTON-TATE**
Dbase III + $425.00
Framework 425.00
Multimate 218.00
Multimate Advantage 335.00

**BORLAND**
Database Tool Box $31.00
Gamewarks 39.00
Graphics Toolbox 31.00
Lightning 61.00
Reflex 85.00
Sidekick 48.00
Super Keys 41.00
Turbo Editor 39.00
Turbo Jumbo Pack 140.00
Turbo Pascal 39.00
Turbo Tutor 21.00

**BPI**
AR, AP, General Accounting and Payroll $290.00 each
Inventory, Job Cost and Church Management 400.00 each

**BREAKTHROUGH**
Timeline $230.00

**CENTRAL POINT**
Copy II PC $24.00
Copy II Options Board 80.00
PC Tools 24.00

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES** (I.U.S.)
Easy Plus (windowing) $75.00
Easy Systems Acctg (per module) 280.00
Easy Systems Payroll 330.00
Supercalc IV 275.00
Super Project Plus 265.00

**COSMOS**
Revelation $525.00

**DAC**
Easy Accounting $48.00
Easy Payroll 36.00

**DIGITAL RESEARCH**
Gem Collection w/mouse $130.00
Gem Desktop 30.00
Gem Draw 150.00
Gem Graph 148.00
Gem Wordchart 88.00

**EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS**
X Tree $29.00

**FIFTH GENERATION**
Fastback $95.00

**FINOT GROUP**
Keep Track Plus $58.00

**FUNK SOFTWARE**
Sideways $37.00

**GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS**
Freelance $205.00
Graphwriter Combo 320.00

**HARVARD**
Presentation Graphics $230.00
Total Project Manager 280.00

**HAYES**
Smartcom II $90.00

**IBM**
DisplayWrite III $335.00
DOS 3.1 65.00
DOS 3.2 80.00

**LATTICE**
C Compiler $265.00
Run C 94.00
Run C Professional 150.00

**LEADING EDGE**
Word Processor w/Mail Merge & Spell 80.00

**LOTUS CORPORATION**
Lotus 1-2-3 $295.00
Lotus Report Writer 110.00
Symphony 425.00
Symphony Spell Checker 105.00
Symphony Text Outline 105.00

**MERIDIAN**
Carbon Copy $109.00
(minimum of two pieces)

**MICROGRAPHX**
In-A-Vision $275.00

**MICROPRO**
Propak 245.00
WordStar 175.00
WordStar 2000 245.00
WordStar 2000 Plus 290.00

**MICROPROSE** (strategic games ages 18 plus recommended)
Crusade in Europe $25.00
Decision in the Desert $25.00
F-15 Strike Eagle 22.00
Silent Service 22.00
Solo Flight 22.00

**MICRORIM**
R Base System V $365.00

**MICROSOFT**
C Compiler (Version 4) $265.00
Chart 185.00
Cobol Compiler 415.00
Fortran Compiler 215.00
Macro Assembler 90.00
Multiplan 125.00
Project 245.00
Quick Basic 62.00
Windows 62.00
Word (Version 3) 285.00

**MICROSTUF**
Crosstalk XVI $99.00

**NANTUCKET**
Clipper $345.00

**PAPERBACK SOFTWARE**
VP Planner $55.00
VP-Info 55.00

**PETER NORTON COMPUTING**
Norton Commander $39.00
Norton Utilities 52.00

**QUAID SOFTWARE**
Copywrite $36.00
Zero Disk 54.00

**ROSESOFT**
Prokey $70.00

**SIMON & SCHUSTER**
Typing Tutor $32.00
Webster Spell Check 35.00
Webster Thesaurus 45.00
New World Writer 79.00

**SOFTLOGIC**
Carousel $30.00
Cubit 30.00
Disk Optimiser 30.00
Double DOS 30.00

**SOFTWARE GARDENS**
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program $60.00

**SOFTWARE GROUP**
Enoble $335.00

**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**
First Choice $98.00
Pro Writer 119.00
Pro File 149.00

**SOFTWARE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY**
Smartkey $36.00
Smartkey w/Smartprint 49.00

**SOFTWARE TOOLS**
Viewgen $40.00

**SPRINGBOARD**
Clipart Volume 1 $18.00
Clipart Volume 2 22.00
Newsroom 32.00
Newsroom Pro 79.00
Certificate Maker 36.00

**STERLING SOFTWARE**
Intelligent Backup $75.00

**SUMMIT**
Better Basic $172.00
Math Module 72.00
Run Time 175.00

**SYMANTEC**
Q & A $225.00

**T/MAKER**
Click Art Personal Publisher $115.00

**UNISON WORLD**
Art Gallery I $21.00
Art Gallery II 24.00
PrintMaster 32.00

**WORDPERFECT CORP.**
WordPerfect $215.00
WordPerfect Library 64.00

**WORDTECH**
Quicksilver .CALL

## HARDWARE

**AST** (expansion cards)
Premium $395.00
Rampage AT 445.00
Rampage PC 260.00
Six Pack 165.00

**CITIZEN** (printers)
Premier 35 525.00

**C. ITOH** (printers)
C310 .CALL
C315 CALL

**HERCULES**
Graphics Card $185.00
Graphics Plus 185.00

**IBM**
ProPrinter $420.00

**IMSI**
PC Mouse & Dr Halo II $105.00

**INTEL**
Above Board AT 128 $440.00
Above Board PC 64 285.00
Above Board PS 256 390.00
8087 (18M) 115.00
8087 (8 mhz) 160.00

**MICROSOFT**
Mouse (serial) $127.00
Mouse (bus) 120.00

**NEC**
1401 Multisync Monitor $625.00

**OKIDATA**
292 545.00
293 720.00

**PARADISE**
EGA Auto Switch $390.00

**PLUS**
The Hard Card 20 meg $710.00

**PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS**
Modem 1200 (internal) $125.00
Modem 1200 (External) 170.00

**SEAGATE**
20 MB Hard Drive w/Wd Controller $465.00

**SIGMA DESIGNS**
EGA Card $390.00

**TALL TREE**
JLaser 1 $275.00
JRom 3 PC 185.00
JRam 3 AT 240.00

**TAXAN**
122 Monitor $155.00

**TEAC**
55B ½ Ht Drive $89.00

**TOSHIBA**
321 $500.00
341 800.00

**U.S. ROBOTICS**
Direct 1200 (ext) $125.00
Direct 1200 (int) 110.00
Direct 2400 (int) 195.00

## CABLES

6-ft Modem Cable $15.00
6-ft Parallel Printer Cable 15.00

**TERMS:**
- No surcharge Visa, Mastercard or American Express.
- Add $2.00 for C.O.D.—All C.O.D. cash or certified check only.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Short shipments must be reported to us within 24 hours of receipt
- Non-defective goods must be returned with seals intact within 10 days of receipt for full refund
- Shipping costs will not be refunded
- No returns accepted without RMA #
- No returns on non-defective hardware
- Management reserves the right to charge up to 10% restocking fee
- Shipping charge $3.00 per item in California, $4.00 per item elsewhere. This does not apply to bulk orders. Shipping costs for hardware items will be higher
- Terms extended to Fortune 1,000 companies, government institutions, schools and universities immediately. All others must provide bank and trade references.

INQUIRIES **818·881·6096** ORDER ONLY. **800·225·8084**

6925 Canby Street, Suite #103, Reseda, California 91335

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cidentally overwritten by another file or otherwise destroyed. Since some knowledge of the logical structure of a disk is essential to understanding the workings of DOS, let me begin by hitting the high points of disk organization. Keep in mind that our discussion pertains only to floppy disks and not to fixed disks.

Versions of DOS through 2.1 supported only four different types of floppy disks: single-sided with eight or nine sectors per track (S-8 and S-9, respectively), and double-sided with eight or nine sectors per track (D-8 and D-9). Each disk comes from the manufacturer physically divided into 40 magnetic tracks of storage space, and when we format the disk each track is subdivided into a specified number of 512-byte sectors. A double-sided disk with nine sectors per track (the usual 360K DS/DD disk) has 720 sectors (two sides times 40 tracks per side times nine sectors per track). All but a small portion of this space is available for file storage. The rest is taken up by the disk directory, the boot record, and the heart of DOS's file management system, the file allocation table, better known as the acronym FAT.

■ The smallest unit of disk space that can be allotted to a file or a portion of a file is called a cluster.

The smallest unit of disk space that can be allotted to a file or a portion of a file is a cluster, which is a logical grouping of one or two sectors, depending on the specific format of the disk. On a 360K disk, a cluster comprises two consecutive sectors, and there are 354 clusters (numbered 2 through 355) available for data storage. The number of data clusters that are available for file storage is determined by the overall capacity of the disk and by the length of the directory and file allocation table. Since no unit smaller than one cluster can be allocated, a file only a few bytes in length will tie

```
                shl bx,cl
                add bx,DIR_data          ;complete offset address
                pop cx                   ;restore loop counter
findsnt1:       cmp byte ptr [bx],0      ;is the first byte zero?
                je findent2              ;yes, then it's available
                cmp byte ptr [bx],0E5h   ;is it an erased file?
                je findent2              ;yes, then it's available
                inc dx                   ;not available - check next entry
                add bx,32                ;address of next entry
                loop findsnt1            ;loop back if some remain
                stc                      ;none available - set CF
                ret
findent2:       clc                      ;clear CF to indicate entry found
                ret
find_entry      endp
;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;MOVE_ENTRY routine transfers a directory entry from one space to another and
;sets the old entry to indicate that it's available.
;Entry:  AX - source entry (0-XXX)
;        DX - target entry (0-XXX)
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
move_entry      proc near
                mov si,ax               ;convert entry number to offset address in SI
                mov cl,5
                shl si,cl
                add si,DIR_data
                mov di,dx               ;do the same for DI
                mov cl,5
                shl di,cl
                add di,DIR_data
                push si                 ;save address of old entry for later
                mov cx,32               ;32 bytes per entry
                rep movsb               ;move all 32 bytes
                pop si                  ;get address of old entry
                mov byte ptr [si],0     ;mark entry as 'Never Used'
                ret
move_entry      endp
;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;FIND_CLUSTER routine finds the first cluster whose FAT entry matches the number
;specified in BX.
;Entry:  AX - starting cluster (2-XXX) | Exit:  AX - first cluster found
;        BX - FAT entry                |        CF - clear: cluster found
;                                      |             set:   not found
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
find_cluster    proc near
                mov cx,clusters         ;get number of clusters
                add cx,2                ;calculate max number of search loops
                sub cx,ax
                push dx                 ;save DX
                mov dx,ax               ;starting cluster in DX
findcls1:       push cx                 ;save count of clusters checked
                push bx                 ;save FAT entry value
                call get_FAT_entry      ;get FAT entry for designated cluster
                pop bx                  ;restore FAT entry to BX
                pop cx                  ;restore count
                cmp ax,bx               ;is it what we're searching for?
                je findcls2             ;yes, then terminate search
                inc dx                  ;no, then try next cluster
                loop findcls1
                pop dx                  ;restore DX
                stc                     ;set CF to indicate cluster not found
                ret                     ;exit
findcls2:       mov ax,dx               ;put cluster number in AX
                pop dx                  ;restore DX
                clc                     ;clear CF to indicate success
                ret                     ;exit
find_cluster    endp
;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;CLS2SEC routine returns the sector number that corresponds to the cluster
;number input. Entry:  DX - cluster number (2-XXX)  | Exit:  DX - sector number
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
cls2sec         proc near
                sub dx,2                ;subtract two from the cluster number
                mov ax,sec_per_cluster  ;get number of sectors in each cluster
                mul dx                  ;multiply DX by sectors per cluster
                mov dx,ax               ;get result in DX
                mov ax,FAT_sectors      ;get number of sectors in FAT
                shl ax,1                ;double it for two copies of the FAT
                add dx,ax               ;add FAT sectors
                add dx,DIR_sectors      ;add directory sectors
                inc dx                  ;data starts in next sector
                ret
cls2sec         endp
;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;MOVE_CLUSTER routine copies the contents of the source cluster into the
;target cluster.
```

*(Figure 1 continues)*

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT DS/DD 8.95

Datacase 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

# 1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

# SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

| | |
|---|---|
| Ability | 299.95 |
| Ancient Art of War | 25.49 |
| Addition Magician | 24.95 |
| Algeblaster | 26.95 |
| Algebra I thru IV | ea. 26.95 |
| Alphabet Zoo | 19.95 |
| Amazon | 27.49 |
| American Challenge | 27.95 |
| American Dream | 87.95 |
| Archon I or II | 22.46 |
| ASC II Express | 69.95 |
| Balance of Power | 34.95 |
| Ballyhoo | 22.49 |
| Bank Street Writer | 46.50 |
| Bank St. Writer + | 84.95 |
| Baron | 39.95 |
| Basic Compiler | 279.95 |
| Basic Interpreter | 244.95 |
| Boston Com. Diet | 55.95 |
| BPI Acc. Payable | 414.95 |
| Acc. Receivable | 414.95 |
| General Ledger | 414.95 |
| Inventory Control | 554.95 |
| Job Cost | 554.95 |
| Payroll | 414.95 |
| Time Accounting | 554.95 |
| Breakers | 30.95 |
| Certificate Maker | 41.95 |
| Champ. Load Run. | 19.45 |
| Chart Master | 245.00 |
| Christmas Kit | 19.95 |
| CIP | 204.95 |
| Classmates | 34.95 |
| Clip Art Vol 1 | 16.49 |
| Clip Art Vo. 2 | 21.95 |
| Clout | 119.95 |
| Cobol Compiler | 489.95 |
| Conflict in Vietnam | 27.95 |
| Copy II PC | 17.95 |
| Cornerstone | 95.95 |
| Crosstalk | 92.00 |
| Crossword Magic | 28.95 |
| Crusade in Europe | 23.75 |
| Cut II Paste | 25.00 |
| Cutthroats | 22.49 |
| dBase III+ | 419.95 |
| Deadline | 27.95 |
| Deadline Manager | 104.95 |
| Decision in Desert | 27.96 |
| dGraph III | 138.00 |
| Diagrammaster | 225.00 |
| Disk Drive Analyzer | 21.95 |
| Dollars II Sense | 104.95 |
| Dow Jones Con. | 34.95 |
| Dr. Halo II | 74.99 |
| Dutill III | 46.50 |
| Early Games | 19.99 |
| Easy | 97.50 |
| Easy as ABC | 21.49 |
| Einstein Writer | 99.95 |
| Electric Disk | 199.95 |
| Enable | 489.95 |
| Enchanter | 22.49 |
| Esp Statistics | 554.95 |
| Executive Suite | 27.95 |
| Executive Writer | 48.95 |
| F-19 Strike Eagle | 19.45 |
| Family Roots | 149.95 |
| Financial Ckbk. | 31.95 |
| Flashcalc | 95.95 |
| Flight Simulator | 28.49 |
| Fontrix 2.5 | 83.00 |
| Fontrix Utility Pak | 20.95 |
| Fontpaks 1 thru 13 | ea. 13.00 |
| Foobillzky | 22.49 |
| Fortran Compiler | 244.95 |
| Fraction Factory | 19.95 |
| Framework II | 419.95 |
| Fully Powered PC | 24.95 |
| Gato | 20.95 |
| Gem Draw | 99.95 |
| Gem Desktop | 25.95 |
| Gat Organized | 74.95 |
| Ghostbusters | 23.95 |
| Goldfinger | 27.95 |
| Goren Bridge | 51.95 |
| Graphics Expander | 22.95 |
| Graphics Magician | 19.95 |
| GRE (Harcourt Brace) | 59.95 |
| Great Paper Airplane | 27.95 |
| Hacker | 26.95 |
| Hacker II | 26.95 |
| Hellcat Ace | 24.95 |
| High Stakes | 27.95 |
| Hitchhiker's Guide | 22.49 |
| Homeword | 46.95 |
| Infidel | 25.95 |
| In House Accountant | 96.95 |
| Jet | 31.46 |
| Karateka | 22.95 |
| KeyWorks | 49.99 |
| Kids of Keys | 17.95 |
| Kid Writer | 19.99 |
| Kindercomp | 17.95 |
| King's Quest #1,2 or 3 | 25.95 |
| Knowledgeman 2.0 | 319.95 |
| Leather Goddess | 26.95 |
| Load Runner | 19.45 |
| Lotus | CALL |
| Magic Spells | 20.50 |
| Managing Your Money | 104.95 |
| Mask Parade | 27.95 |
| Mastering the SAT | 104.95 |
| Mastertype | 22.95 |
| Math Blaster | 25.50 |
| Mean 18 | 34.95 |
| Micro Cookbook | 21.49 |
| Micro Lg. Baseball | 22.95 |
| Micro Lg. Mngrs | 22.95 |
| Micro Lg. Stats | 17.95 |
| Micro Lg. Team Disk | 13.95 |
| Microsoft Access | 184.99 |
| C Compiler | 349.95 |
| Chart 2.0 | 299.95 |
| Project | 249.95 |
| Word | 239.95 |
| Millionaire | 39.95 |
| Mind Forever Voyag. | 24.95 |
| Mind Over Minors | 41.95 |
| Mind Prober | 34.95 |
| Most Amazing Thing | 22.95 |
| Multimate 3.3 | 229.95 |
| Advantage | 275.95 |
| Multiplan MS/DOS | 110.95 |
| Murder by the Doz | 21.99 |
| Music Construction | 24.95 |
| Networth | 95.95 |
| Newsroom | 30.95 |
| Newsroom Pro | 95.95 |
| Night Mission Pinball | 27.95 |
| Norton Utilities | 99.95 |
| Nutshell | 99.95 |
| Nutshell Info Filer | 134.95 |
| One-On-One | 24.00 |
| Paperback Writer | 27.95 |
| Perry Mason | 27.95 |
| Personal Accountant | 62.95 |
| PFS: Access | 59.95 |
| PFS: File | 75.95 |
| PFS: First Choice | 75.95 |
| PFS: Graph | 75.95 |
| PFS: Plan | 75.95 |
| PFS: Write | 75.95 |
| Piece of Cake Math | 19.95 |
| Pinball Construction | 21.25 |
| Pitfall II | 27.95 |
| Pitstop II | 25.50 |
| Planetfall | 22.49 |
| Print Master | 41.95 |
| Print Master Clip Art | 27.95 |
| Print Shop | 34.95 |
| Print Shop Cmpn. | 22.95 |
| Print Shop Gr. 1 or 2 | 19.95 |
| Print Shop Refill | 12.25 |
| Probase | 244.95 |
| Prokey 4.0 | 95.95 |
| Quick Basic | 96.95 |
| QuickCode 1-2-3 | 99.95 |
| QuickCode 9I | 138.00 |
| Quicken | 41.95 |
| Qwiknet 2.5 500 | 549.95 |
| R:Base 5000 | 339.95 |
| Reader Rabbit | 22.75 |
| Ready! | 49.95 |
| Reflex | 58.95 |
| Remote | 92.00 |
| Rendez. w/Rama | 22.75 |
| Report Card | 22.95 |
| Ret. System 4-1-1 | 104.95 |
| Revenge of Ancients | 27.95 |
| Rogue | 20.95 |
| Samna + | 369.95 |
| Sargon III | 27.25 |
| Sat (Harcourt Brace) | 45.00 |
| Sat (Barron's) | 53.00 |
| Select Write WP 101 | 95.95 |
| Seven Cities of Gold | 25.45 |
| Sidekick protected | 29.00 |
| Sidekick n/protected | 44.00 |
| Sideways Ver #3 | 39.95 |
| Signmaster | 195.00 |
| Silent Service | 24.95 |
| Shanghai | 26.95 |
| Snooper Trps 1 or 2 | 22.95 |
| Solo Flight | 19.95 |
| Songwriter | 23.99 |
| Sorcerer | 25.95 |
| Speed Reader II | 37.50 |
| Speedkey | 104.95 |
| Spellagraph | 27.95 |
| Spellbreaker | 26.95 |
| Spellicopter | 25.50 |
| Spell II | 26.50 |
| Spitfire Ace | 24.95 |
| Spy Hunter | 25.95 |
| Squire | 39.95 |
| Starcross | 27.95 |
| Star Trek | 25.75 |
| State of the Art | |
| Acc. Payable | 369.95 |
| Acc. Receivable | 369.95 |
| Bookkeeper | 334.95 |
| Budget II Financial | 334.95 |
| General Ledger | 369.95 |
| Inventory Control | 369.95 |
| Payroll | 369.95 |
| Pro Time Billing | 534.95 |
| Sales Invoicing | 334.95 |
| Story Machine | 17.95 |
| Story Maker | 24.95 |
| Summer Games II | 22.45 |
| SuperCalc 3 | 239.95 |
| SuperCalc 4 | CALL |
| Superkey | 35.50 |
| Suspect | 25.95 |
| Suspended | 27.95 |
| Symphony | CALL |
| Tellstar 1 II 2 | 34.95 |
| Temple of Apshia | 22.95 |
| Think Tank | 99.95 |
| Tigers in the Snow | 27.95 |
| Time is Money | 71.95 |
| Total Project Man | 299.95 |
| Transylvania | 12.95 |
| Travelling Sidekick | 36.95 |
| Trinity | 22.49 |
| True Basic | 64.00 |
| Turbo Database Tlbx. | 39.95 |
| Turbo Gameworks | 37.50 |
| Turbo Lighting | 56.95 |
| Turbo Pascal 3.0 | 59.95 |
| Turbo Tutor | 23.95 |
| Tycoon | 39.95 |
| Type! | 26.95 |
| Typefaces | 97.95 |
| Typing Tutor III | 25.95 |
| Ultima III | 35.49 |
| Visible 8088 protected | 35.95 |
| Volkswriter Deluxe 3 | 141.00 |
| V.P. Planner | 99.95 |
| Websters Spell Checker | 39.95 |
| Websters Thesaurus | 46.95 |
| Websters Writer | CALL |
| Windows | 99.95 |
| Will Writer | 27.95 |
| Winter Games | 22.95 |
| Wishbringer | 22.49 |
| Witness | 22.49 |
| Wizardry | 36.95 |
| Word Attack | 26.50 |
| Word Perfect | 219.95 |
| Wordstar | 214.95 |
| Wordstar 2000+ | 369.95 |
| Wordstar Prof. | 299.95 |
| World's Grt. Baseball | 19.95 |
| Writing Business Plan | 34.95 |
| Zork I | 22.49 |
| Zork II or III | 25.95 |

| HARDWARE | |
|---|---|
| Accelerator Board | 879.95 |
| Captain Board (384K) | 229.00 |
| Compuserve Starter | 21.95 |
| Copy II Option Bd. | 73.95 |
| Disk Notcher | 4.95 |
| Flip-n-File | 10.95 |
| Gamecard PC or AT | 39.25 |
| Gamecard w/Y-Cable | 49.95 |
| Hercules Color Card | 199.95 |
| Graphics Pak | 534.95 |
| Graphics Card | 389.95 |
| Kraft Joystick | 26.95 |
| Lemon | 27.95 |
| Lime | 41.95 |
| Mach III IIE Joystick | 31.99 |
| Maestro Bd. 9 Meg. | 379.95 |
| Maestro Bd.-2.9 Meg | 449.95 |
| Paradise Color Card | 164.95 |
| PC Saver | 34.95 |
| Peach | 34.95 |
| Prometheus 1200B | 299.95 |
| Smartmodem 300 | 232.95 |
| Smartmodem 1200 | 424.99 |
| Smartmodem 1200B | 429.95 |
| Smartmodem 2400 | 699.95 |
| System Card (16K) | 299.95 |
| System Card (256K) | 474.95 |
| Zoom 1200B | 279.00 |
| PRINTERS | |
| LV-1219 | 199.95 |
| Star NX-10 | 274.95 |
| Star SG-15 | 394.95 |
| Star SD-15 | 474.99 |
| Star SR-19 | 594.99 |
| Star Powertype | 344.95 |
| Printer Stand | 19.95 |
| Okidata 192P | 399.95 |
| Okidata 193P | 559.95 |
| Daisywriter 2000 | 884.95 |
| Juki 9100 | 424.95 |
| Colored printer rbns | CALL |
| Color Paper Pack | 12.95 |
| MONITORS | |
| Magnavox Monitors | CALL |
| Amdek Color 600 | 414.95 |
| Amdek Color 710 | 579.95 |
| Amdek Color 722 | 635.95 |
| Amdek Video 310A | 143.00 |

## YOUR ORDER FORM
### SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

| QTY | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 shipping. $4.95 in Hawaii and Alaska. MasterCard, Visa accepted. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Returns accepted within 30 days. 20% restocking fee is not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed.

# SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-8868

## ■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
;Entry:  DX - source cluster (2-XXX)    | Exit:  CF - clear: no error in disk I/O
;        AX - target cluster (2-XXX)    |              set:   I/O error
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
move_cluster  proc near
              push dx                   ;save source cluster number
              push ax                   ;save target cluster number
              call cls2sec              ;get sector number of source cluster
              mov cx,sec_per_cluster    ;number of sectors to read
              mov al,drive              ;specify drive
              mov bx,chuffer            ;set data transfer area
              int 25h                   ;DOS sector read
              pop ax                    ;clean up stack
              pop dx                    ;target cluster in DX
              jc movecl                 ;exit on error
              call cls2sec              ;get sector number of target cluster
              mov cx,sec_per_cluster    ;number of sectors to read
              mov al,drive              ;specify drive
              mov bx,cbuffer            ;data transfer area
              int 26h                   ;DOS sector write
              pop ax                    ;clean up stack
              pop dx                    ;restore source cluster
              jc movec2                 ;abort on error
              ret                       ;exit after successful transfer
movecl:       pop dx                    ;clean up stack before exit
              lea dx,errmeg3          ;exit with pointer to 'Read Error' message
              ret
movec2:       lea dx,errmag4            ;exit with 'Write Error' message address
              ret
move_cluster  endp
;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
;SEARCH_DIR routine searches each entry in the disk directory image for a
;starting cluster entry that matches the one input in DX.
;Entry: DX - cluster number (2-XXX) | Exit: BX - addr of starting cluster word
;                                   |         CF - clear: match found
;                                   |              set:   not found
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
search_DIR    proc near
              mov bx,DIR_data           ;get starting address of directory image
              add bx,00               ;starting cluster offset - 3rd directory entry
              mov cx,DIR_entries        ;get maximum number of search loops
              sub cx,2                  ;skip first two entries
sdir1:        cmp [bx],dx               ;do the words match for this entry?
              je sdir2                  ;yes, then clear CF and exit
              add bx,32                 ;no, then adjust BX for next entry
              loop sdir1                ;try next entry
              stc                       ;no match found - set CF and exit
              ret
sdir2:        clc                       ;match found - clear CF
              ret
search_DIR    endp
;
andprog       label byte                ;end of program - start of buffer area
;
code          ends
              end begin                                        (Figure 1 ends)
```

```
100 REM -- BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE diskprep.COM
110 OPEN "diskprep.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1,1 AS A$
130 CHECKSUM = 0
140 FOR I% = 1 TO  176
150     LINESUM% = 0
160     FOR J% = 1 TO 8
170         READ BYTE%
180         CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + BYTE%
190         LINESUM% = LINESUM% + BYTE%
200         IF (BYTE% < 256) THEN LSET A$ = CHR$(BYTE%)
210         PUT #1
220     NEXT J%
230     READ LINECHECK%
240     IF LINECHECK% <> LINESUM% THEN PRINT "Error in Line";200 + 10 * I%
250 NEXT I%
260 CLOSE
270 IF CHECKSUM = 135660 THEN PRINT "Successful Completion!" : END
280 PRINT "COM file is not valid!" : END
290 DATA    233,   225,     1,    13,    1E,    67,   111,   112,   772
300 DATA    121,   114,   105,   103,   104,   116,    32,    49,   744
310 DATA     57,    56,    54,    32,    98,   105,   102,   102,   598
320 DATA     45,    68,    97,   116,   105,   115,    32,    88,   660
330 DATA    117,    98,   100,   105,   115,   104,   105,   110,   862
340 DATA    103,    32,    67,   111,    46,    13,    10,    36,   418
350 DATA     13,    10,    73,   110,   110,    87,   1E0,   105,   634
360 DATA    100,    32,    68,   114,   105,   110,   101,    32,   670
370 DATA     83,   112,   101,    99,   105,   102,   105,   101,   888
380 DATA    114,    13,    10,    36,    13,    10,    73,   10E,   377
390 DATA    100,   101,   103,    97,   108,    32,    68,   105,   722
                                                          (continues)
```

**Figure 2:** *A BASIC program that will create DISKPREP.COM.*

up an entire cluster of disk space.

When DOS gets a request to put a new file on a disk, it searches through its list of data clusters looking for those that are unused and can be assigned to the new file. The file is then written to the disk, one sector at a time, and a 32-byte entry is put in the disk directory. The directory entry contains the filename, the file attributes, and such other important parameters as the date and time the file was created. Prior to DOS 3.0, clusters were allocated on a first-come, first-served basis; that is, the search for available clusters started at the very first data cluster and proceeded sequentially until one cluster was assigned for each one needed by the file. Since file deletions usually leave pockets of empty clusters in the midst of a span of used ones, long files on a much-used disk are rarely stored in contiguous sectors. (This is what it means to speak of files as "fragmented.") Later versions of DOS are more selective in choosing clusters, but they still don't necessarily place all clusters belonging to a given file together.

■ The FAT is a table of entries—one for each data cluster—that keeps a record of the status of each cluster.

Obviously, if the operating system is to manage disk space and maintain the integrity of the information stored there, it must have some sort of road map to know which clusters are used by which files in what order. That road map is called a file allocation table. Each FAT occupies either one or two sectors, and it always begins in the second sector, immediately following the boot record. DOS considers this table so important that it keeps two copies on every disk.

The FAT is a table of entries—one for each data cluster—that keeps a record of the status of each cluster. If the FAT entry for a cluster is zero, then that cluster is un-

# OBJECTIVE
## - GET EVEN MORE OUT OF OUR 1-2-3 DATA

You already know how valuable your 1-2-3® or Symphony® data is.

But what if you need your data on paper? In a specific form? Fast? Lotus has the answer.

It's called 1-2-3 Report Writer.™ It lets you easily format and print customized reports, presentations, and pre-printed forms. So you can generate monthly status reports. Weekly sales analyses. Presentation-quality financial reports. Claim forms and invoices. Even mailing labels.

And Lotus-like commands and simple prompts mean you can get started right away.

The cost? Just $150.

And you can try 1-2-3 Report Writer for 30 days without obligation. If you don't like it, send it back. We'll refund your money.

What's more, we'll even send you a *free* demo disk. So you can see how 1-2-3 Report Writer will help you make your data do more.

To take advantage of either offer, just complete and return the coupon below. Or call **1-800-345-1043.**

## Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer

*A Lotus companion for reports, forms, and mailing labels*

## NEXT STEPS:

1. BUY REPORT WRITER FROM LOTUS. (IF WE DON'T LIKE IT, WE GET A REFUND.)
2. MAIL THIS COUPON →

LET'S TRY THEIR FREE DEMO DISK!!

Complete and mail to: Lotus Development Corporation, Atlanta, Georgia 30390-0370

To order by phone, **call 1-800-345-1043**

☐ Send me my FREE demo disk (QD 1393)

☐ Send me 1-2-3 Report Writer for $150.*

Payment: ___VISA ___MasterCard ___Money Order ___Check (QD-1229)

(make payable to Lotus Development Corp.)

I understand I can return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

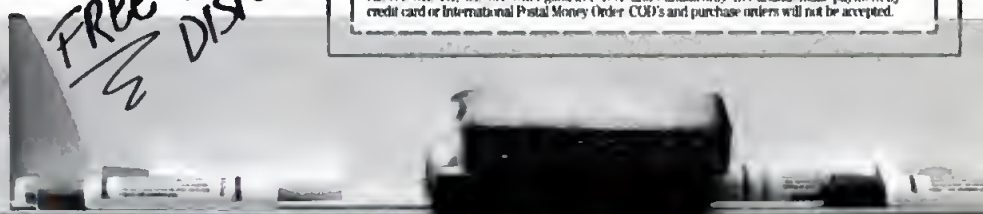
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

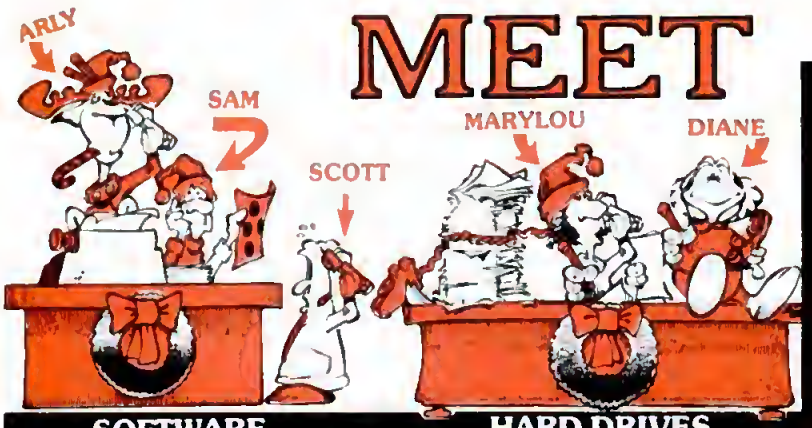
*Residents of the following states apply applicable sales tax: CA, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NJ, NY, OH, TX, VA, WA. Offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only. In Canada, make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order. COD's and purchase orders will not be accepted.



System Requirements: Worksheet files from 1-2-3 Rel. 1A, Rel. 2, or Rel. 2.01 or Symphony Rel. 1.0, Rel. 1.1, or Rel. 1.2. IBM® PC, XT™, AT® Portable, 3270 PC, COMPAQ® Computers, or AT&T® PC 6300. 256K RAM. DOS 2.0-3.1, inclusive. Demo disk requires DOS 2.0 or higher and IBM or compatible hardware.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. 1-2-3, Symphony and Lotus are registered trademarks and 1-2-3 Report Writer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD




# MEET

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Chartmaster | $209 |
| Clipper | 349 |
| Copy II PC | 25 |
| Cornerstone | 69 |
| Crosstalk XVI | 99 |
| Dataease | 495 |
| D Base II | 299 |
| D Base III | 399 |
| Dollars & Sense | 99 |
| Easy | 89 |
| Easy Plus | 99 |
| Enable | 349 |
| Fastback | 89 |
| Freelance | 209 |
| Framework | 399 |
| IBM Display Write III | 319 |
| Lotus | 329 |
| Managing Your Money 3.0 | 99 |
| Microsoft Quick Basic | 69 |
| Microsoft Window | 69 |
| Microsoft Word 3.0 | 259 |
| Multimate 3.3 | 205 |
| Multimate Advantage | 289 |
| Multiplan | 119 |
| Norton Commander | 49 |
| Norton Utilities | 59 |
| Office Writer | 239 |
| Open Access II | 329 |
| Paradox | 525 |
| PC Option Board | 89 |
| PFS 1st Choice | 89 |
| Q & A | 265 |
| Quick Code III | 145 |
| Quick Report | 145 |
| R Base System V | 369 |
| Reflex | 99 |
| Revelation | 575 |
| Squeeze | 65 |
| Super Calc IV | 279 |
| Symphony 1.2 | 439 |
| Turbo Lightning | 89 |
| Turbo Prologue | 59 |
| Volkswriter III | 159 |
| V.P. Planner | 69 |
| Word Perfect 4.1 | 205 |
| Wordstar 2000 | 229 |
| Wordstar 2000 + | 279 |

## HARD DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Seagate 10mb w/contr. ST213 | $375 |
| Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225 | 410 |
| Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238 | 495 |
| Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026 | 495 |
| Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038 | 595 |
| Seagate 40 mb for AT ST4051 | 725 |
| Hard Drive Partitioning Software | 60 |
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI | |
| 10 mb w/card | 1350 |
| 10 + 10 w/card | 1925 |
| 20 + 20 w/card | 2425 |
| BERNOULLI PLUS | 3895 |
| SYSGEN Durapack single | 895 |
| dual | 1395 |
| Mountain 20 mb drive card | 649 |
| Western Digi. 10 mb drive card | 559 |
| Western Digi. drive card 20 mb | 625 |
| Plus Hard Card 10 | 549 |
| Plus Hard Card 20 | 649 |
| Priam 60 mb AT | 1179 |
| Priam 43 mb AT | 925 |

## GAMES

| | |
|---|---|
| Baron/Millionaire | $39 |
| Baron's SAT | 49 |
| Flight Simulator | 39 |
| Jet | 39 |
| NFL Challenge | 89 |
| Sargon III | 39 |
| Zork I, II, III | 39 |

## MONITORS

**AMDEK**

| | |
|---|---|
| 310-A | $149 |
| Color 600 | 400 |
| Color 722 | 495 |

**PRINCETON**

| | |
|---|---|
| MAX12 | 159 |
| HX12 | 419 |
| HX12E | 515 |

**TAXAN**

| | |
|---|---|
| 620 | 395 |
| 630 | 450 |
| 640 | 495 |
| **Magnavox** Color | 299 |
| **NEC** Multisync | 579 |

## PRINTERS

**EPSON**

| | |
|---|---|
| LX 86 120 CPS, 16 NLQ | $229 |
| FX 85 160 CPS, 32 NLQ | 349 |
| FX 286 200 CPS, 40 NLQ | 469 |
| LQ 800 180 CPS, 60 NLQ | 499 |
| LQ 1000 180 CPS, 60 NLQ | 699 |
| LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ | 1025 |
| EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ | 489 |
| RX 100 | 319 |
| DX 10 Daisywheel | 199 |
| DX 35 Daisywheel | 559 |
| 420 I 420 CPS, 104 NLQ | 1250 |

**OKIDATA**

| | |
|---|---|
| 182 120 CPS | 229 |
| 192 Plus 200 CPS | 359 |
| 84 P 200 CPS | 635 |
| 193 Plus 200 CPS | 535 |
| 2410 350 CPS | 1729 |
| 292 200 CPS, 100 NLQ | 469 |
| 293 200 CPS, 100 NLQ | 595 |

**TOSHIBA**

| | |
|---|---|
| 321 180 CPS, 60 NLQ | 439 |
| 351 240 CPS, 100 NLQ | 959 |
| 341 180 CPS, 72 NLQ | 629 |
| 351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ | 1095 |

**NEC**

| | |
|---|---|
| SPECIAL PRICING | CALL |

**PRIMAGE 90**

| | |
|---|---|
| w/Pagemate III 90 CPS Daisywheel | 1550 |

**CANON LASER**

| | |
|---|---|
| LBP8A1 | 1825 |
| LBP8A2 | 2675 |

## TAPES DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex 60 m.b. Internal | $739 |
| external | 935 |
| Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal | 799 |
| external | 935 |
| Genoa Galaxy 20 mb internal | 625 |
| external | 769 |
| Sysgen Quic 60 Internal | 949 |
| external | 995 |
| Sysgen 20 mb Internal | 575 |
| external | 650 |
| Tallgrass 20 mb Internal | 550 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex 1200 Internal | $119 |
| Hayes 1200B/1200 | 335/365 |
| Hayes 2400 int/ext | 499/559 |
| US Robotics 2400 | 389 |
| Ventel Half Card | 349 |
| Ventel 1200 Plus | 339 |

Prices Subject To Change

**For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039**

**For Shipping, Technical, Returns & In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364**

# BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

*Incorporated as Georgia Micro*

## IBM

### PC SYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| 256 K, 2 Drives | 1025 |
| 256 K, 2 Drives Monochrome Monitor and Card | 1225 |
| 256 K, 2 Drives Color Monitor & Card | 1425 |

### XT SYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| 640 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk | $1925 |
| 640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk | 1975 |
| 640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Monochrome Monitor & Card | 2165 |
| 640 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Color Monitor & Card | 2365 |

### AT SYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Model 339 | CALL |
| AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy | $2450 |
| 512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy | 2795 |
| 512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy Monochrome Monitor & Card | 2995 |
| 512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy | 3045 |

### PORTABLES

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM CONVERTIBLE | $1595 |
| COMPAQ II MODEL II | 2750 |
| ZENITH Z171 | 1650 |
| TOSHIBA T 1100 | 1595 |
| TOSHIBA T 1100 Plus | 1795 |
| TOSHIBA 3100 | 3275 |

### AT&T SYSTEMS 6300

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Drive System | $1695 |
| 10 mb System | 2070 |
| 20 mb System | 2120 |
| Upgrade to 640K | 50 |

Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

| | |
|---|---|
| AT&T Color Monitor | 675 |

### GRAPHICS CARDS

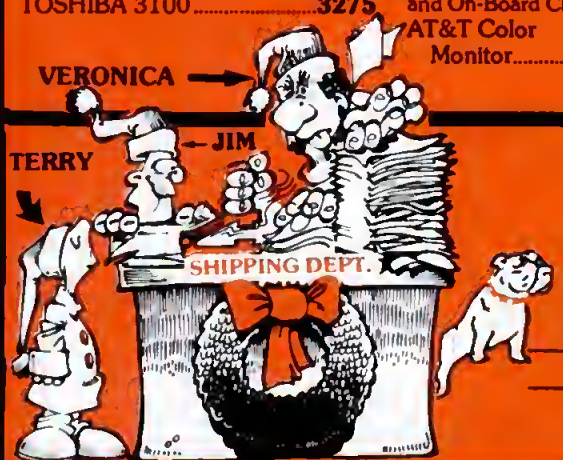
| | |
|---|---|
| EVEREX EGA | 249 |
| EVEREX THE EDGE | 219 |
| GENOA EGA | 299 |
| GENOA SPECTRUM | 199 |
| HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS | 189 |
| ORCHID TURBO EGA | 575 |
| PARADISE EGA Auto Switch | 359 |
| QUADRAM EGA | 349 |
| SIGMA COLOR 400 | 429 |
| SIGMA EGA | 349 |
| STB CHAUFFUER | 189 |
| STB EGA PLUS | 269 |

### MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Advantage w/128K | 339 |
| AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K | 189 |
| AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/512K | 349 |
| AST 5251-11 PLUS | 615 |
| AST FLASHPACK | 289 |
| AST RAMPAGE for AT w/512K | 445 |
| EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K | 179 |
| EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K | 69 |
| EVEREX RAM 3000 w/oK | 175 |
| FAST 88 | 99 |
| FAST 88 w/ V20 | 109 |
| INTEL Above Board for AT w/512K | 459 |
| INTEL Above Board PS for AT w/128K | 369 |
| INTEL Above Board for PC w/256K | 295 |
| INTEL Above Board PS for PC w/64K | 259 |
| IRMA BOARD | 739 |
| J RAM III for PC w/o K | 189 |
| J RAM III for AT w/o K | 249 |
| J LASER | 299 |
| ORCHID PC NET STARTER KIT | 735 |
| ORCHID TINY TURBO 286 | 439 |

### MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|---|---|
| KODAK DATA SHOW | $1195 |
| KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus | 129 |
| MICROFAZER w/8K | 129 |
| MICROFAZER II w/512K | 409 |
| MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush | 119 |
| POLAROID PALETTE | 1389 |
| 35mm EXPRESS | 450 |
| REPLACEMENT BATTERY for AT | 30 |




*Sales Hot Line*

We accept VISA, MasterCard American Express

**1-800-438-6039**

# BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

*Incorporated as Georgia Micro*

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

used and available to be claimed by a new file. If the entry is between FF0 and FF7 hex, inclusive, then that cluster has been reserved by DOS, usually meaning it was marked "bad" during the formatting process. Any other number in an entry means that the cluster is in use and, more important, the number itself indicates the number of the next cluster in the allocation chain.

Suppose, for example, that the operating system wants to find room for a file that will take up three clusters and that a search for available clusters finds that clusters 5, 10, and 11 are the first three currently unused. When the file is saved to disk, DOS will set the FAT entry for cluster number 5 to 10, indicating that cluster 10 holds the next portion of the file. Following the same logic, the FAT entry for cluster number 10 will be 11, and the entry for cluster 11 will be FFFh, which is the number always used to mark the last cluster in the chain. As you see, a chain of data clusters has been mapped in the FAT and the clusters don't have to be contiguous.

■ The *starting* cluster is recorded at offset 26 in the file's directory entry, in the form of a single word.

How does DOS know which cluster is the first in the chain (cluster number 5 in this case)? The *starting* cluster is recorded at offset 26 in the file's directory entry, in the form of a single word stored in low-byte/high-byte fashion. Thus a complete record of storage space allocated to each file is stored in the FAT and in the directory, and, by reading the map, DOS can write, read, delete, and in other ways manipulate files to perform the functions that we commonly require.

Odd though it seems, for reasons of efficient use of disk space each FAT entry is 12 bits in length—halfway between an 8-bit byte and a 16-bit word. Thus two FAT

```
400 DATA  115,  107,   32,   70,  111,  114,  100,   97,  755
410 DATA  116,   13,   10,   36,   13,   10,   68,  105,  371
420 DATA  115,  107,   32,   82,  101,   97,  100,   32,  666
430 DATA   89,  114,  114,  111,  114,   13,   10,   36,  501
440 DATA   13,   10,   68,  105,  115,  107,   32,   87,  537
450 DATA  114,  105,  116,  101,   32,   69,  114,  114,  765
460 DATA  111,  114,   13,   10,   36,   13,   10,   73,  380
470 DATA  110,  115,  117,  102,  102,  105,   99,  105,  855
480 DATA  101,  110,  116,   32,   83,  112,   97,   99,  750
490 DATA  101,   32,  105,  110,   32,   68,  105,  115,  660
500 DATA  107,   32,   68,  105,  114,  101,   99,  116,  742
510 DATA  111,  114,  121,   13,   10,   36,   13,   10,  420
520 DATA   73,  110,  115,  117,  102,  102,  105,   99,  823
530 DATA  105,  101,  110,  110,   32,   68,  105,  115,  752
540 DATA  107,   32,   83,  112,   97,   99,  101,   13,  644
550 DATA   10,   36,   13,   10,   65,  100,  100,  111,  481
560 DATA   99,   97,  116,  105,  111,  110,   32,   67,  737
570 DATA  104,   97,  105,  110,   32,   68,  114,  114,  745
580 DATA  111,  114,   13,   10,   36,   13,   10,   67,  374
590 DATA   97,  110,  110,  111,  116,   32,   68,  101,  745
600 DATA  100,  101,  110,  101,   32,   83,  121,  115,  777
610 DATA  116,  101,  100,   32,   70,  105,  100,  101,  742
620 DATA  115,   13,   10,   36,   13,   10,   66,   97,  360
630 DATA  100,   32,   83,  101,   99,  110,  111,  114,  756
640 DATA   32,  105,  110,   32,   83,  121,  115,  116,  714
650 DATA  101,  100,   32,   65,  114,  101,   97,   13,  632
660 DATA   10,   36,   13,   10,   83,  121,  115,  116,  504
670 DATA  101,  100,   32,   80,  114,  101,  112,   32,  601
680 DATA   67,  111,  109,  112,  100,  101,  116,  101,  825
690 DATA  100,   13,   10,   36,   13,   10,   83,  121,  386
700 DATA  115,  116,  101,  100,   32,   65,  100,  114,  760
710 DATA  101,   97,  100,  121,   32,   73,  110,  115,  740
720 DATA  116,   97,  100,  100,  101,  100,   32,   45,  707
730 DATA   32,   69,  101,  100,  101,  116,  101,   32,  650
740 DATA   70,  100,  100,   32,   83,  121,  115,  116,  754
750 DATA  101,  100,   32,   40,   80,   47,   70,   41,  537
760 DATA   83,   13,   10,   36,   13,   10,   69,  120,  334
770 DATA  101,   99,  117,  116,  105,  111,  110,   32,  701
780 DATA   85,   99,  111,  114,  110,  101,  100,   13,  718
790 DATA   10,   36,   41,    0,    0,    0,    0,    0,   87
800 DATA    0,    0,    0,    0,    0,    0,    0,    0,    0
810 DATA    0,   64,    0,    4,    0,    2,    0,  112,  182
820 DATA    0,    7,    0,    2,    0,   64,    0,    4,   77
830 DATA    0,    1,    0,  112,    0,    7,    0,    1,  121
840 DATA    0,   73,   80,   77,   69,   73,   70,   32,  466
850 DATA   32,   67,   79,   77,   66,   50,   73,   66,  518
860 DATA   77,   66,   73,   79,   46,   67,   79,   77,  564
870 DATA    0,   66,   50,   73,   86,   77,   88,   79,  487
880 DATA   83,   46,   67,   70,   77,    0,  123,    6,  401
890 DATA  123,   10,  123,   14,  252,  100,  120,    0,  840
900 DATA  172,   80,    1,  110,   17,   70,  172,   30,  840
910 DATA  223,   44,   65,   60,    1,  110,   35,  141,  607
920 DATA   22,   40,    1,  235,   13,  144,  100,   25,  660
930 DATA  205,   33,   80,    1,  110,   20,  141,   22,  600
940 DATA   40,    1,  100,    0,  205,   33,  100,   14,  670
950 DATA  176,    7,  205,   10,  100,   76,  176,    1,  837
960 DATA  205,   33,  162,  160,    2,  130,  200,  254, 1102
970 DATA  194,   30,  100,   20,  205,   33,  130,   15,  823
980 DATA   31,  120,  249,  252,  115,    0,  141,   22,  944
990 DATA   76,    1,  235,  214,  152,  163,  140,    2,  901
1000 DATA  137,   22,  150,    2,  120,  233,  252,  130, 1062
1010 DATA  103,  170,    6,  246,  226,  130,  216,   50, 1253
1020 DATA  255,  120,  105,  101,    2,  130,    7,  103, 1051
1030 DATA  152,    2,  139,   71,    2,  163,  154,    2,  605
1040 DATA  130,   71,    4,  163,  156,    2,  232,  230,  907
1050 DATA    1,  115,    6,  141,   22,  100,    1,  235,  621
1060 DATA  161,  232,  237,    1,  115,    0,  141,   22,  915
1070 DATA  100,    1,  235,  150,  141,   54,  105,    2,  800
1080 DATA  130,   62,  220,    2,  185,   11,    0,  243,  860
1090 DATA  106,  117,  100,  141,   22,   68,    2,  100,  804
1100 DATA    0,  205,   33,  100,    0,  205,   22,   36,  690
1110 DATA  223,   60,   80,  116,   15,   60,   70,  117,  750
1120 DATA  242,  141,   22,  124,    2,  100,    0,  205,  925
1130 DATA   33,  233,  112,  255,  120,   62,  160,    2,  805
1140 DATA    1,  116,    0,  254,   14,  196,    2,  254,  845
1150 DATA   14,  200,    2,  141,   22,  190,    2,  100,  700
1160 DATA   87,  185,    0,    0,  176,    1,  205,   33,  607
1170 DATA  114,   38,  141,   22,  200,    2,  100,   67,  773
1180 DATA  105,    0,    0,  176,    1,  205,   33,  114,  714
1190 DATA   23,  141,   22,  190,    2,  100,   85,  205,  834
1200 DATA   33,  114,   13,  141,   22,  200,    2,  100,  714
1210 DATA   65,  205,   33,  114,    3,  233,  110,  255, 1026
1220 DATA  141,   22,  237,    1,  233,   27,  255,  130, 1054
1230 DATA   22,  160,    2,  254,  104,  100,   54,  205, 1071
1240 DATA   33,  161,  140,    2,  247,  227,   61,  100,  979
1250 DATA    0,  115,    7,  141,   22,  102,    1,  233,  701
1260 DATA    0,  255,  139,   54,  226,    2,  120,   80,  804
1270 DATA    0,  116,   32,  120,   60,  229,  117,    6,  600
1280 DATA  100,    4,    0,  235,   22,  144,  106,    2,  791
1290 DATA    0,  232,  130,    1,  115,    7,  141,   22,  854
```

*(Figure 2 continues)*

# *PC* MAGAZINE LEADS YOU OUT OF THE INFORMATION JUNGLE...

Exploring the PC market is a confusing, and often risky, endeavor.

Lose your way, and you lose valuable time. One wrong turn, and you can lose lots of money.

That's why IBM and compatible PCusers look to *PC* Magazine. *PC* Magazine eliminates the risk in purchasing decisions with comparative reviews and product evaluations from the PC Labs, where products are tested the way you use them every day. It's the pathfinder to products that meet your specific needs —and those of others in your company.

*PC* Magazine puts you on the trail to new applications with power tips and special reports that will help you make the most of your system.

*PC* Magazine goes one step beyond leading you through the microcomputing jungle. *PC* leads you *out* of the jungle to the PC environment that meets your daily demands.

**Subscribe now and save 65%.**
**For fast service, call toll-free**
**1-800-852-5200**

4Z882

PC MAGAZINE
**For product reviews you can use.**

## ■ PROGRAMMING/UTILITIES

```
1300 DATA  141,    1,  233,  221,  254,  184,    0,    0, 1834
1310 DATA  232,  159,    1,  139,   54,  226,    2,  131,  944
1320 DATA  190,   32,  128,   60,    0,  116,   32,  128,  694
1330 DATA   60,  229,  117,    6,  190,    4,    0,  235,  849
1340 DATA   22,  144,  186,    2,    0,  232,   92,    1,  679
1350 DATA  115,    7,  141,   22,  141,    1,  233,  177,  837
1360 DATA  254,  104,    1,    0,  232,  115,    1,  105,  972
1370 DATA   40,    0,  106,    2,    0,   81,  232,  149,  690
1380 DATA    0,   61,    0,    0,  116,  102,   61,  240,  580
1390 DATA   15,  114,   13,   61,  247,   15,  119,    0,  592
1400 DATA   89,  141,   22,   12,    2,  233,  130,  254,  891
1410 DATA  163,  158,    2,  161,  146,    2,   64,  187,  883
1420 DATA    0,    0,  232,  100,    1,  163,  146,    2,  644
1430 DATA  232,  151,    1,  115,    4,   89,  233,  113,  930
1440 DATA  254,  161,  158,    2,   82,  139,   22,  146,  964
1450 DATA    2,  232,  122,    0,   90,  104,    0,    0,  630
1460 DATA  232,  115,    0,  139,  210,  184,    2,    0,  890
1470 DATA  232,   62,    1,  115,   21,  232,  160,    1,  832
1480 DATA  115,    0,   89,  141,   22,  210,    1,  233,  819
1490 DATA   72,  254,  161,  146,    2,  137,    7,  235, 1014
1500 DATA   11,  144,   82,  139,  200,  161,  146,    2,  893
1510 DATA  232,   75,    0,   90,   89,   66,  226,  141,  919
1520 DATA  232,  140,    0,  115,    7,  141,   22,  120,  785
1530 DATA    1,  233,   38,  254,  232,  175,    0,  115, 1048
1540 DATA    7,  141,   22,  120,    1,  233,   26,  254,  804
1550 DATA  141,   22,   42,    2,  100,    9,  205,   33,  634
1560 DATA  100,   76,  176,    0,  205,   33,  104,    3,  857
1570 DATA    0,   82,  247,  226,   90,  209,  232,  139, 1225
1580 DATA  216,    3,   30,  224,    2,  139,    7,  247,  860
1590 DATA  194,    1,    0,  116,    5,  177,    4,  211,  700
1600 DATA  232,  195,   37,  255,   15,  195,   80,   82, 1091
1610 DATA  184,    3,    0,  247,  226,   90,  209,  232, 1191
1620 DATA  139,  216,    3,   30,  224,    2,   80,  247,  949
1630 DATA  194,    1,    0,  116,   11,  177,    4,  211,  714
1640 DATA  224,  129,   39,   15,    0,    9,    7,  195,  610
1650 DATA  129,   39,    0,  240,    9,    7,  195,  160,  779
1660 DATA  160,    2,  186,    1,    0,  139,   14,  156,  658
1670 DATA    2,  139,   30,  224,    2,  205,   37,   90,  729
1680 DATA  195,  160,  160,    2,  139,   22,  156,    2,  836
1690 DATA  209,  226,   66,  139,   14,  154,    2,  139,  949
1700 DATA   30,  226,    2,  205,   37,   90,  195,  160,  945
1710 DATA  160,    2,  186,    1,    0,  139,   14,  156,  650
1720 DATA    2,  139,   30,  224,    2,  205,   30,   90,  730
1730 DATA  114,   19,  160,  160,    2,  186,    1,    0,  642
1740 DATA  139,   14,  156,    2,    3,  209,  139,   30,  692
1750 DATA  224,    2,  205,   30,   90,  195,  160,  160, 1074
1760 DATA    2,  139,   22,  156,    2,  209,  226,   66,  822
1770 DATA  139,   14,  154,    2,  139,   30,  226,    2,  706
1780 DATA  205,   38,   90,  195,  139,   14,  152,    2,  835
1790 DATA   43,  202,   81,  139,  210,  177,    5,  211, 1076
1800 DATA  227,    3,   30,  226,    2,   89,  120,   63,  760
1810 DATA    0,  116,   13,  128,   63,  229,  116,    0,  673
1820 DATA   66,  131,  195,   32,  226,  240,  249,  195, 1334
1830 DATA  240,  195,  139,  240,  177,    5,  211,  230, 1445
1840 DATA    3,   54,  226,    2,  139,  250,  177,    5,  856
1850 DATA  211,  231,    3,   62,  226,    2,   86,  105, 1006
1860 DATA   32,    0,  243,  164,   94,  190,    4,    0,  735
1870 DATA  195,  139,   14,  150,    2,  131,  193,    2,  826
1880 DATA   43,  200,   82,  139,  208,   81,   83,  232, 1068
1890 DATA  252,  254,   91,   89,   59,  195,  116,    6, 1062
1900 DATA   66,  226,  242,   90,  249,  195,  139,  194, 1401
1910 DATA   90,  240,  195,  131,  234,    2,  161,  140, 1209
1920 DATA    2,  247,  226,  139,  200,  161,  156,    2, 1141
1930 DATA  209,  224,    3,  208,    3,   22,  154,    2,  825
1940 DATA   66,  195,   82,   80,  232,  228,  255,  139, 1277
1950 DATA   14,  140,    2,  160,  160,    2,  139,   30,  655
1960 DATA  222,    2,  205,   37,   80,   90,  114,   21,  779
1970 DATA  232,  200,  255,  139,   14,  148,    2,  160, 1150
1980 DATA  160,    2,  139,   30,  222,    2,  205,   30,  798
1990 DATA   80,   90,  114,    7,  195,   90,  141,   22,  747
2000 DATA  100,    1,  195,  141,   22,  120,    1,  195,  775
2010 DATA  139,   30,  226,    2,  131,  195,   90,  139,  952
2020 DATA   14,  152,    2,  131,  233,    2,   57,   23,  614
2030 DATA  116,    7,  131,  195,   32,  226,  247,  249, 1203
2040 DATA  195,  240,  195,    0,    0,    0,    0,    0,  638
```

*(Figure 2 ends)*

entries are stored in 3 bytes in a manner that might seem convoluted to a nonprogrammer but that lends itself well to assembly language interpretation using bitwise shifts and logical operators. The two subroutines GET_FAT_ENTRY and PUT_FAT_ENTRY in the DISKPREP source listing illustrate how 12-bit FAT entries can be read and written.

**DISKPREP IN DETAIL** DOS imposes several specific restrictions on a system disk. First, the disk must contain the hidden files IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM. Second, these two files must use the first two entries in the directory. And third, IBMBIO.COM must occupy contiguous sectors, beginning in the first cluster in the data space. That's why SYS.COM won't work on a disk that already has other files on it: when the first file is stored, it is given the first cluster and the first directory entry—the same areas needed by IBMBIO.COM—and SYS isn't smart enough to rearrange the disk to make room. That's where DISKPREP comes in. DISKPREP rearranges the disk to ensure that the two hidden files can be placed in the areas where they must reside in order to function properly.

DISKPREP begins by parsing the command line for a drive specifier. DOS makes the text of the command line available from within an application by placing it in memory beginning at offset 81h in the program's entry-level data segment. Offset 80h holds the length of the line. If no drive is specified, DISKPREP uses DOS function call 19h to get the default drive and thereafter uses the default as the target drive. The drive identifier, whether input explicitly or by default, is checked, and execution terminates if something other than drive A: or B: was specified. This provides one measure of assurance that DISKPREP won't try to reallocate space on a hard disk.

■ DISKPREP rearranges the disk to ensure that the two hidden files can be placed in the areas where they must reside.

Having verified the drive, DISKPREP calls DOS function 1Ch to get the address of the FAT identification byte, which indicates the disk format (S-8, S-9, D-8, D-9, or other). Each disk format has a unique number of available data clusters and locates the FAT, the directory, and the data space in different sectors, and DISKPREP needs to know what kind of disk it's working on. Peter Norton's *Programmer's Guide to the IBM PC* (Microsoft Press, 1985) gives an excellent account of these specifics. If the disk format is one of the four supported by DISKPREP, then addi-

# NOTHING DOWN.

Even the best of personal computers can have a bad day. Blackouts happen. Usually at the worst possible time.

But power interruptions don't need to be business interruptions. And lost power shouldn't result in lost data. Not with the POWERMAKER® Micro UPS from Topaz.

Designed specifically for hard disc and critical-use business systems, Powermaker Micro UPS ensures a continuous supply of smooth sine wave power even during a total blackout.

And there's more. Powermaker Micro UPS also removes spikes and other error-producing transients from incoming power, protecting your PC's sensitive circuitry.

So, if your PC needs a little help once in a while, give it Powermaker Micro UPS protection. For nothing down. Call us today at (619) 279-0831, or contact your local Square D distributor.

TOPAZ®

A Subsidiary of Square D Company

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

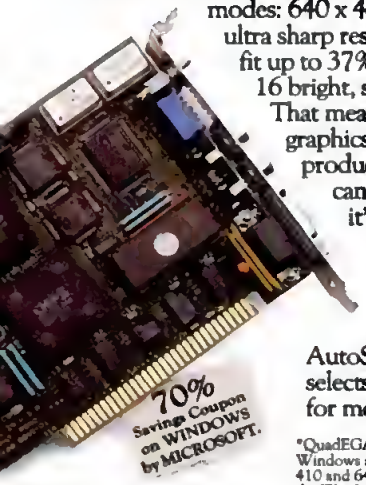
# How to use 137% of your Multisync™ monitor.

*With a standard EGA*

*With QuadEGA ProSync*

## QuadEGA ProSync™

QuadEGA ProSync takes full advantage of your Multisync monitor by delivering two additional enhanced graphics modes: 640 x 480 and 752 x 410. The ultra sharp resolution lets you comfortably fit up to 37% more data on your screen in 16 bright, solid colors with crisp detail. That means you get more text and more graphics. The end result is increased productivity. Because, not only can you work with more data, it's easier to read, too.




**Featuring AutoSelect™**

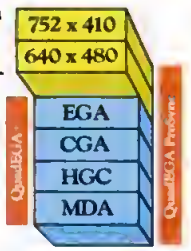
It's easy to run your favorite programs with QuadEGA ProSync. Our AutoSelect feature automatically selects the correct display mode for most software.

*QuadEGA ProSync includes drivers to run Microsoft Windows and software that runs under Windows in 752 x 410 and 640 x 480 modes, and a coupon good for 70% off the Windows package.

Together with your Multisync, QuadEGA ProSync delivers the leading edge technology that lets you make the most of desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and software that works best in the ultra high resolution mode.*

**Now you have a choice -QuadEGA+ and QuadEGA ProSync**

Quadram makes the world's best-selling EGA boards. QuadEGA+ gives you compatibility with the four PC display standards. And to take advantage of Multisync-type monitors, QuadEGA ProSync gives you two additional high resolution modes.




*QuadEGA ProSync delivers a total of six graphics modes!*

To find out more about our complete line of EGA products, contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093. Or call 404-564-5566.

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company

Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. QuadEGA+ and QuadEGA ProSync are trademarks of Quadram Corp. Multisync is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tional parameters returned by function call 1Ch, such as the number of sectors per cluster, are stored. DISKPREP stores other disk format data it needs at its FORMAT_TABLE label. That information defines the length (in sectors) of the FAT and the directory, and gives the maximum number of directory entries.

Copies of the disk's root directory and FAT table are then read (via interrupt 25h) into memory at the locations specified through the routines labeled DIR_DATA and FAT_DATA. DISKPREP makes all its changes in the disk's FAT and directory on these memory images and only then writes the modified images back to disk. Thus, should the program encounter an unrecoverable error midway through the reallocation process, it can abort without scrambling the actual disk's FAT and directory entries. Note that FAT_DATA and DIR_DATA are not the actual locations where the memory images are stored. Rather, they are pointers to the holding areas and thus serve the same function as do pointer variables in Pascal and C. This way of structuring the program saves space by placing the noninitialized data areas out in the code segment beyond the last byte of code.

DISKPREP next looks at its memory image of the disk's directory to see if the first filename in it is IBMBIO.COM. If it is, the program assumes that it's dealing with a disk already containing the system and asks the user whether the old system files are to be deleted. If so, the files are deleted with DOS function 41h. Since that function won't delete a file whose read-only bit is set (bit 0 in the attribute byte), DOS function 43h is called to change the file attributes from 27h to zero. After the old system files are deleted, the updated FAT and directory are reread.

■ DISKPREP checks that enough clusters are unused to hold the 50K (maximum) of system files that will later be transferred by SYS.

The final check before reallocation begins is a check of free disk space. DISKPREP calls DOS function 36h to check that enough clusters are unused to hold the 50K (maximum) of system files that will later be transferred by SYS.

**REARRANGING THE DISK** On a system disk IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM must occupy the first two directory entries, in that order. SYS will transfer the two files only if those two entries are unused. DISKPREP begins the restructuring process by checking each of the first two directory entries and, for each one that's currently in use by another file, copying the 32-byte entry to the first available entry slot and marking the old one available. The availability of an entry can be determined by checking its first byte. If that byte is zero (indicating that the entry has never been used) or if it's 0E5h (which marks an erased file), then the entry is available. Any other value is the first character in a filename and, at the same time, indicates that the entry is in use.

If an entry must be moved, the program calls the subroutine FIND_ENTRY to scan the directory image for the first available slot. MOVE_ENTRY then copies the 32 bytes from one area to the other. Before handing control back to the main program,

## DOWNLOADING DISKPREP

The programs that appear in our Programming/Utilities column (as well as other programs we publish) can be downloaded by modem from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. There is no charge for this service, but users are cautioned that these programs are copyrighted material and are made available only for individual, noncommercial use. Making copies for others (including placement on other electronic bulletin boards), with or without charge, is a violation of the Ziff-Davis copyright.

The modem number for PC-IRS is (212) 696-0360. Set your modem and communications software to use 1,200 (or 300) bps, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. PC-IRS files with a .COM, .EXE, or .ARC extension require that you also use the Xmodem error-checking protocol; our other files (e.g., with extensions of .ASM or .BAS) can be downloaded using either regular ASCII or Xmodem transmission.

DISKPREP.BAS, whether typed in from the magazine at your keyboard or downloaded from PC-IRS, will automatically create DISKPREP.COM when run once in BASIC. DISKPREP.ASM, also listed both here and on PC-IRS, allows you to modify the program but requires you to use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft) and the following commands:

```
MASM DISKPREP;
LINK DISKPREP;
EXE2BIN DISKPREP DISKPREP.COM
```

**—Craig L. Stark**

### DISKPREP AT A GLANCE

Syntax:

```
DISKPREP [d:]
```

Operation:

DISKPREP rearranges the files, directory entries, and FAT on floppy disks designed to hold up to 360K to permit retroactively adding the DOS system files. Sufficient room is provided for DOS versions up through 3.2. After running DISKPREP, use the DOS SYS command to copy the system files to your target disk, and complete the process by COPYing COMMAND.COM from your DOS disk.

MOVE_ENTRY marks the old entry available by setting its first byte to zero. This is why DOS answers a DIR request before SYS is run with a "File not found" message: DOS knows that directory entries are allocated in sequential order starting with the first, so when it finds the first entry marked as never having been used, it "knows" there are no other files on that disk. As soon as SYS transfers the system files so that the gap in the directory is filled, DOS will once again recognize the presence of the other files. (If we were to mark the first two entries available with the value 0E5h rather than zero, DOS would see our files even before SYS was run. But for reasons unknown to me, SYS will sometimes, but not always, refuse to add the system if each of the first two entries is not marked as "never used.")

The second system disk requirement is that the file IBMBIO.COM occupy an uninterrupted string of sectors, beginning in the disk's first data cluster. There are no such requirements for IBMDOS.COM. In DOS 2.1, IBMBIO.COM was 4,736 bytes long; in DOS 3.2, the length has risen to 16,369 bytes. To ensure it will work with any current release of DOS and with each supported format, DISKPREP rearranges the disk so that the first 40 clusters are free. That number more than takes care of the worst case, in which 32 clusters of one sector each are required to add the DOS 3.2 version of IBMBIO.COM to a single-sided disk. The additional margin will hopefully provide enough of a cushion for DISKPREP to work with future versions of IBMBIO.COM. Once the first 40 clusters are marked available, SYS will successfully perform its appointed mission and transform the nonsystem disk into a systemized one.

To free up these first 40 data clusters, DISKPREP repeatedly executes a series of instructions. Beginning with cluster number 2 (the first data cluster), the memory image of the cluster's FAT entry is pulled out to determine whether the cluster is used or available. If the FAT entry is zero, then it's available and the cluster need not be moved. If the entry is FF0h–FF7h, then the cluster is bad and the program aborts with a "Bad sector in sytem area" message. If the FAT value is neither of these, the cluster is in use and will have to be moved, so the process continues.

The FAT entry just acquired is tucked away to be recalled momentarily, and the subroutine FIND_CLUSTER is called. This routine searches sequentially through the data clusters starting just beyond the first 40 and returns the number of the first available one. The MOVE_CLUSTER subroutine then copies the contents of the old cluster into the newly found one. Next, the FAT entry for the old cluster (which was saved a short time before and indicates which cluster is next in the allocation chain) is retrieved and inserted into the FAT as the entry for the new cluster. The entry for the old cluster is then zeroed, marking it unused.

■ DISKPREP rearranges the disk so that the first 40 clusters are free, providing a cushion for DISKPREP to work with future versions of IBMBIO.COM.

**COMPLETING THE CHAIN** The final remaining task is to find the FAT entry or directory entry that references the old cluster and change it to reference the new one. Remember that every used cluster is part of a chain, and that each link must be pointed to either by another FAT entry or, if it's the first cluster in a chain, by the starting cluster word in a directory entry. To accomplish the task, all FAT entries are scanned for a value that matches the old cluster number, and if one is found, it is changed to the value of the new cluster. If one is not found, then the subroutine SEARCH_DIR is called to check the root directory for a reference to the cluster, and the reference is changed if found. If the reference is found in neither place, then either the old cluster is a lost cluster—one that is marked as in use but isn't addressed elsewhere in the FAT or directory—or the cluster is referenced in a subdirectory rather than in the root directory. In either case, DISKPREP aborts with an error message.

(The reason DISKPREP can't handle disks with subdirectories is that the program assumes that a valid reference is contained in the root directory if it can't be found in the FAT. If a disk contains subdirectories, however, the reference may in fact be in a subdirectory. Accessing a subdirectory presents additional considerations from a programmer's standpoint since it is stored as a file.)

Assuming no problems are encountered, then with one iteration of the process completed, execution loops back to the start and begins examining the next of the first 40 clusters.

When all the needed clusters have been cleared, DISKPREP writes the updated directory and FAT back to disk, taking care to change both copies of the FAT maintained there. Exit is achieved through DOS function call 4Ch so that an ERRORLEVEL code can be returned. To that end, the program is structured so that all critical error exits are routed through a section of the code labeled ERROR_EXIT, which beeps, prints a message whose address is specified in DS:DX, and sets ERRORLEVEL to 1 prior to exit. A successful completion to DISKPREP returns an ERRORLEVEL value of zero and prints the message "System prep completed."

**IN CLOSING** DISKPREP is, I believe, a utility that will make your interactions with your PC a little more pleasant. Understanding how it works has, I hope, removed some of the mystery that seems to enshroud DOS's file allocation table and other elements of the file management system. Be aware that any program, no matter how extensive its testing and use, may fall prey to hidden bugs or anomalies. [*One user has cautioned that* ProKey *should not be loaded in advance of using* DISKPREP, *for example—Ed.*] It's always prudent to keep backup copies of important files and disks. But when you need to add a system to a disk in use, DISKPREP's the easy way to go.

*Jeff Prosise is an occasional contributor to* PC Magazine.

## Turn Your PC into a Typesetter

# FREE WYSIWYG SOFTWARE

## TYPE EXPRESS CUSTOMERS GET FREE TYPE PROCESSING SOFTWARE.

**The Express Type Processor is a sophisticated WYSIWYG software package that lets you specify and preview typesetting on your IBM PC.**

**Type Express is a commercial typesetting service that distributes the Express Type Processor as a service to its customers.**

**With Type Express you can use your PC as a sophisticated desktop publishing workstation - without making expensive hardware or software commitments.**

**WYSIWYG.** What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get is the key to the Express Type Processor. You see everything on the screen as you do it. Change type size, line spacing, column width-anything you like-and see the results immediately.

**Overwhelming Features.** Compare the features of the Express Type Processor with other PC typesetting software.

Justification. Automatic hyphenation and kerning. Adjustable line, word, and letter spacing. Features that aren't often found on PC based packages, regardless of cost.

**Galleys or Pages.** Only the Express Type Processor lets you produce either galleys or pages. You can preview and set type on a traditional continuous galley.

Or layout complete pages. Define multiple columns with cut-outs or ragged edges. Produce multiple page documents. Text will automatically flow wherever you specify. And the number of columns, pages, or the amount of text are only limited by your system's memory.

**Integrated Editor.** Adding or changing text or specifications is a snap with the built-in editor. Enter text directly from the keyboard, or read in an ASCII file produced by any popular word processor. Then watch it flow into your page.

Now use the full-featured editor to make changes. Search and Replace text. Use macros or callouts to quickly change formats throughout your document.

**Easy to Use.** The Express Type Processor couldn't be easier to use. You select specifications from drop-down menus so there are no complex codes to learn. On-line prompts guide you through all operations. Complete typographic control is built-in, so you don't have to be a typographer to produce professional-looking results.

**Hardcopy Proofs.** Ready for a printout? Your dot-matrix printer will produce an accurate hardcopy proof at the touch of a key.

**Automatic Communications.** Done? The built-in communications software dials the Type Express WATTS line, establishes communications, and transmits your document. CRC error checking ensures complete accuracy, of course.

**Professional Typesetting.** Your document is typeset on a high performance phototypesetter with resolution of over 1200 dots per inch. Top quality RC photographic paper ensures sharp contrast and stability.

**Fast Service.** All orders are shipped within 24 hours. Specify optional Priority Service, and your order is shipped the same day by overnight express - so you have your finished typesetting the very next morning!

**Economical.** Complete typeset pages are just $10 each. Galleys are $10 per foot. A charge of $10 per order covers standard shipping and handling. And since the WYSIWYG software ensures that your job is right the first time, you eliminate the added costs of revisions and corrections.

**No Special Equipment.** Use the Express Type Processor on any PC/XT/AT or compatible with 256K of memory and a color or Hercules graphics card. Print out hardcopy proofs on any IBM or Epson compatible dot-matrix printer. Or use any laser printer that supports Epson compatible graphics. Transmit files using a Hayes compatible modem, or submit them on 5 inch diskettes.

**Simple Registration.** All registered Type Express customers get the Express Type Processor free of charge. To register you just choose a billing program that fits your requirements, and prepay a small initial minimum purchase of typesetting. Then start using your PC as a powerful publishing workstation.

**Credit Card Accounts.** Charge the $100 initial minimum purchase of typesetting services on your VISA or MasterCard. After you have used up your initial balance, additional charges will automatically be billed to your credit card.

**Commercial Accounts.** Send your registration with a $200 company check for the initial purchase of typesetting services. Type Express will open an account with a credit balance of $200. After this balance has been utilized, your company will be billed on an open account basis. Company checks with valid phone numbers only. Type Express credit policies apply.

**No Risk.** No matter which program you choose, there's no risk. If you are dissatisfied, you may cancel your registration and receive a full refund of the unused balance in your account.

**TYPE EXPRESS INC.**
Type Express, 1230 Grant Ave. #229,
San Francisco, Ca. 94133, 415 362-8266

*What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get with the Express Type Processor.*

### FEATURES

**TYPE**
- Fonts - select from over 200
- Size - 5 point to 72 point
- Width - 50% to 200% of normal
- Tilt - 0 to 31 degrees

**MODES OF OPERATION**
- Galley mode
- Page mode
  - Multiple columns, pages
  - Cutouts, ragged columns

**INTERACTIVE EDITOR**
- Input from Keyboard or ASCII files
- Search, Search & Replace
- Macros, Callouts

**LINE ENDINGS**
- Justify with/without letterspacing
- Center, Ragged Right, Left
- Wordspace: Max, Min, Standard

**HYPHENATION**
- Automatic
- Operator Assisted
- Discretionary

**PARAGRAPHS**
- Indent first line
- Extra linespace

**ADDITIONAL FEATURES**
- Adjustable margins
- Rules - Horizontal, Vertical
- Kerning - Automatic or manual
- Letterspace - adjust plus or minus

*MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE* *NOT COPY PROTECTED*

*Credit Card Orders Call* **(800) 835-2246** *Ext. 220 Anytime*

☐ *Register me as a Type Express Customer and send me the Express Type Processor*

*Name:* _____

*Address:* _____

_____

_____

*Phone* _____ *Signature* _____

☐ ***Credit Card Account:*** ☐ *VISA* ☐ *MC* *Expires* _____

*Charge my credit card for the $100 minimum initial purchase of typesetting services*

*Card No:* _____

☐ ***Commercial Account:***

*Enclosed is a company check for $200 to establish a commercial account*

**Type Express, 1230 Grant Ave. #229, San Francisco, Ca. 94133, 415 362-8266**

## LEADING EDGE

Model "D" — PC-compatible, dual 360K floppy drives, monochrome monitor, 256K RAM, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port, MS-DOS operating system

**$1,295**

Model "D" with 30-MB Hard Disk ..... $1,795

Model "D" with 30-MB H.D. & 768K RAM ..... $1,950

## AT&T 6300 + PERSONAL COMPUTER

With 512K RAM, high-capacity 1.2-MB floppy drive, monochrome monitor, UNIX operating system capabilities, MS-DOS operating system and GW Basic Software

**$2,995**

## OKIDATA PRICEBUSTERS!

Okimate 20 Color Printer ..... $99.95
Okidata 182 (NLQ included) ..... $239
Okidata 192 Plus ..... $ CALL
Okidata 193 Plus ..... $ CALL
Okidata 292E with Module .... $ CALL
Okidata 293E with Module .... $ CALL

## NEC MONITOR

NEC JC1401P3A MULTI-SYNC MONITOR

**$589**

**IN STOCK!!!**

## KEYTRONICS

KEYTRONICS KB5151 KEYBOARD

**$169.95**

## DIABLO DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

D-25 ..... $425
D-635 ..... $755
D-80IF ..... $1,499

## TOSHIBA COMPUTERS

### TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS

PC-compatible computer with 640K RAM ..... $1,995

### TOSHIBA 3100 PORTABLE

AT-compatible with 640K & 10-MB Hard Disk ..... $3,699

# THE BOTTOM LINE

### MEMORY CHIPS

64K, each ..... $ CALL
256K, each ..... $ CALL

### ENHANCEMENT CARDS

**PARADISE**
Auto-Switch EGA ..... $439.95

**PERSYST**
Persyst B08 ..... $374.95

**AST**
Rampage 256K ..... $299.95
Rampage AT 512K ..... $504.95
Advantage 128K ..... $369.95
Mega Plus II ..... $269.95
I-O Mini ..... $124.95
5251/11 ..... $579.95

**HARD DRIVE ON A CARD**
Gold Card 20 ..... $565.00

### HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

PC-COMPATIBLE

Internal — 20-MB ..... $429.00
Internal — 30-MB ..... $479.00
Internal — 42-MB (35 ms) ..... $1,249.00
External — 20-MB ..... $624.00
External — 30-MB ..... $675.00
External — 42-MB (35 ms) ..... $1,444.00

### IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX

20-MB (10+10) with card ..... $1,895.00
40-MB (20+20) with card ..... $2,695.00

### PRINTERS

**TOSHIBA**
Toshiba P351 P/S ..... $1,089.95
Toshiba P321 P/S ..... $529.00
Toshiba P341 ..... $769.00

**CIE**
CIE-3500 ..... $1,499.00

**NEC**
ELF 360 ..... $409.95
8850 ..... $1,195.00
3550 ..... $795.00

### SURGE SUPPRESSORS

**DATA SHIELD**
Data Shield 85 ..... $59.95
Data Shield 100 ..... $68.95

### TAPE DRIVES

**TALLGRASS**
Grasshopper ..... $639.95
- Standard disk drive configurations with direct tape access for program and DOS command execution
- IMAGE backup with file-by-file restoration

**TECMAR**
OIC 60 H ..... $1,545.00

*We carry a full line of Tecmar products!*

### MODEMS

**HAYES**
Smartmodem 300 ..... $139.00
Smartmodem 1200 ..... $389.00
Smartmodem 1200B ..... $329.95
Smartmodem 2400 ..... $579.95
Smartmodem 2400B ..... $549.95

### MONITORS

**AMDEK**
300A ..... $134.95
310A ..... $149.95
600 ..... $409.95
722 ..... $539.95
725 ..... $559.00
730 ..... $774.95

**PGS**
HX12 ..... $469.00
HX12E ..... $555.00
MAX12E ..... $179.00
SR12 ..... $599.00

**TAXAN**
T115 ..... $129.00
T116 ..... $135.00
T121 ..... $152.00
T122 ..... $159.00
T220 ..... $259.00
T620 ..... $429.95
T630 ..... $469.95
T640 ..... $529.95

Not responsible for typographical errors • Immediate replacement or repair of defective goods at our discretion • We welcome Corporate Accounts • NJ Residents add 6% sales tax • 20% restocking charge for all returned non-defective items • All items subject to availability • ALL PRICES subject to change without notice • Allow 1-2 weeks for personal checks to clear • FREE technical support • All prices are cash prices, add 3% for credit card • Minimum Shipping & Handling Charge — 5.95 •

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

**The bottom line is that nobody offers lower prices or better service on all computer hardware, software and peripherals than Micro-Mail. For the best deals in America call us.**

MICRO-MAIL

386 New Brunswick Avenue • Fords, NJ 08863 IN

Toll Free Out-Of-State
1-800-634-4884

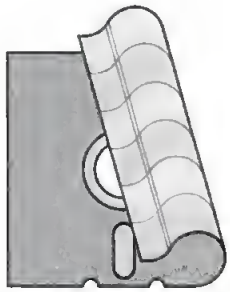
Monday-Friday, 9AM-6PM EST.

In New Jersey Call
201-370-4800

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JARED TAYLOR

# SPREADSHEET CLINIC



*Writing music in 1-2-3, a bug in its regression routine, an imaginative macro use of GET and PUT, and printing out multiple MultiPlan worksheets.*

## RECALCULATING A SINGLE CELL

In Spreadsheet Clinic for December 24, 1985 (*PC Magazine*, Volume 4 Number 26), there is a good tip on how to use *1-2-3*'s /Copy command to recalculate only part of a large spreadsheet. The trick is to copy a cell or range of cells onto itself. While this is a good method for ranges, there is a better way to recalculate the value of a single cell: just move the cursor to that cell and hit F2 (Edit) and then Return. This two-stroke technique works for both *1-2-3* and *Symphony*.

Randy Mohr
Omaha, Nebraska

## MULTIPLE WORKSHEETS IN MULTIPLAN

Sometimes I have to print out many *MultiPlan* worksheets at the same time. It can be a slow process to load and print each model individually, waiting for each print job to finish before going on to the next.

A good solution is to make ASCII copies of all my models on disk and then print them in succession from DOS with a batch file. The first step is to print each spreadsheet to disk with the PRINT to FILE command. This is much quicker than printing to paper. *MultiPlan* will add the extension .SDF (for Standard Data File) to these files.

Now exit to DOS and run the batch file shown in Figure 1. It uses the COPY command to send all files with the .SDF extension to the printer. Since everything is printed sequentially, I can go away and do something else until the printer stops. The batch file checks to see if there are any .SDF files on the disk and warns you if there aren't. It also cleans up the disk by deleting all .SDF files when the print job is finished.

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF NOT EXIST C:*.SDF GOTO BOMB
COPY C:*.SDF PRN
GOTO DONE
:BOMB
ECHO NO FILES WITH THE EXTENSION .SDF EXIST
ECHO To Return To The Operating System
PAUSE
:DONE
```

**Figure 1:** *A DOS batch file that prints all* MultiPlan *.SDF (ASCII) files.*

Anthony Kadysweski
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania

*This tip will work with any program that produces clean ASCII files.*

## REGRESSION ERROR

*1-2-3* has an error in its regression analysis routine. It will give the wrong results when you use the option to force the regression line through the origin. I have spoken to Lotus's support staff, and they are willing to correct the error once they understand the mathematics. In the meantime, you might warn your readers not to use this option.

Ronny Richardson
Chamblee, Georgia

*Along with his letter, Mr. Richardson included several pages of mathematics that I didn't understand any more than Lotus's support people apparently could. Nevertheless, I believe him and will avoid using the option that forces the regression line through the origin.*

## TUNING IN

It's common to put a beep at the end of a long macro routine so that you don't have to be watching the screen to know when the macro has finished running. However, with more and more PCs on nearby desks, it's sometimes hard to hear a single beep or to distinguish your computer's beep from someone else's.

*Symphony* and Release 2.0 of *1-2-3* at least offer four different tones from which to choose with the macro commands {beep 1} through {beep 4}. I've developed a short routine in Figure 2 that plays a little tune. If you put it at the end of a time-consuming macro, you'll always recognize your own machine's call, even in the most crowded

## ■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

office. The waits in the macro are not all the same length, and if you run the macro you'll hear why.

Brian Underdahl
St. Louis, Missouri

*I suppose it was inevitable that once Lotus gave us more than one tone to ploy with, people would start trying to write music. I must confess, though, that I didn't recognize Mr. Underdohl's little creation when I played it on my machine.*

*The musical means at hand are, after all, limited. Beep 1 is close to o C, beep 2 is an A-flat, beep 3 is a B-flat, and beep 4 is something like another C, one octave below the first beep. You'd think Lotus might have given us a nice C-major arpeggio, but no. Putting in different numbers after "beep" won't buy you more notes, either. The series starts over again, with beeps 5 through 8 the same as beeps 1 through 4.*

*Curiously, the beeps are of different duration. Beeps 1 and 4 are slightly longer than beeps 2 and 3. Furthermore, although you can put in "rests"—as Mr. Underdahl did—there's no way to vary the duration of the tones. Stringing them right after each other doesn't get you one continuous tone, but a series.*

*You will get an almost-continuous tone if you make your macro cause a deliberate error by putting in a line such as /bbbbbb. You'll get six beeps in a row with only a very small interval between them. You can use this technique only with the default beep (beep 1), however. Even so, man is a musical beast and will squeeze tunes from even the most unlikely sources.*

### "LEARN MODE" FOR 1-2-3 MACROS

The macro in Figure 3 lets you record a series of *1-2-3* keystrokes for later use in a macro, just as *Symphony* does. It stores only one keystroke in each cell. To run the macro, be sure to give the cells in column D the range names to their left in column C. You must then create the Z_LRN_MACRO range name again, this time specifying a multiple range of cells. The range must be long enough to hold the maximum number of keystrokes you expect to put in a macro. In this case, the range is 1000 cells long, running from D17 to D1017, obviously a lot longer than necessary for most macros. The "learn" routine in E7 will also handle up to 1000 entries. When you start the macro, you will get a menu that lets you choose between writing a new macro or playing back the one you just wrote.

The range names in this macro all start with Z so that they will be at the end when I build a table of range names. This is a practice I follow so as to segregate my utility macro ranges.

Steven Mangan
Cedar Hill, Texas

*This is a deft use of GET and PUT, and the macro works exactly as advertised to expedite the macro-creation process. It's good to see people using some of the real power that Release 2 makes available. This is one of the cleverest macros to come my way in some time.*

```
\B        {beep 2}{wait @now+@time(0,0,.5)}
          {beep 4}{wait @now+@time(0,0,.5)}
          {beep 4}{wait @now+@time(0,0,.5)}
          {beep 1}{wait @now+@time(0,0,.5)}
          {beep 4}{wait @now+@time(0,0,1)}
          {beep 2}{wait @now+@time(0,0,.5)}
          {beep 3}
```

**Figure 2:** *A tune-playing macro for* Symphony *and* 1-2-3, *Release 2.0.*

### COUNTERS AND WINDOWS

In one of your comments on a submission entitled "More on Date Entry" in the May 27, 1986, Spreadsheet Clinic (Volume 5 Number 10), you pointed out that the following construction is a useful tool for controlling macro loops:

```
/dfCOUNTER~COUNTER+1~~~
```

[*If you put that construction somewhere in a loop, every time the macro processor gets to it the contents of the cell named COUNTER will increase by 1. If you're testing COUNTER against a known value, you will know to stop the macro when COUNTER equals that known value—Ed.*] I agree, but it's even more useful if you turn it around as follows:

```
/dfCOUNTER~COUNTER-1~~~
```

This is a better technique because you can now test the value of COUNTER against zero, using <, =, or >. Testing against zero is more economical than testing against a known value because you don't have to set up the macro to accommodate that value.

In a different submission in the same is-

```
     C                D                                    E        F
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 3   \L               {MENUBRANCH z_lrn_menu}
 4
 5   z_lrn_menu       INVOKE                                LEARN
 6                    INVOKE PREVIOUSLY CONSTRUCTED MACRO   GO INTO LEARN MODE TO RECORD MACRO-PRESS "|" AND ENTER TO QUIT
 7                    {z_lrn_macro}                         {BLANK z_lrn_macro}{CALC}{for z_lrn_counter,0,1000,1,z_learn}
 8
 9   z_learn          {GET z_lrn_char}{IF z_lrn_char="|"}{QUIT}
10                    {PUT z_lrn_macro,0,z_lrn_counter,z_lrn_char}
11                    {z_lrn_char}
12
13   z_lrn_char       |
14
15   z_lrn_counter                                          0
16
17   z_lrn_macro
```

**Figure 3:** *A* 1-2-3 *macro that builds macros by "learning" entries from the keyboard.*

# 20 MEGA BYTE HARD DISK SYSTEM ONLY $389.95!

## SEAGATE ST-225 20 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM

INCLUDES HARD DISK CONTROLLER, CABLES AND INSTRUCTIONS. ALL DRIVES ARE PRE-TESTED AND COME WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY.

**$389.95**

## XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARD

**$129.95**

- 4.77 MHz 8088 CPU, OPTIONAL 8087 CO-PROCESSOR
- 5 EKPANSION SLOTS
- OK RAM INSTALLED, EKPANOABLE TO 640K ON-BOARD MEMORY
- ALL ICs SOCKETED-HIGHEST QUALITY PC BOARD
- ACCEPTS 2764 OR 27128 ROMS

**PRO-BIDS $19.95**

## CRT MONITORS FOR ALL APPLICATIONS

### LUXOR
**HI-RES RGB MONITOR**
*MODEL 190-9528*

- DIGITAL RGB IBM COMPATIBLE
- 14" SCREEN
- 16 TRUE COLORS
- 25 MHz BANDWIDTH
- RESOLUTION > 640 x 262
- .31mm DOT PITCH
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED

**$299.95**

### SAKATA
**COMPOSITE COLOR**
*MODEL SC-100*

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

**$169.95**

### CENTER SYSTEMS
**MONOCHROME**
*MODEL KLM-1211*

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- P39 GREEN PHOSPHORUS
- VERY HIGH RESOLUTION 25 MHz BANDWIDTH 1100 LINES (CENTER)

AMBER VERSION $100.95

**$99.95**

## IBM COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

*ALL WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY*

### MULTI I/O FLOPPY CARD — $69.95

*PERFECT FOR THE 640K MOTHERBOARD*

- 2 DRIVE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- 1 RS232 SERIAL PORT; OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- GAME PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SOFTWARE CLOCK UTILITIES, RAMDISK, SPOOLER

*OPTIONAL SERIAL PORT $15.95*

### MULTIFUNCTION CARD — $84.95

*ALL THE FEATURES OF AST'S 6 PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE*

- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- 0-384K RAM
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PORT
- GAME PORT
- SOFTWARE INCLUDED

*PRINTER CABLE $9.95*
*64K RAM UPGRADE 9/$11.61*

### COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR — $69.95

*FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR CARD*

- 4 VIDEO INTERFACES: RGB, COMPOSITE COLOR, HI-RES COMPOSITE MONOCHROME, CONNECTOR FOR RF MODULATOR
- COLOR GRAPHICS MODE: 320 x 200
- MONO GRAPHICS MODE: 640 x 200
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

### MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD — $69.95

*FULLY COMPATIBLE W/IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR & HERCULES GRAPHICS*

- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- TEXT MODE: 80 x 25
- GRAPHICS MODE: 720 x 348
- PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

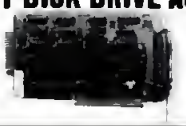
### MONOCHROME ADAPTOR — $49.95

*ANOTHER FANTASTIC VALUE FROM JDR!*

- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL OUTPUT
- 720 x 350 PIXEL DISPLAY

PLEASE NOTE: THIS CARD WILL NOT RUN LOTUS GRAPHICS AND DOES NOT INCLUDE A PARALLEL PORT

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTOR — $34.95



- INTERFACES UP TO 4 STANDARD FDDs TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLES
- INCLUDES CABLE FOR TWO INTERNAL DRIVES
- STANDARD DB37 FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES
- RUNS QUAD DENSITY DRIVES WHEN USED WITH JFORMAT

## 1200 BAUD MODEMS

*HAYES COMPATIBLE, AUTO-DIAL, AUTO-ANSWER, AUTO RE-DIAL ON BUSY, POWER-UP SELF TEST, FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY*

### MODEL 1200B*
- INTERNAL DESIGN
- 10 INCH CARD
- SERIAL PORT INCLUDED

**$169.95**

### MODEL 1200H*
- INTERNAL DESIGN
- HALF LENGTH (5") CARD
- INCLUDES SPEAKER

**$149.95**

### SMARTEAM
- EXTERNAL DESIGN
- WITH POWER SUPPLY
- LED STATUS INDICATORS

**$169.95**

*FOR IBM, INCLUDES PC TALK III COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

## BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

| | |
|---|---|
| XT MOTHERBOARD | $129.95 |
| PRO-BIOS | $19.95 |
| 256K RAM | $26.55 |
| 130 WATT POWER SUPPLY | $69.95 |
| FLIP-TOP CASE | $39.95 |
| DKM-2000 KEYBOARD | $59.95 |
| ½ HEIGHT QUME DRIVE | $79.95 |
| FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER | $34.95 |
| MONOCHROME ADAPTOR | $49.95 |
| MONOCHROME MONITOR | $99.95 |
| TOTAL: | $911.10 |

## MONITOR STAND

TILTS AND SWIVELS

**ONLY $12.95**

## IBM PRINTER CABLE

- DB25 TO CENTRONICS
- SHIELDED CABLE

**$9.95**

## IBM STYLE COMPUTER CASE

AN ATTRACTIVE STEEL CASE WITH A HINGED LID FITS THE POPULAR PC/XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

- SWITCH CUT-OUT ON SIDE FOR PC/XT STYLE POWER SUPPLY
- CUT-OUT FOR 5 EKPANSION SLOTS
- ALL HARDWARE INCLUDED

**$39.95**

## IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

### DKM-2000 $59.95

- "5150" STYLE KEYBOARD
- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE
- LED STATUS INDICATORS FOR CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- 83 KEY — SAME LAYOUT AS IBM PC/XT KEYBOARD

### IBM-5151 $79.95

- REPLACEMENT FOR KEYTRONICS KB-5151™
- SEPARATE CURSOR & NUMERIC KEYPAD
- CAPS LOCK & NUMBER LOCK INDICATORS
- IMPROVED KEYBOARD LAYOUT

## POWER SUPPLY

**NOW ONLY $69.95**

- FOR IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE
- 135 WATTS
- +5V @ 15A, +12V @ 4.2A -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

**150 WATT MODEL $79.95**

## DISK DRIVES TANDON TM50-2

**$79.95**

- ½ HT DS/DD
- IBM COMPATIBLE
- EXTREMELY QUIET!

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TEAC FD-55B | DS/DD | $106.95 |
| TEAC FD-55F | DS/QUAD | $124.95 |
| TEAC FD-55G | DS/HD | $154.95 |
| QUME QT-142 | DS/DD | $79.95 |
| MOUNTING HARDWARE | | $2.95 |
| AT/RAILS | | $4.95 |

JDR Microdevices
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200 • FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

| VERSION 1A | | VERSION 2 | |
|---|---|---|---|
| +A1+A2+A3 | @SUM(A1..A3) | +A1+A2+A3 | @SUM(A1..A3) |
| 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| SUNDAY | SUNDAY | SUNDAY | SUNDAY |
| 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| --------- | --------- | --------- | --------- |
| 300 | 300 | ERR | 300 |

**Figure 4:** *An undocumented inconsistency between* 1-2-3 *releases.*

sue ("Blanking the Screen During Macro Execution"), a reader described a technique that uses ASCII character 18 in a macro in order to switch windows. You don't have to bother with ASCII 18 because *1-2-3* already gives you the macro keyword {window}.

Frederick Miller
Carlstadt, New Jersey

*There may be times when it makes sense to increment a counter, but you are right: it's usually better to decrement it to zero for the reason you give.*

*You're also right about the submission that uses ASCII 18 in macros. Sometimes a quick look in the manual can deprive you of hours of creativity.*

### QUIRK IN 1-2-3, RELEASE 2.0

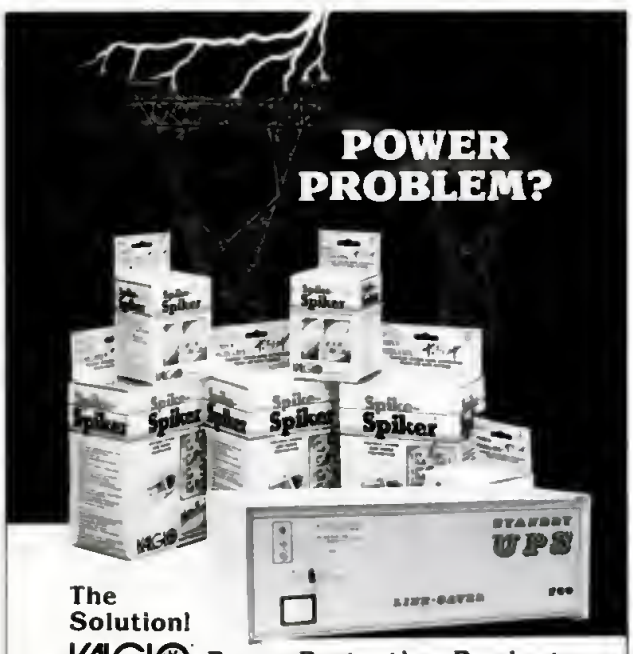
Release 2.0 of *1-2-3* has many new functions not found in Release 1A and is upwardly compatible with it in almost all respects. However, Release 2.0 does differ slightly from 1A in the way it handles addition. As shown in Figure 4, 1A allows addition of non-numeric cells or ranges. In 2.0, however, a formula such as +A1+A2+A3 will give you an ERR if one of the cells is a label. You can get around this problem by using the @sum function instead.

Barry Horowitz
New York, New York

### CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you $50 for anything we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk*. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission.

Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.


The Solution!
KALGLO Power Protection Products
TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS
POWER LINE FILTERS
STANDBY UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS
1-800-524-0400, in PA 215-837-0700
CALL TODAY FOR FREE LITERATURE
Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc
6584 Ruch Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017
DEALER - OEM
DISTRIBUTOR
INQUIRIES INVITED
See us at Comdex in Las Vegas Booth #W121 West Hall

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL-TIME
CLOCK-CALENDAR

dClock™
FOR IBM® PCs AND COMPATIBLES
$59.95

Now there's a simple and inexpensive way to get time and date functions automatically on your computer. **dClock**, from Microsync is a real-time clock-calendar which enters the date and time into your computer system each time the computer is turned on. An internal battery maintains precise time and date functions when the system is shut down.

**dClock** fits directly onto your system motherboard and does not occupy an expansion slot.

**dClock** comes with installation software instructions, complete documentation, a 30 day free trial period and a 1 year limited warranty.

To order **dClock** call: **(214) 788-5198**
**$59.95** (Please add $2 for shipping and handling.)

MICROSYNC™

P.O. BOX 116302 • Carrollton, Texas 75011
*dClock* and *MICROSYNC* are Trademarks of MICROSYNC Inc.
*IBM* is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Limited time offer!**
Trade up to TAS-Books and save $30!

# TAS-Books VS. Dac-Easy

| | DAC | TAS-Books |
|---|---|---|
| Full price including Payroll, G/L, A/R, A/P, Sales order/Invoicing/P/O/Inventory & Tutorial | $159.75 | $99 |
| Written using 4th generation language | NO | YES |
| Source code included/modifiable | NO | YES |
| Easy-to-change file structures | NO | YES |
| Report generator | NO | YES |
| Multi-user option available | NO | YES |
| On-line help messages | NO | YES |
| 3-yrs. GL data by month | NO | YES |
| Create mail/merge files | NO | YES |

## Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, TAS-Books wins, hands down!

### TAS-Books gives you more for your money.

Before you buy DAC Easy accounting software (or if you already have), you should know what you could have instead.

You could have software that changes — easily — to fit your accounting system, instead of the other way around. You could have a program that includes payroll and a full-featured data base at no extra charge.

If you've already bought DAC Easy, you can still trade up to TAS-Books, and get an additional $30 off the price!

### TAS-Books adapts to fit your business.

Accounting systems are not all alike. That's why TAS-Books is written using the popular TAS-Plus 4th generation language/relational data base, with source code included. So you can easily customize TAS-Books to fit your business.

### TAS-Books does so much, so easily.

TAS-Books gives you full audit trails and integrated modules, with sales and purchase histories updated automatically. You can review up to 3 years of GL data by month. Plus all the usual accounting functions. And you get a tutorial, and on-line help messages in each field.

**Here's what TAS-Books offers you:**

**General Ledger**
- 3 years of data by month
- Full audit trails
- Post to previous periods and reclose
- Budgeting by month
- Flexible financial statement setup/printing

**Accounts Receivable**
- Open item
- Mailing labels and rolodex cards
- Detailed history of sales, costs, and net
- Statements
- Agenings

**Accounts Payable**
- Easy to enter invoices/vouchers
- Enter checks written by hand and/or print out checks automatically
- Mailing labels and rolodex cards
- History of purchases

**Payroll**
- Easy to run
- Produces all necessary information
- Prints W-2 forms
- Allows for employee reimbursement without tax

**Inventory**
- Averages cost and records last cost
- Adjusts physical quantity
- Uses fractional quantity
- Keeps track of non-inventoried items
- History of sales, cost, and net
- Adjust cost
- Each item can have its own SALES and COGS GL account

**Invoicing/sales order**
- 99 items per order
- Description lines added easily
- Credits may be mixed on same order
- Discount for any line
- Ship to may be loaded from customer file

**Purchase order**
- 99 items per order
- Description lines added easily
- Credits may be mixed on same order
- Discount for any line
- May order non-inventoried items

**Plus many reports and other features too numerous to mention!**

### Full-featured database gives you real versatility.

No need to buy an expensive data base to interface with TAS-Books: it's included at no extra charge! So you can easily generate customized reports and create mail-merge files. No need to preallocate files. TAS-Plus does all the hard work for you! And if you're already using DAC Easy, TAS-Books will translate your current files.

### Order today 1-800-648-6258.

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA, MasterCard or American Express to order today. For information or Washington residents call 1-206-644-2015.

TAS-Books is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and fully compatible computers

### Money-back guarantee!

Try TAS-Books for 30 days. If it's not exactly what you've been looking for in accounting software, just send it back. You'll get a full refund (less $15 handling fee).

**TAS+™**

**NOT COPY-PROTECTED**

**Trade up to TAS-Books.**
Send us the title page from your DAC Easy manual. We'll send you TAS-Books at an additional $30 off its money-saving price. Limit one discount copy per customer. Offer ends January 1, 1987.

**YES!** I want powerful, user-friendly accounting software, with easy-to-customize coding and its own full-featured data base. And I want to save money over programs that offer me a lot less. Rush me TAS-Books now!

| Quantity | | Subtotal |
|---|---|---|
| _____ | @$99 ea | _____ |
| Shipping: $8 U.S., $25 outside U.S.A. | | _____ |
| Trading in DAC? Subtract $30! | | _____ |
| WA residents add 8.1% sales tax | | _____ |
| | TOTAL (U.S. funds only) | _____ |

Name _____

Shipping address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Payment (circle one) VISA MC AMX Check

Credit Card Expiration Date _____

Card Number _____

Name on Card _____

**BUSINESS TOOLS INC.**

4038-B 128th Ave. S.E.
Suite 266
Bellevue, Washington 98006
(206) 644-2015

VISA MasterCard

**CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

The following are registered trademarks of these companies: TAS-Plus, The Accounting Solution, TAS-Books, Business Tools, Inc., IBM PC/XT/AT International Business Machines Corp., Dac-Easy, Dac Software, Inc.

© 1986 Business Tools, Inc.

# THE BAD NEWS ISN'T THE PRICE.

Okay, you could have saved thousands with Ability,™ the $99 integrated program that does everything your armload of programs does.

But maybe even more importantly, you could have saved tons of time and hassle.

Because we've combined six high-powered PC productivity tools into a single, simple package.

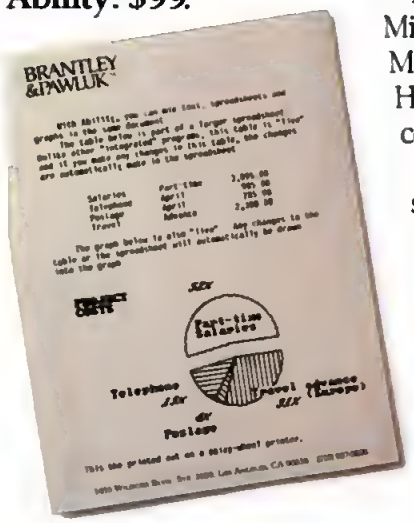
You get full-featured wordprocessing with no exotic codes to learn, and what-you-see-is-what-you-get formatting.

Spreadsheets larger than Symphony, with all the powerful math and business functions you need and the ability to import Lotus 1-2-3 files (and formulas where possible).

A forms-oriented database that's easier to use than pfs:file.

Professional business graphics from your spreadsheets and databases with just a few keystrokes.

**Ability: $99.**




Menu-driven, Migent Pocket Modem™ and Hayes-compatible communications.

Even "slide shows" with sound on your PC!

And smooth, seamless integration like nothing you've ever seen before.

Because with Ability, the table and graph you see in the letter aren't just copies pasted in—they're live.

So if you change the table in the letter, the changes are made in the linked spreadsheet or database that contains the underlying data. Or change the spreadsheet and the letter is updated at the same time. And the graph is automatically redrawn to reflect the changes, either way. (Perfect for those weekly and monthly reports.)

And anybody can do it with no programming at all, because Ability is menu-driven and uses the same instructions in all six applications.

At just $99, Ability could even pay for your PC if you don't already have one.

Check it out at your local computer store or contact: Migent, Inc., P.O. Box 6062, Incline Village, NV 89450. (702) 832-3700.

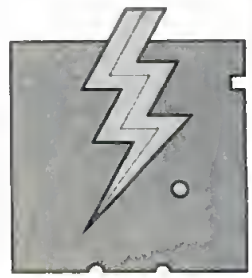
MIGENT™

©Migent, Inc 1986 Ability and Pocket Modem are trademarks of Migent, Inc
Other names and products trademarked by others.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ NEIL J. RUBENKING

# TURBO POWER USER



*Handling random numbers in Turbo, initializing variables to zero, push/pop directories in Pascal, and preventing keyboard buffer overflow.*

## SOWING THE GOOD SEED

It is often desirable to generate identical sequences of pseudo-random numbers. But Turbo Pascal, unlike BASICA with its RANDOMIZE statement, lacks a standard procedure to reinitialize its random number routine. [*Turbo's RANDOMIZE always uses the system time for its seed, like RANDOMIZE TIMER in BASICA—Ed.*] However, you can force identical sequences of pseudo-random numbers in Turbo if you reseed its random number generator with identical values at the start of each sequence.

The Turbo random number seed is a 32-bit value stored at a particular offset in every program's data segment. The location of the random number seed depends upon the Turbo version and the presence or absence of 8087 or BCD support. Because the seed changes with every call to the random number routine, the program FINDSEED (see Figure 1) can be used to identify the offset address of the four bytes of the seed. This routine simply notes which bytes change after a call to RANDOMIZE. For Turbo 3.0 the offsets are 508 through 511; for Turbo-87 3.0 the offsets are 510 through 513; and for TurboBCD 3.0, they are 512 through 515.

The procedure RESEED, in the test program RANDOM_TEST shown in Figure 2, provides a way to reinitialize a pseudo-random number sequence in Turbo Pascal. Just enter the same pair of numbers and you'll get the same "random" sequence every time.

Ray Pipkin
Western Springs, Illinois

*You can also use Mr. Pipkin's method to track down other Turbo internal variables. Figure 3 provides a chart of some useful locations, some of which may need a bit of explanation. The text window coordinates are stored in two different places, using two different formats. The upper-left-hand corner's coordinates are in the data seg-*

```
program  FINDSEED;
conet Size  = 999; { Look for seed in first 1000 }
                   { bytee of Dete segment.      }
type  erray_type = arrey[0..Size] of byte;
vsr   Dats       : errey_type ebeolute Deeg : $00;
      Dump1, Dump2 : arrey_type;
      i          : integer;
begin
  dump1 := dete;
  rendomize;
  dump2 := dete;
  for i:=0 to Size do if Dump1[i] <> Dump2[i] then writeln(i);
end.
```

**Figure 1:** *A Turbo program to locote the offset address of the random number generotor's seed.*

```
program  RANDOM_TEST;
ver    i, j, k  : integer;
       Reeponee : cher;

  procedure RESEED(i, j : integer);
  begin
    Memw[Dseg:508]:=i; Memw[Deeg:510]:=j {Turbo 3.0 only}
(*  Memw[Deeg:510]:=i; Memw]Deeg:512]:=j {Turbo-87 3.0 only} *)
(*  Memw[Dseg:512]:=i; Memw[Deeg:514]:=j {TurboBCD 3.0 only} *)
  end;

begin
  Response := 'Y';
  repeet
    if UpCase(reeponse) = 'Y' THEN
      BEGIN
        write('Enter two integere for rendom number eeed: ');
        readln(i, j);  RESEED(i, j);
      END;
    write('Random etream =');
    for k:=1 to 15 do write(rendom(9):4);
    writeln; writeln;
    write('Re-seed (Y/N) or Quit (Q) ? ');
    reedln(Reeponee)
  until Reeponse in ['Q', 'q'];
end.
```

**Figure 2:** *Procedure RESEED inserts the specified values into the address of the rondom number generator's seed. The same seed will always produce the same pseudo-random sequence.*

## ■ TURBO POWER USER

```
DSeg:$00  BYTE = Attribute ueed for NormVideo
DSeg:$01  BYTE = Attribute used for LowVideo
DSeg:$04  BYTE = left X coord for current window, etarting with 0
DSeg:$05  BYTE = top Y coord for current window, aterting with 0
CSeg:$16A BYTE = rigbt X coord for current window, eterting with 1
CSeg:$16B BYTE = bottom Y coord for current window, atarting with 1
DSeg:$06  BYTE = current TEXT mode (7=mono,3=CO80,&c).
DSeg:$08  BYTE = current color/ettribute byte
DSeg:$09  BYTE = $FF if in TEXT mode, elee current grephice mode
DSeg:$0A  WORD = left X for GraphWindow
DSeg:$0C  WORD = top Y for GrephWindow
DSeg:$0E  WORD = right X for GrephWindow
DSeg:$10  WORD = bottom Y for GrephWindow
DSeg:$12  WORD = timing value ueed by "deley"
DSeg:$FC  DOUBLE WORD = random number seed
```

**Figure 3:** *A partial list of Turbo internal variables.*

*ment, and the locations are numbered starting with 0. The lower-right-hand corner is stored in the code segment, and its locations are numbered starting with 1. The timing variable serves to make "delay" statements take the same amount of time regardless of CPU speed. The Turbo initialization code checks the speed and stores a delay value in this word. A normal PC gets 240 or 242, and faster machines get higher numbers. All of these values except the random number seed are valid for the PC-DOS Version 3.0 of Turbo, Turbo-87, and TurboBCD.*

### ZEROING VARIABLES

Turbo Pascal does not zero out variebles when a program starts. This can cause problems, especially if you are accustomed to a compiler that does initialize variables to zero. I've created a general-purpose routine, therefore, that automatically and easily sets everything to zero (and strings to null) when the program starts. To do this I include two dummy variables, zero1 and zero2, at the beginning and end of my VAR declarations. This allows me to use the same procedure over and over in different programs. The procedure ZERO uses Turbo's FillChar to fill all of the data space with zeros.

Richard Harwood
Sumter, South Carolina

*Mr. Harwood's original routine used an array of bytes declared ABSOLUTE at the same address as zero1. However, using FillChar, as I have done in modifying Mr. Harwood's submission (Figure 4), is much faster than zeroing bytes in an array*

```
program ZeroDemo;
ver eerol     : byte; {plece all program verieble after eerol & before eero2}
    XReal     : reel;
    XBoolean  : booleen;
    maeeive   : errey[1..30000] of integer; { e 60K errey}
    XString   : etring[80];
    eero2     : byte;

procedure ZERO;
  begin
    FillCher(eerol, ofe(zero2) - ofe(eerol) + eizeof(eero2), 0);
  end;

begin
    WriteLn('Veriehlee not yet initielieed -- veluee ere gerbege');
    WriteLn('Zerol    = ',Zerol);
    WriteLn('XReal    = ',XReal);
    WriteLn('XBoolean = ',XBoolean);
    WriteLn('XString  = "',XString,'"');
    WriteLn('Zero2    = ',Zero2);
    ZERO;
    WriteLn;
    WriteLn('NOW all veriablee heve been initielieed');
    WriteLn('Zerol    = ',Zerol);
    WriteLn('XReel    = ',XReal);
    WriteLn('XBooleen = ',XBooleen);
    WriteLn('XString  = "',XString,'"');
    WriteLn('Zero2    = ',Zero2);
end.
```

**Figure 4:** *A Turbo program that demonstrates the procedure ZERO, which automatically initializes all variables to zero.*


RACORE
gives your PCjr
a powerful new boost
...even networking.

add PC performance
to your PCjr.
Drive Two Plus™ gives the IBM PCjr the performance capebilities of a PC by adding e second drive plus enhencements. Your PCjr cen now run PC softwere.
The unit includes a parellel port, a second 360K disk drive, e clock calender with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot.
Drive Two Plus $295.00
With OMA $345.

Expand PCjr Memory to 640K
RACORE's expansion boerd boosts PCjr memory in 256K increments up to 640K. This plug-in board installs in the Drive Two Plus, or the 10/20 MB expension units.
Memory Expansion Board
256K $105.00 512K $135.00

Choose from 3 popular
keyboards for your PCjr.
Keyboerd peckages come complete with edapter cebles.
PC Style $85.00
AT Style $107.00
5151 Style $127.00

Look to RACORE
Since 1983, RACORE has continued to enhance the capability of the IBM PCjr. Our most recent advence enebles e RACORE enhenced PCjr to talk with, work with IBM PCs, XTs, ATs end compatibles in a local area network.
We call the product LANpac jr.
$295.00 per node.

To Order or for Information
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-325-1833 except CA
1-800-847-8417 except UT
BBS: (801) 363-8720
RACORE
Computer Products Inc.
Corporate Offices
170 Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, CA 95030
RACORE, Drive Two Plus, LANpac jr are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products Inc
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PC TECH JOURNAL— INPUT THAT'S INDISPENSABLE

As systems builder, integrator and overall expert in the IBM PC field, you're called on *every day* to give recommendations and advice that calls for substantial expenditures, *and* professional risks.

You can't afford to be *un*informed or *mis*informed. You *must* be current on everything from the ever-growing complexity of PC capabilities to communications to graphics to the latest micro-to-mainframe linkage information to the function and value of new products to incorporate into *your* system.

PC TECH JOURNAL is THE magazine that keeps you at the forefront of your rapidly changing profession. It is written for YOU, the systems expert, and it speaks to YOU in your language.

Just as business consults you, YOU should consult PC TECH JOURNAL, the magazine FOR systems experts, BY systems experts!

Plus, your subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL includes the special PC TECH JOURNAL Directory issue, a comprehensive guide to IBM/MS DOS products and index to PC TECH JOURNAL articles.

**Subscribe today and save 50%!**

Use the attached Order Card, or call Toll-Free, **1-800-852-5200** for fast service.
13 issues (one year) only $26.70 SAVE 50%
26 issues only $53.35

Savings based on annual single-copy rate of $53.35.

TECH JOURNAL

8ZE65

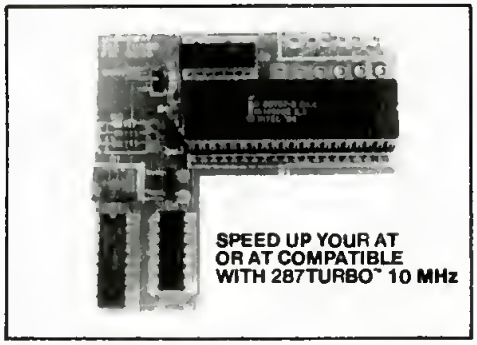
# A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run from 5 to 12 MHz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers (NEC PC) and 287Turbo which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 10 MHz. Our NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ runs at 12 MHz with a megabyte of RAM and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same-day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For more information call us at

**617-746-7341**

**NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™**
**THE FASTEST ACCELERATOR CARD AVAILABLE**

gives you 12 MHz speed in two modes: 704K or one megabyte of "Extended Conventional Memory." MEGASWITCH MMU and MegaDOS software make it possible to run DOS applications with up to 1015K using PC compilers, AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. Does not require EMS software. Totally compatible . . . from **$599** for 512K and 9.54 MHz to **$1199** with one megabyte and 8087-12.
Cooling Fan (for 12 MHz)..... **$80**




# MicroWay® 8087 Support

**For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.**

**A2D-160™** MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC XT and compatibles..... **$1295**

**87SFL™** Accurate and fast **Scientific Subroutine Packages.** More than 145 functions: 34 Elementary Fcns, 18 Probability and Statistical Fcns, 15 Random Number Generators, $E_1(x)$, $E_n(x)$, $li(x)$, $Si(x)$, $Ci(x)$, $\Gamma(x)$, $\psi(x)$, $B(x,\omega)$, $I_x(a,b)$, $erf\,x$, $S(x)$, $C(x)$, $J_n(z)$, $Y_n(x)$, $I_n(z)$, $K_n(x)$, $Ai(x)$, $Bi(x)$, $Ai'(x)$, $Bi'(x)$, $ber\,x$, $bei\,x$, $ker_n\,x$, $kei_n\,x$, $K(x)$, $E(x)$, $F(\rho|a)$, $E(\rho|a)$, $\Pi(\rho|a,b)$, $\Lambda(a,b,\rho)$, $\mathcal{P}(z)$, $\mathcal{P}'(z)$, $P_n(x)$, $H_n(x)$, $L_n^{(\alpha)}(x)$, $J_{n+\alpha}(x)$, $G_n(p,q,x)$, $C_n^{(\alpha)}(x)$ and many more. Callable from FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC and C. 1st module $250, 2nd on $100.

**MATRIXPAK™** manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM or MS Fortran, MS Assembler, or 87BASIC/INLINE..... each **$99**

**87FFT™** Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512 Kbytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers..... **$200**

**87FFT-2™** performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **$100**

**FASTBREAK™** 8087 support for Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A*..... **$79**
Microsoft Fortran V 3.31..... **$209**
IBM Professional Fortran..... **$565**
Ryan-McFarland Fortran V 2.0..... **$399**
LAHEY Fortran F77L..... **$477**
Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal..... **$125**
MultiHalo Graphics (1 language)..... **$189**
Microsoft C V 4.0..... **$299**
STSC APL★PLUS/PC..... **$450**
INTEL, JRAM, AST, MAYNARD..... **CALL**

**MegaPage™** The only Intel-Lotus EMS board which comes with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS RAM installed. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, disk cache, and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT & compatibles.... **$549**

**DFixer™** Our disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. Solves the AT hard disk problem! ... **$149**

**DOptimizer™** Optimizes the way your hard disk or floppy stores its files. Speeds up accesses by recombining fragmented files..... **$49**

**DCache™** Our disk caching software speeds up your I/O by storing repetitively used tracks in memory. The amount of memory used can be selected in 64 Kbyte banks..... **$49**

**87MACRO/DEBUG™** Contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code & MicroWay's 87DEBUG debugger. **$199**

**OBJ→ASM™** A multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available..... **$200**

**87BASIC™** includes patches to the IBM BASIC or MS Quick BASIC Compiler for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trig-onometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... each **$150**

**87BASIC/INLINE™** converts the output of the IBM BASIC Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines. Requires the IBM BASIC Compiler Version 1 and a Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC..... **$200**

**RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM**
RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ..... **$600**

**INTEL COMPILERS**[1]
FORTRAN-86..... **$750**
PASCAL-86..... **$750**
PL/M-86..... **$500**
ASM-86..... **$200**
[1]Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

## 8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and accurate installation instructions.

**8087 5 MHz**..... **$114**
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles.

**8087-2 8 MHz**..... **$149**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

**80287-3 5 MHz**..... **$179**
For the IBM PC AT and 286 compatibles.

**80287-6 6 MHz**..... **$229**
For 8 MHz AT compatibles.

**80287-8 8 MHz**..... **$295**
For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards.

**NEC V20, V30**..... **$16, $30**
**64K RAM Set** 150ns..... **$10**
**256K RAM Set** 150ns..... **$29**
**256K RAM Set** 120ns..... **$39**
**128K RAM Set PC AT**..... **$49**

**287Turbo™ 10 MHz** If you own an AT, Deskpro 286 or AT compatible, this is the card you need to get reasonable numeric performance. It plugs into your 80287 socket and includes a specially driven 10 MHz 80287. The card comes in three configurations. The IBM AT version includes a hardware RESET button..... **$450**

**287Turbo 8 MHz**..... **$369**

**87/88Turbo™** is a stubby card which includes a clock calendar and a speed controller which changes the speed of your motherboard from 4.77 to 7.4 MHz. Its use requires your PC to have a socketed 8284. Typical speed increase is 1.8 to 2.0. The card overcomes slow hardware by slowing up only when such devices are accessed and running at full speed otherwise..... **$149**
Optional 8087-2..... **$149**

**286TurboCache™** This accelerator for the PC or XT uses 8K of cache memory and 80286/80287 processors to provide an average speed increase of 3:1 for most programs. Call for specifications and benchmarks..... **$469**

Call for our complete catalog of software which supports the 8087.

**In London, please phone 541-5466**

MicroWay P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

## ■ TURBO POWER USER

*individually. Note that you can zero even a large data segment this way. I also inserted the dummy variable "massive," which has the effect of making the data segment over 60K in size.*

### TURBO PUSH AND POP

*For those who'd rather not have yet another TSR program eating up its share of RAM, there is an alternative to John Friend's PUSHDIR and POPDIR pro-*

```
{ PUSH.PAS
  By Eric Lubkin 71816,1573
  Compile this to a .COM file and put PUSH.COM somewhere on your PATH.  Then
  PUSH will save the current directory in a file, and you can return to that
  directory with the POP command.
  Requires Turbo 3.0 or greater, DOS 2.0 or greater.
}
Const
  StackFileName='C:\CDSTACK.DAT';  { Change to whatever seems appropriate }

Type
  StackElement=String[66];

Var
  S: StackElement;
  StackFile: File Of StackElement;
  I: Integer;

Begin
  Assign(StackFile,StackFileName);
  {$I-} Reset(StackFile); {$I+}
  If IOResult<>0 Then
   Begin
    {$I-} Rewrite(StackFile); {$I+}
    If IOResult<>0 Then
     Begin
      WriteLn('Fatal error -- cannot open stack file');
      Halt;
     End;
   End;
  Seek(StackFile,FileSize(StackFile));
  GetDir(0,S);
  For I:=Length(S)+1 To SizeOf(S)-1 Do S[I]:=#0;
  Write(StackFile,S);
  Close(StackFile);
End.
```

**Figure 5:** *PUSH.PAS pushes the current directory onto a stack file.*

```
{ POP.PAS
  By Eric Lubkin 71816,1573
  Compile this to a .COM file and put POP.COM somewhere on your PATH.  Then
  POP will return you to a directory path saved with the PUSH command.
  Requires Turbo 3.0 or greater, DOS 2.0 or greater.
}

Const
  StackFileName='C:\CDSTACK.DAT';  { Change to whatever seems appropriate }

Type
  StackElement=String[66];

Var
  S: StackElement;
  StackFile: File Of StackElement;
  I: Integer;

Begin
  Assign(StackFile,StackFileName);
  {$I-} Reset(StackFile); {$I+}
  If IOResult<>0 Then
   Begin
    WriteLn('Stack empty');
    Halt;
   End;
  Seek(StackFile,FileSize(StackFile)-1);
  Read(StackFile,S);
  Seek(StackFile,FileSize(StackFile)-1);
  Truncate(StackFile);
  I:=FileSize(StackFile);
  Close(StackFile);
  If I=0 Then Erase(StackFile);
  ChDir(S);
End.
```

**Figure 6:** *POP.PAS restores the directory on the top of the stack file.*

Now
CopyWrite
backs up copy-protected software
and ...
runs it from a hard drive

Get the protection of CopyWrite, the utility that backs-up hundreds of copy-protected business and educational programs, plus the convenience of ZeroDisk, the program that runs most leading titles from a hard drive; all for the regular CopyWrite price of $50.00 U.S.

For credit card orders; call
(416) 961-8243
or return coupon below

Trade-in older versions of CopyWrite & ZeroDisk for $18.00 U.S., by returning the original diskette to Quaid Software Limited.

System requirements are an IBM PC, XT or AT, 128k or more of memory and at least 1 diskette drive.
CopyWrite is not for use in producing copies for sale or trade.

CopyWrite $50.00 U.S. $ _____
Revision $18.00 U.S. $ _____ *
* Revision orders must be accompanied by the original CopyWrite or ZeroDisk diskette)
Check Money Order
AMEX VISA MASTERCARD
Card No _____
Expiry Date _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____

45 Charles Street East
Third Floor, Dept. 203
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243
Quaid Software Limited

## ■ TURBO POWER USER

*gramming/Utilities, Volume 5 Number 10). The programs PUSH.PAS and POP .PAS, shown in Figures 5 and 6, do the same thing as Mr. Friend's utility, but they keep the subdirectory stack on disk using Turbo's directory management routines. These programs were submitted by Bela Lubkin of Aptos, California.*

*If you use PUSH and POP, you should include a line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT to delete the stack file if it is present when you power up. That way you'll start with a clean stack. The command*

```
DEL C:\CDSTACK.DAT > NUL
```

*will do the job, redirecting the output to NUL so you won't have to see the error message if the file is absent.*

### NULKEY.PAS

*The usual way Turbo programs determine if a "special" key (e.g., a function key or an arrow key) has been hit is to test for an*

```
PROGRAM Nul_Key_Demo;
VAR C, D : Char;
  PROCEDURE Enable_Nul_Key;
  BEGIN
    IF Mem[CSeg:$885] <> 27 THEN
      BEGIN
        WriteLn('Wrong version of Turbo Pascal');
        Halt;
      END;
    Mem[CSeg:$885] := 0;
  END;
BEGIN
  Enable_Nul_Key;
  REPEAT
    Read(Kbd, C);
    IF C = #0 THEN
      Read(Kbd, D)
    ELSE D := #0;
    IF C = #0 THEN WriteLn('Special key ', D)
    ELSE WriteLn('Normal key ', C);
  UNTIL C = #27;
END.
```

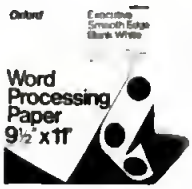
**Figure 7:** *A procedure that self-patches any Turbo program to return a NUL rather than an ESC character for special keystrokes.*


# OXFORD® HAS A LOT TO OFFER.

No matter what kind of computer paper you need, you can find it from Oxford.® We make one of the widest assortments of computer paper around, including six different grades and four different sizes.

And to make sure you not only get the kind you want, but the amount you want, we also make three different size packages. Including a convenient small size, especially designed for PC users.

# AND ALSO VERY LITTLE.




The point is, computer paper shouldn't be something you have to spend a lot of time looking for. That's why we offer as much (and as little) as we do.

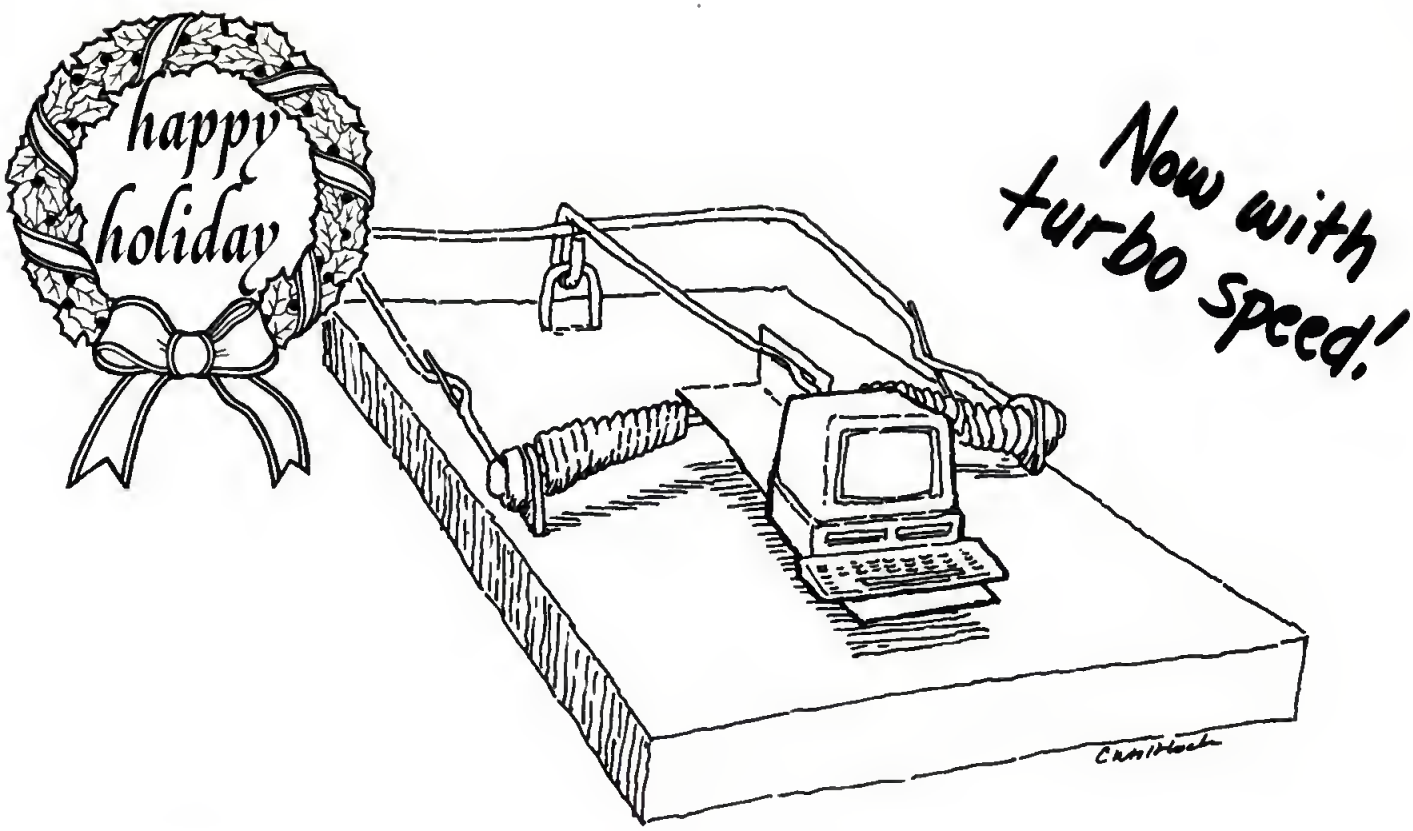
Look for Oxford the next time you buy computer paper. And for a free 50-sheet sample package of letter quality Oxford paper, write to: Evelyn Pierce, Esselte Pendaflex Corporation, Department P-C-2, 71 Clinton Road, Garden City, NY 11530.

Oxford®

⊗ ESSELTE

© 1986 Esselte Pendaflex Corp. Oxford® is a registered trademark of Esselte Pendaflex Corp.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD




# What can you expect for $1000?

As prices for PC-compatibles come down, your chances of buying a lemon go up. The fact is, a lot of seeming bargains can turn out to be expensive traps.

That's not to say a reliable, full-featured PC for $1000 is impossible to find. You just have to know where to look. And what to look for.

At PC Designs, we've built a reputation of knowing where to look for the finest, most reliable components and offering them in easy-to-assemble kits. The result has always been higher performance at a lower price.

Even at $995 complete, our new PC is no exception.

## The Plain Truth

We call our new XT-compatible The Plain Vanilla . . . an honest computer at an honest price. But don't be fooled by the name—or the price. The Plain Vanilla outperforms any other computer in its price range, and some costing a lot more.

Listen to what Paul Bonner of PC Week had to say about The Plain Vanilla: ". . . at $995, The Plain Vanilla represents an incredible bargain for a standard XT-compatible."

So what do you get for $995?

## Pure Performance

- IBM PC-XT compatible BIOS
- 640K on-board RAM
- Intel 4.77 MHz 8088 Microprocessor
- 135-watt 110-220 VAC power supply
- Two DS/DD floppy drives with controller
- High-resolution amber monochrome display
- Monochrome graphics compatible display card
- "Switcheble" AT-style keyboard
- Two parallel ports, two RS232 serial ports and game port

Actually, there's a lot more. Like a built-in clock/calendar with battery back-up, support for an optional 8087 math co-processor, RAM disk software, a print spooler (along with several useful public domain programs) and a hinged, metal XT-style case with six expansion slots.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## It's Complete

As with all PC Designs products, The Plain Vanilla comes to you complete (a lot of PCs at this price are just skeletons—you have to add a monitor or a keyboard or a graphics board or . . . you get the idea).

If you should want to expand your system, let us know. We have a full line of exciting peripherals at equally exciting prices (How exciting? Call us and we'll tell you in detail).

In fact, if you'd like to enhance The Plain Vanilla right away, order it with a 20 megabyte hard disk for just $1,404.

## Call Us Now

One thing is as plain as day: There's a lot of demand for a PC this good at a price this reasonable. So call us now at our Tulsa headquarters and order your Plain Vanilla. And remember to ask about our 30-day risk-free policy and our one-year warranty.

The Plain Vanilla from PC Designs. It's just plain incredible.

**PC Designs**

2504 N. Hemlock Circle
Broken Arrow, OK 74012
**(918) 252-5550**
*And now in New York, too:*
19 Rector Street, Suite 2705
New York, NY 10006
**(212) 514-7280**

## ■ TURBO POWER USER

*ESC character from the keyboard with another key waiting in the keyboard buffer. This is because Turbo translates special keys into two characters: the ESC plus a character whose ASCII code corresponds to the scan code of the special key.*

*You can run into trouble if you type fast enough to stack up keystrokes in the keyboard buffer, however. If the keystrokes ESC and ";" are waiting in the keyboard buffer, for example, your Turbo program is likely to interpret them as if you had hit the F1 key. DOS doesn't have this problem, as it returns an ASCII 0 (NUL) for the first character. The IBM keyboard never produces the NUL character alone, so there's no chance of confusion. Any Turbo program can do the same, with the help of a tiny patch.*

*Figure 7 lists a procedure by Jim Hollenberg of New York that will self-patch the program containing it. You must compile it with PC-DOS Turbo, Version 3.01A (either the plain version or those with BCD or 8087 support). Immediately after procedure* `Enable_Nul_Key` *runs, the special keys will return NUL as their first character instead of ESC, eliminating the key-stacking problem. Do note, however, that you must not run the program in memory before compiling it to a .COM file, nor can you run it repeatedly in memory. Running the program changes the byte at CSeg:$885 to 0, so the next time you run it, you'll get the error message "Wrong version of Turbo Pascal." When you recompile the program, you restore that byte to its expected value of 27.*

■ If the keystrokes ESC and ";" are waiting in the keyboard buffer, your Turbo program is likely to interpret them as if you had hit the F1 key.

**SHARE YOUR TURBO POWER**

Tell the world about your latest Turbo Pascal programming and applications tips through Turbo Power User, and we'll pay you $50 for your trouble, plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk. If you do send a disk, please include a printout of your submission to ensure against damage in transit. Mail your contributions to Turbo Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

*Neil J. Rubenking is a professional Pascal programmer.*


# Profit from your Software Productivity...

...while reducing your development time. Sourcewriter and Professional COBOL make your applications more powerful and your company more competitive. You can create visually attractive applications quickly and easily with Sourcewriter, our interactive application generator. And then run, test and maintain the code with Professional COBOL—our fully integrated high performance programming environment which includes ANIMATOR, Editor, Build and Library facilities.

**MICRO FOCUS**

2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: (415) 856-4161

Yes, I'm interested in the widest range of development products for PCs. PCM 12-9

Single-user_____ Multi-user_____ PC DOS_____ UNIX_____ RT PC_____ Other_____

**Programmer Workstations:**
☐ VS COBOL Workbench
☐ Professional COBOL

**Compilers:**
☐ VS COBOL Compiler
☐ High Performance Level II COBOL
☐ Level II COBOL/ET
☐ Mac COBOL

**Development Tools:**
☐ ANIMATOR
☐ FORMS-2
☐ CO-Graphics
☐ CO-Maps
☐ CO-Math
☐ micro/SPF

**Application Generator:**
☐ Sourcewriter

Name_____
Title_____ Phone_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Send to: Micro Focus, Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303

Level II COBOL, VS COBOL Workbench, ANIMATOR, FORMS 2, Professional COBOL, CO-Maps, Mac COBOL and CO Graphics are trademarks of Micro Focus Limited. micro/SPF is a registered trademark of Phaser Systems, Inc. Sourcewriter is a trademark of Softwright Systems Limited.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Meanwhile, our competition is still in the pits.

These days, to win the "advanced technology" race, you have to have great performance and a great price.

At PC Designs, we've earned quite a reputation offering just that. Our componant computer kits have consistently blown the doors off of everything in their price range (and many costing a lot more).

But our new 8MHz AT is the best example yet of supercharged power at a sub-compact price. That's why we call it The *PC Designs Turbo AT*. It takes the checkered flag for performance, yet it costs just $1575 complete. (Compare that to the "limited" ATs that aren't even race-ready—you have to supply a monitor and display card).

## What's under the hood?

At the heart of our Turbo AT is a super-fast 8MHz 80286 microprocessor. But that's just the beginning . . . read on:

- Fully IBM "AT" compatible BIOS
- Optional 6MHz operation
- One Megabyte on-board RAM
- 192-watt power supply
- Optional 80287-8 math coprocessor
- Two Centronics parellel ports and two RS232 asynchronous communication ports
- Princeton Graphics MAX-12 amber monochrome display
- High resolution monochrome graphics display card
- Choice of 360K or 1.2 Megabyte floppy drive (with combination floppy/hard disk controller)

As usual, there's a lot more. Like a SETUP program that configures everything from RAM size to video adapter type, a CMOS clock/calendar (with battery back-up), AT-style case and chassis (steel, not plastic) and a low-profile, IBM "selectric" type AT-compatible keyboard.

## Something Special

That's a lot for just $1575. But there's one very special componant we didn't list that you won't find anywhere else: The proven commitment to its customers PC Designs is famous for. We originated the component computer kit idea so we could assure you of the best performance at the best price. So if you'd like to upgrade, tell us what you want to do—chances are, we've got the components you need at a price that will astonish you.

With these kind of features at such a low price, our new Turbo AT is going to move very fast, indeed. So call PC Designs today at the number below and place your order (And while you're at it, ask us about our risk-free, money back guarantee and one-year warranty).

The PC Designs Turbo AT . . . Fast-lane performance at a sub-compact price.

### Special Offer

Place your order before Jan. 1, 1987 and get our new Enhanced Graphics Adapter for just $175.

Our new EGA is fully IBM-compatible and gives you all the versatility and power of an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, a Color Graphics Adapter and a high-resolution Monochrome Display Adapter. And, thanks to some very powerful VLSI chip development, it offers all this on a half-size expansion board.

- 256K high-speed video display buffer memory
- RAM loadable character generator
- ROM BIOS compatible with IBM EGA
- 32-pin feature connector
- Light pen interface

**PC Designs**

2504 N. Hemlock Circle
Broken Arrow, OK 74012
**(918) 252-5550**

And now in New York, too:
19 Rector Street, Suite 2705
New York, NY 10006
**(212) 514-7280**

PC Designs Tech Bulletin Board:
**(918) 254-0354**

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

## IBM PC

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor | $1225 |
| 2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor | $1465 |
| 2 Drives, 256K, w/10MB Monochrome Monitor | $1625 |

## IBM XT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor | $2250 |
| 1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor | $2495 |

## IBM AT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor | $2925 |
| 1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor | $3150 |

## ...and COMPAQ too!

### COMPAQ PORTABLE

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Drives, 256K | $1595 |
| 1 Drive, 256K w/20 MB | $1999 |

### COMPAQ DESK PRO

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 Drive, 640K w/20 MB Green or Amber Monitor | $2255 |

### COMPAQ 286

| | |
|---|---|
| DESKTOP — 1 Drive, 256K w/30 MB, Monitor | $3295 |
| PORTABLE — 1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk | $3750 |

## DRIVES AND TAPES

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 MB Tape Back Up | $399 |
| 20 MB Tape Back Up for AT | $499 |
| 60 MB Tape Back Up for AT | $749 |
| 360K Floppy for AT | $115 |
| 360K Floppy for PC/XT | $ 99 |

### SEAGATE

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB Hard Disk Kit | $395 |
| 30 MB Hard Disk Kit | $485 |
| 30 MB for AT | $575 |
| 40 MB for AT | $749 |

## BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD | $189 |
| HERCULES COLOR CARD | $145 |
| SIGMA COLOR 400 | $395 |
| STB EGA | $269 |
| PARADISE AUTOSWITCH | $359 |
| QUADRAM EGA | $359 |
| AST ADVANTAGE W/128 | $339 |
| AST RAMPAGE | $259 |
| AST RAMPAGE AT | $409 |
| INTEL ABOVE BOARD | $245 |
| ORCHID TINY TURBO | CALL |
| AST 5251-11 | $569 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| HAYES 1200 | $365 |
| HAYES 1200B ALONE | $299 |
| HAYES 1200B W/SOFTWARE | $335 |
| HAYES 2400 | $555 |

## MONITORS

| AMDEK | | PRINCETON | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 310A | $145 | MAX 12 | $159 |
| 600 | $399 | HX12E | $505 |
| 722 | $505 | SR12 | $565 |

| | |
|---|---|
| THOMPSON COLOR | $329 |
| NEC MULTISYNC | $589 |

## ★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AST 6 PACK PLUS 384K $189 | EVEREX THE EDGE $219 | NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR $589 |
| EPSON FX 286 $469 | HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS CARD $95 | PRINCETON HX12 MONITOR (incl cable) $415 |
| EVEREX 300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM W SOFTWARE $125 | SEAGATE 20MB KIT FOR PC XT $395 | PC MOUSE W DR. HALLO II $104 |

## SOFTWARE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| WORDPERFECT 4.1 | $205 | D BASE III PLUS | $405 |
| WOROSTAR 2000 | $229 | FRAMEWORK | $399 |
| WOROSTAR 2000+ | $289 | ENABLE | $329 |
| WOROSTAR PRO | $239 | LOTUS 123 | $325 |
| MULTIMATE | $205 | SYMPHONY | $439 |
| MULTIMATE ADV | $289 | HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR | $265 |
| VOLKSWRITER III | $145 | | |
| TURBO LIGHTENING | $ 59 | SMARTCOM II | $ 79 |
| R BASE 5000 | $319 | CROSSTALK | $ 95 |
| REVELATION | $499 | NORTON UTIL | $ 59 |

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LX 86 | $225 | LQ 800 | $505 |
| FX 85 | $355 | LQ 1000 | $705 |
| FX 286 | $469 | LQ 2500 | $1069 |
| EX800 | $489 | EX1000 | $699 |

### OKIDATA

| | |
|---|---|
| ML192 IBM | $339 |
| ML 193 PLUS | $499 |
| 84 IBM | $635 |

### TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| 321 | $469 |
| 341 | $795 |
| 351P | $975 |
| 351P/S | CALL |

### NEC

| | |
|---|---|
| P5 | $1149 |
| P6 | $475 |
| P7 | $639 |

### PANASONIC

| | |
|---|---|
| 1091 | $269 |
| 1092 | $339 |

### SILVER-REED

| | |
|---|---|
| EXP 800 | $669 |

### IBM

| | |
|---|---|
| PROPRINTER | $399 |
| PROPRINTER XL | $569 |


Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007


VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

**800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

■ PAUL SOMERSON

# USER-TO-USER

*Avoiding batch mishaps, speeding up graphics displays, adding VAX-like pseudo-commands, and customizing SETUP.COM triggers.*

## BATCH FEEDBACK

Gary Later's program GETNEW.COM (User-to-User, Volume 5 Number 16) provides a useful way to implement an interactive batch file in which a letter typed on the keyboard sets the ERRORLEVEL to its corresponding ASCII value. However, Mr. Later's program does not echo the character typed. Since batch files execute painfully slowly, even on a hard disk system, an impatient user may repeatedly press the key until a response is seen. These extra keystrokes are stored in the input buffer and may cause undesired effects once control is passed to a program.

A simple modification of GETNEW that provides feedback to the user by echoing the character typed is listed in Figure 1. Since most users leave CapsLock off and

```
N GETNEW.COM
A
MOV AH,0
INT 16
OR AL,20
MOV DL,AL
MOV AH,02
INT 21
MOV AH,4C
INT 21

RCX
10
W
Q
```

**Figure 1:** *Script for modified version of GETNEW.COM. Enter this script into an ASCII file called SCRIPT using an ASCII word processor (such as* SideKick*'s notepad) or the DOS COPY CON: command. Leave a blank line before RCX. Make sure DEBUG.COM is on your disk or PATH to it. Then get into DOS and type DEBUG<SCRIPT to create the file GETNEW.COM.*

```
echo off
:restart
cls
prompt
cd\
path\
type menu.txt
getnew
echo ...Wait...
if errorlevel=114 goto errmsg
if errorlevel=113 goto q
if errorlevel=105 goto errmsg
if errorlevel=104 goto h
if errorlevel=103 goto g
     .
     .
     .
if errorlevel=97 goto a
:errmsg
echo Invalid response.
goto restart
:a
echo Running [program a]...
cd\[subdirectory a]
[batch instructions to run program a]
     .
     .
     .
goto restart
:b
echo Running [program b]...
cd\[subdirectory b]
[batch instructions to run program b]
     .
     .
     .
goto restart
:c
   [etc.]
     .
     .
     .
:q
cls
prompt type HELP for menu$_$n$g
```

**Figure 2:** *Listing of batch file HELP.BAT, to be stored in the root directory. This program may be called by AUTOEXEC to provide a user-friendly startup menu and will display a menu whenever the user enters HELP at the DOS prompt.*

QuickBASIC just got quicker with
QuickPak

QuickPak is a superb collection of enhancements, subroutines, and instructional material designed to help you get the most out of programming in BASIC.

- Powerful assembly language routines to give your programs more speed, more power, and full access to all of the DOS and BIOS services.

  SORT all or part of a string array with one command! FIND any string or sub-string within an entire array *regardless of capitalization* — accepts wildcards. READ directories into your programs from any drive or path. READ/WRITE disk sectors — create your own DOS utilities! CLEAR or SCROLL any part of the screen. MANY, many more programs included.
- Professionally written QuickBASIC routines and functions for inputting text, dates, and numbers. Menus, scroll-bars, date/time functions, much more.
- The Assembly Tutor — a complete guide to learning assembly language *from a BASIC perspective*. Learn how to create your own routines and extensions.
- Tips and Tricks book — packed with clever ideas and techniques to help *you* be a better programmer.

You get all this, all of the source code for *every program included*, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee for only $69.00.

No royalties, not copy protected, of course.

by
CRESCENT SOFTWARE
64 Fort Point St.
E. Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 846-2800

QuickPak requires Microsoft QuickBASIC or BASCOM 2.0 or higher. Visa, M/C, C.O.D., or checks accepted

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TANDY®
COMPUTERS
SAVE 20-40%
Off List On All
TANDY® And RS Equipment.

Call For Latest Prices
On America's #1 PC,
XT, And AT
Compatible Machines!

FOR COLORADO RESIDENTS AND INFORMATION
CALL 303-249-9125 HOURS Mon.-Fri. 9 A.M. 5 P.M.

CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS
1-800-44SHACK

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS
228 E. MAIN, MONTROSE, COLORADO 81401

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## ■ USER-TO-USER

work with lowercase letters, I've modified the program to convert all input to lowercase. If uppercase conversion is preferred, replace the

```
OR AL,20
```

with

```
AND AL,DF
```

The listing in Figure 2 is a batch file program that uses GETNEW to run any of a selection of programs listed on a menu. To speed execution, the menu is stored in an ASCII file MENU.TXT (Figure 3) in the root directory. This batch file can replace a number of smaller files used to call individual programs. Since each batch file replaced uses 4,096 characters of storage on a hard disk regardless of how small it is, the savings in disk storage space can be considerable.

Edward B. Borden
Smithtown, New York

*This modification can come in handy if you run your batch files off floppies or slow hard disks. But it's far more efficient to create a small RAMdrive when you boot up (the DOS VDISK.SYS will handle the job just fine), copy your important batch files to the RAMdrive, PATH to it, and execute everything out of memory. We recently set up a demonstration with a 30K batch file (!) loaded into a RAMdisk, and it flew.*

*The technique of using the TYPE MENU.TXT command rather than a string of ECHO statements to display a long menu is a good one, as is leaving the final carriage return off the last line of the .TXT file that acts as a prompt. (Don't omit carriage returns from final ECHO commands, however, or DOS won't execute them properly.)*

*By the way, the 4K minimum file length applies just to XT hard disks under 2.x; an AT running DOS 3.x, gets away with files half that size.*

### FASTER SLIDE SHOW

I've adapted a trick you printed in this column several months ago (Volume 5 Number 10) to produce a very smooth BASIC slide show program. The BASIC BLOADer normally reads a graphics screen off a disk directly to the screen buffer. This approach gives a very slow (7.5-second) and messy screen update.

However, using a combination of the PUT statement and VARPTR function with BLOAD creates a fast and smooth slide show program. First, I use the statements below to create my screen data files:

```
100 DIM A(4000)
 .
 .  (Screen-creating code)
 .
200 GET (0,0)-(319,199),A
210 DEF SEG
220 ADDRESS = VARPTR(A(0))
230 BSAVE "SCR1.",ADDRESS,16004
```

I then use the following statements to display the graphics screens:

```
100 DIM A(4000)
110 ADDRESS = VARPTR(A(0))
120 BLOAD "SCR1.",ADDRESS
130 PUT (0,0),A,PSET
```

This method updates the screen in less

```
 type      to do this
-------   ---------------
   a      run [program a]
   b      run [program b]
   c      run [program c]
                 .
                 .
                 .
   h      run [program h]
   q      exit this menu to DOS

When in DOS, type HELP to get back to this menu
Type letter (a through h or q):
```

**Figure 3:** *Listing of ASCII file MENU.TXT stored in root directory. The file ends after the : on the last line without a carriage return, so that the input letter to be echoed will appear on the same line as the request.*

"Serving the Nation's Capitol and the World"

**Open 7 days a week**

**(703) 847-4740 (800) 642-2395**

Visa, MC, CHOICE, AE
Leasing, Renting & Financing available

**Information and Technology Services, Inc.**

Micro Systems Specialists

8478A Tyco Rd., Vienna, VA 22180

| *Software* | |
|---|---|
| SUPERCALC 4 | $220 |
| SUPERPROJECT + | $255 |
| WORDPERFECT 4.1 | $224 |
| DBASE 3 PLUS | $440 |
| FRAMEWORK II | $399 |
| RBASE 5000 | $320 |
| RBASE SYSTEM V | $396 |
| CROSSTALK XVI | $99 |
| REFLEX | $96 |
| TURBO PASCAL | $42 |
| TURBO PROLOG | $60 |
| TURBO LIGHTNING | $61 |
| NORTON UTILITIES | $57 |
| MS WINDOWS | $69 |
| MS QUICKBASIC | $65 |
| MS C-COMPILER | $298 |
| MS WORD | $280 |
| WORDSTAR 2000 | $270 |
| WORDSTAR 2000 + | $325 |

| *Easy Business Accounting Systems* | |
|---|---|
| GENERAL LEDGER | $325 |
| ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE | $325 |
| ACCOUNTS PAYABLE | $325 |
| INV. CONTROL & ANAL. | $325 |
| RETAIL INVOICING | $325 |
| PAYROLL | $480 |
| ORDER ENTRY | $325 |
| TIME, BILLING & REC. | $635 |

| *Memory Boards* | |
|---|---|
| JRAM 2 | $134 |
| JRAM 3 ABOVEBOARD | $183 |
| JRAM AT | $183 |
| JRAM AT3 ABOVEBOARD | $239 |
| JLASER MODULE | $275 |
| INTEL ABOVEBOARD | $438 |
| AST RAMPAGE 512K | $485 |
| ORCHID CRAMRAM 256 | $291 |
| ZUCKER BOARD | $83 |
| AST 6 PAK PLUS W/384 | $210 |
| QUADBOARD W/384 | $205 |

| *Drives* | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB TANDON 100MS | $405 |
| 20 MB SEAGATE 65MS | $435 |
| 30 MB SEAGATE RLL | $544 |
| 20 MB ST4026 AT | $573 |
| 30 MB ST4038 AT | $651 |
| 40 MB ST4051 AT | $792 |
| 80 MB ST4096 AT | $1273 |
| 40MB PRIAM XT | $1395 |
| 60MB PRIAM XT | $1450 |
| 40MB PRIAM AT | $1175 |
| 60MB PRIAM AT | $1350 |
| BERNOULLI DUAL 10 | $1939 |
| BERNOULLI DUAL 20 | $2594 |
| 20MB PLUS HARDCARD | $626 |
| 20MB MAYNARD HCARD | $759 |
| ISI WORM 220MB INT. | $3295 |
| ISI WORM 220MB EXT | $3495 |
| TEAC 360K DRIVE | $99 |
| QUME 360K DRIVE | $89 |
| 60MB ARCHIVE TAPE | $715 |
| 60MB ARCH EXT. AT | $765 |
| 60MB GENOA TAPE | $935 |
| 60MB SYSGEN | $1089 |
| 20MB INTERDYNE EXT. | $510 |

| *Monitors* | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 310A | $150 |
| AMDEK 722 | $549 |
| NEC MULTISYSNC | $631 |
| MAGNAVOX TTL AMBER | $110 |
| SAMSUNG AMBER | $110 |
| XTRON AMBER W/BASE | $110 |
| SANYO AMBER | $135 |
| PRINCETON | $CALL |
| COLOR RGB MONITORS | $305 |

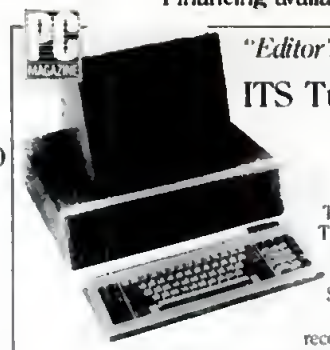
| *Printers* | |
|---|---|
| EPSON FX-286 | $624 |
| EPSON LX-80 | $285 |
| EPSON FX-85 | $434 |
| EPSON LQ-800 | $631 |
| EPSON LQ-1000 | $833 |
| NEC P-6 | $480 |
| NEC P-7 | $685 |
| NEC P-5 | $1122 |
| NEC P-5XL | $1245 |
| PANASONIC 1091 | $255 |
| PANASONIC 1092 | $360 |
| PANASONIC 1592 | $480 |
| STAR NX-10 | $255 |
| STAR NL-10 | $280 |
| STAR SG-15 | 383 |
| STAR SD-10 | $355 |
| BROTHER 1509 | $440 |
| BROTHER 1709 | $CALL |
| CITIZEN 120D | $190 |
| CITIZEN MSP-10 | $285 |
| CITIZEN MSP-15 | $415 |
| CITIZEN MSP-20 | $340 |
| CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 | $485 |
| TOSHIBA P321 | $549 |
| TOSHIBA P341 | $835 |
| TOSHIBA P351 | $1227 |
| FUJITSU DL-24 COLOR | $1125 |
| FUJITSU DLP24 | $1239 |
| FUJITSU DM9I | $413 |
| FUJITSU DX2100 | $407 |
| FUJITSU DL2400 | $991 |
| OKIDATA M182 | $230 |
| OKIDATA M183 | $413 |
| OKIDATA M192 | $383 |
| OKIDATA M193 | $554 |
| OKIDATA M84 | $713 |
| OKIDATA 2410 | $1976 |
| PRIMAGE 90CPS | $1045 |
| PRIMAGE 90 W/3 BINS | $1345 |
| PRIMAGE 100 | $1281 |
| PRIMAGE 100 3 BINS | $1575 |

| *Specials* | |
|---|---|
| 1200 BAUD MODEM | $125 |
| 2400 BAUD MODEM | $250 |
| XT CASES | $45 |
| 150 WATT POWER SUPP. | $85 |
| AT STYLE KEYBOARD | $79 |
| 5151 STYLE KEYBOARD | $79 |

| *Other Systems* | |
|---|---|
| SHARP PORTABLE | $1195 |
| SPERRY MICRO IT | $1795 |
| SPERRY IT | $1895 |
| IBM PC AT | $2789 |
| IBM XT | $1798 |
| TOSHIBA 3100 10MB | $3800 |
| SILENT PARTNER BIOS AT | $2295 |
| 1800 PLUS AT | $1395 |

| *Laser Printers* | |
|---|---|
| CANON A1 | $2095 |
| CANON A2 | $3085 |
| HEW-PACK LASERJET | $2295 |
| HEW-PACK LASERJET PLUS | $2214 |
| HEW-PACK LASERJET + 500 | $3995 |
| QMS KISS | $1995 |
| XEROX 4045 | $CALL |

| *Chips* | |
|---|---|
| 64K 150ns set of 9 | $9 |
| 64K 120ns set of 9 | $10 |
| 256K/150ns set of 9 | $28 |
| 256K/120ns set of 9 | $31 |
| 64 x 4 | $4 |
| 128K Piggyback | $5 |
| 8087-3 | $119 |
| 8087-8 | $169 |
| 80287 5MHz | $215 |
| 80287 6MHz | $234 |
| 80287 8MHz | $269 |
| 80287 Turbo | $327 |
| V-20 5MHz | $15 |
| V-20 8MHz | $18 |
| V-30 | $25 |



*"Editor's Choice"*

**ITS Turbo XT**

The $895 ITS Turbo XT from Information and Technology Services is our "best buy" recommendation.

PC MAGAZINE
OCT. 14, 1986

**$895.00**

**SPERRY PC/IT**

Superior to the IBM AT
Rated 8.8 by InfoWorld

44MB, 28ms Access Hard Drive
3 Speed Processor
Free 8MHz Math Coprocessor
12 MB FLoppy, 640K Ram
2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports
Clock/Calendar, AT Keyboard
DOS 3.1, Basic, System Guide

**$2,895.00**

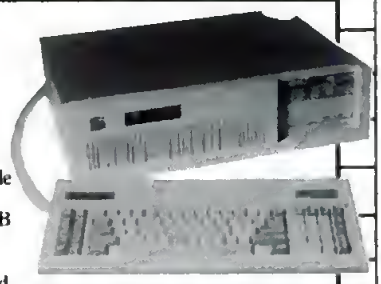
**TOSHIBA Lap-Top**

**T-1100 Plus**

(DUAL FLOPPY)

**$1695.00**

- 256K Ram Memory
- CMOS 80C86 Running at 7.1 MHz
- Two 720K 3.5" Floppy Drives
- One Expansion Slot
- TOSHIBA Keyboard
- LCD Display
- Color Graphics/Monochrome Composite Card
- One Parallel and Serial Port
- Clock Calendar
- External Floppy Drives Optional.



- IBM AT Compatible
- 512K of RAM expandable to 1MB
- 1.2MB Floppy
- AT Keyboard
- Documentation and Diagnostics
- Made in the USA

**$1349.00**

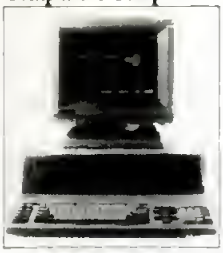
CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# YES, YOU CAN!

## PC AMERICAN MAKES IT POSSIBLE FOR YOU!

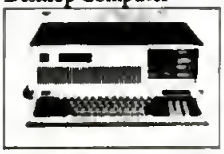
## HARDWARE

### Compatible Computer



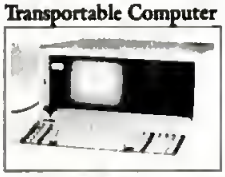
| | |
|---|---|
| Multitech 9.00 10/6 MHz 1.2 MB Floppy MS DOS 3.1 One Year Warranty Serviced by TRW Nationwide | 1550 |
| Multitech softwhite + Card | 319 |
| Multitech color + Card | 298 |
| Multitech EGA + Card | 606 |
| Multitech 3 MB RAM Exp OK | 219 |
| PCA 9 MHz 640K 20 MB | 369 |
| PCA 9 MHz 640K 1 floppy | 660 |

### Desktop Computer



| | |
|---|---|
| IBM PC AT 512K | 2675 |
| Compaq Deskpro 286 512K | 3195 |
| IBM PC XT 640K | 1695 |
| IBM PC 256K | 1595 |

### Transportable Computer



| | |
|---|---|
| Compaq Portable 286 | 3100 |
| Compaq Portable Computer | 1595 |
| Compaq Port II Model 4 | 3895 |
| Compaq Portable Plus | 1695 |

### Lap-Size Computer

| | |
|---|---|
| Toshiba T100 | 1579 |
| Toshiba T100+ | 1795 |
| Toshiba T3100 | 3595 |
| IBM Portable | 1579 |

### Floppy Disk Drive

| | |
|---|---|
| Teac 55BV 360K | 99 |
| Teac FG 1.2MB | 185 |
| Toshiba HD 040 360K | 99 |
| Toshiba ND 080EG, 1.2MB | 149 |
| Fujitsu 360K | 95 |

### Hard Disk Drive

| | |
|---|---|
| Seagate ST225 20MB Kit | 369 |
| Seagate ST238, 30MB Kit | 479 |
| Seagate ST4026, 20MB | 529 |
| Seagate ST4038 30MB | 629 |
| Rodime 203E, 30 MB | 486 |
| Seagate ST4051 40 MB | 730 |
| CDC 9415-86 80MB | 1295 |
| Western Digital WA2 | 239 |
| Western Digital WAH | 199 |
| Disk Manager Software | 99 |

### Alternative Mass Storage

| | |
|---|---|
| Bernoulli Box 20+20+80 | 3095 |
| Everex Stream 60 ext | 695 |
| Everex 60 internal | 519 |
| Alloy 60MB external | 749 |
| Irwin 10MB internal | 399 |

### Diskettes and Tapes

| | |
|---|---|
| 3M DC 600A cartridge | 30 |
| 3M DC 1000 cartridge | 19 |
| Bernoulli 20MB cartridge | 72 |
| Maxell MD2-DM 10 disks | 19 |
| Maxell MD2-HD 10 disks | 35 |

### Color Monitor

| | |
|---|---|
| Princeton HX-12 | 443 |
| Princeton SR 12 | 539 |
| Princeton SR 12 P | 735 |
| Multitech color RGB | 269 |
| Taxan 630 | 450 |
| Taxan 640 | 519 |

### EGA Color Monitor

| | |
|---|---|
| Princeton HX-12 E | 539 |
| NEC Multisync | 599 |
| Multitech EGA | 419 |
| Samsung EGA | 388 |

### Monochrome Monitor

| | |
|---|---|
| Samsung amber/green/TTL | 85 |
| Amdex 310A TTL amber | 109 |
| Princeton MAX 12 amber | 195 |
| Multitech soft white TTL | 119 |

### Printer–Dot Matrix Near Letter Quality

| | |
|---|---|
| Epson LQ-1000 | 630 |
| Epson FX-286 | 595 |
| Epson FX-85 | 434 |
| IBM Proprinter | 419 |
| IBM Proprinter XL | 629 |
| Citizen 1200 120 CPS | 200 |
| Citizen MSP 10 160 CPS | 307 |
| Citizen MSP 15 160 CPS | 414 |
| Okidata 182 120 CPS | 228 |
| Okidata 192+ 216 CPS | 399 |
| Okidata 193+ 216 CPS | 595 |
| Panasonic KXP 1091 120 | 270 |
| Panasonic KXP 1092 180 | 348 |
| NEC P5 290 CPS | 1053 |
| NEC P5 XL 290 CPS | 1192 |
| NEC P6 216 CPS | 479 |
| NEC P7 216 CPS | 685 |
| Nissha 24 wire, 540 CPS | 1290 |
| Toshiba P-321 216 CPS | 442 |
| Toshiba P-341 216 CPS | 986 |
| Toshiba P-351 288 CPS | 840 |
| Toshiba P-351 C 288 CPS | 1130 |
| CIE 3500 350 CPS | 1995 |

### Printer–Letter Quality

| | |
|---|---|
| Brother HR-15XL 17 CPS | 389 |
| Brother HR-25 23 CPS | 510 |
| Brother HR-35 35 CPS | 395 |
| NEC ELF 18 CPS | 410 |
| NEC Spinwriter 3550 | 799 |
| IBM Quietwriter | 1319 |

### Printer–Laser

| | |
|---|---|
| H P Laserjet 500 | 3650 |
| H P Laserjet Prof | 2350 |
| H P Laserjet Plus | 3000 |
| Cannon LBP-8A-1P | 3150 |
| Cannon LSP-8A-2P | 3000 |

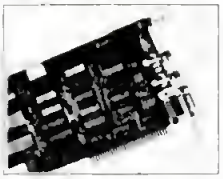
### Plotter

| | |
|---|---|
| HP 7475 A Plotter | 1744 |
| Houston Ins. DPM 56 | 9185 |
| Roland 880 6 pen | 395 |

### Input Device

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Mouse | 119 |
| Mouse System Mouse | 139 |

### Graphics Board, Monochrome



| | |
|---|---|
| Hercules Graphics Card | 194 |
| Everex Edge | 239 |
| ATI Mono/color/high/res | 239 |
| Clone monochrome graphic | 95 |
| Persyst Bob/MG mono/RGB | 171 |

### Graphics Board Color

| | |
|---|---|
| Paradise Mod Graphics | 249 |
| Hercules Color Graphics | 149 |
| Clone Color Graphics | 85 |

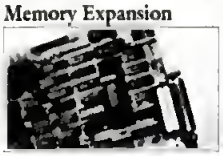
### Graphics Board EGA

| | |
|---|---|
| Paradise EGA/Auto Switch | 395 |
| Video 7 Deluxe/Auto | 399 |
| Multitech EGA | 239 |

### Modem

| | |
|---|---|
| US Robotics Direct 1200 | 149 |
| US Robotics 1200 PC INT | 139 |
| US Robotics 2400 PC INT | 185 |
| Everex Evercom 1200 | 139 |

### Memory Expansion



| | |
|---|---|
| AST SixPakPlus | 185 |
| Clone SixPack | 85 |
| AST Rampage PC | 234 |
| AST Rampage AT | 445 |
| Tall Tree J-Ram 3 | 184 |
| Multitech 0-3MB P/S | 239 |

### I/O Board

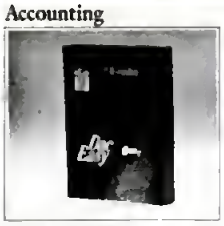
| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Floppies P/S/C/G/ | 85 |
| AT I/O P/S | 95 |

### Chips

| | |
|---|---|
| 256K 150 Nano | 27 |
| 256K 120 Nano | 26 |
| 64K 150 Nano | 9 |
| 8087 | 119 |
| 8087-3 | 185 |
| 80287-3 | 199 |
| 80287-8 | 295 |

## SOFTWARE

### Accounting



| | |
|---|---|
| Doc–Easy Accounting | 85 |
| Accounting Software, BPI | 299 |
| Open System Account Soft | 295 |
| PCAmerican Accounting | 1695 |
| Time Line * Breakthrough | 262 |

### Applications Integrator

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Windows, Microsoft | 85 |
| Desqview, Quarterdeck | 85 |

### Communications

| | |
|---|---|
| Crosstalk XVI, Microstuf | 119 |
| Smartcom II, Hayes | 95 |

### Data Management

| | |
|---|---|
| dBASE III Plus, Ashton T | 388 |
| R Base 5000 Microrim | 308 |
| Reflex Borland | 85 |
| Paradox Ansa Software | 443 |
| Clipper | 348 |
| Ext Report Writer | 85 |
| Clout 2 | 139 |
| DGraph III | 149 |
| Quickcode III | 185 |
| Quick Report | 139 |

### Desktop Management

| | |
|---|---|
| Sidekick, Borland | 29 |
| The Desk Organizer, Wam | 85 |

### Education

| | |
|---|---|
| Study Program for SAT | 47 |
| Math Blaster | 29 |
| Early Learning Series | 33 |
| Newsroom, Springboard | 30 |

### File Management

| | |
|---|---|
| PFS File, Software Pub | 79 |
| PC-File III, Buttonware | 99 |

### Financial Modeling

| | |
|---|---|
| 1-2-3 Lotus | 309 |
| Javelin, Javelin Software | 349 |

### Games

| | |
|---|---|
| Scenery Disks Western US | 72 |
| Flight Simulator, Microsoft | 32 |
| Jet SubLogic Communication | 33 |
| Sargon III, Hayden Software | 30 |
| Zork I, II, and III, Inf | 26 |
| F-15 Strike Eagle MicroPro | 26 |
| Winter Games Epyx | 29 |
| Temple Of Apshai Trilogy | 29 |
| Movie Monster – The Game | 29 |
| World's Greatest Baseball | 25 |
| Comp. Novel Construction Set | 25 |
| Black Cauldron Sierra | 29 |
| Silent Service, Microprose | 25 |

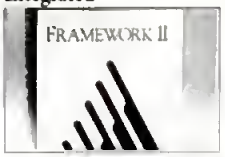
### Graphics–Business

| | |
|---|---|
| Charter Master, Decision Re | 220 |
| Microsoft Chart, Microsoft | 179 |
| 1-2-3 Lotus | 305 |
| Freelance Lotus | 224 |
| Harvard Presentation Graphics | 299 |

### Graphics–CAD

| | |
|---|---|
| AutoCAD Autodesk Inc | 2700 |
| ProDesign II, American | 173 |
| In-a-Vision, Microsoft | 227 |
| Generic CAD, Generic | 85 |
| ProDesign II AmericanSBC | 179 |

### Integrated



| | |
|---|---|
| Framework II | 386 |
| Symphony, Lotus | 425 |
| 1-2-3 Lotus | 305 |
| Enable, The Software Group | 333 |

### Investment

| | |
|---|---|
| Andrew Tobias's MECA | 119 |
| Dow Jones Market Manager | 147 |
| Dollars and Sense | 107 |
| Market Analyzer, Dow Jones | 319 |
| Market Manager Plus, Dow Jones | 186 |
| Spread Sheet Link, Dow Jones | 186 |

### Micro-to-Mainframe

| | |
|---|---|
| IRMA, Digital Communications | 1499 |
| Crosstalk XVI, Microsoft | 119 |

### Outline Processing

| | |
|---|---|
| ThinkTank, Living Video | 85 |
| Ready, Living Video | 82 |

### Personal Management

| | |
|---|---|
| Andrew Tobias, MECA | 119 |
| Dollars and Sense, Mecc | 85 |

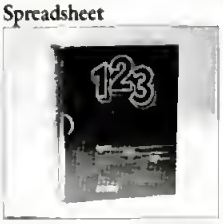
### Programming Language

| | |
|---|---|
| Turbo Pascal, Borland | 41 |
| C Compiler Microsoft | 397 |
| Basic Compiler Microsoft | 227 |
| Turbo Prolog, Borland | 85 |
| Microsoft Quick Basic | 72 |
| R base System V | 360 |
| Think Tank | 109 |

### Project Management

| | |
|---|---|
| Harvard, Software Pub | 299 |
| Microsoft Project | 230 |
| Time Line, Breakthrough | 235 |

### Spreadsheet



| | |
|---|---|
| 1-2-3 Lotus | 305 |
| SuperCalc 3, Computer As | 277 |
| Multiplan, Microsoft | 111 |
| Lotus Report Writer | 119 |

### Tax Planning or Preparation

| | |
|---|---|
| Tax Preparer HowardSoft | 298 |
| PC/TaxCut Best Program | 85 |

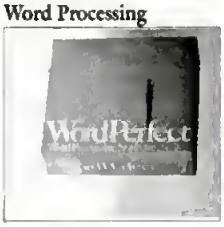
### Training

| | |
|---|---|
| Professor Dos, Individual | 35 |
| Teach Yourself dBASE III | 85 |
| PFS First Choice SP | 85 |
| Webster's New World Writer | 82 |
| Certificate Maker, Springb | 35 |
| Print Shop, Broderbund | 52 |
| Typing Tutor III, Simon & Simon | 42 |

### Utilities

| | |
|---|---|
| Norton Utilities, Norton | 91 |
| SuperKey, Borland | 40 |
| SideKick, Borland | 35 |
| Traveling SideKick | 41 |
| Carbon Copy, Meridian | 130 |
| PC Tool, Central Pnt | 39 |
| Copy II PC, Central Pnt | 39 |
| 1 DIR+, Bourbaki | 53 |
| V Feature, Golden Bow | 85 |
| SQZ! Turner Hall | 95 |
| Fast Back, Fifth Generation | 84 |
| XTree, Executive Systems | 29 |

### Word Processing



| | |
|---|---|
| WordPerfect, Wordperfect | 319 |
| Microsoft Word, Microsoft | 380 |
| Wordstar 2000 MicroPro | 277 |
| Easy, MicroPro | 75 |
| Multimate Advantage AshtonT | 317 |

### Most Promising Software

| | |
|---|---|
| Turbo Lighting, Borland | 85 |
| Javelin, Javelin | 549 |
| Microsoft Windows, Microsoft | 85 |
| Q & A, Symantec Corp | 299 |
| Generic CAD Generic | 85 |

*The difference between PCAmerican and other suppliers is our service. We guarantee low prices, carry products that are fully backed by manufacturer's warranties and offer customer service and technical support.*

***Yes you can!*** *It's easy to do business with PC American. We offer terms to qualified institutions, accept major credit cards, wire transfers, checks, and cash.*

***Yes you can!*** *Give us a call. Let us make it possible for you.*

**TERMS** We accept C.O.D., cashier check, Visa, Master Card, 3% extra on American Express, wire transfers, approved PO's. All equipment carries new factory warranty. Prices are subject to change. Any return item must be accompanied by a return authorization number and description. IBM, Compaq, Seagate are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**HOURS**
MONDAY — FRIDAY
8:30 — 5:30
SATURDAY
10:00 — 2:00

**pcAmerican**
Marketing, Inc.
17151 Newhope St., Suite 104, Fountain Valley, CA 92708

**1-714-557-3903**
CUSTOMER SERVICE

**1-800-654-5365**
SALES HOTLINE

**1-714-557-3904**
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ USER-TO-USER

than a second. It still takes about 7.5 seconds to BLOAD the graphics information into memory, but you can display one screen while the next one loads.

Jack Grasham
Portland, Oregon

*We adapted the technique in the DEMOLOAD.BAS program listing in Figure 4. A normal BLOAD is slow because it has to read the image off a disk and interleave the odd and even scan lines. It's much faster to assemble the information first and then move it quickly from one part of memory to another, as done here.*

### SUBDIRECTORY NAVIGATORS

VAX mainframes offer several predefined symbols that greatly simplify movement through a hierarchical directory structure: UP, DOWN, OVER, and HOME. These pseudo-commands aren't significantly faster than VAX/VMS's SET DEFAULT command, but they are much more logically oriented.

I created four batch files called UP.BAT, DOWN.BAT, OVER.BAT, and HOME.BAT, which I store on a RAMdisk and use as if they were actual DOS commands.

To go to the parent directory (the one up above the present directory), just type UP and hit Enter. To go to a subdirectory called DOS (located down below the present directory), just type DOWN DOS. Use OVER to move from the present directory to one having the same parent

```
100 ' DEMOLOAD.BAS -- Jack Grasham
110 DEF FNS$(Z)=MID$(STR$(Z),2)
120 SCREEN 1:CLS:KEY OFF:DIM A(4000)
130 PRINT "First we'll make 3 screens"
140 PRINT "(Hit any key to continue)"
150 WHILE INKEY$="":WEND:CLS
160 FOR B=1 TO 3:FOR C=1 TO 23
170 PRINT STRING$(40,48+B);:NEXT
180 CIRCLE (160,92),60,B,,,4/5
190 PAINT (160,92),B
200 GET (0,0)-(319,199),A
210 DEF SEG:ADDRESS=VARPTR(A(0))
```

(continues)

**Figure 4:** *DEMOLOAD program (for color systems only) that creates three graphics screens and then loads them rapidly onto the screen.*


BACKUP POWER

Uninterruptible Power Systems

• U.L. listed. * $1995.00

Available in 500VA,* 600VA, 600VA 1000VA & 1200VA Sizes.

"Clary Corp.'s OnGuard 600VA has the makings of the perfect UPS: it's functionally invisible. Whether or not line voltage is available, it constantly supplies up to 600VA of nearly pure sine-wave power at an almost unvarying 120 volts. No UPS is more unobtrusive than the OnGuard."

-WINN L. ROSCH
P.C. MAGAZINE
SEPTEMBER 16, 1986

- On-line operation, static bypass switch and sine-wave output.
- Fifth generation, high frequency PWM technology reducing size and weight by over 50%.
- Meets FCC Part 15-Class A, NEC and IEEE 587 standards.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLARY ONGUARD™

CLARY CORPORATION
320 West Clary Avenue
San Gabriel, CA 91778 (818) 287-6111 X609

## ■ USER-TO-USER

(move over to a directory on the same level). HOME will return you to the root directory.

This is UP.BAT:

```
ECHO OFF
CD..
CD
```

(The CD command lacking an argument simply displays the current directory.)

This is DOWN.BAT:

```
ECHO OFF
IF "%1" == "" GOTO NODRSPEC
CD %1
CD
GOTO END
:NODRSPEC
ECHO Move down to where?
:END
```

This is OVER.BAT:

```
ECHO OFF
IF "%1" == "" GOTO NODRSPEC
CD..\%1
CD
GOTO END
:NODRSPEC
ECHO Move over to where?
:END
```

And this is HOME.BAT:

```
ECHO OFF
CD\
CD
```

When using DOWN.BAT or OVER.BAT, be sure to enter the name of the subdirectory where you want to end up. If you don't specify one, the batch file will ask you where you want to go. (VAX symbol commands at work are not nearly so polite; they respond with a very sarcas-

```
220 BSAVE "SCR"+FNS$(B),ADDRESS,16004
230 CLS:NEXT
240 '============================
250 PRINT "Now we'll quick-load them"
260 PRINT "(Hit any key to continue)"
270 WHILE INKEY$="":WEND
280 ADDRESS=VARPTR(A(0))
290 BLOAD "SCR1",ADDRESS
300 PUT (0,0),A,PSET
310 BLOAD "SCR2",ADDRESS
320 PUT (0,0),A,PSET
330 BLOAD "SCR3",ADDRESS
340 PUT (0,0),A,PSET
```

*(Figure 4 ends)*


**THE LAST SPORTS GAMES YOU'LL EVER NEED!**

*"If you're looking for the most realistic simulation around, 3 IN 1 FOOTBALL should be your first draft choice."*
—The Chicago Tribune

*"[BASKETBALL is] another real winner from Lance Haffner ...a must addition to your library"*
—The Guide To Computer Living

Didn't like the way last season went for your favorite team? Here's your chance to do better as the coach. Or imagine the possibilities of dream matchups like the '72 Miami Dolphins vs. the '85 Chicago Bears or UCLA with Alcindor going against Patrick Ewing and Georgetown. How about the '86 Celtics against anybody? Now YOU can know the the outcome of some of the greatest sports matchups that never were!

**3 IN 1 FOOTBALL**

• with Stats Compiler for each player and team • you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations
• includes 176 college teams, the 28 NFL teams and 14 USFL teams from the '85 season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

**FINAL FOUR COLLEGE BASKETBALL & BASKETBALL: THE PRO GAME**
• Includes Stats Compiler • you determine starting lineup, substitutions, shot selection, passing, offensive and defensive styles of play and more • the College game includes 292 teams from the '85-'86 season plus 70 all-time greats • the Pro game features the 23 NBA teams from '85-'86 and more than 100 great teams of the past

*OTHER PAST SEASONS' TEAMS DISKS AVAILABLE AND 1986 FOOTBALL TEAMS READY PRIOR TO PLAYOFFS AND BOWL GAMES.*

Available at your local dealer or send check or money order for $39.99 each. Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only. Please add $2.00 for postage and handling.

**COMMODORE—APPLE—AMIGA—IBM and compatibles**

*LANCE HAFFNER GAMES*

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN • 37210 • 615/242-2617
3 in 1 Football also available for
Atari 520ST, MacIntosh, and Atari 800/800XL/130XE

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE -FULL COUNT BASEBALL!

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE**

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

*PC Magazine* Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

**MAGAZINE BINDERS**

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $8.95 each; 3 for $25.75; 6 for $48.75.

**OPEN BACK CASES**

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.95; 6 for $43.95.

**PC MAGAZINE**

P.O. Box 5120 · Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per order for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per unit ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $10.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

# SUPER HOT.

## SuperCom - $589

Now Corporate Marketing Inc. brings you a super value on their SuperCom Turbo XT®. For only $589, this reliable IBM® compatible runs virtually all software – including Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase III. SuperCom is twice as fast for less than half the price, and it's also available in our AT® model. We're confident enough to offer a 30 day money back guarantee, as well as a one year limited warranty on parts and labor.

With over 17 years of experience and full inventory of all major computer products, you can depend on Corporate Marketing Inc. for the most competitive prices, immediate deliveries and for professional factory trained technical support.

**The heat is on for SuperCom.**

## Call 1-800-345-2292

**In Michigan Call 313-857-3861**

***CORPORATE MARKETING INC.***

2655 Orchard Lake Rd.
Suite 133, Sylvan Lake, MI 48053

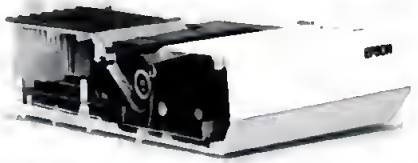
® IBM, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:
You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95

Dealer inquiries welcome.



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737
In California: 1-800-831-9772

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect
Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831
An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE

Our "TAPE CONNECTION" system is used by hundreds of companies for mailing lists, report filing, check processing, sales analysis, off-line printing, and exchanging large data base files with a mainframe. Our system features:

- Attach to most IBM PC compatibles
- Cobol, Fortran, BASIC, and C support
- 800 NRZI, 1600 PE, and 6250 GCR
- Transfer rate is 1-4 MByte/Minute
- Block lengths up to 65K
- ANSI, IBM, DEC, and DG supported
- Support for most record types
- Multivolume and labeled tapes
- Select specific records to transfer
- Record reformatting and translation
- Hard disk backup utility
- Support for many tape drive models

The price for controller card, cable, and transfer software is only $795. The optional tape data reformatting utility is $195. Several model tape drives are available for $2700 to $9200 depending on features.

Since 1982, we have installed thousands of diskette and tape conversion systems at customer locations around the world. Call us today for help in connecting a 9-track tape system to your IBM PC.

Flagstaff Engineering
1120 W. Kaibab • Flagstaff, AZ
86001 • Telephone 602-779-3341

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## ■ USER-TO-USER

tic "Really, to where?" prompt.)

If you are using a RAMdisk, you should copy these files to it. If you are not using a RAMdisk, be sure to place the batch files on a directory specified by the PATH command in your AUTOEXEC .BAT file.

Michael B. Williams
Virginia Beach, Virginia

*These are actually useful little batch files, especially if you have a long list of second-level subdirectories (like \FIGURES\JAN, FIGURES\FEB, FIGURES\MAR, etc.) buried under a few level-one directories, and you frequently jump around from JAN to MAR to FEB. Be sure to store these batch files in a subdirectory that's included in your PATH, so DOS can find them.*

### SECOND SHIFT

I find the SETUP.COM program (Programming/Utilities, Volume 5 Number 12) one of the handiest utilities yet. However, I had to make a few minor changes to make it work with my Okidata 93, and the default Ctrl–Right Shift trigger conflicted with another memory-resident program.

It's simple to use DEBUG to patch the SETUP.COM code at locations AD9 and ADB for other triggers, as follows:

```
03 = Left Shift-Right Shift
05 = Ctrl-Right Shift
06 = Ctrl-Left Shift
09 = Alt-Right Shift
0A = Alt-Left Shift
0C = Alt-Ctrl
```

James B. Blair
Cypress, California

*The resident SETUP printer controller is a real winner. If you haven't tried it yet, download a copy from the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service. Note: If you do make the patch above, be sure to do it in both the AD9 and ADB locations.*

### SHARE YOUR DISCOVERIES

Tell fellow users about your latest discovery through User-to-User, and we'll pay you between $50 and $300, *plus an extra $25 if you submit it on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout to ensure against damage. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

THE HOTTEST COMPUTER PROGRAM OF 1986!

# Interlude II

I bought you a computer program for Christmas.

*You what??*

You'll like it. It's full of sexy and romantic surprises.

*Really!*

Look at this one—**Love on the Rocks**...with a twist of fun. Or **Jungle Fever**...me Tarzan, you Jane!

*Oooooooh, how about* **Satin Dreams**... *to turn us into dream lovers. Or* **Some Enchanted Evening**... *guaranteed to put romance back in our lives!*

Now what do you think of my gift?

*C'mon, Tarzan...let's go play.*

Turn your computer into a magic genie this Christmas with Interlude II.

Interlude II is the most sensational computer program on the market. Each time you play, the program starts with a computerized interview to probe your deepest desires and fantasies. Then it suggests a romantic or sexual scenario (called an Interlude) to match your mood of the moment. Over 160 Interludes are contained in the program, including **Love Odyssey, Light My Fire, From Here to Ecstasy, Caveman Caper, Thriller, A Gift of Love, The Pleasure Tapes, Madam's Menu** and **Rembrandt's Delight.** Whether you feel romantic, serious, playful or ever so naughty, this program has an Interlude to match your mood.

Go ahead. Give your sweetheart Interlude II for Christmas. It's the gift that keeps on giving...all year long!

NOTE: Interlude II is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PCjr[1] and compatibles or the Apple II, II+, IIc and IIe[2].

[1] Trademarks of International Business Machines. [2] Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Call your nearest software dealer for availability or complete and return this coupon to PCM

Recreational Technology, Inc.
2900 Wilcrest, Houston, TX 77042

Accepted for Payment:

___ Check

___ MasterCard® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

___ VISA® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Charge customers must sign here _____

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

**Check one:**

___ **IBM Version**

___ **Apple Version**

Charge customers may order toll-free 24 hrs/day, 7 days/wk

**1-800-752-7001, Ext. 829**

(In Texas: 1-800-442-4799, Ext. 829)

$39.95 + Shipping Charges*

___ UPS Reg.* or First Class $3.00 (U.S.)

___ **UPS Blue Label* 2-day del. $5.00 (U.S.)**

___ Outside U.S.—Air—$10.00

___ Sales Tax—TX res. $2.45 (6⅛%)

$___ Total

*Must have street address for UPS shipping.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

# Supercharged Speed Proven Compatibility

INTRODUCING

# CPU MINI 286™
## AT COMPATIBLE

**AVAILABLE AT 6/8 OR 8/10 MHz**

AS LOW AS **$1,195**

### BASIC SYSTEM

- 80286 CPU (HARDWARE SWITCHABLE 8/10 MHz)
- PHOENIX BIOS - THE STANDARD OF COMPATIBILITY
- PHOENIX SET UP SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- 512K RAM ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 1024K)
- CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- W.D. FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER
- NEW ENHANCED KEYBOARD (101 KEYS W/ SEPARATE NUMERIC AND CURSOR PADS)
- 200W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- HARDWARE RESET BUTTON
- POWER AND HARD DISK INDICATION LEDS
- LOCKABLE CASE ALSO SERVES AS KEY-BOAR LOCK-OUT
- 20% OVERALL SIZE REDUCTION COMPARED TO IBM PC/AT

**ALL ITEMS FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR**

# CPU TURBO™

**IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE**
**RUNS 3 TIMES FASTER**
**(AS REPORTED BY NORTON UTILITIES)**

### BASIC SYSTEM

- NEC V-20 DUAL SPEED CPU OPERATING AT 4.77/8.0 MHz
- PHOENIX BIOS - THE STANDARD OF COMPATIBILITY
- 640K ON BOARD MEMORY WITH 0-WAIT STATE OPERATION
- OPERATING SPEED CONTROLABLE BY KEYBOARD SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE WITHOUT POWER DOWN
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 360K HALF HEIGHT FLOPPY DRIVES
- 4 LAYER MOTHERBOARD
- SOCKET FOR OPTIONAL 8087-2 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- LOCKABLE CASE ALSO SERVES AS KEYBOARD LOCK- OUT
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 135W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
- PARALLEL PORT SERIAL PORT (2ND SERIAL PORT OPTIONAL) GAME PORT AND CLOCK CALENDAR W/ BATTERY BACKUP
- TURBO MODE AND POWER LEDS
- FULLY IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE

**ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE**

**1/800-662-6111 · 1/800-824-2936**

See us at COMDEX/Fall '86
November 10-14, 1986
Bally's Las Vegas
Las Vegas, Nevada

**$795**

Computer Products United

1260 E. Colorodo Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91106
Information Call:
(818) 796-8684

TERMS: We accept Cashier's Checks, Visa, Mastercard. Personal checks take 15 days to clear. Call for return authorization number on all warranty repairs. Any unauthorized return subject to a 10% restocking fee.

VISA MasterCard

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.

# WHEN ONE MAGAZINE IS BOTH BIGGEST AND FASTEST GROWING,

# THERE HAS TO BE A REASON.

# 375,000

In the PC/MS-DOS market, there's no shortage of confusion. But one thing is perfectly clear:

PC Magazine has both the largest and fastest growing circulation of any publication.

Its circulation of 375,000 is up 25% from 1986—and moving fast.

PC Magazine is growing so sharply in both subscribers and newsstand sales because it provides a unique response to PC buyers' most pressing need— comprehensive and reliable product reviews.

PC Magazine's readers are brand specifiers, technically knowledgeable people who are charged by their companies and organizations with making specific product choices. They call the shots when it comes to buying.

They know better than anyone that although the microcomputer industry gives birth to many superb products, it also produces a raft of indistinguishables, and noncompatibles. Their job—should they wish to keep it—is to tell the difference.

PC Magazine has reduced the risks for its readers by taking on the grueling task of creating benchmarks and new testing methodologies and applying them to products in side-by-side comparisons. It's expensive, time-consuming and risky—and well worth the effort.

Helping readers find their way through the tangle of PC products is what we do best. Readers have responded by making us the biggest book in the field, offering advertisers the broadest coverage of the growing PC/MS-DOS market—and at the lowest cost per reader.

If you're an advertiser in this market, check out our figures. You won't find better anywhere.

PC MAGAZINE

**THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE.**

*Comes with free DS Backup—a $69.95 value*

# Announcing 7 different Express Hard DiskCards™ from 20 to 60 megabytes starting at $449—including an internal Hard DiskCard with automatic backup for your IBM AT®

## Complete Systems

Each Hard DiskCard comes complete with everything you need, installs in minutes, boots off the hard disk, has a programmable interleave factor of up to 1-to-1,*** and has plated media. You can add it to an existing hard disk and, for an extra $95, have both disks act as one.

## Easy Installation

If you're someone who hates reading installation manuals or who gets intimidated installing internal disk drives, one of the Express Hard DiskCards™ is for you. Simply insert it inside your IBM®PC, XT, AT or compatible, like any other add-on card.

## High Performance

Express Hard DiskCards give you from 20 to 60 megabytes of rigid disk storage, and something more. The controller comes with a programmable interleave factor of up to 1-to-1, which means that you retrieve data up to 6 times faster than the PC XT which has a 6-to-1 interleave controller.

## Access Speed

The Express Hard DiskCards, with an average access speed of 60 msec, gives you—in addition to that extra speed—head retraction. Before you start thinking you've just got to have head retraction, you should know that the 80 msec Express Hard DiskCards are rated at 50 g's power off and 10 g's power on. Furthermore, our 80 msec Hard DiskCards, like all Express Hard DiskCards, have plated media. Most hard disks-on-a-card have iron oxide (it looks and acts like rust), which means if the head hits the iron oxide, it will gouge out media and your data along with it. Plated media, on the other hand, looks like a car's chrome bumper. If the head hits, it will cause little or no damage. That's why Express offers drives with high g tolerances.

All of the benefits of our 80 msec drives aside, you may want to get our 60 msec drive just for the extra speed. But in addition to increased access speed, you'll be getting au- - tomatic head retraction.

## 50 percent faster

Our 30 and 60 megabyte Hard b DiskCards give you more storage c space, but in addition, they also o give you a transfer rate of 7.5 me- - gabits per second—a full 50 per- - cent faster than an IBM XT or AT T hard disk. Faster speed is impor- - tant, and becomes more so if you u want to combine disks.

## One File, Two Disks

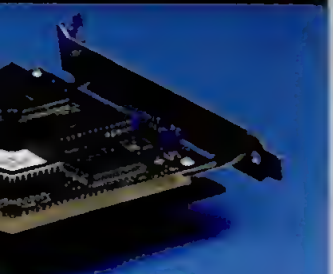
With Express Systems' new Coa- - lesee™ Software, you can add our 1 20 or 30 megabyte Hard Disk- - Card™ to your existing hard disk. . . They will both work together as s though they were one disk—up to o 144 megabytes worth.

Coalesce not only merges the c two hard disks together, it bypasses s the DOS barrier of 32 megabytes. . . That means that if you already own n a 114 megabyte hard disk, you can n add our 30 megabyte Hard Disk- - Card and have a total of 144 mega- - bytes as a single file!

However, if you don't have a s

| Features | Models | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 20AT** | 2080 | 2060 | 3080 | 3060 | 4080 | 6060 |
| Capacity formatted | 20.05MB | 20.00MB | 20.05MB | 30MB | 30.08MB | 40.00MB | 60.16MB |
| Transfer rate | 5Mbits/sec* | 5Mbits/sec | 5Mbits/sec | 7.5Mbits/sec | 7.5Mbits/sec | 5Mbits/sec | 7.5Mbits/sec |
| Avg. access time | 60msec | 80msec | 60msec | 80msec | 60msec | 80msec | 60msec |
| Slots | 1½§ | 1½ | 1½ | 1½ | 1½ | 2 | 2 |
| Media | Plated | Plated | Plated | Plated | Plated | Plated | Plated |
| Warranty | 1 year | 90 days | 1 year | 1½ years | 2 years | 2 years | 2 years |
| Head lifter | automatic | manual | automatic | manual | automatic | manual | automatic |
| Price | $449 | $495 | $595 | $695 | $795 | $995 | $1,095 |

IBM is a registarad trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation, Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computar Corp . Laading Edge is a registered tradamark of Laading Edge Products



IDiscover why
ocompanies like AT&T,
IIBM, Bell Labs,
HPolaroid, Kodak, 3M,
UJC Penney, Sperry,
HHughes Aircraft,
2Stanford University,
AAllied Corp, the
AAssociated Press and
oothers have bought
HExpress Hard
IDiskCards.™

dhard disk now and want 40 or 60
nmegabytes of hard disk storage.
Ilthen our Express Double Disk-
DCard™ comes with two hard disks.
Y You can use one disk to back up the
oother with our automatic backup
esoftware *Auto DiskSave*™ or for an
oextra $95, you can buy Coalesce
sand have both disks work as one.

## Free backup program

AAll Express Hard DiskCards are
vavailable with a free backup pro-
ggram, DS Backup.™ This easy and
oconvenient program—a $69.95
vvalue—makes backing up simple
sand fast. And to receive it, all you
dhave to do is ask for it when you
oorder.

## AT Backup DiskCard™

HHow would you like to know that
vyour IBM AT's hard disk is always
dbacked up without having to think
sabout it. With Express Systems'
AAT Backup DiskCard™ you can
dhave 20 megabytes of hard disk
dbackup on a card without taking up
v valuable front panel space. The AT
HBackup DiskCard comes with
AAuto DiskSave software, so you

**Complete Hard Disk Kits—(all transfer rates 5 Mbits/sec)**

| Formatted Storage Capacity in Mbytes | Height | Plated Media | Average Access | Comments | PC or PC/XT | AT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | ½ | no | 85 msec | Low power | $ 295 | N/A |
| 21 | ½ | yes | 85 msec | Low power | Call | Call |
| 32 | Full | no | 30 msec | CDC WREN II drive | $1,295 | $1,195 |
| 72 | Full | no | 25 msec | Ideal AT drive for LAN | $1,795 | $1,695 |
| 144 | Full | no | 30 msec | 2 72MB drives as one volume | † | $3,395 |
| **Removable Hard Disk** | | | | | | |
| 10 | ½ | yes | 90 msec | 5 Mbits/s | $1,095 | $1,095 |

**Tape Systems and Subsystems**

| Formatted Storage Capacity | Height | Data Transfer Rate (k sec) | PC or PC/XT | AT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 Mbytes | ½ | 88 | $ 795 | $ 795 |
| 60 Mbytes Subsystem | | 88 | $ 1,045 | $ 1,045 |
| 21 Mbytes (unformatted) Start/stop Subsystem | | 24 | $ 445 | $ 445 |
| 26 Mbytes Floppy Tape® Subsystem | | 31 | $ 695 | $ 695 |

**Controllers**
All of our hard disk and tape controllers are available separately. Please call for prices.

**Subsystem Chassis†**
Any of our disk or tape units are available in an external subsystem for an additional $250.00. You can mix & match any of our ½ high hard disks or tape drives together or add any single full height hard disk.

**Power Supply**
150 Watt Power supply $75.00‡

‡with any purchase of PC or PC XT replacement

can backup by date, time, archive bit (since you last used a file), by subdirectory, file name or groups of files, or any name combination using DOS wild cards. Furthermore, you can schedule your backup for anytime you return to DOS, or at specific times.

If you're worried about 20 megabytes not being enough space, we include Express Systems file compression software, File Compactor,™ which compress binary files 30-35 percent, text files 40-50 percent, and data base files up to 90 percent of their original space. And not only will you not have to think about backing up your files, the AT Backup DiskCard will do it file-by-file at the rate of 3 megabytes per minute.

## Compatibility

The Express Hard DiskCard is compatible with most IBM PC or XT compatible computers, including but not limited to, all Leading Edge®, all Compaq® computers, AT&T 6300, Sperry, Zenith, Epson, and most others. And all of the cards can work with the IBM PC's 65 watt power supply.

## Upgradable

If you already own an Express Systems Hard DiskCard, you can upgrade to any of our larger Hard DiskCards. Call for details.

## Warranty

The Express Hard DiskCard comes with a 90 days to two year warranty, depending on the model.

## Quick Delivery

Order today and you'll receive your Hard DiskCard by Federal Express®. The next day or the day after—you decide.

For the best buy in a convenient, easy to install hard disk, call Express Systems.

*Uses IBM AT or compatible controller.
**Available only for the IBM AT or compatible.
***For IBM AT and compatibles, the interleave factor is dependent on its controller.
§Takes up 1½ slots and works beside any ½ slot board such as floppy controller.

EXPRESS SYSTEMS

**Call Toll Free 1-800-341-7549 Ext. 3500**
**In Illinois, call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 3500**

Express Systems, Inc., 1254 Remington, Schaumburg, IL 60195

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT Backup DiskCard, Express Hard DiskCard, Double DiskCard, Coalesce, File Compactor, and Auto DiskSave are trademarks of Express Systems, Inc

# YOUR #1 CHOICE

5830 E. Washington Blvd.
City of Commerce, CA 90040

# Technoland™

We used to be PC 1,
We're still your #1 Choice!

## Order Toll Free: (800) 222-3978

In California: (213) 724-2781
Technical Support: (213) 724-1684
Customer Service: (213) 724-1685

### Basic System

- 80B8-2 CPU — Runs at 4.77 or 7.4 MHZ
- 640K RAM
- 360K Half-Height Floppy Drive w/Controller
- Runs All Major PC-DOS Software
- AT™ Style Keyboard
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- System Manual
- MS-DOS 3.10
- Full 16 Month Warranty

**$659**

### AT™ System

- 80286 Processor (Switchable 6/8 Mhz)
- 512K RAM (1024K Optional)
- 1.2 MB Half-Height Floppy Disk Drive
- Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card
- Clock/Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Runs All Major PC-DOS Software
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT™ Style Keyboard
- System Manual
- MS-DOS 3.10
- Full 18 Month Warranty

**$1259**

### Monochrome System
Basic System Plus
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter
- 12" TTL Monochrome Monitor

XT $859
AT $1459

### Color System
Basic System Plus
- Color Graphics Adapter
- 13" RGB Color Monitor (640 x 200)

XT $1059
AT $1659

### EGA System
Basic System Plus
- Enhanced Graphics Adapter
- 13" High-Res RGB Color Monitor (640 x 350)

XT $1339
AT $1939

**$99**

### Turbo Speed Hard Disk Controller

- 1:1 Interleave Lets Hard Drive Run at Full Speed
- Up To 6 times Faster Than Standard Controller
- No Hardware Setup Required

**$475**

### Tiny Turbo Card

- High-Speed Accelerator for PC and PC/XT
- Replaces 8086 with 80286
- Socket for 80287 on Board
- Short Card

**$148**

### Hayes Compatible Modem

- 300 & 1200 BPS
- Short Card
- Fully Hayes Compatible

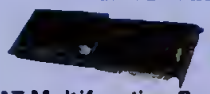
### Enhanced Keyboard $79

- Separate Cursor & Numeric Pads
- Keys in Standard Locations
- LED Status Indicators
- Keytronic 5161 Compatible

### Citizen High Speed Dot Matrix Printer

MSP-20 (80 Column) $329
MSP-25 (136 Column) $489

- 200 CPS Draft / 60 CPS NLQ
- IBM Epson Compatible
- Centronics Parallel Interface



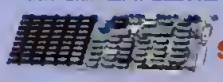
**$169**

### AT Multifunction Card

- Expandable to 3 MB — 1.5 MB on Board, 1.5 MB on Piggyback Board (OK Installed)
- Supports 64K & 256K RAM Chips
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

### AT Mini I/O Card $89

- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports



**$139**

### XT Multifunction Cards

- 384K RAM
- Optional FDC
- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports
- RAM Disk & Printer Spooler Software

### XT Mini I/O Card $89

- Parallel, Serial and Game Ports

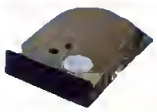
**$90**

### 135 Watt Power Supply

- XT Compatible
- UL Recognized (UR)
- Extra Power for Hard Drives

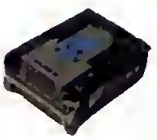
### Hard Disk Kit
20 MB - $399

- Boots from Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Hard Disk Controller



### AT Type Hard Disk Drives
20 MB - $549
30 MB - $629
40 MB - $759

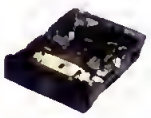
- Boot from Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables & Mounting Rails
- Works w/AT Hard Disk Controller



### Floppy Disk Drive

- Half-Height
- 0S/00 — 360K
- Name Brands — TEAC, Panasonic, Mitsubishi, Sanyo, Etc.

$90



### Hard Disk Card
20 MB — $408

- 3½ Hard Card
- Easy Installation
- Formatted and Tested
- Boots From Hard Disk
- IBM XT Compatible

### Expension Box
$150

- Room for 3 Half-Height Drives
- 120 Watt Power Supply
- 5 Slot Bus

Host Bus Interface Cards w/Cable — $119

### Fast Tape Backup
20 MB — $449
60 MB — $725

- Easy Loading Tape Reels
- Responds to Standard DOS File Handling Commands
- Cables, Mounting Hardware and Tape Cartridge Included
- Software Included

### "IBM's Brother" Monochrome Monitor

- IBM Lookalike
- 12" Screen
- Amber or Green

**$119**

### High Resolution RGB Color Monitor

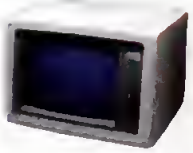
- 13" Screen
- 640 x 200 Resolution
- RGB — 16 Colors

**$339**

### EGA Compatible Color Monitor

- .31 mm Dot Pitch
- 13" Screen
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- RGB — 16 Colors

**$449**



### Mono-Graphics Adapter

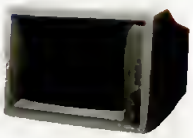
- Hercules™ Compatible
- Parallel Port

$99

### Color Graphics Adapter

- 80 x 25 Character Text Mode
- 640 x 200 Dot Graphics Mode
- Fully IBM Compatible

$89



### EGA Card

- EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules™ Compatible
- Flicker-Free Display

Short Card - Add $10

$249

## Technoland's Policy:

We accept Master Card and VISA (no surcharge), money order, cashier's check, personal check (please allow 10 days to clear), company, institutional PO's and wire transfers. We pay shipping (UPS ground — faster shipping available at additional charge) in continental US. We pay applicable sales tax.

Any item bought from Technoland (including software if unopened) may be returned for a full refund within 30 days of the date it was shipped if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied. All Technoland products carry Technoland's one year limited warranty; some products also carry manufacturer's warranty. Selected Technoland products may carry additional warranties. Warranty policy requires that you submit proof of purchase and obtain an RMA number from us by telephone.

IBM, Hercules, Compaq, ATT, Panasonic, TEAC, Mitsubishi, ARC, Sanyo, Western Digital and Seagate are trademarks of their respective companies. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Quantity Discount Available!

**5 Days Guaranteed Shipping**
**Next Day Delivery Available**

**30 Day Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee**

California Residents — We'll Pay Your Sales Tax!

Mon. — Sat. 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

# SUBSCRIBE

to *PC Magazine.*

Informative applications, in-depth product evaluations and comparisons conducted by PC Labs, power user techniques and the exchange of ideas between professionals make *PC Magazine* the most important add-on to your IBM/MS DOS standard system.

# SAVE 65%

Return the attached Order Card today.

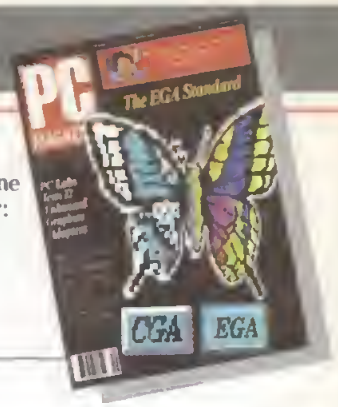
# GIVE

*PC Magazine* as a gift.

Provide a business associate valuable product information and in-depth coverage on business applications with a gift subscription to *PC Magazine!* We'll send an attractive gift-card in your name.

PC MAGAZINE

## PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD




**YES!** I want the information and input PC Magazine provides. Please enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

☐ 22 issues (one year) for $24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for $44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____ 4SH46

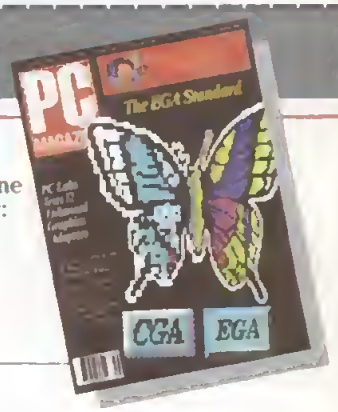
Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $34.97.

## PC MAGAZINE ORDER CARD




**YES!** I want the information and input PC Magazine provides. Please enter my subscription to PC Magazine for:

☐ 22 issues (one year) for $24.97. Save 62%!
☐ 44 issues (two years) for $44.97. Save 65%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____ 4SH46

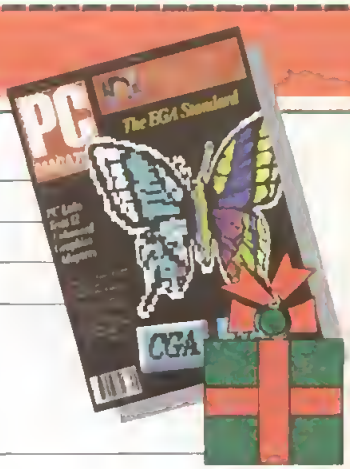
Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $15 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $34.97.

## PC MAGAZINE GIFT CARD




Please send a gift subscription of PC Magazine to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for $24.97. A 62% savings.
☐ 44 issues (two years) for $44.97. A 65% savings.
Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card FROM:

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Company_____ 4SH53

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Additional postage charge of $15 per year for subscription outside the USA. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $34.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321

# Subscribe To *PC Magazine*

Add new power and input to your IBM or compatible PC with *PC Magazine!*

22 times a year you'll receive important applications, in-depth hardware and software reviews and short-cut routines and techniques to help you add more flexibility to your system.

SAVE 65% WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE!

You'll save 65% off the newsstand price of $2.95!

# Give *PC Magazine* As A Gift

Give a friend or business associate *PC Magazine* as a gift and we'll send an attractive gift card in your name!

PC MAGAZINE

# ANNOUNCING THE WINNERS OF THE ZIFF-DAVIS

# SWEEPSTAKES!

141 PRIZE WINNERS WERE SELECTED IN A RANDOM DRAWING FROM AMONG THOUSANDS OF ENTRIES IN THE 1986 ZIFF-DAVIS $75,000 COMPUTER GIVEAWAY SWEEPSTAKES!

## GRAND PRIZE

**Enhanced IBM PC AT**

John A. Weyh
Bellingham WA

## FIRST PRIZE

**Enhanced Macintosh or IBM PC XT System**

Kenneth Auhin
Nashua, NH
M. F. Karparis
Westfield, MA
Edward S. Kosciolek
Southport, CT
Paul Modrich
Durham, NC
Marina Ortega
Laredo, TX
D. Roberts
Neosho, MO
Alan Uomoto
Baton Rouge, LA
G. A. Wheeler
Marritt Island, FLA
Zachary Williams
Stone Mountain, GA
D. R. Woods
Tuscaloosa, AL

## SECOND PRIZE

**Tandy 200 Portable**

Stuart Altenhaus
Arlington, VA
R. R. Barron
Santa Clara, CA
Dianna Dahl
St. Louis, MO
Michael Dercks
Minneapolis, MN
R. Downham
San Jose, CA
Jerry Eisenberg
Gaithershurg, MD
Patsy Gatliff
Austin, TX
S. P. Geiger
Poughkeepsie, NY
Joann Grant
Lafayette, IN
Don Grassmann
Durham, NC
Jack W. Hoke
Redmond, OR
David Huang
Millwood, NY
Marjorie J. Kingsley
White Plains, NY
J. Krajnyak
Phoenix, AZ
G. Kroske
Ligonier, IN
R. Lancaster
Wichita, KS
L. M. Leser
Tarrytown, NY
Tom McArthur
Hicksville, NY
M. McTamaney
Tuxedo Park, NY
Mrs. H. Mitman
Alexandria, VA
Anthony J. Moorhead
Westford, MA
X. Owen
Schaghticoke, NY
Jim Petz
East Detroit, MI
M. Rosenblum
New Haven, CT
D. W. Saffel
Elkins, WV
S. Stephens
New York, NY
J. Stokes
Dayton, OH
John Treggiari
Dracut, MA
James G. Vernon
Flower Mound, TX
P. Zahorosky
Garfield, NJ

## THIRD PRIZE

**Sanyo Personal Cassette Stereo**
**100 Winners**

Peggy Adams
Marshall, AR
John R. Anderson
Emeryville, CA
K. W. Anderson
Seattle, WA
Joseph D. Andose
Rahway, NJ
Shane D. Arvidson
Murray, UT
Bob Ballou
Puyallup, WA
Edward J. Barlow
Menlo Park, CA
Kirk H. Betts
Washington, DC
Charles Bernzweig
Hartsdale. NY
Jerry S. Blinten
Houston, TX
C. Boren
Odessa, TX
Eric Boutwell
San Francisco, CA
Paul A. Bouvier
Providence, RI
Jim Brady
McLean, VA
C. M. Broadwell
Socorro, NM
Kenneth Buhr
Gainville, FLA
C. Byers
San Diego, CA
Charles W. Caldwell
Smyrna, GA
Terry L. Chancey
Portland, OR
Joel R. Close
St. Louis, MO
G. O. Cook
Portland, OR
R. Diaz
Miami, FLA
Barry Dismone
Phoenix, AZ
Philip B. Dalessandro
Nutley, NJ
A. Draucker
Richmond, VA
Stephen Duignan
Fort Smith, AR
Doris J. Easterling
Sacramento, CA
Richard A. Ecklund
Laurinburg, NC
J. B. Ellois
Cambridge, MA
Stephan Elman
Commerce City, CO
John B. Fleischaner
Springfield, VA
Jean Fung
Jenkintown, PA
James Gagnon
Seattle, WA
Alvaro Galdos
El Paso, TX
L. W. Geary
Washington, DC
Joe Girard, Audrey Rolfe
Boulder, CO
T. R. Grant
Manchester, MO
E. W. Guenther
Kailua, HI
Ralph Gustafson
Portland, OR
A. Gutowsky
Sacramento, CA
Harry F. Hardin
Washington, DC
Wayne H. Helot
Evergreen, CO
Joe C. Henry
Manteca, CA
Robbie Hillman
Lancaster, PA
Will Hoghin
Washington, DC
Robert Hubbard
Winston Salam, NC
Andre R. Jaglom
New York, NY
Robert Jendry
Columbus, OH
Charles Jones
Omaha, NE
Debbie Klinkstek
Austin, TX
David Krause
Lansing, MI
Robert C. Lafayette
Stillwater, Minn.
Irving A. Laity
Decatur, AL
Charles G. Leblanc
Houston, TX
H. E. Lilis
Billings, MT
Dean A. Long
Akron, OH
B. Lundell
Kirkland, WA
Grady Lynn
Mount Juliet, TN
R. R. Manthey
Rock island, IL
Debra McKee
St. Louis, MO
Randolph Merrill
Atlanta, GA
Jack A. Miller
New Milford, CT
C. E. Miasar
Cottage Grove, OR
V. P. Naughton
Los Angeles, CA
C. Nelson
Moses Lake, WA
P. R. North
Ft. Worth, TX
John E. Paquay
LaFayette, IN
Charles Parra
Union, NJ
D. R. Patterson
Fullerton, CA
S. Pfundstein
Chicago, IL
David B. Petermann
Green Bay, WI
Glen Pieczynski
Linden, MI
Bob Rees
Solon, OH
Alan S. Reinig
Santa Clara, CA
Sheila Reul
Madison, WI
Robert W. Richards. Jr.
Cupertino, CA
Larry Shea
Atlanta. GA
Joseph Shepard
Alhuquerque, NM
Mr. & Mrs. M. K. Shimahukuro
Honolulu, HI
S. C. Shoosmith
Las Vegas, NV
Gary Smith
Simi Valley, CA
B. Soon
Los Angeles, CA
George Steinman
New York, NY
Percy Stovall
Salt Lake City, UT
Suzanne Street
Coos Bay, OR
A. Talesnik
Mt. Vernon, NY
R. A. Todarello
Chicago, IL
Alan Trimble
Westlake. CA
Patricia I. Tufts
St. Louis, MO
John Ulmer
Stone Mountain, GA
Frank L. Vacca
Westerly, RI
J. Van Houten
Somerset, WI
John M. Varde
Chicago, IL
C. N. J. Wagner
Malibu, CA
Bill Ward
Flint, MI
Kenneth G. Ward
Pompano Beach, FLA
Robert J. Warren
N. Canton, OH
Anthony L. Waters
Mt. Rainier, MD
Wyit D. Wright
Wesley. AR
Henry R. Wrotniak
Hartford, CT

# CONGRATULATIONS!

Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

Call for programs not listed

# WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

**SPECIAL**
WORD PERFECT
**$195**

# TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

*Call us for your Microsoft needs.*

For your Holiday Shopping, we have extended our hours to: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday — 7 am-9 pm; Tuesday & Friday — 7 am-5:30 pm; Saturday 9 am-5 pm; Sunday 10 am-2 pm. MST.

## DATA BASE MANAGERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Clipper | $329 |
| Clout 2 | 117 |
| Condor III | 310 |
| Knowledgeman II Package | 365 |
| Powerbase 2.2 | 212 |
| Q&A | Call |
| Quickcode | 138 |
| Quickreport | 138 |
| Revelation | 445 |
| R: Base System V | 365 |

## WORD-PROCESSING

| | |
|---|---|
| Easy | 88 |
| Microsoft Word | 252 |
| Multimate Advantage | Call |
| Peachtext 5000 | 145 |
| Volkswriter 3 | 139 |
| Webster Spellcheck | 37 |
| Wordstar | 162 |
| Wordster Propac | 233 |
| Wordstar 2000 | 233 |
| Wordstar 2000+ | 278 |

## SPREADSHEET

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Multiplan | 108 |
| Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 | 62 |
| Supercalc 4 | Call |
| VP Planner | 49 |

## ACCOUNTING

| | |
|---|---|
| BPI AP, AR, PR, GA | 299 ea. |
| Cyma | Call |
| Dec Easy Accounting | 39 |
| Dollars & $ense | 84 |
| Managing Your Money 3.0 | Call |

## INTEGRATIVE

| | |
|---|---|
| Ability | 59 |
| Enable | 312 |
| Smart Software | Call |

## COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Carbon Copy | 415 |
| Crosstalk | 89 |
| Remote | 89 |
| Smartcom II | 83 |

## GRAPHICS

| | |
|---|---|
| Chartmaster | 199 |
| Energraphics 2.0 | 269 |
| In-A-Vision | 249 |
| Microsoft Bus Mouse | 106 |
| Microsoft Chart | 164 |
| Microsoft Serial Mouse | 119 |
| Newsroom | 31 |
| PC Mouse W/DR Halo II | 106 |
| Printshop | 33 |
| Signmaster | 132 |

## PROJECT MANAGER

| | |
|---|---|
| Harvard Total Project | 262 |
| Microsoft Project | 219 |
| Super Project Plus | Call |
| Timeline 2.0 | 209 |

## EDUCATIONAL

| | |
|---|---|
| Flight Simulator | $28 |
| Turbo Tutor II | 25 |
| Typing Tutor III | Call |

## LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| Lattice C Compiler | 242 |
| Microsoft C Compiler | 249 |
| Microsoft Fortran | 195 |
| Microsoft Macro Assembler | 84 |
| Microsoft Pascal Compiler | 166 |
| Microsoft Quick Basic | 55 |
| Ryan McFarlan Fortran | 305 |
| Ryan McFarlan Cobol | 479 |
| Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD | 55 |

## UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Copy II PC | 19 |
| Copywrita | 39 |
| Desqview | 55 |
| Double Dos | 27 |
| Fastback | 85 |
| Microsoft Windows | 55 |
| Norton Utilities 3.1 | 48 |
| Prokey 4.0 | 70 |
| Sidekick (unprotected) | 47 |
| Sideway 3.1 | 36 |
| Superkey | 39 |
| Traveling Sidekick | 39 |
| XTree | 27 |

## ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Copy II PC Board | 75 |
| IBM 135 watt power supply | 59 |
| Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer | 69 |
| Masterpiece | 88 |
| Masterpiece Plus | 113 |

### INCREDIBLE VALUE

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at give sway prices

| | |
|---|---|
| Keyboards (similar to 5151) | $79 |
| Monochrome Board w/printer port (similar to Hercules Graphics) | $79 |
| Expansion Board 0 to 576K | $42 |
| Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST six pack) | $79 |
| Four Drive Floppy Controller | $39 |
| Color Card w/o printer port | $69 |
| Color card w/printer port | $79 |

## HARD DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Bernoulli 20 MB w/cont. | 2077 |
| Filecard 20 MB | 555 |
| Maynard 20 MB Hard Card | Call |
| Plus Hardcard 20MB | 665 |
| Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont. | 385 |
| Seagate 30 MB Int. w/cont. | 479 |
| Seagate 30 AT Int. | Call |

## KEYBOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Keytronics 5151 | $155 |
| Keytronics 5153 | 255 |

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| CANON LASER | 1939 |
| CITIZEN | |
| MSP-10 | 279 |
| MSP-15 | 379 |
| MSP-20 | 315 |
| Premiere 35 Daisywheel | 469 |

### EPSON SPECTACULAR

Hurry — Call us now for special low, low pricing on the following Epson printers:

| | |
|---|---|
| FX86 | FX286 |
| LQ800 | LQ1000 |
| EX800 | EX1000 |
| LX86 | LQ2500 |

Pricing good through December 31, 1986.

| | |
|---|---|
| FUJITSU | |
| DX2100 Parallel | Call |
| DL2400 Ser/Par | Call |
| LASER IMAGE 2000 | |
| NEC | |
| NEC P5XLP | 1126 |
| NEC P7 Parallel | 635 |
| NEC 8850 | 1099 |
| NEC P6 Parallel | 455 |
| OKIDATA - Call on all models | |
| PANASONIC | |
| 1091 | 235 |
| 1092 | 299 |
| 1592 | 425 |
| KXP3151 | 399 |
| STAR MICRONICS | |
| LV1210 | 179 |
| NB15 | 975 |
| NX10 | 232 |
| SG15 | 365 |
| SR15 | 585 |
| TOSHIBA | |
| P351 | 969 |
| P341 | 768 |
| P321 | Call |

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 310A | 142 |
| AMDEK 600 | 395 |
| Magnovox Color RGB | Call |
| Multitech Color RGB | 259 |
| Princeton Max 12 | 159 |
| Samsung TTL Amber | 72 |
| Samsung TTL Green | 70 |

## EGA MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 722 | 502 |
| NEC Multisync | Call |
| Packard Bell EGA | Call |

## EGA BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex Enhancer EGA | 235 |
| Paradise Auto Switch EGA Card | 359 |
| Quad EGA Plus | $349 |
| STB EGA Plus | Call |
| Vega Video | 299 |

## RAM

| | |
|---|---|
| 64K 150NS (set of 9) | 11.50 |
| 256K 150NS (set of 9) | 30 |
| 256K 120NS (set of 9) | 39 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex 300/1200 | 120 |
| Hayes 1200 | Call |
| Hayes 1200B | Call |
| U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 | 359 |
| U.S. Robotics Passwd. 1200 | 180 |

## BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Advantage Premium | Call |
| AST Premium | 359 |
| AST Sixpac (384K) | Call |
| Hercules Color Card | 145 |
| Hercules Graphics + | 182 |
| Intel Above Boards | Call |
| J Lazer (Tall Tree) | Call |
| J Ram III (Tall Tree) | 179 |
| J Ram III AT (Tall Tree) | Call |

## COMPUTERS

### ABBOTT TURBO PC

IBM Compatible Computer, 4.77 or 7.47 key selectable, AT atyle keyboard, 640K, dual drive, 135 watt power supply ..... Call
or with 20 MB Seagate Harddrive ..... Call
6 month limited warranty

Corona PC ..... Call

### Multitech 900 Accel

IBM AT Compatible, 512K, expandable to 1 MB on the mother board, one 1.2 MB drive, 195 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.1, clock, 6 or 10 MHZ key selectable, soft white monitor, AT style keyboard, 1 year TRW warranty ..... Call

### Multitech Turbo

IBM Compatible Computer, 256K, dual drives, 8 MHZ, ports-parallel-serial-clock, 5151 type keyboard, graphics board (similar to Hercules), mono monitor DOS 3.1, 8 month national warranty ..... Call

Sharp Portable ..... 1120

TERMS: Add 3% for C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 15%. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50

No Charge for Master Card or Visa

MasterCard VISA

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

**WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS**

**2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051**

■ CHARLES PETZOLD

# PC TUTOR

*How to slow down a PC AT; DOS 3.0/WordStar incompatibility; different ways DOS uses to exit from assembly language programs.*

## SLOWING DOWN THE AT

I've seen a lot of things in *PC Magazine* about speeding up the PC AT. But my AT is too fast for some of the games written for the PC. Is there any way I can slow it down so I have a fighting chance with these programs?

Raphael Salgado
Valley Cottage, New York

*Well, this is a refreshing change, and not very difficult. It's generally much easier to slow something down than speed it up.*

*SLOWDOWN is a resident program that intercepts interrupt 8, the timer interrupt. The timer interrupt occurs every 55 msec. Normally, interrupt 8 doesn't do very much, so it doesn't significantly alter the speed of your computer. SLOWDOWN, however, executes a small loop every 55 msec to slow down the overall speed of the machine.*

*You can create SLOWDOWN.COM by getting into DEBUG and typing in the lines shown in Figure 1. You don't need to type the semicolons or the comments following them.*

*You use SLOWDOWN by executing*

```
SLOWDOWN value
```

*where* value *is a number from 0 through 65535. This is the value SLOWDOWN uses for the loop. The higher the number, the slower your AT will run. A value of 20000 or 25000 will slow down an 8-MHz AT to about the speed of a 4.77-MHz PC or XT. (It's not possible to mimic a PC or XT exactly because the 80286 microprocessor has different speed advantages depending upon the instruction mix.)*

*You can execute SLOWDOWN more than once, in which case the loop values will accumulate. For instance,*

```
SLOWDOWN 10000
SLOWDOWN 10000
SLOWDOWN 5000
```

*is the same as*

```
N SLOWDOWN.COM
A
JMP     0118            ; Jmp INIT
DW      0,0
DW      1
PUSHF                   ; NEWINT8:
CS:
CALL    FAR [0102]      ; Do OLDINT8
PUSH    CX
CS:
MOV     CX,[0106]       ; Loop Value
LOOP    0114
POP     CX
IRET
SUB     AX,AX           ; INIT:
MOV     SI,005D         ; Parameter
MOV     CX,000A         ; Ten
SUB     BH,BH
MOV     BL,[SI]         ; NUMLOOP:
INC     SI
CMP     BL,20           ; See if space
JZ      0133            ; Jz DONE
MUL     CX
SUB     BL,30
ADD     AX,BX
JMP     0122            ; Jmp NUMLOOP
ADD     [0106],AX       ; Save it
MOV     AX,3508         ; Get Int 8
INT     21
MOV     [0102],BX       ; Save it
MOV     [0104],ES
MOV     DX,0108         ; Set Int 8
MOV     AX,2508
INT     21
MOV     DX,0118
INT     27              ; Terminate

R CX
51
W
Q
```

**Figure 1:** *By typing these lines into DEBUG, you can create SLOWDOWN.COM, a program that will slow down your PC AT.*

```
SLOWDOWN 25000
```

*To get back to normal speed, you'll have to reboot. (You can also remove SLOWDOWN from memory with a RAM-resident manager like* PopDrop.*)*

*Given a high enough loop value, SLOWDOWN's loop will itself take 55 msec. As soon as the loop completes, another interrupt 8 will start it all over again. This will slow down the machine to almost a dead crawl. (TSO users on IBM mainframes will experience some déjà vu when this happens.) On an 8-MHz AT, this happens with a loop value of about 36300.*

*With loop values higher than this, the 8-MHz AT will start to speed up again, but it will be jumpy and do things in rhythmic spurts. This occurs because the loop takes longer than 55 msec, and the AT is starting to skip interrupt 8s. Your PC's clock will also start losing time.*

*SLOWDOWN cannot be used with programs that must be booted from diskettes. Note also that some programs may disable interrupts for a while, grab interrupt 8 themselves, and even reprogram the 8254 timer chip. SLOWDOWN won't work right with such programs.*

*A note to programmers: If you need to do gamelike animation in your programs, don't use delay loops. Poll the timer values to pace the program, or grab interrupt 1Ch and make the program timer-driven.*

## CHANGING DRIVES IN WORDSTAR

I recently upgraded my PC from DOS 2.1 to DOS 3.0, and I'm having a problem with *WordStar*. When I try to change the

# 80386 ST

Field Upgradable As Soon As The 80386 is Available From Intel

## ST/286-12™ MOTHER BOARD

ST for Superior Technology

**$1295.** 12 MHz

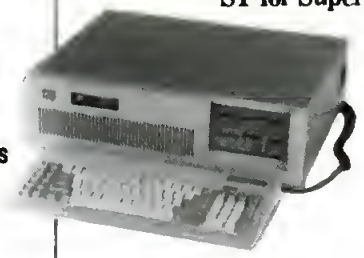
One Year Warranty Against Manufacturers Defects

- Standard with Intel 80286
- Optional Upgrade to Intel 80386
- Up to 640K Ram on Board
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Complete with Enhanced Set-up Software
- Documentation Included
- Fits XT and AT Cases
- Supports AT and XT Boards
- Runs All Major Software Written For the IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT
- Available for Immediate Delivery
- Made in the U.S.A.

80386 UPGRADE only $500

## CCI ST/286-12™

ST for Superior Technology



**$2395.**

One Year Warranty Against Manufacturers Defects

80386 UPGRADE only $500

12 MHz STANDARD

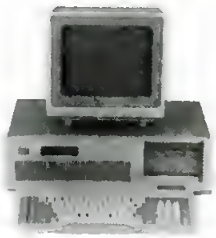
**INCLUDES:** ST/286-12™ Mother Board, 640K of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 192 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, Intel 80286 Processor, Diagnostic and Enhanced Set-up Software, Documentation.

## HARD DISKS

| | |
|---|---|
| **20 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT** Western Dig. Controller, Cables, Software, Mounting Hardware | $445 |
| **30 MEG SEAGATE KIT for XT** Adaptec Controller, cables, Software, Mounting Hardware | $505 |
| **20 MEG SEAGATE for AT** 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails | $569 |
| **30 MEG SEAGATE for AT** 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails | $675 |
| **40 MEG SEAGATE for AT** 40 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails | $799 |
| **60 MEG PRIAM for AT** 28 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails | $1475 |
| **86 MEG TOSHIBA for AT** 23 MS Voice Coil, Cables and Rails | $1695 |

## 10 MHz CCI ST/286™

ST for Superior Technology



**$1495.**

One Year Warranty Against Manufacturers Defects

**INCLUDES:** ST/286™ Mother Board, 1 Meg of Ram, 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive, Western Digital Combined Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Card, AT Keyboard, 220 Watt Power Supply, Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up, 80286 Processor, Documentation, Phoenix BIOS and Phoenix SETUP Software.

No charge for UPS ground shipping. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Add 5% sales tax if a Florida resident. Warranty work requires proof of purchase and return authorization number. Merchandise returned for credits subject to a 15% restocking fee.

## COMPUTER CLASSIFIEDS, INC.

Sales Calls Outside Florida 1-800-331-5150

17830 State Road 9 • Miami, Florida 33162

Sales Calls From Anywhere in Country (305) 651-5853

Technical Support Calls (305) 651-0073 - Telex 510-600-7725

Intel, Hercules, Atronics, Western Digital, Seagate, Priam and Toshiba are trademarks of their respective companies. IBM, PC, IBM XT, IBM AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Some quantities may be limited. Computer classifieds reserves the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# A NEW DIMENSION IN COMPUTER EDUCATION

*"**PC TechVideo** provides an in-depth overview of the installation of computer components. We use it to train all our technicians and assemblers."*

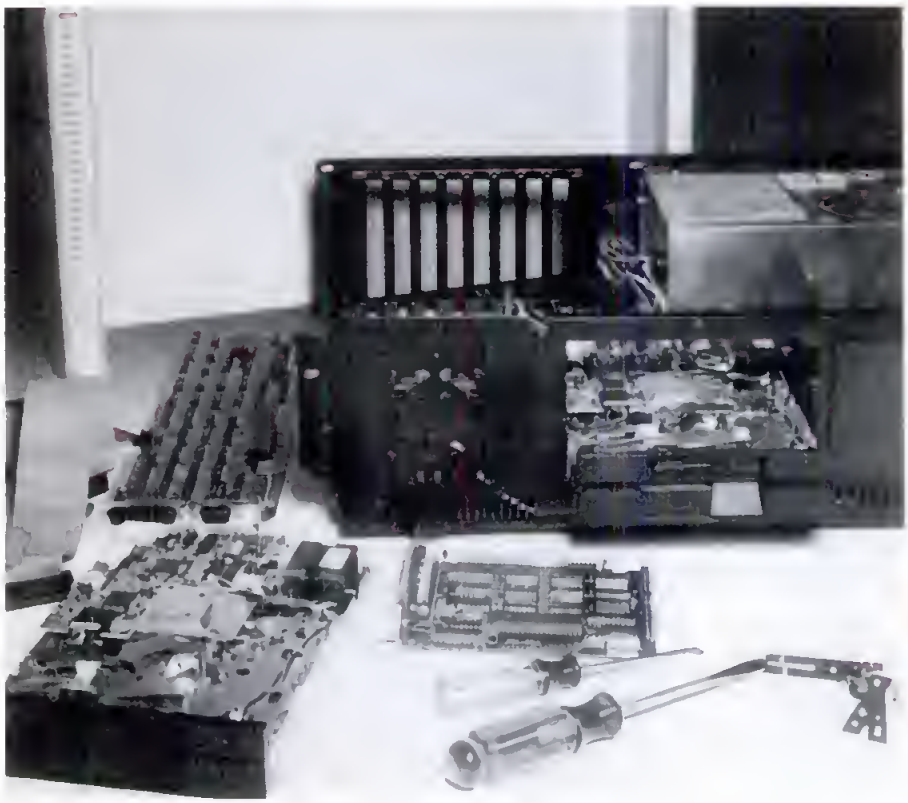
**John Atma, Chief Technician for Tech Personal Computers**

*"After viewing **PC TechVideo**, I now understand the basics of how my computer works and was even able to replace the 1.2M drive on my AT at work. **PC TechVideo** was definitely worth the money."*

**Brenda Hudson, Data entry and processor for Sark Enterprises**

*"**PC TechVideo** is great. With the help of PC TechVideo, I was able to install a 10MB hard disk on my XT without taking it to an expensive service center."*

**Gita Beant, Economics major at UC Irvine**



**PC STAR PRODUCTIONS**

**1040 EAST CHAPMAN AVE.**
**ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92666**

**OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA IN CONTINENTAL U.S. - PUERTO RICO, HAWAII EXCLUDING ALASKA:**

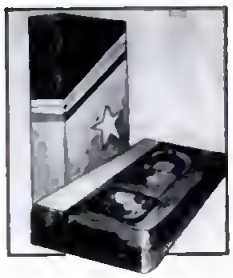
**1-800-438-8877**

**CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS CALL:**

**(714) 771-3560**

**SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER**

**$89.95**



PC TechVideo is an innovative set of two 2-hour instructional video tapes which form a complete guide to the IBM® and compatible personal computer systems. Designed for everyone, from the complete novice to the software expert. PC TechVideo provides the viewer invaluable first hand instruction in the installation and maintenance for IBM® and compatible systems.

Part I of PC TechVideo is a complete and comprehensive presentation of prominent features of the PC family including:

- Motherboard architecture
- Memory Configuration and Addressing
- Monitor Technology
- Floppy and Fixed Disk Technology
- Bus Architecture
- Serial and Parallel Ports

Part II of PC TechVideo shows the details involved in actually installing, configuring, and replacing:

- Motherboards
- Power Supplies
- Floppy and Fixed Disks
- Drive Controllers
- Popular Expansion Boards

PC TechVideo provides instruction not found in books or magazines. It is an essential tool for anyone interested in understanding their PC. You can't afford not to have PC TechVideo.

## ORDER NOW

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE # _____

PLEASE RUSH _____ COPIES OF PC TECHVIDEO IN

☐ VHS ☐ BETA FORMAT

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ C.O.D.

☐ CHECK/MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED

ADD $3.50 SHIPPING.

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOUBLE
THE OPTION CAPACITY
OF YOUR IBM
PERSONAL COMPUTER
PC-XTRA
- DIRECT EXTENSION OF PC BUS
- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION
- STYLING CONSISTENT WITH IBM

Add all those special options you've been wanting without worrying about filling plug-in and back panel space.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
$549.00* F.O.B. SANTA ANA
*CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

PC HORIZONS, INC.
1701 E. Edinger
Suite A6,
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-5396

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PERFECT PROMOTIONAL TOOL!

Quality reprints* of articles appearing in this magazine are available and will be custom designed to meet your special requirements.

For full details contact: Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity—500 reprints



## ■ PC TUTOR

logged disk drive with the "L" command, the file list on *WordStar*'s opening menu is not displayed and I can't call any files from the new drive. I've had to continue using DOS 2.1 with *WordStar*, but the arrangement is less than satisfactory. Is there a patch to *WordStor* to make it function properly under DOS 3.0?

George V. Ludwig
Madison, Wisconsin

*It's not a* WordStar *problem—it's o DOS 3.0 bug.* WordStar *will work fine under DOS 3.1 or 3.2. I wish I could tell you obout IBM's great update policy for replacing buggy DOS versions at minimal charge, but upgrading to a new DOS still meons putting out the bucks for it.*

### EXITING ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

Can you briefly explain some of the differences between DOS interrupts and DOS function calls that do the same thing? I'm thinking mostly about interrupt 20h versus interrupt 21h function call 4Ch (which exits a program) and interrupt 27h versus interrupt 21h function call 31h (which exits a program and remains resident).

If I use one or the other, to what extent will I lose compatibility with older or newer DOS versions? Do the newer calls work more quickly or reliably?

Paul G. Wing
Des Plaines, Illinois

*DOS provides several different ways to exit an assembly language program, and they ore all pretty much the same.*

*Under all versions of DOS, the most common method is the INT 20h command. But you can also use*

```
MOV AH,Ø
INT 21h
```

*The first 2 bytes of the Program Segment Prefix (PSP) that DOS builds at the beginning of oll progroms looded into memory contoin the machine code for an INT 20h (the bytes CD 20h). For a .COM program, DOS pushes o word of zeros on the stack before it turns control over to the program. Thus (assuming that the stack pointer is the same as it was on entry to the program) o .COM program can terminate with o simple RET instruction. This branches to the beginning of the PSP ond executes the INT 20h instruction.*

■ Function calls 4Ch and 31h are now the "preferred" methods for exiting assembly language programs.

*Using this fact, you can create the shortest possible .COM progrom (1 byte long) thus:*

```
CSEG    SEGMENT
        ASSUME CS:CSEG
        ORG Ø1ØØh
ENTRY:  RET
CSEG    ENDS
        END ENTRY
```

*You can also exit a .COM program by branching to the beginning of the Program Segment Prefix directly. If the beginning of your program looks like this:*

```
CSEG    SEGMENT
        ASSUME CS:CSEG
ZERO:
        ORG Ø1ØØh
```

*you can exit it with either*

```
JMP ZERO
```

*or*

```
CALL ZERO
```

*Prior to DOS 2.0, interrupt 20h presented some problems for .EXE programs. Interrupt 20h requires the value of the CS (Code Segment) register to point to the beginning of the Program Segment Prefix. In the general case, this is not true for .EXE programs. On entry, however, the value of the DS (Doto Segment) register points to the PSP. So, to use interrupt 20h, .EXE programs have to execute code that looks something like this:*

```
PUSH DS
MOV AX,Ø
PUSH AX
```

# GREAT IBM PC SOFTWARE UNDER $10!

**POPULAR SOFTWARE**—Our best-selling programs, just $7.95 each—exclusively designed and fully guaranteed by Software Express/Direct.

***SPECIAL OFFER: Buy any two selections for $11.95, any three for just $14.95, or four or more for just $4.98 each and get even more value for your money!***

☐ ***LOANPAK Everyone's Loan Analysis Program*** Fast window design does all standard loan calculations, including missing factor option to calculate monthly payments at various interest rates. Fast and easy printing of all tables.

☐ ***1-2-3 PRINTER Sideways Printing of Spreadsheet Models*** Stop cutting and taping your spreadsheet models . . . 1-2-3 Printer easily prints models of all spreadsheet programs sideways on your EPSON or IBM dot-matrix printer.

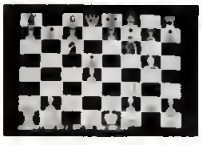
☐ ***PC-DOS TOOLKIT Seven Useful DOS Functions*** Packed full of DOS utilities . . . includes file compression, RAMdisk, sub-directory search, backscroll, print spooler and selected copy features. Includes full documentation.

☐ ***BANNER MAKER Huge Printed Banners from Your PC*** Great program for special events—prints continuous banner messages in seven-inch high letters on your PC printer. Includes typestyles for EPSON/IBM dot-matrix printers.

☐ ***INVESTICALC Eight Basic Financial Tools*** Includes the most commonly- used investment calculations. Fast window design includes Future Value, Investment and Annuity Returns, Regular Deposits and lots more, including fast printing.

☐ ***SIMPLETYPER Quick Memos, Forms, Envelopes*** The fast, efficient way to get out one-shot correspondence on your PC . . . includes line buffer, tab and margin settings.

☐ ***TUT BUSTERS Fast-Paced Pyramid Action*** Help Bold Adventurer Buster Cheops reach the jewel-encrusted urn at the top of Tut's Pyromid. Fun, fast, and very sneaky! (Color/Graphics req'd.)



☐ ***MONACO CHESS A Good, Cheap Chess*** Great beginner's Chess. Eight skill levels and hours of fun . . . nothing like it at three times the price (Graphics req'd.).

## SOLID SOFTWARE VALUES, PRICED FROM JUST 75¢ TO $7.95...ALL NO-RISK GUARANTEED FROM SOFTWARE EXPRESS/DIRECT

***JOIN THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED IBM (AND COMPATIBLE) PC OWNERS*** already getting more value for their software dollar with useful and affordable Software Express/Direct products.

***THE SOFTWARE CHANNEL*** Incredible software values carefully selected, evaluated and documented by our editorial staff...all programs shipped on high-quality diskettes for instant use. Minimum order is $10 if these are the only programs you buy from us—order as many more as you like. However, if you order at least one other POPULAR SOFTWARE package (at left), you may also order less than this $10.00 minimum.

☐ ***PROJECT MANAGER*** Superb value in a project management package! An excellent and complete GANTT and PERT project manager for the PC. Also features full charting capabilities. (E2270691) ***$3.50***

☐ ***INVENTORY CONTROL*** Good inventory control program for the small business. (B2270781) ***$2.50***

☐ ***DATA MANAGER*** Create infinite custom databases for your own applications. An excellent, full-featured database program at a super price. (B2270791) ***$3.50***

☐ ***BUSINESS MATH*** 44 useful business math and statistics functions. (B2270981) ***$1.50***

☐ ***TEMPLATE MAKER*** Design cut-out command cards for your favorite programs. (B2270951) ***$1.50***

☐ ***AREA CODE FINDER*** Quickly find the area code for any location in the U.S. (E2270911) ***75¢***

☐ ***LETTERS TO THE ED*** Collection of 50 commonly used, ready-to- print business letters for your word processor, in textfile form. (A2270911) ***75¢***

☐ ***LETTERS TO THE ED II*** 50 more ready-to-use business letters. (A2270912) ***75¢***

☐ ***CALENDAR GENERATOR*** Generate calendars for any month and year. (B2270961) ***$1.50***

☐ ***MATH TUTOR*** A modern math teaching program for grades 1 to 6 (B2280091) ***$3.50***

☐ ***SPELL/TYPE TEACHER*** Excellent for young computerists...teaches a young child how to spell and type at the keyboard. (B2280451) ***$1.50***

☐ ***TOUCH TYPER*** Improve your typing skills with this series of keyboard drills (E2280791) ***$3.50***

☐ ***EPSON DRIVER*** Maximize EPSON power with two programs. Set different IBM/EPSON printer fonts from DOS... also memory resident screen utility to print entire IBM character set. (E2220171) ***$2.50***

☐ ***LETTER QUALITY PRINT*** At last, professional-looking business letters! Turn your EPSON/IBM dot matrix printer into a near letter-quality printer. (E3220291) ***$3.50***

☐ ***SUPER SPOOL*** Save printing time...allows you to print documents while running other programs. (E3220461) ***$3.50***

☐ ***PRINT FONT SETTER*** A program to custom configure different fonts on any dot-matrix printer. (E2220951) ***$2.50***

☐ ***DIGI-DRAW*** Create computer art with your PCI Excellent basic graphics creation program using cursor keys. (B2252191) ***$3.50***

☐ ***MEMORY MAP*** Displays amount of memory allocated for each memory-resident program. (E3200541) ***75¢***

☐ ***NEW DIRECTORY*** A great replacement for the DOS DIR command with many more useful features, including file sort, file attributes, many display options and much more. (E3200182) ***$2.50***

☐ ***SCREEN SAVER*** Memory-resident utility to prevent screen burn- out - automatic timed screen turn-off. (E2200341) ***$1.50***

☐ ***RANDOM LOTTERY*** Use the PC to generate random lottery numbers. (B2260912) ***75¢***

☐ ***HOME FINANCE*** Excellent, versatile home financial analysis program...analyze common household expenditures. (B2260191) ***$3.50***

☐ ***HOME INVENTORY*** Catalog your household belongings...good for home insurance purposes. (B2260251) ***$2.50***

☐ ***BIORHYTHMS*** Interesting personal biorhythm calculator. (B2260911) ***75¢***

☐ ***HOME GENEALOGY*** A complete, excellent geneology package to document family ancestry. (B2260972) ***$3.50***

☐ ***1-2-3 FLOW CHARTER*** Draw flow charts using Lotus 1-2-3. (A2270111) ***75¢***

☐ ***ASTRONOMER*** The complete astronomical information package...data for all planets and graphic displays for a given date. (E2282981) ***$3.50***

☐ ***ZAXXAN*** A 3D arcade thriller! Flying a super high-tech space fighter, you attack enemy airbases. Incredible and faithful to the arcade classic. Works on IBM PC and PCjr only. Not AT compatible. (E3295192) ***$3.50***

☐ ***STAR DEFENDER*** Protect the surface and people of your planet from hostile aliens...fast play action. (E3291192) ***$3.50***

☐ ***CASTLE CARNIVORE*** An excellent adventure fantasy game. (E2290781) ***$3.50***

☐ ***NFL PREDICTOR*** Simulates (predicts) point spreads for 29 NFL teams. (B2290951) ***$2.50***

☐ ***PC PINBALL*** Finally, pinball for the PC! Plays just like the crazy mechanical games but without all of the quarters and the wasted space. Smooth flipper and ball action. (E3290191) ***$3.50***

☐ ***CIVIL WAR GENERAL*** Recreate the major battles of the Civil War - see if you can beat History. (B2281751) ***75¢***

☐ ***NAME THAT STATE*** Name states/capitals - uses graphic U.S.A. map...popular and educational. (B2281781) ***$2.50***

☐ ***MISSILE ATTACK*** The fate of our Nation is in your hands! Defend major cities against a surprise missile attack (E3291191) ***$3.50***

☐ ***TRE RED BARON*** Fight a WWI dogfight with the notorious Red Baron while defending your home base. Not PCjr compatible. (E3290181) ***$3.50***

☐ ***MONO CHESS*** Good monochrome-based Chess against the computer with five play levels. Not PCjr compatible. (E2290272) ***$2.50***

☐ ***PRO-AM GOLF*** A good golf game for the armchair golfer. (E2290271) ***$3.50***

☐ ***PC MONOPOLY*** A well-done computerized version of the Monopoly board game. Color/Graphics suggested. (E3290381) ***$3.50***

### SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

***Order special, guaranteed Software Channel Collections and save up to 27% OFF the regular price of programs ordered separately:***

***THE EDUCATION COLLECTION $14.95***

☐ A great collection of Educational programs for kids! Includes Math Tutor, Kid Kaunter, Time Teacher, Spell/Type Teacher, Math Paragraphs, Crypta Grams, Alpha Bytes, Quiz Kids, Name That State...just $14.95 (you save $4.80 or 24% off regular prices).

***COMPLETE GAME COLLECTION $39.95***

☐ 44 outstanding arcade and strategy games from The Software Channel. Includes PC Pinball, Zaxxan, Red Baron, Missile Attack, Asteroids, Star Defender, and many more.

***OUR GUARANTEE:*** Your complete satisfaction with all of our software products is our most important goal. If for any reason you are not satisfied with any program you purchase from Software Express/Direct, simply return it to us, along with the original packaging, within 30 days of purchase, and your purchase price and shipping costs will be promptly refunded.

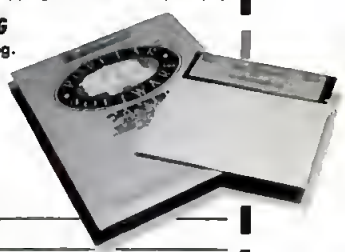
***TO ORDER NOW, CALL TOLL FREE:***

**1-800-331-8192**

VISA or MASTERCARD accepted...In MI, call (313) 822-0603

☐ ***SEND FOR FREE CATALOG***

Call or write for free catalog.



SoftwareExpress Direct™

America's Instant Software Company.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP PHONE

I use an: ☐IBM PC ☐PC XT ☐PC AT ☐ PCjr ☐Compaq ☐Other (Specify):

***ORDER TOTAL:*** $_____ (Orders under $15.00, please add $1.50 shipping and handling).

***METHOD OF PAYMENT:*** ☐Check enclosed ☐VISA ☐MASTERCARD Enter credit card number below:

✔ Signature

EXP. DATE

***HOW TO ORDER: IF ORDERING BY MAIL,*** Check the boxes next to the titles of the desired programs. FILL OUT THE SHIPPING INFORMATION above. ***TEAR OUT THIS AD,*** enclose with payment, or fill out credit card information, and mail to the address below.

***SOFTWARE EXPRESS/DIRECT ■ P.O. BOX 2288 ■ MERRIFIELD, VA 22116***

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND...**

For information interchange, backup and archival storage, IBEX offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible ½" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- **IBM format 1600/3200 and 800 cpi.**
- **Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS.**
- **Also for DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.**

*Write, phone or TWX for information*

**I B E X**

**IBEX COMPUTER CORP.**
20741 Marilla St., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-8100 TWX: 910-493-2071

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**DATA-LITE SYSTEMS**

***COMPLETE COMPATIBLES***

**DL-XT $ 999.95**
**DL-XT TURBO $ 1049.95**
**DL-AT 8 mhz $ 1849.95**
**AT INCLUDES 40ms HARD DRIVE**

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE
256K RAM (512 on AT) • 21 MEG HARD DRIVE
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE • PARALLEL PORT
SERIAL PORT•CLOCK-CALENDAR•KEYBOARD
MONOCHROME MONITOR
VIDEO CARD

**EGA SUB-SYSTEM $639.95**
FOR EGA WITH SYSTEM add $490 00

21 MEG XT HARD DRIVE SUB-SYSTEM $375.00
360K 1/2 HT. FLOPPY DRIVE $ 85.00

OTHER SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS AND ITEMS AVAILABLE

• • •CALL FOR BEST PRICE• • •
DEALERS WELCOME

**DATA-LITE SYSTEMS**
2828 COCHRAN ST . #174
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065
**805-527-6465**
—F.C.C. APPROVED—

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ PC TUTOR

*This code puts the far address (segment plus offset) of the beginning of the PSP on the stack. The .EXE program can then exit with a*

RET

*within a far procedure. This effectively branches to the INT 20h instruction at the beginning of the PSP.*

*Beginning with DOS 2.0, interrupt 21h function call 4Ch was added. This function call has two advantages over interrupt 20h. First, it does not require that the CS register point to the PSP. Second, a program can pass back a return call (in register AL) to DOS. This return code can be used in a batch file IF ERRORLEVEL statement. Or, if the program is executed through function call 4Bh as a child process of another program, the parent program can retrieve the return code through function call 4Dh.*

*Aside from these advantages over interrupt 20h, however, the two termination methods are functionally about the same. I've just taken a look in DOS 3.2 and have found that DOS turns an interrupt 20h into an interrupt 21h function call 0. Function calls 0 and 4Ch both execute a few lines of code on their own but then share the bulk of the DOS code involved in terminating programs.*

*The story is similar for interrupt 27h. By setting register DX to the end of the program and executing an INT 27h, a program can terminate but remain resident. This works for all DOS versions. Interrupt 27h is a problem with .EXE programs because CS must again point to the beginning of the PSP. I've seen at least one .EXE program that remained resident by putting a 27h in the second byte of the PSP and then terminated with a far RET.*

*Beginning with DOS 2.0, interrupt 21h function call 31h can also be used to terminate and remain resident. Here register DX is the size of the program in paragraphs. (A paragraph is 16 bytes.) By using a paragraph size rather than a byte size, function call 31h allows a program larger than 64K to remain resident in memory. Like function call 4Ch, you can also pass back a return code with function call 31h. But again, interrupt 27h and function call 31h share a lot of DOS code.*

*Function calls 4Ch and 31h are now the "preferred" methods for exiting assembly language programs, but only because they are more flexible than interrupts 20h and 27h. The only problem with these methods is that these two function calls don't work under DOS 1.1. Although DOS 1.1 is nearly extinct, if the rest of your program can run under DOS 1.1, it would be silly to terminate with a function call not supported by DOS 1.1.*

■ Some people believe that interrupts 20h and 27h will be eliminated in future versions of DOS.

*Some people believe that interrupts 20h and 27h will be eliminated in future versions of DOS. For instance, the Microsoft Press* MS-DOS Technical Reference Encyclopedia *(which was recalled about a month after it was released because of gross errors) describes interrupts 20h and 27h as "obsolete." It also says that programs that remain resident in memory should use function call 31h to "ensure compatibility with future versions of DOS." (Really? Is that all that's necessary to be compatible with future DOS versions? Isn't that what "ensure" means?)*

*Believe me, if a future DOS version must eliminate interrupts 20h and 27h, this will be the least troublesome of the changes you'll have to make to your assembly language programs. I'm working under the assumption that the future 80286 protected-mode version of DOS (which is really the only future DOS version that matters) will require you to make changes in* all *assembly language programs, and that your programs written in high-level languages may only have to be recompiled and relinked.*

**ASK THE TUTOR**

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. PC

# The Fastest IBM Compatible Computers At The Lowest Prices

MICRO EXPRESS PRESENTS

$1049.00

$499.00

## The ME 286

The ME 286 is the best. Micro Express uses Atronics (U.S. made) top-of-the-line mother boards for the ME 286. These units are burned in at the factory for at least 24 hours. The ME 286 has three different versions with 8, 10 and 12MHz processors. The ME 286 includes 640K (1MB option), 8MHz clock, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, floppy and hard disk controller, 200W power supply, and AT style keyboard.

## The ME V20

This 8088 based machine with a Norton Rating of 3.3 is the fastest XT compatible on the market. If you need speed, but don't have the budget for the 286 unit, the ME V20 is the ideal, low cost, high performance computer. The ME V20 runs at 4.77/8MHz switchable clock using a NEC V20 processor for maximum speed and still full compatibility. The ME V20 includes: 640K, 360K floppy disk drive, floppy disk controller, and AT style keyboard.

# We Will Beat Any Advertised Price

### Quantity Buyers Only

| | |
|---|---|
| XT mother board "0"K | $ 89 |
| Turbo 8/4.77MHz mother board | 129 |
| AT/XT keyboard | 45 |
| AT power supply | 87 |
| XT power supply | 49 |
| AT floppy/hard disk controller | 149 |
| XT hard disk controller | 74 |
| 1.2MB floppy disk drive | 115 |
| AT/XT 1.2MB floppy controller | 79 |
| Floppy disk controller | 27 |

ME MICRO EXPRESS

714 662-1973

TELEX 9102403029

2114 South Grand Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92705

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

### PC Magazine Directory

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters approx.); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line approx.); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $265 per insertion—4 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Adv. payment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publisher's approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Adv. Director Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

## ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

### CompuTogs Dust Covers

**CompuTogs®** offer the ultimate in protection. Hand stitched natural canvas with brown binding they are far superior to vinyl at little extra cost.

**COMPARE OUR PRICES!**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Apple 2e MON/CPU/KBD | 24.95 | Tandy 1200 MON/CPU | 24.95 | IBM PC Monitor | 15.95 |
| Apple 2c MON/CPU/KBD | 19.95 | Tandy 1000/1200 KBD | 13.95 | 80 COL Printer (specify) | 15.95 |
| Macintosh CPU/KBD/Mouse | 28.95 | IBM PC MON/CPU | 24.95 | 132 COL Printer (specify) | 17.95 + |
| Tandy 1000 MON/CPU | 24.95 | IBM PC Keyboard | 13.95 | ATT 6300 Mono MON/CPU | 22.95 |

—OVER 200 OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE—TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL OR WRITE

**CompuTogs®**
P.O. Box 2493, Naperville, IL 60566 • **(312) 961-2958**
VISA/MC Accepted Include $2.00 Shipping **CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE**
CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FABRIC DUST COVERS

Our 4th year protecting computers and peripherals with heavy poly/cotton covers
BEST QUALITY—American made, custom work
BEST SELECTION—6 colors, 1100 styles
BEST SERVICE—Fast, Toll Free, MC/Visa
BEST PRICES—$8.95-$36.95. Shipped Free
BEST VALUE—Monogram or Screening available
COVERS UNLIMITED
POB 381076
Germantown, TN 38183-1076
800-821-7709 or 901-754-4465

### CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYTOPS

Touchdown™ Expanders enlarge PC & XT keys to full size like AT. Set of 12—$21.95. Mini-kits, 4 in set—$10.95. Also make emulation or DisplayWrite 3 on PC easy with Keytop Kits PC/5250 or OW3—$21.95. PC to 5520—$29.95. More! Visa & MC. Specify keyboard. Send for free info and samples!
HOOLEON CORP.
Dept. PC, PO Box 201
Comville, AZ 86325
(602) 634-7515

- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM, PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D," Epson Equity
Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

**Contemporary ComputerWear**
1320-36th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94122
**(800) 826-5761**
Dealers Please Inquire CA (415) 759-1466
CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FIND THE WIDEST RANGE OF DP WORKSTATIONS, ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES IN THIS FREE GLOBAL GUIDE ...all at HUGE SAVINGS!**

The GLOBAL GUIDE offers more variety than any office equipment, computer or software dealer plus toll free order convenience. Use the Reader Service Number or dial **1-800-8-GLOBAL (That's 1-800-845-6225).**

**GLOBAL**
**COMPUTER SUPPLIES**
**45 South Service Road, Plainview, NY 11803**
CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### IBM STYLE BINDERS, SLIPS

Complete program packaging line. D-ring cloth binders, slip cases, floppy pages, game portfolios. Continuous paper with three large holes. 20 lb. to go in binders. Blank disk envelopes. Function key cards tell user your F1-F10 meanings. Low prices on floppy disks. Call, write for prices. FREE Catalog. Fast service, low prices.
ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYSTEMS LIMITED
376 E. St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 629-5160 1-800-DEAL-NOW

### ...SOFTWARE PUBLISHING...

GDS offers a wide variety of services that will help get your software to the market. Address your needs with GDS
- IBM style cloth/vinyl 3-ring binders/slips
- Labels, sleeves, disk pages, bulk diskettes...
- Disk duplication with 100% verification
- Shrink wrapping and product assembly
- Quick turn-around

A well packaged product can make the difference in making a sale. Call us now! VISA/MC
GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
312-392-2492

## BAR CODING

### READ AND PRINT BAR CODES

Upgrade yourself to bar codes. SCAN-TASTIC system includes bar code reader and label printing program. Reader works w/DBASE, LOTUS, OPEN SYSTEMS, & others/ out of the box. Uses no slot/power from keyboard. $477 includes wand and $99 Epson label program (code 39). Need IBM PC/XT or compatible
DEVSOFT, INC
21010 Center Ridge Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44116
216-273-5039 Dealers welcome

### BAR CODE READERS/MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

TPS provides Bar Code and Magnetic Stripe Readers/Encoders and combinations of these for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, and 3180 terminals, DEC Rainbow, Professional, and VT 200 series terminals; NCR DecisionMate V and PC IV, TI Professional, AT&T/Olivetti, Wang PC and VS 4200, Apple Macintosh, Northstar Dimension. Bar code label printing program $50 w/ reader purchase.
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

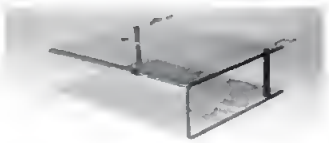
### BAR CODE—LABEL PRINTING

THE LABEL MAKER™ prints bar codes, OCR-A like and large characters from data entered at keyboard or from disk files. Create and save unique printing formats and record layouts. Performs record add, change, delete, sort and select on disk files. A.I. LABELMAKER™ prints AIAG shipping/parts identification labels required by Auto Mfrs. Requires IBM PC or work-alike.
TJ SOFTWARE INC
P.O. Box 2044
Arlington Heights, IL 60006
(312) 364-1065

## For Your Home or Office!!

### Acoustical Enclosure

- 85% reduction of printer noise
- Designed for 80 column printers
- Stylish, lightweight enclosure with plexiglas® window
- Shipped UPS fully assembled
- Free shipping in the U.S. **$119.00**



### Printer Stand

- Convenient, space saving paper storage
- Slotted for bottom feed
- Attractive smoked plexiglas®
- Free shipping in the U.S.

15" for 80 column width **$29.00**
24" for 132 column width **$39.00**

Toll free 1-800-824-7888, Operator #580
24 hours or Call (617) 425-2311
**Thermo-Fab Corporation**
**Walker Road, Shirley, MA 01464**

## BAR CODING

**BARCOOE LABEL PRINTING**
PrintBar II is a unique memory resident program that prints code 39 and UPC bar codes on Epson, IBM graphics and LaserJet printers. Print directly from almost any program, without copying data to special print files. 30 day money back guarantee. $295 plus $12 S/H second day air.
BEAR ROCK SOFTWARE CO
P.O. Box 212
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 622-4640

**BAR COOE REAOERS/PRINTING**
Print on your IBM PC and Epson/Oki/IBM printer. Ram-Resident Program print bar codes from LOTUS, Wordstar, dBASE, ANY program—$179, (with .25" and .5" tall text—$239). Also subroutines for BASIC, Turbo Pascal, Pascal/Fortran, MSC, LatticeC, Clipper, & dBASE III + —$159. Menu-driven programs to print labels and catalogs with bar codes and/or 10 sizes of large TEXT UP TO 1" tall. Bar Codes 39, 1 2of5, UPC/EAN, Plessey, AIAG, GSA, DOD-LOGMARS, disk data file input, assembly speed. Any size label. $49-299.
New PC and AT Reader—$385 complete with metal case & pen, 5 code autodiscriminate, read bar codes into any program with no changes—kybd attach. Also RS-232 reader—$399. Readers for IBM 3178/278,3180, 5251—$655. Portables too—$525, programmable—$1350. Badge Readers. Lasers. 30 day refund.
Worthington Data Solutions
130 Crespi Court
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938

**Teach your PC to print perfect Bar Codes***

*with big characters on Epson/Okidata/IBM Printers

• Labels for shelves, bins, shipping, inventory, Department of Defense – LOGMARS, AUTOMOBILE (AIAG) • Bar coded catalogs • Large text up to 1.2" tall • Codabar, Plessey, I 2 of 5, UPC and Code 3 of 9 • Menu driven or Ram-Resident user-controlled • Fast • Easy • 30 day guarantee. $49–299

• Also Readers (Portable and PC attached)

**WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS**
130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
**408/458-9938**
CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**EARN PC PROFITS AT HOME**
Receive needed exposure to earn extra income by listing your experience, goals and equipment. Our database provides low cost/risk approach to introduce home programmers and companies needing programming help. Send $2 now for complete info package and application. Only other cost is $9 application fee.
HOME PROGRAMMERS INC
P.O. Box 243-N7
El Segundo, CA 90245-0243

## COMPUTER DIGITIZERS

**VIDEO IMAGE PROCESSING**

**Turn a PC/AT/XT into a Video Capture System! Integrate Video technology with IBM computers.**

- **STORE VIDEO PICTURES ON DISK**
- **CAPTURE and PRINT REAL-WORLD IMAGES**
- **Our CUSTOM Applications include:**
  - **Video Data Bases**
  - **Desk-Top Publishing**
  - **PC Based Video Telephones**
  - **Color/B&W T-Shirt Systems**
- **Products from CORE**

**ANALYTIC include:**
- **VISIONBASE™ for Criminal Justice, Real Estate, Personnel, Product Catalogs . . $595.00**
- **Custom VISIONBASE™ . . call**
- **Video Toolkit for DBase III+, Lotus 1-2-3, etc. . . . . from $125.00**
- **DIGITIZERS (ComputerEyes, CHORUS, etc. Color and B&W) . . . . . from $229.00**
- **Video Printers (Mitsubishi, Hitachi, etc.) . . . . . call**
- **High Resolution Cameras . . . . . from $199.00**

**HAL Systems**
**Image Processing Specialists**
**674 Route 202-206 N**
**Bridgewater, NJ 08807**

**1-800-227-0158**
**(In NJ 201-218-.. 18)**
**201-469-0049**
**(24 Hr. BBS/Modem)**

**"A Picture is Worth a Thousand Words"**

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTER INSURANCE

**SAFEWARE**
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surge, earthquake, water damage and auto accident. Call 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday. Saturday 9 am to 5 pm.
SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 262-0559 (OH), (800) 848-3469 (NAT)

**DATA SECURITY INSURANCE**
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, and fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time.
DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Road, P.O. Box 9003
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-0900, (800) 822-0901

## COMPUTER SERVICES

**SOFTWARE LOCATORS**
Let us do the searching for you. Call us with your specific software requirements. Receive your Custom Locator Report of the programs best suited to your software needs. Custom Locator Reports for only $50. Software Companies—call us too. Call or send for our latest UPDATE packet.
SOFTWARE LOCATORS
1851-B West Vista Way
Vista, CA 92083
(800) 824-7240 or (619) 941-6636 in CA

**REPRINTS AVAILABLE**

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.

"Serving the Nation's Capitol and the World"

**Open 7 days a week**
**(703) 847-4740 (800) 642-2395**

Visa, MC, CHOICE, AE
Leasing, Renting & Financing available

**Information and Technology Services, Inc.**
Micro Systems Specialists
8478A Tyco Rd., Vienna, VA 22180

*Software*

| | |
|---|---|
| SUPERCALC 4 | $220 |
| SUPERPROJECT + | $255 |
| WORDPERFECT 4.1 | $224 |
| DBASE 3 PLUS | $440 |
| FRAMEWORK II | $399 |
| RBASE 5000 | $320 |
| RBASE SYSTEM V | $396 |
| CROSSTALK XVI | $99 |
| REFLEX | $96 |
| TURBO PASCAL | $42 |
| TURBO PROLOG | $60 |
| TURBO LIGHTNING | $61 |
| NORTON UTILITIES | $57 |
| MS WINDOWS | $69 |
| MS QUICKBASIC | $65 |
| MS C-COMPILER | $298 |
| MS WORD | $280 |
| WORDSTAR 2000 | $270 |
| WORDSTAR 2000 + | $325 |

*Easy Business Accounting Systems*

| | |
|---|---|
| GENERAL LEDGER | $325 |
| ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE | $325 |
| ACCOUNTS PAYABLE | $325 |
| INV. CONTROL & ANAL. | $325 |
| RETAIL INVOICING | $325 |
| PAYROLL | $480 |
| ORDER ENTRY | $325 |
| TIME, BILLING & REC | $635 |

*Memory Boards*

| | |
|---|---|
| JRAM 2 | $134 |
| JRAM 3 ABOVEBOARD | $183 |
| JRAM AT | $183 |
| JRAM AT3 ABOVEBOARD | $239 |
| JLASER MODULE | $275 |
| INTEL ABOVEBOARD | $438 |
| AST RAMPAGE 512K | $485 |
| ORCHID CRAMRAM 256 | $291 |
| ZUCKER BOARD | $83 |
| AST 6 PAK PLUSW/384 | $210 |
| QUADBOARD W/384 | $205 |

*Drives*

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 MB TANDON 100MS | $405 |
| 20 MB SEAGATE 65MS | $435 |
| 30 MB SEAGATE RLL | $544 |
| 20 MB ST4026 AT | $573 |
| 30 MB ST4038 AT | $651 |
| 40 MB ST4051 AT | $792 |
| 80 MB ST4096 AT | $1273 |
| 40MB PRIAM XT | $1395 |
| 60MB PRIAM XT | $1450 |
| 40MB PRIAM AT | $1175 |
| 60MB PRIAM AT | $1350 |
| BERNOULLI DUAL 10 | $1939 |
| BERNOULLI DUAL 20 | $2594 |
| 20MB PLUS HARDCARD | $626 |
| 20MB MAYNARD HCARD | $759 |
| ISI WORM 220MB INT | $3295 |
| ISI WORM 220MB EXT | $3495 |
| TEAC 360K DRIVE | $99 |
| QUME 360K DRIVE | $89 |
| 60MB ARCHIVE TAPE | $715 |
| 60MB ARCH. EXT. AT | $765 |
| 60MB GENOA TAPE | $935 |
| 60MB SYSGEN | $1089 |
| 20MB INTERDYNE EXT | $510 |

*Monitors*

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 310A | $150 |
| AMDEK 722 | $549 |
| NEC MULTISYSNC | $631 |
| MAGNAVOX TTL AMBER | $110 |
| SAMSUNG AMBER | $110 |
| XTRON AMBER W/BASE | $110 |
| SANYO AMBER | $135 |
| PRINCETON | $CALL |
| COLOR RGB MONITORS | $305 |

*Printers*

| | |
|---|---|
| EPSON FX-286 | $624 |
| EPSON LX-80 | $285 |
| EPSON FX-85 | $434 |
| EPSON LQ-800 | $631 |
| EPSON LQ-1000 | $833 |
| NEC P-6 | $480 |
| NEC P-7 | $685 |
| NEC P-5 | $1122 |
| NEC P-5XL | $1245 |
| PANASONIC 1091 | $255 |
| PANASONIC 1092 | $360 |
| PANASONIC 1592 | $480 |
| STAR NX-10 | $255 |
| STAR SL-10 | $280 |
| STAR SG-15 | $383 |
| STAR SD-10 | $355 |
| HROTHER 1509 | $440 |
| BROTHER 1709 | $CALL |
| CITIZEN 120D | $190 |
| CITIZEN MSP-10 | $285 |
| CITIZEN MSP-15 | $415 |
| CITIZEN MSP-20 | $340 |
| CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 | $485 |
| TOSHIBA P321 | $549 |
| TOSHIBA P341 | $835 |
| TOSHIBA P351 | $1227 |
| FUJITSU DL-24 COLOR | $1125 |
| FUJITSU DLP24 | $1239 |
| FUJITSU DM9I | $413 |
| FUJITSU DX2100 | $407 |
| FUJITSU DL2400 | $991 |
| OKIDATA M182 | $230 |
| OKIDATA M183 | $413 |
| OKIDATA M192 | $383 |
| OKIDATA M193 | $554 |
| OKIDATA M84 | $713 |
| OKIDATA 2410 | $1976 |
| PRIMAGE 90CPS | $1045 |
| PRIMAGE 90 W/3 BINS | $1345 |
| PRIMAGE 100 | $1281 |
| PRIMAGE 100 3 BINS | $1575 |

*Specials*

| | |
|---|---|
| 1200 HAUD MODEM | $125 |
| 2400 BAUD MODEM | $250 |
| XT CASES | $45 |
| 150 WATT POWER SUPP | $83 |
| AT STYLE KEYBOARD | $79 |
| 5151 STYLE KEYBOARD | $79 |

*"Editor's Choice"*
**ITS Turbo XT**

The $895 ITS Turbo XT from Information and Technology Services is our "best buy" recommendation

PC MAGAZINE OCT. 14, 1986

**$895.00**

**SPERRY PC/IT**

Superior to the IBM AT
Rated 8.8 by InfoWorld

44MB, 28ms Access Hard Drive
3 Speed Processor
Free 8MHz Math Coprocessor
12 MB FLoppy, 640K Ram
2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports
Clock/Calendar, AT Keyboard
DOS 3.1, Basic, System Guide

**$2,895.00**

*Other Systems*

| | |
|---|---|
| SHARP PORTABLE | $1195 |
| SPERRY MICRO IT | $1795 |
| SPERRY IT | $1895 |
| IBM PC AT | $2789 |
| IHM XT | $1798 |
| TOSHIBA 3100 10MB | $3800 |
| SILENT PARTNER BIOS AT | $2295 |
| 1800 PLUS AT | $1395 |

*Laser Printers*

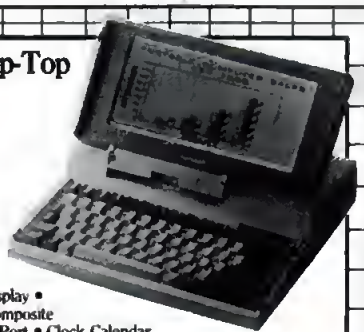
| | |
|---|---|
| CANON A1 | $2095 |
| CANON A2 | $3085 |
| HEW-PACK LASERJET | $2295 |
| HEW-PACK LASERJET PLUS | $3214 |
| HEW-PACK LASERJET + 500 | $3995 |
| QMS KISS | $1995 |
| XEROX 4045 | $CALL |

*Chips*

| | |
|---|---|
| 64K 150ns set of 9 | $9 |
| 64K 120ns set of 9 | $10 |
| 256K/150ns set of 9 | $28 |
| 256K/120ns set of 9 | $31 |
| 64 x 4 | $4 |
| 128K Piggyback | $5 |
| 8087-1 | $179 |
| 8087-8 | $169 |
| 80287 5MHz | $215 |
| 80287 6MHz | $234 |
| 80287 8MHz | $269 |
| 80287 Turbo | $327 |
| V-20 5MHz | $15 |
| V-20 8MHz | $18 |
| V-30 | $25 |

**TOSHIBA Lap-Top**
**T-1100 Plus**
(DUAL FLOPPY)

**$1695.00**



- 256K Ram Memory
- CMOS 80C86 Running at 7.1 MHz
- Two 720K 3.5" Floppy Drives
- One Expansion Slot
- TOSHIBA Keyboard
- LCD Display
- Color Graphics/Monochrome Composite Card
- One Parallel and Serial Port
- Clock Calendar
- External Floppy Drives Optional

- IBM AT Compatible
- 512K of RAM expandable to 1MB
- 1.2MB Floppy
- AT Keyboard
- Documentation and Diagnostics
- Made in the USA

**$1349.00**

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA CONVERSION

**AMERICA'S MOST ADVANCED DATA CONVERSION FACILITY**

1000 formats: tape, disk, wordprocessors
mailing lists, optical scanning
and custom reformatting

**Data Conversion Laboratory**
67-27 168 St. Fresh Meadows NY 11365
**(718) 939-4921**
CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**UNSURPASSED CONVERSION**
Convert your word processing documents the easy way. We can convert over 600 different formats in just a few days.
- EXPERT TECHNIQUES
- HIGH QUALITY
- COMPETITIVE PRICING
- FORTUNE 500 CLIENTS

Computer Systems Services, Inc.
5 East 16th Street
New York, N.Y. 10003
(212) 242-5255

**DISK CONVERSION**
We are the oldest and most versatile conversion company in the country. We'll electronically convert disks, tapes, or mag cards to your PC or word processor. Over 20 billion characters converted since 1979. Optical scanning available. We provide the excellence you expect. Text accuracy guaranteed for disk conversions.
TEXT SCIENCES CORPORATION
5430 San Fernando Rd.
Glendale, CA 91203
(818) 247-0792

**PC Power!**

Delivers 320,000 buyers who are found wherever buying occurs, from the biggest corporations to small and medium size companies.

Use PC Magazine frequently, and you'll be reaching these, the most important PC Buyers in business, in the source they most depend on to find out what's worth buying. Which simply makes PC Magazine the publication most worth buying for you.

**THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE**
Call (212) 503-5115

## DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Automatic
DeskTop Publishing
with
**The PowerText Formatter**

With a LaserJet and your WP program, add PowerText to typeset ads, books, contracts, scripts, newsletters, manuals, form letters, screenplays, etc.

Automatic typestyles, justification, Text and Page Layout, Hyphenation, 50 columns, Table of contents, Bibliography, Index, Footnotes, Outlines, Newspaper style, boxes, and more.

For PC/MS-DOS, 256K, and popular WP programs or ASCII editor.

**Beaman Porter, Inc.**
417 Halstead Ave.
Harrison NY 10528
(914) 835-3156 or (800) 431-0007
**$89.95** plus **$5** shipping
CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DISK CONVERSION SERVICE

**CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?**
Media transfer to or from
IBM/XEROX, DEC, WANG,
LANIER, CPT,CT, MICOM, NBI,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, DW3,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA.
Free test conversion
CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 640-8666 • (213) 322-6319

**ON WORD**
Can read any document to disk.
Fast, accurate optical scanning
- 10,000 + type fonts
- typeset or typewritten
- font size—6 pts to 28 pts
- to all word processors
- volume discounts
- systems and services
- call for prices

ON WORD DEVELOPMENT
2434 Main St.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 399-7733

## DISK CONVERSION SERVICE

**Superior Program Duplication**

Everything you do rides on the disk your customer gets. Our top-quality duplication service guards your reputation and assures your satisfaction. Check these benefits!
- 3½", 5¼", 8", 48 TPI, 96 TPI, high density.
- Choice of 600 formats provided on high quality media.
- 24-hour delivery of 50 to 5,000 copies. Drop shipping.
- Free warehousing and monthly inventory control report.
- Labeling, collating, packaging and shrink wrapping service.
- Copy protection. Free serialization.
- Colored or black media with lifetime disk warranty.

*We've never missed a shipping date—*
*10% discount if we do!*

**Western Transdata Inc.**
DISK DUPLICATION

1701 E. Edinger Ave., A-4, Santa Ana, CA 92705
**Call 714/547-3383 (Collect)**
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

**We're the Leader in Software Duplication**

Fortune 500 companies and software publishers choose Echo Data for 24 Hour turn-around, high quality, and competitive prices! All IBM formats are supported. Custom labels, sleeves, full packaging. We have the best state-of-the-art copy protection in the nation! Why even think about anyone else?

ECHO
Echo Data Services, Inc.
Lionville, PA 19353
800-533-4188 or
215-363-2400 in PA

# PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET. . .

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE–TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

## DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

**DUPLICATION SOLUTIONS**
MEGASOFT has the answer to your Diskette Duplication needs no matter what the volume. We provide *DUPLICATION *COPY PROTECTION *TECHNICAL SUPPORT *PACKAGE ASSEMBLY *DISTRIBUTIVE SHIPPING. We supply *AUTOLOADERS *BULK DISKETTES We guarantee *QUALITY *100% SATISFACTION *FAST TURN AROUND
MEGASOFT
PO Box 710
Freehold, N J 07728
1-800-222-0490 201-462-7628 (in N J.)

## MAILING LISTS

**MAILING LISTS**
Now over 1,500,000 micro owners. Select by brand, 311M Apple, 315M IBM PC, 9 phone verified reseller lists including 6,026 stores, VAR's, chain buying offices. Unix users 16,000 computer companies. Over 75 different micro and mini lists. Call/Write Irv for info. Include your phone & type of business.
TARGETED MARKETING INC.—Irv Brechner
Box 5125
Ridgewood, NJ 07451
(201) 445-7196

## PUBLICATIONS

**FREE 8088 TUTOR Monitor**
Learn 8088 assembly language using the new 293 pg. book, IBM PC-8088 Assembly Language Programming, by Richard E. Haskell. Order the book for $25 plus $3 S/H and get the powerful TUTOR monitor software free. Load and examine any disk file, disassemble any 8088 code, debug EXE files. Satisfaction guaranteed.
REHI Books
54 N. Adams, Suite 130-Z
Rochester Hills, Mich. 48063
(313) 853-1941

**REPRINTS AVAILABLE**

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447

## SERVICES

**IF YOU NEED MAINTENANCE ON YOUR NEC PRODUCTS, YOU DON'T HAVE TO CALL ON STRANGERS.**

You only have to call our toll-free number to get the location of your nearest NEC Customer Engineering Service Center. The people who certainly aren't strangers to NEC printers and Astra and APC systems. Because these are the only computer products they work on.

Every one of the more than 80 locations can offer you a choice of maintenance contracts at competitive prices. Plus genuine NEC parts, accessories and supplies. And, if you ever need it, training.

**Call 1-800-325-5500.**

© 1986 NEC Information Systems, Inc

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

**TAPE TO DISK CONVERSIONS**
Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems:
—Magtapes
—Micro Computers
—Mini Computers
—Word Processors
—Typesetters
Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry.
PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(312) 459-6010

***** DISK/TAPE/MICROFICHE *****
* IBM Floppies (5¼" or 8") To or From MAG Tapes (800, 1600, or 6250 BPI)
* Microfiche from IBM Floppies or ANY Mag Tape. High Speed Laser Printing (40,000 Personalized Letters per Day)
* Turnaround 15MB shipped the same day received. Visa/MC/COD/Cert. Ck/MO

Technical Programming Services, Inc.
B506 East 61st Street
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74133
(918) 254-9622

## ■ ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

**PC Magazine Directory**
Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters approx.); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line approx.); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $265 per insertion—4 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Adv. payment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publisher's approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Adv. Director Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

**PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE**

**the ultimate target market!**

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

**They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace**

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

**So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115**

# PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

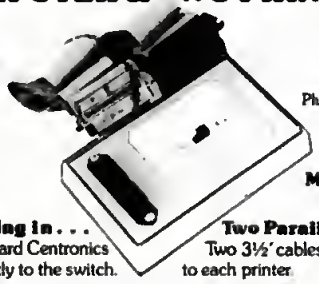
FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .

HARDWARE/ ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES– COMPUTER SYSTEMS

## HARDWARE

## ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

**ONE COMPUTER & TWO PRINTERS?**



**Stop Plugging & Unplugging**
Use your choice of TWO printers from ONE parallel cable with the simple flick of a switch.

$57.95 (#2100)
Plus $3.25 Shipping & Handling

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

**One Parallel Plug In . . .**
Connect any Standard Centronics Parallel Cable directly to the switch.

**Two Parallel Plugs Out!**
Two 3½' cables (included) attach to each printer.

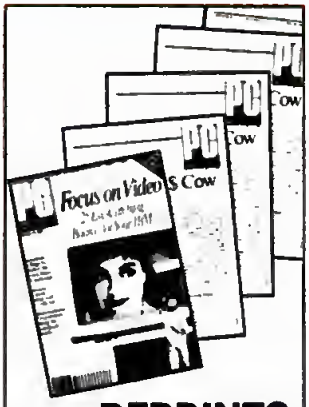
**Call for our new catalog of PC Accessories**

**Simply Call 1-800-TO-ASK-USI** 8am-5pm PST
**800-862-7587 (CA 415/567-4067)**

**To Order:** Write or call Tipz Direct, Inc. Visa/MC or Money Orders please. Shipping within 48 hrs via UPS.
**P.O. Box 690, San Francisco, CA 94101-0690**

Tipz

PCM-210



**REPRINTS AVAILABLE**

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447

## COMMUNICATIONS

MADE IN THE USA

**MODEM**

INTERNAL HALF CARD
HAYES COMPATIBLE

300-1200 Baud **$109.**

SOFTWARE INCLUDED

VISA-MC-AMEX

**800-854-0561 x 806**
In California Call

**800-432-7257 x 806**
INQUIRIES AND MAIL ORDERS
California Residents add 6% tax

**PHINE INC.**
2401 E. 17th St.,
Santa Ana, CA 92701

## ADD-ON BOARDS

**FAST 88**

**Makes your PC run like an AT!**
PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" (9/16/86)

■ No slot needed ■ Speed select & reset switch ● 100% compatible with all software ■ 30-day money-back guarantee ● Tech support hotline ■

| | |
|---|---|
| *FAST 88* without CPU | $129.00 |
| *FAST 88* with 8088-2 | $139.00 |
| *FAST 88* with V20-8 | $149.00 |

**CHIP CLOK**
Automatic Date/Time with 10 year Battery Backup!
• Easy Plug In
• No Slot Needed
Chip Clok w/software $79.00

AMEX MC VISA COD

**To Order, Call or Write**
**1-800-722-2353 in USA**
**1-312-529-2552 in IL**

*Circle Reader Response for free PC Tip-of-the-Week*

**COMPUQUEST Engineering Inc.**
801 Morse Avenue
Schaumburg, IL 60193
CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FIXED DISK BIOS/BOOT**
FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks—DAVONG, XEBEC, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller and computer with order. $80-$200. Add $3 shpg, CA tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
PO BOX 3039
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
619/298-9349

**IEEE 488 CONTROLLERS**
The most respected name in GPIB interfaces for microcomputers offers you two IEEE 488 Controllers for IBM compatible Personal Computers. Ziatech's experience guarantees you the best documentation and most efficient software available. Two-year warranty. Call or write for free information packet.

ZIATECH CORPORATION

ZIATECH CORPORATION
3433 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401, USA
(805) 541-0488 ext. 10MTT Telex 4992316

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR**

PC MAGAZINE **EDITORS CHOICE**

VICTOR VPC II 286

Complete Systems w/DOS from **$799.**

**BABY MICRO**

XT ● Turbo
286 ● 386
*(late fall)*

Complete Systems w/DOS from **$599.**

**(Quantity Discounts Available)**

**Okidata ML93 . . . . . $349.**
**Irwin**
**20 meg tape back-up $449.**
**40 meg tape back-up $499.**
**EGA Monitor . . . . . $460.**

FCC licensed
Best packaging
Best compatability
Best documentation
Best warranty

**TOLL FREE CALL - orders only**
**We pay for this call - why wait?**
**Dial 1-950-0777, wait for tone, then dial 6016668 (touch tone only), ask for ext. 286**

BABY MICRO INC.
7388 S. Revere Pkwy
Suite 706
Englewood, CO 80112

support & inquiries (303) 790-7717

VISA
DINERS
AM. EXPRESS
MASTER CARD

● Fax# 303-799-1796 ● Telex #510-100-7884

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PC's & PERIPHERALS

*QUANTITY BUYERS ONLY*

**TURBO XT CLONE**
64K expandable to 640K, 135 watts P/S, keyboard FDC, 360 K disk drive fully burned & tested.
**$399.00** (3 Units Minimum)

**AT CLONE** 10/6 MHz switchable, 80286 CPU, 1 MB board U.S. made, 200 watts P/S, AT style keyboard, burned & tested.
**$999.00** (2 Units Minimum)

2400 Baud Modem . . . . **$189.00** (Qty. Only)

1200 Baud Modem . . . . **$ 85.00** (Qty. Only)

360 KB Floppy Drive . . . . . **$ 67.00** (Qty. Only)

Color Graphics Card . . . . . **$ 49.00** (Qty. Only)

Printer Cable . . . **$ 3.59** (Qty. Only)

XT Hard Disk Cable Set . . . . . **$ 2.99** (Qty. Only)

20 MB Hard Disk Sub-System . . . . . **$359.00** (Qty. Only)

All of above prices are C.O.D. cash only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice

**CLONE FACTORY**
**(415) 656-5404**
**(213) 477-0447**
**(714) 731-5727**
**TWX: 5106003265**

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

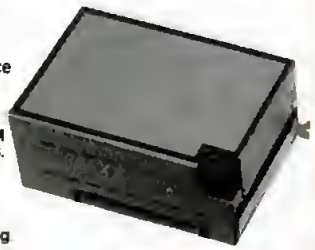
## DISK DRIVES

**NEW PORTABLE HARD DISK DRIVE**

**MOVE HARD DISK FILES EASIER THAN FLOPPIES OR CARTRIDGES**

**10 or 20 MB—For IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles provides:**
**Portability–Shock Resistance–Backup–Security –Systems Upgrade**

- Portable 3.5" Winchester drive and controller subsystem.
- Externally cable connected to IBM and compatible PC's.
- Extremely high shock resistance makes portability practical.
- Attach to PC's with any resident hard disk capacity.
- Interchanges data between IBM PC's, XT's, AT's and compatibles.
- Backup files, unplug and store in vault for added security.
- 65 MS average access time– 6 MS track to track.
- 2.6" high, 4.15" wide and 5.9" long. Weight 3.2 pounds.
- Includes external cable, connecting device and travel case.



**10 MB: $895**
**20 MB: $1295**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**T.P.I.** **(818) 896-6634**
10243 GLENOAKS, PACOIMA, CA 91331

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC MARKETPLACE**
**the ultimate target market!**

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

**They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace**

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

**So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115**

## DISK DRIVES

**8 INCH DISKETTE SYSTEM**
Read, write, and format diskettes from IBM mainframes, minicomputers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read and write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PCDOS files, 1200 KB per diskette! $1295 complete
MICROTECH EXPORTS
223 Forest Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415-324-9114

**DISK UPGRADE BIDS FOR ATs**
DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached and fully used on the standard AT controller. Two ROMs plug into empty sockets on system board. Includes complete Set-Up routine and low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, other OS and networks. $95 + $3 shpg, CA tax

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

## DISKETTES

**LOWEST PRICES ON DISKETTES**
5¼" DSDD 35¢ DSHD/AT $1.55
3½" SSDD $1.25 DSDD $1.55
- Lifetime warranty
- Write Protect tabs
- 100% error free
- Reinforced hub ring
- Finest quality
- Add 4¢ for sleeves & labels

Add $3 for 100 disk s/h. Minimum 100 diskettes
Send check or call. CA res. add 6½ s. tax
DATA BUREAU Inc
1633 Westwood Blvd Suite 120
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 479-0345

**QUALITY DISKETTES**
5¼" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg., hub ring
**35¢**
Add 4¢ For Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab
IBM AT 5¼" DS/HD **$1.49 ea.**
**Colored** 5¼" DSDD in 16 Diff'l. Colors **59¢**
Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to
**AMERICAL GROUP**
**(818) 906-1132**
14200 Ventura Blvd Ste 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DISKETTES

# FORMATTED DISKS

*Ready to use in your IBM PC or compatible.*

ALF formats brand-name factory certified disks, and double-checks them for defects. You save the time and hassle of formatting disks yourself, and pay no more than for ordinary blank disks!

Call today, toll-free, for complete information:

**1-800-321-4668**

in Colorado 303-234-0871

ALF Formatted Disks on these fine brands:

Nashua 3M

**ALF**

1315 F Nelson St.
Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EXPANSION UNITS

**64K ■ 128K ■ 256K**

# DRAMS

**80287-8 ■ 80287-3**
**8087-3 ■ 8087-2 ■ 8087-1**

BITTNER ELECTRONICS

899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
**(714) 497-6200**

CALL NOW FOR **FREE** CATALOG
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PC EXPANSIONS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **AST** SixpackPlus (384K) | $209 | **HAYES** Smartmodem 1200B | $359 |
| SixPakPremium (1M) | $429 | Smartmodem 1200 | $389 |
| Advantage (1.5M) | $519 | **Maynard** OnBoard 20 | $669 |
| Advantage (3M) | $799 | Sandstar Series | call |
| Rampage (2M) | $459 | MaynStream Tape fram | $689 |
| RampageAT (2M) | $659 | **WD** File Card (20M) | $639 |
| **INTEL** Above PC/AT (2M) | call | **Seagate** 20M Hard Disk | $459 |
| **Quadboard** (384K) | $199 | **Plus Development** 20M HD Card | $699 |
| QuadportAT:139 EGA+: | $379 | **Tandon** TM102:119. **Teac** FD55BV: | $109 |
| **HERCULES** graphics board | $209 | **Toshiba** for AT:109 1.2M: | $159 |
| Color Card | $159 | Set of 9 (64K):12 (256k) | $29 |
| | | 8087-3 | $119 |

**CALL**

**Monitors** ... NEC, Amdek, Princeton GR
**Printers** ... Citizen, Panasonic, Toshiba
**LaserPrinters** ... Cannon, Qume, HP — All Popular **Software**

**VLM Computer Electronics**
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960 • (201) 267-3268
*Visa, MC, Check or COD*

# REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447

## EXPANSION UNITS

**ICs** PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

DYNAMIC RAM

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1Mbit | 1000Kx1 | 100 ns | $40.00 |
| 4464 | 64Kx4 | 150 ns | 4.10 |
| 41256 | 256Kx1 | 100 ns | 4.85 |
| 41256 | 256Kx1 | 120 ns | 3.40 |
| 41256 | 256Kx1 | 150 ns | 2.75 |
| 41128 | 128Kx1 | 150 ns | 4.99 |
| 4164 | 64Kx1 | 150 ns | 1.35 |

EPROM

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 27512 | 64Kx8 | 250 ns | $22.00 |
| 27C256 | 32Kx8 | 250 ns | 6.50 |
| 27256 | 32Kx8 | 250 ns | 5.25 |
| 27128 | 16Kx8 | 250 ns | 4.25 |
| 27C64 | 8Kx8 | 200 ns | 4.75 |
| 2764 | 8Kx8 | 250 ns | 3.95 |

STATIC RAM

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 43256L-12 | 32Kx8 | 120 ns | $23.00 |
| 6264LP-15 | 8Kx8 | 150 ns | 3.05 |

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µPac
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC
(918) 267-4961

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 41256 | 100ns | $4.85 |
| 41256 | 120ns | $2.95 |
| ✓41256 | 150ns | $2.69 |
| 4164 | 120ns | $1.40 |
| ✓4164 | 150ns | $1.10 |
| 4464 | 150ns | $3.95 |

■ PROCESSORS
8087-2 $159.00
8087-3 $115.00
80287-3 $169.00
80287-8 SCALL
V-20 $ 12.75
V-30 $ 14.00
■ STATIC RAMS
6264LP-15 $ 2.95
■ E PROMS
27C256 $6.50
27256 $5.25
27128 $3.95
27C64 $4.50
2764 $3.25
2732A $4.25
■ 8088's
(Parts in stock)

**I.C. EXPRESS**

15358 Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746
Phone 818-369-2688 (Mon-Fri ■ 8-5)
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EXPANSION UNITS

**MEGAMEMORY AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

**Lowest Prices in USA**
Fully Populated 2MB Boards
Made by Tall Tree Systems

HIGHEST QUALITY RAM CHIPS

| | |
|---|---|
| JRAM-2 | $319 |
| JRAM-3 LOTUS-INTEL | $369 |
| JRAM-AT | $389 |
| JRAM-AT 3 LOTUS-INTEL | $439 |
| JLaser-1 | $269 |

Super Combo Special
OMS KISS LASER Printer, 2MB JRAM-3, JLASER Module $2499

THE RAM EXPLOSION
5119A Leesburg Pike, Suite 260
Falls Church VA 22041

(703) 569-4471

Dealer Inquiries Invited
VISA/MASTERCARD/AMEX

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FURNITURE

**MOBILE PC WORKSTATIONS**
The new Mobile-Station series of computer workstations add wheels to your computer. Position it next to your desk like a typewriter or take it from room to room. Holds full system and printer. Several models to choose from in wood or laminates. Call or write for catalog and more information.
MicroLand Furniture Co., Inc.
17 Madrone Ave
San Anselmo, CA 94960
(415) 485-9758

## PERIPHERALS

**Motherboard Clock $59**
SideClock does not use an expansion slot!
The Innoventions's Clock/Calendar, installs in seconds. Just open the computer cover and snap it into place. Never enter the time and date again. SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30 day $$ back gtd. 2 year limited warranty. $59 + $3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome.
Aristo, 16811 El Camino
#213-M, Houston, TX 77058
713/480-6288 800/3ARISTO

## PERIPHERALS

Serial ◀▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▶ Parallel

only $89.95
Connector Option $10.00
CA Residents 6% tax
UPS Shipping $3.00

**Convert What You Have To What You Want!**

- RS232 Serial
- 6 Baud Rates
- Latched Outputs
- Centronics Parallel
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 3-1/4 x 4-3/8 x 1-1/2

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (Ser/Par) or Model 775 (Par/Ser) Today!

Tigertronics
2734 C Johnson Dr
Post Office Box 3717
Ventura, California 93006

CALL (805) 658-7466 or 658-7467 For *FAST* Delivery

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MAGITRONIC

## PC/XT SYSTEM 800
**Mono $569.00**
**Color $759.00**

- Slide Off case
- Power Supply
- 640K Expandable Mother Board
- 256K Installed
- K-136 AT/XT Keyboard
- Floppy Control Card
- 360K Drive
- Mono or Color Graphic Adapter
- Monitor
- Assembled and Fully Tested

## PC/AT SYSTEM 1000
**Mono $1549.00**
**Color $1739.00**

- 200W Power Supply/Case
- K-136 AT/XT Keyboard
- 1024K Memory On 80286 Mother Board
- 1.2M High Capacity Floppy Drive
- AT HCD/FDC Controller
- Mono or Color Graphic Adapter
- Monitor
- Assembled and Fully Tested

### SAMSUNG MONITORS
- MD-1252G Amber or Green — $70
  12" Monochrome Monitor TTL. Swivel Base. 720 x 350 Dot Resolution. 80 character x 25 Rows
- CD-1464W RGB — $299
  16 color, 640 x 200 Dot Resolution. 80 Character x 25 Rows
- CD-1452M EGA—Hi Resolution RGB — CALL
  640 x 350 Dot Resolution

### KEYBOARDS
- K-139 AT/XT Keyboard — $75
  Large Return Key. 12 Function Key, Enhanced Keyboard
- K-136 AT/XT Keyboard — $60
  Software Switchable Large Return Key
- K-135 XT Keyboard — $70
  Features Separate Num. & Cursor Pads/LED Cap Lock & Num. Lock w/Large Return

### MODEMS
**Hayes Compatible**
- Smartcam External 1200 — $165
- Lynkers External 1200 — $110
- Discovery External 2400 — $299
- Easy DATA Internal 1200 — $119

### POWER SUPPLY
- P-150 Switching Power Supply — $89
- P-200W Switching Power Supply — $99
- Mini Power Center — $45

### CHASSIS
- C-600 XT Case Slide Off/Open top — $29
- C-600-A XT Case AT Jr style. XT size — $35
- C-700 AT Case — $99

### DRIVES
- 360K Teac 1/2 Disk Drive — $99
- 360K Fujitsu 1/2 Drive — $85
- 1.2M High Capacity AT Drive — $135
- 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk — $399
- 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk w/Western Digital — $399
- 30 MB Seagate Hard Disk — CALL

## XT TURBO SYSTEM 900
**Mono $599.00**
**Color $789.00**

### ADD-ON BOARDS
**PC/XT**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MGB-101 | XT Mother Board | $185 |
| MGB-102 | Multifunction Card | $79 |
| MGB-103 | Monochrome Graphic | $89 |
| MGB-103-1 | Monographic Printer | $75 |
| MGB-104 | Color Graphic | $85 |
| MGB-105 | Floppy Disk Card 1 port | $29 |
| MGB-105-1 | Floppy Disk Case 2 port | $36 |
| MGB-106 | RS 232 Card 1 port | $25 |
| MGB-106-1 | RS 232 Card 2 port | $36 |
| MGB-107 | Game I/O Card | $39 |
| MGB-108 | XT512K RAM Case | $44 |
| MGB-109 | XT Parallel Printer Card | $21 |
| MGB-110 | 8220 XT HD & FD Controller | $125 |
| MGB-111 | XT Color Graphic Printer Card | $89 |
| MGB-112 | Monochrome Card | $89 |
| MGB-113 | XT 640K RAM Card | $45 |
| MGB-128 | XT 640K Turbo Board | $135 |
| MGB-129 | Clock Card | $29 |
| MGB-131 | XT I/O Plus Card | $45 |
| MGB-132 | XT Mvpa I/O | $75 |
| MGB-133 | 6210 XT HDC | $105 |

**PC/AT**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MGB-201 | AT Mother Board Bios | $375 |
| MGB-202 | AT 3M Multi Card | $179 |
| MGB-205 | AT 1.2 M Floppy Disk Card | $69 |
| MGB-205-1 | AT 1.2M 360K Controller | $119 |
| MGB-208 | AT 2.5M RAM Card | $189 |
| MGB-210 | AT HDC/FDC Controller w Cable | $225 |
| MGB-231 | AT I/O Card | $99 |
| MGB-105-1 | AT/XT Parallel Serial | $59 |
| MGB-135 | EGA Card | $295 |

### CABLES
8510 Computer To Printer
6 ft. $7 10 ft. $7.50
15 ft. $8
8511 RS 232 Serial Cable DB25 f/f
6 ft. $7
8512 Computer To Printer Centronic
36 pin c/c
6 ft. $8.50 10 ft. $9.50
25 pin c/c
6 ft. $7.50 10 ft. $8.50
8513 RS 232 Serial DB25 m/f
6 ft. $7 10 ft. $8
8514 RS232 Serial DB25 m/m
6 ft. $7
8515 Computer To Modem
6 ft. $4.50 10 ft. $5.50
8519 Computer To Modem DB 25 m/DB 9f
6 ft. $7
8524 Gender Changer DB25 m/m $4
8525 Gender Changer DB25 f/f $4
4 Ways Switch Box-Serial $35
4 Ways Switch Box-Parallel $37
A/B Switch-Serial $25
A/B Switch-Parallel $25
Power Outlet Strip UL $8.99
Monitor Cable $7.50

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| DX-45 Diskette Box | $7 |
| DX-100 Diskette Box | $8 |
| Bar Code Reader | $300 |
| Keyboard Cover COM | $4.50 |
| Keyboard Cover IBM | $3.75 |
| Keyboard Drawer (Wood) | $35 |
| 256K RAM Chip | $3.00 |
| 64K RAM Chip | $1.25 |
| 2nd Serial Port Kit | $17.50 |

**MAGITRONIC TECHNOLOGY INC.**
9-02 43 Road, Long Island City, NY 11101
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-227-5454
NY & West Coast Information: 718-706-7670
PLEASE CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES
Orders Can Be Shipped from West Coast

All Orders are Shipped UPS COD Case. Certified Check or Money Order Within 24 Hours
IBM® PC/XT and Hayes are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE
the ultimate target market!

# PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .

HARDWARE/ POWER PROTECTION– SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

## POWER PROTECTION

**MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER**
THE MEIRICK STAND-BY POWER SYSTEM provides back up power and protection from power failures, brownouts, surges, spikes and power line noise. The enclosed battery will supply a long run time during a power failure. 400 watt system-$449, 800 watt system-$795
MEIRICK INC. POWER SYSTEMS DIVISION
Box 298
Frisco, CO 80443
(303) 668-3251

## POWER SUPPLIES

**MORE POWER! LESS NOISE!**
19% more power than an XT 67% less noise than a PC. The new SILENCER 155 Watt PC/XT Power Supply gives you both. Plenty of power for all your add/ons. No high speed turbine noise to rattle your nerves. Large diameter, low speed, West German fan built-in. 1 year guarantee. $149 plus $6 s/h. VISA/MC/C.O.D.
PC COOLING SYSTEMS
Bonsall, CA 92003-0518
(619) 723-9513

## PRINTERS

**TOSHIBA-IBM COMPATIBILITY**
**P341 P351 P321**
**P1340 P1351 P1350**

Now you can make your Toshiba printer totally compatible with the IBM (and compatibles) in both text and graphic modes. IDT's IBM-Toshiba Printer Interface has Epson emulation with Toshiba quality.

- memory resident software interface (compatible with most other memory resident packages) — menu driven
- supports downloadable fonts even on P1340 and P1350
- prints IBM upper ASCII characters (borders, Greek, math, etc.)
- screen dumps both text and graphics
- complete graphics compatibility with most software
- front design capability
- versatility beyond compare—all in one program!

SPECIAL OFFER. Buy 1 interface and get IDT's FileManager disk utility for only $19.95 (for a limited time only)

You can accomplish all this and more for only $79.95 ($2.50 shipping & handling). MC VISA

**INTEGRATED DATA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**
4775 Bunchberry Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80917
ORDERS (303) 597-5547

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PRINTERS

**LASER PRINTER TONER CARTRIDGES**

HP • APPLE • CANON • CORONA

* Volume Discounts * $86 * Dealer Inq. Invited *

plus $2.50 shipping each prepaid

**PORTATEK**
12021 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 44
West Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 827-7438

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**REPRINTS AVAILABLE**

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in PC Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Jennifer Locke, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447

## SPEED UP DEVICES

# IBM-AT SPEEDUP

## The High-Performance SpeedInjector™ from Ariel

As the industry's recognized leader in high-performance speedup products, Ariel has performed extensive research and developed unmatched experience in this field. Our products offer the complete solution.

- **XCELX 286/287 XPRESS™** A SpeedInjector for ALL IBM-ATs. Uses reliable frequency synthesis for full compatibility and high performance • 100% variable from 5-13 MHz CPU speed, while running • Made switch defaults to standard 6 MHz or fast mode • Hardware reset switch • Speedup the 80287 independently. Choose from: Standard ½ CPU speed, 8, 10, 12, 14, or 16 MHz actual co-processor speed • Rear mounted • One-year warranty . . . . . $ 99.95
- **XCELX 286/287 XPRESS + The Speed Utilities** The SpeedInjector with software that will display exact XCELX frequencies • speedup hard disk by 50% • speedup keyboard reaction time • correct floppy disk access . . . . . $139.95
- **FAST 80286-10** For CPU speeds of 10 + MHz . . . . . $299.95
- **FAST 80287** 8, 10, 12, 14, 16 MHz . . . . . Call
- **FAST RAM** 100 & 120 NS, 128K & 256K . . . . . Call
- **Mil-Spec Crystals** The famous Ariel Crystals. For early ROM ATs. Available 16-17-18-19-20-22-24 MHz . . . . . $ 19.95

increase overall speed up to 300%

Ariel

ORDER HOTLINE: 201-788-9002

P.O. Box 866 Flemington, NJ 08822

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## STORAGE DEVICES

**THE BERNOULLI BOX®**

IOMEGA® BERNOULLI®

- **A210H** . . . 10 + 10 Dual Drive 10 Mbyte, Half-Height Bernoulli Box $1 791 00
- **A220H** . . . 20 + 20 Dual Drive 20 Mbyte Half-Height Bernoulli Box $2,320 00
- **PC2** . . . Adaptor + Software (PC, XT, AT) $132 00
- **PC2B** . . . Bootable Adaptor $187 00
- **A10** . . . Single 10 Mbyte Cartridge $53 00
- **A20** . . . Single 20 Mbyte Cartridge $68 00

SELECTRONIX

19142 VAN NESS AV
TORRANCE, CALIF 90501
213-320-8990 800-225-7010

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SOFTWARE

## ACCOUNTING

**CPA Review Pass/Refund**
You Pass or We Pay! Over 2,100 computer interactive multiple choice & essay/problems. Call for details on the progressive way to study. Also Diagnostics for CMA, CPA, CIA Exams. Personnel Evaluator. IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles. Individual, Office, College Packages Available

MicroMash MICRO Managed Study Help

MicroMash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, (800) 241-9700, In Texas (409) 295-1597

## SOFTWARE

## ACCOUNTING

**pRO-CPA™**

**Two-disk integrated accounting system for use with Versions 1A and 2 of Lotus 1-2-3®**

- Menu-driven • Works on hard or floppy disk
- Seven Journals: Receipts, Disbursements, Sales, Purchases, Purchase Returns, Sales Returns & General
- Maintains master inventory list and updates inventory for sales, purchases, & returns
- Records payroll • Prints payroll reports, checks, and facsimile W-2's
- Stores Employee Billing Codes and rates; charges billable hours to clients
- Maintains employee and customer mailing lists
- Prints disbursement checks and customer monthly statements
- Prints numerous reports and financial statements
- Financial statements may be customized
- Password protection • Expandable Chart of Accounts • Easily supports 200 receivables or payables • IBM PC or compatible

To order or request free literature call
**800-624-6785**
800-624-6783 in Ohio
• Visa • MC • Money Order • Personal or Business Check
• $89.95 + $5.00 Shipping • Ohio residents add 4.95% tax
• Money Back Guarantee •

**Sunshine Software Co.**
P.O. Box 19539
Cincinnati, Ohio 45219

• Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ACCOUNTING KIT $79.95

Peanuts & Caviar is a kit designed to introduce the principals of accounting and bookkeeping to non-accountants. It includes a resetable general ledger software package free. The kit consists of a 300 page book, worksheets, homework, homework analysis and GL software. The software generates detailed reports, trial balance, income statement and balance sheet. IBM or compatible. $79.95
Learn-Ed Software
8030 E. Girard Ave. Suite 619
Denver, CO 80231
1-800-621-8385 ext 736

### MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.
MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
6300 La Calma, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

### NCS FUND ACCOUNTING

Powerful fund acct'g software for local govts, schools, and other non-profit entities. System is customized to user needs. Modules: GL, AP, AR, Encumbrance, Budgets, J-Entry, Chkwrt'g, User-Designable Reports. Integrates with NCS PAYROLL and UTILITY BILLING and operates on the IBM family of micros and compatibles.
NATIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC
PO Box 9365
Minneapolis, MN 55440
800-431-1421/612-829-3158

### HOME MONEY MANAGER

The reviewers are calling HMM the easiest to use, full featured, home accounting software available. Includes 12 checkbooks, 12 credit accounts, 65 income and expense categories, printed reports, searches, multiple register reconciliation, plus a great manual.
$59.95 plus $2.95 S&H. Visa/MC acpt.
NICKELODEON SOFTWARE
PO Box 974
Tualatin, OR 97062
(503) 692-3732

### ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

*POWERFUL *EASY-TO-USE *FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE; *GENERAL LEDGER *ACCOUNTS PAYABLE *ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE *PAYROLL *INVENTORY CONTROL *CHECKBOOK MGT. ALL FOR JUST $99
CALL
Dash/Accounting
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-628-2828 ext. 625

### CPA's CLIENT WRITE-UP $250

Now a low cost, proven system featuring complete general ledger with flexible report formats, statement of change, job cost and optional Lotus/dBase interface. After-the-fact payroll provides earnings records, state u/c, 941's, W-2's and 1099's. Runs on all IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with 256K. $250 complete-including printed manual. 14 day Free Trial.
HOWELL ASSOCIATES
4545 Bissonnet Suite 280
Bellaire, Texas 77401
713-661-6652

### PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC
PO Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
800-551-4458 (303) 879-5770

### CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMAS system is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/R, A/P, General Ledger, Estimating & Service Billing. CMAS software is fully integrated, includes automatic invoicing & ties-into most spreadsheet & WP programs. Multi-terminals available.
DATA-BASICS, INC
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

## ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

**Experteach-II**

Learn about Expert Systems with **Experteach-II**, consisting of tutorials, case studies, building tools with source code, sample systems and artificial intelligence languages. And best of all, Experteach runs on your IBM PC, and is available for only $499. Call now!

ATI
**American Training International, Inc.**
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
**(213) 823-1129** (in Calif)
**(800) 421-4827**

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUSINESS

### TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). American Bar Assoc. approved. TABS is easy to understand and operate. STI's full feature software is currently in use by over 2000 firms nationwide. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, Novell and IBM PC Networks. For details contact

STI
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

### TIME & BILLING - $99.95

Memory resident time/expense tracking and professional billing system is perfect for consultants, lawyers, accountants, customer service, PR/Advertising and any service oriented professional.
Using TIMESLIPS you can:
* Track your time like a stopwatch
* Batch enter time/expense data
* Generate professional bills w/over 5000 formats, aged receivables and more.
* Produce business & financial reports with graphics.
* Export data to Spreadsheets + databases.
NOT COPY PROTECTED-$99.95+$7S/H 30 day Money Back Guarantee

timeslips™
North Edge Software Corp. 617-468-7358
PO Box 286-Hamilton, Ma 01936
1-800-225-5669 (orders only)

### LP88-LINEAR PROGRAMMING

A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs with up to 510 constraints and 2510 variables. Features include interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet-style input and editing, a storage system for problems and bases, sequential file input/output. Simplex algorithm restart, a complete report generator, sensitivity analysis. Requires 192K, $99 with 8087 support, user's guide.
VISA/MC
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC
PO8 15328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

### PC ORDER PAD

For Manufacturers, Wholesalers or Retailers: MAKE MORE MONEY by automating your order processing function. Handles Cash and Charge sales with an End-of-Day Cash and Sales Summary report. Produces a Customer Receipt/Picking slip. Keeps track of Inventory. Can easily use BAR CODE or OCR input. Will Import/Export files in ASCII format. EASY & FAST with full on-line HELP screens. Runs on most MS DOS computers with 384K, hard disk, 80 col. printer. Cash drawer optional. Custom modifications & Support available. Dealers invited.
COLUMBIA SOFTWARE, INC. Demo $15
10420 S.E. Hillcrest Drive
Portland, OR 97266
(503) 654-7722

**BUSINESS OFFICE AUTOMATION!**
**WITH ASHTON-TATE PRODUCTS AND . . .**
SPECIALIZED ATTORNEY, REAL ESTATE, POINT OF SALE, ACCOUNTING, GENERAL RETAIL, OR WHOLESALE OFFICE PACKS.
VARIOUS OFFICE PACKS PRICED FROM **$995.00 TO $2875.00.**
RESELLER DISCOUNTS/REGIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE **BUSINESS PACK™** 1-(800) 624-2233, EXTENSION 777, 24 HOURS
CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUSINESS

**PC BUSINESS SOFTWARE**
Payroll or Piece Rate,
Job Cost, Inventory,
Time & Material Billing,
Purchase Orders,
Accounting & more,
As Low As $175;
ABC is AFFORDABLE
Executive Data Systems
(800) 367-6081
(713) 437-8913

**EZFORMS OR EZSPREAD $53!**
EZ-FORMS: Create/Print/Fill-in/Save 60+ forms inc WP features, pop-up menus, counter, protected fields, solid lines/boxes, printer support, clear forms overlay, ... more EZ-SPREADSHEET: 512r-64c w/math, stat, if/then, col fmt, im/export, etc Both ONLY $93 V/Mc/Ax Orders 1-800-643-9039 ext 377
Texas Orders 1-800-392-6273 ext 377
ENERCO ASSOCIATES (713) 482-0210
403 Nasa Road 1 East Suite 377
Webster (Houston) TX 77598

**LEGAL HELP- ON A DISK!**
MICROLAWYER™ FORMS are templates for most common legal forms Includes complete detailed instructions Three versions with over 40 forms each Examples
- Business: consulting, leases, partnerships
- Corporate: articles, bylaws, meetings
- Personal: wills, loans, marital agreements

$49.95 ea., $89.95 for 2, $124.95 for all 3 $3.50 S&H Specify computer, word processor
Computer Systems Integration, Inc
PO Box 28113 Sta #16, Dept P
Lakewood, CO 80228
(303) 986-3102

**dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS**
★ GENERAL LEDGER (w/departmental rpts)
★ dINVOICER (Billing/Accts Receivable)
★ SALES ANALYSIS (for dINVOICER)
★ JOB COSTING (Contractors, etcetera)
★ JOB ESTIMATING (works w/Job Cost)
$99 ea+s&h Req 2 DS Floppys or Hard Disk Incl Manual & dBASE 2 or 3 Source Code
dATAMAR SYSTEMS—(619) 223-3344
1152 Albion Street
San Diego, CA 92106
MasterCard-Visa-Check-COD

**ALL PROGRAM REPORT WRITER**
dPLEX IV reads any file format COBOL, Basic Pascal, dBASE, ASCII, etc Create your own special reports, forms, labels, queries from your files Define sorts and selects Exports data to Lotus or other spreadsheets or word processors No programming required Dealer kits available PCDOS, MSDOS, XENIX, UNIX
SNOW SOFTWARE CORPORATION
3330 Fisher Road
Clearwater, FL 33519
(813) 784-8899

## BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

**FOR MICRO MANAGERS!**
Micro managers & technical specialists: PC office data base application is an invaluable tool to your system specifications, inventory control, technical logs, management projects & report needs Powerful, easy to use, driven by menus & English commands DBase III or Compiled, $395+$5S/H $45 demo applied to cost
MICRO CAT, INC.
75-33 186 Street
Flushing, N Y 11366
(718) 454-2185

**EVERYBODY'S PLANNER**
Powerful tool includes project management and flowcharts with critical path, early & late start & finish dates, 8 reports Pulldown menus $99.95, 128K min Also, Electronic Drawing $49.95 Design Your Own Home-interior Landscape, Architecture $99.95, Welcome!—text + graphic data-your electronic handbook $79.95
ABRACADATA, LTD.
PO Box 2352P
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

## BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

**CALENDAR PLUS 2 (VERSION 3)**
A time management system that displays activities in block calendar, prints calendar for selective range of activities, times, personnel or locations Print calendar extracts in tabular lists, merges separately maintained calendars Much more PC-DOS/MS-DOS VERSION 128K, any printer $249.00
TIME PLANNERS INC
PO Box 400
Tyrone, Georgia 30290
404-487-8333

## COMMUNICATIONS

**PROGRAMMER INTERFACE**
Bluestreak Plus is a communication package which contains a programmer's interface to C, Turbo Pascal or Dbase/Clipper Features include multiple Comports, V1100 and 12 others Resident mode Function calls provide a communication front end for programs Source examples included A Value at $89.95
LANG ALLAN INC
2457 ALOMA AVE Suite B
WINTER PARK, FL 32792
(305) 677-1539

## DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

**FREE dBASE COMPILER**
Evaluation kit includes: demo disk with 15 PRG, 10 FMT, 5 FRM & the results of compiling them with WordTech & Clipper Also, complete reprints of 5 magazine reviews of both compilers including 22 benchmark tests Also detailed Brochures with all features and limitations of both FREE No obligation Call 24 hrs

**dBASE III® Compilers**

dataBase Specialties
PO Box 2975
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-2790

## DATA ENTRY

**VERIDAT Feeds Your DBMS**
dbl/sngl entry, frmts for any DBMS SQL, OTR, name=value, valueonly, namegrp/valuegrp, hds dn hispeed, dynamic hdrs/ftrs, data dict, cstm edits, rptng subforms, modll chkdgt, sndx, ext prec real/int, cndtnl inp RED Turbo Pascal 3.0+ w/BCD, IBM PC/XT/AT 256k/hrdsk $130 (Demo $30, cnts twrd lic )-Check to
VERIDAT Information Systems
PO Box 1932
Decatur, Georgia 30031-1932
(404) 438-4641 (Info only)

**ROOE/PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM**
Top-rated PC data entry software Fastest and easiest to use Extensive features to meet every data entry requirement Stand alone and LAN versions High-speed data entry keyboard available Demo version includes all programs and documentation $40 ($5 shipping, CA add tax) creditable to full version for 30 days
DPX, INC
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292 TELEX 701111

**DATA ENTRY EMULATOR**
You will not find any PC Data Entry System—FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features Distribution Worldwide The EMULATOR will meet your Data Entry needs-OR-return it with no obligation PC or DE style keyboard Fully menu driven Price $395 30 DAY FREE TRIAL Also avail for IBM S34/36

COMPUTER KEYES

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Road
Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443

## DATA ENTRY

**PC-Based DATA ENTRY**

Discover the full potential with **KeyEntry III**, the world's leading general-purpose data entry system for PCs.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc
2732 Seventh Avenue South 1-800-533-6879
Birmingham, AL 35233 (205) 251-2985
CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## DATA MANAGEMENT

**LOCATE**
Menu-Driven Data Base
Ultra Hi-Speed Search
Unlimited # Values/field, Learn< 1 hr
Step-wise Search Refinement (Intrm rslts)
Produces Reports/Labels/Displays
Ttl Solution/Novice, Gen Tool/Pwr User
Req IBM PC/Comp, 2 Flp or HD, 320K
Intro $50 with manual—($80 after 12/31)
S/H incl VISA-MC-COD No Protect

EYEBALL

18505 Grouse Lane
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
800/992-5442 Orders
301/977-8741 Sv/Tech Asst

★★★★ **PC-FILE III™** ★★★★
★★★ **THE ONE AND ONLY** ★★★
Don't settle for any slow limitations or outdated, limited databases PC-File III's reputation is based on more than 500,000 users, because it is loaded with power and is so easy to use Includes many standard features, plus speed searches (on multiple fields, too), user macros, calculated fields, password protection, extensive report formatting, and works with subdirectories Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, Wordstar and others The CURRENT VERSION 4.0 is $59.95 plus $5s/h-check, M/C or VISA. Call our toll free order line
1-(800)-JBUTTON
ButtonWare, Inc
PO Box 5786-B
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 454-0479

# PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

*THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET...*

**SOFTWARE/ DESK TOP PUBLISHING– DEVELOPMENT TOOLS**

## DESK TOP PUBLISHING

### From VS Software

For HP PLUS, Cordata LP-300, Canon A1/A2, (eleo | LeeerMeeter, QUADLASER, QumeLaserTEN PLUS, and Ceeye with HP emulation).

*new* VS, Compugraphic, ITC Fonts !
*new* International extended characters !
*new* 30 Point Fonts !
For **MS Word** & **Word Perfect** users –
The Laser Word Processor **Tool Kit** !
FREE w/purchase ($50 separately).

***FontGen*** - the powerful font editor. STILL only $250.

Call for free catalog 501/376-2083
VS Software • Box 6158 • Little Rock, AR 72216
CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD


PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE
the ultimate target market!


## DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

### WINDOW.LIB

An easy to use complete windowing system for programmers and writing in

| | |
|---|---|
| • BASIC | IBM, M-S, C86 |
| • C | LATTICE, M-S |
| • COBOL | M-S, RMF |
| • PASCAL | M-S, TURBO |
| • FORTRAN | M-S, RMF |

Window editor included. Create callable pop-up menus, help screens. The line selector features auto reverse highlighting and cursor control. $99.00. No royalties. Ask about our BIOS/DOS LIB. VISA/MC.

GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

### The SCREEN GENERATOR

SAVE TIME! Powerful Screen Designer and Memory Resident Screen Manager eliminates tedious screen management tasks from your program. Handles all screen display & data entry. Easy access to Screen Manager from your program. Not a Code Generator! NO Royalties. Not Copy Protected. Easy conversion from other systems. Use with BASIC, TURBO ($59), FORTRAN, C, Realia COBOL, BetterBASIC, PL/M-86, or Assembler. Call if not listed. Price $125

THE WEST CHESTER GROUP
P.O. Box 1304
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 644-4206

### CUT DEBUGGING FRUSTRATION

T-DebugPLUS, a new run time symbolic debugger for Turbo Pascal, allows programmers to,

★ examine and change variables,
★ trace and set breakpoints,
★ view source code while debugging.

It cuts debugging frustration and enables programmers to find and fix bugs faster and easier than ever before.

T-DebugPLUS is only $60, and is complete with source code, reference card, and an 80 page printed manual. It requires Turbo Pascal 3.0 and 256K memory IBM compatible. Charge card orders toll-free at 800-538-8157 x830, 800-672-3470 ext. 830 in CA. See ads in Byte or PCTech or call 408-438-8608 for more info.

TURBO Power™

Turbo Power Software
3109 Scotts Valley Dr. Suite 122
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

## DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

# MEMORY RESIDENCY MADE EASY

Crackerjack Microsoftware Corporation is proud to introduce "*JACK™*", the Resident Program Developer's Kit. *JACK* contains everything you need to create your own RAM resident software without any of the headaches of memory management, windows, or DOS re-entrancy.

With *JACK* at your side, creating programs as good as, SIDEKICK™, couldn't be easier!!! Now you can concentrate on how your program should run, instead of worrying about how to make it memory resident.

*JACK FEATURES:*

- Virtually any EXISTING C or ASSEMBLER program can be made memory resident with no need for modification to the code. (PASCAL will be supported in the near future.)
- Automatic screen save on popping up and restore upon popping down.
- Your choice of Hotkey and interrupt vector for program use.
- You can use DOS function calls in your memory resident program.
- All programs developed with *JACK* will coexist with each other peacefully. No more system crashes and lost data.
- *JACK* applications can be loaded in any order and popped-up in any order. Less support problems for you and no headaches for the end user.
- Your program will beep if it is not possible for you to pop up at the time desired.
- Since *JACK* does not make any use of undocumented DOS calls, programs developed with it will not become obsolete when Microsoft releases a new version of DOS. *JACK* requires DOS Version 2.0 or higher.

Finally, a standard for easily creating memory resident programs has arrived!

To Order, send $199.95 (US) by certified check or international money order to:

Crackerjack Microsoftware Corporation,
200 Bay Street, P.O. Box 86, Toronto,
Ontario M5J 2J2 Canada.
(416) 865-9621.

Please specify your choice of the C or assembler version of JACK and indicate the vendor and version of your compiler. Ontario residents add 7% Ontario Sales Tax.

JACK and CRACKERJACK are registered trademarks of Crackerjack Microsoftware Corporation. BORLAND and Sidekick are registered trademarks of BORLAND International. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

SOFTWARE/ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS– ENTERTAINMENT

*FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .*

## DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

**Memory-Resident BASIC!**
30 day Money-Back Guarantee! Make your compiled! BASIC programs memory-resident like Sidekick! Only $95. Requires IBM/close compatible, DOS 2+, compiler (IBM BASCOM 2, Quick-BASIC 1 or 2 (OB2 requires DOS 3+) Send $5 check for demo disk, refunded with purchase. Not copy protected. No royalties. Call for more info. and details on money back offer. MC/VISA/COD welcome (COD USA only-add $3) S/H add $3 U.S., $5 Canada, $18 elsewhere.
MicroHelp, Inc.
2220 Carlyle Drive
Marietta, GA 30062
(800) 922-3383 in GA (404) 973-9272

**BASIC Programmer Tools**
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee! Our utilities & assembler language subroutines turbocharge BASIC programs and give them a professional appearance. Go beyond 64K data limit for strings and numbers. Include our subroutines in your programs with no royalties. Compatible with interpreted & compiled BASIC. No knowledge of assembler needed.
- Peeks 'n Pokes. Read & change system configuration. $45.
- The Inside Track. Programmer Utilities & starter library of assembler subroutines. $65.
- MACH2. Advanced assembler subroutines. $75.

Not copy protected. Call for free info & details on money-back offer. MC/VISA/COD welcome (COD USA only-add $3). S/H add $3/order U.S. $5/order Canada, $18/package elsewhere. Packages require DOS 2+.
MicroHelp, Inc.
2220 Carlyle Drive
Marietta, GA 30062
(800) 922-3383 in GA (404) 973-9272

## EDIT

**EDITING TOOLS $29.95**
With many innovative features and only 37K, ET is an elegant DOS shell and a superb text editor. With a single key stroke, you may change drive/directory, edit a file, or run a program. You won't believe how easy it is to read a directory, change color/key, and edit multiple files. Great tools for editing/programming. Source code in Turbo Pascal is included, its effective use of inline code has been highly complimented. Add $5 s/h.
Jiano Jou, Ph.D.
P.O. Box 460969
Garland, TX 75046
(214) 495-8862

## EDUCATIONAL

**GRADE WEEK VACATION!**
Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK program. New version this year. Contains many advanced features. Not copy protected. In use by teachers coast to coast. Only $49 ppd. District or school rates as low as $1 per teacher. Send for free literature.
AEIUS CORP., Dept. G8
P.O. Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
(408) 257-0658

**GRADE ANALYSIS**
The new GRADEBOOK II handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! $49.50
Wren Software, Inc., Dept. P
P.O. box 1138
Castle Rock, CO 80104

**GET A'S THE EASY WAY**
STUDYMATE, a fast, fun, efficient way to get A's in foreign language, English vocab, science, history, etc. Quickly & easily enter your school work & STUDYMATE tests you, shows percent correct, and retests you on questions answered incorrectly. Foreign language accents. Saves work for later review. IBM & compatibles, Apple IIs (128K).
Box 9101 - Jackson Software
Winnetka, Il 60093 Price $24.95
Toll free 800-247-8080 ext. 50. Visa/MC/check

## ENGINEERING

**ENG/SCI GRAPHICS**
OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) $195, OMNIPLOT(P), both $295.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

**STRUCTURAL DESIGN**
Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send $25 for demonstration diskette to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.
Dept. A-2
763 27th Avenue
San Francisco, Ca 94121
415/751-1337

## ENGINEERING

**SIMULATION**
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
1-(800) 223-1430
1-(617) 897-5662 (MA)

## ENTERTAINMENT

**SHUTTLE-BLASTER!!**
The space action game for only $12. Written in well documented Basic, ideal for tinkering and customizing. No copy protection. Submit a better version and you could get 10% of the profit from future sales. An exciting working game as is, but you can make it better & earn money! IBM color graphics required.
KLUDGEWARE
3145 Geary Boulevard, Suite 610
San Francisco, CA 94118

**CRAPS MASTER-2**
Updated version of our popular casino craps game. Learn to play this fast-moving game without risk. Colorful graphic display of game table, chip stack. Supports all usual bets, including multiple come, don't come, and odds. For IBM PC, compatibles, with graphics. $40 check or M.O., PPd.
Hitech Management Corp.
PO Box 2121
Boca Raton, FL 33427
305-392-3678

**GOLF ON MARK'S COURSE**
Mark's Course is a challenging 18 holes of regulation golf for two players. Features 16 color graphics, music, animation for PCjr & Tandy 1000. Pick club, and stroke past water hazards and sand traps on a new course every game. 4 color version for PC/XT/AT. Send $30.00 + $3.00 S/H in Check or MO.
FOSTWARE
908 Panna Lane
Cleveland, Ohio 44109
216-398-0498

**** Baseball FANatic ****
Intense strategy game for 1 or 2 players. Super graphics and 4 octave sound effects. 30 actual rosters or add your own. 5 Levels of play to choose from. Roster disks available - you pick 30 teams. Unique package of 6 other popular features. Requires 256k - $49.95. Demo disk $5.00 refunded with 1st order. MC/VISA. Call now toll free 24 hours 1-800-228-9709.
Wait for 2nd dial tone then press *3591
Performing Arts Software, Inc.
320 N. Bazil
Indianapolis, IN 46219
(317)-897-3591

## ENTERTAINMENT

**PHRAZE CRAZE**
THE WHEEL GAME. Phrases, People, Places etc.! Pull the simulated FORTUNE WHEEL to see how much money is wagered on your next letter guess as you try to solve the word puzzle of this most popular version of hang man. Beware of BankRupts and LoseTurns! Up to four players or teams can play. Over 400 puzzles or make your own with the simple to use Phraze Craze Puzzle Maker, included. Ideal for home or school. IBM & compatibles. Only $22.95 + $2 s/h, TN Res. add 5% sales tax.
SIMO-SOFT
P.O. Box 12109 MC/VISA
Fort Wayne, IN 46862
(219) 483-3975

**SPACE WARP1™ $24.95**
Realistic Simulation. Explore Hostile Universe. Colorful Galaxies. Infinite Universe. Easy to use. 15 Primary Commands. 8 Ship's Control Systems. Fast-paced. Save Space Stations. Seek out 24 Planets. Prevent Enemies From Building Deathstar. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. Check or MO $19.95 + $5 s/h. Req. MS-PC, CGA, 192K.
JAD-PRO
P.O. Box 4153
Star City, WV 26504

**TRAIN DISPATCHER**
TRAIN DISPATCHER is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center. It was created by designers of CTC systems for operating railroads and is used by some railroads in their dispatcher training programs. Available for IBM PC,XT,AT, and Jr. for $25+$2.50 s/h.
Color graphics card required. MC/Visa accept.
SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD.
P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 33
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 655-7727


**PC MAGAZINE Power!**

Delivers 320,000 buyers who are found wherever buying occurs, from the biggest corporations to small and medium size companies.

Use PC Magazine frequently, and you'll be reaching these, the most important PC Buyers in business, in the source they most depend on to find out what's worth buying. Which simply makes PC Magazine the publication most worth buying for you.

**THE BIG BOOK BY ANY MEASURE**
Call (212) 503-5115

# PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET...

SOFTWARE/
FILE
MANAGEMENT
INVENTORY

## FILE MANAGEMENT

**SOFTWARE ORGANIZER**
CYBER CAT will catalog all those disks and upgrade your disk filing system from random to neatly organized! • Fast and easy to use! • Menu screen • Catalogs floppy & hard disk root & subdir. • Print neat attractive Diskette Labels • Find any file in seconds. DOS 2.0 2drv $24.95+5% FL tax; Visa/MC/Ck.
CYBER WARE CORP.
411 Bee Ridge S251
Sarasota, FL 33583
800-237-8400 x86 FL 800-282-1469 x86

## FINANCIAL

**LOTUS® Magazine says,**
"Cash-Flow Forecaster™ ... an excellent tool for analyzing cash position ... an outstanding example of an easy to use template ... excels in its use of macros. The manual ... is easy to follow and complete" (6/86, pp112&113). Cash-Flow Forecaster: $84.95 printed manual; $29.95 disc manual. Requires 1-2-3® 1A or 2.
MicRo Mec
PO Box 144
Berling, MA 01503-0144
617-838-2021

## GAMES

**PC/VEGAS II**
Poker, Blackjack, Roulette, Keno, Slots—$26. Above plus Baccarat and Craps—$39. Exact Vegas simulation, includes Help, best bet/odds windows. Cross-game scoring. Graphics not mandatory. Color or Mono. MS/PC DOS, 128K. C Source available, ask. Add $2 for shipping/CA res. add 6½% tax.
D & H BEAR SOFTWARE
PO. Box 1D793
Marina Del Rey, CA 90295
(213) 374-0358

**BASEBALL ON THE PC**
MAJOR LEAGUE MANAGER, the ORIGINAL baseball simulation for PC and compatibles offers 4th edition. Includes all 26 current teams and 16 famous teams from the past. 128K/1 disk/mono or color. Stats, box score, room to make new teams. Reviewed in major publications. Call or write for info or COD order. $33. $35. COD.
Bob Gardner/North Shore Software
Box 89
Manhasset, NY 11030
(516) 487-3028 9AM-7PM EDT 7 days a week

## GENERAL

**US$6.00 ... INCLUDING DISK**
Over 2,900+ software titles for IBM-PC, Apple II, Macintosh. Lots of hi-quality printed software manuals. ETC, ETC ...
• PC MOUSE c/w software—$65
• PCXT compatible motherboard c/w full 640K ram—$200
Specify your computer. Catalog $1 note.
MICRO-WORLD, Dept. PC2
Towner PO. Box 310
Singapore 9132
REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE

## GEOGRAPHICAL

**US-ATLAS**
Locates 29,000 cities, with graphic display of states. Computes Great-Circle distances. Finds all states with cities of the same name. Locates all towns within a given radius. Shows towns 5 mi. either side of a line 40 mi. long. Color graphics or monochrome. IBM-PC/XT/AT 192K DOS 2.0. Send $49.95 money order or check.

ILLSTON PC-PROGRAMS
1932 Hayselton Dr.
Jefferson City, MO 65101
(314) 635-3417

## GRAPHICS

**35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC**
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line.
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

**THE DGI SIGNMAKER**
creates presentation quality text signs and overheads using your IBM PC and most plotters. It provides automatic or manual selection of character size, pens, starting location and Normal or Italics lettering. Text can be saved, retrieved, edited and plotted in a matter of minutes. $75.
DECISION GRAPHICS, INC.
PO. Box 2776-PC
Littleton, CO 80161
303 796-0341

## GRAPHICS

**FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS**
GRAFMATIC (screen graphics). 75 Microsoft FORTRAN/PASCAL, RM Professional, Lahey 2.0 FORTRAN callable subroutines. Prof. graphics power backed up by a 100 pg. user manual. 5 packs in one: gen. utility, 2-D interactive, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots, 3-D solid models (Hidden line removal) $135. H-P, H-I plotter? Try PLOTMATIC for complete plotter graphics capabilities. Interface w/GRAFMATIC. $135. Both $240.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Springs, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

**PC-KEY-DRAW TRY IT $15**
Comprehensive, high-power graphics editor, CAD, paint, slide show program. Over 150 standard functions plus macros, 64 pages/layers, zoom printer, 64 patterns, novice/expert modes. $15 includes manual, software, quick, ref. card. Register $100 for support, updates, complete printed manual. Shareware. Version 3.1.
DEDWARE
PO. Box 595
Columbia, Md 21045-0595
301-997-9333

**GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT**
At last IBM-PC graphics support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality B&W or color scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Okidata, IDS, Centronics, DEC, Anadex, Datasouth, Gemini, TI 850, Riteman, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM, Technar, and Hercules graphics boards. $49.95.
JEWELL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
4302 Southwest Alaska St. Suite 207
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081, 1-800-628-2828 ext. 527

**AutoSAFE**
Free yourself of AutoCAD's hardware lock on Version 2.5. AutoSAFE allows AutoCAD to run without the lock eliminating repercussions of possible loss or malfunction of the lock device. Send $95.00 U.S. to

AutoSAFE

NASOEC Inc.
P.O. Box 72
Transcona, MB Canada R2C 2Z5
(204) 663-1023

## HEALTH

**COMPUMEDIC™**
PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 5 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, G/L statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE! user designed forms/reports $4000. Training avail. Dental (DentalWare™) eyecare/optometry (EyeMate™) and veterinary (VetLogic™) also avail., Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 21D
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-9218

## HOBBIES

**ROOTS II FOR GENEALOGY**
Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. $195 (+ CA tax).
COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900

## INVENTORY

**SUPER RETAILER™ is HERE!**
Find out why over 500 purchases a second are made on the finest point of sale program. Ultra-flexibility-cash, returns, credit, depts ... control your bus. Keep track of your money. Inventory module—$99. Become a Super Dealer. Modules for accting. Integrate automatically. 60 Day Money Back Guarantee. VISA/MC.
PMC Corp.
100 East 2nd Street
Mineola, N.Y. 11501
800-DIAL-PMC in N.Y. 516-294-1400

**(THE CLERK)—POINT OF SALE**
New software gives your small/medium business the same advantages the "big guys" have. Automatic Sales Slip, Invoices, Inventory Control, Discounts, Taxes, Reports & Much more! An indispensable management tool! Demo disk $10.00 (refundable). Regular $179.95/$99.95 with this ad! Dealers Welcome.
WOR SALES COMPANY
9604 Belmont
Kansas City, MO
1-800-346-3026 x958 in MO 816-763-3029

# PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

SOFTWARE/ INVENTORY– MANUFACTURING

*FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .*

## INVENTORY

**INVENTORY MANAGEMENT**
Stock-Master 4 0 inventory system provides 160+ programs for Stock Status, Trend Anayl-sis, Purchase Order Tracking, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Anaylsis, Bill of Materials and more Modular system configured & "micro" priced to your needs Cobol Source available
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

## INVESTMENT

**PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT**
5 quantitative valuation models, cash flow anal-ysis, diversification index, what-if testing, se-curity search, tax planning and total portfolio accounting 9 client presentable reports Single or multiple portfolio management IBM/PC, AT, XT, and compatibles $295 00 Master card/Visa Eligible for rebate of 100% of purchase price through SPEAR SECURITIES,
QUANT IX SOFTWARE
5900 N Port RD, 146-A, PC
Milw , WI 53217
(414) 961-1991

## LANGUAGES

**FINALLY!**
A Subroutine Library for Compried BASIC Load directories into arrays WINDOWING, Graphics pie and bar charts, special string functions, 130 more routines to add power to Microsoft QuickBASIC or IBM BASIC Compiler 2 0 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee VISA/MC/CHECK/MO FINALLY! is only $99 00 +$4 00 S&H
KOMPUTERWERKS, INC Dept PCM
851 Parkview Blvd
Pittsburgh, PA 15215
(412) 782-0384

## LEGAL

**ATTORNEY OFFICE PACK**
A complete office management system for legal operations with time billing, autocalc, spread-sheet, finance functions, office forms, boiler-plate, client track, calendar, case track, reminder, search, etc Auto office works for small up to 40 attorney share, co-partner, or individual co-res-ident. Requires IBM compat and Hard Disk. Ask about our low cost demo
SOFTWARE TRUST, price $2875 00
order line 1-800-624-2232 operator 777

## LEGAL

**Legal Forms and Agreements Ready-to-Use on Your IBM PC**
Call up on your IBM PC Computer more than 150 time tested models for contracts, agree ments, leases notices, waivers releases and binding business forms Edit with PC Write™, WordStar ®, MultiMate™ or any other standard word processing software LegalEase™ is menu driven and was written for non lawyers by a respected Boston attorney, Richard H Gens
**Pays for itself the first time you use it!**
LegalEase™ and Our Complete User s Manual $129 95 plus $7 50 postage and handling (Mass residents add 5% sales tax Outside USA add $10 per copy )
ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE PC WRITE FREE!
Call or Write 1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706
LegalEase
CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MAILING PROGRAMS

**MAIL BUSTER $49.95**
New! A Dbase-III Compiled Mail manager!
- Fast Menu driven On-line help
- Sort by code or field up to 5000 ways
- Unlimited records and Mail Merge
- Customize your own labels up to 8 across

Does much more than any similar program available today and better Demo avail
THE WRITE STUFF
P O Box 136
PROVO, UTAH 84603-0136
1(801) 375-7025

**POWERFUL CUSTOM MAILBASE**
Easy to use, menu assisted mailbase Prints la-bels, rolodex cards, envelopes, listings, and builds mailmerge files Fast retrieval of records by number or name Sorts by user defined codes, zip code, number, or name Sample mailmerge letters provided in a 20+ page manual and on the diskette Unpro
ACME SOFTWARE COMPANY
3745 Garden Street $37 00
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
Call Beverly (408) 336-3392

**FLOWMAIL—$100**
Create/Name separate files Merge files, Elimi-nate Dups Select records by user defined codes Two address lines Print labels 1,3,4 across Print reports, envelopes, and cards. Full screen edit-ing with carry over fields Free Demo Disk Car-rier route system avialble for bulk mailers w/HD Call TOLL FREE TODAY!
FLOWSOFT Custom Programming
FLOWSOFT custom programming
875 Franklin Rd #1635
Marietta, Ga 30067
1-800-628-2828 Ext 886

## MAILING PROGRAMS

Profit the PMC • Wizard says "**SUPER MAIL** will work magic on your computer"
**SUPER MAIL** is the Best Mailing Program available
It's GREAT for all kinds of BUSINESS.
**SUPER MAIL™ It's a HIT!**

- LABELS BY NAME OR ZIP
- MULTIPLE LABELS
- NEVER SORT
- MENU ORIVEN
- 1-2 SECOND RECALL
- UNLIMITED RECORDS

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

- FULL SCREEN EDITING
- FULL MANUAL
- BROWSE
- TAKE MEMOS
- USER FRIENDLY
- SIMPLE & POWERFUL

**At $25.00 It's a Gift!**
*Convince yourself that great software doesn't have to be complicated or expensive*
**Call-800-DIAL-PMC For All Details**
In N Y call (518) 294-1400
PMC PLACE MANAGEMENT CORP
100 E 2nd St Mineola, N Y 11501
C.O.D. CHECK
CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PostWare®**
Automate your mail preparation. Reduce your postage costs by up to 5¢ per piece!
Automatically assigns carrier route numbers to addresses, sorts according to strict U.S. Postal Service mailing regulations & prints addresses in the required package & sack (or tray) mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Calculates postage Works with ASCII files, dBASE III, DATAEASE, Smart, Power-Base, PC-FILE III, & many other databases.

| | |
|---|---|
| •First & Third Class | $195 |
| •Second Class | $395 |
| •Carrier Route Assign. | $295 |
| •PostWare Jr. | $69 |

30-DAY MONEY-BACK OFFER!
**1-800-831-6245**
MasterCard • VISA • Amer Ex
PostalSoft, Inc., 515 Division St , La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
In WI, 608/784-3500
CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .**

**Print Your Own Pocket Size Address Books**
Three Ways: Name and Phone, optional Address, Memo

- Works with any printer (daisy wheel dot matrix)
- Also prints mailing labels (4 sizes, 1-3 across), Rolodex cards (2 sizes) and 8½x11 pages
- Data Base features to select sub-lists (Christmas card addressees, birthdays in a month, etc )
- Easy-to-use menu system, optional Help messages
- Export/Import files (Sidekick, mail merge etc )
- Includes pocket size book covers (4x6 inch)
- Selective backup/restore (trade sub-lists, etc )
- Fast Sorts for Printouts, File Export

IBM PC/PCjr/Compatible Floppy or Hard Disk Not copy protected
NamePro™ $29.95 (Add $3 for 8 • H) Visa/Master Charge 90 day money back guarantee
Computer Management Corp
P O Box 4619 Walnut Creek, CA 94596
More info (415) 930-8075
Toll Free 1-800-443-0100 Ext. 158
CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MANUFACTURING

**THE FOREMAN**
- Inventory • B of M • Purchasing
- Invoicing/Production/Job Cost
- Interface to Solomon Accounting
- One time machine builds/Production
- Extensive cost control Standard vs Actual
- Release type orders + PO's accepted
- Requires IBM-PC, 10 MB, 256 KB

DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC
29226 Orchard Lake Rd , Suite 290
Farmington Hills, MI 48018
313-737-0808

# PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET. . .

SOFTWARE/ MEDICAL– REAL ESTATE

## MEDICAL

**MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS**
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too
• PC ★ CLAIM $89.95, claims only
• PC ★ CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95
• PC ★ CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file Complete a claim in one minute $459
• THRESHOLD ★ TM $1,995.00 claims, A/R patient billing
• THRESHOLD $3,995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis
• CLAIM ★ NET Nationwide claims clearing house Full 100% credit on product upgrade PC ★ CLAIM & PC ★ CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantees IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles MS-DOS 256K
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
1810 South Lynhurst Suite Q
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357
In continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515
Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525

**UNIVAR MEDICAL SYSTEMS & ELECTRONIC CLAIMS**
* Medical Management System—$995 complete patient & case mgmt system, notes, appointments, office & patient reports, super bills, stmts, labels, and insurance forms
* Medical Pro-Pac—$2195 all of above plus custom forms generator, data file sorter, DBMS System, GL, AP, and Payroll
* Uni-Claim Electronic Claims Interface for either package shown above $249 (or $395 as a standalone package with office, patient, and service code files) Includes communications
* Buy from the leader in Health Care since 1977 Fully certified in all 50 states by 29 Carries + Medicare and BC/BS in many others
UNIVAIR INCORPORATED
9024 St Charles Rock Road
St Louis, MO 63114
314-426-1099

## MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

**MULTILINK USERS!!!**
PASSKEY unlocks the REAL power of MultiLink! Control up to 8 jobs from any background terminal, true multi tasking from any background partition Switch jobs with simple key strokes, assign private partitions, even make a job inaccessible to the foreground console! Only $159 (MultiLink is a registered trade mark of the Software Link)
KEY RESEARCH & DEVELOPEMENT INC.
3475 Holcomb Bridge Road Suite 202
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 242-0753 Technical Support
(813) 754-4607 For Sales

## MUSIC

# PC+MIDI

It's a simple equation. To plug your PC or PC-compatible into the modern world of music-making, use the complete line of MIDI software and hardware from **VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES.**

- ☐ **SEQUENCER PLUS:** 65-track total MIDI recorder/editor
- ☐ **CONVERSION PLUS:** file converter for music notation programs.
- ☐ **PATCH MASTER:** network organizer and sound librarian
- ☐ **OP-4001:** PC/MIDI interface card

*"I've never seen a more powerful, easy-to-use music and recording system bug-free."* (PC COMPANION)

# =MUSIC

For more information or your nearest dealer, contact **VOYETRA TECHNOLOGIES,** Dept. C, 426 Mt. Pleasant Avenue, Mamaroneck NY 10543, or call (914) 698-3377

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MEDI MUSIC SOFTWARE**
Tape 'n Step for IBM & compatibles is a sequencing software based on a spreadsheet concept Some of the features are real-time & step-time recording, 85,000 notes with 640k, crescendo/diminuendo, dynamic ctrl , delete, & copy modes, loops & nested loops & much more $150 U.S. For more information write or call
The Medi Connection
PO Box 282 Stn. O, Mtl
Quebec, Canada, H3K 3G5
(514) 933-5127 Dealer inquiries invited

**SONGWRIGHT III**
MUSICPROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, with lyrics Full-screen graphics editor Transposes to any key, plays tunes Features multiple staff & voices, harmony, counterpoint bass/treble all time signatures Requires IBM, EPSON or Gemini printer $49.95 ($39.95 without screen graphics) Send for free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT
PO Box 61107
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 691-4573

## PERSONAL

**Handwriting Analyst**
Discover the secret personalities of friends, associates, or celebrities Use the illustrated manual to answer easy multiple choice questions, then choose the quick or detailed report Amazingly accurate Great for parties, business deals, or personal relationships IBM PC/128K $39.95+$3 s/h
Ciasa
2017 Cedar St
Berkeley, CA 94709
(415) 644-2771

## PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

**MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION**
An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system Applicable to any type of business or industry Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports For info, write to
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

## PUBLIC DOMAIN

*NEW* **PUBLIC DOMAIN CATALOGUE**
**★13,000 MS DOS Programs★**
**with brief descriptions**
**52 pages — $4.00**
**Also available on disks for $10.00 with a search program included.**
**Send Your Card & $4.00 to**
**The Public Domain Software Copying Company**
**33 Gold Street • NYC 10038**
**800-221-7372 • NY 212-732-2565**

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PUBLIC DOMAIN

**$4.50 IBM PC SOFTWARE**
450 disks $4.50ea Arcade games, 4 disks $18 Utilities, 4 disks $18 1-2-3 WKS, 8 disks $36 "C" routines, 6 disks $27 Turbo pascal routines, 8 disks $36 Unprotect software, 4 disks $18 Sample, word proc, DBMS, games & utilities, 5 disks $22.50 Catalog $1 Add $4s/h MC/Visa
The Computer Room
PO Box 1596 Dept. 104
Gordonsville, VA 22942
703-832-3341 (M-F 10-5)

**TURBO SOURCE SEARCH-TSS**
TSS is a TURBO Pascal RBBS by mail Just $2 a disk. Archived files–700+ kb of code and prgms per disk (more byte/bucks) We have 45+ disks Join TSS for $25 Get catalog disks + 2 FREE DISKS with 1st order (catalog disks only $5). VISA/MC/COD if verified (s/h extra) (data) (617) 545-9131 or just order by mail
TURBO SOURCE SEARCH
PO Box 876
Scituate, MA 02066
(voice) (617) 545-6677

**PUBLIC DOMAIN W/MANUAL**
Now Available—Over 30 of the Best PD Software Programs with an Instruction Manual Programs everyone needs around the house or office to make life easy and fun Database, Utilities, Ramdisk, Mailing, Banners, etc Five Disks and Manual—$24.95 + 3.00 for shipping MC/VISA/CHECK To order write/call
GRAPHCOM
1633 Babcock Suite 190
San Antonio, Texas 78229
1-800-323-1776/ Ext 385

## REAL ESTATE

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—$395 Investment Analysis—$245
YARDI SYSTEMS
3324 State St., Suite "D"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
805-687-4245

**MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS**
* "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bldg'g Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S No retyping of recurring data * "Real Analyzer" $195, when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refi 30 DAY MONEY BACK
REAL-COMP INC
PO Box 1263
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

## RELIGION

**POWERCHURCH PLUS!™**
Church office software—fast, friendly and reliable, suits any denomination. Membership, mailing, contributions, accounting, attendance plus 7 other modules integrated into one high performance system. Interfaces to dBase III, Lotus and word processors. Unlimited capacity. Just $495. Demo disk $10. Call for details.

**CHURCH SOFTWARE**

F1 SOFTWARE
PO Box 3096
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 464-0625

**HEAVEN CENT™ SOFTWARE**
All information in a single relational data base. Handles membership, income, pledges, budgets, attendance, disbursements, labels, etc. Supports church administrative and financial needs. For IBM PC & compatibles (512K + Hard Disk). Total price only $600. Trial program available for $25.
Stein Enterprises, Ltd.
1606 Evers Drive
Mc Lean, VA 22101
(703) 556-0458

**PARISH DATA SYSTEM™**
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. Free info.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3140 North 51st Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85031
(602) 247-3341

## SALES MARKETING

**SALES MANAGEMENT**
Follow up your sales leads with *FOLLOW-UP*. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, or any of 22 other fields. Sales forecasts and call reports. Labels & mail-merge in Zip Code order. Has built-in calendar, do list, and calculator. Data is password protected. PC & APCCII Visa/MC
**$89.95**

**FOLLOW-UP**

**XYCAD GROUP**
1577 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44114
**800-428-8457**
In Ohio (216) 589-5788
CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SCIENTIFIC

**HP-PC HYPER-CALCULATOR**
A pop-up emulation of the HP-11C programmable scientific calculator integrates with every program you use. Features two-way data transfer, program and data storage on disk, on-line HELP, hex/oct/bin arithmetic. 100 registers, 1000 program step, alpha numeric prompts. Includes tree 8087 version and utility programs. $39.95 plus $1 shipping.
SUNDERLAND SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
Post Office Box 7000-64
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
TOLL FREE (800) 628-2828 ext. 502

## SECURITY

**SECURE AT/XT/PC**
"Control systems access, data access! FiXT/S controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vfeature for AT and XT-compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. $80-$120 + $3 shipping plus CA tax"

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

**"NEW" BIT-LOCK® SECURITY**
Piracy SURVIVAL > 4 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Uses rapid decryption algorithms and small reliable port transparent security device. NOW AVAILABLE for PARALLEL or SERIAL port. NEW KEY-LOK™ security device available at HALF-PRICE.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 798-7683 or 922-6410

**EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION**
Attention Software Developers, Are you tired of Copy Protection that
-is NOT transparent to the user
-does not allow backups
-requires I/O plugs or special media
-doesn't support hard or cartridge disks
-makes you pay for every disk protected
-requires source code changes
-can be beaten by hardware copy boards
If so, EVERLOCK can solve these problems for only $495. Free info & demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
426 Grandview
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-8153

## SECURITY

**ADVANCED COPY PROTECTION**
Free Demo Diskette

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems.

Now Softguard introduces the SUPERLOK KIT™—a complete software duplication and copy protection system for your IBM-PC. And it's invisible to your end-users!

- Hard disk support with install/uninstall.
- No special media required.
- No source code changes.
- Stops all copybusters.

Macintosh Copy Protection also available

**SOFTGUARD**
Systems Incorporated
2840 San Tomas Expy., Suite 201
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Call 408/970-9240
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SERVICES

**RENT POPULAR SOFTWARE**
Finally, you can rent popular software for your IBM or compatible. See how good that game really is. Try that business package before dishing out huge amounts of money. Not public domain. No membership fee. Where else can you get $75.00 programs for $5.00? Send $1.00 for complete catalog.
R S D
Dept. PM
P.O. Box 272
Bronxville, NY 10708

## SHAREWARE

**GREAT SOFTWARE, CHEAP**
Only $5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Shareware and Public Domain programs! Money-back guarantee. PC-Outline, DOSamatic, PC-Write, File Express, Chess, Poster/Banner, Utilities Galore plus Databases, Arcade and Adventure Games. Lots more! IBM PC, PC jr, and compatibles. Send for *free catalog*.
PLUS
33495 Del Obispo, Suite 160W
Dana Point, CA 92629

## SORT

**Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0**
Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as subroutine. Most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE II & III. Now Featuring record selection, record reformatting & much more! Compare! Call or write for more info. $149.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

## STATISTICS

**SIGSTAT**
SIGSTAT includes over 70 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, multidim scaling, crosstab, plots, q/c and more.
8087 support opt. 256K, DOS, $595
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

**STATISTICS & FORECASTING**
There are three statistical analysis packages that go far beyond anything else available.
★ StatPac—the standard for business and industry for over six year. Comprehensive and easy to use StatPac is a full-featured statistical package for professional researchers.
★ Forecast Plus—a combination of data management, exploratory graphics, and over a dozen forecasting techniques. It works fast, accurately and automatically.
★ Goodness-of-fit—a full-featured regression package for interactive model building. Command driven with versatile programming. For complete information 1-800-328-4907.
WALONICK ASSOCIATES
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

**The One You Can Rely On**
BMDP offers the most complete collection of programs for data analysis, backed by comprehensive documentation & competent technical support. BMDP was the 1st stat package ever developed and the BMDP programs have been trusted by statisticians more than 20 years. Hard disk req'd. Call for brochure.

**BMDP**
**STATISTICAL SOFTWARE**
BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

## STATISTICS

**STATI—By Sugar Mill**
Friendly menu-driven package on 2 disks with Help, full screen data & text editor, algeb. transforms, import & export data, save results, descriptive, table, n-way ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA regression w resid., smallest space & factor analyst. Step-by-step examples in manual. $129.95 Airmail worldwide. 30 day return.
Sugar Mill Software Corp
1180 Kika Place, Kailua HI 96734
808-261-7536, 808-949-7926
Orders 1-800-237-9111 opr. 264

**RATS! Version 2.0**
RATS, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily and weekly data, a new easier to use 500 page manual, and many advanced features. Use RATS for time-series and cross section regression, including OLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, and probit. IBM PC or compatible. $200. MC/VISA. Call for brochure.
VAR Econometrics, Inc
PO Box 1818
Evanston, IL 60204-1818
(312) 864-1910

**$79—STATISTICAL SYSTEM**
Menu-driven. Includes multiple regression. ANOVA (4way, repeated measures, covariance) Nonparametrics, discriminant, factor, t-tests. Forecasting. Cross tabs, plots. Much more.
NCSS-79
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
(801) 546-0445

**STATISTIX™-ONLY $75!**
STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use interactive statistical system for micros. Used by many major universities, businesses, state governments, and research organizations. Please check us out before you buy a statistics program, you'll agree SX is a "best buy"! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED–For more info
NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
801 West Iowa Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55117
(612) 488-4436

**STAT PLAN III**
Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistic-curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, T-tests, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter out-put. Capable of handling over 60,000 data points. Interfaces directly with lotus files. Demo diskette available. MC/VISA. Only $179.
THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Blvd
Gastonbury, Ct 06033-1264
(203) 633-3501

**THE SURVEY SYSTEM**
An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also, statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1649 Del Oro
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

**STATISTICS CATALOG!**
If you need statistics for IBM PC or Apple II, call us and let our technical advisors help you find the statistics programs you need. Write or call now to get a FREE catalog of statistics software.
HSD
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030(NAT) 1-818-993-8536(CA)

## TAXES

**1985 TAX RETURNS**
User friendly 1985 Federal tax return worksheet. Interactive, menu driven, built in taxables, including cross references. Calculate total tax in a flash. Forms 1040, A-G, SE, W, 2441, 4562, 2106. $14.95 + $3 s/h. Check, M/C or VISA. Requires 128K, IBM or compatible. Money back guarantee. Immediate delivery.
J & P Software
9028 Triola
Houston, Texas 77036
713-771-3639

## TERMINAL EMULATION

**BARR/HASP INTELLIGENT RJE WORKSTATION**
Hardware and software communications package for IBM PC, XT and AT. Simultaneously transmits data to host and receives output directly to MVS/JES2, MVS/JES3, VM/RSCS, and CDC/NOS, bypassing TSO and CMS. Emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on IBM 360/20. Line speed 1,200 to 19,200 baud (56,000 bps on AT). Supports multiple high-speed printers beyond 2,400 lpm (6,000 lpm on AT). Features: concurrent DOS, LAN support, printer forms control, plotter support, unattended operation, easy installation. $890 Includes Hardware & Software.

BARR

BARR SYSTEMS, INC
2830 NW 41st Street, Building M
Gainesville, FL 32606
(800)-BARR-SYS/(904) 371-3050

## TERMINAL EMULATION

**34 TERMINAL EMULATIONS**

**Softerm PC,** an advanced communications package, includes 34 terminal emulations such as:
- DEC VT102, VT220
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200, D410 ... and more.

*Guaranteed Compatibility!!*

**Supports** Disk Capture, Background & Concurrent Communications, Kermit, Xmodem, Softkeys, Script Files & More.

For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG, Tandy, NEC, TI, Zenith, Wang, & Others
$195 MC-VISA-COD
**SOFTRONICS**
1-800-225-8590 Dept PT
**Call for information**
(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236
CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TRAINING

**"Training is our Middle Name"**
Learn how to use your IBM-PC with ATI's interactive computer-based training programs. ATI has been voted best training products by the readers of PC World Magazine three years in a row. Products include IBM-PC, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III Plus, WordPerfect and over 50 others. Prices from $49.95. Call today

ATI
American Training International
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 823-1129 (in Calif)
(800) 421-4827
CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TYPESETTING

**HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING**
Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to your fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx.
Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342 or (703) 683-9414 in DC area

**PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE**

**the ultimate target market!**

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

**They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace**

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine

. . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

**So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115**

# UTILITIES

### VCACHE GETS YOUR DISK MOVING!

Hard disk accelerator increases speed of cartridge and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 Mb of extended or expanded memory, or 5 Mb of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette and screen accelerator modules. Automatic and transparent after installation. $65 + $3 shpg. CA tax.

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

### PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our HARD DISK protection with uninstall capability. MC/VISA.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

### Turbo Pascal™ Programs

Outstanding software with full source code! *KeyMaster, DeskMaster· Pop up organizers, editor, macros, alarms, dialer, calculator, + more! $49.95 + $2 s/h ea. IBM-PC comp. Visa/Mc *Dictionary Toolbox. Build/manage Disk/Ram bit compressed dict. $39.95. MS-DOS Comp. *Chester. Chinese checkers game. $22.00—PC.
A.I. SOFTWARE
2200 Rogge Ln.
Austin, Texas 78723
512-928-2009

### Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3, Symphony, and Reflex.
- *Only $89.95 30-day money-back guarantee*

V-EMM™ Fort's Software
P O Box 395
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2697
CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### *** IBM Uses CP/M & Apple ***

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC Mag, 4/85. UniForm copies files, formats, reads & writes DIRECTLY to 200+ CP/M disks on the IBM PC, XT, AT (96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. By Micro Solutions, $59.95 + $3 S&H. NEW! Match-Point ½ size card copies Apple DOS files to IBM; also reads & writes to Apple CP/M disks. MatchPoint w/FREE UniForm $185 + $3 S&H!
BLUE HERON
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
(815) 758-2355

### PC TOOLS

A complete set of resident DOS utilities including undelete, locate files, search for text, change file attributes, map a disk, view/edit any sector, alphabetize directories. Plus a complete set of DOS commands, (format, move, compare, etc.), featuring a graphic subdirectory "Tree" display and the ability to reorganize subdirectories. Just $39.95!

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

### DOS PATH Command for Data

Now Lotus, dBase, WordStar, etc. can access data files no matter where they're located. DPATH+ works like DOS PATH command—up to 128 dirs can be searched. Handles output files, file aliasing and virtual disks too. Wildcards ok. Transparent. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3. $45 + $5 s/h. Md add 5%. Visa/MC/check/PO.
PERSONAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS INC.
PO Box 757, Dept. 8
Frederick, MD 21701
301-865-3376

### The EGA Color TranZLator

Complete color and font control using memory resident pop-up. Select any of 20 user define color palettes to change screen colors at any time. 6Fonts/25, 35 and 43 character screens formates keyboard selectables. Utility included to define and save palettes. Compatible with and enhances all popular resident programs. $54.95 ask about TZL for the CGA too.

TZL II™

PSA
PO Box 270339
Tampa, FL 33688
813-961-7320

### FOR DOS PARTITIONS UP TO A GIGABYTE

Vfeature® DELUXE

You can put your entire hard disk, or two, in one bootable partition, or you can create up to twenty-three partitions which DOS sees as separate drives.

Vfeature Deluxe lets you use the big drives you thought your system couldn't support. You aren't bound by the AT Drive Types or by the XT 10-megabyte limit—you can use *any* physically-compatible drive, without hardware modifications.

Vfeature Deluxe is smart software. It runs under DOS with AT, XT, and compatible hard disk controllers, including RLL, ESDI, and SCSI controllers. It comes with everything you need to install it—a physical formatter with bad track mapping, a high-level format, a thorough manual, good Tech Support when you need it—and extras, like cluster size control for each partition (bet you thought that was another DOS limit), and passwords to lock your keyboard, your disk, and your system.

See your dealer or call us for information about this and other smart software.

**BEAT THE LIMITS!**

## GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

**$120**
$3 shipping/ handling
California orders add 6%

2870 Fifth Ave., Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
**619/298-9349**

Vfeature is a registered trademark of Golden Bow Systems.
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Menu Plus+™ $39.95

Access software on your hard disk with a single keystroke. Does more, easier to use and costs less than other menu systems. Plus you get easy DOS commands, a batch file editor, parameter passing, and much more. IBM XT, AT, Compaq DOS 2.0 and up. 256K. MC/VISA $39.95+$4.00 s/h.
Sigma Software, Inc.
1009 Sullivan Avenue
South Windsor, Ct. 06074
(203) 644-4709 or (203) 644-9689

### DISK ACCELERATOR

DiskCache speeds up your hard disk access by keeping frequently used sectors in memory. Superior to RAMDISK: transparent, flexible, configurable, no hardware changes. RAM, EMS, and AT extended memory versions incl. Not copy protected. VISA, MC, volume discounts, no PO's without prior approval. $37.00
DATAMORPHICS LTD.
PO Box 820
Stittsville, Ontario, Canada K0A 3G0
Or call (613) 836-2670

### Accelerator : PC™ - $29.95

Cursor Performance PLUS!
The most widely used utility of its kind. So reliable it is built into Ashton-Tate products! Performance as fast as any mouse! Cursor accelerates and stops on a dime. Easily shift cursor speed and responsiveness. Word processing, spreadsheets, completely compatible. Why take chances with imitations! Call toll free, order today! Check/VISA/MC, $3.50 s/h.
SWFTE International, Ltd.
PO Box 219
Rockland, DE 19732
800-BE-SWFTE

### AUTOMENU™ VERSION 4.0

Create one menu system to run all your programs, batch files and DOS commands. "Insulates" novices; many options for power users. On-screen help, password protection, user-defined prompts. Written in assembler. 16K size. Over 7,000 satisfied users. Money back guarantee. **$46** + **$4** S/H, chk/VISA/MC.

Automenu™
Software Management System™

**MAGEE ENTERPRISES**
6577 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Dept. M11
Norcross, GA 30092-3796/USA
**404-446-6611**
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## UTILITIES

### New! LaserJet Forms!

New FormSet for LaserJet plus printers lets you create a form, change it, print it out and save it. You can modify the form at the keyboard! FormSet ends costly typesetting and artwork, pays for itself quickly. Easy-to-learn, FormSet has 100% Money-Back Guarantee! Special Introductory price: $129.95 + $4s/h. Visa/MC/chk.
Orbit Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 2875-L
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 469-3405

### AT/XT/PC HARD DISK EXPANSION

"Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature BREAKS THE 33 MBYTE BARRIER on standard AT, XT and compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. $80-$120 + $3 shipping + CA Tax"

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 Fifth Avenue, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619-298-9349

### VECTOR 0:0 $25+ $3S/H

Remove mem resident routine, reset interrupt and return mem to system without rebooting! Vector 0:0 also displays interrupt routine address & attributes, scans all interrupts for changes or protects from restore. Great for debugging, development and managing interrupts. 8K, 1 drive, PC/XT/AT & comp. DOS 2.0 & up. Chk or M.O.
CASTLE of LIGHT SOFTWARE
PO Box 480
Kotoona, N.Y. 10536
914-27B-2848 9:00 AM-2:00 PM

### RESIDENT PRINTER CONTROL

$19.95

**The PRINTER DEPUTY & LASER DEPUTY will allow you to control print style, character size and over 100 other printer features from within your application programs. This memory resident utility provides up to 10 menus to send commands to printers including HP LaserJet & LaserJet+.**

- **Just point to selection with arrow keys & press enter**
- **Users can Add, Change, & Delete Menus & Commands**
- **Use with WordStar™ & other word processors**
- **Print data base reports**
- **Visa & Mastercard. $19.95 + $1 shipping**

**Call today 800-843-4488 or 714-921-1768 in CA.**
**2584 N. Fountain Arbor, Orange, CA 92667**

CLIENT MARKETING SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### $30 SECURITY UTILITIES

(1) To lock/unlock a diskette—a locked disk can't be accessed by DOS, Norton util. (2) To protect COM/EXE files (yours/some else's). Protected file can be copied to any floppy or hard disk; it runs normally but needs the key diskette (COPYIIPC, COPYWRIT etc. can't copy) in drive A. $30+$3S&H. Chk/MO. 30 day $back guar.
SOONDA SOFTWARE
PO BOX 62, STATION "A"
MONTREAL, CANADA H3C 1C5

### FREE dBASE S.W./CATALOG

Over 25 top quality dBASE programs available. Not public domain or shareware. Programs include documentation and technical support. Most are only $15. Call now and receive a free bonus gift!
Data Based Solutions
1975 5th Ave. Dept. 185
San Diego, CA 92101
(800) 336-6060 ext. 185
In CA (800) 833-2700 ext. 185, 24 Hour Service

### HARD DISK EXPANSION

Disk Manager allows the installation of any ST506 hard disk on PC,XT,AT and compatible. Volumes up to 256mb! Menu driven/auto install, compatible w/all vers of MS/PC DOS (does not modify DOS), up to 16 volumes, easy to use! $125 + ship. Ask about Novell product! Dealer inquiries invited

ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC
6222 Bury Drive
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 937-1107

### REPEAT PERFORMANCE™

SPEEDS UP IBM PC KEYBOARD to allow HIGH SPEED TYPING... 30% greater productivity. ACCELERATES CURSOR movement/editing/scrolling. You set adjustable repeat speed and delay. SKIO SQUELCH™ feature STOPS cursor and scrolling INSTANTLY when key is released. Less than 4K resident. WARNING ADDICTIVE! IBM PC/XT/AT compat. $ back guar. $59.95 + $5 p&h. visa/mc/ck.
SITE LICENSING from 2nd copy!

popular demand.™

POPULAR DEMAND, INC.
62 South 1025 East
Lindon, UT 84062
(801) 785-0101

### File Tracker

Attach notes up to 500 characters long to any filename. Search notes to list files by date, creator, version, use, or any unique string. Extremely fast on hard disk, excellent for describing files on floppies. Encryption, backup & other options. Full documentation. 30-day m/b guarantee. $21.95 plus $1.50 s/h. Write or call direct. VISA/MC accepted.
RDO SoftDesign, Inc.
PO Box 6413
Omaha, NE 68106
(402) 449-8693

### HARD DISK DIRECT ACCESS™ 4.0

The Ultimate Hard Disk Menu System. Organizes your software programs into a "user defined" menu system. Features single key stroke access, time usage tracking, custom applications, plus much more. Order toll free today. 30 day money back guarantee. MC/Visa Welcome. $89.95 + Shipping

DELTA TECHNOLOGY

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL INC.
PO Box 1104, Eau Claire, WI 54702
To order 1-800-242-MENU
For More Info 715-832-0958

### ANSI-CONSOLE™

*The Integrated Console Utility™*
**FAST, POWERFUL ANSI.SYS REPLACEMENT**
For the IBM-PC, AT, and clone.
New Version 2.00 is MUCH FASTER
Now blink free scrolling on CGA!
Now use EMS for scroll recall!
New option menu program!

- Speed up your screen writing
- Extend your ANSI.SYS to full VT100
- Scroll lines back onto screen
- Save scrolled lines into a file
- Add zip to your cursor keys
- Free your eyes from scroll blinking
- Easy installation
- Get 43 line EGA support
- Over 50 useful options

**"The psychological difference is astonishing" -*Lotus* June 85 pg 8.**
**"So many handy functions rolled into one unobtrusive package" -*PC-World* Feb 86 pg 282**
**"The support provided by the publishers is extraordinary." -*Capitol PC Monitor* May 86 pg 25**
**"...the best choice for improving your console..." -*Capitol PC Monitor* June 86 pg 282.**

460p Manual (w/slip case) and software diskettes $75.

**Satisfaction Guaranteed! Order Yours Today!**

HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING
Box 8276, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 Visa/MC/Amex
**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**
CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### MAP'S PRINTER TOOL KIT™ $49.95

- 10 Utilities
- Any PC Printer

- Nothing else like it on the market • Novice or professional
- Understand/enhance printer control function
- Diagnose/fix printer software problems
- Print hidden commands, print SPOOLER, unique CAPTURE to file (text/graphics) with POP-UP menus, easy printer set-up/control with POP-UP menus, text/command translator, printer macros. YOU can customize most functions (simple text editor included)
- Not copy protected, site licenses available
- Specific printer products also available (Toshiba, Epson, IBM/color, IDS, Dataproducts, etc.)
- In the printer utility business since 1982
- 30 day unconditional money back guarantee
- Call or write for info—dealers welcome

**M-A-P Systems, Inc.**
800-527-2851 (In TX 713-333-9640)
1120 NASA Road One, #415
Houston, TX 77058
CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

### PC Magazine Directory

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters approx.); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line approx.); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $265 per insertion—4 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Adv. payment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publisher's approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Adv. Director Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

## WORD PROCESSING

**WORD IMAGE**
The WP/editor for you! Key macros, command or menu driven, undelete, full color, math, mail merge, DOS shell, edits 4 large files, batch files, extensive search/replace options, help, all printers, indexed manual with tutorial, PLUS MUCH MORE. Needs 384K, PCDOS 2.0+, and 2 drives. $65.00+$5 S&H, 30-Day trial
SOFTWARE IDEOLOGY
P.O. Box 305
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11204
(718) 236-3876

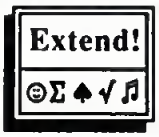
**INDEX YOUR TEXT FILE**
Need an index for the back of a report, book, manual, or thesis? PROINDEX takes any word processed document and a reference list, creates an index. Selectable page/line references, case sensitivity, interactive/batch, handles ASCII, WordStar, & 8 bit data. $89.95 includes disk, manual & shipping. VISA/MC.
Elfring Consulting, Inc.
4N899 West Mary Drive
St. Charles, Illinois 60174
312-377-3520

**BILINGUAL WORD PROCESSOR**
DuanJan, a specialized full-screen word processor for English and one of these: Greek, Khmer, Lao, multi-European/Latin, Russian, Thai, Vietnamese or create your own language with font editor. For IBM PC/compatibles with graphics & IBM/Epson compatible printer. Only $59 + $4S/H in US& Can (+$10 S&H others)
MEGACHOMP COMPANY
3524 Cottman Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
(215) 331-2748/8138

**CompareRite™ FOR $99.95**
SAVE HOURS. See every change at a glance! CompareRite compares two documents, instantly highlighting the differences between them in a third draft. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code ... You select appearance of added and deleted text. For major Word Processors. Patent pending. Introductory price of $99.95 + S/H.
JURISoft Inc.
6 Story Street PH
Cambridge, Ma 02138
800-262-5656/ext. 9

**MAXTHINK—EDITORS' CHOICE!**
Comparison reviews PC-Magazine, PC-World, PC-Week, and Byte say MaxThink is today's most powerful text/outline processor. Faster for organizing ideas and actions—links to all word processors. Easy to learn and use with on-line screen helps. Invaluable to writers, managers, planners, consultants, thinkers. $89
MAXTHINK IDEA/OUTLINE PROCESSOR
230 Crocker Avenue #2
Piedmont, CA 94610
(800) 227-1590 (US) 800 642-2406 (CA)

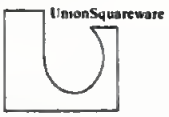
**EXTEND! THE LASERWRITER!**
Typeset the complete IBM extended char set on the LaserWriter w/MS Word (or other PC program). Extend! lets you put PC screens, Greek symbols, happy faces, foreign chars etc. in your documents, up to 72 pt. Samples & PostScript source code included. Visa/MC $29.95




Design Systems
One Kendall Square Suite 2200
Cambridge, Ma 02139
617-577-8178

**MY WORD! IS JUST $35**
Emulates ws. Full-featured, full screen word processor for IBM PC/XT/AT/jr or compatibles. Wordwrap, search/replace, block ops, headers & footers, sort, adds row/column, calculator, macros, merge-print, quick print. 256 CHARS. Allows color & customizing. 100 + ops won't lose text, utilities, translate ws files to ASCII or back. Help screen; printed manual (index/table of contents), fully supported. Source add $35. DOS 1.1-3.0. 128K. 1 drive, use any printer. 30 day money-back guarantee!
T.N.T. SOFTWARE INC.
34069 Hainesville Road
Round Lake, IL 60073
(312) 223-0832

**THE IDEAL LIBRARIAN**
Writers, researchers, all creative workers: get organized with SQUARENOTE™. Type & edit notes of up to 10 PAGES & 100 keywords each. Powerful global operations on keywords, transfer text to & from most word processors; browse through a set of notes; context-sensitive help, tutorial & reference manual. Not copy protected. 30 day money-back guarantee. $69.95 + $5 s/h. Check/VISA/MC




UNIONSQUAREWARE
265 Washington St./PO Box 228
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 623-3023/800-334-0854 Ext. 583

**PC-Write™ NOW Vers. 2.6**
Micro-justification, optional menus, 40 help screens, great new manual. Mailmerge, macros, split screen, supports LaserJet, 300+ printers. Diskette with full software/quick guide $10. Register for manual/newsletter, support/updates $75. Version 2.7 with spell check soon. Diskette pair, $16. Registration, $89. Shareware. OK to copy & share. Visa/MC
Quicksoft, 219 First North #224C
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452


# PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

## the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

## They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 320,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

## So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115

# Personally Superior!

## When you weed through the "compatible jungle," you will discover that *Price* and *Quality* will lead you to PC Technologies

**PC Technologies**
**PCT-AT 1.0**

- 6/8 Mhz CPU
- 512k Memory
- 1.2MB Floppy
- AT Controller
- 200 Watt P/S
- AT Keyboard
- AT Case
- 1 Parallel Port
- Hardware Manuals
- MS-DOS 3.2 w/Manual Including GW-Basic 3.2

**PC Technologies**
**PCT-XT 1.0**

- 4.77 Mhz CPU
- 640k Memory
- 360k Floppy
- Floppy Controller
- 150 Watt P/S
- XT Keyboard
- XT Slide on Case
- 1 Parallel Port
- Hardware Manuals
- MS-DOS 3.2 w/Manual Including GW-Basic 3.2

**CALL FOR:**
- ♦ Software
- ♦ Printers
- ♦ LAN's
- ♦ Accessories

Full 1 Year Warranty
FCC Approved
UL Listed
Phoenix ROM Bios

*Call For Updates On 80386 Development*

**PC Technologies Computers are available in several different configurations:**

| | |
|---|---|
| PCT-XT 1.0–4.77 Mhz | $ 595.00 |
| with 20MB Hard Disk | $ 979.00 |
| with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card | $1295.00 |
| PCT-TURBO-XT 2.0–4.77/8 Mhz | $ 649.00 |
| with 20MB Hard Disk | $1049.00 |
| with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card | $1349.00 |
| PCT-Portable–4.77 Mhz | $ 895.00 |
| with 20MB Hard Disk | $1295.00 |
| PCT-TURBO Portable–4.77/8 Mhz | $ 995.00 |
| with 20MB Hard Disk | $1395.00 |
| PCT-AT 1.0–6/8 Mhz | $1395.00 |
| with 20MB Hard Disk | $1795.00 |
| with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card | $1995.00 |
| with 40MB Hard Disk | $2349.00 |
| with 40MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card | $2549.00 |
| PCT-AT TURBO–6/10 Mhz | $1549.00 |
| with 20MB Hard Disk | $1949.00 |
| with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card | $2149.00 |
| with 40MB Hard Disk | $2495.00 |
| with 40MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules Compatible Mono/Graphics Card | $2695.00 |

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PC Technologies

Division of LEGAL EASE, INC.
748 N. 2ND STREET SUITE 132
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53203

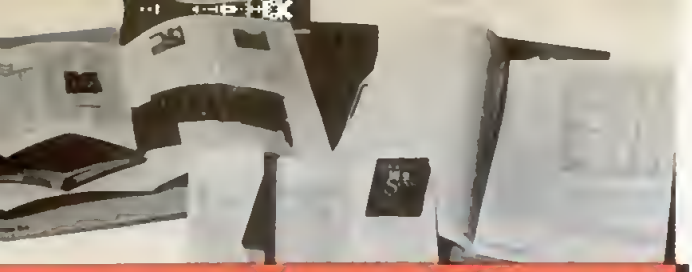
1-414-272-0707
SUPPORT
1-414-272-4982

IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

**PAID UPS GROUND SHIPPING IN CONTINENTAL USA**
**30-DAY MONEY-BACK COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEE**

MasterCard, Visa & American Express Add 4%
Wisconsin Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Superior Quality At The Lowest Possible Price
Completely Assembled & Tested
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Completely IBM Compatible

MasterCard
VISA



# FREE INFORMATION

## About Products & Services

**In this Issue!** Here's your chance to have all the facts, figures, and specifications about the products or services advertised or mentioned in this issue of PC Magazine. Absolutely free of charge!

Just complete the attached card. We'll notify the manufacturers or distributors so you can receive your free brochures directly from them.

**It's as easy as 1, 2, 3 to have valuable information about dozens of products right at your fingertips:**

**1** Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the three research questions. (One card per person, please.)

**2** Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers which follow the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the advertiser products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

**3** Mail the card today...it's postage paid. The literature will be mailed free of charge to your attention.

**1) For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)**

***Hardware***

a. ☐ Mainframe
b. ☐ Mini
c. ☐ PC
d. ☐ Printers/Plotters
e. ☐ Monitors
f. ☐ Terminals
g. ☐ Modems
h. ☐ Hard Disk/Tape Back-up
i. ☐ Add-in Boards
j. ☐ LANS
k. ☐ Micro-Mainframe Links

***Software***

l. ☐ Communications
m. ☐ Accounting
n. ☐ Spreadsheets/Financial Planners
o. ☐ Project Managers
p. ☐ Word Processors
q. ☐ Database Managers
r. ☐ Graphics

**2) Your primary job function is (check)**

s. ☐ Administrative/General Management
t. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
u. ☐ Engineering/R&D
v. ☐ Finance/Accounting
w. ☐ Marketing/Sales

**3) Next step after information is received:**

x. ☐ Purchase Order
y. ☐ Evaluation
z. ☐ Specification/Recommendation

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____ Phone No. (___) _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of *PC Magazine* for $24.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price $34.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

**CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION** **Void after March 15, 1987**

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 256 | 259 | 260 |
| 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 |
| 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 |
| 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 |
| 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 356 | 359 | 360 |
| 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 |
| 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 |
| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 416 | 419 | 420 |
| 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 |
| 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 456 | 459 | 460 |
| 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 476 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 486 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 498 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 |
| 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 516 | 519 | 520 |
| 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 525 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 |
| 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 588 | 559 | 560 |
| 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 568 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 |
| 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 596 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 |
| 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 606 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 |
| 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 |
| 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 646 | 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 |
| 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 676 | 679 | 680 |
| 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 567 | 686 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 |

PC12/9-2


**1) For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)**

***Hardware***

a. ☐ Mainframe
b. ☐ Mini
c. ☐ PC
d. ☐ Printers/Plotters
e. ☐ Monitors
f. ☐ Terminals
g. ☐ Modems
h. ☐ Hard Disk/Tape Back-up
i. ☐ Add-in Boards
j. ☐ LANS
k. ☐ Micro-Mainframe Links

***Software***

l. ☐ Communications
m. ☐ Accounting
n. ☐ Spreadsheets/Financial Planners
o. ☐ Project Managers
p. ☐ Word Processors
q. ☐ Database Managers
r. ☐ Graphics

**2) Your primary job function is (check)**

s. ☐ Administrative/General Management
t. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
u. ☐ Engineering/R&D
v. ☐ Finance/Accounting
w. ☐ Marketing/Sales

**3) Next step after information is received:**

x. ☐ Purchase Order
y. ☐ Evaluation
z. ☐ Specification/Recommendation

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____ Phone No. (___) _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of *PC Magazine* for $24.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price $34.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

**CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION** **Void after March 15, 1987**


| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 |
| 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 |
| 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 |
| 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 |
| 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | 226 | 227 | 226 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 |
| 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 256 | 259 | 260 |
| 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 276 | 279 | 280 |
| 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 316 | 319 | 320 |
| 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 |
| 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 |
| 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 |
| 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 |
| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 |
| 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | 426 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 436 | 439 | 440 |
| 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 480 |
| 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 466 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 476 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 486 | 489 | 490 | 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 |
| 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 305 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 513 | 514 | 616 | 616 | 617 | 616 | 619 | 520 |
| 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 526 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 536 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 640 |
| 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 647 | 546 | 549 | 580 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 586 | 559 | 560 |
| 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 585 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 | 571 | 672 | 573 | 574 | 576 | 676 | 677 | 676 | 579 | 580 |
| 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 596 | 599 | 600 |
| 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 | 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 616 | 619 | 620 |
| 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 626 | 629 | 630 | 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 |
| 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 | 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 |
| 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 | 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 676 | 679 | 680 |
| 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 | 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 |

PC12/9-1

## HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S WHAT IN THE PC MARKET

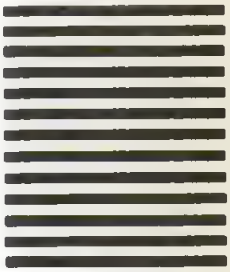
Are you frequently called upon to give advice about PC products? Is it your responsibility to make PC hardware, software and peripherals selections?

If so, there are probably products or services in this issue you wish you knew a little more about.

Well, all you have to do is send in your PC Magazine reader service card. You just circle the number that corresponds to the ad or article that interested you. We'll forward your name to the manufacturers or distributors so they can send you the literature you need.

Don't waste a minute. The sooner you fill out your card and send it in, the sooner you can start building your product reference file!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



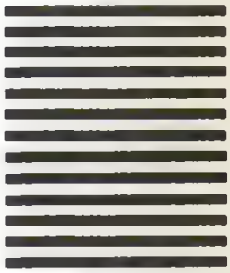
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

Postage will be paid by addressee

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40338
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

# The Key Tronic KB 3270/PC Keyboard...

## The Final Step in Your Micro-to-Mainframe Connection.

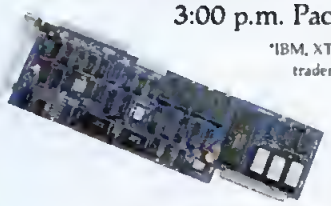
Now that you've made a major investment by allowing your micro computers to access your mainframe, take the final step by adding a Key Tronic KB 3270/PC Keyboard.

Plug compatible with the IBM* PC, XT and AT, the KB 3270/PC was developed to work in conjunction with micro-to-mainframe emulation packages from vendors such as DCA (IRMA™), CXI, FORTE' and ATTACHMATE.

By providing 122 keys including 24 function keys, the keyboard allows for easy and efficient operation resulting in more operator productivity.

It's another input solution from Key Tronic, the world's largest independent manufacturer of full travel keyboards, and a supplier of a full line of integrated input devices.

For more information about the KB 3270/PC, see your Key Tronic dealer . . . or call us toll-free at **1-800-262-6006.** (7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Pacific Time)



*IBM, XT and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation

*IRMA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates Inc

*"Feel the Key Tronic Touch"*

**key tronic**®

*The Responsive Input Company*

P.O Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214 • USA • (509) 928-8000 • TWX 510 773-1885

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PC PRODUCT INDEX

| RS# | PRODUCT | ADVERTISER | PAGE# |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS** | | | |
| 355 | Windows | Microsoft | 230 |
| **WINDOWING SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 480 | Ventura Software | Xerox | 30-31 |
| **ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 472 | Accounting Solution | Business Tools, Inc | 331 |
| 175 | Accounting Software | Cougar Mt Software | 60 |
| 149 | Accounting Software | DAC Software | 17 |
| 260 | Lotus Software | H & E Computronics | 400 |
| • | Accounting Software | James River Group | 276 |
| 358 | Complete Business Acct Systems | Peachtree Software | 79 |
| 168 | Real World Software | Real World Software | 173 |
| **INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES** | | | |
| 263 | Accounting Software | Macola Inc | 108 |
| 470 | Free Source Code | SBT Corp | 22 |
| **TAX AIDES** | | | |
| 509 | Turbo Tax | Chipsoft | 186 |
| 393 | Net Profit | Software Link Inc | 127 |
| **COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 494 | Software Productivity Tool | Ascent Software | 138-139 |
| 374 | Chairman | Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc | 274 |
| 154 | Hyper Access | Hilgraeve, Inc | 83 |
| 272 | LPT | Innovative Software | 163 |
| 278 | Crosstalk MK 4 | Micro Staf Inc | 8 |
| 326 | Remote | Micro Staf Inc | 208 |
| **OTHER UTILITIES** | | | |
| 528 | Electronic Univ Network | Telelearning Systems Inc | 89 |
| **FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 307 | Finance S/W | Intuit Software | 37 |
| 514 | Dollars And Sense | Monogram | 50 |
| **GRAPHICS SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 475 | Graphics Software | American Small Business Computers | 115 |
| 367 | ORG | Banner Blue | 26 |
| 306 | Generic Cad | Generic Software Inc | 97 |
| 201 | Flowcharter | Haventree Software | 270 |
| • | Graph In The Box | New England Software | 63 |
| 379 | Ram Resident Printmerge | Polaris | 21 |
| 281 | Business Graphics | Stella Systems | 128-129 |
| **PROJECT MANAGERS** | | | |
| 347 | Timeline | Breakthrough Software | 202 |
| 187 | Project Planner | Primavera Systems | 62 |
| **SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 116 | Ability | Migent | 332 |
| 371 | Phone Dialer | General Information | 117 |
| 282 | Smart Notes | Personics Corp | 49 |
| 471 | Software Express Quiet | Software Express | 365 |
| **ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS** | | | |
| 497 | Micro Cap & Micro Logic | Spectrum Software | 309 |
| **STATISTICAL SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 172 | Get Serious | SPSS, Inc | 148 |
| **ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 282 | Smart Notes | Personics Corp | 49 |
| 138 | Turks Prolog (AI) | Borland International | C2-4,1 |
| **WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 210 | Multimate | Ashton Tate | 192 |
| 479 | Right Writer | Decision Ware | 96 |
| 321 | Electric Pencil | Electric Software Inc | 104 |
| 513 | Wordperfect | Wordperfect Corporation | 166 |
| 508 | Xywrite 3 0 | Xyquest | 185 |
| **WORD PROCESSORS** | | | |
| 378 | PC Write | Quicksoft | 300 |
| **WORD PROCESSING AIDS** | | | |
| 112 | Laser Fonts | Softcraft, Inc | 277 |
| **MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 145 | Public Domain Software | PC SIG | 6 |
| 336 | Software Carousel | Softlogic Solutions | 175 |
| 494 | Software Productivity Tool | Ascent Software | 138-139 |
| **TYPESETTING SOFTWARE** | | | |
| • | Typeset Software | Type Express Inc | 325 |
| **EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 341 | The Word Processor | Bible Research Systems | 397 |
| **INTEGRATED SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 338 | Javelin | Javelin Software | 287 |
| 280 | 1 2 3 Reporter ater | Lotus | 315 |
| • | Symphony | Lotus | 84-85 |
| 257 | Open Access II | Software Products Int'l | 267 |
| **BACKUP SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 120 | PC Tools | Central Point Software | 257 |
| **ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 324 | 3 In 1 Football | Lance Haffner Games | 348 |
| 310 | F-15 Strike Eagle | Micro Prose | 310 |
| 306 | Interlude | Recreational Technology | 351 |
| 330 | Dinner At Eight | Rubicon Publishing | 183 |
| 370 | Gato | Spectrum Holobyte, Inc | 257 |
| 482 | Orbiter | Spectrum Holobyte, Inc | 259 |
| 519 | Falcon | Spectrum Holobyte, Inc | 261 |
| **TRAINING SOFTWARE** | | | |
| 503 | PC Tech Video | PC Star Productions | 363 |
| 528 | Electronic Univ Network | Telelearning Systems | 89 |
| **LANGUAGES** | | | |
| 150 | Clarion | Barrington Systems | 80 |
| 138 | Turbo Prolog (AI), Turbo Frameworks, Turbo Pmcal, Turbo Database Toolbox | Borland International | C2-4,1 |
| **COMPILERS** | | | |
| 117 | Quick-Pak | Crescent Software | 344 |
| 353 | VS Cobol Workbench | Micro Focus | 340 |
| **PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS** | | | |
| 313 | Programmers Tools | PC Brand | 24-25 |
| 310 | Programmers Tools | PC Brand | 23 |
| 102 | Say What | Research Group, The | 296 |
| 131 | Programming Tools | Software Masters | 16 |
| **DATA BASE MANAGERS** | | | |
| 486 | File Manager | Gazelle Systems | 273 |
| 530 | Flashcode | Software Bottling | 165 |
| **FORM DESIGNER** | | | |
| 174 | Form Works | Analytx International, Inc | 275 |
| **PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOLS** | | | |
| 524 | Programming Software | Glenco Engineering | 225 |
| **SORT/MERGE TOOLS** | | | |
| 288 | Cubit | Softlogic Solutions | 177 |
| **TEXT EDITORS** | | | |
| 184 | Text Editor | Command Technology Corp | 272 |
| 138 | Turbo Editor, Turbo Editor Toolbox | Borland International | C2-4,1 |
| **OTHER UTILITIES** | | | |
| • | Tornado Notes | Micro Logic Corp | 211 |
| 387 | ORG | Banner Blue | 26 |
| • | Norton Commander | Norton Utilities | 269 |
| 138 | Turbo Graphics Toolbox | Borland International | C2-4,1 |
| 193 | Hard Disk Optimizer | Paul Mace Software | 225 |
| 365 | Terminal Institution | Persoft | 70 |
| • | Zerodisk | Quaid Software Ltd | 337 |
| 535 | Cruise Control | Revolution Software Inc | 16 |
| • | Unlock | Transecsystems, Inc | 86 |
| **IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS** | | | |
| 521 | PC 2/286 | Advanced Logic Research | 64 |
| 508 | AMT 286 | American Micro Technology | 203 |
| 507 | AT JR | American Micro Technology | 201 |
| 327 | IBM Compatibles | ARC | 258 |
| • | AST Premium 286 | AST Research | 9 |
| • | AST Premium 286 | AST Research | 10-11 |
| • | AST Premium 286 | AST Research | 12-13 |
| 359 | PC Compatibles | Bentley Computers | 106 |
| 481 | Computer Accessories | Bull Dog Computer Products | 316-317 |
| 297 | Computers | Computer Classifieds, Inc | 362 |
| • | Mail Order, Compat Computers | Computer Direct | 301-302 |
| 180 | Compatibles | Computer Dynamics | 94 |
| 163 | PC Compatible | Computer Products United | 352 |
| 476 | AT Compatible | Cranium Computer | 225 |
| 342 | DL XT & AT | Data Lite Systems | 366 |
| 255 | Tandy Computers | Great Western Electronics | 344 |
| 369 | ITS Turbo & Accessories | Information & Technology Serv | 349 |
| 512 | High Performance Computers | Intronics Computer Corp | 288 |
| 232 | Mega 4000 Turbo | May Computers | 256 |
| 500 | ME 286/ME V20 | Micro Express | 387 |
| 234 | Compatibles | Olla Computer Systems Inc | 126 |
| 372 | Compatibles | PC Designs | 348 |
| 373 | Compatibles | PC Designs | 339 |
| 483 | Compatible | PC Engineering | 206 |
| 375 | Compatible | PC Technologies | 72 |
| 284 | Datavue | Quadram Corp | 112 |
| 290 | Compatibles | Tandy/Radio Shack | 239 |
| 505 | Multiuser | Tech PC | 56-57 |
| 504 | Portables | Tech PC | 228-229 |
| 197 | Telecat | Televideo | 268 |
| 204 | Toshiba 3100 | Toshiba | 204-205 |
| 349 | IBM Compatible PC | Victor | 212 |
| 515 | A Star | Wells American | 7 |

# WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN A DIAL-UP MODEM 1-800-822-8224

# 19,200 bps.

Microcom puts its cards on the table. Announcing the PC/9624c card modem. The world's fastest internal modem for your IBM™ PC or compatible personal computer. And two other card modems that are the fastest in their class. The PC/2400c and PC/2400.

The new PC series is the only modem card family that delivers speeds up to 19,200 bps. 100% error free.

But don't make the mistake of thinking the world's fastest and most accurate modems exact a heavy toll on your monthly phone bill. Exactly the opposite is true.

**YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR.**

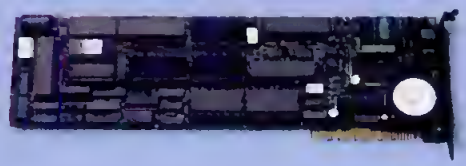
*Comparative costs of sending 360,000 bytes of data over dial-up phone lines*

| Product | Throughput | Transfer Time | Cost of call ($20/hr) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Generic Modem | 2400 bps | 25 min. | $8.33 |
| **PC/2400** | **2900 bps** | **20 min., 41 sec.** | **$6.90** |
| **PC/2400c** | **5000 bps** | **12 min.** | **$4.00** |
| **PC/9624c** | **9600 bps** | **6 min., 15 sec.** | **$2.08** |
| **PC/9624c** | **19,200 bps** | **3 min., 7 sec.** | **$1.04** |

# Modem Card.

Our new PC card modems give you everything you expect from a Microcom modem. Microcom is the leader in dial-up error-correction technology and the inventor of MNP™ – Microcom Networking Protocol™ – the recognized industry standard.

The new PC card modems from Microcom. Call us for the inside story. 1-800-822-8224 (In MA dial 617-762-9310).



- *Hayes™ compatible*
- *CCITT V.22 bis compatible*
- *Upgradeable*
- *Standalone configurations available*

**IT'S ALL IN THE CARDS.** Send for complete details on the PC/9624c, PC/2400c and PC/2400. Mail to Microcom, 1400 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062.

Name _____ Phone _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MICROCOM™

Microcom, MNP and Microcom Networking Protocol are trademarks of Microcom, Inc. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ■ PC PRODUCT INDEX


**SYSTEMS INTEGRATORS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 484 | System Integrators | Concepts In Computer Technology | 187 |

**BACKUP SYSTEMS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 243 | Tape Back Up | 3M Data Recording Products Div | 306-307 |

**BACKUP SOFTWARE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 269 | Intelligent Backup | Sterling Software | 278 |

**ACCESSORY CARDS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 156 | Copy II PC Option Bd | Central Point Software | 259 |
| 277 | J Laser Plus | Tall Tree Systems | 286 |

**MULTIFUNCTION BOARD**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| • | Advantage Premium | AST Research | 2-3 |
| 511 | Memory IS | Intel | 108-109 |
| 492 | Turbo | Orchid Technology | 58 |
| 489 | The Accelerator Board | Personal Computer Support | 134-136 |

**VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARD**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 540 | Graphics Board | Array Technologies Inc | 240 |
| 178 | Photometric | General Parametrics | 190 |
| 239 | Spectragraphics | Genoa Systems Corp | 279 |
| • | 8087 Support | Microway | 336 |
| 159 | Smasher ECM | Microway | 88 |
| • | EGA | Paradise Systems | 292-293 |
| 196 | Accel Board | PC Technologies | 300 |
| 189 | Quad EGA | Quadram Corp | 322 |
| 238 | EGA Boards | Qubie | 161 |
| 517 | EGA Plus | STB Systems | 55 |
| 127 | VEGA | Video-7 | 76-77 |

**OTHER ACCESSORY BOARDS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 276 | 287 Fast/20 | Hauppauge | 92 |

**EXPANSION BOARDS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 345 | Multi User PC Plus | Alloy Computer Products | 158 |
| 161 | TS 100 | IBEX | 166 |
| 478 | Surprise Turbo Board | Maynard Electronics | 39 |
| 194 | PC Expander | PC Horizons | 164 |
| 236 | Expansion Kits | Qubie | 159 |
| 167 | Expansion Boards | Racore | 334 |

**INPUT HARDWARE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 169 | Omni Reader | Gus International | 69 |

**INTERFACE DEVICES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 140/141 | Keyboards | Data Desk International | 147 |
| 147 | Easy Print | Server Technology | 29 |
| 485 | Bar Code Reader | Videx Inc | 130 |

**SCANNERS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 221 | Princeton Scanner | Princeton Graphics Systems | 170 |

**MASS STORAGE HARDWARE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 325 | ¼" Tape Backup | Cartrex Corp | 226 |
| 225 | Lifes Tough Decisions | Core International | 235 |
| 380 | Hard Disk Cards | Express Systems Inc | 356-357 |
| 107 | Hard Disk | Mountain Computer | 233 |
| 252 | Fastrak | Sigma Designs | 237 |
| • | Automatic Tape | Sysgen Inc | 160 |
| 332 | Persitor Winchester Sub Sys | Systems & Software Inc | 264 |

**COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 362 | DCP/MUX | Persyst | 309 |

**MODEMS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 165 | Smartmodem 2400 | Hayes Microcomputer Products | 18 |
| 361 | Modem | Holmes Microsystems Inc | 202 |
| 162 | PC Modem | IBM-ISG Division | 40-41 |
| 390 | Easy Talk | Megahertz Corp | 82 |
| 388 | Modem 2400 | Microcom | 395 |
| 235 | Modems | Qubie' | 157 |
| 364 | Modems | Ven-Tel | 14 |

**MULTI USER SYSTEM**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 393 | Netprofit | Software Link, Inc | 125 |

**NETWORKING**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 541 | Lan Intro | DCA | 110-111 |
| 272 | LPT | Innovative Software | 163 |
| 520 | Easy Lan | Server Technology | 155 |
| 394 | Lanlink | Software Link, Inc | 125 |
| 328 | Lan | Sytek | 78 |

**OTHER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 180 | Connection Series | Flagstaff Engineering | 350 |
| 262 | Buddy System | Kano Group Marketing | 114 |

**DISPLAYS/MONITORS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 191 | Multisync Monitor | NEC Home Electronics Inc | 181 |
| 399 | Princeton Monitor | Princeton Graphics Systems | 254 |
| 286 | Color Monitors | T W Casper Corp | 109 |
| 493 | Taxan Monitors | Taxan | 249 |

**PRINTERS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 350 | Printers | Canon USA Inc | 252-253 |
| 348 | Laps 10 | CIE Terminals | 42 |
| 532 | Laser Jet | Hewlett-Packard | 20 |
| 203 | Printers | Toshiba | 140 |

**FONTS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 300 | Fontasy | Prosoft | 47 |

**LAZER PRINTERS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 134 | Laser Printer | Hanzon Inc | 194 |

**ACCESSORIES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 152 | UPS | Clary Corp | 347 |
| 218 | Accessories | Computer Accessories | 87 |
| • | Curtis Accessories | Curtis Manufacturing | C6 |
| 295 | Dots Perfect | Dresselhaus Computer Prod | 350 |
| • | Accessories | Kensington Microware Ltd | C5 |
| 389 | dClock | Microsync Computer Products | 330 |
| 158 | PC Ducumate | Systems Management Assoc | 107 |
| 366 | Power Conditioner | Topaz | 321 |

**ADDITIONAL SUPPLIES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 173 | Oxford Computer Paper | Esselte Pendaflex Corp | 338 |
| 267 | Computer Supplies | Lyben Computer Systems | 397 |

**KEYBOARD OVERLAYS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 233 | Templates | TDA Inc | 79 |

**OTHER SUPPLIES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 113 | Surge Suppresser/Ups | Kaigle | 348 |

**LITERATURE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 226 | CIS/Consumer | Compuserve Information Service | 178 |

**ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| • | IBM Software | IBM-ESD | 65-68 |
| 132 | PDS Associates | PDS Associates | 297 |
| 525 | The Source | The Source | 51 |



**FREE CONSULTATION!**

**HARDRAM BOARD $359**

**Permanent Storage at the speed of RAM!**

**--2 MB EMS available**
**--serial, parallel, clock**
**--Instant setup**
**--nonvolatile (optional)**
**--error correction software**

ADVANCEDWARE™
276 A Victoria Street
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
(714) 722-6700

**Accelerator Boards**
Maynard Surprise .....199
Megahertz Turboswitch .. 99
MicroWay ..... CALL
Orchid ..... CALL
Quadram Quadsprint .... 259

**EGA Cards**
Atronics Megagraph+ .. 349
Orchid ..... CALL
Tatung TEGA-22.....399

**Memory**
AMI Elephant ..... FAST AT
Chetah ..... FAST AT
Tall Tree ..... LOWEST!
Maynard ON Board ..... 695

**Software**
Above Disc .....69
STSC APL ..... 395
Statistics
Statgraphics ..... 595
Execustat ..... 369

**PCB Layout**
Winteck SmartWork .....849
Call for others

**Desktop Publishing**
Dr. Halo DPE ..... CALL
Fancy Font ..... 135
JLaser+ ..... NEW!
LePrint ..... 199
Page Builder ..... 350

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

# COMING UP

**COMPLETE LAPTOP ROUNDUP** Everyone wants to take DOS on the road, and the advantages of doing so are many, especially when the portable PC in your lap is lightweight and its screen is legible. Since last July, when *PC Magazine* surveyed the portable computer scene, a flurry of new arrivals and improvements have made your buying decisions more complicated than ever. In this complete roundup, Jon Pepper and our own editorial staff take a close look at eight new laptops, and capsule reviews from the first laptop survey remind you of reviewers' reactions to the earlier collection. Also included: an updated features table covering all the laptops and a look at regulations governing use of portable computers in airplanes.

**MULTIPORT SERIAL CARDS** Here's an idea whose time has come: cards that provide your PC with four to eight extra serial ports. Winn L. Rosch reviews five multiport serial cards of both the "intelligent" and "dumb" types and explains the advantages in flexibility that custom-designed operating software can offer.

**BUSINESS GRAPHICS** It's a struggle to keep up with the latest advances in graphics packages, but in today's PC-dominated offices, it's a must. Marvin Bryan tests five top-of-the-line programs for ease of use and plotter output. The colorful results may surprise you.

**PRESENTATION PACKAGES** If you're looking for an easier way to create an effective tutorial, an eye-catching marketing demo, or a high-impact presentation for the board of directors, one of these five presentation packages may be just what you need. Slide shows will never be the same again.

**HIGH-RESOLUTION MONITORS** Wyse and Moniterm go head-to-head in a test of high-resolution monitors running *Microsoft Windows*.


3M diskettes

Everything that goes into a 3M diskette is manufactured and/or controlled by specifications set by 3M. From unique substrates and oxides, to hole punching and jacket fabrication, 3M does it all and does it well. With confidence in your complete satisfaction, 3M diskettes are certified to be error free and have an unlimited warranty against defects in workmanship or materials. Day in and day out 3M gives you one less thing to worry about.

What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and we are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

Every subscriber to **PC Magazine** will receive our New 96-Page Winter Spring 1986/87 Catalog over the next few months. We hope to be your source for computer supplies & accessories. **Now with 15 pages of consumer/industrial products.**

**Lyben Computer Systems**

WATCH FOR OUR NEW 1986/87 CATALOG

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083
(313) 589-3440

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Still Searching?

MAC Version now available

What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Macintosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 (512) 251-7541

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

| RS # | Advertisers | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 521 | Advanced Logic Research | 64 |
| 357 | Advanced Ware | 396 |
| 345 | Alloy Computer | 158 |
| 508 | American Micro Technology | 203 |
| 507 | American Micro Technology | 201 |
| 475 | American Small Business | 115 |
| 179 | American Software House | 311 |
| 174 | Analytx International Inc. | 275 |
| 327 | ARC | 258 |
| * | Arlington Computer Products | 342 |
| 540 | Array Technologies | 240 |
| 494 | Ascent Software | 138-139 |
| 210 | Ashton-Tate | 192 |
| * | AST Research | 2-3 |
| * | AST Research | 9 |
| * | AST Research | 10-11 |
| * | AST Research | 12-13 |
| 367 | Banner Blue | 26 |
| 150 | Barrington Systems | 80 |
| 527 | Bay Express | 146 |
| 359 | Bentley Computers | 106 |
| 341 | Bible Research Systems | 397 |
| 138 | Borland International | C2-4,1 |
| 347 | Breakthrough Software | 202 |
| 481 | Bulldog Computer Products | 316-317 |
| * | Business Computers of Peterborough | 294-295 |
| 472 | Business Tools, Inc. | 331 |
| 350 | Canon USA, Inc. | 252-253 |
| 325 | Cartrex | 226 |
| 156 | Central Point Software | 259 |
| 120 | Central Point Software | 257 |
| 509 | ChipSoft | 186 |
| 348 | CIE Terminals | 42 |
| 152 | Clary Corp. | 347 |
| 184 | Command Technology Corp. | 272 |
| 227 | CompuAdd Corp. | 262-265 |
| 226 | Compuserve Information Service | 178 |
| 218 | Computer Accessories | 87 |
| 297 | Computer Classifieds Inc | 362 |
| * | Computer Direct | 301-302 |
| 109 | Computer Discount Warehouse | 399 |
| 110 | Computer Dynamics | 94 |
| * | Computer Mail Order | 281-284 |
| 163 | Computer Products United | 352 |
| 484 | Concepts In Computer Technology | 187 |
| 125 | Conroy LaPointe | 116 |
| 166 | Corporate Mktng Inc. | 349 |
| 225 | Core International | 235 |
| 175 | Cougar Mtn. Software | 60 |
| 476 | Cranium Computer | 225 |
| 117 | Crescent Software | 344 |
| * | Curtis Manufacturing | C6 |
| 149 | DAC Software, Inc | 17 |
| 140/141 | Data Desk Internti | 147 |
| 312 | Data-Lite Systems | 366 |
| 541 | DCA | 110-111 |
| 479 | Decision Ware | 96 |
| 295 | Dresselhaus Computer Products | 350 |
| 374 | Dynamic Microprocessor Asc | 274 |
| 321 | Electric Software Inc | 104 |
| 173 | Esselte Pendaflex Corp. | 338 |
| 380 | Express Systems | 356-357 |
| 180 | Flagstaff Engineering | 350 |
| 169 | GAS International | 69 |
| 486 | Gazelle Systems | 273 |
| 371 | General Information | 117 |
| 178 | General Parametrics | 190 |
| 266 | General Technology | 271 |
| 506 | Generic Software | 97 |
| 239 | Genoa Systems | 279 |
| 524 | Glenco | 225 |
| 255 | Great Western Electronics | 344 |
| 260 | H&E Computronics | 400 |
| 134 | Hanzon Inc. | 280 |
| 276 | Hauppauge Computer Works Inc. | 32 |
| 201 | Haventree | 270 |
| 165 | Hayes Micro Computer | 18 |
| 532 | Hewlett-Packard | 20 |
| 154 | Hilgraeve | 83 |
| 361 | Holmes MicroSystems | 202 |
| 161 | Ibex Computer Corp | 366 |
| 162 | IBM ISG Division | 40-41 |
| * | IBM Corp., Entry System Div. | 65-68 |
| 369 | Information & Technology Systems | 345 |
| 268 | Inmac | 74-75 |
| 272 | Innovative Software | 163 |
| 511 | Intel | 188-189 |
| 512 | Intronics Computer Corp. | 288 |
| 307 | Intuit Software | 37 |
| * | James River Group | 276 |
| 338 | Javelin Software | 287 |
| 133 | JDR Micro Devices | 329 |
| 113 | Kalglo | 330 |
| 262 | Kano Group Marketing | 114 |
| * | Kensington Microware | C5 |
| 244 | Keytronics | 393 |
| 324 | Lance Haffner Games | 348 |
| 400 | Logicsoft | 241-246 |
| 280 | Lotus Development Corp. | 315 |
| * | Lotus Development Corp | 84-85 |
| 267 | Lyben Computer Systems | 397 |
| 263 | Macola | 108 |
| 232 | May Computers | 256 |
| 478 | Maynard Electronics | 39 |
| 390 | Megahertz Corp. | 82 |
| 302 | Microcom Systems | 19 |
| 388 | MicroCom | 395 |
| 500 | Micro Express | 367 |
| 353 | Microfocus | 340 |
| * | MicroLogic Corp | 211 |
| 202 | Micro Mail | 326 |
| 510 | Microprose | 260 |
| 355 | Microsoft | 230 |
| 326 | Microstuf Inc. | 208 |
| 278 | Microstuf Inc. | 8 |
| 389 | Microsync Inc. | 330 |
| 159 | Microway Inc. | 88 |
| * | Microway Inc. | 336 |
| 116 | Migent Software Inc | 332 |
| 514 | Monogram | 50 |
| 107 | Mountain Computers | 233 |
| 191 | NEC Home Electronics Inc | 181 |
| * | New England Software | 63 |
| 343 | Nitro Micro | 53 |
| 126 | Northeastern Software | 92-93 |
| * | Norton Utilities | 269 |
| 234 | OLLA Computers Systems Inc. | 126 |
| 492 | Orchid Technologies | 58 |
| * | Paradise Systems | 292-293 |
| 193 | Paul Mace Software | 275 |
| 148 | PC American | 346 |
| 313 | PC Brand | 24-25 |
| 310 | PC Brand | 23 |
| 339 | PC Connection | 198 |
| * | PC Connection | 194-195 |
| * | PC Connection | 196-197 |
| * | PC Connection | 199 |
| 373 | PC Designs | 339 |
| 372 | PC Designs | 341 |
| 483 | PC Engineering | 206 |
| 194 | PC Horizons Inc | 364 |
| * | PC Network | 217-224 |
| 322 | PC One | 358 |
| 145 | PC Software Interest Group | 6 |
| 503 | PC Star Productions | 363 |
| 375 | PC Technologies | 72 |
| 196 | PC Technologies | 390 |
| 539 | PC's Limited | 98-103 |
| 132 | PDS Associates | 297 |
| 358 | Peachtree Software | 79 |
| 365 | Persoft | 70 |
| 489 | Personal Computer Support | 134-136 |
| 282 | Personics | 49 |
| 362 | Persyst | 109 |
| 379 | Polaris | 21 |
| 187 | Primavera Systems | 62 |
| 199 | Princeton Graphic Systems | 254 |
| 221 | Princeton Graphic Systems | 170 |
| 300 | Prosoft | 47 |
| 189 | Quadram | 322 |
| 284 | Quadram | 112 |
| * | Quasd Software Ltd. | 337 |
| 235 | Qubié | 157 |
| 238 | Qubié | 161 |
| 236 | Qubié | 159 |
| 378 | Quicksoft | 300 |
| 167 | Racore Computer Products Inc. | 334 |
| 168 | Real World Corp. | 173 |
| 306 | Recreational Technology | 351 |
| 102 | Research Group, The | 296 |
| 535 | Revolution Software Inc | 16 |
| 330 | Rubicon Publishing | 183 |
| 470 | SBT | 22 |
| 147 | Server Technology | 29 |
| 520 | Server Technology | 155 |
| 252 | Sigma Designs | 237 |
| 363 | Silicon Express | 313 |
| 112 | Softcraft Inc. | 277 |
| * | Softline | 28 |
| 288 | Soft Logic Solutions | 177 |
| 336 | SoftLogic Solutions | 175 |
| 530 | Software Bottling | 165 |
| 471 | Software Express | 365 |
| 394 | Software Link, Inc. | 125 |
| 393 | Software Link, Inc. | 127 |
| 131 | Software Masters | 16 |
| 257 | Software Products, Int. | 267 |
| 525 | Source, The | 51 |
| 370 | Spectrum Holobyte | 257 |
| 519 | Spectrum Holobyte | 261 |
| 482 | Spectrum Holobyte | 259 |
| 497 | Spectrum Software | 309 |
| 172 | SPSS | 148 |
| 517 | STB Systems | 55 |
| 281 | Stella Systems | 128-129 |
| 269 | Sterling Software | 278 |
| * | Sysgen Industries | 160 |
| 158 | Systems Management Associates | 107 |
| 332 | Systems & Software Inc. | 261 |
| 328 | Sytek | 78 |
| 277 | TallTree Systems | 286 |
| 290 | Tandy/Radio Shack | 239 |
| 493 | TAXAN | 249 |
| 233 | TDA, Inc. | 227 |
| 504 | Tech PC | 228-229 |
| 505 | Tech PC | 56-57 |
| 528 | TeleLearning Systems | 89 |
| 206 | Telemart | 90-91 |
| 197 | TeleVideo | 268 |
| 366 | Topaz | 321 |
| 203 | Toshiba | 140 |
| 204 | Toshiba | 204-205 |
| * | Transec Systems Inc. | 86 |
| 216 | T.W. Casper Corp. | 169 |
| * | Type Express | 325 |
| 243 | 3M Data Recording Products | 306-307 |
| 364 | Ven-Tel Inc. | 14 |
| 349 | Victor Technologies | 212 |
| 127 | Video-7 Inc | 76-77 |
| 485 | Videx | 130 |
| * | Warehouse Data Products | 360 |
| 515 | Wells American | 7 |
| 513 | Word Perfect Corp | 166 |
| 480 | Xerox | 30-31 |
| 518 | XY Quest Inc. | 185 |

*—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information


**PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF**

Advertising Coordinators . . . Vicki Egan & Vickie Pinsky

1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5100

Janet Ryan - Eastern Advertising Director
(212) 503-5100

**MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT**
Jonathan Lane - District Manager
The Prudential Center
800 Boylston St., Ste. 1390
Boston, MA 02199
(617)375-4300

John Bucknavage - Account Representative
(212)503-5132

**DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA**
Bonnie Breslauer - District Manager
5901 Peachtree Dunwoody Road—Suite 500
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404)394-0590

Lauren Morse - Account Representative
(212)503-5130

**NY, NJ, PA**
Liz Medley - District Manager
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5307

Ken Hom - Account Representative
(212)503-5128

**NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada**
Arthur Kossack - District Manager
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312)346-2600

Jim Stafford - Account Representative
(212)503-5126

Jeff Miller - Western Advertising Director
(415) 598-2332

**CA (San Francisco & North), OR, WA**
Heidi Spencer
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415)598-2341

Adolphus Holden - Account Representative
(212)503-5129

**CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), ID, MT, AK, NV, HI**
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415)598-2344

Charisse Smith - Account Representative
(212)503-5127

**CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ**
Debra Huisken - District Manager
(213)387-2100

Steve Lincoln - Account Representative
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213)387-2100

**TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO**
Jennifer Bartel - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225 (214) 691-6934

Joanna Broome - Account Representative
(212)503-5104

# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

IBM

**IBM XT SPECIAL**
w/256 K 1 DRIVE ..... $1679.53
w/1 FLOPPY, 256K, 30 MEG ..... $2260.44

**IBM PC™**
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K ..... $ 969.40
w/2 FLOPPIES 64K ..... $1020.99
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 20 MEG ..... $1418.99

Monitors & monitor adaptor card additional

# WHY PAY RETAIL?

## *Nobody Sells For Less*

COMPAQ

**COMPAQ™ PORTABLE**
2 DRIVE 256K ..... $1543.69
1 DRIVE + 1 20 MEG ..... $1999.99
PORTABLE II MODEL II ..... $2523.69
PORTABLE II MODEL IV ..... $3499.50

**286s • PORTABLE II • DESK PROs ALL IN STOCK**
**CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES**

TM-Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

## HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

### COMPUTERS

**IBM PC/XT™ SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM PC w/64K 1 drive | $969.40 |
| IBM PC w/64K 2 drives | 1020.99 |
| IBM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 20 meg hard | 1418.99 |
| IBM PC Convertible | 1399.37 |
| IBM XT w/256K 1 drive | 1679.53 |
| IBM XT w/256K 2 drives | 1757.31 |
| IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg | 2099.54 |
| IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 meg | 2260.44 |
| IBM XT Model 286 1 floppy and 20 meg | IN STOCK |

**IBM AT™ SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM AT w/256K 1.2 meg floppy | $2199.40 |
| IBM AT w/512K 30 meg hard drive | 2989.54 |
| IBM AT w/512K 40 meg hard drive | SAVE |
| IBM AT w/512K 70 meg hard drive | 3744.12 |

**COMPAQ™ SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies | $1543.69 |
| COMPAQ portable w/256K 1 floppy 20 meg | 1999.99 |
| COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy | 1509.96 |
| COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies | 1674.26 |
| COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 meg hard drive | 1961.96 |
| COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 meg | 2189.50 |
| COMPAQ Portable II Model II | 2523.69 |
| COMPAQ Portable II Model IV | 3499.50 |
| COMPAQ "286" DeskPro. 256K 1 floppy | 2150.60 |
| COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 meg | 2995.30 |
| COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w/30 meg 512K tape | 3578.60 |
| COMPAQ "286" Portable w/20M 640K | 3860.30 |
| COMPAQ "286" Portable w/20M 640K tape | 4292.30 |
| COMPAQ "386" DeskPro New Model | SAVE |

**AT&T SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| AT&T 6300 w/128K 1 drive | $1699.81 |
| AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drives | 1849.24 |
| AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy 20 meg hard drive | 2174.23 |

All AT&Ts include monitor, keyboard and DOS

**TOSHIBA SPECIAL**

| | |
|---|---|
| TOSHIBA 1100+, 3100 | SAVE |

**SHARP SPECIAL**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Drive Portable (IBM PC Compatible) | $1154.93 |

**NEC APC IV SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC APC IV AT compatible 1 2 Floppy 1 Meg Memory | From $1950.00 |
| NEC APC IV 20 meg hard drive | 2279.35 |
| NEC APC IV 40 meg hard drive | 2595.15 |
| NEC APC IV 70 meg hard drive | 3167.65 |

**WYSE PC SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| WYSE PC 1 drive | $989.80 |
| WYSE PC 1 drive 20 meg | 1320.48 |
| WYSE PC 1 drive 40 meg | 1779.70 |

**ZENITH SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| ZS-158 1 drive 256K S slots w/DOS | $1263.60 |
| ZS-171 Laptop 2 drives 256K 1S lbs | 1684.80 |
| ZS-241 S12K 1 2 meg floppy AT Compat | 2457.00 |

Other Computers Available Upon Request

### TERMINALS

**KIMTRON**

| | |
|---|---|
| 14" Green or Amber w/AT keyboard | $449.07 |
| 12" Green or Amber w/AT keyboard | 399.50 |

**QUME**

| | |
|---|---|
| 119G 14" Green emulates WYSE and ADDS | $454.44 |
| 101G, 101A 14" emulates Televideo and Hazeltine | 307.54 |

**WYSE**

| | |
|---|---|
| WY-30 14" emulates ADDS and Televideo | $289.10 |
| WY-50 14" Green emulates ADDS Hazeltine and Televideo | 429.44 |
| WY-50+ Amber multi-unit emulation | 479.20 |
| WY-7S DEC VT-100 and Unix compatible | 577.60 |
| WY-85 DEC VT-100 & VT-220 compatible | 449.20 |

### TAPES AND DRIVES FOR IBM ATs

| | |
|---|---|
| 30 meg Seagate hard disk | $559.80 |
| 70 meg hard disk | 1259.00 |
| 360K floppy drive | 110.12 |
| GENOA 20 meg internal tape | 508.82 |
| GENOA 20 meg external tape | 636.02 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| CITIZEN MSP10 | $275.20 |
| CITIZEN MSP20 | 334.92 |
| EPSON LX 86 80 Col 100 CPS NLQ STD | 299.81 |
| EPSON EX 1000 | 655.56 |
| EPSON EX 800 | 466.76 |
| EPSON FX 85 | 342.50 |
| EPSON FX 286 | 469.19 |
| EPSON LQ 800 | 499.22 |
| EPSON LQ 1000 | 689.76 |
| EPSON LQ 2500 | 1018.44 |
| EPSON RX 100 | 209.90 |
| EPSON COMREX 420 132 Col 420 CPS | 899.89 |
| IBM Pro Printer | 429.40 |
| IBM Pro Printer XL | 542.67 |
| NEC P6 80 col | 449.22 |
| NEC P7 136 col 218 cps | 815.35 |
| NEC P5 136 col 290 cps | 999.67 |
| NEC 3550 Spinwriter | 797.12 |
| NEC 8850 Spinwriter | 1127.85 |
| OKI okimate 20 | 117.72 |
| OKI ML 182 | 234.50 |
| OKI ML 192 Plus | 344.80 |
| OKI ML 193 Plus | 519.40 |
| OKI ML 292 Plus | 424.44 |
| OKI ML 293 Plus | 547.55 |
| TOSHIBA P321 | 463.25 |
| TOSHIBA P341 | 599.99 |
| TOSHIBA P351 S/P | 999.06 |

### LASER PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| CANON A1,A2 (in stock) | SAVE |
| CORONA Laser Printer | 2125.90 |
| H-P Laser Jet Printer | 2289.60 |
| H-P Laser Jet Plus | 2994.20 |
| H-P Laser Jet 500 Plus | 3687.10 |
| QUAD Laser | SAVE |

### FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| 1/2 height drive | $98.00 |
| IBM Logo Drive | 99.73 |
| TANDON full height floppy drive | 109.87 |
| SEAGATE 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive | 395.00 |
| SEAGATE 30 meg full height w/controller | 670.00 |
| GENOA 20 meg internal tape | 588.82 |
| GENOA 20 meg external tape | 636.02 |
| GENOA 60 meg tape drives | CALL |
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10 + 10 | 1798.40 |
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20 + 20 | 2175.85 |
| IRWIN 19 meg tape backup | 399.00 |

### DRIVE CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| MOUNTAIN 20 meg | $659.88 |
| MOUNTAIN 30 meg | 899.45 |
| MAYNARD 20 meg | 683.45 |
| WESTERN DIGITAL 10 and 20 meg | CALL |

Plus Other Drive Cards Available

### MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST 5251-11 Plus | $639.04 |
| AST 5251-12 | 508.60 |
| EVEREX 12008 | 119.50 |
| HAYES 1200 | 392.08 |
| HAYES 12008 | 299.03 |
| HAYES 2400 | 575.00 |
| HAYES 2400B | 502.18 |
| IRMA 5250 (Smartalec) | 564.84 |
| IRMA 3278/79 Courier | 749.60 |
| US ROBOTICS Password 1200 | 228.85 |
| US ROBOTICS Microlink 2400 | 424.15 |
| US ROBOTICS Courier 1200 | 429.60 |
| VEN-TEL 1200 Courier | 314.80 |
| VEN-TEL 12008 | 314.80 |

### MONOCHROME MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK 310A | $139.99 |
| COMPAQ monochrome monitor (green or amber) | 188.46 |
| IBM monochrome monitor | 219.84 |
| PGS MAX 12E amber color | 167.40 |
| MAGNAVOX Green or Amber | 89.95 |
| TAXAN 121 Green | SAVE |
| TAXAN 122 Amber | SAVE |

### MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| CDW color card w/p | $ 99.00 |
| CDW mono card w/p | 99.00 |
| GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p) | 199.82 |
| HERCULES color card w/p | 144.18 |
| HERCULES monographics plus w/p | 179.84 |
| ST8 chauffeur w/p | 199.60 |

### COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK color 600 (Hi Res RGB) | $399.97 |
| AMDEK color 722 | 499.78 |
| IBM color monitor | 528.77 |
| MAGNAVOX 14" RGB 640 x 200 | 289.00 |
| PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB | 412.32 |
| NEC Multisync | 589.04 |
| TAXAN 620-630-640s | IN STOCK |

### ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS (EGA)

| | |
|---|---|
| COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor | SAVE |
| GENOA Spectra EGA 256K w/p | 287.60 |
| IBM enhanced graphics monitor | 679.41 |
| PARADISE Auto Switch EGA | 370.70 |
| PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB | 484.32 |
| QUADRAM EGA Card | 347.73 |
| ORCHID EGA | 329.94 |
| TAXAN 760 New EGA Model | 499.00 |

### INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| APPARAT 64/384K w/Clock | $99.89 |
| AST 6 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 384K | 166.24 |
| AST PREMIUM 6 pack 512K expands to 1 meg 2 ser 1 para game and clock | 364.25 |
| AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg | 345.00 |
| AST I/O mini (clock/serial port) | 125.28 |
| INTEL above board for PC w/64K | 279.60 |
| INTEL above board for AT w/128K | 360.24 |
| JRAM-3 w/256K (Lotus 2.0 and Symphony compatible) | 360.24 |
| Parallel Port | 69.80 |
| QUADRAM Liberty w/64K | 245.41 |
| QUAD AT expands to 2 Meg | 325.43 |
| QUADRAM Quad Board expands to 384K 1 par 1 ser 1 game clock w/0K | 119.60 |
| QUADRAM Silver Quad expands to 384K 1 par 2 ser 1 game clock w/0K | 149.60 |
| Serial Port | 49.95 |
| ZUCKERBOARD expands to 576K w/OK/c | 89.95 |

### SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| BORLAND Sidekick (copy protected) | $29.40 |
| dBASE III Plus | 399.60 |
| FRAMEWORK II | 399.40 |
| LOTUS 1-2-3 New Release | 299.00 |
| LOTUS Symphony | 429.30 |
| MICROSOFT WORD 3.0 | 267.00 |
| WORDPERFECT | 206.20 |

### CHIPS

| | |
|---|---|
| 4164 (64K 150 nanoseconds) | $2.00 |
| Nine Chip Set (complete set) | 9.98 |
| 128K piggy backs for AT | 4.94 |
| Nine Chip Set (complete set) | 34.50 |
| 8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro) | 149.33 |
| 8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ portable) | 121.50 |
| 80287-3 (for AT and AT Compatible) | 168.30 |
| 41256K (256K chips) | 4.00 |
| Nine Chip Set (complete set) | 28.12 |

### MISC. & ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) | $45.00 |
| BASF D/S D/D | 12.50 |
| BASF 3.5" Disk for MACINTOSH 10 pack | 19.99 |
| BASF Disks for AT (1.2 meg) | 26.14 |
| CH PRODUCTS game ports | 37.42 |
| KENSINGTON Masterpiece | 99.99 |
| KENSINGTON Masterpiece + . | 119.40 |
| KEYTRONICS S150 | 99.00 |
| KEYTRONICS 5151 PC or AT&T | 162.00 |
| MICROSOFT Mouse (BUS Version) | 119.34 |
| QUADRAM Micro Fazers | 140.40 |
| Printer Cable for IBM | 19.99 |
| XT Power Supply | 89.40 |

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.**

**Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed.**

**If you find a better price call us before you buy.**

## WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

**SPECIAL LOTUS 123 $299.00**

# 1-(800) 233-4426

In Illinois
(312) 498-1426

MasterCard VISA

**HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED**
**P.O. BOX 3048**
**Northbrook, IL 60065**

CDW 1286 PC

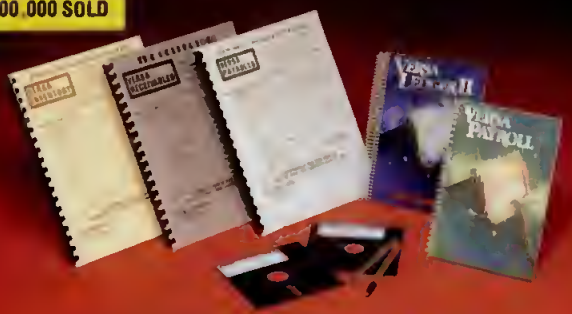
On all orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change.

CHECK IS OUR QUARTER SERVICE CARD

# The Most Powerful Business Software Ever Has Just Become Even More Powerful!

FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T OR OTHER IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER.

**OVER 100,000 SOLD**



## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VersaBusiness module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system

**VERSALEDGER-II™** $149.95
accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER-II can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software

**VERSARECEIVABLES™** $99.95
is a complete menu-driven accounts receivables, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system that keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money

**VERSAPAYABLES™** $99.95
is designed to keep track of all current and aged payables keeping you in touch with all information related to how much money your company owes and helping to manage your cash flow

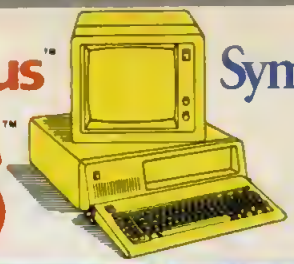
**VERSAPAYROLL™** $99.95
is the most powerful fully automated payroll system available yet easy to use. Keeps track of all government-required payroll information, instantly calculates payroll deductions (in every state) and prints checks and related forms

**VERSAINVENTORY™** $99.95
is an instant access inventory program that gives you virtually unlimited storage capacity and the comprehensive statistics required to make all of your vital inventory decisions

**REVIEWS:**
Distribution of the VersaSeries has now exceeded 100,000 making the VersaSeries the largest mass distributed accounting software package in the world. Among recent reviews, the VersaSeries received an excellent rating in the new Addison-Wesley rating encyclopedia. The VersaSeries actually outperformed competitive packages selling at three to five times the price

COMPUTRONICS 59 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977 (914) 425-1535
24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES (OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) (INSIDE OF NY STATE)
1-800-431-2818 1-800-331-0362
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# Lotus 1-2-3™ Symphony™



READY-TO-RUN APPLICATIONS PACKAGES FOR LOTUS® 1-2-3™ AND SYMPHONY™

### THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PAC

The five essential modules for all small businesses

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY CONTROL

The Complete Business Pac ... $99.95

### PERSONAL/BUSINESS PAC

Contains all the essentials for business, home or personal use

- CHECK REGISTER CONTROL
- TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
- MAILING LIST MANAGER
- THE BUSINESS/HOME ACCOUNTANT
- CREDIT CARD MANAGER
- BANK ACCOUNT MANAGER

Personal/Business Pac ... $99.95

### STOCK PAC

All the major functions for evaluation, selection and management of your investment portfolio

- PORTFOLIO VALUATION
- BOND CALCULATIONS
- FUTURE PRICE PROJECTIONS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- CASH MARKET FORECASTING

Stock Pac ... $99.95

### LOAN APPLICATION PAC

Calculates and prints all interest, mortgage and savings calculations.

- LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
- MORTGAGE/REAL ESTATE CALCULATION
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
- PRESENT/FUTURE PAYMENT
- INVESTMENT ANALYSIS
- LEASING

Loan Application Pac ... $99.95

### BUDGET ANALYSIS PAC

For accountants, investors and small businesses that want to present professional statements to their clients

- BALANCE SHEET PREPARATION
- COMPARATIVE INCOME STATEMENTS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Budget Analysis Pac ... $99.95

### DEPRECIATION PAC

Performs all standard IRS-accepted depreciation calculations and prints professional reports

- DEPRECIATION/ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY SYSTEM
- STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
- SUM OF THE YEAR'S DIGITS
- DOUBLE DECLINING BALANCE

Depreciation Pac ... $99.95

*Each of these Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony add-on packages comes on an unprotected diskette. The user may modify any add-on package for his own needs. Each package can be used with or without a printer. When used with a printer, the user is provided with professional looking printouts which can be customized to meet the needs of the user. A manual accompanies each package.* 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

COMPUTRONICS 59 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977 (914) 425-1535
24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES (OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) (INSIDE OF NY STATE)
1-800-431-2818 1-800-331-0362
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# Professional Time and Billing System

INSTANT BUSINESS™

**For ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, ARCHITECTS, CONSULTANTS, DOCTORS and Anyone Who Bills for Time or Service**

**Dramatic Breakthrough for Any Professional Who Bills for Time or Service. This New User-Friendly Package Will Outperform Your Present Time and Billing System**

Save Time and Money. Your INSTANT BUSINESS Professional Time and Billing System takes over your routine Billing and Management Chores.

- Automates your billing
- Bills by time and/or service
- Keeps track of both billable and non-billable time
- May be used by an individual or by a multi-employee professional practice
- Keeps a computerized customer file with both historical and current billing information
- Use the built in Accounts Receivable module to keep track of all money due
- The employee file contains basic information pertaining to each of your employees
- A payment file contains a complete record of all payments and adjustments
- Includes flexible invoices, statements and reports
- Supports up to 999 service codes
- You may bill your clients either by the hour or by the service rendered making the system an excellent package for any professional who must bill for time or specific services
- Requires 2 floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive system. Capacity is only limited by disk drive size

**$295.**
FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS 59 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977 (914) 425-1535
24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES (OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) (INSIDE OF NY STATE)
1-800-431-2818 1-800-331-0362
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

INSTANT BUSINESS™

# PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

THIS EASY TO USE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM is ideal for anyone who needs to keep track of rental income and expenses.

This system performs all bookkeeping activities associated with owning small or large apartment buildings, commercial office buildings, warehouses, retail stores, single family homes, co-ops or condominiums, recreational vehicles, personal property storage facilities or any other similar rental properties.

**EASY TO UNDERSTAND**
The INSTANT BUSINESS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM is designed to save time and money. The comprehensive user's manual gives step-by-step instructions with detailed reproductions of screen displays and sample reports. The on-line help instructions and easy to follow menus will quickly eliminate the need to refer to the manual.

**CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM**
Print checks and keep detailed information related to any checks that must be written. Flexible accounts allow for customization of your system. The CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM also keeps track of all cash disbursements.

**SAVE TIME AND MONEY**
This system is designed to save time and money. The goal of INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT is to automate your accounting and management of properties in a fast and economical way. The system is flexible so that you can pick and choose only those options that apply to your needs.

Save time and money by issuing COMPUTERIZED STATEMENTS and COLLECTION NOTICES. Your timely, accurate and professional statements and collection notices will speed up collections and spot potential losses early enough to take corrective action.

**INSTANT STATUS QUERIES**
At the touch of a button, see the current status of any property, rental unit or tenant. A memo file allows the recording of notes such as damages, noise complaints, etc.

**COMPLETE TRANSACTION BOOKKEEPING**
Record complete transaction history for all residential and/or commercial property-related charges, deposits, payments, refunds, write-offs, etc. Automatically posts standard monthly rents for easy entry and computes common area assessments and percentage leases.

**INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPORTS**

- PROPERTY REPORTS
- RENTAL UNIT REPORTS
- TENANT INFORMATION
- LEASE REPORTS
- VACANCY LISTS
- ACTION DATE REPORTS
- LATE RENT REPORTS
- INCOME AND EXPENSE REPORTS
- TRANSACTION REPORTS
- TENANT ACTIVITY REPORTS
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING REPORTS
- STATEMENT GENERATION
- MAILING LABELS

**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FEATURES**

- PROPERTY FILE MAINTENANCE
- RENTAL UNIT FILE MAINTENANCE
- TENANT FILE MAINTENANCE
- LEASE FILE MAINTENANCE
- AUTOMATIC BILLING FOR FIXED RENTS
- TRANSACTIONS PROCESSING
- QUERY TENANT ACTIVITY
- REPORT GENERATION
- END OF PERIOD PROCESSING

**$495.** FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS 59 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, NY 10977 (914) 425-1535
24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINES (OUTSIDE OF NY STATE) (INSIDE OF NY STATE)
1-800-431-2818 1-800-331-0362
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Our MasterPiece® has it all together...

Hideaway Outlet Strip conserves desk space.

# and our MasterPiece® Remote has it all apart.

When we designed our Master Piece, we put all the most popular PC accessories together in one elegant unit. We gave it five outlets, a master switch, two-stage surge suppression, noise filtering, static protection and a monitor swivel – everything you need to organize and protect your PC.

Then, as a variation on a theme, we designed another unit especially for modem users. We gave it all the features (and the same good looks) of the Master Piece, *plus* modem/telephone line surge suppression. Its name? Master Piece Plus.

Next, we thought of taking apart everything we'd put together. The result – Master Piece Remote. It has all the features of the Master Piece Plus in two separate parts, for PC users who are short on space. Its Outlet Strip hides behind your desk, while its Remote Control keeps your switches in easy reach.

Master Piece $149.95, Master Piece Plus $179.95, and Master Piece Remote $199.95 – three great ways to organize and protect your system. For a dealer near you, or for a free brochure, call Kensington at (800) 535-4242. In New York, call (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are UL Listed and CSA Approved. Master Piece Remote approval applied for. All Master Piece units meet IEEE 587-1980 Category A & B
© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd

PC MAG
LIBRARY

*The Experts in Accessories*

CU

**DIAMOND SP-1**
Switched; adapts to duplex outlet; • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail $49.95

**RUBY SPF-2** Switched; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C Peak Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Cla to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10–9 sec.) • Dielectri 60 Sec • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for • Mode Noise Protection. Normal and Common Mode Frequency: 150KHZ–30MHZ • Attenuation: Lifetime Warranty
Retail $89.95

**EMERALD SP-2** Switched; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord., Built-in Circuit Breaker, 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail $59.95

**SAPPHIRE SPF-1**
Switched, EMI-RFI Filtered, adapts to duplex outlet; • 3 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.)340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10–9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ–30MHZ • Attenuation: 50B–58DB, Lifetime Warranty
Retail $79.95

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet or exceed IEEE standards 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in AC Power Circuits.

# The Ones To Ask For

Curtis Electronic Surge Protectors are built to provide surge protection for any microcomputer for a lifetime. Constructed with precision, using advanced semiconductor technology, the Curtis Jewels prevent damage to microcomputer systems and data from powerline overvoltage

"surges, spikes and glitches." Surge protection from the Curtis Jewels is your guarantee of the best line of defense for your valuable hardware and data, at a price that won't shock you. Get your computer the protection it deserves with Curtis — the experts in accessories.

**Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.**
In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

**For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823**

CSA UL LISTED

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458